ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, December 19, 2022
5:30 PM
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

---

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.
Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the December 19, 2022 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the December 19, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2022-72 A request to vacate a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-72.

2. PH 2022-73 A request to vacate a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-73.

3. PH 2022-74 Proposed voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC.

Action# C3-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-74.

4. PH 2022-75 Proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Action# C4-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-75.

5. PH 2022-76 Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

Action# C5-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-76

6. PH 2022-77 Proposed NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Action# C6-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-77

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

CA - 1 Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 5, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 2 Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 22, 2022.

CA - 3 Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of November 22, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

CA - 4 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

CA - 5 Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for November 2022.

CA - 6 Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for November 2022.

CA - 7 Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for November 2022.

CA - 8 Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by $9,940.48 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

CA - 9 Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by $80,144.83 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

CA - 10 Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of $287,612.83 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

CA - 11 Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of $170,950.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

CA - 12 Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of $30,872.58 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.

CA - 13 Consider motion to approve Payment #30 in the amount of $36,558.37 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

CA - 14 Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $263,466.71 to Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation, for construction services on the SE Delaware Ave HMA Widening project.

CA - 15 Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $50,000 to Group Creative Services for services on the Northwest Irvinedale Drive Trailhead Public Art Project.

CA - 16 Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of $101,640.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

CA - 17 Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of $1,515.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.

CA - 18 Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of $18,380.00 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

CA - 19 Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $15,661.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

CA - 20 Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of $2,951.04 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.

CA - 21 Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of $2,900.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.

CA - 22 Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $26,760.50 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.

CA - 23 Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of $17,240.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.

CA - 24 Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of $213,474.85 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

CA - 25 Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of $69,512.89 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

CA - 26 Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of $111,373.25 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.

CA - 27 Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $231,477.42 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building project.

CA - 28 Consider motion to approve the December 19, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: T. Shafer, Chp, K. Stearns, B. Bentz)

CA - 29 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a chassis for a Public Works Department Sign Truck (replace existing truck #275).

- **Personnel Items**

CA - 30 Consider motion to approve an amendment to the labor agreement with the Ankeny Professional Firefighters Employees' Union dated July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2025.

- **Community Development Items**

CA - 31 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the final plat and platted easements for Brakes Plus Plat 1.

CA - 32 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** waiving approval the Saylorville Casey's Final Plat.

CA - 33 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, sewer and water connection fees, platted easements, and park land dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk for Northgate Plat 6

- **Engineering Items**

CA - 34 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Meridith Revocable Trust)

CA - 35 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of

subgrade prep in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

CA - 36 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving improvements in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

CA - 37 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the West First Street Widening Improvement Phase 2 project - east of Greenwood Street to just west of State Street, and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.

CA - 38 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Northgate Plat 6.

CA - 39 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Northgate Plat 6

CA - 40 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Northgate Plat 6.

CA - 41 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

CA - 42 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for paving.

CA - 43 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

CA - 44 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for paving (PCC & HMA).

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting traffic signal improvements and termination of associated development agreement for Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting utilities and subgrade improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

CA - 47 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting paving improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

CA - 48 **Flashing Beacon & RRFB Installations**: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of $56,080.00; and c) Final Payment #1 in the amount of $53,276.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of $2,804.00.

CA - 49 **SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1**: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with JAS Construction, LLC, in the amount of $338,198.44; c) Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount $13,555.75; d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of $92,645.23 / Release of Retainage in the amount of $16,909.92.

- **Administrative Items**

CA - 50 Consider motion to approve certification to the Treasurer of State the population of the Hope Kimberley, LLC annexed territory as determined by the last certified

federal census of said territory.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Boards/Commissions Appointments:**

1. Consider Mayor Appointments to Boards and Commissions.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion approving Mayor appointments to Board and Commission Members as presented.

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2127 An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-72)

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2127.

2. Ord 2128 An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-73)

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2128.

3. Ord 2129 An Ordinance amending the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by modifying provisions pertaining to liquor license and wine and beer permits.

Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2129.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC. (PH 2022-74)

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to receive and file correspondence received from Scott and Suzanne Campbell, dated November 9, 2022.

Action# J1-2. Consider motion to receive and file the September 26, 2022 Consultation Meeting Report.

Action# J1-3. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION annexing certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC.

2. Proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program (PH 2022-75)

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

3. Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-76)

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract. estimate of cost $4,988,357.25 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00.

4. Proposed NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement (PH 2022-77)

Action# J4-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $452,474.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of $402,605.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of $402,605.00.

5. Proposed 2023 State Legislative Priorities

Action# J5-1.
Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION establishing the City of Ankeny's 2023 State Legislative Priorities.

6. SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J6-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/10/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hearing: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

  City Manager
  City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

  Mayor

  City Council Members:
  Council Member Bentz
  Council Member Perry
  Council Member Ruddy

Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

  - ***Public Hearing - SRF Loan - 1/3/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***
  - ***Public Hearing - NE Delaware Ave Reconstruction - NE 5th St to 700 feet north of NE 18th St - 1/3/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***
  - ***Public Hearing - SW State St Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the December 19, 2022 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the December 19, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-72: A request to vacate a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

William Doyle, the property owner, has requested the vacation of a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 to facilitate future development of the site. A subsequent storm sewer easement is proposed in a different location on the property to replace the vacated easement.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to vacate a a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-72.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
Ordinance
Vacation Exhibit
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-72 **5:30 P.M.** **DECEMBER 19, 2022**

PROPOSED VACATION OF A PORTION OF A PUBLIC STORM SEWER EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2127 vacating a portion of a public storm sewer easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 9th day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding this proposed vacation"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed vacation."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed vacation, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-72.

"Further consideration and action will take place on this proposed item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC STORM SEWER EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public storm sewer easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said easement will be replaced with other easement(s); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordnance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

Subject easement area
Existing boundary line
Existing easement line

NORTH

40 0

SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

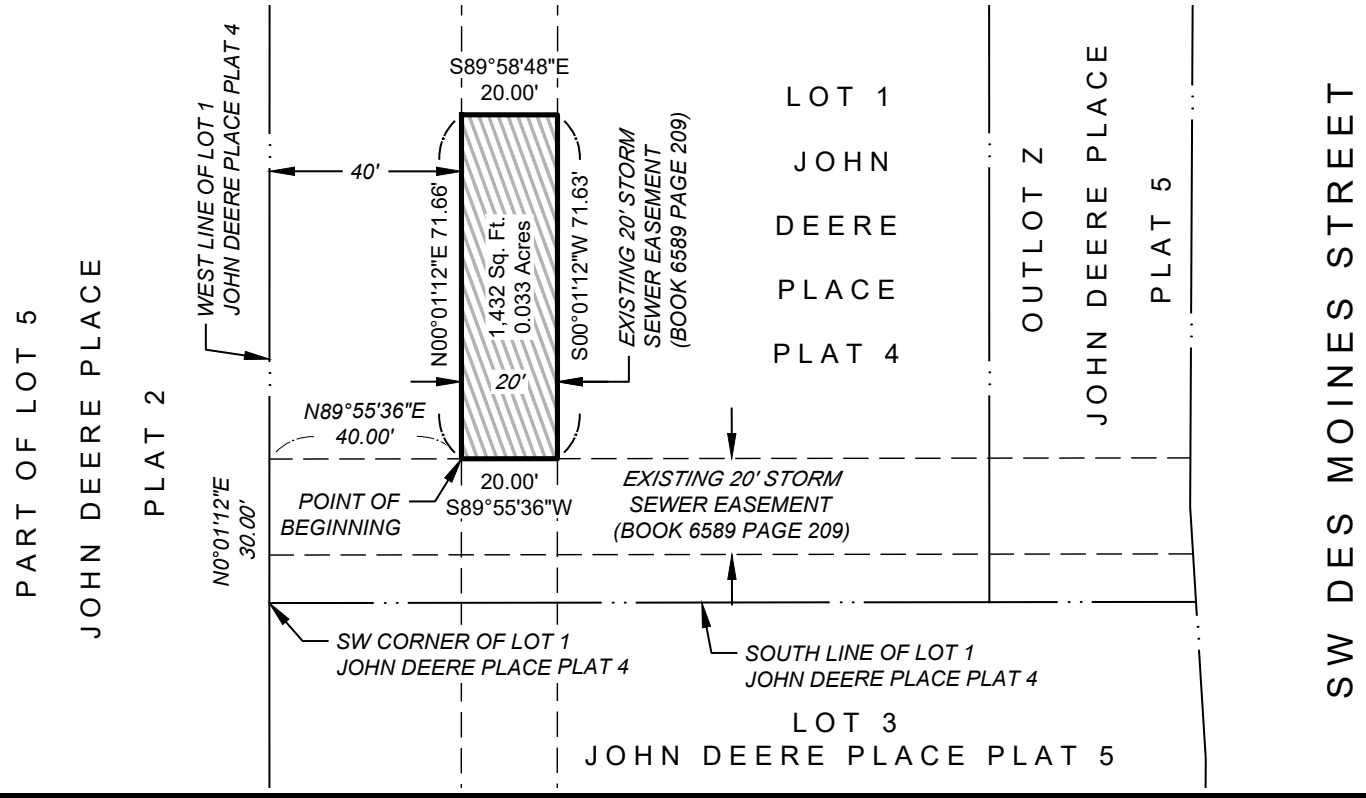
Existing Storm Sewer Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

That part of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 30.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 40.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 71.66 feet; thence South 89 degrees 58 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 20.00 feet; thence South 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds West, a distance of 71.63 feet; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 20.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 0.033 acres (1,432 square feet) more or less.



NILLES ASSOCIATES
1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:	NAI No.:	DRAWN BY:	DWG No.:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT	22151	TJH	1/1
LOCATION: 1001 SW ORDNANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA	DATE: 09/27/22	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: STRM-1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22151\dwg\22151-VCTE.dwg



N

1 inch = 75 feet

Date: 11/29/2022

Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4
Storm Sewer Easement Vacation

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

NILLES ASSOCIATES

October 21, 2022

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Aim High Automotive Easement Vacation
Approval Letter

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of Aim High Automotive, LLC, we are applying for the City of Ankeny to vacate a portion of a storm sewer easement and a portion of an ingress / egress easement through part of Lot 1, John Deere Acres Plat 4,

The owner is proposing to re-route the existing 30" storm sewer around a proposed expansion of the automotive service building. 3' of an existing ingress & egress easement is also proposed to be vacated to accommodate the full width of the proposed building addition.

We are currently preparing construction drawings and a site plan for the site.

We respectfully request the City's review and approval of these easement vacations to allow the project to proceed. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Adam Schoeppner

Adam Schoeppner, PLS
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-73: A request to vacate a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

William Doyle, the property owner, has requested the vacation of a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 to facilitate future development of the site. All public purpose served by said easement is no longer necessary.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the request to vacate a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-73.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
Ordinance
Vacation Exhibit
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-73 **5:30 P.M.** **DECEMBER 19, 2022**

PROPOSED VACATION OF A PORTION OF A PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2128 vacating a portion of a public ingress/egress easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 9th day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received regarding this proposed vacation"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed vacation."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed vacation, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-73.

"Further consideration and action will take place on this proposed item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public ingress/egress easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said Easement is no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said Easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordnance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

Subject easement area
Existing boundary line
Existing easement line

NORTH

40 0

SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

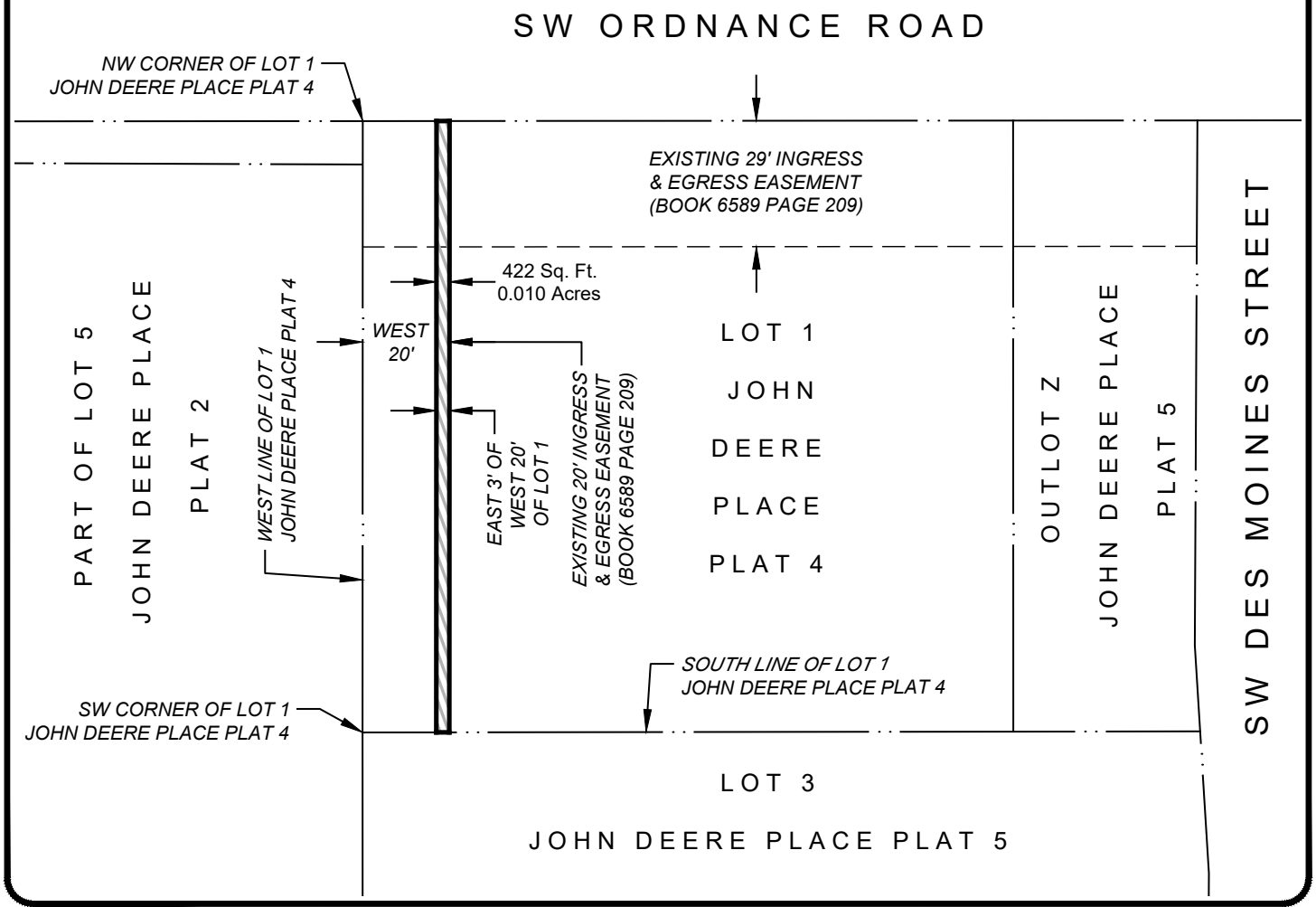
SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

Existing Ingress & Egress Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

The east 3 feet of the west 20 feet of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Containing 0.010 acres (422 square feet) more or less.



NILLES ASSOCIATES
1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:	NAI No.:	DRAWN BY:	DWG No.:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT	22151	TJH	1/1
LOCATION: 1001 SW ORDNANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA	DATE: 09/27/22	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: INGR-1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22151\dwg\22151-VCTE.dwg



N

1 inch = 75 feet

Date: 11/29/2022

Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4
Ingress/Egress Easement Vacation

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

NILLES ASSOCIATES

October 21, 2022

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Aim High Automotive Easement Vacation
Approval Letter

Planning and Building Director, Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

On behalf of Aim High Automotive, LLC, we are applying for the City of Ankeny to vacate a portion of a storm sewer easement and a portion of an ingress / egress easement through part of Lot 1, John Deere Acres Plat 4,

The owner is proposing to re-route the existing 30" storm sewer around a proposed expansion of the automotive service building. 3' of an existing ingress & egress easement is also proposed to be vacated to accommodate the full width of the proposed building addition.

We are currently preparing construction drawings and a site plan for the site.

We respectfully request the City's review and approval of these easement vacations to allow the project to proceed. If you should have any questions or require any additional information, please feel free to contact me to discuss such items further.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Adam Schoeppner

Adam Schoeppner, PLS
NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-74: Proposed voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The owners of 4 parcels are requesting 62.43 (+/-) acres of land be voluntarily annexed into the City of Ankeny. The land currently petitioned for annexation is 77.75 acres. There are 8 non-consenting parcels that make up the remaining 12.38 acres of the annexation and 2.94 acres of public road right-of-way. The proposed annexation is located in the northeast portion of the City and generally located north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive).

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

September 6, 2022 - City Council initiated voluntary annexation for the DRA Properties NE Annexation.

September 20, 2022 - Plan & Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request for voluntary annexation as submitted.

October 17, 2022 - City Council set public hearing.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Consultation meeting held on September 26, 2022.

Legal publication and notification.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-74.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
Resolution
P&Z Minutes
Staff Report
Aerial Map
Annexation Map
Landowner Map
Annexation Applications
Consultation Meeting Report
Correspondence
Correspondence - Petition

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-74 **5:30 P.M.** **DECEMBER 19, 2022**

PROPOSED VOLUNTARY NON-URBANIZED ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE NORTHEAST QUADRANT OF ANKENY REQUESTED BY DRA PROPERTIES, LC

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of annexation of certain territory owned by DRA Properties, LC.

Layman's Description: Approximately 62.43 acres (+/-) of land in the northeast quadrant generally located east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive) and approximately 12.38 acres (+/-) acres of land adjacent to petitioning parcels.

Notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law and notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 25th day of November, 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received on this proposed annexation?"

City Clerk:

The residents in the proposed annexation area filed a letter and petition on December 13, 2022.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed annexation."

After Report:

"Because this is an electronic meeting if there is anyone who wishes to be heard for or against this requested annexation, please indicate by raising your hand on the video conference call OR if you are connected by phone you may press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, please give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ❑ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing PH 2022-74.

Mayor:

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting".

Preparer Information: Laura Hutzell, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-965-6445

RESOLUTION 2022-

A RESOLUTION ANNEXING CERTAIN TERRITORY LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE NORTHEAST QUADRANT OF ANKENY REQUESTED BY DRA PROPERTIES, LC

WHEREAS, the titleholders of the following described property have made application for annexation of the same to the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SW FRI. 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL "B" (RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGES 378-379). [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC],

AND

THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THAT PART PLATTED IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS NO. 1 AND NO. 2; SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC

AND

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 EXCEPT PARCEL "A" FILED BY PLAT OF SURVEY NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265 PAGE 844, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC],

AND

PARCEL “A” OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844 BEING A PORTION OF OUTLOT “Y” IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC]

LAYMAN’S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 62.43 acres (+/-) of land in the northeast quadrant generally located east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive).

WHEREAS, it was understood by the applicants that all streets, alleys, boulevards, sewers, water service and other public utilities located within the above described real estate were to be installed at the sole expense of the developer of said real estate; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the owners are the only titleholders of the respective, above-described real estate; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid the creation of islands or to create more regular boundaries, the City, based on its authority in Section 368.7 State Code of Iowa, as amended, has chosen to annex the following described real estate;

LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): William M. & Bobbi J. Rieck Revocable Trust],

AND

LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Judith A. Vogel Family Trust & Martin K. Vogel Family Trust],

AND

LOT 3 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Jesse E. & Lacey J. Baldwin],

AND

LOT 4 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Wallace D. & Lana M. Shea],

AND

LOT 5 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Ryan & Laura Parker],

AND

LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Brett & Jessica Snyder],

AND

LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Richard J & Julie R Day]

AND

OUTLOT D OF GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING AT THE S1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE S89°57'00"W, 575.0 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 7 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 311.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 374.3 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, SAID POINT BEING 145 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N22°31'00"E, 232.8 FEET (RECORDED AS 233.8 FEET) ALONG THE: SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35 TO A POINT WHICH IS 160 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N12°12'15"E, 202.2 FEET (RECORDED 201.3 FEET) ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT WHICH IS 137 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE S83°31' 15" E, 446.4 FEET; THENCE S16°54"00"E, 343.5 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S16°54'00"E, 34.5 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT 0.19 ACRES OF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR NE 102ND AVENUE:, THEREFORE, CONTAINING 4.74" ACRES. [Owner(s): Scott G. & Suzanne Campbell]

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 12.38 (+/-) acres of land adjacent to petitioning parcels.

WHEREAS, Section 368.5, Code of Iowa, provides that cities may, in connection with an annexation, annex property owned by the State of Iowa and County. The annexation includes any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road.

WHEREAS, the non-consenting property owners of the above parcels have been notified 14 days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property that adjoins the territory, the Chairperson of the County Board of Supervisors, all non-consenting owners of property, all affected public utilities, the Iowa Attorney General, Polk County Attorney, the Metropolitan Planning Organization and Regional Planning Authority have been notified 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by regular mail and all non-consenting and affected public utilities have been notified by 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail and, further, notice of the proposed annexation was published at least 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny Iowa, that the above-described real estate should be annexed and is hereby annexed to and made a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, subject only to its approval by the City Development Board in accordance with Iowa Code Section 368.7(1).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to obtain from the Iowa Secretary of State an acknowledgment of its receipt of the herein-referred to map and resolution and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify, upon the completion of such acts, the filing of the copies of map and resolution with the Polk County Recorder and the filing of the copies of the resolution, map and legal description of the territory involved with the Iowa Department of Transportation, all as provided in the Code of Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, September 20, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair G.Hunter called the September 20, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS
Item #7. DRA Properties, LC request for voluntary annexation of property into the City of Ankeny
L.Hutzell reported DRA Properties, LC is requesting to annex property into the City of Ankeny. She stated that the proposed annexation area is located East of I-35, north of NE 18th Street/NE 102nd Avenue, and west of NE Four Mile Drive/NE 29th Street. The area is located approximately 2.7 miles from the City of Elkhart and 3.67 miles from the City of Alleman. She stated that DRA Properties, LC is the owner of four parcels and are requesting voluntary annexation into the City of Ankeny, which totals approximately 62.43-acres. She said in addition to the four parcels, there are eight additional parcels within the proposed annexation area that have not petitioned to be annexed. The eight parcels total approximately 12.38-acres. L.Hutzell explained that the Code of Iowa allows the inclusion of up to 20% of the total land area of the annexation as non-consenting in order to avoid the creation of islands or to create more uniform boundaries. The annexation, as currently configured, contains 83.45% consenting land and 16.55% non-consenting land. She explained that the proposed annexation area is currently within the City's planning boundary and is identified in The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan as primarily low-density residential with an area of Office and Business Park located in the northwest corner and Open Space and Flood Plain. She noted that if the property is annexed, it initially will be R-1, One-Family Residence District, which is consistent with all property that is annexed into the City. L.Hutzell stated that the City of Ankeny does have the capability to provide sewer and water to this area and the area already lies in the City's fire protection district. She further commented that the annexation will not alter the school district boundaries. She noted that there will be a Consultation meeting held on September 26, 2022, which will later be followed with a public hearing before the City Council. Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by DRA Properties, LC for voluntary annexation of property into the City of Ankeny.

T.Flack noted that the only landowners who are consenting is DRA Properties, LC and asked if there is a reason that no other landowners are consenting. L.Hutzell commented that she believes DRA Properties, LC has had conversations with the other landowners, but will defer the question to Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc.

Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc., 1250 SW State Street, Suite A, stated that they held a neighborhood meeting with seven of the adjoining landowners to provide them information on the project. They explained what the process was going to be, answered their questions and opened the dialog. He said that ultimately, they are at an 80/20 situation as they did not receive petitions from any of the seven landowners.

R.Weisheit asked if more information could be provided about their vision for the development of this property, if annexed. Adam Schoeppner explained that the current plans have an expansion to the existing pond on the property and said that the development will primarily be R-1, single-family residences with a few pockets of multi-family. He commented again, that the development will be predominately single family.

T.Flack said that she really struggles with 80/20 annexations. A.Renaud confirmed with staff that the residents will have the ability to access city water. E.Carstens said yes, but sewer is probably a bigger draw for those properties. E.Carstens reiterated that the one parcel on the southwest corner is being included to create uniform boundaries and the other seven properties are being included due to the State not allowing islands when land is annexed.

There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by R.Weisheit to recommend City Council approval of the request by DRA Properties, LC for voluntary annexation of property into the City of Ankeny. Second by A.Renaud. Motion carried 6 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: T.Rapp).

E.Jensen shared that this item will not come back before the Commission, as this was a Business Item. The next step for this request is for it to go before the City Council where a public hearing will be held. Residents living within the 250-feet notification area will be notified of the public hearing.

Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: September 20, 2022

Topic: DRA Properties, LC NE Annexation
Date: September 14, 2022
Prepared By: Laura Hutzell
Associate Planner

EJC

Recommendation

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by DRA Properties, LC for the voluntary annexation of property into the City of Ankeny.

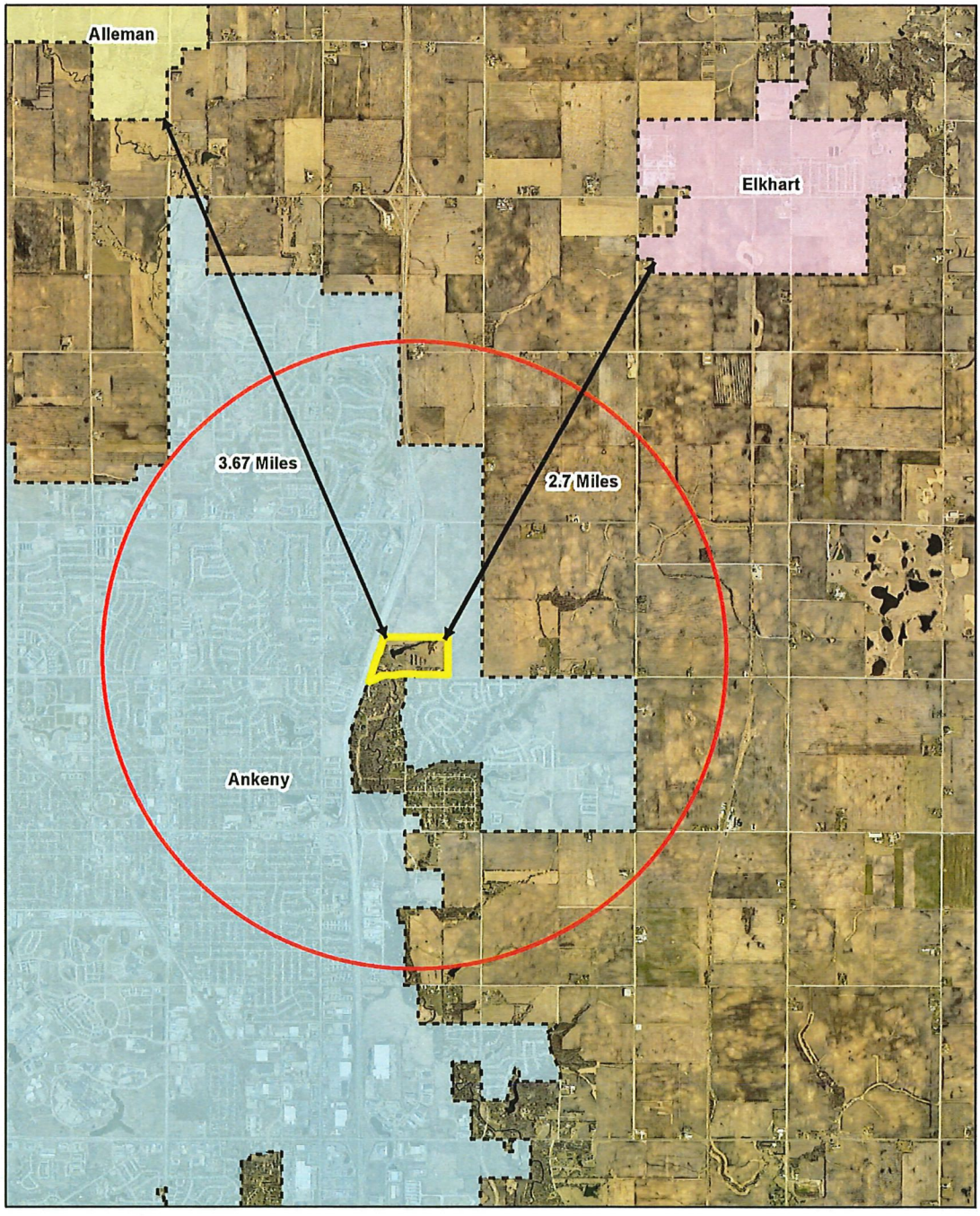
Discussion

The subject area is located in the northeast portion of the City and generally located East of I-35, north of NE 18th Street/NE 102nd Avenue, and west of NE Four Mile Drive/NE 29th Street. The owner of four parcels has requested to be voluntarily annexed to the City of Ankeny. The annexation area consists of eight parcels containing 12.38 (+/) acres that are non-consenting. The Code of Iowa allows the inclusion of up to 20% of the total land area of the annexation as non-consenting in order to avoid the creation of islands or to create more uniform boundaries. The annexation as currently configured contains 83.45% (+/-) consenting land and 16.55% non-consenting land.

The proposed annexation area is contiguous with the corporate boundary of Ankeny and includes all adjacent road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road right-of-way, with the exception of Interstate 35. The Iowa DOT's policy is that annexations should include either the entire adjacent interstate right-of-way, or none. The proposed annexation does not include the interstate right -of-way west of the subject area as it was previously annexed into the City in 2006.

A. Summary of the Annexation:

The City of Ankeny is seeking approval of the 80/20 voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the City's northeasterly boundary. The annexation territory consists of 77.75 total acres, including 62.43 acres (83.45%) which are owned by property owners who consent to the annexation, 12.38 acres (16.55%) are owned by non-consenting property owners whose land is included in the annexation to avoid the creation of islands and to provide for uniform boundaries, and 2.94 acres of public road right-of-way. The annexation area is zoned Low Density Residential (LDR) under Polk County's zoning regulations.



N

1 inch = 4,200 feet

Date: 9/13/2022

DRA Properties NE Annexation
Distance to Neighboring Cities

Ankeny
bringing it all together.


I35
I35
DRA Properties, LC #1
DRA Properties, LC #2
DRA Properties, LC #3
DRA Properties, LC #4
CAMPBELL #12
DAY #10
SHEA #8
VOGEL #6
ROW
SNYDER #11
PARKER #9
BALDWIN #7
RIECK #5
NE 17th St
NE Deer Creek Dr
NE 24th Ct
NE Frisk Dr
NE 14th
Legend
Non-Consenting Landowners
Consenting Landowners
Ankeny
N
1 inch = 360 feet
Date: 9/13/2022
DRA Properties NE Annexation
Landowners
Ankeny
bringing it all together

B. Consenting Property Owner's Petitions:

The City of Ankeny received written voluntary annexation petitions from the following property owners:

Voluntary Petitioner	Acreage
DRA Properties, LC	62.43
Total Consenting Acreage	**62.43**

Copies of the voluntary annexation petitions can be seen in the P&Z packet.

C. General Statement of the Proposal/Integration of Smart Planning Principles:

This voluntary annexation is in accordance with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan which was developed taking into consideration the Smart Planning Principles of Chapter 18B of the Iowa Code.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 is a Comprehensive Plan with goals and objectives that establish the community's vision for the future. It does not dictate how the community is to be developed, but is meant to outline a possible future that could occur over time (2040) through the use of planning and investment policies, and regulatory tools. The Comprehensive Plan contains policy goals for many aspects of the community including land use, transportation, housing, parks and open space, infrastructure, community facilities and economic development. The Ankeny Plan's 2040 goals are as follows:

1. Ensure that growth occurs within the context of new "neighborhoods', and not separate disconnected developments
2. Provide infrastructure investments that correspond to the community's growth potential
3. Ensure that new development is marked by attractive design and contributes to the community's character
4. Ensure that development within Ankeny and on Ankeny's periphery demonstrates environmentally responsibility and adheres to the City's long-term growth goals
5. Maintain the unique, separate character of the City, while acknowledging Ankeny's increasing important role as a member of the metropolitan Des Moines community
6. Assure that the transportation system is adequate to meeting future demands
7. Maintain variety in the City's housing stock, with dwelling units affordable to a variety of income levels and age groups
8. Provide additional opportunities for commercial, industrial, and small business growth and ensure appropriate location in accordance with the City's overall transportation and land use plan
9. Encourage the development of an interconnected system of parks, trails and civic parkways and maintain a high level of service for recreational facilities as new neighborhoods emerge.
10. Promote the emergence of Ankeny as a major employment center within the area by stimulating growth in office, industrial and business park development.
11. Strengthen Ankeny's traditional City Center and civic campus as the focus of the community
12. Promote a sense of community and premier quality of life as growth occurs

13. Seek opportunities for collaboration between the City and the Ankeny Community School District to address growth and quality of life issues in Ankeny.

Not only does this voluntary annexation further the foregoing goals, it adds land to Ankeny's developable land inventory and assures compact, efficient development to urbanized standards.

D. <u>Current and Projected Land Uses:</u>

The annexation area is zoned Low Density Residential District on the Polk County Zoning Map; and is identified as Low Density Residential on the Polk County Future Land Use Map.

The annexation area is within the Planning Boundary of the City as identified by the current Comprehensive Plan and is currently identified for primarily Low-Density Residential land uses with an area of Office/Business Park located in the NW corner adjacent to I-35 and Open Space/Floodplain in the SW corner (Future Land Use Map included in the P&Z packet). The Ankeny Plan 2040 defines those uses as the following:

- **Low Density Residential:** This land use category is dominated by single-family detached dwellings with a typical density of one to five dwelling units per acre and may include the continuation of existing agricultural operations. Typical lot sizes will range from 7,500 to 15,000 sq. ft. Lots should include public or private street frontage and driveway access and may also be served by an alleyway. Development in this area may include residential clustered developments; religious, educational, and institutional uses and structures; and public and private parks and recreational areas and structures.

- **Office/Business Park:** This land use category is designed to retain and promote employment opportunities for the City. The land use category includes a combination of professional office and medical uses, research and development and testing facilities, and corporate campuses consisting of single or multi-tenant buildings that are one or more stories tall. Limited office support type retail uses (including restaurants, office supply stores, coffee shops, and dry cleaners) may be allowed. Site sizes can range from small single user building lots to large corporate campuses. This land use can serve as a transition to buffer low and medium density uses from more intense commercial and industrial uses.

- **Open Space:** This land use category includes land within the floodplain, contains wetlands, nature preserves, steep slopes, or significant tree cover. Typical uses include natural areas, land devoted to agricultural use or crop production, and very low-density residential development. Residential dwellings should be limited to no more than one dwelling unit per 20 acres. This land use also includes city managed greenspace such as greenbelts that have remained more natural and provide passive, low impact recreational activities.

If annexed, the property will initially be zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, as is all newly annexed land. If the property owner intends to develop the property as anything other than single family residential, a rezoning will be required. Development concepts for the land will be evaluated as part of the rezoning and platting process, to ensure any proposed development plans align with the City's Comprehensive Plan. Any changes to the Land Uses laid out in the Comprehensive Plan, would need to go through a Land Use Plan Amendment before a rezoning process could be started.

E. Current Municipal Services:

The City of Ankeny presently provides no municipal services (other than fire and EMS) to the annexation territory, but has the immediate fiscal and physical capability of extending substantial municipal services to the annexation territory.

F. Reasons for the Annexation:

1. Ankeny Has a Need for Developable Land:

The City of Ankeny has had significant residential and commercial growth occurring throughout the city, namely in the north and northwestern area of Ankeny, with development continuing around southwest area in Prairie Trail and around the southeast area in the Crosswinds development. The Ankeny 2040 Plan identified that Ankeny needs an estimated total of 4,713 to 9,828 acres of developable land to accommodate the future growth of Ankeny. The need for more land is further quantified by the recent growth Ankeny has experienced. Just recently in 2021, the City of Ankeny recorded 30 plats; platted 869 lots on 566 acres, permitted 1175 new dwelling units and 28 new commercial and industrial buildings, and added $498,735,863 in valuation.

2. Ankeny City Council Annexation Policy:

The Ankeny City Council has adopted a policy document regarding the annexation of land into the City of Ankeny. The relevant policy statements are discussed below.

B. Unincorporated Islands and Peninsulas
   1. Ankeny will not allow annexations, which create islands of unincorporated land and/or peninsulas and to the extent possible, will establish regular boundaries for annexation.

An island is created when an area of unincorporated county is completely encircled by a city. A Peninsula is created when one or more lots are left out of an annexation and create a long finger of unincorporated land surrounded on less than four sides by a city. Islands and peninsulas cause infrastructure and service delivery issues for cities and counties. The State Code prohibits the creation of any new islands. Council's annexation policy prohibits the creation of islands and discourages the creation of peninsulas. This is further emphasized by the following annexation policy statements:

C. Municipal Boundaries
   1. To maintain efficient city service provisions, Ankeny will discourage annexations that would result in irregular city boundaries. Where possible, boundaries will follow street centerlines or intersections.
   5. The City of Ankeny will accept and encourage voluntary petitions for the inclusion of territory into the city limits and will work to maximize voluntary annexation boundaries using the legal authority granted by the State of Iowa to add non-petitioned territory to the voluntary annexation. Non-petitioned parcel(s) will not

exceed 20% of the total area of the annexation as allowed by Chapter 368.7 of the Code of Iowa.

These policy statements reinforce the position that the City will discourage annexations with irregular boundaries and that the City will rely on the 80/20 provision of the Code of Iowa to ensure regular boundaries are provided. As stated previously, the proposed annexation contains 83.45% (+/-) consenting land and 16.55% non-consenting land, which is within the 80/20 provision of the Code of Iowa.

The Council's annexation policy requires all annexations to be consistent with the Comprehensive Plan of the City:

D. Comprehensive Planning and Zoning
   1. Ankeny will consider annexations within the urban growth area established in the Ankeny Comprehensive Plan.

This policy means that the City will consider annexations if the land is located within the urban growth area of the Comprehensive Plan, which is defined as the Planning Boundary as depicted on the Future Land Use Map of the Comprehensive Plan. As indicated previously, the annexation area is located in the City's Planning Boundary.

Finally, with regard to the extension of infrastructure, the relevant statements of the Council's Annexation Policy state:

E. Extension of Services
   1. Ankeny will support extensions of public water and sewer services within the urban growth area that are consistent with…applicable studies authorized and/or adopted by the Ankeny City Council.
   5. The City of Ankeny will use development policies such as utility extension policies and development fees to encourage growth consistent with the City's ability to effectively manage such growth.

These two policy statements indicate that the City will rely on adopted policy documents and studies, such as the City's Comprehensive Plan and the recently adopted Sanitary Sewer Master Plan, when making decisions regarding the annexation of land and the extension of infrastructure. Further, the City will rely on tools such as the infrastructure extension requirements of the City's Subdivision Ordinance as well as financing mechanisms such as connection fee districts when making annexation decisions to encourage orderly growth. The subject area is adjacent to existing public infrastructure which can be extended to service the area. A large portion of the subject area is located within the Fourmile Creek Trunk Sewer Connection District which will provide for the extension of public sanitary sewer to serve much of the area.

3. Ankeny Has Planned for this Annexation, it is in Accord with Smart Planning Principles that are Integrated into Ankeny's 2040 Comprehensive Plan:

This annexation is accordance with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan which took into consideration the Smart Planning Principles of Chapter 18B of the Iowa Code.

4. **Ankeny Has the Fiscal and Physical Capability of Providing Substantial Municipal Services to the Annexation Territory:**

Consistent with the foregoing, Ankeny has the capability of providing substantial municipal services to the annexation territory.

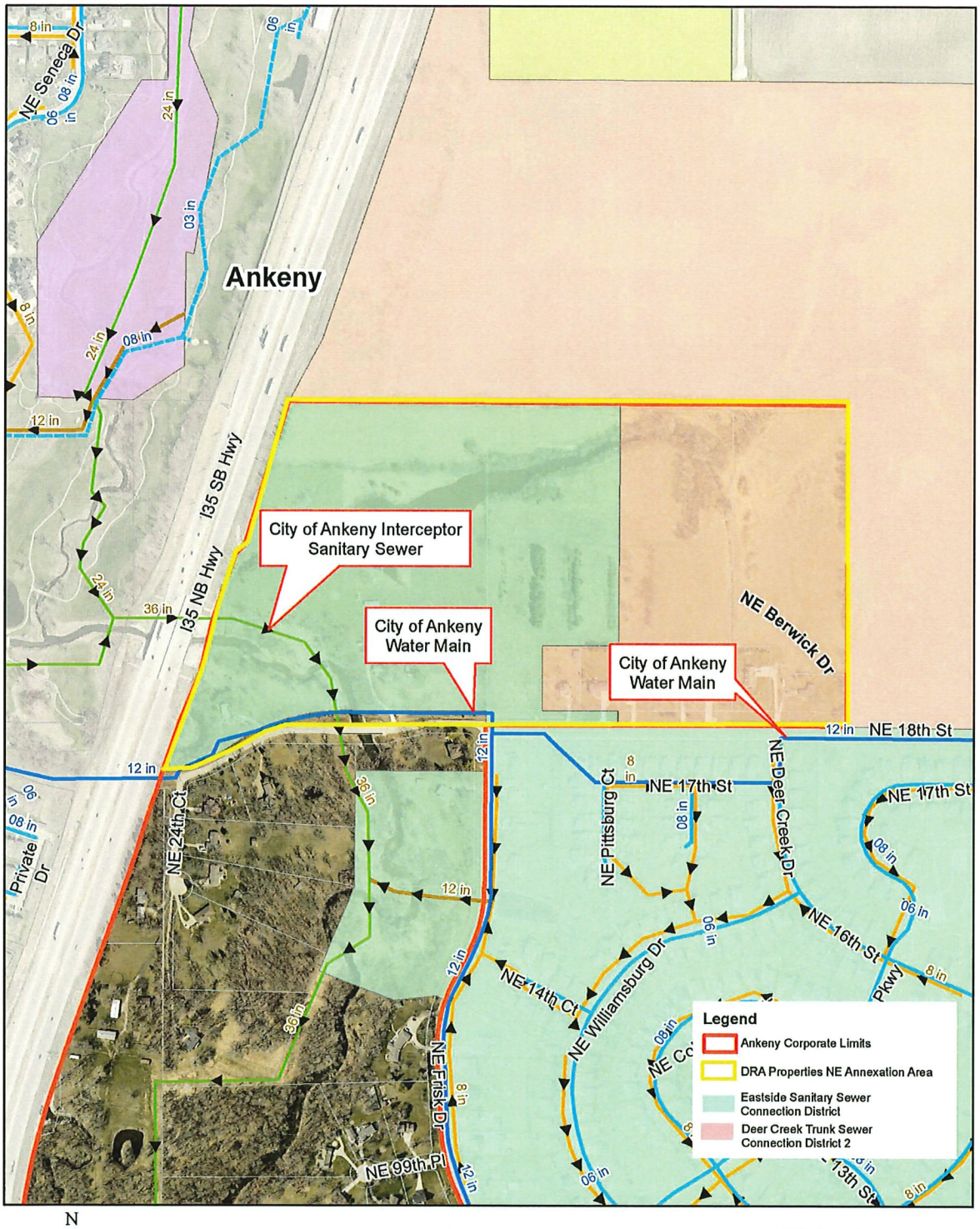
a) Sanitary Sewer:

The City's current sanitary sewer service and the future sewer districts are shown on the utility map in the P&Z packet. Currently, the City has a 36" sanitary trunk main that exists east of I-35 and North of 102nd Avenue in the Southwest corner of the annexation area. This line will serve the Eastside Sanitary Sewer Connection District 1, which will then extend into the annexation area. All sanitary sewer constructed within a development is the responsibility of the developer. Other sanitary sewer trunk mains that are extended to serve future development are often installed through connection fee districts. The established connection fees for the Eastside Sanitary Sewer Connection District 1 are outlined below:

Effective Date	Sewer Connection Fee (per acre – 1 acre minimum)
Prior to and through December 31, 2009	$2,227
January 1, 2010	$2,352
January 1, 2011	$2,477
January 1, 2012	$2,602
January 1, 2013	$2,727
January 1, 2014	$2,852
January 1, 2015	$2,977
January 1, 2016	$3,102
January 1, 2018 and thereafter	$3,352

b) Water:

Currently the City of Ankeny has 12" water mains installed along NE 18th Street/102nd Avenue, just south of the proposed annexation area. These current water mains are shown on the provided utility map. These water mains will be extended north into the annexation area to serve the future development at such time as this area develops. The developer is responsible for the construction of all water mains within their developments. The City will participate in cost sharing, paying for the over-sizing of water mains, for those mains to be installed that are 12" or larger and serve areas beyond the development. Also, larger water mains that are not located within a development but are extended to serve development are often installed through a connection fee district.



N

1 inch = 500 feet

Date: 9/14/2022

DRA Properties NE Annexation Utilities Map

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

c) Law Enforcement:

The City of Ankeny has a professional law enforcement department headed by the police chief and supported by a Criminal Division comprised of a captain, a lieutenant, 8 detectives, a police technician, a records supervisor, and 5 records clerks and the Operations Division comprised of a captain, 2 lieutenants, 5 sergeants, 34 police officers and 3 community service officers. The Criminal Division provides crime scene response and investigation, and records requests, and the Operations Division provides basic police services while responding to calls for service.

The annexation area can be expected to develop as residential dwellings. Members of the Police Department regularly attend Technical Review Committee meetings and work with the Planning and Engineering staff on design concerns. Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

d) Fire and EMS:

All employees of the Ankeny Fire Department are public safety professionals who are trained in fire suppression, rescue and emergency medical services. The Fire Department provides Advanced Life Support (ALS) ambulances, fire suppression, extraction, boat-based water rescue, fire investigation, and other services 24 hours a day, 7 days per week out of 3 fire stations. The Ankeny Fire Department's Emergency Medical Services Division provides Basic Life Support and Advanced Life Support service to the City of Ankeny, City of Alleman, City of Elkhart and the surrounding area.

This annexation area is currently in the City of Ankeny Fire Protection District. A water system designed to provide fire flows and domestic service will be extended throughout the area as it is developed. Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

e) Public Works:

The City of Ankeny has a fully staffed Public Works Department consisting of a director and 44 full-time employees. The Public Works Department covers Roadway Engineering, Operations, Storm Water and Environmental and Traffic Engineering. The Ankeny Public Works Department provides the residents, businesses and visitors with safe, reliable and clean infrastructure that is maintained in an economical and efficient manner. That is accomplished through comprehensive annual programs that include: public improvement construction

plans, street pavement preservation and maintenance, storm water and drainage, recycling events, snow and ice removal, street cleaning, and traffic control maintenance. Ankeny has a full complement of trucks, tractors, loaders, mowers and other equipment necessary to assure Ankeny's roads and public ways are properly maintained.

Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

f) Community Development:

The City of Ankeny has a fully staffed Community Development Department consisting of a Director and 25 full-time employees. The Community Development Department covers building, planning, permitting, rental housing, code enforcement and other related services departments. These departments will oversee development of the annexation territory in accordance with the City's comprehensive plan and applicable ordinances. The Community Development Department's mission is to ensure that Ankeny is recognized as a safe and sustainable community. This ongoing effort is accomplished by managing city development in accordance with the Municipal Code, the Ankeny Comprehensive Plan, Plan and Zoning Commission recommendation and City Council policy; and by enforcing adopted construction, zoning, subdivision, housing and nuisance codes and ordinances.

Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

g) Municipal Utilities:

The City of Ankeny has a fully staffed Municipal Utilities Department consisting of a Director and 35 full-time employees. The Municipal Utilities Department covers Development Engineering, Wastewater Utility and Water Utility. These departments oversee the technical review process for private development within the City of Ankeny corporate limits, maintenance activities associated with wastewater collection system including two lift stations, activities related to the delivery of drinking water; including storage, pump stations and water mains.

Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

h) Library, Parks & Recreation:

The City of Ankeny has a public library, multiple parks, the Albaugh Family Senior Center and numerous recreation programs administered by the City's Parks and Recreation Department. The Parks and Recreation Department is staffed by a Director and 35 full-time employees and the Library is staffed by a Director and 22 employees. Such amenities enhance the quality of life in Ankeny and make the community appealing to those choosing to live in the residential developments in the proposed annexation territory.

Initially, it is not anticipated that there will be any additional staff or equipment needed to serve the annexation territory. As the annexation area builds out, however, Ankeny recognizes that additional staff and equipment may be needed and has the fiscal capability of providing such.

i) Fiscal:

The City of Ankeny's bond rating is Aa1, and received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for fiscal year July 1, 2020. It is currently bonded to 34% of its total bondable capacity. Ankeny's general fund levy of $6.05 per $1,000 of taxable property valuation remains the lowest of any sizable city in Polk county and significantly below the $8.10 statutory cap. Additionally, Ankeny has a property tax levy of $9.95 per $1,000 of taxable property valuation, which is the lowest among the largest Iowa cities. Ankeny's FY '22 budget marks the eighth straight year of property tax levy reductions. The City of Ankeny is professionally managed, is fiscally sound and has the fiscal wherewithal to provide substantial municipal services to the annexation territory.

G. Urban Services Agreement and Boundary:

Currently the City of Ankeny has an urban service agreement with Polk City. No other 28E agreements or annexation moratorium agreements would be breached by virtue of this annexation.

The annexation territory is approximately 2.7 miles from the City of Elkhart corporate limits and 3.7 miles from the City of Alleman corporate limits.

H. Combined Legal Descriptions:

The composite legal descriptions of the annexation territory are shown in the Annexation Map included with the P&Z packet. The annexation includes all abutting road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road it the annexation territory – namely NE 102nd Avenue.

I. Polk County Auditor Verification:

The City of Ankeny provided copies of the landowners' annexation petitions and legal descriptions as well as a composite legal description of the entire annexation territory to the Polk County Auditor. On September 13, 2022, the Polk County Auditor's Officer confirmed that Ankeny has properly identified the ownership and the legal descriptions of the affected annexation territory properties.

J. Maps of the Annexation Territory and Two-Mile Notification Requirement:

The annexation territory is not within two miles of the urbanized area of the cities Elkhart and Alleman. A map showing the annexation territory, Ankeny's corporate limits in relation to the annexation territory, consenting and non-consenting territories and the annexation territory in relation to other cities, can be seen in the P&Z packet.

K. State Owned and County Owned Right of Way:

There is no state-owned right of way in the annexation territory and 2.94 acres of county owned right of way in the annexation area.

L. Certification of Compliance with Other Notice Requirements:

A consultation meeting is scheduled to be held Monday, September 26, 2022 at 10:00am. Notice of the meeting was sent via certified mail to the Polk County Board of Supervisors, Douglas Township Trustees, and notice was sent by regular mail to the Polk County Planning & Development and Ankeny Community School Districts.

M. Transition of Taxes:

The City of Ankeny is not offering property tax abatement with this annexation.

N. Identification of Non-Consenting Property Owners and Legal Descriptions:

The property owners, total acreage and the legal descriptions for the non-consenting properties are set out below:

Non-Consenting	Acreage
William M. & Bobbi J. Rieck Revocable Trust	0.95
Judith A. Vogel Family Trust & Martin K. Vogel Family Trust	0.95
Jesse E. & Lacey J. Baldwin	0.95
Wallace D. Lana M. Shea	0.95
Ryan & Laura Parker	0.95
Richard J. & Julie R. Day	0.95
Brett & Jessica Snyder	0.95
Scott G. & Suzanne Campbell	5.73
Total Non-Consenting Acreage	**12.38**

WILLIAM M. & BOBBI J. RIECK REVOCABLE TRUST

POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-501-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

JUDITH A. VOGEL FAMILY TRUST & MARTIN K. VOGEL FAMILY TRUST
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-502-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

JESSE E. & LACEY J. BALDWIN
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-503-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 3 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

WALLACE D. & LANA M. SHEA
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-505-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 4 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

RYAN & LAURA PARKER
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-504-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 5 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA.
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

RICHARD J. & JULIE R. DAY
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-512-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA.
AREA OF PROPERTY: 0.95 ACRES

BRETT & JESSICA SNYDER
POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-511-000
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA
AREA OF PROPERTY 0.95 ACRES

SCOTT G. & SUZANNE CAMPBELL

POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00109-003-000

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

OUTLOT D OF GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING AT THE S1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE S89°57'00"W, 575.0 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 7 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 311.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 374.3 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, SAID POINT BEING 145 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N22°31'00"E, 232.8 FEET (RECORDED AS 233.8 FEET) ALONG THE: SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35 TO A POINT WHICH IS 160 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N12°12'15"E, 202.2 FEET (RECORDED 201.3 FEET) ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT WHICH IS 137 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE S83°31' 15" E, 446.4 FEET; THENCE S16°54"00"E, 343.5 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S16°54'00"E, 34.5 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT 0.19 ACRES OF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR NE 102ND AVENUE:, THEREFORE, CONTAINING 4.74" ACRES.

AREA OF PROPERTY 5.73 ACRES

O. Parcel Acreage of Consenting, Non-Consenting and Public Right of Way and Percentage Relationships:

The following shows the acreage of each parcel of property in the annexation territory:

Consenting	Acreage
DRA Properties, LC	62.43
Total Consenting Acres	**62.43**
Non-Consenting	
William M. & Bobbi J. Rieck Revocable Trust	0.95
Judith A. Vogel Family Trust & Martin K. Vogel Family Trust	0.95
Jesse E. & Lacey J. Baldwin	0.95
Wallace D. Lana M. Shea	0.95
Ryan & Laura Parker	0.95
Richard J. & Julie R. Day	0.95
Brett & Jessica Snyder	0.95
Scott G. & Suzanne Campbell	5.73
Total Non-Consenting Acres	**12.38**
Total Annexation Acres - minus road right-of-way	**74.81**
Public Road Right-of-Way	**2.94**
Total Annexation Acres	**77.75**

Summary: The total annexation territory consists of 77.75 acres including; 62.43 acres (83.45%) are owned by consenting property owners, 12.38 acres (16.55%) are owned by non-consenting property owners and 2.94 acres of public road right-of-way.

P. Map Showing Annexation Territory in Relation to Ankeny:

The maps showing the annexation territory, consenting and non-consenting property owners, public right of way and the relationship of the annexation territory to Elkhart and Alleman is depicted as attachments in the P&Z packet.

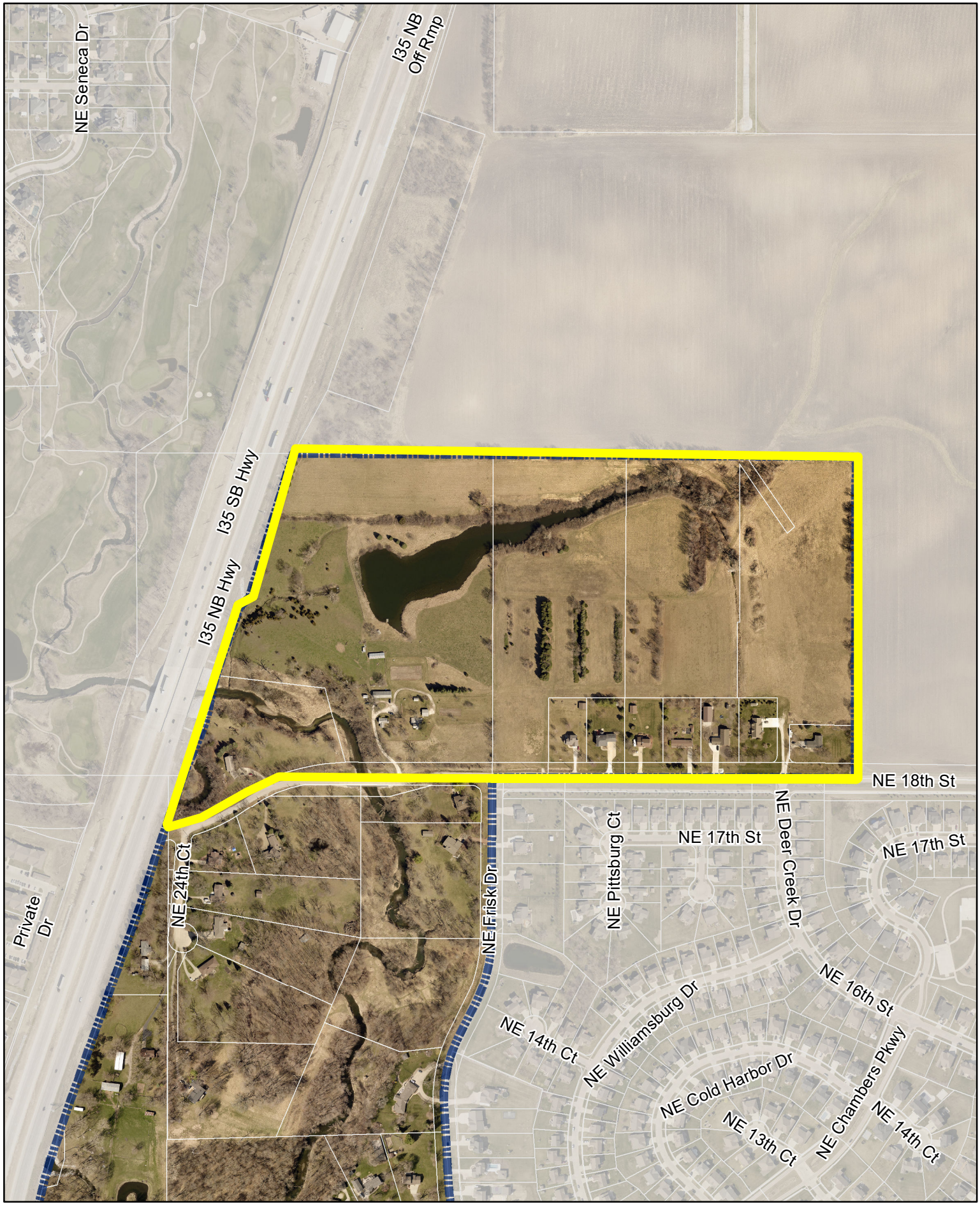
Q. Property Taxes:

The following table sets forth an example of the property tax implications, between Polk County and the City of Ankeny, for a current residential property with an assessed valuation of $150,000. The City of Ankeny will not be offering any property tax abatement, with this annexation.

Jurisdiction	Valuation	Gross Tax
Polk County	$150,000	$3,010.05*
City of Ankeny	$150,000	$3,368.50*
*These numbers are an example and for reference only.		

R. Impact on Other Governmental and Quasi-Governmental Entities:

If this annexation is approved it will have no impact on any other governmental or quasi-governmental entities.



N

1 inch = 500 feet

Date: 9/14/2022

DRA PROPERTIES NE ANNEXATION
AERIAL MAP

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

DEVELOPER

DRA PROPERTIES LC
1515 NE 36TH ST
ANKENY, IA 50021
PHONE: 515-964-4444

NORTH

100 0 50
SCALE

LEGEND

- SUBJECT ANNEXATION AREA
- CITY CORPORATE LIMITS
- SECTION LINE
- SUBJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W. EASEMENT LINE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOTS 1 AND 2 NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

LOTS 1 - 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE 35 AND EXCEPT PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PART OF THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT SAID NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS 1 & 2.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTIES.

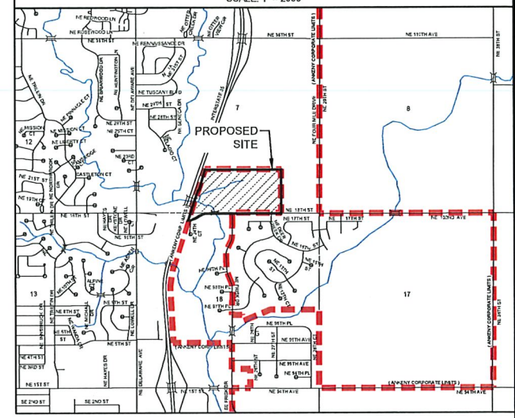
CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 77.74 ACRES, INCLUDING 2.94 ACRES OF ROAD RIGHT - OF - WAY.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PARCEL #	PROPERTY OWNERS	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PARCEL AREA		% OF ANNEX AREA	CONSENTING OWNERS
1	SCOTT G. CAMPBELL & SUZANNE CAMPBELL	PARCEL B OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 WEST & OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2	5.73	ACRES	7.66%	
2	DRA PROPERTIES, LC	PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07 - TWP 80 - RANGE 23 & PART OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 & PARCEL A OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	62.43	ACRES	83.46%	X
3	BRETT SNYDER & JESSICA SNYDER	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
4	RICHARD J DAY & JULIE R DAY	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
5	RYAN PARKER & LAURA PARKER	LOT 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
6	WALLACE D SHEA & LANA M SHEA	LOT 4, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
7	JESSE E BALDWIN & LACEY J BALDWIN	LOT 3, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
8	MARTIN K VOGEL FAMILY TRUST & JUDITH A VOGEL FAMILY TRUST	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
9	WILLIAM M RIECK & BOBBI J RIECK REVOCABLE TRUST	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
	ROAD R.O.W.		2.94	ACRES		
		TOTAL AREA	77.74	ACRES		
		NET AREA LESS R.O.W.	74.80	ACRES		
		CONSENT AREA	62.43	ACRES		
		CONSENT %			83.46%	

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'


PROPOSED SITE
NE 36TH ST
NE 37TH AVE
NE 37TH ST
NE 37TH PL
NE 37TH AVE
NE 38TH AVE
NE 38TH PL
NE 38TH AVE
NE 39TH AVE
NE 39TH PL
NE 39TH AVE
NE 40TH AVE
NE 40TH PL
NE 40TH AVE
NE 41ST AVE
NE 41ST ST
NE 42ND ST
NE 42ND AVE
NE 43RD AVE
NE 43RD ST
NE 44TH AVE
NE 44TH ST
NE 45TH AVE
NE 45TH ST
NE 46TH AVE
NE 46TH ST
NE 47TH AVE
NE 47TH ST
NE 48TH AVE
NE 48TH ST
NE 49TH AVE
NE 49TH ST
NE 50TH AVE
NE 50TH ST
NE 51ST AVE
NE 51ST ST
NE 52ND AVE
NE 52ND ST
NE 53RD AVE
NE 53RD ST
NE 54TH AVE
NE 54TH ST
NE 55TH AVE
NE 55TH ST
NE 56TH AVE
NE 56TH ST
NE 57TH AVE
NE 57TH ST
NE 58TH AVE
NE 58TH ST
NE 59TH AVE
NE 59TH ST
NE 60TH AVE
NE 60TH ST
NE 61ST AVE
NE 61ST ST
NE 62ND AVE
NE 62ND ST
NE 63RD AVE
NE 63RD ST
NE 64TH AVE
NE 64TH ST
NE 65TH AVE
NE 65TH ST
NE 66TH AVE
NE 66TH ST
NE 67TH AVE
NE 67TH ST
NE 68TH AVE
NE 68TH ST
NE 69TH AVE
NE 69TH ST
NE 70TH AVE
NE 70TH ST
NE 71ST AVE
NE 71ST ST
NE 72ND AVE
NE 72ND ST
NE 73RD AVE
NE 73RD ST
NE 74TH AVE
NE 74TH ST
NE 75TH AVE
NE 75TH ST
NE 76TH AVE
NE 76TH ST
NE 77TH AVE
NE 77TH ST
NE 78TH AVE
NE 78TH ST
NE 79TH AVE
NE 79TH ST
NE 80TH AVE
NE 80TH ST
NE 81ST AVE
NE 81ST ST
NE 82ND AVE
NE 82ND ST
NE 83RD AVE
NE 83RD ST
NE 84TH AVE
NE 84TH ST
NE 85TH AVE
NE 85TH ST
NE 86TH AVE
NE 86TH ST
NE 87TH AVE
NE 87TH ST
NE 88TH AVE
NE 88TH ST
NE 89TH AVE
NE 89TH ST
NE 90TH AVE
NE 90TH ST
NE 91ST AVE
NE 91ST ST
NE 92ND AVE
NE 92ND ST
NE 93RD AVE
NE 93RD ST
NE 94TH AVE
NE 94TH ST
NE 95TH AVE
NE 95TH ST
NE 96TH AVE
NE 96TH ST
NE 97TH AVE
NE 97TH ST
NE 98TH AVE
NE 98TH ST
NE 99TH AVE
NE 99TH ST
NE 100TH AVE
NE 100TH ST
NE 101ST AVE
NE 101ST ST
NE 102ND AVE
NE 102ND ST
NE 103RD AVE
NE 103RD ST
NE 104TH AVE
NE 104TH ST
NE 105TH AVE
NE 105TH ST
NE 106TH AVE
NE 106TH ST
NE 107TH AVE
NE 107TH ST
NE 108TH AVE
NE 108TH ST
NE 109TH AVE
NE 109TH ST
NE 110TH AVE
NE 110TH ST
NE 111TH AVE
NE 111TH ST
NE 112TH AVE
NE 112TH ST
NE 113TH AVE
NE 113TH ST
NE 114TH AVE
NE 114TH ST
NE 115TH AVE
NE 115TH ST
NE 116TH AVE
NE 116TH ST
NE 117TH AVE
NE 117TH ST
NE 118TH AVE
NE 118TH ST
NE 119TH AVE
NE 119TH ST
NE 120TH AVE
NE 120TH ST
NE 121ST AVE
NE 121ST ST
NE 122ND AVE
NE 122ND ST
NE 123RD AVE
NE 123RD ST
NE 124TH AVE
NE 124TH ST
NE 125TH AVE
NE 125TH ST
NE 126TH AVE
NE 126TH ST
NE 127TH AVE
NE 127TH ST
NE 128TH AVE
NE 128TH ST
NE 129TH AVE
NE 129TH ST
NE 130TH AVE
NE 130TH ST
NE 131ST AVE
NE 131ST ST
NE 132ND AVE
NE 132ND ST
NE 133RD AVE
NE 133RD ST
NE 134TH AVE
NE 134TH ST
NE 135TH AVE
NE 135TH ST
NE 136TH AVE
NE 136TH ST
NE 137TH AVE
NE 137TH ST
NE 138TH AVE
NE 138TH ST
NE 139TH AVE
NE 139TH ST
NE 140TH AVE
NE 140TH ST
NE 141ST AVE
NE 141ST ST
NE 142ND AVE
NE 142ND ST
NE 143RD AVE
NE 143RD ST
NE 144TH AVE
NE 144TH ST
NE 145TH AVE
NE 145TH ST
NE 146TH AVE
NE 146TH ST
NE 147TH AVE
NE 147TH ST
NE 148TH AVE
NE 148TH ST
NE 149TH AVE
NE 149TH ST
NE 150TH AVE
NE 150TH ST
NE 151ST AVE
NE 151ST ST
NE 152ND AVE
NE 152ND ST
NE 153RD AVE
NE 153RD ST
NE 154TH AVE
NE 154TH ST
NE 155TH AVE
NE 155TH ST
NE 156TH AVE
NE 156TH ST
NE 157TH AVE
NE 157TH ST
NE 158TH AVE
NE 158TH ST
NE 159TH AVE
NE 159TH ST
NE 160TH AVE
NE 160TH ST
NE 161ST AVE
NE 161ST ST
NE 162ND AVE
NE 162ND ST
NE 163RD AVE
NE 163RD ST
NE 164TH AVE
NE 164TH ST
NE 165TH AVE
NE 165TH ST
NE 166TH AVE
NE 166TH ST
NE 167TH AVE
NE 167TH ST
NE 168TH AVE
NE 168TH ST
NE 169TH AVE
NE 169TH ST
NE 170TH AVE
NE 170TH ST
NE 171ST AVE
NE 171ST ST
NE 172ND AVE
NE 172ND ST
NE 173RD AVE
NE 173RD ST
NE 174TH AVE
NE 174TH ST
NE 175TH AVE
NE 175TH ST
NE 176TH AVE
NE 176TH ST
NE 177TH AVE
NE 177TH ST
NE 178TH AVE
NE 178TH ST
NE 179TH AVE
NE 179TH ST
NE 180TH AVE
NE 180TH ST
NE 181ST AVE
NE 181ST ST
NE 182ND AVE
NE 182ND ST
NE 183RD AVE
NE 183RD ST
NE 184TH AVE
NE 184TH ST
NE 185TH AVE
NE 185TH ST
NE 186TH AVE
NE 186TH ST
NE 187TH AVE
NE 187TH ST
NE 188TH AVE
NE 188TH ST
NE 189TH AVE
NE 189TH ST
NE 190TH AVE
NE 190TH ST
NE 191ST AVE
NE 191ST ST
NE 192ND AVE
NE 192ND ST
NE 193RD AVE
NE 193RD ST
NE 194TH AVE
NE 194TH ST
NE 195TH AVE
NE 195TH ST
NE 196TH AVE
NE 196TH ST
NE 197TH AVE
NE 197TH ST
NE 198TH AVE
NE 198TH ST
NE 199TH AVE
NE 199TH ST
NE 200TH AVE
NE 200TH ST
NE 201ST AVE
NE 201ST ST
NE 202ND AVE
NE 202ND ST
NE 203RD AVE
NE 203RD ST
NE 204TH AVE
NE 204TH ST
NE 205TH AVE
NE 205TH ST
NE 206TH AVE
NE 206TH ST
NE 207TH AVE
NE 207TH ST
NE 208TH AVE
NE 208TH ST
NE 209TH AVE
NE 209TH ST
NE 210TH AVE
NE 210TH ST
NE 211TH AVE
NE 211TH ST
NE 212TH AVE
NE 212TH ST
NE 213TH AVE
NE 213TH ST
NE 214TH AVE
NE 214TH ST
NE 215TH AVE
NE 215TH ST
NE 216TH AVE
NE 216TH ST
NE 217TH AVE
NE 217TH ST
NE 218TH AVE
NE 218TH ST
NE 219TH AVE
NE 219TH ST
NE 220TH AVE
NE 220TH ST
NE 221ST AVE
NE 221ST ST
NE 222ND AVE
NE 222ND ST
NE 223RD AVE
NE 223RD ST
NE 224TH AVE
NE 224TH ST
NE 225TH AVE
NE 225TH ST
NE 226TH AVE
NE 226TH ST
NE 227TH AVE
NE 227TH ST
NE 228TH AVE
NE 228TH ST
NE 229TH AVE
NE 229TH ST
NE 230TH AVE
NE 230TH ST
NE 231ST AVE
NE 231ST ST
NE 232ND AVE
NE 232ND ST
NE 233RD AVE
NE 233RD ST
NE 234TH AVE
NE 234TH ST
NE 235TH AVE
NE 235TH ST
NE 236TH AVE
NE 236TH ST
NE 237TH AVE
NE 237TH ST
NE 238TH AVE
NE 238TH ST
NE 239TH AVE
NE 239TH ST
NE 240TH AVE
NE 240TH ST
NE 241ST AVE
NE 241ST ST
NE 242ND AVE
NE 242ND ST
NE 243RD AVE
NE 243RD ST
NE 244TH AVE
NE 244TH ST
NE 245TH AVE
NE 245TH ST
NE 246TH AVE
NE 246TH ST
NE 247TH AVE
NE 247TH ST
NE 248TH AVE
NE 248TH ST
NE 249TH AVE
NE 249TH ST
NE 250TH AVE
NE 250TH ST
NE 251ST AVE
NE 251ST ST
NE 252ND AVE
NE 252ND ST
NE 253RD AVE
NE 253RD ST
NE 254TH AVE
NE 254TH ST
NE 255TH AVE
NE 255TH ST
NE 256TH AVE
NE 256TH ST
NE 257TH AVE
NE 257TH ST
NE 258TH AVE
NE 258TH ST
NE 259TH AVE
NE 259TH ST
NE 260TH AVE
NE 260TH ST
NE 261ST AVE
NE 261ST ST
NE 262ND AVE
NE 262ND ST
NE 263RD AVE
NE 263RD ST
NE 264TH AVE
NE 264TH ST
NE 265TH AVE
NE 265TH ST
NE 266TH AVE
NE 266TH ST
NE 267TH AVE
NE 267TH ST
NE 268TH AVE
NE 268TH ST
NE 269TH AVE
NE 269TH ST
NE 270TH AVE
NE 270TH ST
NE 271ST AVE
NE 271ST ST
NE 272ND AVE
NE 272ND ST
NE 273RD AVE
NE 273RD ST
NE 274TH AVE
NE 274TH ST
NE 275TH AVE
NE 275TH ST
NE 276TH AVE
NE 276TH ST
NE 277TH AVE
NE 277TH ST
NE 278TH AVE
NE 278TH ST
NE 279TH AVE
NE 279TH ST
NE 280TH AVE
NE 280TH ST
NE 281ST AVE
NE 281ST ST
NE 282ND AVE
NE 282ND ST
NE 283RD AVE
NE 283RD ST
NE 284TH AVE
NE 284TH ST
NE 285TH AVE
NE 285TH ST
NE 286TH AVE
NE 286TH ST
NE 287TH AVE
NE 287TH ST
NE 288TH AVE
NE 288TH ST
NE 289TH AVE
NE 289TH ST
NE 290TH AVE
NE 290TH ST
NE 291ST AVE
NE 291ST ST
NE 292ND AVE
NE 292ND ST
NE 293RD AVE
NE 293RD ST
NE 294TH AVE
NE 294TH ST
NE 295TH AVE
NE 295TH ST
NE 296TH AVE
NE 296TH ST
NE 297TH AVE
NE 297TH ST
NE 298TH AVE
NE 298TH ST
NE 299TH AVE
NE 299TH ST
NE 300TH AVE
NE 300TH ST
NE 301ST AVE
NE 301ST ST
NE 302ND AVE
NE 302ND ST
NE 303RD AVE
NE 303RD ST
NE 304TH AVE
NE 304TH ST
NE 305TH AVE
NE 305TH ST
NE 306TH AVE
NE 306TH ST
NE 307TH AVE
NE 307TH ST
NE 308TH AVE
NE 308TH ST
NE 309TH AVE
NE 309TH ST
NE 310TH AVE
NE 310TH ST
NE 311TH AVE
NE 311TH ST
NE 312TH AVE
NE 312TH ST
NE 313TH AVE
NE 313TH ST
NE 314TH AVE
NE 314TH ST
NE 315TH AVE
NE 315TH ST
NE 316TH AVE
NE 316TH ST
NE 317TH AVE
NE 317TH ST
NE 318TH AVE
NE 318TH ST
NE 319TH AVE
NE 319TH ST
NE 320TH AVE
NE 320TH ST
NE 321ST AVE
NE 321ST ST
NE 322ND AVE
NE 322ND ST
NE 323RD AVE
NE 323RD ST
NE 324TH AVE
NE 324TH ST
NE 325TH AVE
NE 325TH ST
NE 326TH AVE
NE 326TH ST
NE 327TH AVE
NE 327TH ST
NE 328TH AVE
NE 328TH ST
NE 329TH AVE
NE 329TH ST
NE 330TH AVE
NE 330TH ST
NE 331ST AVE
NE 331ST ST
NE 332ND AVE
NE 332ND ST
NE 333RD AVE
NE 333RD ST
NE 334TH AVE
NE 334TH ST
NE 335TH AVE
NE 335TH ST
NE 336TH AVE
NE 336TH ST
NE 337TH AVE
NE 337TH ST
NE 338TH AVE
NE 338TH ST
NE 339TH AVE
NE 339TH ST
NE 340TH AVE
NE 340TH ST
NE 341ST AVE
NE 341ST ST
NE 342ND AVE
NE 342ND ST
NE 343RD AVE
NE 343RD ST
NE 344TH AVE
NE 344TH ST
NE 345TH AVE
NE 345TH ST
NE 346TH AVE
NE 346TH ST
NE 347TH AVE
NE 347TH ST
NE 348TH AVE
NE 348TH ST
NE 349TH AVE
NE 349TH ST
NE 350TH AVE
NE 350TH ST
NE 351ST AVE
NE 351ST ST
NE 352ND AVE
NE 352ND ST
NE 353RD AVE
NE 353RD ST
NE 354TH AVE
NE 354TH ST
NE 355TH AVE
NE 355TH ST
NE 356TH AVE
NE 356TH ST
NE 357TH AVE
NE 357TH ST
NE 358TH AVE
NE 358TH ST
NE 359TH AVE
NE 359TH ST
NE 360TH AVE
NE 360TH ST
NE 361ST AVE
NE 361ST ST
NE 362ND AVE
NE 362ND ST
NE 363RD AVE
NE 363RD ST
NE 364TH AVE
NE 364TH ST
NE 365TH AVE
NE 365TH ST
NE 366TH AVE
NE 366TH ST
NE 367TH AVE
NE 367TH ST
NE 368TH AVE
NE 368TH ST
NE 369TH AVE
NE 369TH ST
NE 370TH AVE
NE 370TH ST
NE 371ST AVE
NE 371ST ST
NE 372ND AVE
NE 372ND ST
NE 373RD AVE
NE 373RD ST
NE 374TH AVE
NE 374TH ST
NE 375TH AVE
NE 375TH ST
NE 376TH AVE
NE 376TH ST
NE 377TH AVE
NE 377TH ST
NE 378TH AVE
NE 378TH ST
NE 379TH AVE
NE 379TH ST
NE 380TH AVE
NE 380TH ST
NE 381ST AVE
NE 381ST ST
NE 382ND AVE
NE 382ND ST
NE 383RD AVE
NE 383RD ST
NE 384TH AVE
NE 384TH ST
NE 385TH AVE
NE 385TH ST
NE 386TH AVE
NE 386TH ST
NE 387TH AVE
NE 387TH ST
NE 388TH AVE
NE 388TH ST
NE 389TH AVE
NE 389TH ST
NE 390TH AVE
NE 390TH ST
NE 391ST AVE
NE 391ST ST
NE 392ND AVE
NE 392ND ST
NE 393RD AVE
NE 393RD ST
NE 394TH AVE
NE 394TH ST
NE 395TH AVE
NE 395TH ST
NE 396TH AVE
NE 396TH ST
NE 397TH AVE
NE 397TH ST
NE 398TH AVE
NE 398TH ST
NE 399TH AVE
NE 399TH ST
NE 400TH AVE
NE 400TH ST
NE 401ST AVE
NE 401ST ST
NE 402ND AVE
NE 402ND ST
NE 403RD AVE
NE 403RD ST
NE 404TH AVE
NE 404TH ST
NE 405TH AVE
NE 405TH ST
NE 406TH AVE
NE 406TH ST
NE 407TH AVE
NE 407TH ST
NE 408TH AVE
NE 408TH ST
NE 409TH AVE
NE 409TH ST
NE 410TH AVE
NE 410TH ST
NE 411TH AVE
NE 411TH ST
NE 412TH AVE
NE 412TH ST
NE 413TH AVE
NE 413TH ST
NE 414TH AVE
NE 414TH ST
NE 415TH AVE
NE 415TH ST
NE 416TH AVE
NE 416TH ST
NE 417TH AVE
NE 417TH ST
NE 418TH AVE
NE 418TH ST
NE 419TH AVE
NE 419TH ST
NE 420TH AVE
NE 420TH ST
NE 421ST AVE
NE 421ST ST
NE 422ND AVE
NE 422ND ST
NE 423RD AVE
NE 423RD ST
NE 424TH AVE
NE 424TH ST
NE 425TH AVE
NE 425TH ST
NE 426TH AVE
NE 426TH ST
NE 427TH AVE
NE 427TH ST
NE 428TH AVE
NE 428TH ST
NE 429TH AVE
NE 429TH ST
NE 430TH AVE
NE 430TH ST
NE 431ST AVE
NE 431ST ST
NE 432ND AVE
NE 432ND ST
NE 433RD AVE
NE 433RD ST
NE 434TH AVE
NE 434TH ST
NE 435TH AVE
NE 435TH ST
NE 436TH AVE
NE 436TH ST
NE 437TH AVE
NE 437TH ST
NE 438TH AVE
NE 438TH ST
NE 439TH AVE
NE 439TH ST
NE 440TH AVE
NE 440TH ST
NE 441ST AVE
NE 441ST ST
NE 442ND AVE
NE 442ND ST
NE 443RD AVE
NE 443RD ST
NE 444TH AVE
NE 444TH ST
NE 445TH AVE
NE 445TH ST
NE 446TH AVE
NE 446TH ST
NE 447TH AVE
NE 447TH ST
NE 448TH AVE
NE 448TH ST
NE 449TH AVE
NE 449TH ST
NE 450TH AVE
NE 450TH ST
NE 451ST AVE
NE 451ST ST
NE 452ND AVE
NE 452ND ST
NE 453RD AVE
NE 453RD ST
NE 454TH AVE
NE 454TH ST
NE 455TH AVE
NE 455TH ST
NE 456TH AVE
NE 456TH ST
NE 457TH AVE
NE 457TH ST
NE 458TH AVE
NE 458TH ST
NE 459TH AVE
NE 459TH ST
NE 460TH AVE
NE 460TH ST
NE 461ST AVE
NE 461ST ST
NE 462ND AVE
NE 462ND ST
NE 463RD AVE
NE 463RD ST
NE 464TH AVE
NE 464TH ST
NE 465TH AVE
NE 465TH ST
NE 466TH AVE
NE 466TH ST
NE 467TH AVE
NE 467TH ST
NE 468TH AVE
NE 468TH ST
NE 469TH AVE
NE 469TH ST
NE 470TH AVE
NE 470TH ST
NE 471ST AVE
NE 471ST ST
NE 472ND AVE
NE 472ND ST
NE 473RD AVE
NE 473RD ST
NE 474TH AVE
NE 474TH ST
NE 475TH AVE
NE 475TH ST
NE 476TH AVE
NE 476TH ST
NE 477TH AVE
NE 477TH ST
NE 478TH AVE
NE 478TH ST
NE 479TH AVE
NE 479TH ST
NE 480TH AVE
NE 480TH ST
NE 481ST AVE
NE 481ST ST
NE 482ND AVE
NE 482ND ST
NE 483RD AVE
NE 483RD ST
NE 484TH AVE
NE 484TH ST
NE 485TH AVE
NE 485TH ST
NE 486TH AVE
NE 486TH ST
NE 487TH AVE
NE 487TH ST
NE 488TH AVE
NE 488TH ST
NE 489TH AVE
NE 489TH ST
NE 490TH AVE
NE 490TH ST
NE 491ST AVE
NE 491ST ST
NE 492ND AVE
NE 492ND ST
NE 493RD AVE
NE 493RD ST
NE 494TH AVE
NE 494TH ST
NE 495TH AVE
NE 495TH ST
NE 496TH AVE
NE 496TH ST
NE 497TH AVE
NE 497TH ST
NE 498TH AVE
NE 498TH ST
NE 499TH AVE
NE 499TH ST
NE 500TH AVE
NE 500TH ST
NE 501ST AVE
NE 501ST ST
NE 502ND AVE
NE 502ND ST
NE 503RD AVE
NE 503RD ST
NE 504TH AVE
NE 504TH ST
NE 505TH AVE
NE 505TH ST
NE 506TH AVE
NE 506TH ST
NE 507TH AVE
NE 507TH ST
NE 508TH AVE
NE 508TH ST
NE 509TH AVE
NE 509TH ST
NE 510TH AVE
NE 510TH ST
NE 511TH AVE
NE 511TH ST
NE 512TH AVE
NE 512TH ST
NE 513TH AVE
NE 513TH ST
NE 514TH AVE
NE 514TH ST
NE 515TH AVE
NE 515TH ST
NE 516TH AVE
NE 516TH ST
NE 517TH AVE
NE 517TH ST
NE 518TH AVE
NE 518TH ST
NE 519TH AVE
NE 519TH ST
NE 520TH AVE
NE 520TH ST
NE 521ST AVE
NE 521ST ST
NE 522ND AVE
NE 522ND ST
NE 523RD AVE
NE 523RD ST
NE 524TH AVE
NE 524TH ST
NE 525TH AVE
NE 525TH ST
NE 526TH AVE
NE 526TH ST
NE 527TH AVE
NE 527TH ST
NE 528TH AVE
NE 528TH ST
NE 529TH AVE
NE 529TH ST
NE 530TH AVE
NE 530TH ST
NE 531ST AVE
NE 531ST ST
NE 532ND AVE
NE 532ND ST
NE 533RD AVE
NE 533RD ST
NE 534TH AVE
NE 534TH ST
NE 535TH AVE
NE 535TH ST
NE 536TH AVE
NE 536TH ST
NE 537TH AVE
NE 537TH ST
NE 538TH AVE
NE 538TH ST
NE 539TH AVE
NE 539TH ST
NE 540TH AVE
NE 540TH ST
NE 541ST AVE
NE 541ST ST
NE 542ND AVE
NE 542ND ST
NE 543RD AVE
NE 543RD ST
NE 544TH AVE
NE 544TH ST
NE 545TH AVE
NE 545TH ST
NE 546TH AVE
NE 546TH ST
NE 547TH AVE
NE 547TH ST
NE 548TH AVE
NE 548TH ST
NE 549TH AVE
NE 549TH ST
NE 550TH AVE
NE 550TH ST
NE 551ST AVE
NE 551ST ST
NE 552ND AVE
NE 552ND ST
NE 553RD AVE
NE 553RD ST
NE 554TH AVE
NE 554TH ST
NE 555TH AVE
NE 555TH ST
NE 556TH AVE
NE 556TH ST
NE 557TH AVE
NE 557TH ST
NE 558TH AVE
NE 558TH ST
NE 559TH AVE
NE 559TH ST
NE 560TH AVE
NE 560TH ST
NE 561ST AVE
NE 561ST ST
NE 562ND AVE
NE 562ND ST
NE 563RD AVE
NE 563RD ST
NE 564TH AVE
NE 564TH ST
NE 565TH AVE
NE 565TH ST
NE 566TH AVE
NE 566TH ST
NE 567TH AVE
NE 567TH ST
NE 568TH AVE
NE 568TH ST
NE 569TH AVE
NE 569TH ST
NE 570TH AVE
NE 570TH ST
NE 571ST AVE
NE 571ST ST
NE 572ND AVE
NE 572ND ST
NE 573RD AVE
NE 573RD ST
NE 574TH AVE
NE 574TH ST
NE 575TH AVE
NE 575TH ST
NE 576TH AVE
NE 576TH ST
NE 577TH AVE
NE 577TH ST
NE 578TH AVE
NE 578TH ST
NE 579TH AVE
NE 579TH ST
NE 580TH AVE
NE 580TH ST
NE 581ST AVE
NE 581ST ST
NE 582ND AVE
NE 582ND ST
NE 583RD AVE
NE 583RD ST
NE 584TH AVE
NE 584TH ST
NE 585TH AVE
NE 585TH ST
NE 586TH AVE
NE 586TH ST
NE 587TH AVE
NE 587TH ST
NE 588TH AVE
NE 588TH ST
NE 589TH AVE
NE 589TH ST
NE 590TH AVE
NE 590TH ST
NE 591ST AVE
NE 591ST ST
NE 592ND AVE
NE 592ND ST
NE 593RD AVE
NE 593RD ST
NE 594TH AVE
NE 594TH ST
NE 595TH AVE
NE 595TH ST
NE 596TH AVE
NE 596TH ST
NE 597TH AVE
NE 597TH ST
NE 598TH AVE
NE 598TH ST
NE 599TH AVE
NE 599TH ST
NE 600TH AVE
NE 600TH ST
NE 601ST AVE
NE 601ST ST
NE 602ND AVE
NE 602ND ST
NE 603RD AVE
NE 603RD ST
NE 604TH AVE
NE 604TH ST
NE 605TH AVE
NE 605TH ST
NE 606TH AVE
NE 606TH ST
NE 607TH AVE
NE 607TH ST
NE 608TH AVE
NE 608TH ST
NE 609TH AVE
NE 609TH ST
NE 610TH AVE
NE 610TH ST
NE 611TH AVE
NE 611TH ST
NE 612TH AVE
NE 612TH ST
NE 613TH AVE
NE 613TH ST
NE 614TH AVE
NE 614TH ST
NE 615TH AVE
NE 615TH ST
NE 616TH AVE
NE 616TH ST
NE 617TH AVE
NE 617TH ST
NE 618TH AVE
NE 618TH ST
NE 619TH AVE
NE 619TH ST
NE 620TH AVE
NE 620TH ST
NE 621ST AVE
NE 621ST ST
NE 622ND AVE
NE 622ND ST
NE 623RD AVE
NE 623RD ST
NE 624TH AVE
NE 624TH ST
NE 625TH AVE
NE 625TH ST
NE 626TH AVE
NE 626TH ST
NE 627TH AVE
NE 627TH ST
NE 628TH AVE
NE 628TH ST
NE 629TH AVE
NE 629TH ST
NE 630TH AVE
NE 630TH ST
NE 631ST AVE
NE 631ST ST
NE 632ND AVE
NE 632ND ST
NE 633RD AVE
NE 633RD ST
NE 634TH AVE
NE 634TH ST
NE 635TH AVE
NE 635TH ST
NE 636TH AVE
NE 636TH ST
NE 637TH AVE
NE 637TH ST
NE 638TH AVE
NE 638TH ST
NE 639TH AVE
NE 639TH ST
NE 640TH AVE
NE 640TH ST
NE 641ST AVE
NE 641ST ST
NE 642ND AVE
NE 642ND ST
NE 643RD AVE
NE 643RD ST
NE 644TH AVE
NE 644TH ST
NE 645TH AVE
NE 645TH ST
NE 646TH AVE
NE 646TH ST
NE 647TH AVE
NE 647TH ST
NE 648TH AVE
NE 648TH ST
NE 649TH AVE
NE 649TH ST
NE 650TH AVE
NE 650TH ST
NE 651ST AVE
NE 651ST ST
NE 652ND AVE
NE 652ND ST
NE 653RD AVE
NE 653RD ST
NE 654TH AVE
NE 654TH ST
NE 655TH AVE
NE 655TH ST
NE 656TH AVE
NE 656TH ST
NE 657TH AVE
NE 657TH ST
NE 658TH AVE
NE 658TH ST
NE 659TH AVE
NE 659TH ST
NE 660TH AVE
NE 660TH ST
NE 661ST AVE
NE 661ST ST
NE 662ND AVE
NE 662ND ST
NE 663RD AVE
NE 663RD ST
NE 664TH AVE
NE 664TH ST
NE 665TH AVE
NE 665TH ST
NE 666TH AVE
NE 666TH ST
NE 667TH AVE
NE 667TH ST
NE 668TH AVE
NE 668TH ST
NE 669TH AVE
NE 669TH ST
NE 670TH AVE
NE 670TH ST
NE 671ST AVE
NE 671ST ST
NE 672ND AVE
NE 672ND ST
NE 673RD AVE
NE 673RD ST
NE 674TH AVE
NE 674TH ST
NE 675TH AVE
NE 675TH ST
NE 676TH AVE
NE 676TH ST
NE 677TH AVE
NE 677TH ST
NE 678TH AVE
NE 678TH ST
NE 679TH AVE
NE 679TH ST
NE 680TH AVE
NE 680TH ST
NE 681ST AVE
NE 681ST ST
NE 682ND AVE
NE 682ND ST
NE 683RD AVE
NE 683RD ST
NE 684TH AVE
NE 684TH ST
NE 685TH AVE
NE 685TH ST
NE 686TH AVE
NE 686TH ST
NE 687TH AVE
NE 687TH ST
NE 688TH AVE
NE 688TH ST
NE 689TH AVE
NE 689TH ST
NE 690TH AVE
NE 690TH ST
NE 691ST AVE
NE 691ST ST
NE 692ND AVE
NE 692ND ST
NE 693RD AVE
NE 693RD ST
NE 694TH AVE
NE 694TH ST
NE 695TH AVE
NE 695TH ST
NE 696TH AVE
NE 696TH ST
NE 697TH AVE
NE 697TH ST
NE 698TH AVE
NE 698TH ST
NE 699TH AVE
NE 699TH ST
NE 700TH AVE
NE 700TH ST
NE 701ST AVE
NE 701ST ST
NE 702ND AVE
NE 702ND ST
NE 703RD AVE
NE 703RD ST
NE 704TH AVE
NE 704TH ST
NE 705TH AVE
NE 705TH ST
NE 706TH AVE
NE 706TH ST
NE 707TH AVE
NE 707TH ST
NE 708TH AVE
NE 708TH ST
NE 709TH AVE
NE 709TH ST
NE 710TH AVE
NE 710TH ST
NE 711ST AVE
NE 711ST ST
NE 712ND AVE
NE 712ND ST
NE 713RD AVE
NE 713RD ST
NE 714TH AVE
NE 714TH ST
NE 715TH AVE
NE 715TH ST
NE 716TH AVE
NE 716TH ST
NE 717TH AVE
NE 717TH ST
NE 718TH AVE
NE 718TH ST
NE 719TH AVE
NE 719TH ST
NE 720TH AVE
NE 720TH ST
NE 721ST AVE
NE 721ST ST
NE 722ND AVE
NE 722ND ST
NE 723RD AVE
NE 723RD ST
NE 724TH AVE
NE 724TH ST
NE 725TH AVE
NE 725TH ST
NE 726TH AVE
NE 726TH ST
NE 727TH AVE
NE 727TH ST
NE 728TH AVE
NE 728TH ST
NE 729TH AVE
NE 729TH ST
NE 730TH AVE
NE 730TH ST
NE 731ST AVE
NE 731ST ST
NE 732ND AVE
NE 732ND ST
NE 733RD AVE
NE 733RD ST
NE 734TH AVE
NE 734TH ST
NE 735TH AVE
NE 735TH ST
NE 736T



N

1 inch = 360 feet

Date: 9/13/2022

DRA Properties NE Annexation Landowners

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

ANNEXATION APPLICATION

To the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

We, being all of the owners of the following described territory adjoining the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby make application to your Honorable Body to assent by resolution to such territory becoming a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. **Attached hereto is a plat of such territory showing the situation thereof with reference to the existing limits of the City.**

Property Address for this Voluntary Annexation or a Description of the General Location if an Address has not been assigned NE 102nd Ave, Ankeny, IA 50021.

Legal Description (attach, if lengthy) Parcel A of Outlot Y, Nursery Drive Estates Plat No 1

Property Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC

Address: 1525 NE 36th Street

Address: Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Phone #: 515-965-5249

Applicant / Contact DRA Properties / Tara Meredith

Address 1525 NE 36th Street, Ankeny IA 50021

Phone #: 515-965-5249

Signed by: Tara Meredith **Date:** 9/7/2022
(*Property Owner*) *

Date:
(*Property Owners*)

Date:
(*Property Owners*)

(Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's Signature.)

and: Tara Meredith **Date:** 9/7/2022
(*Applicant/Contact*)

Original Signatures are Required

**If a limited liability corporation, association, trust, non-profit organization, or any other legal entity owns the property proposed for voluntary annexation, an agent or agents responsible for the affairs of the legal entity must sign the application as the property owner(s). It must be noted that the assignee(s) is (are) acting on behalf of the legal entity. In addition, documentation, such as incorporation documents, must be included that show the assignee's (assignees') authority to act on behalf of the legal entity. If the property owner is a religious institution, a written explanation must be provided on the institution's letterhead that the person(s) signing the application can act on behalf of the institution. One or more established leaders of the religious congregation must also attest the letter.*

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this ___ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in Polk County and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____ a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this 7th day of September, 2022, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa, personally appeared Tara Meredith, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is Secretary of said corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation, or no seal has been procured by the said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors and the said Tara Meredith acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

Ashley Elizabeth Johnson
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ASHLEY ELIZABETH JOHNSON
Commission Number 819697
My Commission Expires
July 12, 2025

Statement of Authority
(Iowa Code § 489.302)

1. This Statement of Authority relates to the limited liability corporation formed under the laws of the State of Iowa and named D.R.A. Properties, L.C. ("DRA Properties").
2. The street and mailing address of D.R.A. Properties is 1525 NE 36th Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.
3. Tara Meredith, Secretary of D.R.A. Properties, is authorized to execute instruments transferring real property held in the name of D.R.A. Properties and enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise act for or bind, the company.
4. The authority of the foregoing person(s) to bind the entity is limited by Section (3) (A) of the Operating Agreement for D.R.A. Properties.
5. This Statement of Authority is executed on behalf of D.R.A. Properties pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code § 489.302.
6. This Statement of Authority amends and supersedes in all respect any prior Statement of Authority executed.

Executed this 5th day of May, 2011

By: _____
Dennis Albaugh
Manager, D.R.A. Properties, L.C.

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

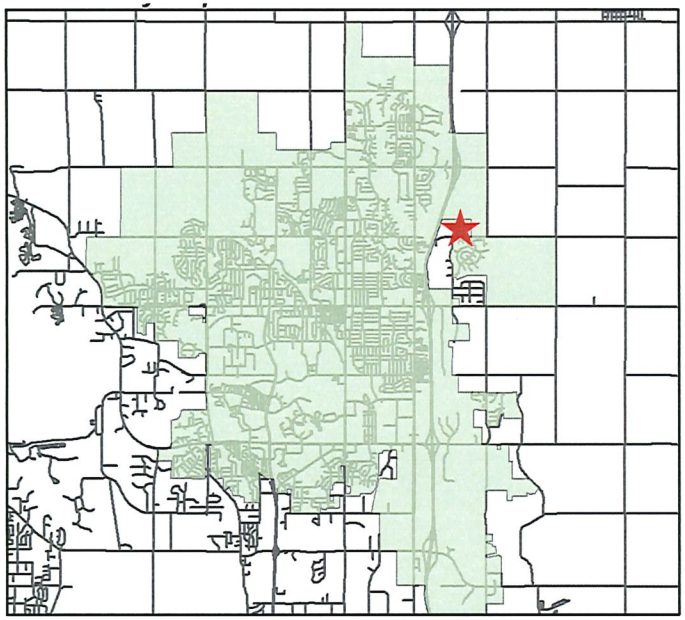
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 5th day of May, 2011 by Dennis Albaugh.

Witness my hand and official seal.

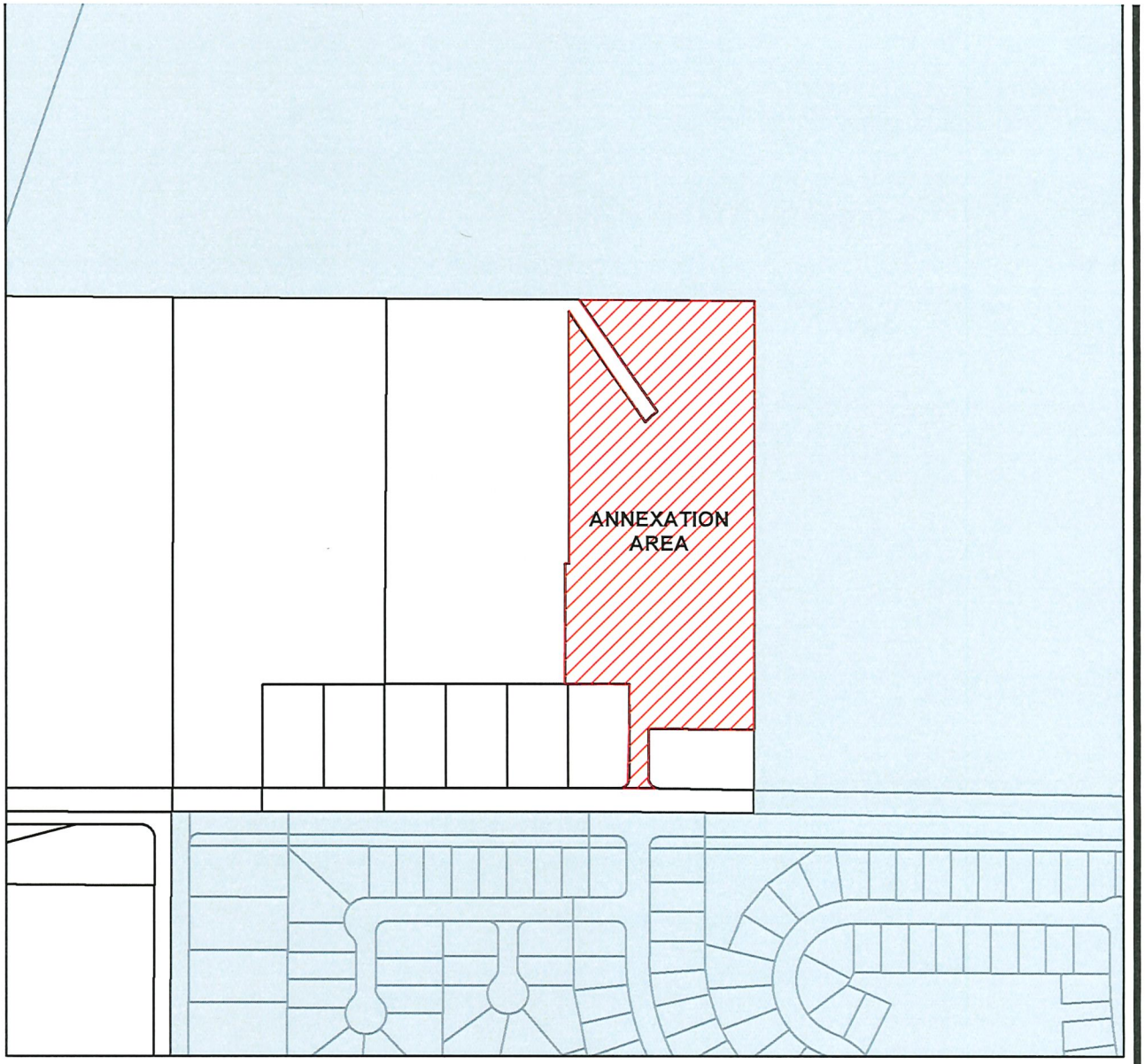
My commission expires:
7-12-13

_____
Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ASHLEY JOHNSON
Commission Number 763826
My Commission Expires
7-12-13



PARCEL "A" OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844 BEING A PORTION OF OUTLOT "Y" IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA



1 inch = 433.558 feet

Annexation Map

Property Owners: DRA Properties, LC

POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBER: 200/00540-506-002

City of Ankeny	**DRA PROPERTIES NE ANNEXATION**		City of Ankeny, Iowa Planning and Building Department
			Drawn By: LH
		Sheet No. 1 of 1	Checked by:
			Date: August 30, 2022

DEVELOPER

DRA PROPERTIES LC
1515 NE 36TH ST
ANKENY, IA 50021
PHONE: 515-964-4444

NORTH

100 0 50

SCALE

LEGEND

- SUBJECT ANNEXATION AREA
- CITY CORPORATE LIMITS
- SECTION LINE
- SUBJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W. EASEMENT LINE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOTS 1 AND 2 NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

LOTS 1 - 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE 35 AND EXCEPT PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PART OF THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT SAID NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS 1 & 2.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTIES.

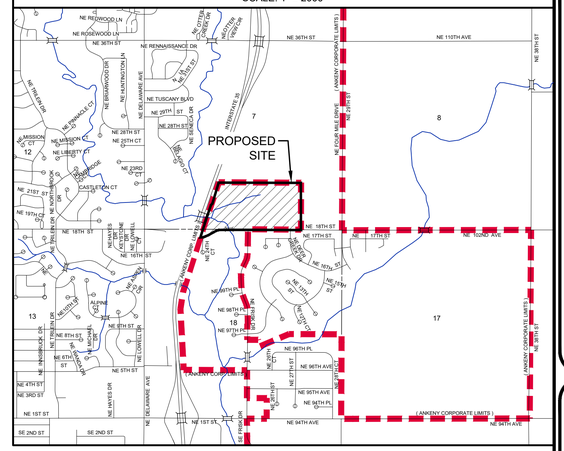
CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 77.74 ACRES, INCLUDING 2.94 ACRES OF ROAD RIGHT - OF - WAY.

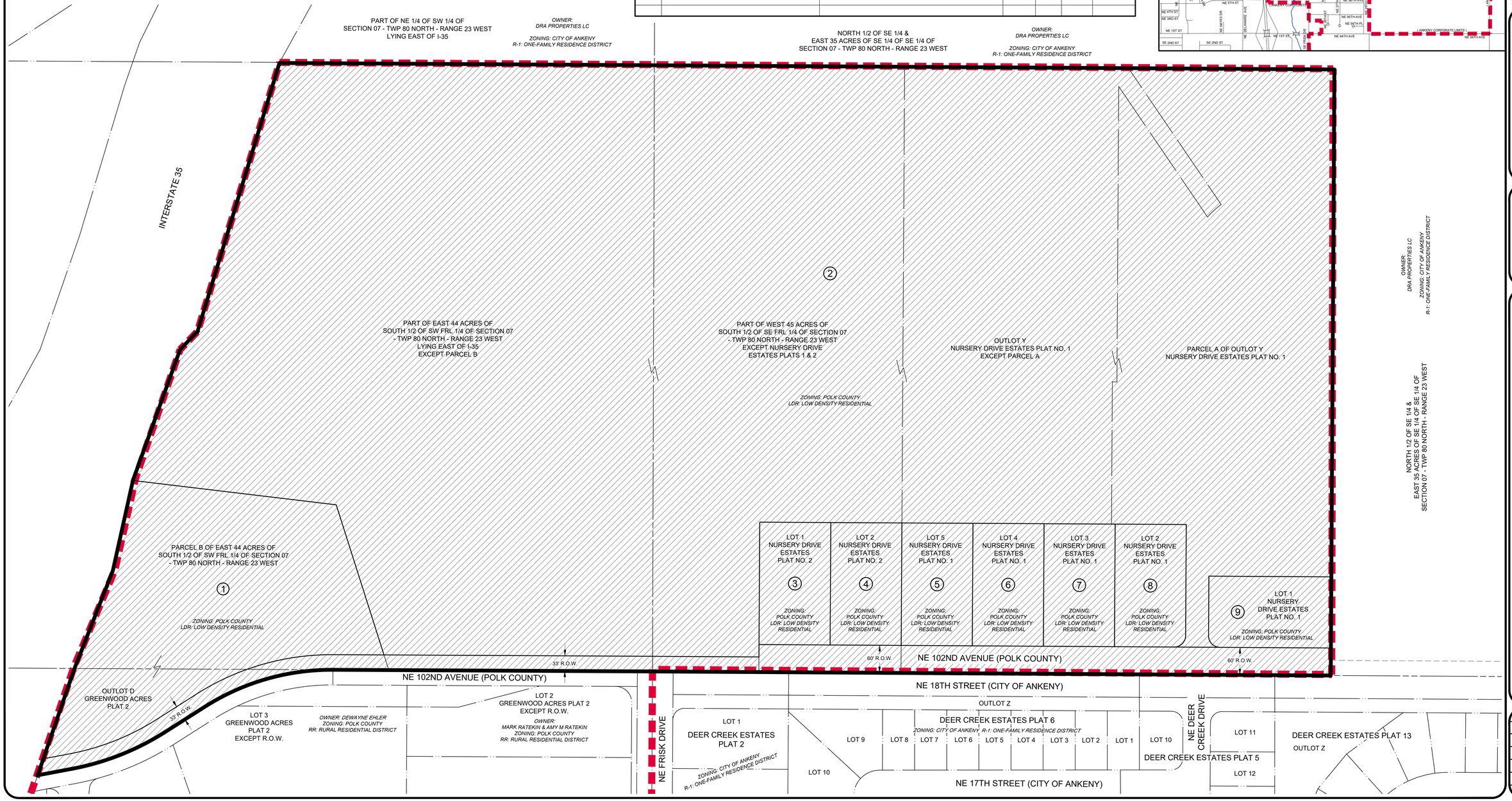
SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PARCEL #	PROPERTY OWNERS	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PARCEL AREA		% OF ANNEX AREA	CONSENTING OWNERS
1	SCOTT G. CAMPBELL & SUZANNE CAMPBELL	PARCEL B OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 WEST & OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2	5.73	ACRES	7.66%	
2	DRA PROPERTIES, LC	PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07 - TWP 80 - RANGE 23 & PART OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 & PARCEL A OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	62.43	ACRES	83.46%	X
3	BRETT SNYDER & JESSICA SNYDER	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
4	RICHARD J DAY & JULIE R DAY	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
5	RYAN PARKER & LAURA PARKER	LOT 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
6	WALLACE D SHEA & LANA M SHEA	LOT 4, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
7	JESSE E BALDWIN & LACEY J BALDWIN	LOT 3, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
8	MARTIN K VOGEL FAMILY TRUST & JUDITH A VOGEL FAMILY TRUST	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
9	WILLIAM M RIECK & BOBBI J RIECK REVOCABLE TRUST	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
	ROAD R.O.W.		2.94	ACRES		
		TOTAL AREA	77.74	ACRES		
		NET AREA LESS R.O.W.	74.80	ACRES		
		CONSENT AREA	62.43	ACRES		
		CONSENT %			83.46%	

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'





1250 SW STATE STREET, SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA 50023-2565
(515) 965-0123 phone - (515) 965-3322 fax
Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
Landscape Architecture

NILLES ASSOCIATES

REVISIONS:
1) 08/30/22 - INCLUDED CAMPBELL PROPERTY
2) 09/09/22 - UPDATE ELSE TO DRA PROPERTIES PANZIL PROPERTY
3)
4)
5)
6)
7)

NOTICE: NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC. WAIVES ANY AND ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE BECAUSE THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR DESIGNS ARE NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY OR FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE RECOMMENDATIONS, DESIGN GUIDANCE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF ANKENY
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

PROJECT NAME:

ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF ANKENY

DESCRIPTION:

NAI NO.:	22011
DATE:	5/27/2022
DRAWN BY:	TJH
CHECKED BY:	ADS
SHEET SIZE:	24" X 36"
SHEET TITLE:	ANX-1
SHEET NO.:	1/1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22011\dwg\22011-ANX.dwg

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

ANNEXATION APPLICATION

To the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

We, being all of the owners of the following described territory adjoining the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby make application to your Honorable Body to assent by resolution to such territory becoming a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. **Attached hereto is a plat of such territory showing the situation thereof with reference to the existing limits of the City**.

Property Address for this Voluntary Annexation or a Description of the General Location if an Address has not been assigned 2538 NE 102nd Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.

Geoparcels 8023-07-451-010, 8023-07-451-001, and 8023-07-300-009. 49.77 acres total

Legal Description (attach, if lengthy) See Attached

Property Owner(s)***:*** DRA Properties, LC

Address: 1525 NE 36th Streeet

Address: Ankeny, IA 50021

Phone #: 515-965-5249

Applicant / Contact DRA Properties / Dennis Albaugh

Address 1525 NE 36th Street, Ankeny, IA 50021

Phone #: 515-965-5249

Signed by: Sara Meredith Sec. **Date:** 6/2/2022

(*Property Owner*) *

Date:

(*Property Owners*)

Date:

(*Property Owners*)

(Note: No other signature may be substituted for the Property Owner's Signature.)

and: Sara Meredith Sec. **Date:** 6/2/2022

(*Applicant/Contact*)

RECEIVED

JUN 08 2022

CITY OF ANKENY

Original Signatures are Required

**If a limited liability corporation, association, trust, non-profit organization, or any other legal entity owns the property proposed for voluntary annexation, an agent or agents responsible for the affairs of the legal entity must sign the application as the property owner(s). It must be noted that the assignee(s) is (are) acting on behalf of the legal entity. In addition, documentation, such as incorporation documents, must be included that show the assignee's (assignees') authority to act on behalf of the legal entity. If the property owner is a religious institution, a written explanation must be provided on the institution's letterhead that the person(s) signing the application can act on behalf of the institution. One or more established leaders of the religious congregation must also attest the letter.*

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this 2nd day of June, 2022, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared Tara Meredith, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.



Ashley Elizabeth Johnson
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this ___ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in Polk County and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____ a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF POLK

On this ____ day of _____, 20___, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is _____ of said corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation, or no seal has been procured by the said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors and the said _____ _____acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for
Polk County, Iowa

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Part of the East 44 acres, lying East of Interstate No. 35, of the S 1/2 of the SW Frl. 1/4 of Section 7, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, EXCEPT Parcel "B" (Recorded in Book 7242, Pages 378-379).

AND

The West 45 acres of the S 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of Section 7, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, EXCEPT that part platted in Nursery Drive Estates Plats No. 1 and No. 2; subject to and together with any and all easements and restrictions of record.

AND

Outlot Y, Nursery Drive Estates Plat No. 1 Except Parcel "A" filed by Plat of Survey November 14, 2003 in Book 10265 Page 844, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of Polk County, Iowa.

Statement of Authority
(Iowa Code § 489.302)

1. This Statement of Authority relates to the limited liability corporation formed under the laws of the State of Iowa and named D.R.A. Properties, L.C. ("DRA Properties").
2. The street and mailing address of D.R.A. Properties is 1525 NE 36th Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.
3. Tara Meredith, Secretary of D.R.A. Properties, is authorized to execute instruments transferring real property held in the name of D.R.A. Properties and enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise act for or bind, the company.
4. The authority of the foregoing person(s) to bind the entity is limited by Section (3) (A) of the Operating Agreement for D.R.A. Properties.
5. This Statement of Authority is executed on behalf of D.R.A. Properties pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code § 489.302.
6. This Statement of Authority amends and supersedes in all respect any prior Statement of Authority executed.

Executed this 5th day of May, 2011

By: _____
Dennis Albaugh
Manager, D.R.A. Properties, L.C.

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

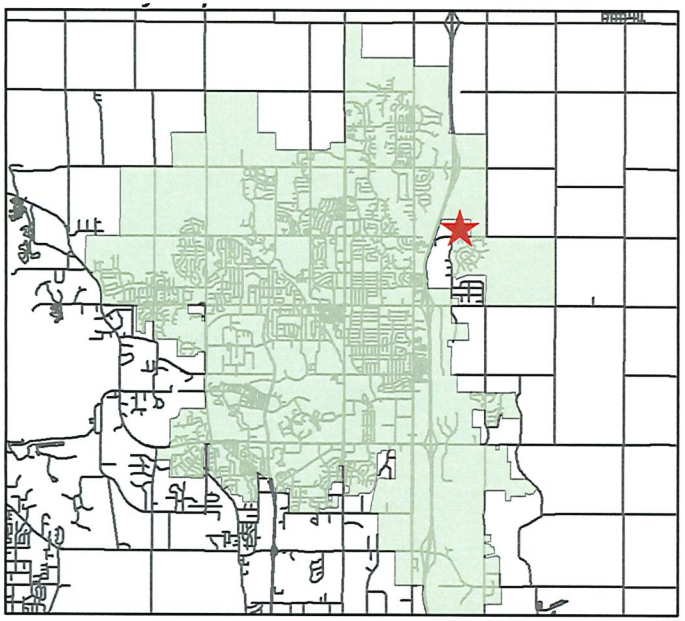
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 5th day of May, 2011 by Dennis Albaugh.

Witness my hand and official seal.

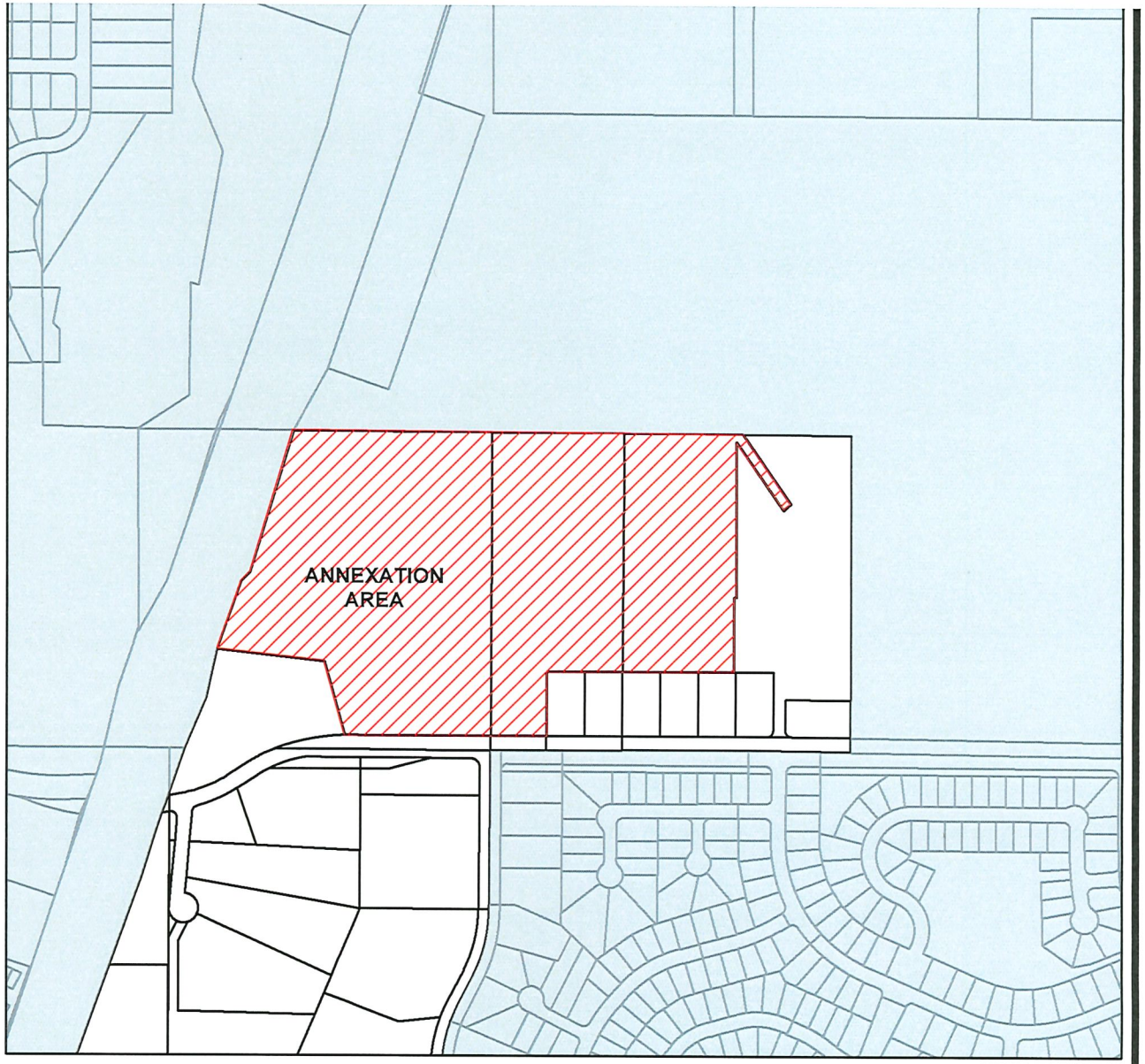
My commission expires:
7-12-13

_____
Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ASHLEY JOHNSON
Commission Number 763826
My Commission Expires
7-12-13



PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SW FRI. 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL "B" (RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGES 378-379).
AND
THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THAT PART PLATTED IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS NO. 1 AND NO. 2; SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.
AND
OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 EXCEPT PARCEL "A" FILED BY PLAT OF SURVEY NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265 PAGE 844, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



1 inch = 700 feet

POLK COUNTY DISTRICT/PARCEL NUMBERS:
200/00109-004-000
200/00112-002-000
200/00540-506-001

Property Owners: DRA Properties, LC

Annexation Map

City of Ankeny

DRA PROPERTIES NE ANNEXATION

	City of Ankeny, Iowa Planning and Building Department
	Drawn By: LH
Sheet No. 1 of 1	Checked by:
	Date: August 30, 2022

DEVELOPER

DRA PROPERTIES LC
1515 NE 36TH ST
ANKENY, IA 50021
PHONE: 515-964-4444

NORTH

100 0 50

SCALE

LEGEND

- SUBJECT ANNEXATION AREA
- CITY CORPORATE LIMITS
- SECTION LINE
- SUBJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W. EASEMENT LINE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOTS 1 AND 2 NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

LOTS 1 - 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE 35 AND EXCEPT PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PART OF THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT SAID NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS 1 & 2.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTIES.

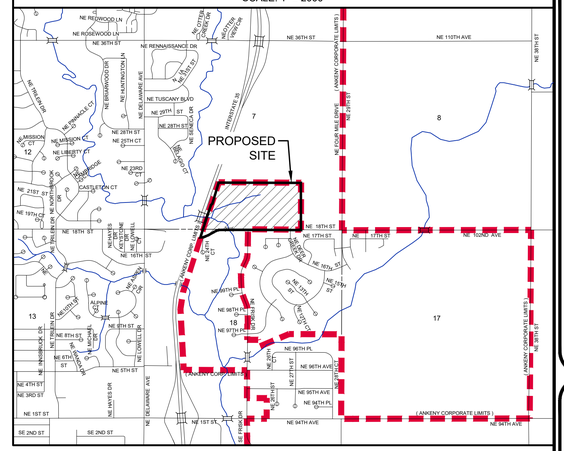
CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 77.74 ACRES, INCLUDING 2.94 ACRES OF ROAD RIGHT - OF - WAY.

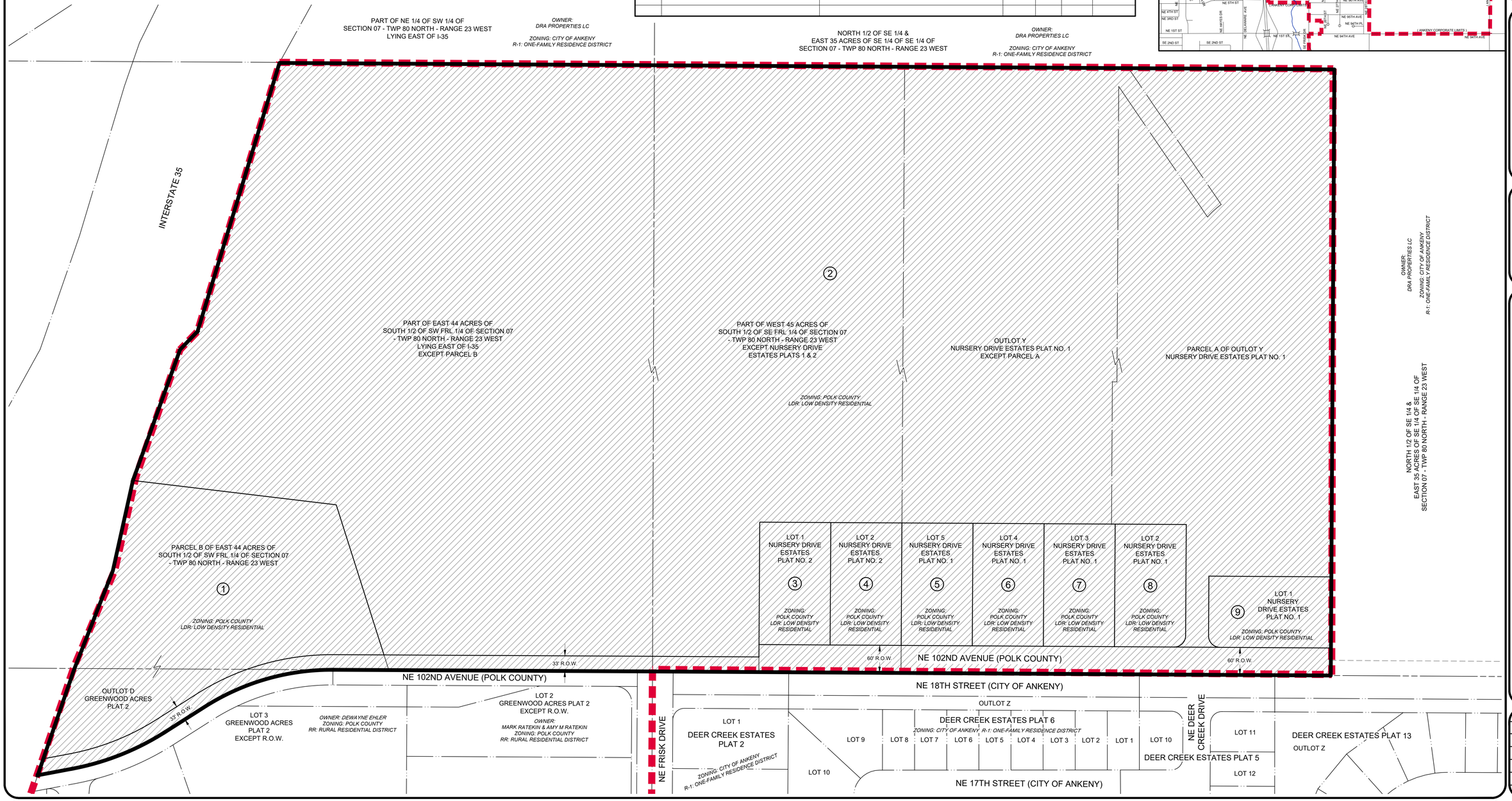
SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PARCEL #	PROPERTY OWNERS	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PARCEL AREA		% OF ANNEX AREA	CONSENTING OWNERS
1	SCOTT G. CAMPBELL & SUZANNE CAMPBELL	PARCEL B OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 WEST & OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2	5.73	ACRES	7.66%	
2	DRA PROPERTIES, LC	PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07 - TWP 80 - RANGE 23 & PART OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 & PARCEL A OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	62.43	ACRES	83.46%	X
3	BRETT SNYDER & JESSICA SNYDER	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
4	RICHARD J DAY & JULIE R DAY	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
5	RYAN PARKER & LAURA PARKER	LOT 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
6	WALLACE D SHEA & LANA M SHEA	LOT 4, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
7	JESSE E BALDWIN & LACEY J BALDWIN	LOT 3, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
8	MARTIN K VOGEL FAMILY TRUST & JUDITH A VOGEL FAMILY TRUST	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
9	WILLIAM M RIECK & BOBBI J RIECK REVOCABLE TRUST	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
	ROAD R.O.W.		2.94	ACRES		
		TOTAL AREA	77.74	ACRES		
		NET AREA LESS R.O.W.	74.80	ACRES		
		CONSENT AREA	62.43	ACRES		
		CONSENT %			83.46%	

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'





1250 SW STATE STREET, SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA 50023-2565
(515) 965-0123 phone - (515) 965-3322 fax
Civil Engineering - Land Surveying
Landscape Architecture

NILLES ASSOCIATES

REVISIONS:
1) 08/30/22 - INCLUDED CAMPBELL PROPERTY
2) 09/09/22 - UPDATE ELSE TO DRA PROPERTIES PANZIL PROPERTY
3)
4)
5)
6)
7)

NOTICE: NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC. WAIVES ANY AND ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE BECAUSE THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR DESIGNS ARE NOT FOLLOWED EXACTLY OR FOR PROBLEMS WHICH ARISE FROM FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE RECOMMENDATIONS, DESIGN GUIDANCE, WITH RESPECT TO ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR CONFLICTS WHICH ARE ALLEGED.

ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF ANKENY
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

PROJECT NAME:

ANNEXATION TO THE CITY OF ANKENY

DESCRIPTION:

NAI NO.:	22011
DATE:	5/27/2022
DRAWN BY:	TJH
CHECKED BY:	ADS
SHEET SIZE:	24" X 36"
SHEET TITLE:	ANX-1
SHEET NO.:	1/1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22011\dwg\22011-ANX.dwg

Consultation Meeting Report

Notices mailed by certified mail to:

POLK COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
111 COURT AVENUE
DES MOINES, IA 50309

KENNETH C. CAIRNS, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
8918 NE 46TH STREET
BONDURANT, IA 50035

TERRY ADAMSON, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
3230 NE 78TH AVENUE
ANKENY, IA 50021

JOANN ADAMSON, CLERK
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
3230 NE 78TH AVENUE
ANKENY, IA 50021

JUSTIN HUTTON, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
7612 NE 46TH STREET
BONDURANT, IA 50035

Notices mailed by regular mail to:

BRET VANDELUNE
LAND USE PLANNING MANAGER
POLK COUNTY
5885 NE 14TH STREET
DES MOINES, IA 50313

DR. ERICK PRUITT, SUPERINTENDENT
ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
306 SW SCHOOL STREET
ANKENY, IA 50023

Meeting Date: SEPTEMBER 26, 2022 – 10:00 AM

Meeting Location: ANKENY PUBLIC SERVICES BUILDING, MEETING ROOM C
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

Attendance: ERIC CARSTENS, PLANNING ADMINISTRATOR, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
LAURA HUTZELL, ASSOCIATE PLANNER, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Written comments received: *None received*

From: David Jones <DJones@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 9, 2022 12:09 PM
To: Eric Jensen <EJensen@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Cc: Mike Schrock <MSchrock@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Subject: Letter opposing annexation

Eric:

This was hand-delivered today while I was at lunch.

David

David Jones | City Manager
City of Ankeny

-----Original Message-----
From: DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov <DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 9, 2022 12:07 PM
To: David Jones <DJones@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Subject: Message from "CityHallCopyRoomRicohMPC4504ex"

This E-mail was sent from "CityHallCopyRoomRicohMPC4504ex" (MP C4504ex).

Scan Date: 11.09.2022 12:06:51 (-0600)
Queries to: DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov

With Regards to the Proposed Annexation of Property at 2480 NE 102nd Ave.

Scott and Suzanne Campbell
2480 NE 102nd Ave.
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

City of Ankeny
410 W First St.
Ankeny, IA 50021

We received a series of documents from City of Ankeny on 10/29/2022 requesting voluntary annexation into the City of Ankeny for DRA Properties. The documentation appears to include the property of Scott and Suzanne Campbell at 2480 NE 102nd Ave. We never requested to be annexed into the City of Ankeny and were never notified or aware before receipt of the annexation request on October 29, 2022 of an impending annexation. We do not desire to be annexed into the Cit of Ankeny. We have an acreage that lies adjacent to unincorporated areas of Polk County. We have no problem with and do not oppose annexation into the City of Ankeny of the property purchased by and owned by DRA Properties. Please do not include the property at 2480 NE 102nd Avenue in your proposed voluntary annexation request. We have compiled a list of problems and complaints below.

The following are reasons for non-inclusion of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property in the annexation request:

1) We do not desire any of the utilities or any form of infrastructure from the City of Ankeny.

2) We are concerned about increased costs such as property taxes, sidewalks, bike trails, other possible special assessments and forced attachment at our expense of city utilities. We have not been given a list of future city improvements or their approximate costs.

3) All of the road frontage of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property aligns with Polk county and the road is on a dead end street. None of the residents of the area across the street from Scott and Suzanne Campbell have expressed a desire to be annexed into the City of Ankeny. Inclusion of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property will not create an island and does not appear to benefit Scott and Suzanne Campbell or the City of Ankeny except in regards to revenue created from taxes for the City of Ankeny. Iowa state law does not allow cities to bring land into their borders if it would create an "island" when county land is surrounded on all sides by a city. The lack of inclusion of our property will not create an island.

4) The Scott and Suzanne Campbell property is not permitted to further develop the property with regards to additional housing. The bulk of the property is in the flood plan. The City of Ankeny's planning abilities are not required.

5) All municipal utilities that need to be procured for the City of Ankeny that might involve the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property have already been constructed and the necessary easements have been established.

6) Incorporation into the city of Ankeny would impose restrictions on the property and reduce the utility of the property. We will potentially be harmed by this action. If we sell our property in the future we will not be able to promote certain agricultural or recreational aspects of the property such as raising animals, horse riding, hunting etc.

With Regards to the Proposed Annexation of Property at 2480 NE 102nd Ave.

Process issues:

1) We were not notified of the annexation proposal until October 29, 2022. We were not notified of and were unaware of the following neighborhood meeting:

> Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc., 1250 SW State Street, Suite A, stated that they held a neighborhood meeting with seven of the adjoining landowners to provide them information on the project. They explained what the process was going to be, answered their questions and opened the dialog. He said that ultimately, they are at an 80/20 situation as they did not receive petitions from any of the seven landowners.

Not being included in the above described meeting is a discriminatory act which limited the preparation time as well as the opportunity for Scott and Suzanne Campbell to present and represent their wishes with regards to annexation to the rest of the community. We were not presented with an explanation of the process and had no opportunity to ask questions unlike the other residents involved in the annexation.

2) The City of Ankeny presented a petition of annexation to the zoning committee indicating that the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property was non-consenting. We were completely unaware of the annexation when the zoning committee met. The map presented to the zoning committee was based on assumptions and speculation. We would have been aware of the annexation earlier if we had been given an opportunity to state our position on the matter. We were left in the dark about the annexation and the zoning board was given a map which did not necessarily reflect the position of Scott and Suzanne Campbell with regards to the annexation before voting.

3) It is my belief that multi-family units are not allowed in the contract when the property was sold to DBA Properties. Adam Schoeppner explained that the current plans have an expansion to the existing pond on the property and said that the development will primarily be R-1, single-family residences with a few pockets of multifamily. Faulty information may have been submitted to the zoning board before the zoning board voted on the annexation. Where are the proposed multi-family units to be located?

Since Scott and Suzanne Campbell were not notified of and were not involved in the meeting the City of Ankeny had with the rest of the residents involved in the annexation I am requesting written answers from the City of Ankeny for the following questions. I need to receive your reply well before the November 18, 2022 public meeting so I have time to prepare:

1) Scott and Suzanne Campbell are requesting more information with regards to the City of Ankeny's specific vision for development of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property being proposed for annexation? This information should already be available in your projected plans.

2) How is the annexation of Scott and Suzanne's property in the best interests of the urbanized area and how is it consistent with the presumption of validity for voluntary annexation?

3) Why was Scott and Suzanne Campbell not included in the neighborhood meeting conducted by the City of Ankeny previously discussed?

4) Are the best interests of the citizens of the urbanized area being met and how is this being achieved?

5) What are the approximate costs to the residents of the proposed area of annexation of any required services or infrastructure changes to their property over the course of the next 5 years? Have the residents of the proposed annexation been notified of these costs?

6) What services have the current residents of the proposed area of annexation requested from the City of Ankeny?

7) Has a transitional tax abatement or reduction in the costs of required services been offered to the residents of the proposed annexation?

8) Does the city have any forms or petitions for non-consenting residents that can be filed?

9) How does the City of Ankeny justify a voluntary annexation of property in which 100% of the residents are non-consenting?

10) Since 100% of the residents are non-consenting why isn't the City of Ankeny pursuing an involuntary annexation?

Please refer to the following statute with special attention to the last part of the statute:

368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

We believe that it is questionable that a presumption of validity has been met because of the misrepresentations at the zoning meeting as well as the discriminatory lack of inclusion of Scott and Suzanne Campbell earlier in the annexation process. The section stating "The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed" does not appear to have been met. The linking word "and" is between two mutually exclusive statements at the end of the statue in that they are not the same thing and both do not necessarily have to be either true or false. The "annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents" is not the same as a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation. A presumption of validity emphasizes the procedural aspects of the annexation. It also presumes the annexing authority, in this case the City of Ankeny, is acting in accordance with legislative statutes. The wishes of the residents being reflected in the annexation process is a separate directive and is not necessarily the same as a presumption of validity. We believe the directive requiring the wishes of the residents of the annexed area being reflected by the annexing authority is being purposely ignored and not being conveyed to the residents. Thus a disincentive for negotiation with the residents in regards to annexation is being created when the residents are unaware that the wishes of the residents are to be reflected in the annexation process. It is ironic that a "Voluntary annexation" be forced upon residents that are in 100% disagreement (non-consenting) with the proposed annexation. The definition of voluntary is- done, given, or acting of one's own free will. The City is proposing an annexation that is 100% against the will of the residents of the annexed area and thus does not reflect their wishes.

The legislature provides a remedy that eliminates this conflict. It would seem appropriate in this case that the City of Ankeny pursue an involuntary annexation of the properties, converting the voluntary to an involuntary annexation.

It is our desire to resolve this issue without involving other members of the community or legal actions that would delay the process if possible. Because we were afforded less time than all other parties involved to prepare for the annexation a prompt response to the questions presented in this document is requested so that preparation for the November 18, 2022 public meeting can be completed if necessary. Removing the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property from the proposed annexation will in no way prevent DBA properties purchased land from being annexed into the City of Ankeny. Removing the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property will in no way violate the requirement that islands not be created during the annexation process. I am sure we can come to a resolution and speed up and prevent the delay of the process of annexation desired by DBA Properties as well as preventing the slowing down of expanding commerce in the area. We can also minimize unnecessary community conflict and involvement. A copy of this document is being sent to DBA Properties.

I am currently creating a website to address many of the issues discussed above. The preliminary page of the website may be found at the following location- www.ankenywatch.com/annexation2022.html

Please contact with a written reply as soon as possible. Send the response to:

Scott Campbell
2480 NE 102nd Ave.
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Michelle Yuska

From: Michelle Yuska
Sent: Friday, December 16, 2022 2:37 PM
To: Michelle Yuska
Subject: FW: Petition to reject voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties
Attachments: Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave.docx; Signed Petition.pdf

---

From: jesse baldwin <baldwin074@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2022 1:28 PM
To: Mark Holm; Bobbi Bentz; Kelly Stearns; Jeff Perry; Joe Ruddy; Todd Shafer; ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Subject: [External] Petition to reject voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Ankeny City Council,

The residents of the area covered by DRA Properties voluntary annexation request want you to know that we unanimously oppose the annexation requested and we ask you to reject the proposed annexation. Attached is a letter explaining our position, a signed petition from all adult residents of the proposed annexed area, and our contact information. Please review this information. We plan to speak at the council meeting next week, but we welcome discussion ahead of that meeting.

To summarize our position:
The residents of the proposed annexed area unanimously oppose annexation. Iowa code 368.6 outlines the intent of voluntary annexation as "a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval." Please note that the intent is to reflect the wishes of the residents, not the majority landowners. While we do not want or support the changes to our property or lifestyle that annexation will bring, our primary concern is the current and future costs that may be passed to us.

To the City Council of Ankeny,

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. We understand the desire for the City of Ankeny to grow to include additional housing and business East of I-35 & north of NE 102nd Ave and that Iowa code 368.7 provides a method to annex 20% of non-consenting territory through a voluntary annexation; however, Iowa code 368.6 describes the intent of voluntary annexation to represent the wishes of the residents of the territory and 100% of the residents of the proposed territory do not wish to be annexed into the city of Ankeny. Despite this desire, we are willing to reconsider consenting to a voluntary annexation with written assurance of the items below. Please see attached petition.

The most significant concern for the residents of NE 102nd Ave is the future costs that annexation will bring to us directly, by special assessments, or other means. The long-term plans for the area around our homes has not been communicated to us with sufficient detail for us to understand the impact of annexation. We ask that the City of Ankeny provide us with detailed plans for the future of 102nd Ave, changes that will be required to our properties, and who will pay for those costs. We understand the desire to grow the city, and we don't want to stand in the way of progress, but we ask that the city of Ankeny fund its ambitions.

To consent to a voluntary annexation, we ask that the City of Ankeny fund all improvements passing no costs onto annexed homeowners directly, through special assessments, or other means. These costs include, but are not limited to the following:

- Storm sewers, curbs, gutters, and driveway fillets for NE 102nd Ave
- Streetlights for NE 102nd Ave (we also ask that if streetlights must be added, that they be added on the south side of NE 102nd Ave across from our properties)
- Sidewalks on our property or easements
- Changes to electrical service
- Changes to water service including changes to the connections of our water main
- Installation of fire hydrants
- Connections of sump pumps to storm sewers
- Any newly created bike paths on or near our properties
- Connecting our property to city sewer would be optional, with no costs to property owners who do not connect
- Recognition of or suitable resolution to easements shown on abstracts of plots 5 & 6

We also ask that the City of Ankeny grant the 8 currently non-consenting annexed property owners a 100% tax abatement for increased taxes through assessment increases and city tax levy rate for a period of 10 years as outlined in Iowa code 368.11 m.(1) (a) through (e).

Finally, we ask for certain staples of our current lifestyle to be grandfathered into the city such as multiple accessory structures on our properties (provided they are in good condition), unpaved driveways, and the keeping of current animals (domestic ducks).

We have chosen representatives of our group and we welcome a discussion on this topic. Please contact our representatives via email for written discussion, or to arrange a time to talk. Attached below is contact information for all parties.

RECEIVED
DEC 13 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

Thank you,

The residents of NE 102nd Ave.

Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. The proposed annexation does not reflect the wishes of the residents, nor has the city disclosed future costs to the homeowners that result from the annexation. Iowa code section 368.7 allows 20% of non-consenting land to be annexed; however, section 368.6 clearly states that the intent of a voluntary annexation is to reflect the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed (see below).

Iowa Code 368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. **The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed**, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

As previously stated, the residents of the territory unanimously do not wish to be annexed into the City of Ankeny, and thus we ask the City Council to reject the proposed annexation.

Address	Name	Signature	Date
Plot #5 2734 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #6 2698 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #7 2680 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #8 2662 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #9 2644 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #10 2626 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #11 2608 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #12 2480 NE 102nd Ave			

Contact information:

Chosen representatives

- Jesse Baldwin (baldwin074@gmail.com)
- Ryan Parker (ryanlauraparker@gmail.com)

All parties

William Rieck	2734 NE 102nd Ave	brieck77@gmail.com
Bobbi Rieck		brieck77@gmail.com
Martin Vogel	2698 NE 102nd Ave	mvogel26@mchsi.com
Judith Vogel		judith_vogel@hotmail.com
Jesse Baldwin	2680 NE 102nd Ave	baldwin074@gmail.com
Lacey Baldwin		ljbaldwin1@gmail.com
Wallace Shea	2662 NE 102nd Ave	pastor@obf.cc
Lana Shea		pastor@obf.cc
Ryan Parker	2644 NE 102nd Ave	ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Laura Parker		ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Richard Day	2626 NE 102nd Ave	jace_day@yahoo.com
Julie Day		julieday@mediacombb.net
Brett Snyder	2608 NE 102nd Ave	jess.snyder6@outlook.com
Jessica Snyder		jess.snyder6@outlook.com
Scott Campbell	2480 NE 102nd Ave	scott@ankenywatch.com
Suzanne Campbell		scott@ankenywatch.com

Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. The proposed annexation does not reflect the wishes of the residents, nor has the city disclosed future costs to the homeowners that result from the annexation. Iowa code section 368.7 allows 20% of non-consenting land to be annexed; however, section 368.6 clearly states that the intent of a voluntary annexation is to reflect the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed (see below).

Iowa Code 368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. **The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed,** and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

As previously stated, the residents of the territory unanimously do not wish to be annexed into the City of Ankeny, and thus we ask the City Council to reject the proposed annexation.

Address	Name	Signature	Date
Plot #5 2734 NE 102nd Ave	Bobbie Jean Kreek	[illegible]	12/7/2022
	William M Kreek	[illegible]	12/7/2022
Plot #6 2698 NE 102nd Ave	Judith Vogel	Judith Vogel	12/7/2022
Plot #7 2680 NE 102nd Ave	JESSE BALDWIN	[illegible]	12-7-22
	Lacey Baldwin	Lacey Baldwin	12/7/22
Plot #8 2662 NE 102nd Ave	[illegible]	Martin Vogel	12/7/22
	Wallace Shea	[illegible]	12/7/22
	Lana Shea	[illegible]	
Plot #9 2644 NE 102nd Ave	Laura Parker	[illegible]	12/7/22
	Ryan Parker	[illegible]	12/7/22
Plot #10 2626 NE 102nd Ave	Julie Day Julie Day	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	12/8/22
Plot #11 2608 NE 102nd Ave	[illegible]	[illegible]	12-8-22
	Jessica Snyder	Jessica Snyder	12/8/22
Plot #12 2480 NE 102nd Ave	Suzanne Campbell	Suzanne Campbell	12/8/22
	Scott Campbell	Scott Campbell	12/8/22

RECEIVED
DEC 13 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-75: Proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

For 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals $200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. The remaining four years of the program become a part of the City's long-term financial program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program was presented and reviewed by the City Council at the November 7, 2022 and November 14, 2022 Council Action Planning Sessions.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-75.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
Resolution
2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-75 5:30 P.M. DECEMBER 19, 2022

PROPOSED 2023-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. A notice of hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on December 9, 2022.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing?

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, provide a report to the Council on this proposed program."

After report from staff:

"Is there anyone present who wishes to be heard for or against this proposed program?" Inform them to come to the microphone, give name and address for the record.

1. Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-75.

"Further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", agenda item "J" later in the meeting."

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE 2023-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, each year the City reviews and updates its five-year program for capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, investing in capital improvements is essential for the City to maintain its current infrastructure and provide expanded infrastructure to enhance municipal services and provide increased citizen mobility; and

WHEREAS, the planning for capital improvements is important for creating an environment that encourages job creation and business development; and

WHEREAS, over the past few months the City Council has reviewed and developed a schedule of capital projects for the next five years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Capital Improvement Program planning document for the years 2023-2027 be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2023.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

city of Ankeny

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

2023-2027













2023-2027
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

The capital improvement program serves as a guide for the provision of public improvements and outlines the timing and financing of projects for a five-year period. The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

The capital improvement program identifies capital needs, establishes priorities and identifies secured and potential funding sources. Key resources used in formulating the capital improvement program include *The Ankeny Plan 2040*, as well as professional studies of facilities, transportation, utilities and drainage needs.

The capital improvement program neither appropriates funds nor authorizes projects. The city council must act to initiate projects. Proceedings to initiate capital improvement program projects are presented to the council when sources of funding are available and the project is set for design and/or construction.

Annually, staff performs an extensive evaluation of capital project requirements, updates the adopted capital improvement program document, incorporates recommended changes, and submits the revised program to the city council for consideration, modification, and adoption as a part of the annual budget process.

During the preparation of the recommended capital improvement program, city staff employs judgment to identify which projects can be accomplished within a given year and within the city's financial constraints. As would be expected, project expenditures and revenue estimates for the earlier years are more precise than the later years.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program reflects a $35,162,889 increase in project expenditures over last year's program due to large increases in the bridge/box culvert, park facilities, storm water, streets and traffic control categories. The bridge/box culvert, streets and traffic control categories have grown as a result of adding projects to the capital improvement program, specifically the NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35, NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary, North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street, South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street and the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade. The increase in park facilities is related to adding pickleball courts to the Des Moines Street Parks project and the addition of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay project to the program. The increase in storm water is related to the

potential for Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) grant funding for the construction of several storm water projects.

GOALS

The city council's goals provide policy guidance for the evaluation of capital improvement program projects. These goals include:

- Upgrade essential infrastructure
- Exercise financial discipline
- Deliver exceptional service
- Enhance quality of life
- Strengthen community engagement
- Ensure economic vitality
- Provide regional leadership
- Become the employer of choice

In addition to these goals, *The Ankeny Plan 2040* serves as the basis for many of the city's policy decisions related to a wide range of issues including capital projects. *The Ankeny Plan 2040* community goals related to the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program include:

1. Provide infrastructure investments that correspond to the community's growth potential;
2. Ensure that development within Ankeny and on Ankeny's periphery demonstrates environmental responsibility and adheres to the city's long-term growth goals;
3. Assure that the transportation system is adequate to meeting future demands; and
4. Encourage the development of an interconnected system of parks, trails and civic parkways and maintain a high level of service for recreational facilities as new neighborhoods emerge.

PROCESS

The capital improvement program process includes the submittal of request forms that gather information about capital projects including information on the department, project type and purpose, funding sources, underlying studies, and reasons for the project's timing. This information is combined with other factors such as relevance to city council goals, method of financing and whether or not it is a new or replacement project.

The projects are then evaluated based on the information provided on the forms. The following criteria may be considered when evaluating capital projects:

- Meets legal mandates
- Reduces hazards and improves public safety
- Advances a council goal or priority

- Improves efficiency
- Maintains standards of service
- Supports economic development
- Improves services and convenience
- Affordability
- Improves the quality of life or aesthetic values

These criteria are used as general guidelines that help determine priorities among the capital project requests. Projects are then evaluated and presented to the city council for consideration based on priorities and financial guidelines.

Since the 2023 capital improvement program projects will become part of the adopted fiscal year 2024 budget, the emphasis in the capital improvement program process is on the 2023 capital program. The projects for the remaining four years of the program become part of the city's long-term financial program. Although not an official part of the capital improvement program, an overall summary is included that contains an additional five years of high priority projects.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

For 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals $200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

Capital budget requirements for 2023 total $58,980,000. Capital spending authorizations by project category for the upcoming year include:

Bridge/Box Culvert	$165,000	0.28%
Municipal Buildings	1,395,000	2.36%
Park Facilities	4,985,000	8.45%
Sanitary Sewers	4,582,000	7.77%
Sidewalks/Trails	535,000	0.91%
Storm Water	2,955,000	5.01%
Streets	23,124,000	39.21%
Traffic Control	1,655,000	2.81%
Water Mains	8,222,000	13.94%
Water Towers/Storage	11,362,000	19.26%

For additional information see the Category Summary and Projects by Category reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

FINANCIAL PLAN

The program represents a concerted effort to ensure that needed capital projects are in place in a timely manner to accommodate growth and development. Staff has worked to mitigate the impact that debt service requirements have on the debt service levy by careful review of the need for projects and the timing of projects.

The financial plan presents a diversified approach to funding the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program with 63% coming from sources other than property taxes. The plan focuses on finding revenue sources from outside the community to lessen the burden on taxpayers and aggressively seeks partnerships for enhancing the city's infrastructure. The capital improvement program financial plan relies on regular general obligation debt with substantial reinvestment in infrastructure. Typically, any infrastructure reinvestment, such as street rehabilitation, is funded primarily by property taxes from the debt service levy.

Below is a summary of the funding sources for the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

Funding Source	Revenue	% of Revenue
Property Taxes	$74,290,000	37%
Grants and Intergovernmental	21,025,661	11%
Tax Increment Financing	13,415,500	7%
Municipal Utilities Revenues	54,796,000	27%
Miscellaneous Revenues	36,494,839	18%
Total	$200,022,000	100%

For additional information see the Funding Source Summary and Projects by Funding Source reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, specifically those collected through the city's debt service levy, are the largest source of revenue for the capital improvement program representing $74,290,000, or 37%, of the overall financial plan. Property tax revenue is used to make principal and interest payments on general obligation debt issued by the city to pay for infrastructure projects.

There are six types of general obligation debt issued by the city with all types backed by the full faith and credit of the city's taxing authority:

1. Regular general obligation debt—debt service levy
2. Water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from water fund
3. Sewer-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from sewer fund
4. Storm water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from storm water fund

5. Tax increment financing (TIF)-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from tax increment financing fund
6. Referendum approved general obligation debt—additional debt service levy authority for capital projects approved by a vote of a super-majority of voters

GRANTS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL

Each year staff looks for opportunities outside of the normal funding mechanisms (property taxes and utility rates) to assist with the construction of infrastructure projects. These opportunities can include awards of federal and state grants, regional resources, or assistance from other governments. The proposed capital improvement program financial plan identifies $21,025,661 to be received from grant awards or intergovernmental assistance, representing 11% of all revenue sources.

The projects most dependent upon grants and intergovernmental support are the South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street, NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street, SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements and North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street. Staff has secured $10.12 million from the Iowa Department of Transportation and $4.58 million from the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for these projects.

For 2023, staff has secured $1.67 million from the Iowa DOT and $2.61 million from the Des Moines Area MPO for various transportation projects with the largest being the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street and the SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements. In addition, $1.35 million is anticipated from the Iowa Finance Authority, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship and Polk County for the SE Creekview Drive Wetland.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Of the five funding sources, $13,415,500, or 7%, is being financed through TIF abatement. The Uptown Parking Improvements are planned for construction in 2023. This project is located within the Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area.

MUNICIPAL UTILITIES

The municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) help support numerous infrastructure projects to ensure each utility can adequately provide service to Ankeny's utility customers. Resources from the utility funds make up $54,796,000, or 27%, of the capital improvement program financial plan.

Projects within the annual utility programs for 2023 include:

- NW Northlawn Area utility improvements;
- Sanitary sewer spot repairs, manhole repairs and slip lining; and

- Storm water projects include small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures at various locations; repairs to flow control structures at various locations; erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street; cost share to repair/replace the culvert under SW Ankeny Road; and survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek.

Major utility projects planned for 2023 construction include the Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer, NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization, SE Creekview Drive Wetland, High Trestle Trail Transmission Main, South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main and Northwest Water Tower

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES

The financial plan includes contributions from miscellaneous sources totaling $36,494,839, or 18%, of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. This includes capital project fund cash balances, capital reserve fund cash balances, civic trust fund contributions, hotel/motel tax fund revenues, park dedication fund cash balances, private contributions, road use tax fund revenues and special assessment revenues.

CONCLUSION

This document represents the culmination of a systematic process employed by the city council and staff to develop a five-year program of infrastructure projects critical to the growth of the Ankeny community.

Projects proposed for completion from 2023 through 2027 will sustain existing infrastructure and support the expansion of new economic development opportunities. It is noted, however, that a significant number of projects will need to be considered in the future. With this in mind, the capital improvement program represents a balanced approach, making prudent investments while targeting construction in areas essential to sustaining Ankeny's commitment to attracting businesses, managing growth, and expanding the quality of life.

Section 1

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 CIP Projects by Funding Source

Project	Project #	2023	General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
			Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 450,000	$ 365,000							$ 85,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	745,000								745,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,490,000	1,490,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	350,000	350,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,450,000										1,450,000		
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,315,000	875,000							40,000		400,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	765,000								765,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	1,080,000	700,000							150,000			230,000	
Lakeside Center Renovations	BLD-21-001	265,000											265,000	
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	50,000										50,000		
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	BRG-22-001	90,000	90,000											
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-23-001	75,000	75,000											
Des Moines Street Parks, including Pickleball Courts (12)	PRK-21-002	2,490,000												2,490,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	700,000								400,000	300,000			
Cherry Glen Ballfield	PRK-22-006	625,000								500,000				125,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	PRK-23-001	720,000	260,000							100,000				360,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	252,000								252,000				
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	SNS-20-001	2,765,000								2,765,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	300,000								300,000				
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-22-002	520,000								520,000				
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	65,000								65,000				
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000								480,000				
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000		250,000										
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000								210,000				
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000							1,350,000					150,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	5,675,000	2,170,000						1,750,000	1,500,000				255,000
North Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000	240,000						200,000					
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	115,000	115,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	STR-19-006	200,000	50,000						150,000					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-004	5,400,000	5,400,000											
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-005	125,000	125,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	3,679,000							1,927,913	1,751,087				
SW State Street Reconstruction - SW Ordnance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)	STR-21-001	1,825,000								1,825,000				
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	100,000	100,000											
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000			272,000					138,000				
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	130,000	130,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	500,000	250,000						250,000					
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	STR-23-004	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	200,000	200,000											
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	STR-23-006	60,000	60,000											
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	TRF-21-001	100,000							50,000			50,000		
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	200,000	200,000											
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	40,000	40,000											
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	WTM-17-001	4,254,000								4,254,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	WTM-18-001	2,950,000					2,950,000							
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	253,000								253,000				
Northwest Water Tower	WTT-19-002	10,945,000					10,945,000							
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-001	367,000								367,000				
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	50,000								50,000				
		$ 58,980,000	$14,470,000	$ 250,000	$ 272,000	$ -	$13,895,000	$ -	$ 5,677,913	$17,965,087	$ 300,000	$ 2,275,000	$ 495,000	$ 3,380,000

2023 Bond Issue Project Costs	$14,992,000
Cost of Issuance	208,000
Projected 2023 Bond Issue Total	**$15,200,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2024 CIP Projects by Funding Source

Project	Project #	2024	General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
			Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,130,000								1,130,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,425,000	1,425,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	375,000	375,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,725,000	1,725,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	990,000	740,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	625,000								625,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	6,270,000											6,270,000	
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	475,000										475,000		
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001	375,000	375,000											
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-23-001	590,000	590,000											
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	1,673,000								1,673,000				
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	1,130,000								1,130,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	400,000								400,000				
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	101,000								101,000				
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	90,000		90,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	555,000		275,000					280,000					
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	310,000		310,000										
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	1,275,000		235,000					640,000	400,000				
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	1,275,000		1,275,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	180,000		180,000										
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	6,075,000	4,325,000						1,750,000					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	250,000								250,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	250,000	250,000											
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	1,030,000	1,030,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	1,576,000							826,248	749,752				
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	350,000	350,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	100,000	100,000											
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	540,000			540,000									
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	1,190,000	1,190,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	500,000			500,000									
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	205,000	185,000						20,000					
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	STR-23-003	100,000										100,000		
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	400,000	400,000											
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	STR-23-006	550,000	550,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	625,000	625,000											
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	385,000	305,000											80,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	WTM-17-008	604,000					604,000							
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	211,000					211,000							
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	2,722,000					2,722,000							
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	654,000					654,000							
		$ 41,191,000	$ 15,590,000	$ 2,365,000	$ 1,040,000	$ -	$ 4,191,000	$ -	$ 3,516,248	$ 6,988,752	$ -	$ 1,150,000	$ 6,270,000	$ 80,000

2024 Bond Issue Project Costs	$ 18,995,000
Cost of Issuance	245,000
Projected 2024 Bond Issue Total	**$ 19,240,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2025 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	**Project #**	**2025**	**Debt Service Levy**	**Storm Water**	**Tax Increment Financing**	**Referendum**	**Water**	**Sewer**	**Grant**	**Cash**	**Hotel/Motel Tax**	**Road Use Tax**	**Capital Reserve**	**Other**
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	710,000								710,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,555,000	1,555,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	350,000	350,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	400,000	400,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	990,000	740,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	705,000								705,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	625,000											625,000	
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003	115,000	115,000											
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	PRK-18-003	850,000	850,000											
Des Moines Street Parks	PRK-21-002	322,000												322,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	500,000							100,000		400,000			
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	824,000								824,000				
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004	105,000								105,000				
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	445,000		445,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	440,000		210,000					230,000					
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	1,220,000		180,000					640,000	400,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	150,000		150,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,380,000		1,380,000										
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	75,000		75,000										
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	150,000	150,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	500,000								500,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	800,000	800,000											
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	3,750,000	3,750,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	250,000	250,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	2,350,000			2,350,000									
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	100,000	100,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	4,320,000	1,870,000						2,450,000					
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	375,000	150,000						225,000					
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	WTM-19-001	222,000					222,000							
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	1,564,000					1,564,000							
		$ 29,822,000	$13,905,000	$ 2,440,000	$ 2,350,000	$ -	$ 1,786,000	$ -	$ 3,645,000	$ 3,774,000	$ 400,000	$ 575,000	$ 625,000	$ 322,000

2025 Bond Issue Project Costs	$18,695,000
Cost of Issuance	250,000
Projected 2025 Bond Issue Total	**$18,945,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2026 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	**Project #**	**2026**	**Debt Service Levy**	**Storm Water**	**Tax Increment Financing**	**Referendum**	**Water**	**Sewer**	**Grant**	**Cash**	**Hotel/Motel Tax**	**Road Use Tax**	**Capital Reserve**	**Other**
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,265,000								1,265,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,660,000	1,660,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	375,000	375,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	425,000	425,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,025,000	775,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	760,000								760,000				
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	750,000	750,000											
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003	1,025,000	1,025,000											
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	130,000			130,000									
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004	1,146,000								1,146,000				
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	11,000								11,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	250,000		250,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,330,000		930,000						400,000				
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	75,000		75,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	160,000		95,000					65,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	270,000		165,000					105,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	95,000		45,000					50,000					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	4,350,000			350,000				1,000,000	3,000,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	7,750,000	7,000,000											750,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	4,600,000			3,448,500				1,151,500					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	425,000	425,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	330,000	330,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	5,650,000	150,000						5,500,000					
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	WTM-19-001	2,028,000					2,028,000							
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003	125,000								125,000				
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	90,000								90,000				
		$ 39,780,000	$15,740,000	$ 1,560,000	$ 3,928,500	$ -	$ 2,028,000	$ -	$ 7,871,500	$ 7,327,000	$ -	$ 575,000	$ -	$ 750,000

2026 Bond Issue Project Costs	$21,228,500
Cost of Issuance	271,500
Projected 2026 Bond Issue Total	**$21,500,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2027 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2027	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	765,000								765,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,710,000	1,710,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	350,000	350,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	450,000	450,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,290,000	1,040,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	760,000								760,000				
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	2,450,000	2,450,000											
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	1,175,000			1,175,000									
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	500,000							100,000		400,000			
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	114,000								114,000				
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-23-003	193,000								193,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	1,640,000		1,240,000						400,000				
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	1,610,000		1,610,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	150,000		90,000					60,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	260,000		155,000					105,000					
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	190,000		190,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	90,000		40,000					50,000					
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	125,000	125,000											
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	50,000	50,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000	150,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	4,650,000			4,650,000									
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	4,775,000	4,775,000											
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	STR-23-002	250,000	250,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	910,000	910,000											
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003	1,275,000					1,275,000							
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	1,187,000					1,187,000							
		$ 30,249,000	$14,585,000	$ 3,325,000	$ 5,825,000	$ -	$ 2,462,000	$ -	$ 315,000	$ 2,762,000	$ 400,000	$ 575,000	$ -	$ -

2027 Bond Issue Project Costs	$23,735,000
Cost of Issuance	300,000
Projected 2027 Bond Issue Total	**$24,035,000**

Annual Park Development Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 114,295**	**$ 31,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 305,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000
Park Dedication Fund	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000
Memorial and Tribute Program	$ 7,553					
Total Transfers In	**$ 392,553**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**
Project Expenditures						
Memorial and Tribute Program	$ 9,810					
Hawkeye Park Pond Improvements (Outlet Structure, Dredging, Trail Realignment, Shore Stabilization and Fishing Pier)	$ 22,128					
Bellagio Park Development (Playground, Trail Connection and Shelter)	$ 427,495					
Aspen Ridge Park Development (Trail Connection and Turf Improvements)		$ 220,000				
Creekside Mini-Park		$ 230,000				
Watercrest Park Expansion (Splash Pad, Shelter and Trail Loop)	$ 15,600		$ 445,000			
Kimberley Crossing Park Development (Playground, Trail Connection and Shelter)				$ 445,000		
Other Projects TBD (based on park dedication, development funding and pace of development)					$ 445,000	$ 445,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 475,033**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 31,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**

Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 61,757**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 200,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 250,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 450,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**
Project Expenditures						
Pedestrian Ramp Improvements for ADA Compliance		$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000
Sidewalk and Pedestrian Ramp Gaps along City Property and Sidewalk and Trail Panel Replacements		$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Sidewalk Oversizing	$ 50,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000
2021 Surface Restoration	$ 4,610					
2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements	$ 256,555					
2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacements	$ 127,096					
2022 Surface Restoration	$ 45,000					
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 483,261**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**

Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 1,761,779**	**$ 1,424,042**	**$ 1,379,042**	**$ 949,042**	**$ 989,042**	**$ 474,042**
Transfers In						
Sewer Fund	$ 600,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 800,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 600,000**	**$ 700,000**	**$ 700,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 800,000**
Project Expenditures						
Sanitary Sewer Oversizing		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
Sanitary Sewer Spot Repairs, Manhole Repairs and Slip Lining	$ 710,063	$ 75,000	$ 575,000	$ 75,000	$ 575,000	$ 75,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 227,674	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 937,737**	**$ 745,000**	**$ 1,130,000**	**$ 710,000**	**$ 1,265,000**	**$ 765,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 1,424,042**	**$ 1,379,042**	**$ 949,042**	**$ 989,042**	**$ 474,042**	**$ 509,042**

Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 525,515**	**$ 383,900**	**$ 283,900**	**$ 233,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**
Transfers In						
Storm Water Fund	$ 300,000	$ 350,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	$ 26,265					
Special Assessments	$ 136					
Total Transfers In	**$ 326,401**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**
Project Expenditures						
Saylor Creek Repairs and Stabilization	$ 10,013					
Magazine Road Bioswale Repairs	$ 20,900					
Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration	$ 24,993					
Cherry Glen Trail Culvert Improvements	$ 14,500					
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs	$ 362,109					
West 1st Street Basin Structure Repairs	$ 15,000					
Small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures near NW Briargate Drive, 700 block of NE 5th Street, SW 2nd Court, 1500 block of NW Linwood Street, 700 block of NE Hayes Drive and NE 31st Street and NE Trilein Drive		$ 160,000				
Repairs to flow control structures/orifice plates in Renaissance Park, NE Briarwood Drive and the Public Services Building		$ 50,000				
Erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street		$ 40,000				
Cost share to repair/replace culvert under SW Ankeny Road		$ 25,000				
Survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek between old Magazine Road and Vintage Greenway		$ 130,000				
Storm Water Conservation Design Features within City Property	$ 5,000	$ 15,000				
Storm Water Projects (TBD)	$ 15,500	$ 30,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 468,016**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 383,900**	**$ 283,900**	**$ 233,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**

Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Projected 2022	Projected 2023	Projected 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 491,809**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 506,000	$ 1,490,000	$ 1,425,000	$ 1,555,000	$ 1,660,000	$ 1,710,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 500,000					
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,006,000**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,555,000**	**$ 1,660,000**	**$ 1,710,000**
Project Expenditures						
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 245,605	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Full-Depth Street Patches and Intake Replacements	$ 1,012,492	$ 850,000	$ 900,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,050,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,258,096**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,555,000**	**$ 1,660,000**	**$ 1,710,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**

Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 273,308**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 340,000	$ 475,000	$ 475,000	$ 350,000	$ 375,000	$ 350,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 340,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 350,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE Corporate Woods Drive HMA Overlay - SE Delaware Avenue to City Limits (cost share with Polk County)	$ 44,966					
SE Corporate Woods Drive HMA Overlay - SE Four Mile Drive to City Limits (cost share with Polk County)	$ 40,000					
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - South Ankeny Boulevard to SW Railroad Drive	$ 300,011					
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - SW Cherry Street to SW Railroad Drive		$ 365,000				
County NE 38th Street HMA Overlay - East 1st Street to NE 18th Street (cost share with Polk County)		$ 75,000				
County NW 4th Street HMA Overlay - City Limits to SW Polk City Drive (cost share with Polk County)		$ 35,000				
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - SW Des Moines Street to SW Cherry Street			$ 360,000			
NE Frisk Drive HMA Overlay - East 1st Street to NE 18th Street (cost share with Polk County)			$ 60,000			
NE 18th Street HMA Overlay - NE Frisk Drive to Four Mile Drive (cost share with Polk County)			$ 55,000			
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - east of SW Westview Drive to SW Des Moines Street				$ 350,000		
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - west of SW Westview Drive to east of SW Westview Drive					$ 225,000	
SW Goodwin Street HMA Paving					$ 150,000	
Asphalt Street Resurfacing (TBD)						$ 350,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 384,977**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 350,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**

Annual Pavement Preservation Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 23,801**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 357,000	$ 350,000	$ 375,000	$ 400,000	$ 425,000	$ 450,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 357,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 425,000**	**$ 450,000**
Project Expenditures						
2022 Pavement Preservation Program	$ 358,348					
2023 Pavement Preservation Program		$ 350,000				
2024 Pavement Preservation Program			$ 375,000			
2025 Pavement Preservation Program				$ 400,000		
2026 Pavement Preservation Program					$ 425,000	
2027 Pavement Preservation Program						$ 450,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 358,348**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 425,000**	**$ 450,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**

Annual Street Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 934,521**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 39,000		$ 1,725,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,450,000				
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,039,000**	**$ 1,450,000**	**$ 1,725,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE 8th Street - South Ankeny Boulevard to SE Oak Drive	$ 24,423					
Manhole Boxout Replacement	$ 26,580					
SE Peachtree Drive - SE Magnolia Drive to SE Oralabor Road	$ 813,870					
NW 5th Street - NW Greenwood Street to NW Applewood Street	$ 692,601					
SE Creekview Drive - SE Oralabor Road to SE Tones Drive (NB Lanes)		$ 625,000				
SE 8th Street - SE Rio Circle to SE Michael Drive		$ 825,000				
NW Ash Drive - Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Access Drive to NW 18th Street			$ 800,000			
NW Westwood Street - NW 5th Street to NW 9th Street			$ 925,000			
NE Trilein Drive - East 1st Street to NE 5th Street				$ 950,000		
Street Replacement (TBD)				$ 800,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,557,474**	**$ 1,450,000**	**$ 1,725,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**

Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 716,890**	**$ 288,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 950,000	$ 875,000	$ 740,000	$ 740,000	$ 775,000	$ 1,040,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 130,000	$ 400,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Ankeny Community School District	$ 8,712					
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,088,712**	**$ 1,275,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 1,025,000**	**$ 1,290,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE Delaware Avenue and SE 8th Street Traffic Signal, Left Turn Lanes and Fiber Optic Connection	$ 38,686					
North Ankeny Boulevard and NE 54th Street Traffic Signal and Left Turn Lanes	$ 158,690					
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Boulevard Traffic Signal and Lane Modifications Cost Share	$ 200,000					
NE 36th Street and NE Otterview Circle Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 150,000					
2022 Fiber Optic Cable and Switches	$ 54,817					
North Ankeny Boulevard Fiber Optic Upgrade - 1st Street to 18th Street	$ 186,681					
SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade, Phase 1 - Public Works Maintenance Facility to Gay Lea Wilson Trail	$ 96,389					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Interim Signal Modifications	$ 45,674					
High Trestle Trail Crossing Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street	$ 26,228					
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street Traffic Detection Replacement	$ 17,310					
SE Oralabor Road and SW Snyder Boulevard Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 130,264					

SW State Street and SW 11th Street Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 150,000					
SE Delaware Avenue Fiber Optic Connection	$ 119,054					
SE Delaware and SE Lorenz Drive Traffic Detection Replacement	$ 15,390					
Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement	$ 55,264					
2023 Fiber Optic Cable	$ 65,000					
NW 36th Street Fiber Optic Redundancy		$ 50,000				
High Trestle Trail Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons - SE Magazine Road and SE Shurfine Drive		$ 40,000				
NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW Ash Drive and NW 9th Street Intersection Concept Study		$ 35,000				
SE Oralabor Road, SE Convenience Boulevard and SE Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement	$ 8,100	$ 400,000				
School Walkability Improvements - Pedestrian Ramp Upgrades, School Speed Zone Beacons and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons		$ 220,000				
SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal		$ 380,000				
Miscellaneous Upgrade Projects - NW 18th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive Vehicle Detection Improvements and NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street Fiber Optic Cable Installation		$ 40,000				
East 1st Street and Four Mile Drive Traffic Signal Cost Share		$ 150,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street Traffic Signal Replacement			$ 250,000			
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Lorenz Drive Traffic Signal Replacement				$ 250,000		
Existing Traffic Signal Infrastructure Replacement					$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Traffic Signal Cost Share Projects (TBD)			$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Miscellaneous Upgrade Projects (TBD)			$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Traffic Signal and Fiber Optic Projects (TBD)			$ 550,000	$ 550,000	$ 585,000	$ 850,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,517,546**	**$ 1,315,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 1,025,000**	**$ 1,290,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 288,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**

Annual Water Main Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 1,011,828**	**$ 1,163,568**	**$ 998,568**	**$ 973,568**	**$ 868,568**	**$ 708,568**
Transfers In						
Water Fund	$ 500,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 500,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**
Project Expenditures						
Water Main Oversizing	$ 120,586	$ 125,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 227,674	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 348,260**	**$ 765,000**	**$ 625,000**	**$ 705,000**	**$ 760,000**	**$ 760,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 1,163,568**	**$ 998,568**	**$ 973,568**	**$ 868,568**	**$ 708,568**	**$ 548,568**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
ANNUAL PROGRAMS								
Annual Park Development Program	**PRK-00-002**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	$ 2,225,000	$ 4,455,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	**SDW-00-001**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	2,675,000	5,350,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	**SNS-00-001**	**745,000**	**1,130,000**	**710,000**	**1,265,000**	**765,000**	3,825,000	8,440,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	**STM-00-001**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	2,250,000	4,500,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	**STR-00-001**	**1,490,000**	**1,425,000**	**1,555,000**	**1,660,000**	**1,710,000**	8,550,000	16,390,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	**STR-00-002**	**475,000**	**475,000**	**350,000**	**375,000**	**350,000**	1,750,000	3,775,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	**STR-00-003**	**350,000**	**375,000**	**400,000**	**425,000**	**450,000**	2,250,000	4,250,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	**STR-00-004**	**1,450,000**	**1,725,000**	**1,750,000**	**1,750,000**	**1,750,000**	8,750,000	17,175,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	**TRF-00-001**	**1,315,000**	**990,000**	**990,000**	**1,025,000**	**1,290,000**	6,450,000	12,060,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	**WTM-00-001**	**765,000**	**625,000**	**705,000**	**760,000**	**760,000**	3,800,000	7,415,000
BUILDINGS								
Fire Station No. 4	**BLD-20-002**	**1,080,000**	**6,270,000**	**625,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,975,000
Lakeside Center Renovations	**BLD-21-001**	**265,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	265,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	**BLD-21-002**	**50,000**	**475,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	525,000
Public Safety Training Facility	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,148,000	1,148,000
Community Entrance Signs	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	305,000	305,000
Sewer Treatment Plant Demolition and Repurposing	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,815,000	1,815,000
BRIDGES								
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	**BRG-20-001**	**-**	**375,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	375,000
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	**BRG-22-001**	**90,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	90,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	**BRG-22-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**750,000**	**2,450,000**	13,025,000	16,225,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	**BRG-22-003**	**-**	**-**	**115,000**	**1,025,000**	**-**	-	1,140,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	**BRG-22-004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**130,000**	**1,175,000**	-	1,305,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	**BRG-23-001**	**75,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	665,000
Corporate Woods Drive Railroad Overpass	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	23,500,000	23,500,000
Interstate 35 and NE 54th Street Overpass Justification Report	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	150,000	150,000
Interstate 35 and SE Oralabor Road Interchange Upgrade Justification Report	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	200,000	200,000
OPERATING/CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT								
Tractor Drawn Aerial Ladder Truck	OEC-23-001	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
PARKS								
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	**PRK-18-003**	**-**	**-**	**850,000**	**-**	**-**	-	850,000
Des Moines Street Parks, including Pickleball Courts (12)	**PRK-21-002**	**2,490,000**	**-**	**322,000**	**-**	**-**	-	2,812,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	**PRK-22-005**	**700,000**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**500,000**	300,000	2,000,000
Cherry Glen Ballfield	**PRK-22-006**	**625,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	625,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	**PRK-23-001**	**720,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	720,000
Pickleball Courts	PRK-20-004	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	475,000	475,000
Outdoor Fitness Court	PRK-22-004	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	185,000	185,000
Heritage Park Expansion and Upgrades	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	700,000	700,000
Chautauqua and Promenade Park Development	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	6,600,000	6,600,000
Watercrest Community Park Expansion	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000
SIDEWALKS/TRAILS								
Clover Ridge Trail	SDW-21-002	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	135,000	135,000
SW Ankeny Road Sidewalk Improvements	SDW-22-001	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	830,000	830,000
Safe Routes to School Study Update and Improvements	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	600,000	600,000
Hidden Creek Trail Extension - NW 5th Street to NW 13th Street	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	990,000	990,000
Four Mile Creek Trail - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	550,000	550,000
Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW White Birch Drive Grade-Separated Crossing	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000
SANITARY SEWERS								
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	**SNS-12-001**	**252,000**	**1,673,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	1,925,000
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	**SNS-20-001**	**2,765,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,765,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-20-002**	**-**	**1,130,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	1,130,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	**SNS-22-001**	**300,000**	**400,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	700,000
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	**SNS-22-002**	**520,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	520,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-22-003**	**-**	**101,000**	**824,000**	**-**	**-**	-	925,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	**SNS-22-004**	**-**	**-**	**105,000**	**1,146,000**	**-**	-	1,251,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	**SNS-23-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,000**	**114,000**	-	125,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-23-003**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**193,000**	1,807,000	2,000,000
STORM WATER								
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	**STM-19-004**	**-**	**90,000**	**445,000**	**-**	**-**	-	535,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	**STM-20-001**	**65,000**	**555,000**	**440,000**	**-**	**-**	-	1,060,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000	310,000	-	-	-	-	790,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000	-	-	-	2,745,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	-	-	150,000	250,000	1,640,000	1,600,000	3,640,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	-	1,275,000	-	-	-	-	1,275,000
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	-	180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000	-	-	2,890,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000	-	-	-	-	-	210,000
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	-	-	75,000	75,000	1,610,000	-	1,760,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	-	-	-	160,000	150,000	1,320,000	1,630,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	-	-	-	270,000	260,000	2,265,000	2,795,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	-	-	-	-	190,000	3,610,000	3,800,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	-	-	-	95,000	90,000	770,000	955,000
STREETS								
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000	-	-	-	11,900,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	-	250,000	500,000	4,350,000	-	-	5,100,000
North Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	440,000
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	-	250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	-	8,925,000
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	-	-	-	-	50,000	8,100,000	8,150,000
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	115,000	1,030,000	-	-	-	-	1,145,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	STR-19-006	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-004	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,400,000
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-005	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	3,679,000	1,576,000	-	-	-	-	5,255,000
SW State Street Reconstruction - SW Ordnance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)	STR-21-001	1,825,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,825,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	100,000	350,000	3,750,000	-	-	-	4,200,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	-	100,000	250,000	-	150,000	4,310,000	4,810,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000	540,000	-	-	-	-	950,000
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	130,000	1,190,000	-	-	-	-	1,320,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	-	500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	-	12,100,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	-	-	100,000	425,000	4,775,000	100,000	5,400,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	**STR-23-001**	**500,000**	**205,000**	**4,320,000**	**330,000**	**-**	-	5,355,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	**STR-23-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	8,000,000	8,250,000
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	**STR-23-003**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	100,000
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	**STR-23-004**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	500,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	**STR-23-005**	**200,000**	**400,000**	**375,000**	**5,650,000**	**-**	-	6,625,000
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	**STR-23-006**	**60,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	610,000
NW State Street Extension to NW Irvinedale Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	15,120,000	15,120,000
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Abilene Road to NW Ash Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	9,000,000	9,000,000
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,900,000	7,900,000
East 1st Street Widening - NE Frisk Drive to NE Four Mile Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,300,000	7,300,000
TRAFFIC								
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	**TRF-21-001**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	100,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	**TRF-23-001**	**200,000**	**625,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**910,000**	-	2,735,000
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	**TRF-23-002**	**40,000**	**385,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	425,000
GPS Opticom Upgrade	TRF-22-003	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,024,000	1,024,000
WATER								
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	**WTM-17-001**	**4,254,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	4,254,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	**WTM-17-008**	**-**	**604,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	604,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	**WTM-18-001**	**2,950,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,950,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	**WTM-19-001**	**-**	**-**	**222,000**	**2,028,000**	**-**	-	2,250,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	**WTM-19-003**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**125,000**	**1,275,000**	-	1,400,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	**WTM-20-002**	**-**	**211,000**	**1,564,000**	**-**	**-**	-	1,775,000
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	**WTM-21-009**	**253,000**	**2,722,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,975,000
Northwest Water Tower	**WTT-19-002**	**10,945,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	10,945,000
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-20-001**	**367,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	367,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-20-002**	**50,000**	**654,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	704,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-23-001**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**90,000**	**1,187,000**	-	1,277,000
	Year Totals	**$ 58,980,000**	**$ 41,191,000**	**$ 29,822,000**	**$ 39,780,000**	**$ 30,249,000**	**$ 172,859,000**	**$ 372,881,000**

Section 2

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Financial Planning for Capital Projects

Projection of Tax Levies & Tax Rate Impact

EXHIBIT 1

FY24 Pre-Levy => 4,506,179

Debt Service Levy Impact	
Tax Impact for FY 21-22:	($0.05)
Tax Impact for FY 22-23:	($0.15)
Tax Impact for FY 23-24:	$0.00
Tax Impact for FY 24-25:	$0.00

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Valuation	Growth	Taxes Levied	Debt Levy	Utility/ TIF Abatement	Misc Income	Property Tax Backfill	Total Resources	Par Proceeds Existing GO Debt	$14,665,000 $14,470,000 2023 CIP-Taxes	$15,785,000 2024 CIP-Taxes	$14,085,000 2025 CIP-Taxes	$15,935,000 2026 CIP-Taxes	$14,765,000 $14,585,000 2027 CIP-Taxes	Estimated Future GO Bonds	Bond Fees	Other Uses	Total Uses	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Ending Cash/Fund Balance
2017 - 2018	3,117,104,836	7.6%	12,935,985	$4.1500	9,021,835	11,510	373,393	22,342,723	23,123,605							7,000	(8,348)	23,122,257	(779,534)	2,148,966
2018 - 2019	3,531,530,661	13.3%	13,243,241	$3.7500	7,801,688	118,225	355,273	21,518,427	21,801,317							7,100	(1,115)	21,807,302	(288,875)	1,860,091
2019 - 2020	3,842,245,193	8.8%	13,447,858	$3.5000	8,617,551	74,261	343,629	22,483,299	22,703,697							7,700	125,359	22,836,756	(353,457)	1,506,634
2020 - 2021	4,177,177,183	8.7%	13,575,825	$3.2500	9,326,128	131,197	335,718	23,368,868	23,334,941							6,842	(135,238)	23,206,545	162,323	1,668,957
2021 - 2022	4,456,458,887	6.7%	14,260,668	$3.2000	8,824,235	3,242	342,757	23,430,902	23,356,250							6,400	(98,317)	23,264,334	166,569	1,835,526
2022 - 2023	4,827,690,725	8.3%	14,724,457	$3.0500	9,381,151	12,000	277,565	24,395,172	24,199,486							7,000		24,206,486	188,686	2,024,212
2023 - 2024	5,161,244,789	6.9%	15,741,797	$3.0500	9,248,830	12,000	207,310	25,209,936	20,699,113	4,506,179						7,600		25,212,892	(2,955)	2,021,257
2024 - 2025	5,370,776,715	4.1%	16,380,869	$3.0500	8,213,269	12,000	136,342	24,742,480	18,065,763	2,992,175	3,682,272					7,600		24,747,809	(5,329)	2,015,927
2025 - 2026	5,595,206,376	4.2%	17,065,379	$3.0500	7,782,588	12,000	68,028	24,927,995	17,411,019	1,310,175	3,156,850	3,046,131				7,600		24,931,774	(3,779)	2,012,149
2026 - 2027	5,609,269,503	0.3%	17,108,272	$3.0500	7,301,763	12,000	0	24,422,034	16,423,531	1,311,175	1,621,850	2,930,100	2,123,729			7,600		24,417,985	4,050	2,016,198
2027 - 2028	5,855,181,705	4.4%	17,858,304	$3.0500	6,132,144	12,000	0	24,002,448	14,666,050	1,314,925	1,622,350	1,504,700	2,113,225	2,773,842		7,600		24,002,692	(244)	2,015,954

Debt Limit Projection

Based on Constitutional Limit:
5% of Assessed Valuation

Outstanding Debt

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Outstanding Debt
12/22/14	06/01/28	$ 11,310,000
05/28/15	06/01/25	2,315,000
05/28/15	06/01/24	550,000
03/31/16	06/01/28	3,900,000
05/25/16	06/01/26	3,580,000
05/31/17	06/01/27	4,740,000
05/30/18	06/01/28	9,475,000
05/28/19	06/01/29	13,365,000
06/09/20	06/01/30	9,870,000
06/09/21	06/01/31	19,230,000
05/25/22	06/01/37	31,665,000
Rebate & Lease Agreements		6,605,702
Total Outstanding Debt		$ 116,605,702

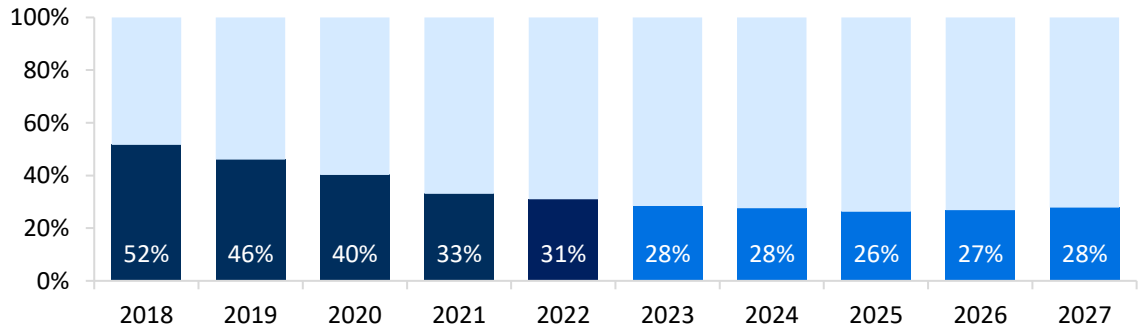
Projected Debt

Bond Year	Debt Addition	Debt Reduction	Change in Rebates	Net Change	Projected Outstanding Debt
2023	$ 15,200,000	$ 19,340,000	$ -	$ (4,140,000)	$ 112,465,702
2024	19,240,000	16,780,000	(669,733)	1,790,267	114,255,969
2025	18,945,000	14,890,000	(498,069)	3,556,931	117,812,900
2026	21,500,000	14,920,000	(1,077,875)	5,502,125	123,315,025
2027	24,035,000	14,585,000	(1,429,675)	8,020,325	131,335,350

Calculation of Legal Debt Limit

FY	Assessed Value	Debt Limit Value (5%)	Projected Outstanding Debt	Unused Debt Limit	% of Debt Limit Used
2023	7,917,095,920	$ 395,854,796	$ 112,465,702	$ 283,389,094	28%
2024	8,303,685,410	415,184,271	114,255,969	300,928,302	28%
2025	8,974,093,390	448,704,670	117,812,900	330,891,770	26%
2026	9,203,354,133	460,167,707	123,315,025	336,852,682	27%
2027	9,439,492,700	471,974,635	131,335,350	340,639,285	28%

Historical and Projected Use of Debt Limit



Section 3

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

CATEGORY SUMMARY

Category	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert	165,000	965,000	115,000	1,905,000	3,625,000	*6,775,000*
Municipal Buildings	1,395,000	6,745,000	625,000			*8,765,000*
Park Facilities	4,985,000	445,000	2,117,000	445,000	945,000	*8,937,000*
Sanitary Sewers	4,582,000	4,434,000	1,639,000	2,422,000	1,072,000	*14,149,000*
Sidewalks/Trails	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*
Storm Water	2,955,000	4,135,000	4,160,000	2,630,000	4,390,000	*18,270,000*
Streets and Alleys	23,124,000	17,116,000	16,650,000	27,315,000	14,260,000	*98,465,000*
Traffic Control	1,655,000	2,000,000	1,490,000	1,525,000	2,200,000	*8,870,000*
Water Mains	8,222,000	4,162,000	2,491,000	2,913,000	2,035,000	*19,823,000*
Water Towers/Storage	11,362,000	654,000		90,000	1,187,000	*13,293,000*
TOTAL	58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru 2027

PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert							
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001		375,000				*375,000*
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	BRG-22-001	90,000					*90,000*
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002				750,000	2,450,000	*3,200,000*
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003			115,000	1,025,000		*1,140,000*
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004				130,000	1,175,000	*1,305,000*
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-23-001	75,000	590,000				*665,000*
Bridge/Box Culvert Total		165,000	965,000	115,000	1,905,000	3,625,000	*6,775,000*
Municipal Buildings							
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,975,000*
Lakeside Center Renovation	BLD-21-001	265,000					*265,000*
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	50,000	475,000				*525,000*
Municipal Buildings Total		1,395,000	6,745,000	625,000			*8,765,000*
Park Facilities							
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	*2,230,000*
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	PRK-18-003			850,000			*850,000*
Des Moines Street Parks	PRK-21-002	2,490,000		322,000			*2,812,000*
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	700,000		500,000		500,000	*1,700,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	PRK-22-006	625,000					*625,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	PRK-23-001	720,000					*720,000*
Park Facilities Total		4,985,000	445,000	2,117,000	445,000	945,000	*8,937,000*
Sanitary Sewers							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	*4,615,000*
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	SNS-12-001	252,000	1,673,000				*1,925,000*
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	SNS-20-001	2,765,000					*2,765,000*
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002		1,130,000				*1,130,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	300,000	400,000				*700,000*
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-22-002	520,000					*520,000*
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003		101,000	824,000			*925,000*
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004			105,000	1,146,000		*1,251,000*
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002				11,000	114,000	*125,000*
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-23-003					193,000	*193,000*
Sanitary Sewers Total		4,582,000	4,434,000	1,639,000	2,422,000	1,072,000	*14,149,000*
Sidewalks/Trails							
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*
Sidewalks/Trails Total		535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Storm Water							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	*2,250,000*
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004		90,000	445,000			*535,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	STM-20-001	65,000	555,000	440,000			*1,060,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000	310,000				*790,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			*2,745,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	*2,040,000*
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006		1,275,000				*1,275,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		*2,890,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000					*210,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000					*1,500,000*
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	*1,760,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	STM-22-003				160,000	150,000	*310,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	STM-22-004				270,000	260,000	*530,000*
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005					190,000	*190,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	STM-23-001				95,000	90,000	*185,000*
Storm Water Total		2,955,000	4,135,000	4,160,000	2,630,000	4,390,000	*18,270,000*
Streets and Alleys							
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	*7,840,000*
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	*2,025,000*
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	*2,000,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	*8,425,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	STR-14-006	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			*11,900,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		*5,100,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000					*440,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	STR-18-003		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	*8,925,000*
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	STR-18-004					50,000	*50,000*
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	STR-19-004	115,000	1,030,000				*1,145,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	STR-19-006	200,000					*200,000*
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	STR-20-004	5,400,000					*5,400,000*
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	STR-20-005	125,000					*125,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	STR-20-008	3,679,000	1,576,000				*5,255,000*
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	STR-21-001	1,825,000					*1,825,000*
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	STR-21-004	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			*4,200,000*
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	STR-21-005		100,000	250,000		150,000	*500,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000	540,000				*950,000*
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	STR-22-002	130,000	1,190,000				*1,320,000*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	*12,100,000*
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	STR-22-004			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	*5,300,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		*5,355,000*
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	STR-23-002					250,000	*250,000*
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	STR-23-003		100,000				*100,000*
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	STR-23-004	500,000					*500,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		*6,625,000*
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	STR-23-006	60,000	550,000				*610,000*
Streets and Alleys Total		23,124,000	17,116,000	16,650,000	27,315,000	14,260,000	*98,465,000*
Traffic Control							
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	*5,610,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	TRF-21-001	100,000					*100,000*
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	*2,735,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	40,000	385,000				*425,000*
Traffic Control Total		1,655,000	2,000,000	1,490,000	1,525,000	2,200,000	*8,870,000*

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Mains							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	*3,615,000*
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	WTM-17-001	4,254,000					*4,254,000*
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	WTM-17-008		604,000				*604,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	WTM-18-001	2,950,000					*2,950,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-001			222,000	2,028,000		*2,250,000*
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003				125,000	1,275,000	*1,400,000*
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002		211,000	1,564,000			*1,775,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	253,000	2,722,000				*2,975,000*
Water Mains Total		8,222,000	4,162,000	2,491,000	2,913,000	2,035,000	*19,823,000*
Water Towers/Storage							
Northwest Water Tower	WTT-19-002	10,945,000					*10,945,000*
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-001	367,000					*367,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	50,000	654,000				*704,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	WTT-23-001				90,000	1,187,000	*1,277,000*
Water Towers/Storage Total		11,362,000	654,000		90,000	1,187,000	*13,293,000*
GRAND TOTAL		58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
2023			
Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	1,080,000
Lakeside Center Renovation	Parks and Recreation	*BLD-21-001*	265,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	*BLD-21-002*	50,000
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-001*	90,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-23-001*	75,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	450,000
Des Moines Street Parks	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-21-002*	2,490,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	700,000
Cherry Glen Ballfield	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-006*	625,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-23-001*	720,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	745,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	Sewer Utility	*SNS-12-001*	252,000
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	Sewer Utility	*SNS-20-001*	2,765,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-001*	300,000
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-002*	520,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	65,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-002*	480,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	250,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-002*	210,000
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-001*	1,500,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,490,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	475,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	350,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,450,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	5,675,000
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-18-001*	440,000
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	Public Works	*STR-19-004*	115,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	Public Works	*STR-19-006*	200,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	Public Works	*STR-20-004*	5,400,000
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	Public Works	*STR-20-005*	125,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-20-008*	3,679,000
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-21-001*	1,825,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	100,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	Public Works	*STR-21-006*	410,000
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	Public Works	*STR-22-002*	130,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	500,000
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	Public Works	*STR-23-004*	500,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	200,000
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-23-006*	60,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,315,000
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	Public Works	*TRF-21-001*	100,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	200,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	Public Works	*TRF-23-002*	40,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	765,000
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	Water Utility	*WTM-17-001*	4,254,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	Water Utility	*WTM-18-001*	2,950,000
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	Water Utility	*WTM-21-009*	253,000
Northwest Water Tower	Water Utility	*WTT-19-002*	10,945,000
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-001*	367,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-002*	50,000
	Total for 2023		58,980,000

2024

Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	6,270,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	*BLD-21-002*	475,000
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-20-001*	375,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-23-001*	590,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	1,130,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	Sewer Utility	*SNS-12-001*	1,673,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-20-002*	1,130,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-001*	400,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-003*	101,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-19-004*	90,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	555,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-002*	310,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	1,275,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-006*	1,275,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	180,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,425,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	475,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	375,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,725,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	6,075,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	250,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	250,000
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	Public Works	*STR-19-004*	1,030,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-20-008*	1,576,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	350,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	100,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	Public Works	*STR-21-006*	540,000
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	Public Works	*STR-22-002*	1,190,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	500,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	205,000
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	Public Works	*STR-23-003*	100,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	400,000
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-23-006*	550,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	990,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	625,000
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	Public Works	*TRF-23-002*	385,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	625,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	Water Utility	*WTM-17-008*	604,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	Water Utility	*WTM-20-002*	211,000
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	Water Utility	*WTM-21-009*	2,722,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-002*	654,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
	Total for 2024		41,191,000
2025			
Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	625,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-003*	115,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-18-003*	850,000
Des Moines Street Parks	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-21-002*	322,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	710,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-003*	824,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-004*	105,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-19-004*	445,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	440,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	1,220,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	150,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	1,380,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	75,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,555,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	350,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	400,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	150,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	500,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	800,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	3,750,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	250,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	2,350,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	100,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	4,320,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	375,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	990,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	705,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-001*	222,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	Water Utility	*WTM-20-002*	1,564,000
	Total for 2025		29,822,000
2026			
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	*BRG-22-002*	750,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-003*	1,025,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-004*	130,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	1,265,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-004*	1,146,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-002*	11,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	250,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	1,330,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	75,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-003*	160,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-004*	270,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	*STM-23-001*	95,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,660,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	375,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	425,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	4,350,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	7,750,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	4,600,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	425,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	330,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	5,650,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,025,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	760,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-001*	2,028,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-003*	125,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-23-001*	90,000
	Total for 2026		39,780,000

2027

NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	*BRG-22-002*	2,450,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-004*	1,175,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	765,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-002*	114,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-003*	193,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	1,640,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	1,610,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-003*	150,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-004*	260,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-005*	190,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	*STM-23-001*	90,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,710,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	350,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	450,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	125,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	Public Works	*STR-18-004*	50,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	150,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	4,650,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	4,775,000
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	Public Works	*STR-23-002*	250,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,290,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	910,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	760,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-003*	1,275,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-23-001*	1,187,000
	Total for 2027		30,249,000
GRAND TOTAL			200,022,000

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru 2027

FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY

Source	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	11,628,087	1,804,752	655,000	3,675,000	160,000	*17,922,839*
Capital Reserve Fund	495,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,390,000*
Civic Trust Fund	2,615,000		322,000			*2,937,000*
County Contributions	50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants	1,672,500	622,500	2,675,000	6,500,000		*11,470,000*
G.O. Bonds	14,470,000	15,590,000	13,905,000	15,740,000	14,585,000	*74,290,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000	1,560,000	3,325,000	*9,940,000*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	272,000	1,040,000	2,350,000	3,928,500	5,825,000	*13,415,500*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
MPO/STBG Grants	2,605,413	1,973,748		1,151,500		*5,730,661*
Other Grants	1,350,000	920,000	970,000	220,000	315,000	*3,775,000*
Park Dedication Fund	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Private Contributions	510,000	80,000				*590,000*
Road Use Tax Fund	2,275,000	1,150,000	575,000	575,000	575,000	*5,150,000*
Sewer Fund	4,237,000	3,704,000	1,639,000	1,907,000	1,072,000	*12,559,000*
Special Assessments	255,000			750,000		*1,005,000*
Storm Water Fund	750,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	*4,050,000*
Water Fund	1,270,000	600,000	600,000	815,000	600,000	*3,885,000*
Water Revenue Bonds	13,895,000	4,191,000	1,786,000	2,028,000	2,462,000	*24,362,000*
GRAND TOTAL	**58,980,000**	**41,191,000**	**29,822,000**	**39,780,000**	**30,249,000**	***200,022,000***

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	150,000					*150,000*
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	5,000					*5,000*
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*	400,000					*400,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	*PRK-22-006*	500,000					*500,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	100,000					*100,000*
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	*SNS-00-001*	45,000	430,000		515,000		*990,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	*SNS-22-001*	300,000	300,000				*600,000*
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	*STM-00-001*	100,000	50,000	50,000			*200,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*	165,000					*165,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	*STM-21-002*	190,000					*190,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	1,500,000					*1,500,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*		250,000	500,000	3,000,000		*3,750,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	1,751,087	749,752				*2,500,839*
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	*STR-21-001*	1,825,000					*1,825,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	*STR-21-006*	138,000					*138,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	40,000					*40,000*
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	*WTM-00-001*	165,000	25,000	105,000	160,000	160,000	*615,000*
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	*WTM-17-001*	4,254,000					*4,254,000*
Capital Project Fund Total		11,628,087	1,804,752	655,000	3,675,000	160,000	*17,922,839*
Capital Reserve Fund							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	230,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,125,000*
Lakeside Center Renovation	*BLD-21-001*	265,000					*265,000*
Capital Reserve Fund Total		495,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,390,000*
Civic Trust Fund							
Des Moines Street Parks	*PRK-21-002*	2,490,000		322,000			*2,812,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	*PRK-22-006*	125,000					*125,000*
Civic Trust Fund Total		2,615,000		322,000			*2,937,000*
County Contributions							
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	50,000					*50,000*
County Contributions Total		50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	250,000	250,000				*500,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*				1,000,000		*1,000,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	*STR-18-001*	200,000					*200,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	100,000					*100,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	822,500	352,500				*1,175,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	*STR-23-001*	250,000	20,000	2,450,000			*2,720,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	*STR-23-005*			225,000	5,500,000		*5,725,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	*TRF-21-001*	50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants Total		1,672,500	622,500	2,675,000	6,500,000		*11,470,000*
G.O. Bonds							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	700,000					*700,000*
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	*BRG-20-001*		375,000				*375,000*
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	*BRG-22-001*	90,000					*90,000*
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	*BRG-22-002*				750,000	2,450,000	*3,200,000*
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	*BRG-22-003*			115,000	1,025,000		*1,140,000*
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	*BRG-23-001*	75,000	590,000				*665,000*
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	*1,825,000*
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	*PRK-18-003*			850,000			*850,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	260,000					*260,000*
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	*SDW-00-001*	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	*1,050,000*
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	*STR-00-001*	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	*7,840,000*
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	*STR-00-002*	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	*2,025,000*
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	*STR-00-003*	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	*2,000,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	*STR-00-004*		1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	*6,975,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000			*6,645,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	*STR-18-001*	240,000					*240,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	*STR-18-003*		250,000	800,000	7,000,000	125,000	*8,175,000*
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	*STR-18-004*					50,000	*50,000*
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	*STR-19-004*	115,000	1,030,000				*1,145,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	50,000					*50,000*
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	*STR-20-004*	5,400,000					*5,400,000*
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	*STR-20-005*	125,000					*125,000*
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	*STR-21-004*	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			*4,200,000*
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	*STR-21-005*		100,000	250,000		150,000	*500,000*
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	*STR-22-002*	130,000	1,190,000				*1,320,000*
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	*STR-22-004*			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	*5,300,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	*STR-23-001*	250,000	185,000	1,870,000	330,000		*2,635,000*
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	*STR-23-002*					250,000	*250,000*
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	*STR-23-004*	500,000					*500,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	*STR-23-005*	200,000	400,000	150,000	150,000		*900,000*
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	*STR-23-006*	60,000	550,000				*610,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	875,000	740,000	740,000	775,000	1,040,000	*4,170,000*
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	*TRF-23-001*	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	*2,735,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	*TRF-23-002*	40,000	305,000				*345,000*
G.O. Bonds Total		14,470,000	15,590,000	13,905,000	15,740,000	14,585,000	*74,290,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated							
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	*STM-19-004*		90,000	445,000			*535,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*		275,000	210,000			*485,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*		310,000				*310,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*	250,000	235,000	180,000			*665,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-005*			150,000	250,000	1,240,000	*1,640,000*
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-006*		1,275,000				*1,275,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-21-001*		180,000	1,380,000	930,000		*2,490,000*
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	*STM-22-002*			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	*1,760,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	*STM-22-003*				95,000	90,000	*185,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	*STM-22-004*				165,000	155,000	*320,000*
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	*STM-22-005*					190,000	*190,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	*STM-23-001*				45,000	40,000	*85,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated Total		250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000	1,560,000	3,325,000	*9,940,000*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated							
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	*BRG-22-004*				130,000	1,175,000	*1,305,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*				350,000		*350,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	*STR-21-006*	272,000	540,000				*812,000*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	*STR-22-003*		500,000	2,350,000	3,448,500	4,650,000	*10,948,500*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated Total		272,000	1,040,000	2,350,000	3,928,500	5,825,000	*13,415,500*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*	300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Total		300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
MPO/STBG Grants							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	1,500,000	1,500,000				*3,000,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	1,105,413	473,748				*1,579,161*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	*STR-22-003*				1,151,500		*1,151,500*
MPO/STBG Grants Total		2,605,413	1,973,748		1,151,500		*5,730,661*
Other Grants							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*			100,000		100,000	*200,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*		280,000	230,000			*510,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*		640,000	640,000			*1,280,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	*STM-22-001*	1,350,000					*1,350,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	*STM-22-003*				65,000	60,000	*125,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	*STM-22-004*				105,000	105,000	*210,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	*STM-23-001*				50,000	50,000	*100,000*
Other Grants Total		1,350,000	920,000	970,000	220,000	315,000	*3,775,000*
Park Dedication Fund							
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Park Dedication Fund Total		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Private Contributions							
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	360,000					*360,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	*STM-22-001*	150,000					*150,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	*TRF-23-002*		80,000				*80,000*
Private Contributions Total		510,000	80,000				*590,000*
Road Use Tax Fund							
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	*BLD-21-002*	50,000	475,000				*525,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	*SDW-00-001*	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	*1,625,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	*STR-00-004*	1,450,000					*1,450,000*
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	*STR-23-003*		100,000				*100,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	*1,400,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	*TRF-21-001*	50,000					*50,000*
Road Use Tax Fund Total		2,275,000	1,150,000	575,000	575,000	575,000	*5,150,000*
Sewer Fund							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	*SNS-00-001*	700,000	700,000	710,000	750,000	765,000	*3,625,000*
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	*SNS-12-001*	252,000	1,673,000				*1,925,000*
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	*SNS-20-001*	2,765,000					*2,765,000*
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-20-002*		1,130,000				*1,130,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	*SNS-22-001*		100,000				*100,000*
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	*SNS-22-002*	520,000					*520,000*
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-22-003*		101,000	824,000			*925,000*
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	*SNS-22-004*			105,000	1,146,000		*1,251,000*
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	*SNS-23-002*				11,000	114,000	*125,000*
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-23-003*					193,000	*193,000*
Sewer Fund Total		4,237,000	3,704,000	1,639,000	1,907,000	1,072,000	*12,559,000*
Special Assessments							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	255,000					*255,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	*STR-18-003*				750,000		*750,000*
Special Assessments Total		255,000			750,000		*1,005,000*
Storm Water Fund							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	*STM-00-001*	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	*2,050,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*	65,000					*65,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*	315,000					*315,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*		400,000	400,000			*800,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-005*					400,000	*400,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-21-001*				400,000		*400,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	*STM-21-002*	20,000					*20,000*
Storm Water Fund Total		750,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	*4,050,000*
Water Fund							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	*WTM-00-001*	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	*3,000,000*
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-003*				125,000		*125,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	*WTM-21-009*	253,000					*253,000*
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-001*	367,000					*367,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-002*	50,000					*50,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	*WTT-23-001*				90,000		*90,000*
Water Fund Total		1,270,000	600,000	600,000	815,000	600,000	*3,885,000*
Water Revenue Bonds							
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	*WTM-17-008*		604,000				*604,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	*WTM-18-001*	2,950,000					*2,950,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-001*			222,000	2,028,000		*2,250,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-003*					1,275,000	*1,275,000*
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	*WTM-20-002*		211,000	1,564,000			*1,775,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	*WTM-21-009*		2,722,000				*2,722,000*
Northwest Water Tower	*WTT-19-002*	10,945,000					*10,945,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-002*		654,000				*654,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	*WTT-23-001*					1,187,000	*1,187,000*
Water Revenue Bonds Total		13,895,000	4,191,000	1,786,000	2,028,000	2,462,000	*24,362,000*
GRAND TOTAL		58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

Section 4

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Administration
Contact Assistant City Manager

Project # **BLD-20-002**
Project Name **Fire Station No. 4**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

This project will build a fourth fire station in northwest Ankeny, utilizing the same basic design as existing Fire Station No. 2 and 3. The new station will be located within ½ mile of the intersection of NW Weigel Drive and NW 18th Street, pending the acquisition of suitable land near that location. The acquisition cost for the land for this project was included in the 2021 CIP, however a larger footprint is desired, 2.5 acres, and carries a higher cost.

The design for the new fire station is recommended to be advanced from CY 2024 to CY 2023 for the purpose of accommodating a longer construction schedule for the facility. Construction is expected to begin in CY 2023, with construction completed in CY 2025. Occupancy is projected to take place on or about July 2025.

Justification

The City of Ankeny continues to experience strong commercial and residential growth. A large percentage of new residential construction is occurring within the northwest quadrant of the City. Past experience across the United States shows that residential buildings represent the highest risk to the community for both fire injuries and deaths. Additionally, the successful response to medical emergencies is most effective when paramedics arrive within five minutes of the 911 call for service. As this rapid growth continues over the next several years, call volume and the travel time for emergency vehicles to answer emergency calls for service in northwest Ankeny from the existing fire stations in the center of town and the northeast quadrant also continue to increase.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		75,000	25,000			100,000
Construction Costs	600,000	5,400,000	600,000			6,600,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	230,000					230,000
Other Costs		795,000				795,000
Total	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,975,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	150,000					150,000
Capital Reserve Fund	230,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,125,000
G.O. Bonds	700,000					700,000
Total	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,975,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new building will require the purchase of a fire engine and ambulance as well as furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) for use by City employees. There will also be regular maintenance and repairs needed after the warranty period from the building contractor expires. There will be monthly charges for services from utilities, such as electric, natural gas, garbage pickup, fiber optic internet access, cable tv, etc. The exact costs for these services will be determined when the new building is designed. The impact on 911 emergency response time in the northwest area of the City will be improved when the new fire station is opened, equipped and staffed with trained personnel.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			4,000	4,000	4,000	12,000
Utilities			6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000
Total			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

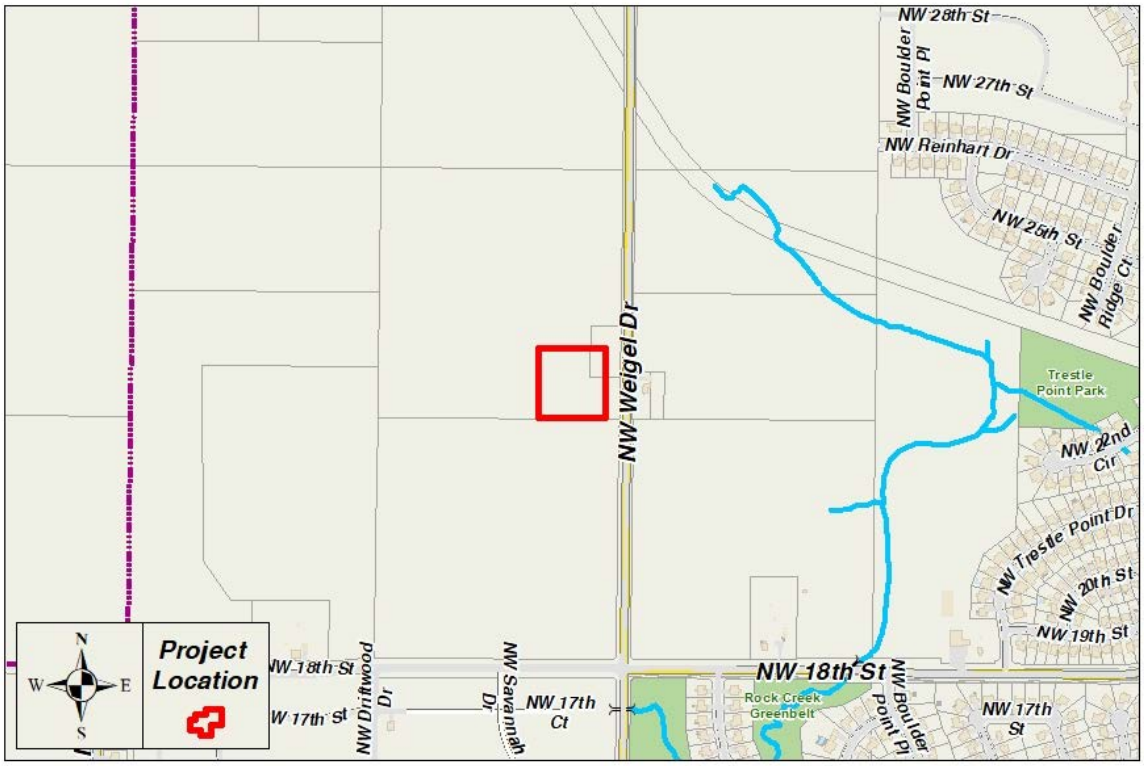
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Administration

Contact Assistant City Manager

Project #	**BLD-20-002**
Project Name	**Fire Station No. 4**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **BLD-21-001**
Project Name **Lakeside Center Renovation**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

Proposed renovations to the Lakeside Center that will provide a more functional space for recreational programming, as well as updating the facility for community use. Improvements needed to modernize the facility include:

• Ceiling, flooring and lighting finishes
• Windows
• Additional storage
• Landscaping/entrance work
• Interior painting
• Updated bathrooms

Justification

Although dated, the basic structure of the Lakeside Center building is in fair condition. The facility is programmed by the Recreation Division Monday-Thursday and available for community use Friday-Sunday. Even with the Senior Center Facility opening in late 2021, department staff believes that the Lakeside Centers fits a community need as a reasonably priced rental facility. With restricted programming space for the department and limited rental facilities in Ankeny, renovating the facility will provide better-quality options for the community. Annually, the Lakeside Center averages $35,000 in rental fees from 75+ rentals, in addition to the recreational programming opportunities.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	250,000					250,000
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	15,000					15,000
Total	265,000					265,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Reserve Fund	265,000					265,000
Total	265,000					265,000

Budget Impact/Other

Impacts will be minimal. This should be offset by the additional recreational use and facility rentals of the building.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

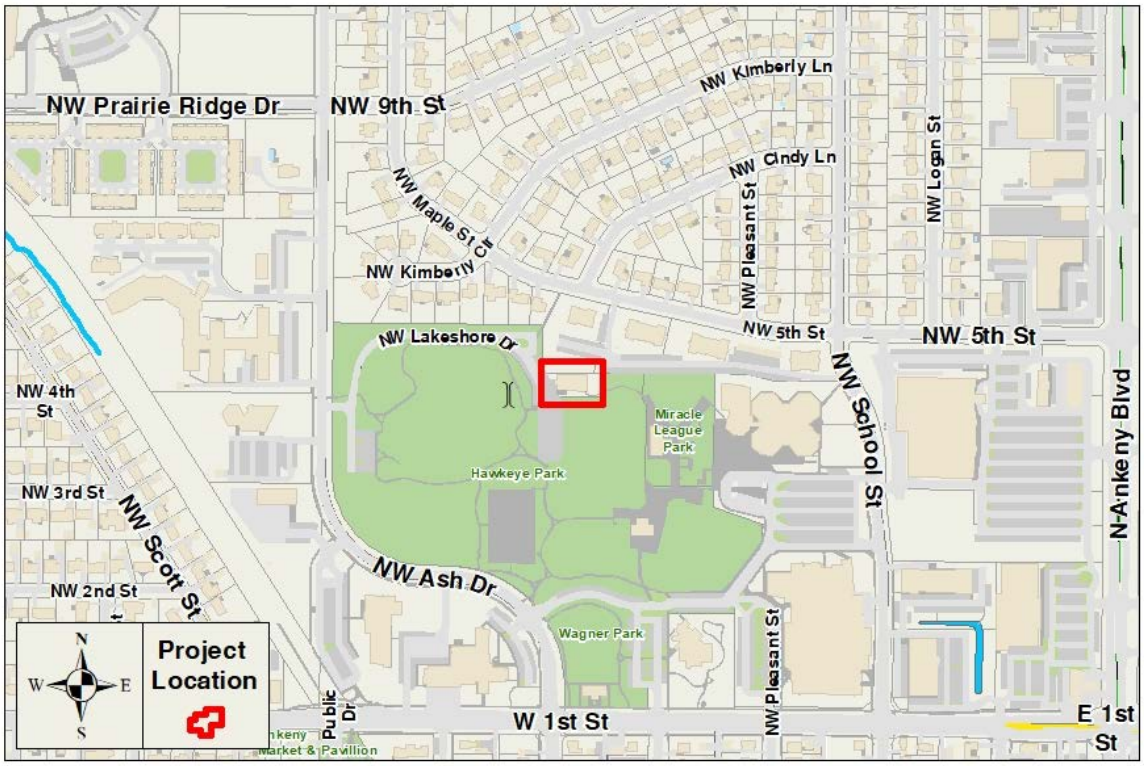
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**BLD-21-001**
Project Name	**Lakeside Center Renovation**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BLD-21-002**
Project Name **Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

Design and construction of a structure to store salt material for use with winter maintenance operations. The facility will be located on the 1.6-acre property owned by the City where the planned Northwest Water Tower will be constructed – near the intersection of NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 36th Street. The structure will likely consist of a concrete block building enclosure with a hoop roof structure. The facility would be large enough to provide interior storage of up to 4,000 tons of salt material. The facility would also include a paved pad in front for material handling. The sitework needed for the facility would be completed with the Northwest Water Tower sitework. The salt storage facility would be constructed after the Northwest Water Tower is completed.

Justification

The City continues to experience strong residential growth, and a large percentage of the overall growth is occurring in the northwest quadrant of the City. As this growth continues, having a satellite salt storage facility on the north side of the City will maintain and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our snow removal operations. The north side snow plow routes are becoming increasingly less efficient due to the amount of time it takes to travel from the maintenance facility to the north side snow plow routes in order to replenish the salt supply in the snow plow trucks.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs		475,000				475,000
Total	50,000	475,000				525,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	50,000	475,000				525,000
Total	50,000	475,000				525,000

Budget Impact/Other

There will be additional lighting costs and minimal building upkeep needed.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			300	300	300	900
Utilities			200	200	200	600
Total			500	500	500	1,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BLD-21-002**
Project Name	**Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-20-001**
Project Name **SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing bridge is a single span 16' arch bridge constructed of concrete and timber. The bridge is located south of East 1st Street on SE Frisk Drive, spanning a tributary stream to Four Mile Creek. This project includes engineering design, construction engineering services and construction in 2024.

Justification

The 2021 Iowa Structure Inventory and Appraisal conducted by Calhoun-Burns & Associates recommended replacing the bridge within the next several years due to cracks, deterioration, and erosion. This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		75,000				75,000
Construction Costs		300,000				300,000
Total		375,000				375,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		375,000				375,000
Total		375,000				375,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

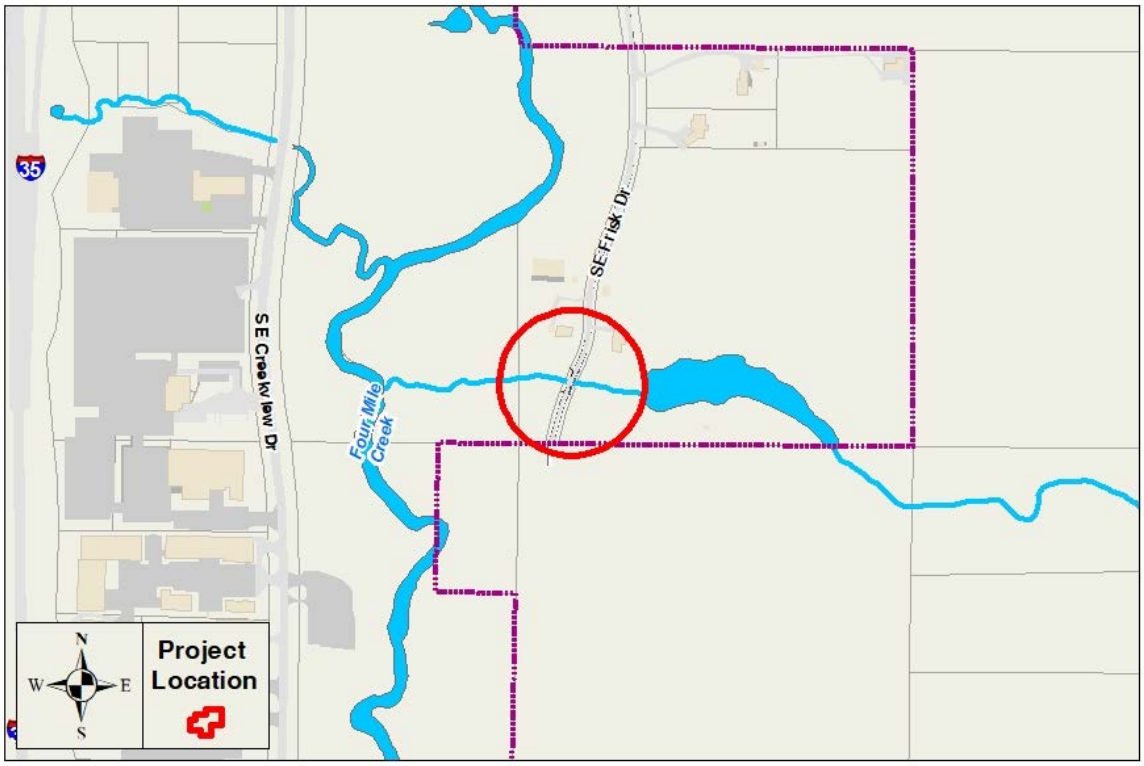
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-20-001**
Project Name	**SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-001**
Project Name **NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek**

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Replace existing bridge on NE Frisk Drive over Deer Creek, approximately 700 feet south of NE Chambers Parkway. The new bridge will include sufficient width for a 10-ft. trail on the west side of the bridge.

Justification

Polk County is replacing the bridge on NE Frisk Drive over Deer Creek, beginning in the fall of 2022, due to its low service rating and currently posted weight restriction. The City requested additional width on the new bridge in order to accommodate a trail on one side. A pedestrian crossing of Deer Creek will be needed at this location in the future to provide connectivity in the City's sidewalk/trail system; and to provide better access for the residential developments north of the bridge to Heritage Park and the existing sidewalk/trail to the south. Polk County has requested reimbursement from the City in 2023 for the construction costs related to the additional width on the bridge for the trail. Only the City's cost-share amount is shown in the estimated construction costs.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Budget Impact/Other

Polk County will own and maintain the bridge, so this project would not have an operating impact on the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

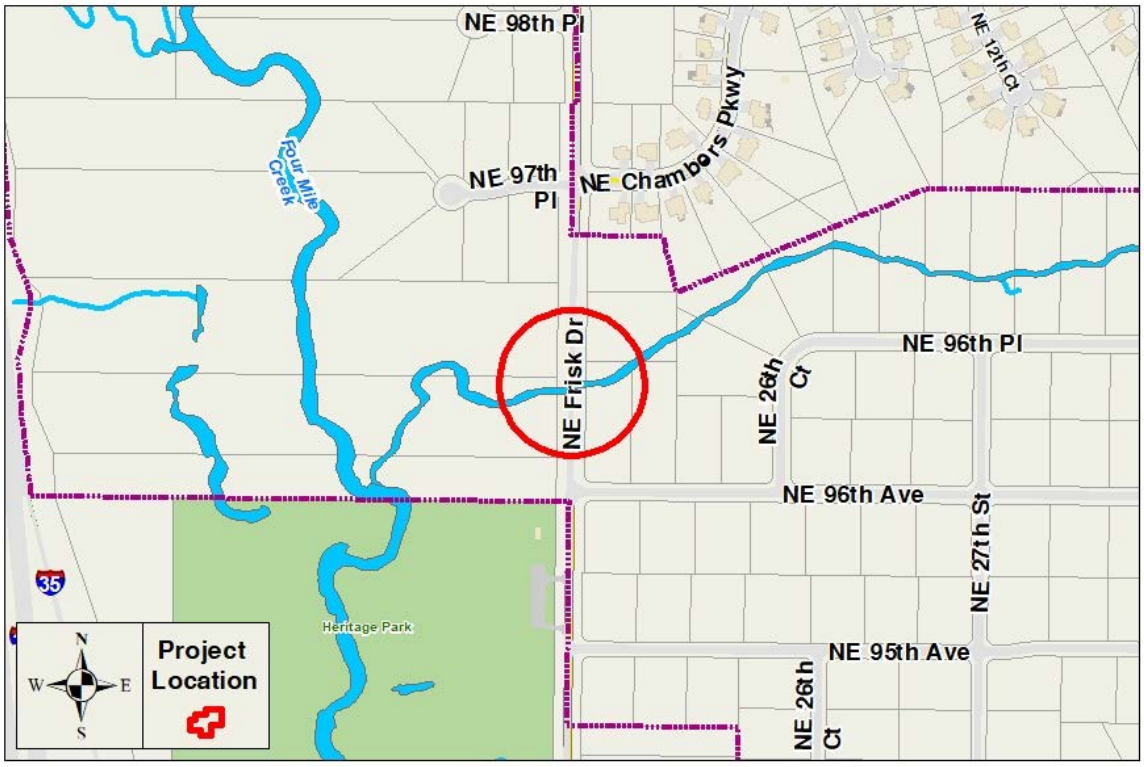
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-001**
Project Name	**NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-002**
Project Name **NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Reconstruction and extension of NE 18th Street from NE Delaware Avenue across Interstate 35 to approximately 225 feet east of NE Frisk Drive. The new roadway will include a bridge over Interstate 35, a pedestrian bridge over Four Mile Creek, 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, streetlighting, and storm sewer. The existing roadway bridge over Four Mile Creek that was recently replaced by Polk County will be used as constructed. The proposed project schedule assumes topographic survey, preliminary design and NEPA documentation in early 2026; final design and right-of-way acquisition in late 2026/early 2027; vegetation clearing and embankment construction in summer 2027; I-35 bridge construction and Four Mile Creek pedestrian bridge construction in 2028; and NE 18th Street roadway and storm sewer construction in 2029. It is anticipated that the overall improvements will be constructed with three separate projects.

The City anticipates applying for STBG funding for the bridge project through the Des Moines Area MPO. In addition to the 2023-2027 costs shown in the table below, it is estimated that the 2028 project costs will be $6,425,000 (includes $350,000 for roadway design engineering services, $5,675,000 for bridge construction, and $400,000 for bridge construction engineering services) and that the 2029 project costs will be $6,600,000 (includes $6,175,000 for roadway construction and $425,000 for roadway construction engineering services).

Justification

This street extension and bridge will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future residential and commercial development in the northeast quadrant of the City to the east of Interstate 35. The Deer Creek residential development located between NE 18th Street and East 1st Street currently has several hundred residential properties, with several hundred more planned.

It is anticipated that the Spectrum 36 commercial development located at NE 36th Street to the east of Interstate 35 will contain several big box retail stores, multi-unit strip malls, and restaurants over the next five to ten years. Having another route to access these residential and commercial properties to the east of Interstate 35 is essential to maintain the planned future growth in this area of the City.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					675,000	675,000
Construction Costs					1,275,000	1,275,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					500,000	500,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				750,000		750,000
Total				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000
Total				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase the maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The new street lights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

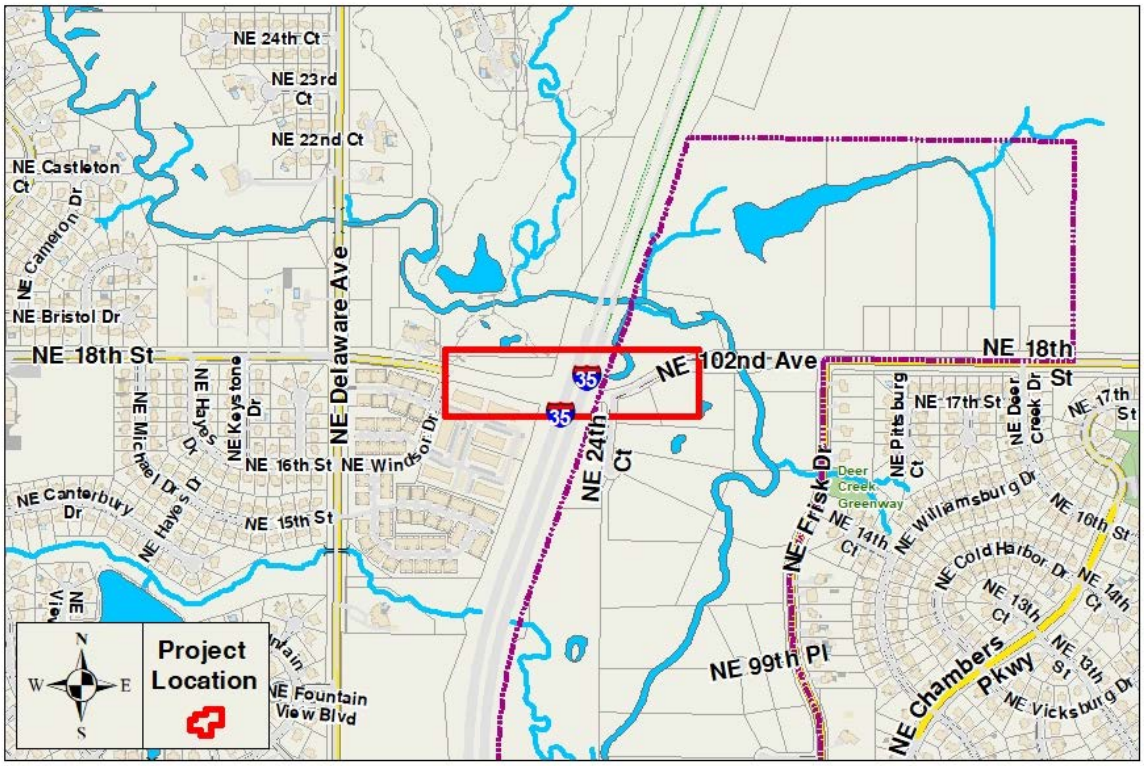
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-002**
Project Name	**NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-003**
Project Name **NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Complete a hydraulic study, design, and construct a new reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to accommodate future NW Reinhart Drive across Rock Creek.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to study, design and construct a new RCB culvert(s) to convey flow from Rock Creek under the future NW Reinhart Drive extension. The new RCB culvert(s) will support development north and west of NW 18th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive, respectively.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			115,000			115,000
Engineering-Construction Services				75,000		75,000
Construction Costs				950,000		950,000
Total			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000
Total			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

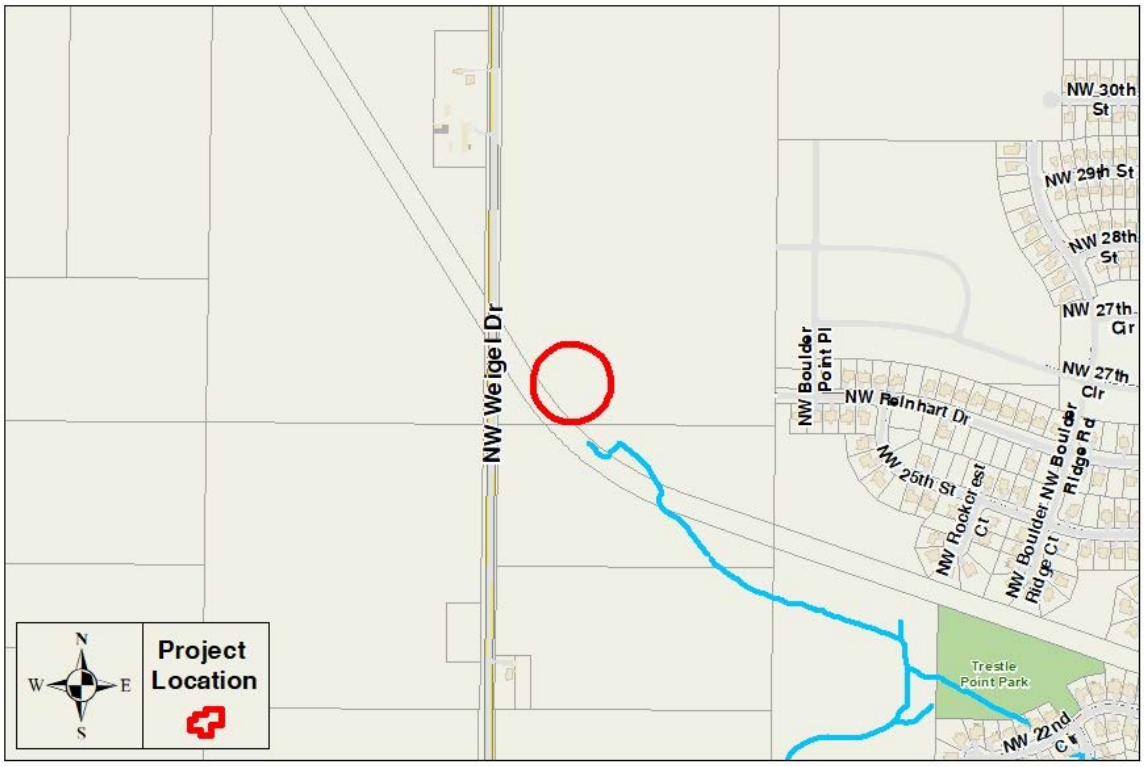
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-003**
Project Name	**NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-004**
Project Name **NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Complete a hydraulic study, design, and construct a new reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to accommodate future NE Spectrum Drive across Otter Creek.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to study, design and construct a new RCB culvert(s) to convey flow from Otter Creek under the future NE Spectrum Drive extension. The new RCB culvert(s) will support development east of Interstate 35 from NE 36th Street and north.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				130,000		130,000
Engineering-Construction Services					100,000	100,000
Construction Costs					1,075,000	1,075,000
Total				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000
Total				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

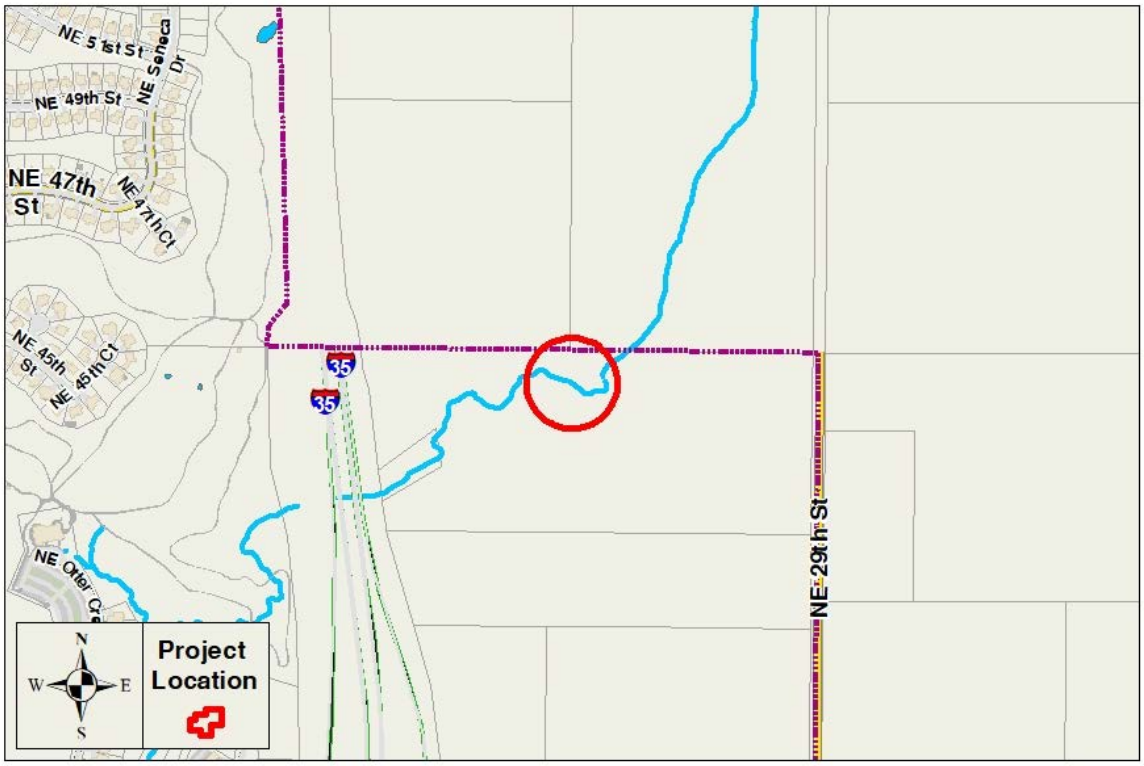
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-004**
Project Name	**NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-23-001**
Project Name **NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

This project will replace an old farm access culvert with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing culvert is in poor condition and not rated for typical vehicular traffic. The culvert is located west of NE Delaware Avenue and just east of NE Hillcrest Drive along the future alignment of NE 62nd Street allowing the crossing of an unnamed tributary to Four Mile Creek. This project includes engineering design in 2023, with construction and engineering services in 2024.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to design and construct a new RCB culvert to convey flow from the unnamed tributary of Four Mile Creek under the future NE 62nd Street extension west from NE Delaware Avenue. The new RCB culvert will support development west of NE Delaware utilizing NE 62nd Street as a future collector level street to connect North Ankeny Boulevard.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	75,000					75,000
Engineering-Construction Services		90,000				90,000
Construction Costs		500,000				500,000
Total	75,000	590,000				665,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	75,000	590,000				665,000
Total	75,000	590,000				665,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's Maintenance costs. The RCB culvert(s) will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

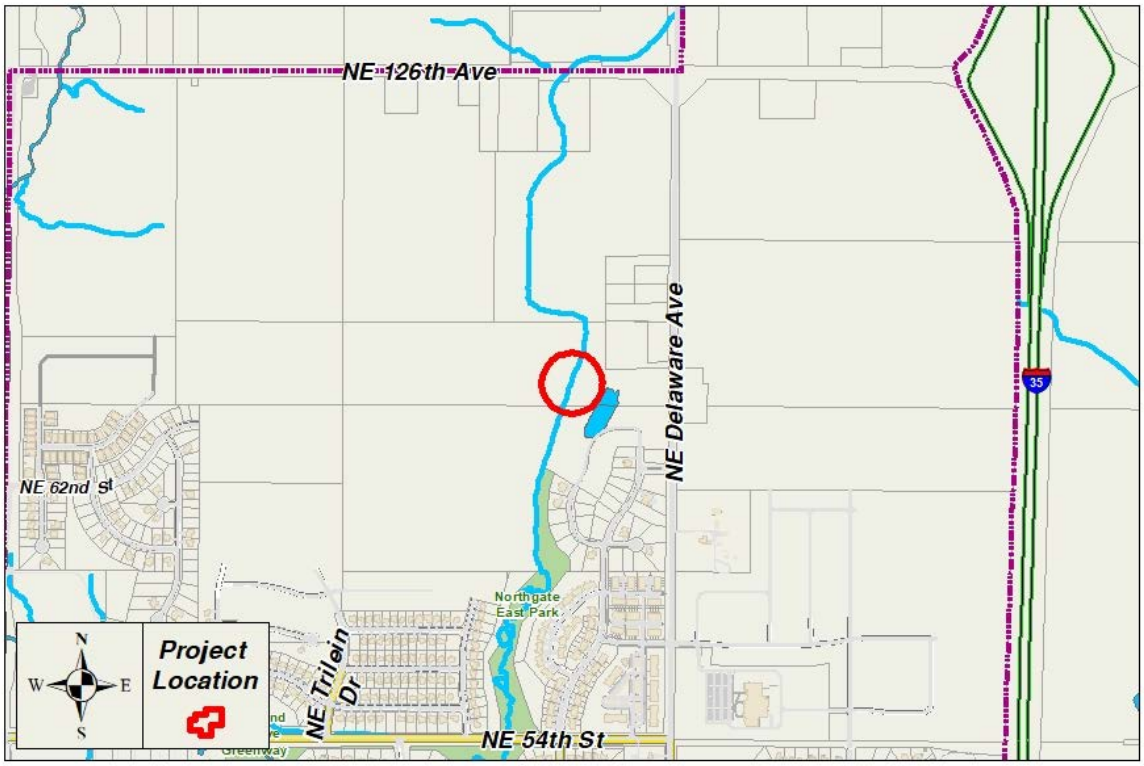
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-23-001**
Project Name	**NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-00-002**
Project Name **Annual Park Development Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

The Annual Park Development Program consists of improvements to existing park facilities or construction of new parks. Improvements include such amenities as shelters, play structures, picnic amenities, landscaping, etc.

Justification

2023
• Aspen Ridge Park Development: trail connection and turf improvements
• Creekside Mini-Park

2024
• Watercrest Park Expansion: splash pad, shelter, trail loop, etc.

2025
• Kimberley Crossing Park Development: playground, trail connection and shelter

2026
• Other projects TBD based on park dedication, development funding and pace of development

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	230,000
Construction Costs	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
Total	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	2,230,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	5,000					5,000
G.O. Bonds	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	1,825,000
Park Dedication Fund	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	400,000
Total	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	2,230,000

Budget Impact/Other

Aspen Ridge Park and Creekside Mini-Park construction will increase operating and maintenance costs by a negligible amount.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,500
Total	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-00-002**
Project Name	**Annual Park Development Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-18-003**
Project Name **Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Hawkeye Park Sports Complex – Tennis Courts Reconstruction

Justification

The playing surface on the Hawkeye Park Sports Complex tennis courts (six courts) is in fair condition. In 2008, the City contracted Tennis Surfaces of Iowa to provide a temporary playing surface instead of the traditional asphalt overlay (which was occurring every 5-7 years). This temporary surfacing material, attached to the subsurface asphalt with fiberglass, has done an adequate job providing a safe playing surface, but does not provide a true competitive tennis court surface. The Parks Department continues to receive many complaints on the alternate court surfacing currently in place.

Additionally, with high school tennis in the spring taking precedence at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex, the tennis community complains about the congestion and lack of quality courts available for the public to utilize. The proposed project would demo the existing playing surface and subsurface asphalt, provide a new rock subbase, 5” asphalt playing surface and new nets/posts. The new 5” asphalt depth would provide the community another sufficient tennis option and would prolong any needed repairs due to the surfaces freeze/thaw process.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			75,000			75,000
Construction Costs			775,000			775,000
Total			850,000			850,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			850,000			850,000
Total			850,000			850,000

Budget Impact/Other

None, as this project renovates a current park amenity.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

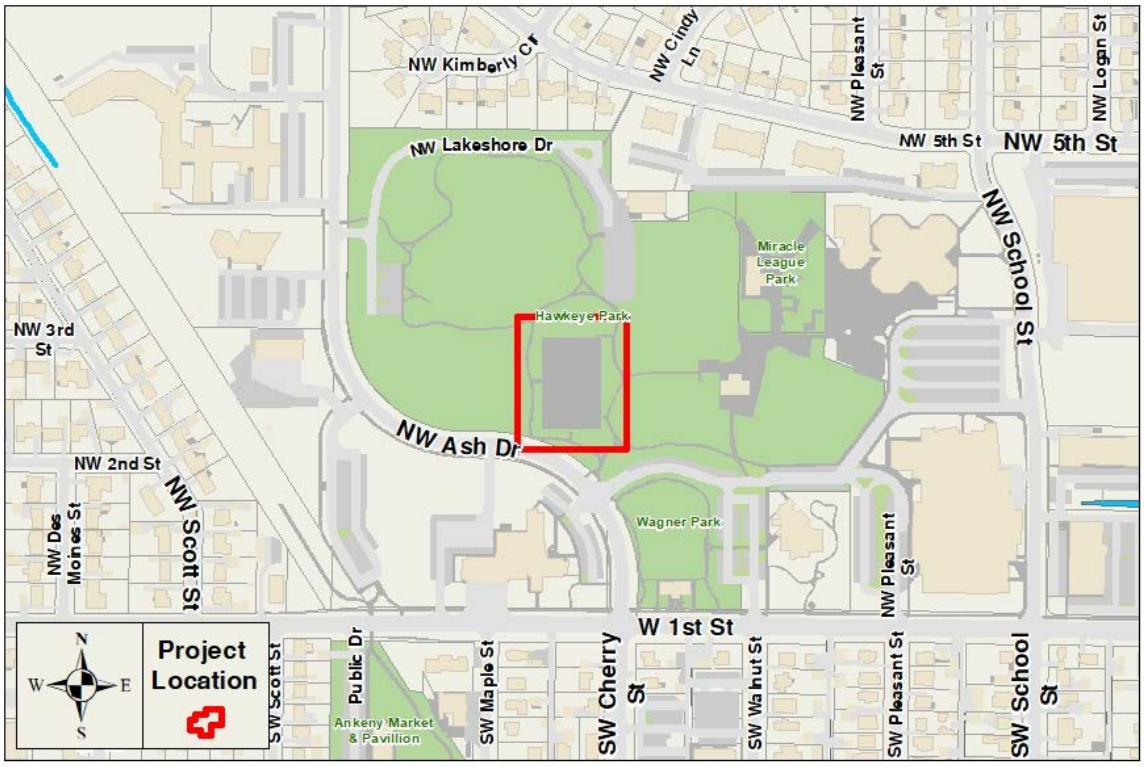
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-18-003**
Project Name	**Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-21-002**
Project Name **Des Moines Street Parks**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Des Moines Street Parks Development

Justification

The Des Moines Street Master Plan was completed in 2019. The plan includes developing 50 total acres into three community parks (north, middle, and south) suitable for active park space, large stormwater management corridors and passive natural areas. The desired park elements include picnic shelters, playgrounds, practice fields, pickleball courts, trails and passive open space. Grading, utilities, parking lot and trail connections were completed for the middle park in 2022.

Proposed Design/Construction Phasing:

2023: Middle Park – Construction (playground, shelter with single family restroom and park amenities)
2023: South Park and trail connections – Design and construction (shelter, restrooms, pickleball courts, ballfields and park amenities)
2025: North Park and Trail Park – Design and construction

These projects would qualify for Civic Trust Funds.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	115,000		32,000			147,000
Construction Costs	2,375,000		290,000			2,665,000
Total	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Civic Trust Fund	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000
Total	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000

Budget Impact/Other

The maintained park space will include 20 active space acres and 30 natural acres.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	4,700		750			5,450
Total	4,700		750			5,450

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

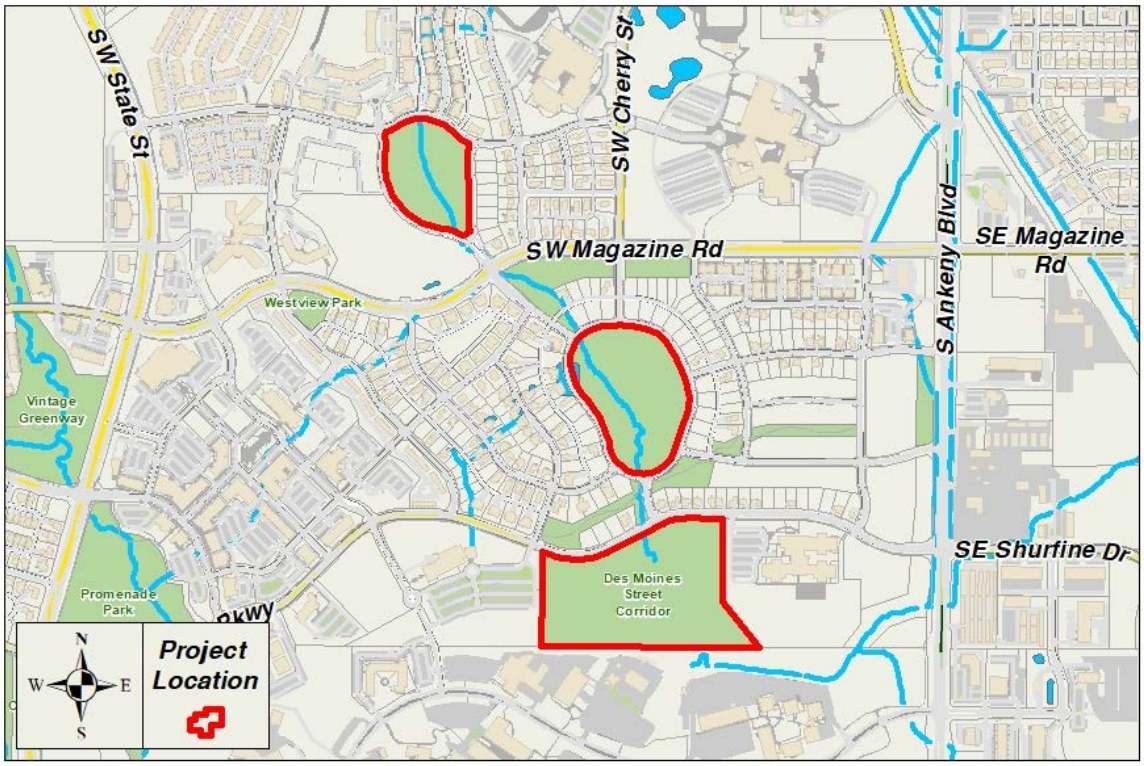
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-21-002**
Project Name	**Des Moines Street Parks**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-22-005**
Project Name **High Trestle Trail Experience Park**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

This request is for funding improvements to the High Trestle Trail corridor from the Senior Community Center on West 1st Street to the underpass under South Ankeny Boulevard. Improvements will include grading, importing soil, native plantings, 80+ trees, and installing lighting along this nearly 5,000 LF of trail right-of way. Grading will prepare the trail right-of-way for future public art projects, trail side paths/detours, and other interactive enhancements on both sides of the trail corridor from SW Cherry Street to South Ankeny Boulevard (or approximately 3,000 LF). The total area impacted will be approximately nine acres.

Justification

This work began with our Bicycle Tourism and Economic Development Strategy. One component of this work was enhancing the trail corridor, which lead to the creation of the High Trestle Trail Corridor Public Art Plan, and subsequently a specific vision for this area. The improvements associated with this request will begin to create a linear park on existing City-owned property in the center of Ankeny.

These site-preparation improvements will enhance the trail with landscaping and lighting, but also set the stage for adding interactive enhancements strategically placed along the trail to create a unique experience for both residents and visitors and trail users and non-trail users to enjoy. Regional and federal grants, along with private donations, will be pursued to support the enhancements after the grading and lighting is complete.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs	650,000		500,000		500,000	1,650,000
Total	700,000		500,000		500,000	1,700,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	400,000					400,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	300,000		400,000		400,000	1,100,000
Other Grants			100,000		100,000	200,000
Total	700,000		500,000		500,000	1,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operating impacts include ongoing park maintenance, including cleaning, trash removal, general maintenance of landscape, and electricity costs for lighting.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	1,500					1,500
Personnel Costs	2,500					2,500
Utilities	750					750
Total	4,750					4,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

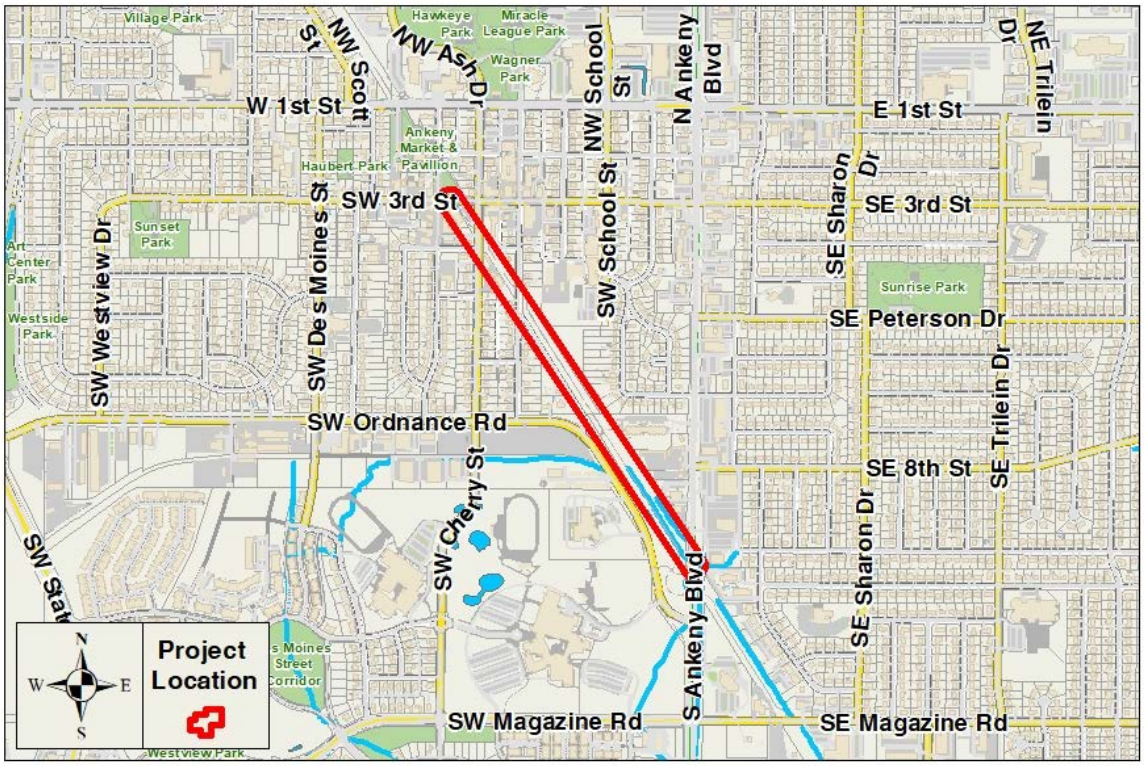
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-22-005**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Experience Park**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-22-006**
Project Name **Cherry Glen Ballfield**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Construct a 200' baseball/softball field in the Cherry Glen neighborhood in northwest Ankeny. Additional park amenities include parking lot, batting cages, connecting trails, shelter, drinking fountain, etc.

Justification

Community use and limited access to baseball/softball fields are at an all-time high demand. This project would help alleviate field congestion and provide an additional ballfield (skinned infield) for community use. The project site is a good location to add a ballfield as it is City-owned, bordered on the west by Highway 415, will have minimal impact on neighboring property owners and is accessible from NW 8th Street. Department staff would plan on reserving the field through the current community lottery system administered each spring.

Snyder & Associates is currently under a Professional Services Agreement for design and construction administration. The project is scheduled to be bid November 2022.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	625,000					625,000
Total	625,000					625,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	500,000					500,000
Civic Trust Fund	125,000					125,000
Total	625,000					625,000

Budget Impact/Other

Minimal impacts expected on department operations would include annual field maintenance and snow removal. No field lighting is included with this project.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000
Total	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

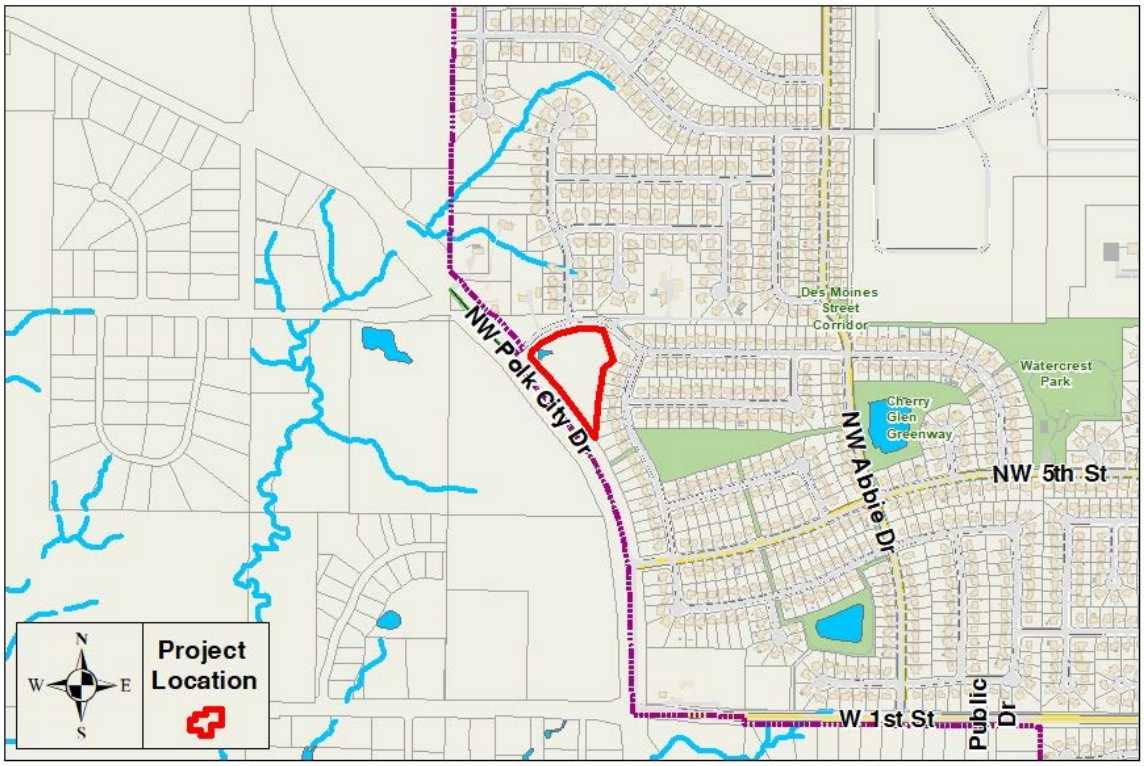
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-22-006**
Project Name	**Cherry Glen Ballfield**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-23-001**
Project Name **Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Overlay of eight tennis courts at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.

Justification

In 2007, the City and School District entered into a 28E Agreement to construct eight (8) tennis courts at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex. The City committed $200,000 towards the construction of the courts. As part of the mutual responsibilities regarding costs, future maintenance, which includes resurfacing, shall be jointly paid for by both parties on a 50-50 basis.

The eight (8) east tennis courts are now in need of an overlay as annual crack sealing and other maintenance measures are no longer allowing for a safe and competitive playing surface. During the annual review of the courts in the fall of 2022, City and School District staff agreed that the overlay of the eight (8) courts needs to be completed. The School District has funding set aside to complete the overlay in 2023.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	65,000					65,000
Construction Costs	655,000					655,000
Total	720,000					720,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	100,000					100,000
G.O. Bonds	260,000					260,000
Private Contributions	360,000					360,000
Total	720,000					720,000

Budget Impact/Other

None, as this project renovates a current park amenity.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

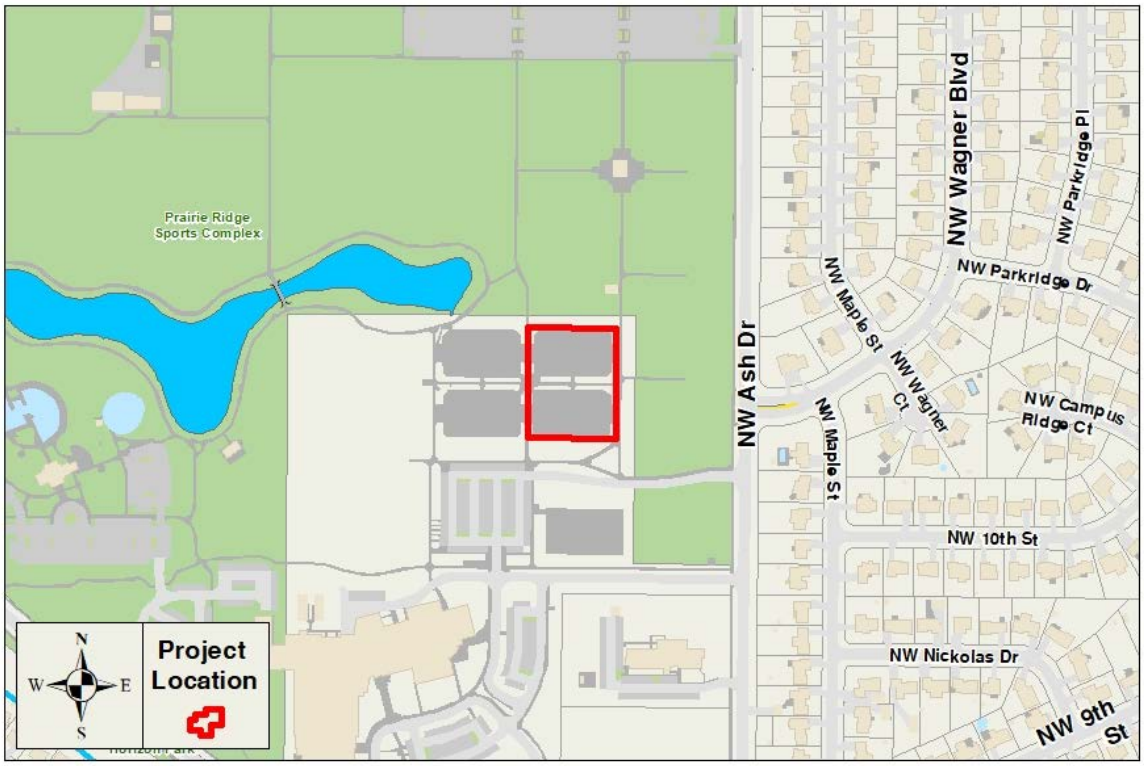
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-23-001**
Project Name	**Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **SDW-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Sidewalks/Trails

Description

The Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program includes constructing pedestrian improvements adjacent to City streets:

• Pedestrian ramp improvements for ADA compliance, 2023 to 2027 - $325,000/year (construction)
• Sidewalk and pedestrian ramp gaps along City property and 8-ft. sidewalk and 10-ft. trail panel replacements, 2023 to 2027 - $150,000/year (construction)
• Development sidewalk oversizing, 2023 to 2027 - $60,000/year (previous development agreements)

The projects that are constructed annually from this program are designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Development sidewalk oversizing is funding set aside for reimbursement to developers when constructing 8-ft. sidewalks on one side of collector streets within subdivisions.

The projects that are constructed annually from this program are designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff.

Justification

The purpose of this program is to bring existing pedestrian ramps into Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance (per requirements mandated by the Federal Government) and provide new sections and/or replace deteriorated panels of 8-ft. sidewalks and 10-ft. trails adjacent to the City's arterial and collector streets in order to promote non-motorized travel and a corresponding healthier lifestyle within the City. These projects are often completed in conjunction with the Parks & Recreation Department to maximize the connectivity of the overall sidewalk and trail system.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000
Total	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	1,050,000
Road Use Tax Fund	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	1,625,000
Total	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000

Budget Impact/Other

Upgrading existing pedestrian ramps and bringing them into ADA compliance may reduce the number of complaints City staff follow up with regarding non-compliant or hazardous ramps. The additional 8-ft. sidewalks will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance that will be required. However, having a more connected trail system should make winter maintenance operations more efficient for Parks & Recreation staff.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	2,600	3,000	3,400	3,800	4,200	17,000
Total	2,600	3,000	3,400	3,800	4,200	17,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**SDW-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-00-001
Project Name Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of sanitary sewers and structures and the Sewer Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects. Specific projects for 2023 to 2027 include:
•CIPP sanitary sewer lining: 2023 to 2027 - $500,000/year even years
•Manhole major adjustments/repairs: 2023 to 2027 - $25,000/year
•Sanitary sewer spot repairs: 2023 to 2027 - $50,000/year
•Development sanitary sewer oversizing: 2023 - 2027 - $30,000/year
•1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)
•1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering); 2027 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

Justification

The City's sanitary sewer system is routinely inspected and monitored by Municipal Utilities staff in order to assess the condition of the infrastructure and identify any portions that may need to be repaired or replaced. Municipal Utilities staff has determined the projects in this program by visual inspection of the sanitary sewer system, including manholes and pipes and from investigations following resident complaints. The projects in this program are justified by the need to maintain a functional sanitary sewer system, reduce inflow and infiltration, reduce long-term maintenance issues and address resident complaints. This is continuing the increased request for Cured in Place Pipe (CIPP) sanitary sewer lining bi-annually as we have approximately 230,000 LF of Vitrified Clay Pipe (VCP) within our system and even at the newly requested rate it will take 18 years to get all of our VCP lined. CIPP lining reduces approximately 20% of the Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) in the line segment it is installed in and it also prevents root intrusion within City mains, which is a major contributor to sewer backups and service calls. This CIPP lining however, does not prevent I&I or root issues within private lines or services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	705,000	1,055,000	625,000	1,205,000	705,000	4,295,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	4,615,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	45,000	430,000		515,000		990,000
Sewer Fund	700,000	700,000	710,000	750,000	765,000	3,625,000
Total	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	4,615,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will provide a cost savings over time due to the replacement of old and deteriorating sanitary sewer with new PVC mains, relined mains and repaired pipes. This will reduce the I&I and lower our WRA flow. These areas will be placed on our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs at the end of the maintenance bond, reducing our maintenance cost for that period. The number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) and basement back-ups that Municipal Utilities staff will have to respond to should be reduced in the near term, with the upgraded infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	100	100	100	100	100	500
Total	100	100	100	100	100	500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-12-001
Project Name Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 4,000 LF of 24" diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the north end of Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 3 north to NE 54th Street along the creek west of NE Four Mile Drive.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to extend sanitary sewer service north to the area around NE 54th Street and NE Four Mile Drive. The timing of this project will depend upon development in the area of the NE 36th Street interchange.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	152,000					152,000
Engineering-Construction Services		152,000				152,000
Construction Costs		1,521,000				1,521,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	100,000					100,000
Total	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000
Total	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being a large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

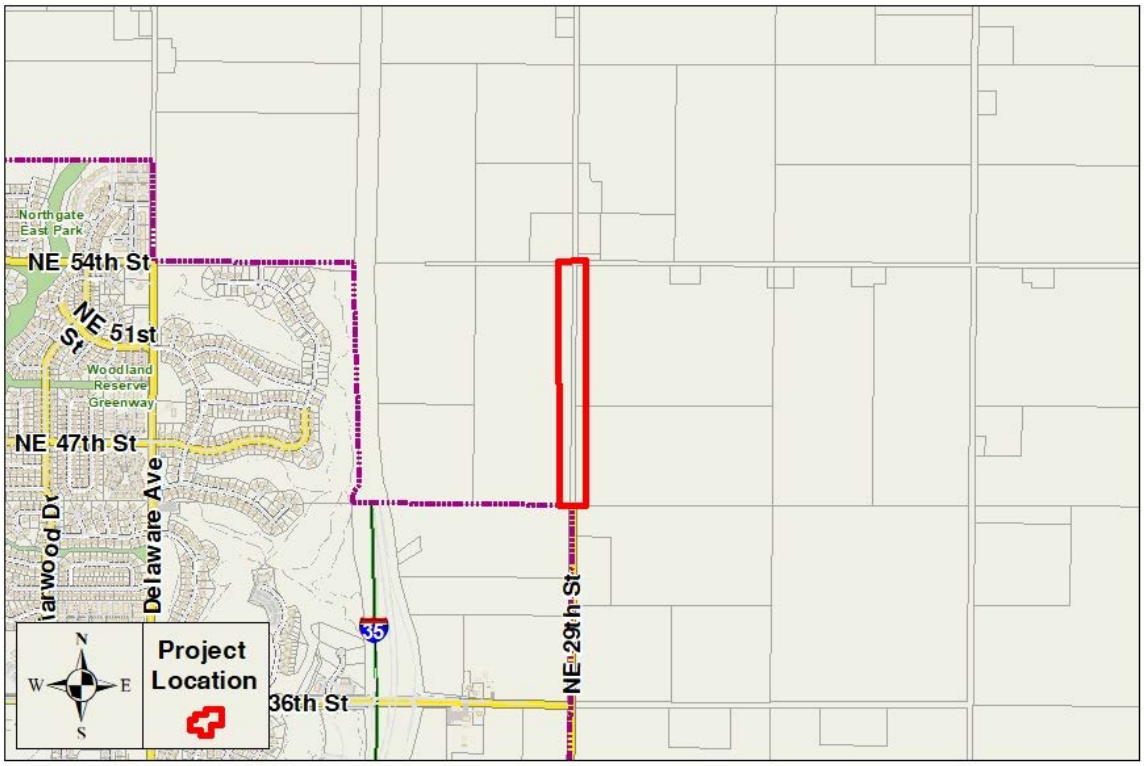
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-12-001**
Project Name	**Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-20-001
Project Name Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 4,400 LF of 30” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30" sanitary line at west side of Northgate Plat 3 on the north side of NE 54th Street to about 700' north of NE 62nd Street on the east side of North Ankeny Boulevard.

Justification

This project has become a need due to recent development and annexations north of NE 54th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of developable land north of NE 54th Street. The timing of this project is proposed to be moved up due to a planned annexation of all property between North Ankeny Boulevard and NE Delaware Avenue, south of NE 126th Avenue.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	250,000					250,000
Construction Costs	2,500,000					2,500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	15,000					15,000
Total	2,765,000					2,765,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	2,765,000					2,765,000
Total	2,765,000					2,765,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

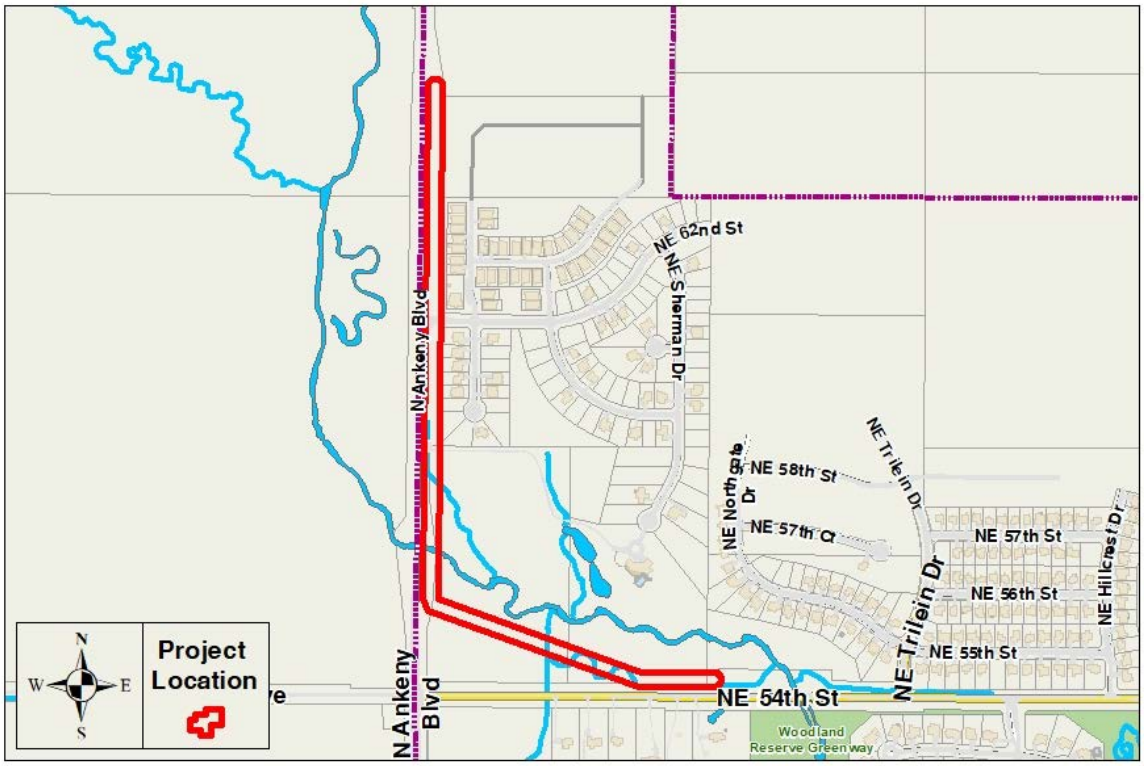
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-20-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-20-002
Project Name SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 1,300 LF of 15” sanitary sewer along SE 3rd Street, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive. Additionally, the existing 4” water main within that same corridor will be replaced and upsized to 8” main (1,600 LF). The project will utilize open cut construction, and a temporary water supply system will be utilized to keep the existing homes within the area in service.

Justification

This project is necessary as many residences within the subject area have experienced historical basement flooding issues. Additionally, data from the June 30, 2018 rain event showed that a significant number of homes within the subject area experienced basement backups, with excess of 24” of water in the basement. With the extensive amount of disturbance needed to complete this project, it becomes more cost effective to upsize/replace the existing water main at this time as well. The proposed project will need to be coordinated with the Public Works proposed SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements along this corridor.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		20,000				20,000
Construction Costs		1,110,000				1,110,000
Total		1,130,000				1,130,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund		1,130,000				1,130,000
Total		1,130,000				1,130,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance. Upsizing of the water main will help to reduce friction losses within the distribution system, and provide better hydraulics to serve the demand within the area. It will take approximately 25,100 gallons to fill and flush the new water main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

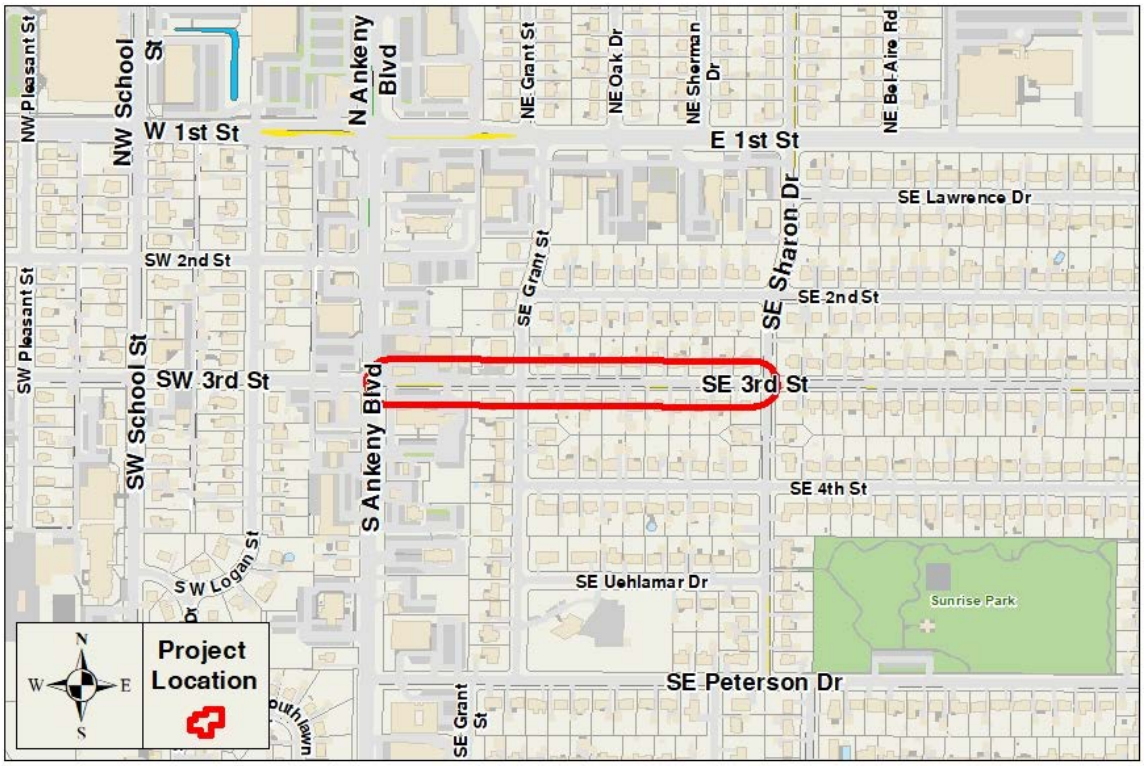
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-20-002**
Project Name	**SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-001
Project Name Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project will include installation of approximately 1,600 LF of 24" sanitary sewer in 2023 and approximately 2,700 LF of 21" sanitary sewer in 2024. The Phase 1 trunk sewer will connect at an existing manhole at the northwest corner of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 6 and continue north under NW 36th Street, terminating just north of NW 36th Street. Phase 2 will start at the north end of the Phase 1 limits to approximately 2,700 feet north of NW 36th Street and 1,400 feet west of NW Irvinedale Drive.

Justification

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project is being proposed due to the developer planning to provide sanitary sewer to a subdivision north of NW 36 Street and west of NW Irvinedale Drive. The sanitary sewer (Phase 1 & 2) is approximately 4,300 feet short of serving this subdivision. We are proposing to pay the cost difference of upsizing from an 8" line in order to avoid creating a development agreement that will result in hundreds of acres of credit due to the developer that will take an unknown amount of time to pay out. This method should be cost beneficial for both the City and developer in the long run. This project was proposed for FY 2022 but the development project didn't occur so this cost share is being proposed for FY 2023 in anticipation the development occurs next year. We splitting this project into two phases in 2023 and 2024 to account for the possibility that the land along this trunk line gets developed in phases similar to what we have shown.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	300,000	400,000				700,000
Total	300,000	400,000				700,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	300,000	300,000				600,000
Sewer Fund		100,000				100,000
Total	300,000	400,000				700,000

Budget Impact/Other

N/A

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-001**
Project Name	**Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-002
Project Name NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 600 LF of 8” sanitary sewer along NE Crestmoor Place, between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street. This replacement project will utilize open-cut construction within the ROW.

Justification

This project is necessary due to the deterioration of the existing vitrified clay pipe which is nearing its useful lifespan. Several locations within this segment of pipe have sags ranging between 30-50%. Replacement is necessary in order to eliminate future backups which could adversely impact upstream development. With the proposed alignment located within the pavement, half-street improvements (paving, curb and gutter) will also need to be replaced.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs	470,000					470,000
Total	520,000					520,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	520,000					520,000
Total	520,000					520,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

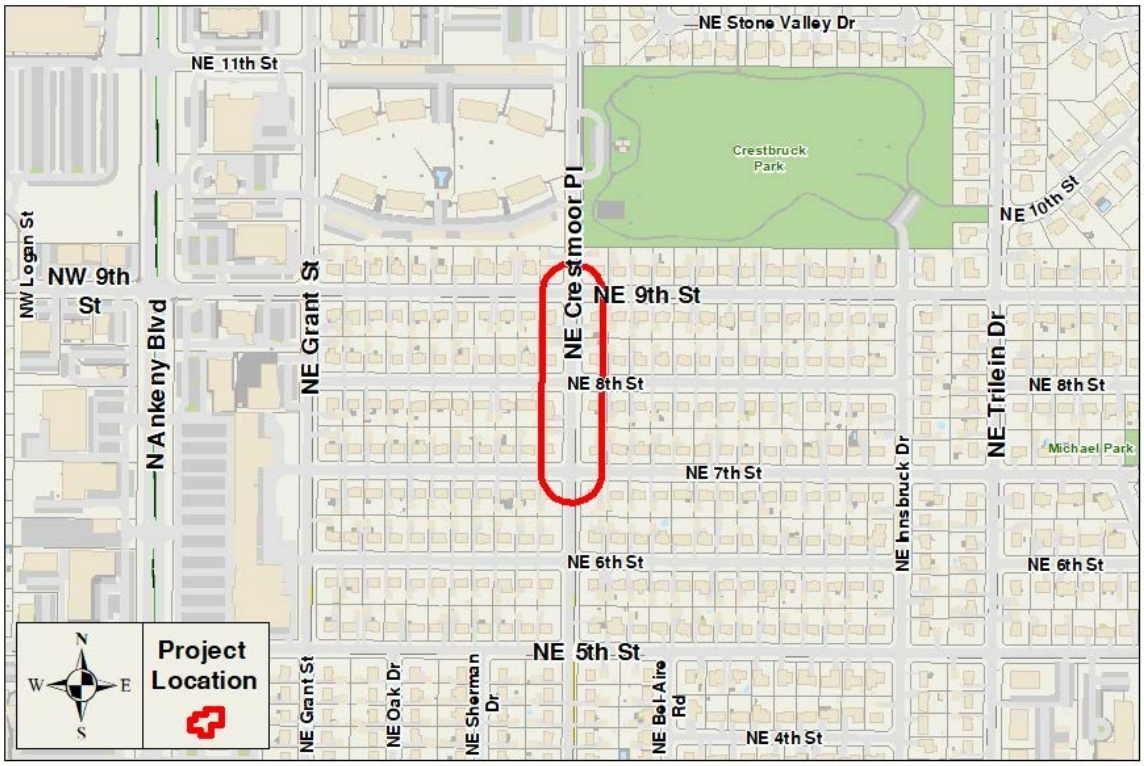
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-002**
Project Name	**NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-003
Project Name Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 1,375 LF of 24” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 24" sanitary line at west end of SE 17th Street, north to NE 86th Avenue (NE Magazine Road). The project will primarily utilize open-cut construction, with approximately 40 LF of trenchless construction beneath the existing road (NE 86th Avenue).

Justification

This project has become a need due to recent interest in the development of land and potential annexations within the vicinity of the East 1st Street/NE 29th Street intersection. This trunk line will serve a large portion of developable land south of East 1st Street. The timing of this project is dependent upon the annexation of much of the land within this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		90,000				90,000
Engineering-Construction Services			75,000			75,000
Construction Costs			749,000			749,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		11,000				11,000
Total		101,000	824,000			925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund		101,000	824,000			925,000
Total		101,000	824,000			925,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

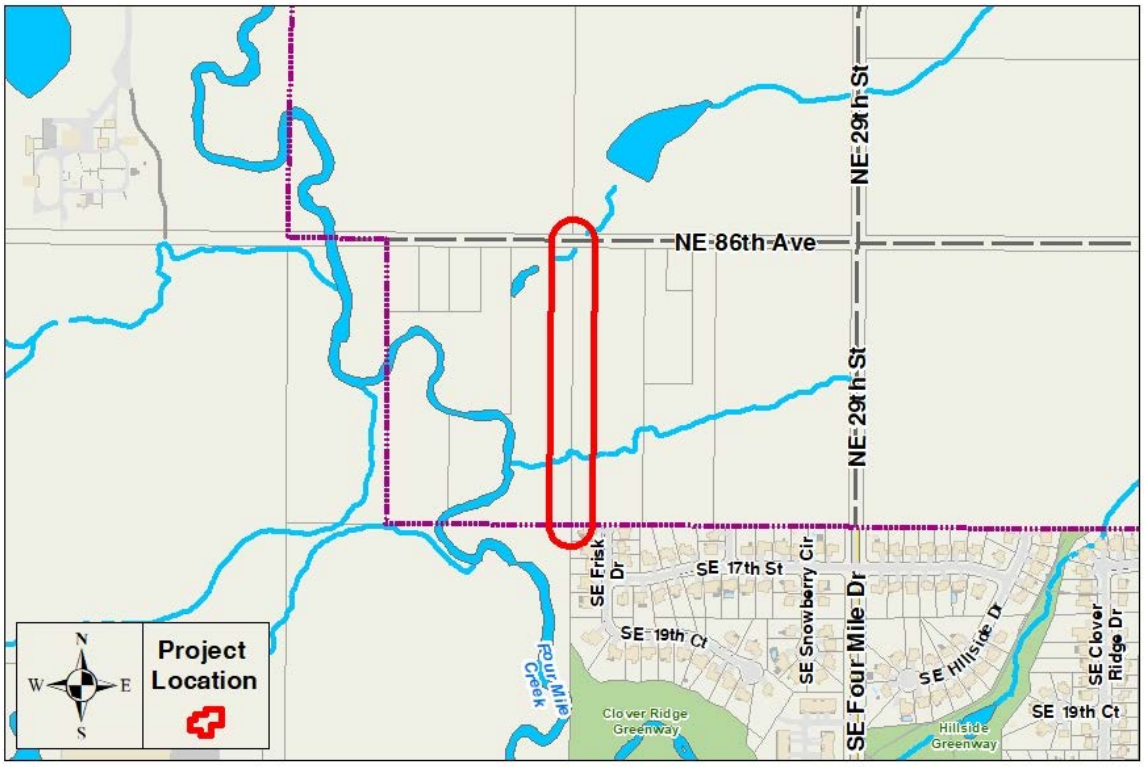
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-003**
Project Name	**Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-004
Project Name Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

The project to decommission the Polk County Lift Station will include installation of approximately 2,850 LF of 12" sanitary sewer under Interstate 35 to connect existing manhole 23N 18 near the lift station to manhole 23N 3 south of SE Convenience Boulevard.

Justification

This lift station is currently owned and maintained by Polk County. The City has an agreement with them to overtake the ownership and maintenance once the land this lift station supports is 75% or more developed within the City of Ankeny. With the growth and development that has occurred in this area, we believe this will be the City's responsibility within the next couple of years. This project will connect an existing manhole near the lift station to an existing manhole east of Interstate 35 so the sanitary sewer will bypass the lift station via gravity flow.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			104,000			104,000
Engineering-Construction Services				104,000		104,000
Construction Costs				1,042,000		1,042,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			1,000			1,000
Total			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000
Total			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

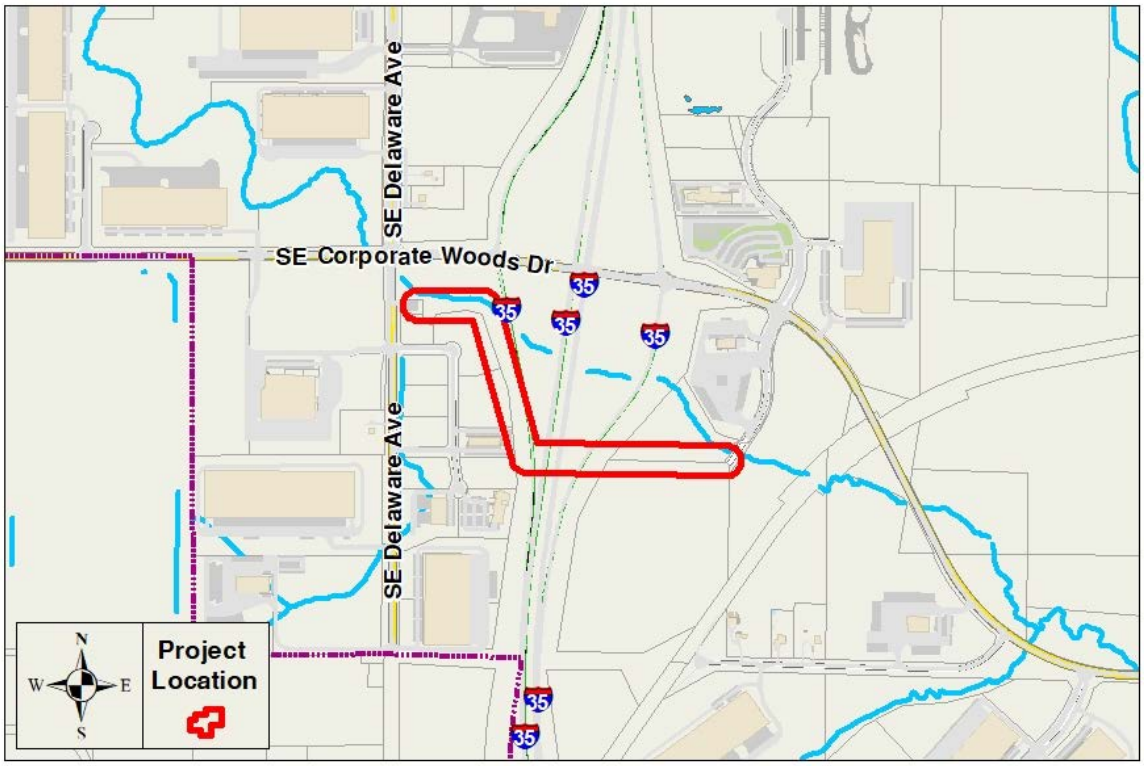
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-004**
Project Name	**Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-23-002
Project Name SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 200 LF of 8” sanitary sewer west of SW Irvinedale Drive and south of West 1st Street. This replacement project will utilize open-cut construction.

Justification

This project is necessary due to a roughly 40% sag in the existing segment of pipe. Replacement is necessary in order to eliminate future backups and reduce the amount of maintenance the City currently performs on the line.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				11,000		11,000
Engineering-Construction Services					9,000	9,000
Construction Costs					104,000	104,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					1,000	1,000
Total				11,000	114,000	125,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund				11,000	114,000	125,000
Total				11,000	114,000	125,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

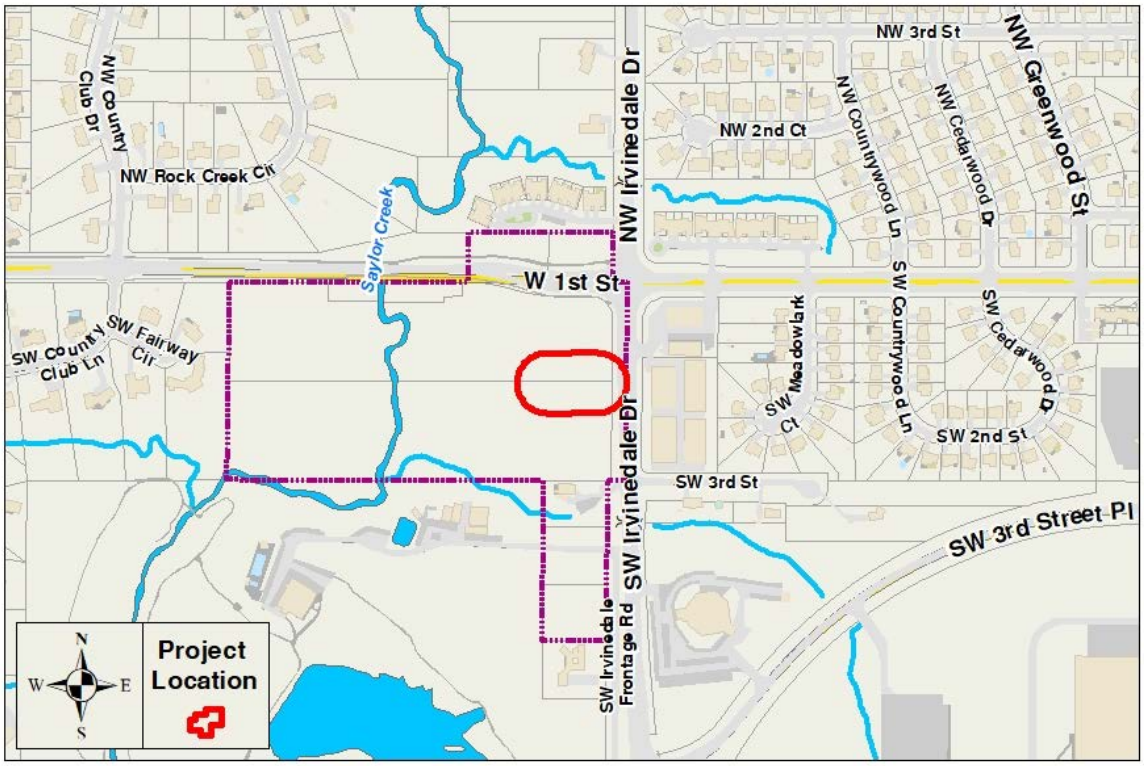
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-23-002**
Project Name	**SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-23-003
Project Name Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 2,900 LF of 30” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30” sanitary line from the south side of NE 18th Street to about 2,800 feet north of NE 18th Street.

Justification

This sanitary sewer project is needed for future land to be annexed and developed north of NE 18th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of development land north of NE 18th Street and east of NE 29th Street (county) to our 2040 projected growth boundary. The construction cost and engineering construction services costs for this project are estimated to total $1,807,000 in 2028.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					193,000	193,000
Total					193,000	193,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund					193,000	193,000
Total					193,000	193,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

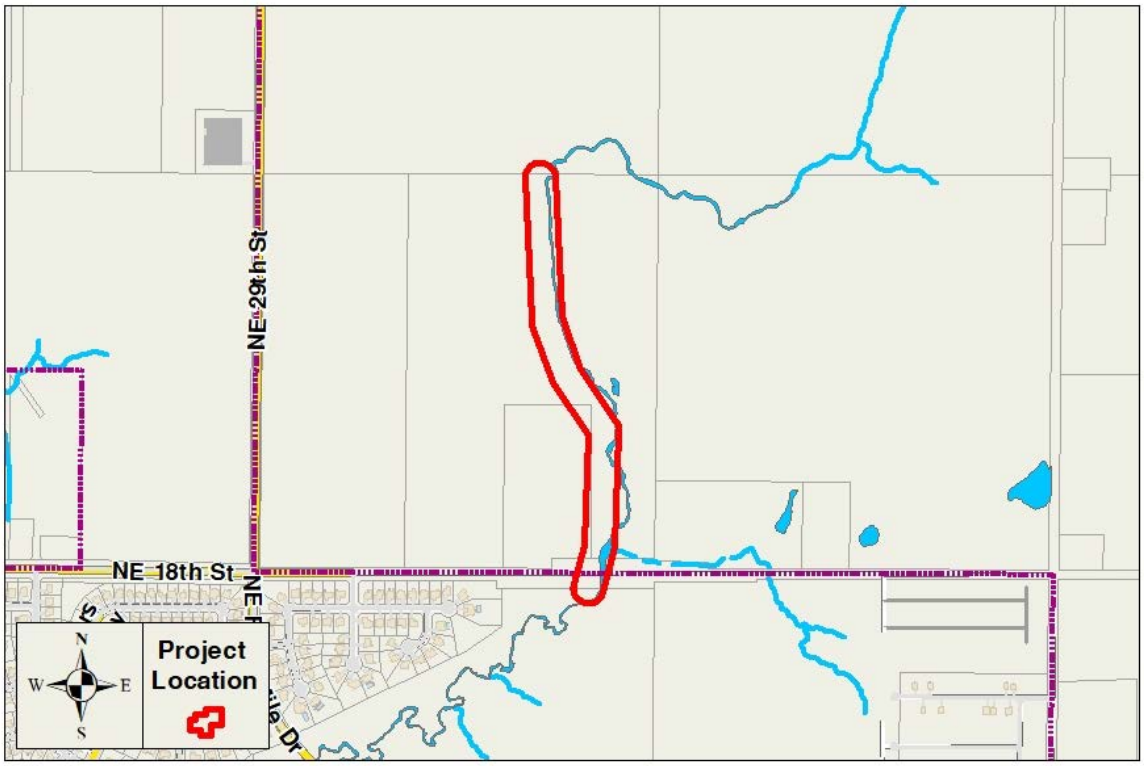
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-23-003**
Project Name	**Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Storm Water Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of storm sewer, structures, channels, etc. Specific projects, listed in order of priority, for 2023 include:

1.Small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures near NW Briargate Drive, 700 block of NE 5th Street, SW 2nd Court, 1500 block of NW Linwood Street, 700 block of NE Hayes Drive, and NE 31st Street and NE Trilein Drive – $160,000
2.Repairs to flow control structures/orifice plates in Renaissance Park, NE Briarwood Drive and the Public Services Building – $50,000
3.Erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street – $40,000
4.Cost share to repair/replace a culvert under SW Ankeny Road – $25,000
5.Survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek between Old Magazine Road and Vintage Greenway, with construction to occur in 2024 – $130,000
6.Storm water conservation project to be designed and constructed in 2023 – $15,000
7.Minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs (locations TBD) – $30,000

Due to the increasing amount of stormwater infrastructure in the City, an increase in the cost of annual repairs and maintenance is expected in future years.

Justification

The purpose of these projects is to repair or improve stormwater infrastructure and associated areas to manage storm water more effectively, and stabilize and repair areas of erosion or structural issues. The open cut repairs will repair or replace failed or damaged storm sewers and/or structures. Repairs to flow controls will include replacement of failed orifice plates. The erosion repairs will include grading, stabilization, and permanent erosion controls. The streambank repairs and bioretention cell project will include clearing and grubbing in order to allow for survey work to be completed, and design of a project that will include stabilizing streambanks and repairs to the bioretention cells that required emergency repair work in 2021. Storm water conservation design projects will be added on City property to provide water quality improvements and serve as a demonstration for residents. Throughout the year, additional locations for minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs will likely be identified and need to be addressed.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	325,000
Construction Costs	385,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	1,925,000
Total	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	2,250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	100,000	50,000	50,000			200,000
Storm Water Fund	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	2,050,000
Total	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	2,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Repairing and improving the storm water management system will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to continue regularly addressing the maintenance issues caused by deficiencies in the storm water management system.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-8,000	-10,000	-10,000	-12,000	-12,000	-52,000
Total	-8,000	-10,000	-10,000	-12,000	-12,000	-52,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Storm Water Replacement Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-19-004**
Project Name **Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address functionality, safety and associated issues with the Sawgrass Park Dam. The improvements will likely include grading to install an emergency overflow, outlet structure modification and slope armoring to reduce downstream risks.

Justification

The Sawgrass Park Dam was identified as deficient by the Iowa DNR in 2018 because the dam does not meet the Iowa DNR's current design criteria. Due to the dam's age, it likely did not need a permit when it was originally constructed. This project will improve the functionality of the upstream storm water detention basin by modifying the size of the outlet structure opening and providing a more efficient emergency overflow path. The downslope of the dam will likely be hard-armored to protect from slope failure if overtopping occurs in the future. These improvements will allow the dam to be in compliance with current Iowa DNR standards for low hazard dams.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		90,000				90,000
Engineering-Construction Services			30,000			30,000
Construction Costs			415,000			415,000
Total		90,000	445,000			535,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		90,000	445,000			535,000
Total		90,000	445,000			535,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the dam and the basin's outlet infrastructure will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works and Parks & Recreation departments should not have to repair the dam's slope and the basin's outlet infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				-500	-500	-1,000
Total				-500	-500	-1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

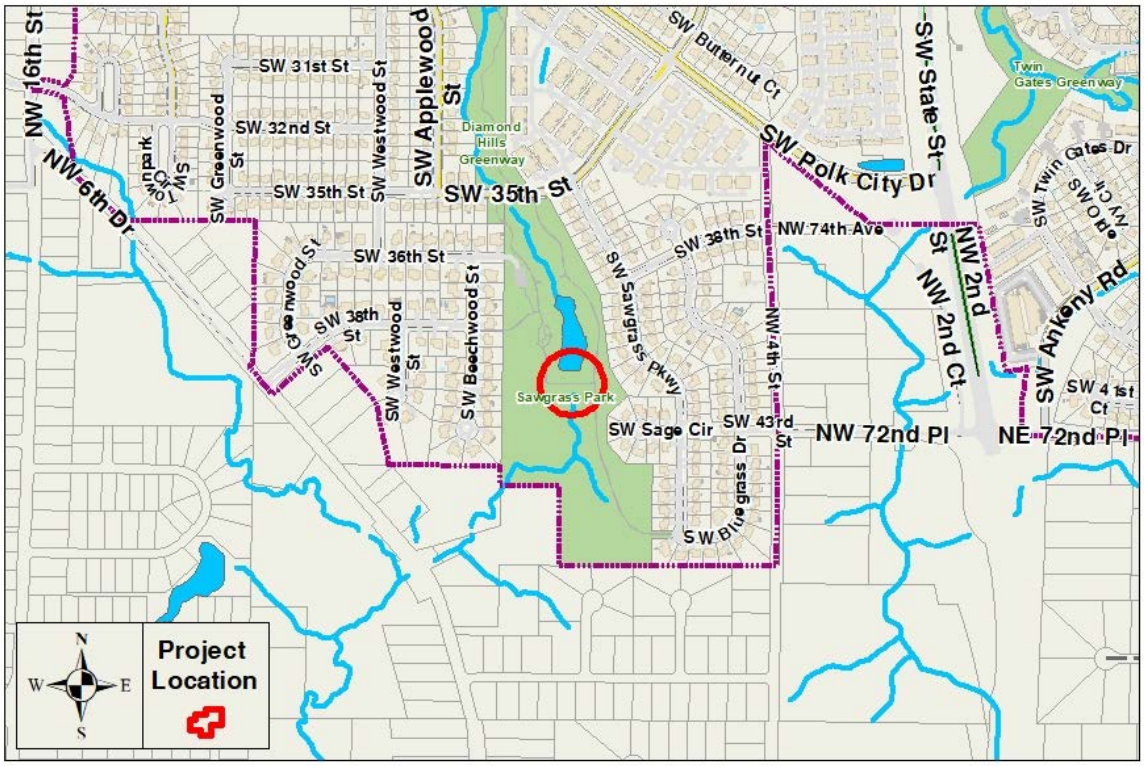
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-19-004**
Project Name	**Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-001**
Project Name **Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and significant invasive tree growth; targeted reshaping of the channel to establish stable slopes; repairing a horseshoe bend at risk of eroding and causing a shortened flow path; and establishing native/wetland plantings.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair a horseshoe meander, and remove debris and invasive vegetation which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the permitting and final design in 2023 and 2024, and construction scheduled in 2024 and 2025. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	65,000					65,000
Engineering-Construction Services		55,000	40,000			95,000
Construction Costs		500,000	400,000			900,000
Total	65,000	555,000	440,000			1,060,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		275,000	210,000			485,000
Other Grants		280,000	230,000			510,000
Storm Water Fund	65,000					65,000
Total	65,000	555,000	440,000			1,060,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City as the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-750	-1,500	-1,500	-3,750
Total			-750	-1,500	-1,500	-3,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

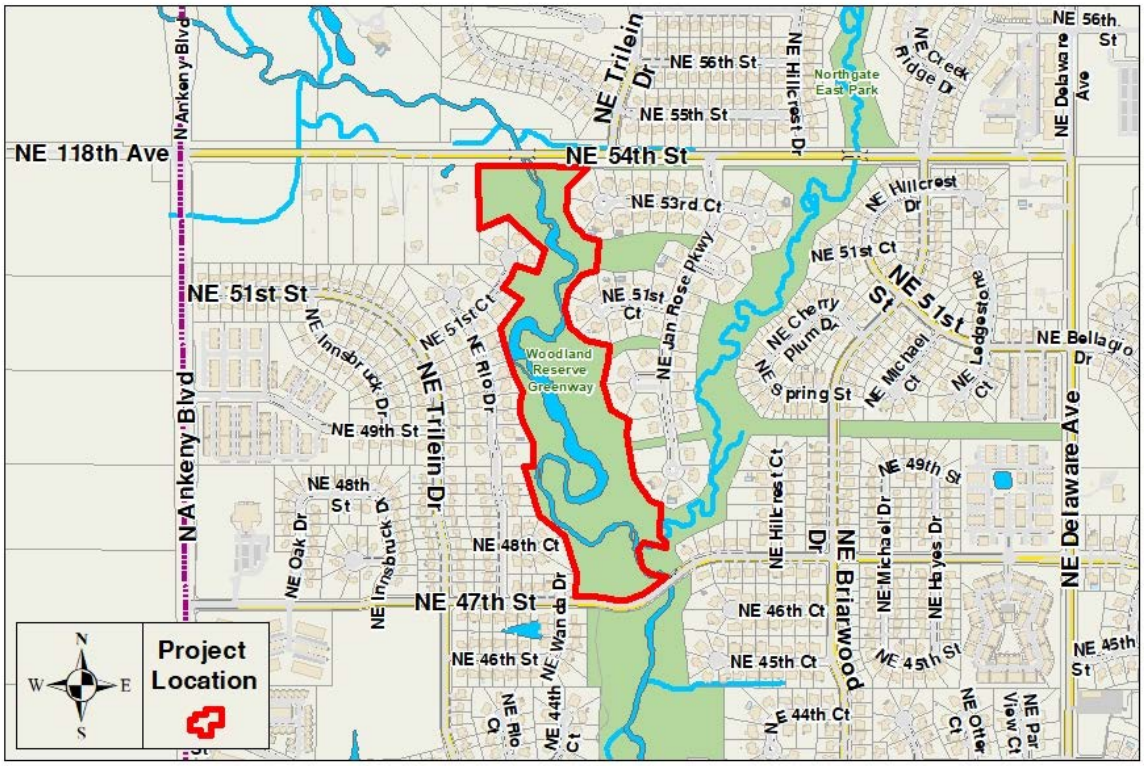
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-20-002
Project Name High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within the existing drainage channel on the west/south sides of the High Trestle Trail from north of West 1st Street to NW 18th Street. The improvements will include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; addressing diminished flow capacity; providing toe protection; and establishing native/wetland plantings.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, re-establish flow capacity, and remediate drainage and erosion issues which have caused safety, health and infrastructure concerns. The survey, concept plan and design work were completed in 2021 and 2022 with construction of the project scheduled for 2023 and 2024. This project will be included with the Municipal Utilities Department's High Trestle Trail Water Transmission Main project which is proposed in the same corridor and on the same schedule.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	40,000	20,000				60,000
Construction Costs	440,000	290,000				730,000
Total	480,000	310,000				790,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	165,000					165,000
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		310,000				310,000
Storm Water Fund	315,000					315,000
Total	480,000	310,000				790,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do spot repairs within the existing channel and storm water will not be standing or within public infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-2,500	-4,500	-4,500	-4,500	-16,000
Total		-2,500	-4,500	-4,500	-4,500	-16,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

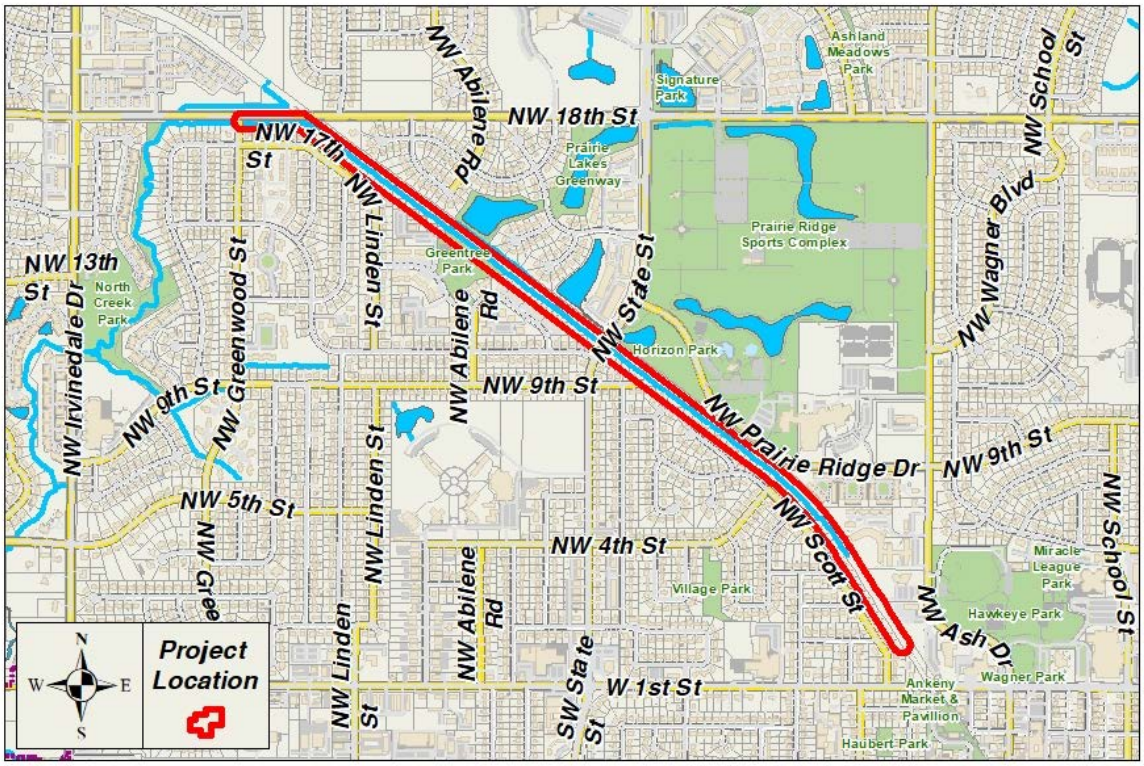
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-002**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-004**
Project Name **Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within the tributary to Four Mile Creek, east of St. James Place, between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments, reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes, reconnection to the floodplain, reestablishing the channel bottom, providing toe protection, repairing gully erosion, repairing undermined outlet structures, repairing and modifying an existing storm water detention basin, and establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, repair and modify a storm water detention basin, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the permitting and final design in 2023 and 2024, and construction scheduled in 2024 and 2025. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		165,000	110,000			275,000
Construction Costs		1,110,000	1,110,000			2,220,000
Total	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			2,745,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	250,000	235,000	180,000			665,000
Other Grants		640,000	640,000			1,280,000
Storm Water Fund		400,000	400,000			800,000
Total	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			2,745,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-2,000	-4,000	-4,000	-10,000
Total			-2,000	-4,000	-4,000	-10,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

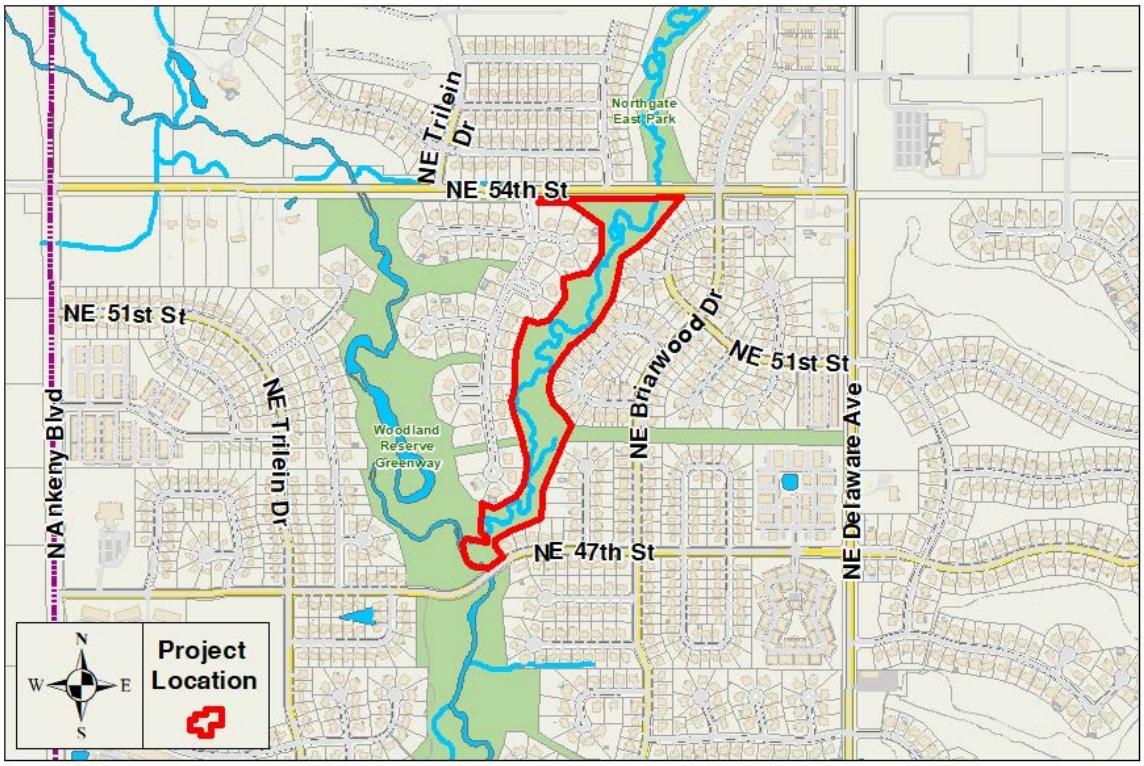
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-004**
Project Name	**Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-005**
Project Name **Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the Westlawn area, which is located south of West 1st Street, north of SW Ordnance Road, east of SW State Street, and west of SW Des Moines Street. The proposed storm sewer improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipes, intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes survey and concept design in 2025, design work in 2026, and construction of the project in 2027 and 2028 (cost estimate = $1,600,000).

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			150,000	250,000		400,000
Engineering-Construction Services					40,000	40,000
Construction Costs					1,600,000	1,600,000
Total			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	2,040,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			150,000	250,000	1,240,000	1,640,000
Storm Water Fund					400,000	400,000
Total			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	2,040,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

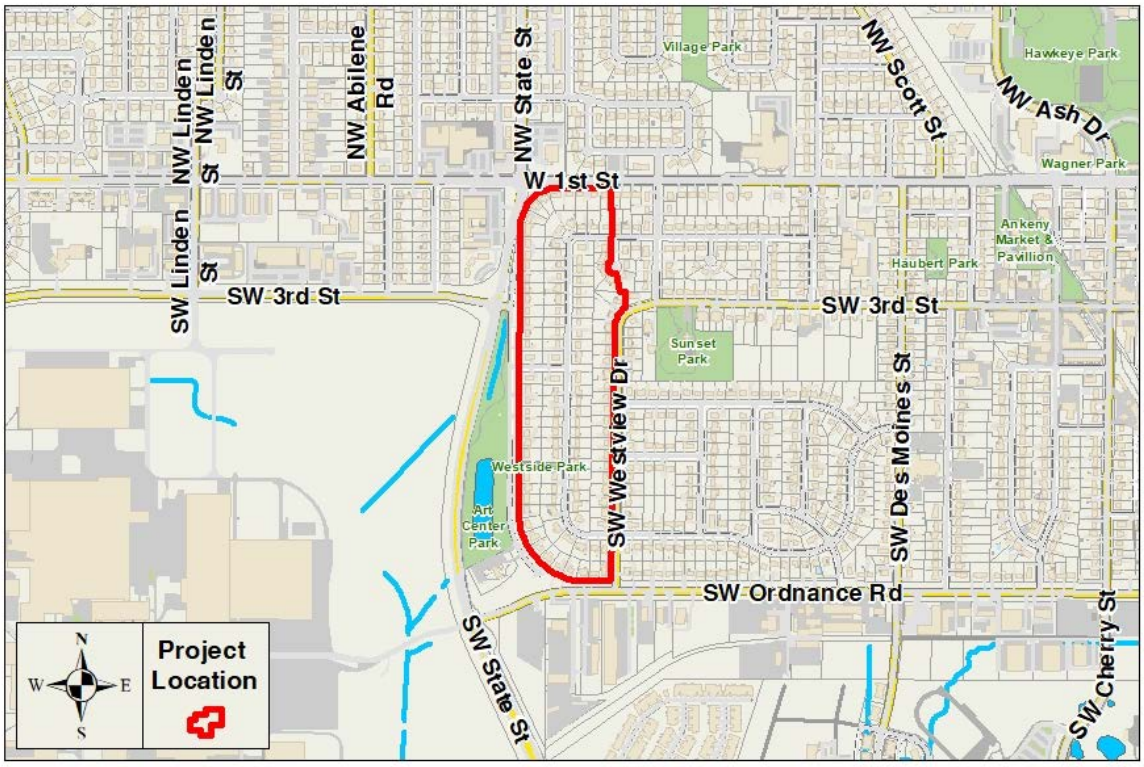
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-005**
Project Name	**Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-006**
Project Name **SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Sharon Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install a trunk storm sewer along SE 3rd Street from South Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-draining soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes construction in 2024. The proposed storm sewer improvements on SE 3rd Street will need to be coordinated with the Municipal Utilities Department's proposed SE 3rd Street Trunk Sanitary Sewer replacement, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive, and water main replacement along SE 3rd Street. The 2024 construction costs include approximately $170,000 of water main improvements.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		25,000				25,000
Construction Costs		1,250,000				1,250,000
Total		1,275,000				1,275,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		1,275,000				1,275,000
Total		1,275,000				1,275,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-7,000
Total		-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-7,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

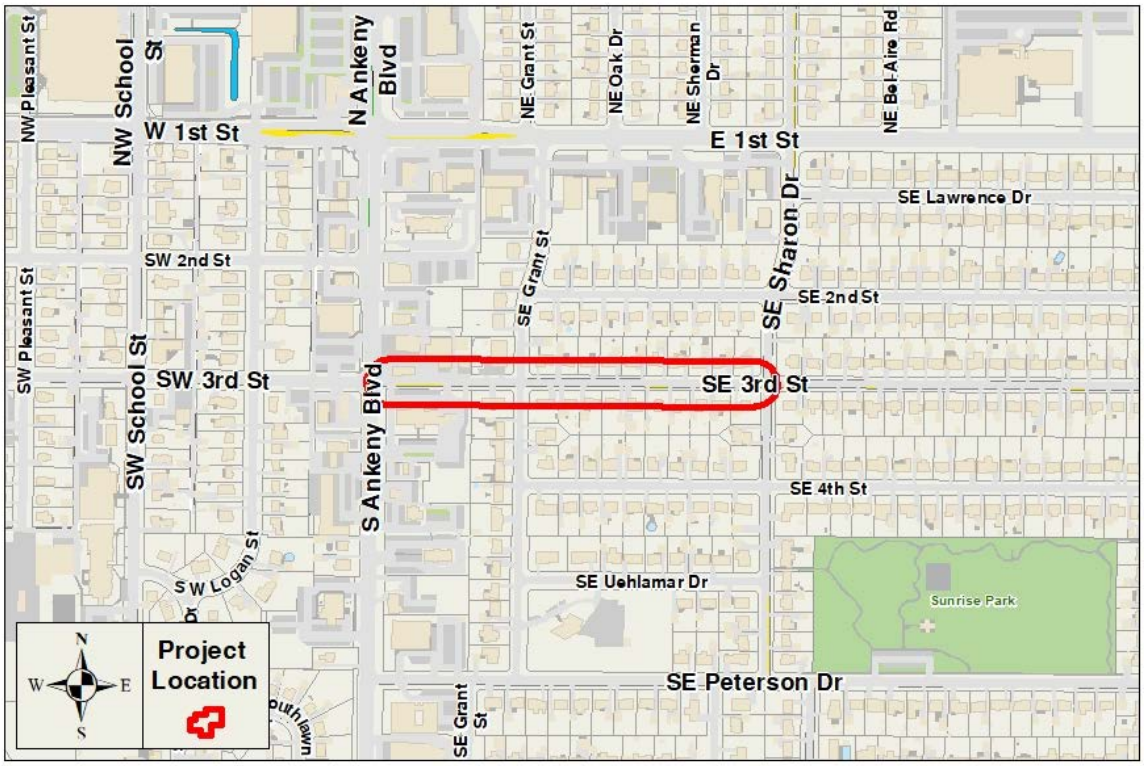
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-006**
Project Name	**SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-21-001**
Project Name **SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Trilein Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, and associated intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install collection storm sewer in the area. The proposed improvements schedule will include constructing new storm sewer along SE 4th Street from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE Lawrence Drive from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive in 2025. New storm sewer along SE Uehlamar Drive from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE 2nd Street from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive is being proposed for construction in 2026.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes survey and design work in 2024 through 2025 and construction of the projects in 2025 through 2026. The construction cost estimate for 2025 includes $100,000 of water main replacement (upgrade existing 4" to new 8") along SE 4th Street.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		180,000				180,000
Engineering-Construction Services			210,000	30,000		240,000
Construction Costs			1,170,000	1,300,000		2,470,000
Total		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		2,890,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		180,000	1,380,000	930,000		2,490,000
Storm Water Fund				400,000		400,000
Total		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		2,890,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				-1,000	-2,000	-3,000
Total				-1,000	-2,000	-3,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

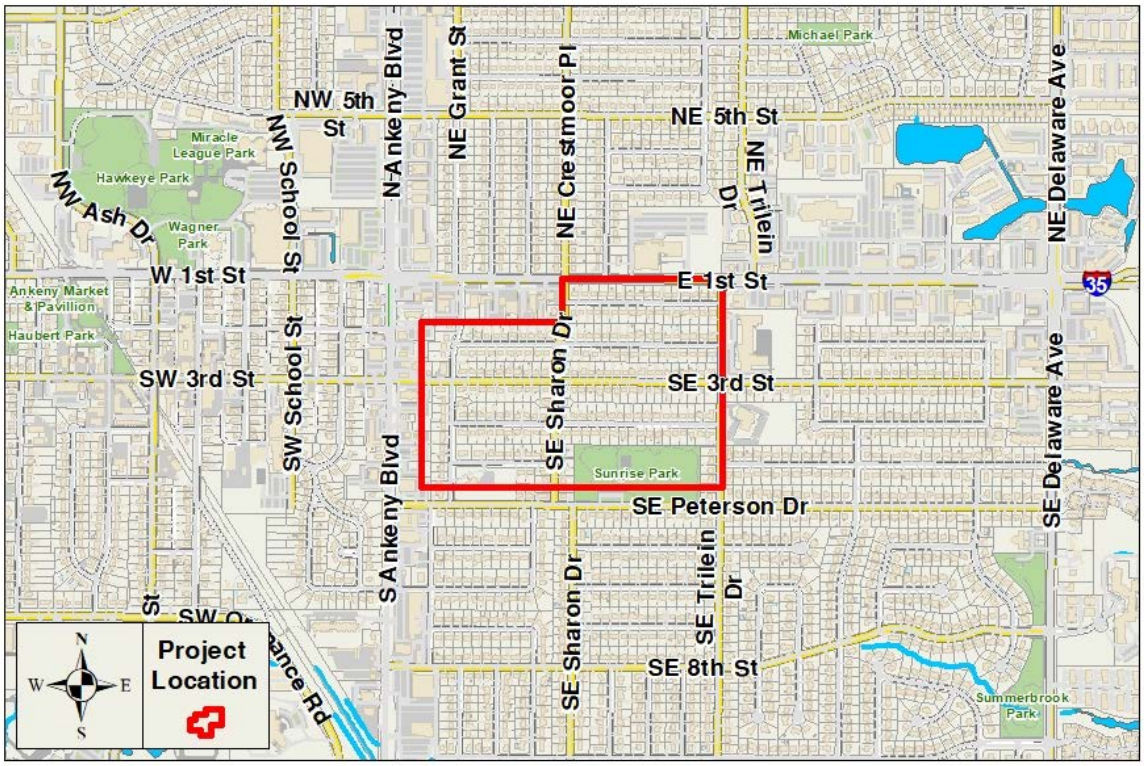
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-21-001**
Project Name	**SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-21-002
Project Name Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

The project will include extending an existing storm sewer in the Westwinds neighborhood, between 2012 and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive, in order to outlet the stormwater flow near the base of the channel.

Justification

Extending the existing storm sewer outlet and repairing erosion at the project site will help reduce future erosion issues.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	35,000					35,000
Construction Costs	160,000					160,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	15,000					15,000
Total	210,000					210,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	190,000					190,000
Storm Water Fund	20,000					20,000
Total	210,000					210,000

Budget Impact/Other

Extending the storm sewer will reduce Public Works staff time that is being spent on regularly reviewing this issue, and it will reduce the potential for future stream bank erosion at this location.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-4,000
Total		-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-4,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

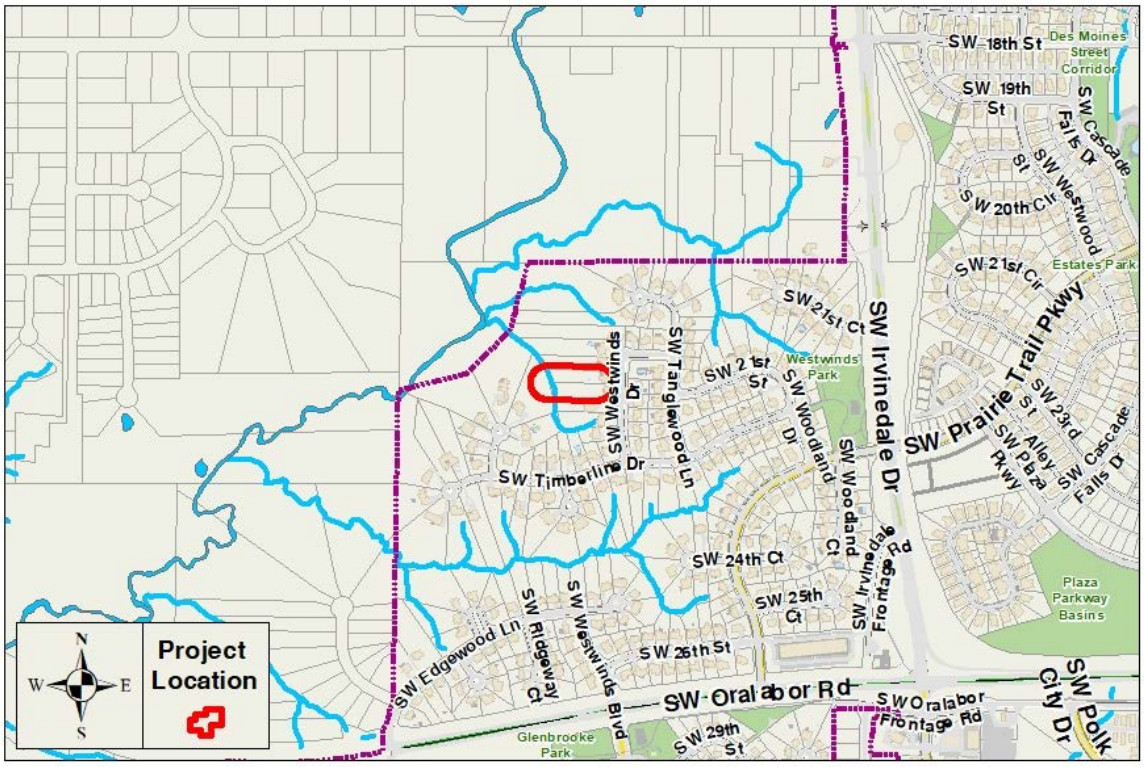
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-21-002**
Project Name	**Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-22-001
Project Name SE Creekview Drive Wetland

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

The proposed project will use an undevelopable area for a new wetland on the east side of SE Creekview Drive, south of East 1st Street. The wetland will be designed to store approximately 30 acre-feet of stormwater, and treat approximately 250 acres of drainage area. The improvements will include grading, native vegetation, and flow control devices. The wetland design will be similar to other existing wetlands located within the City.

Justification

The current property owner is interested in donating the land to the City for the construction of a wetland, as this area of land cannot be developed. The location is near other City property and has a 422-acre drainage area of which approximately 250 acres will be treated through the wetland. The wetland will be designed in 2022 through 2023 and constructed in 2023 through 2024. The funding sources for the design and construction of project include grants from the Iowa Finance Authority, IDALS, and Polk County.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	200,000					200,000
Construction Costs	1,300,000					1,300,000
Total	1,500,000					1,500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Other Grants	1,350,000					1,350,000
Private Contributions	150,000					150,000
Total	1,500,000					1,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

After construction is complete, the City will be responsible for maintaining the wetland. It is expected to cost approximately $5,000 to $10,000 every 5 years to perform maintenance on the wetland.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs					5,000	5,000
Total					5,000	5,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

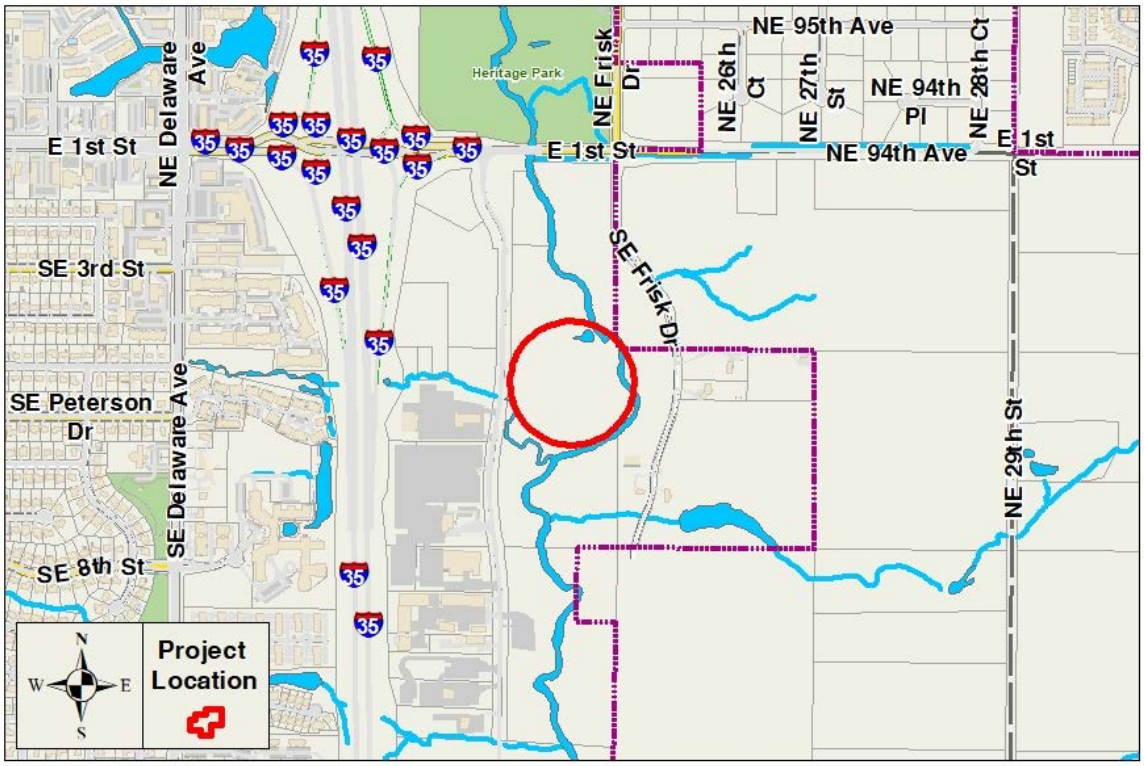
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-001**
Project Name	**SE Creekview Drive Wetland**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-002**
Project Name **Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW Applewood Street and Sawgrass Park. The improvements will include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and provide access to culverts for maintenance; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; extending storm sewer; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Temporary easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, preliminary design, and survey in 2025, design in 2026, and construction in 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			75,000	75,000		150,000
Engineering-Construction Services					80,000	80,000
Construction Costs					1,530,000	1,530,000
Total			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000
Total			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

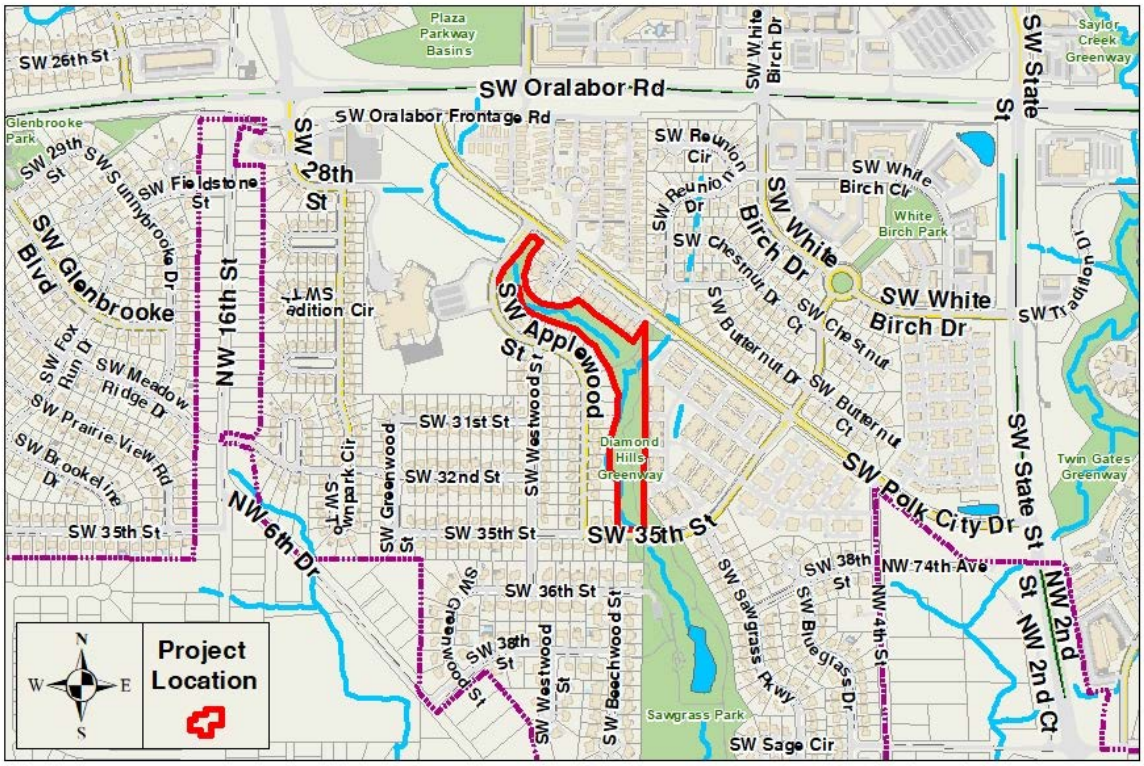
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-002**
Project Name	**Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-003**
Project Name **Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located downstream of East 1st Street for approximately one-quarter (¼) of a mile. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $1,320,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					150,000	150,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				160,000		160,000
Total				160,000	150,000	310,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				95,000	90,000	185,000
Other Grants				65,000	60,000	125,000
Total				160,000	150,000	310,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

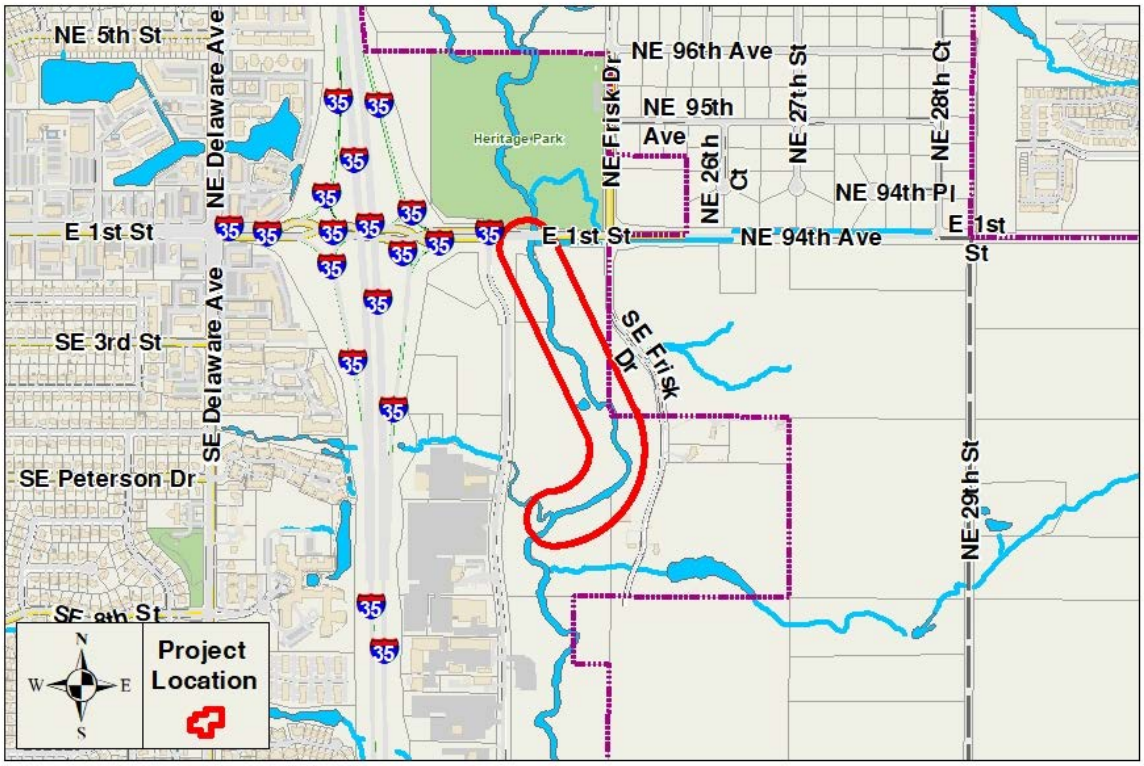
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-003**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-22-004
Project Name Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, between NE 36th Street and NE 47th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $2,265,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					260,000	260,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				270,000		270,000
Total				270,000	260,000	530,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				165,000	155,000	320,000
Other Grants				105,000	105,000	210,000
Total				270,000	260,000	530,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

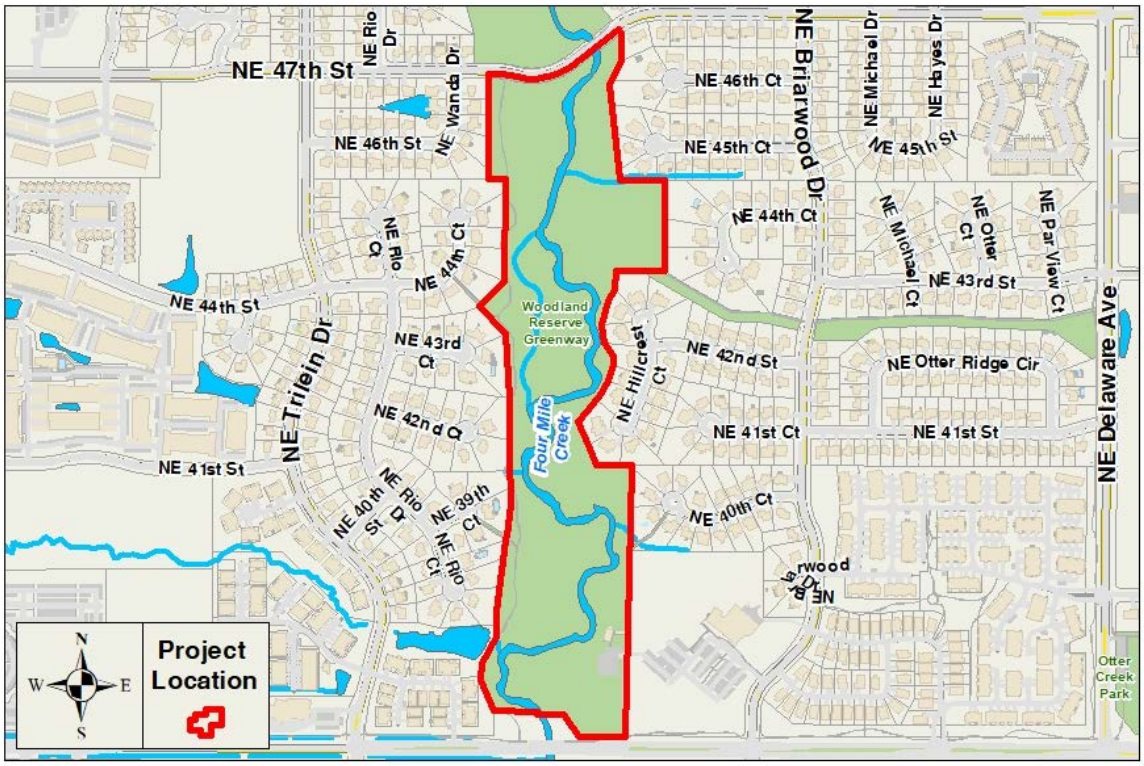
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-004**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-005**
Project Name **Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2027; and the final design and permitting in 2028. Construction (including construction engineering) is anticipated to occur in 2029, and the estimated construction cost is $3,400,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Survey/Preliminary Analysis					190,000	190,000
Total					190,000	190,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated					190,000	190,000
Total					190,000	190,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-005**
Project Name	**Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-23-001**
Project Name **Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located through Heritage Park. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $770,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					90,000	90,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				95,000		95,000
Total				95,000	90,000	185,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				45,000	40,000	85,000
Other Grants				50,000	50,000	100,000
Total				95,000	90,000	185,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

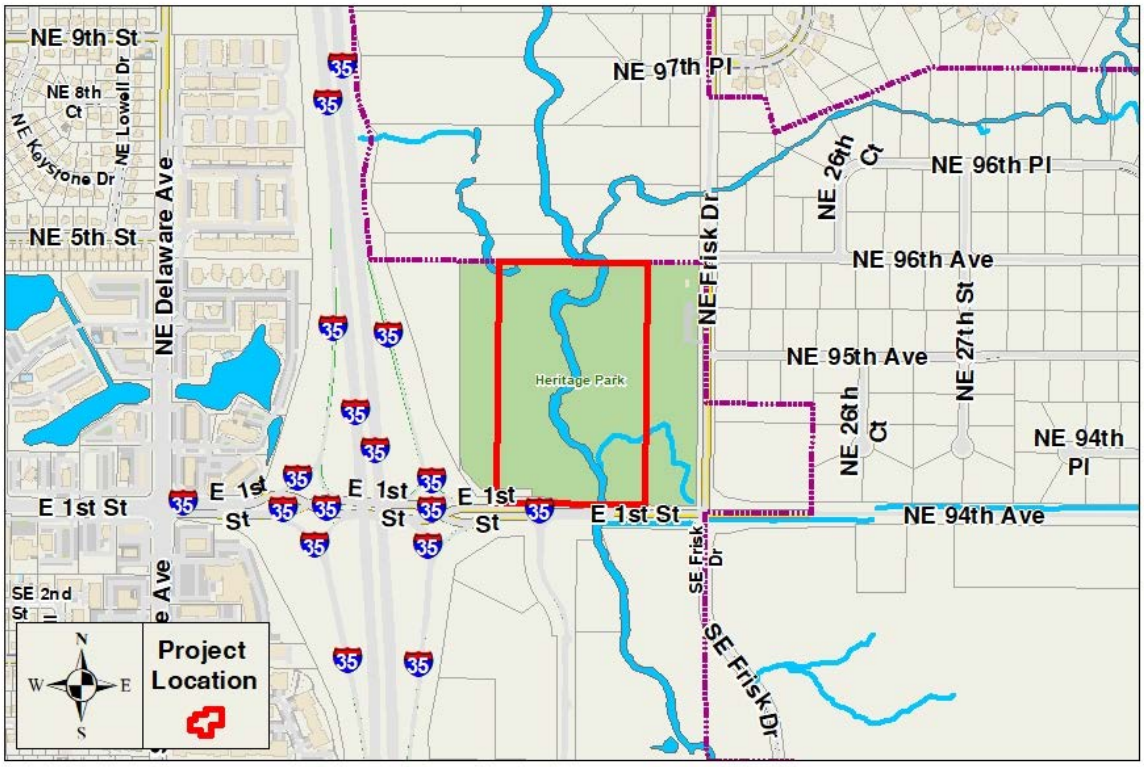
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-23-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-001**
Project Name **Annual PCC Street Patching Program**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This program includes both small-scale and large-scale PCC street patches on local, collector, and arterial streets along with manhole boxout repairs throughout the City. The Annual PCC Street Patching Program project is designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Patching locations are selected based on an annual field assessment of existing deteriorated street conditions.

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program, along with Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program and the Annual Water Main Replacement Program, also funds one-third of the annual Neighborhood Utility Improvements projects. These include:

• 1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)

• 1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)

Justification

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program addresses the most critical street defects on the City's streets. Once the condition of the deteriorated streets is beyond being maintained by preventative measures such as joint preservation and partial depth repair, it becomes very important to maintain the older streets as they continue to deteriorate over time in order to delay cost-prohibitive full street reconstruction. The types of patching included with the annual project range from small-scale isolated patches (three panels or less) to large-scale truss screed patches (up to one city block in length). The funding allocated for the Annual PCC Street Patching Program project included within the table below assumes a $850,000 patching project in 2023 with incremental $50,000 increases each year to $1,050,000 in 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	1,450,000	1,350,000	1,470,000	1,600,000	1,650,000	7,520,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000
Total	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000

Budget Impact/Other

The utility and pavement improvement projects will replace and upgrade existing sanitary sewer, water main, storm sewer, and pavement infrastructure which will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments. The street patching will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-48,000	-60,000	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-360,000
Total	-48,000	-60,000	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-360,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual PCC Street Patching Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-002**
Project Name **Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program focuses on the HMA overlay of County rural roadways now within the City of Ankeny corporate limits. Future projects would focus on overlaying existing asphalt streets within the interior of the City which are typically designed and construction administered in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff.

The specific projects for 2023 include:
•SW Ordnance Road, SW Cherry Street to SW Railroad Drive, HMA Overlay ($365,000 construction)
•County NE 38th Street, East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, HMA Overlay ($75,000 cost share with Polk County)
•County NW 4th Street, South City Limits to SW Polk City Drive, HMA Overlay ($35,000 cost share with Polk County)

Potential future projects:
•SW Ordnance Road, SW Des Moines Street to SW Cherry Street, HMA Overlay ($360,000 construction)
•NE Frisk Drive, East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, HMA Overlay ($60,000 cost share with Polk County)
•NE 18th Street, NE Frisk Drive to Four Mile Drive, HMA Overlay ($55,000 cost share with Polk County)
•SW Ordnance Road, east of SW Westview Drive to SW Des Moines Street, HMA Overlay ($350,000 construction)
•SW Ordnance Road, west of SW Westview Drive to east of SW Westview Drive, HMA Overlay ($225,000 construction)
•SW Goodwin Street, HMA Paving ($150,000 construction)
•SW Ankeny Road from SW State Street to SW Oralabor Road - HMA overlay or diamond grinding
•NW 5th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive - HMA overlay or slurry level
•NE Delaware Avenue from NE 36th Street to NE 54th Street - HMA overlay or slurry level
•Public alleyways between SW Cherry Street and SW Walnut Street, from West 1st Street to SW 3rd Street - HMA overlay
•SE Oralabor Road, east of SE Convenience Boulevard to PCC - HMA overlay

Justification

Significant progress has been made on overlaying existing asphalt rural roadways along the exterior of the City. Public Works staff has identified potential projects in the interior of the City that could benefit from the annual HMA program by overlaying existing asphalt streets.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000
Total	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000
Total	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing asphalt streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000
Total	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-002**
Project Name	**Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-003**
Project Name **Annual Pavement Preservation Program**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The Annual Pavement Preservation Program addresses the need for routine, preventative maintenance of the existing concrete streets within Ankeny. The pavement preservation work consists of: (1) sawing, cleaning, and filling existing joints and cracks, and/or (2) performing partial depth repair (PDR) patches of deteriorated concrete pavement adjacent to joints.

Justification

This program is very important in extending the useful life and improving the aesthetics of the City's concrete streets. Public Works Engineering Division staff completes the design and administers the construction for this program. In 2023, the allocation will be used for joint and crack filling on residential streets. In future years, it will be used for joint and crack filling and/or partial depth repair to City streets (residential/collector/arterial) that are approximately 20 years old.

These preventative maintenance measures are the primary and most economical means of extending the useful life of the City's streets and maintaining the Pavement Condition Index (PCI), thereby reducing the need for more expensive pavement repair methods such as full depth patching and complete reconstruction. Industry standards published by the Concrete Pavement Technology Center (CP Tech Center) at Iowa State University recommend that pavement preservation be performed on existing streets every 8 to 10 years in order to extend their useful life.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000
Total	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000
Total	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-9,000	-11,000	-12,000	-14,000	-15,000	-61,000
Total	-9,000	-11,000	-12,000	-14,000	-15,000	-61,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-003**
Project Name	**Annual Pavement Preservation Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-004**
Project Name **Annual Street Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Full-depth pavement removal and replacement of concrete streets determined to be in poor to very poor condition as rated by the Pavement Condition Index (PCI). The primary focus has been on the City's collector streets as identified in the 2008 Pavement Management Study. However, there is also a need to reconstruct numerous residential streets and, in some locations, portions of arterial streets.

Projects generally include pavement reconstruction with C-SUD concrete mix, rock subbase, and longitudinal subdrain, along with spot location replacement of deteriorated storm sewer intakes and pipes and/or full replacement of undersized water main. Public Works Engineering Division staff coordinates with the Stormwater Division and also the Municipal Utilities Department to determine whether existing public utilities within the street reconstruction corridor need any repair and/or replacement.

•2023: SE Creekview Drive - SE Oralabor Road to 400' north of SE Tones Drive (NB Lanes) - $625,000 (construct); SE 8th Street - SE Rio Circle to SE Michael Drive - $825,000 (construct)

•2024: NW Ash Drive - Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Access Drive to NW 18th Street - $800,000 (construct); NW Westwood Street - NW 5th Street to 9th Street - $925,000 (construct);

•2025: NE Trilein Drive - East 1st Street to NE 5th Street - $950,000 (construct); TBD - $800,000 (construct)

•2026-2027: TBD

Justification

The older sections of Ankeny have streets that are deteriorating at an advanced rate. Many of these interior streets are generally the same age, with serious cracks, spalls, joint failures, poor subgrade, etc. Public Works has the above locations and numerous additional streets targeted for replacement. The engineering design and construction inspection associated with this program will be primarily completed by in-house Engineering Division staff with a few of the projects targeted for an engineering consultant to complete the professional services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000
Total	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	6,975,000
Road Use Tax Fund	1,450,000					1,450,000
Total	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements. Projects with proposed water main replacement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Municipal Utilities Department will not have to repair existing water pipes and appurtenances.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-150,000
Total	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-150,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-004**
Project Name	**Annual Street Replacement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-14-006**
Project Name **NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to a four-lane divided urban street with left turn lanes at the intersections from just north of NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street. The project also includes new permanent traffic signals at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street and NE 18th Street intersections, fiber optic interconnect from East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, and removal of the existing reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert and replacement with a triple 12 feet x 8 feet RCB culvert for Tributary A to Four Mile Creek.

Justification

Widening and reconstructing the roadway will allow for improved traffic mobility and safety in the NE Delaware Avenue corridor, as the City continues to grow. The project's final design has been completed; construction is scheduled for 2023 and 2024; and the landscaping improvements are anticipated to occur in 2025. Federal STBG-Swap funding in the amount of $3,000,000 has been obtained through the Des Moines Area MPO. Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) funding in the amount of $500,000 has been obtained through the Iowa DOT.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	300,000	325,000	25,000			650,000
Construction Costs	5,100,000	5,550,000	125,000			10,775,000
Street Lighting	275,000	200,000				475,000
Total	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			11,900,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,500,000					1,500,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	250,000				500,000
G.O. Bonds	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000			6,645,000
MPO/STBG Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000				3,000,000
Special Assessments	255,000					255,000
Total	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			11,900,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing on the existing pavement. The traffic signal, fiber optic interconnect, and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new traffic signal and streetlights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	14,000
Utilities		3,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	21,500
Total		5,500	10,000	10,000	10,000	35,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

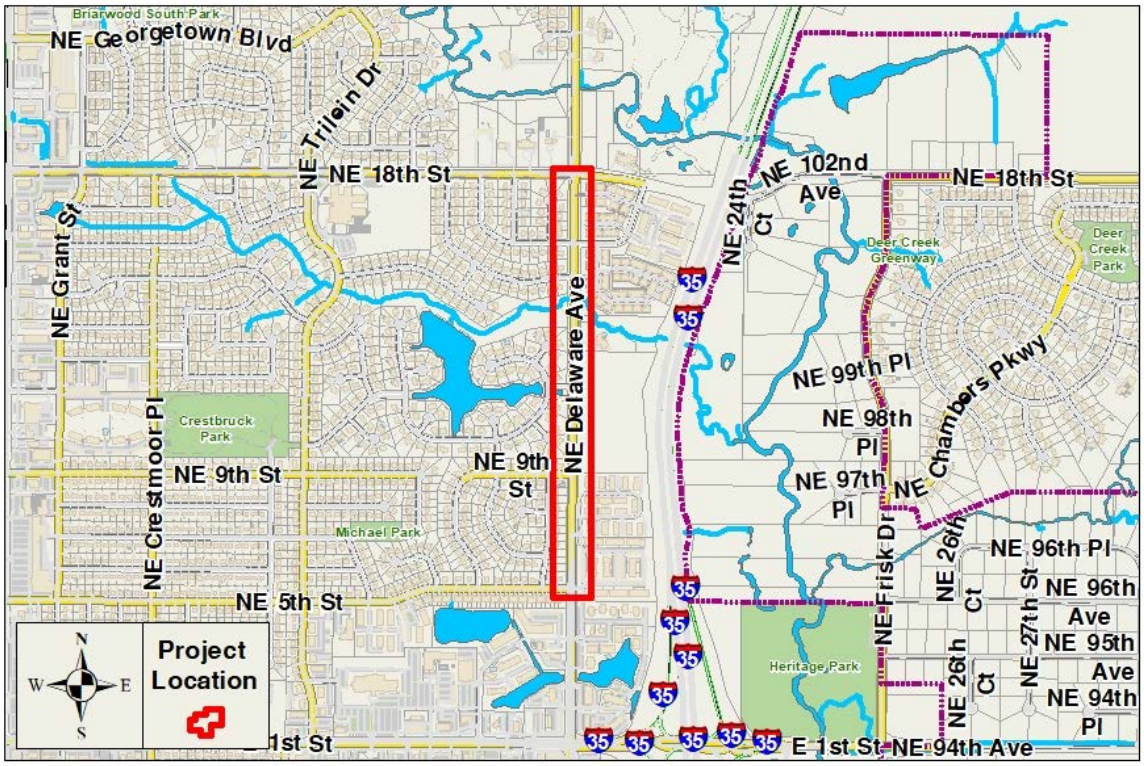
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-14-006**
Project Name	**NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-16-003**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of the SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection. The project includes a traffic study, conceptual design, and surveying in 2024; design engineering services, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations in 2025; and construction engineering services and project construction in 2026. Due to SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) being a joint jurisdictional roadway, the proposed improvements would need to be coordinated with the Iowa DOT. The SW Oralabor Frontage Road and SW 28th Street intersection located directly south of the main intersection would also be included as a part of the traffic study, and may be improved with the project.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to improve traffic safety and mobility at the SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection. This project will modify the configuration of the traffic lanes to achieve better traffic operations and mobility and improve safety at the intersection. From 2017-2021, there were more than 50 crashes at this intersection. It is anticipated that the City would apply for Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP), Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP), and Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding through the Iowa DOT. In addition, it is anticipated that the Iowa DOT would contribute Resurfacing, Restoration, or Rehabilitation (3R) funds to this project due to SW Oralabor Road being a State highway.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		250,000	450,000			700,000
Engineering-Construction Services				350,000		350,000
Construction Costs				3,950,000		3,950,000
Street Lighting				50,000		50,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			50,000			50,000
Total		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		5,100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund		250,000	500,000	3,000,000		3,750,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants				1,000,000		1,000,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated				350,000		350,000
Total		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		5,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the City's maintenance costs should not increase because no additional traffic lanes on SW Irvinedale Drive are anticipated at the intersection, and the pavement and traffic signal infrastructure will be improved. The Iowa DOT maintains SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415).

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

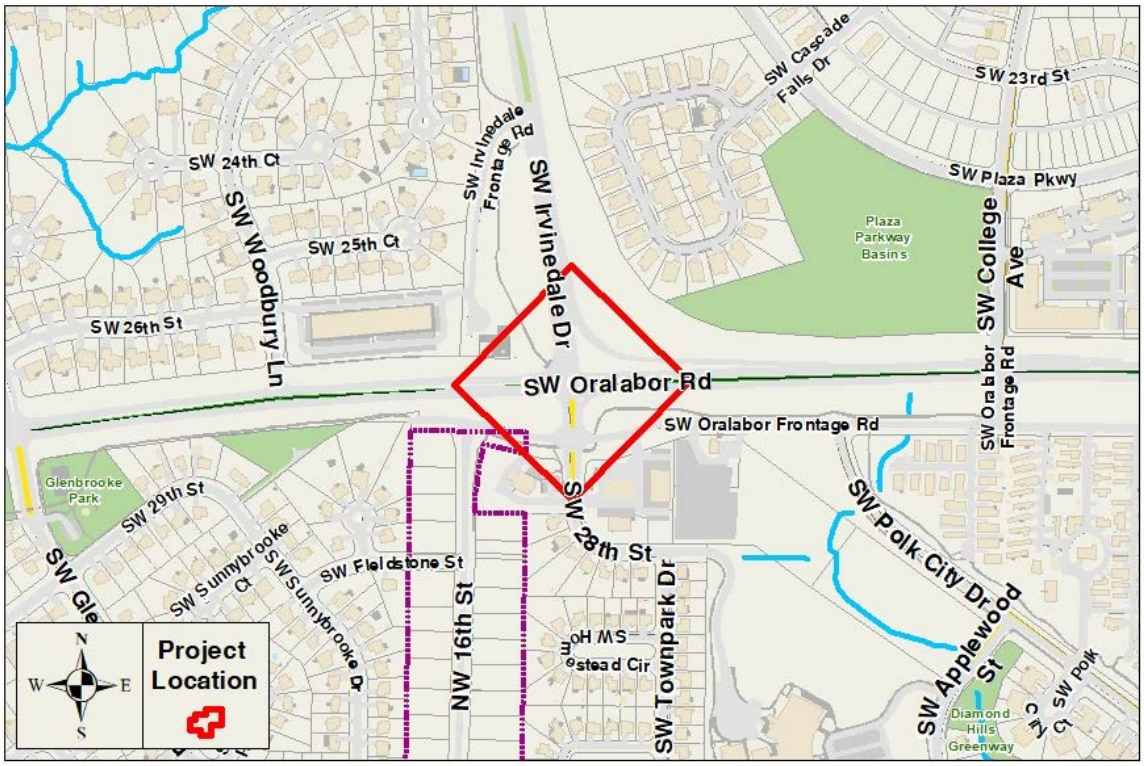
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-16-003**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-001**
Project Name **N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The project will realign the medians on North Ankeny Boulevard/U.S. Highway 69 to improve left-turning drivers' sightlines to on-coming traffic, and replace existing landscaping in the medians with turfgrass and low maintenance plantings. The pedestrian ramps will be reconstructed to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and accessible pushbuttons (APS) will be installed, and new landscaping areas will be added in each corner. Due to planned City and Iowa DOT reconstruction and improvement projects in 2023 and beyond, the work at the project intersection is proposed to be completed in 2023.

Justification

An action item for the Public Works Department from the 2016 Strategic Planning process was to develop concepts for improving the landscaping in the City's rights-of-way and medians. The existing landscaping in the medians is in poor condition, visually unappealing, and difficult to maintain. The proposed landscaping improvements concept and associated costs were presented to the City Council at a work session on October 16, 2017. The proposed concept has also been reviewed with the Iowa DOT, and they were accepting of the landscape improvements. Median modifications to address safety concerns have been coordinated with Iowa DOT.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	40,000					40,000
Construction Costs	400,000					400,000
Total	440,000					440,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	200,000					200,000
G.O. Bonds	240,000					240,000
Total	440,000					440,000

Budget Impact/Other

The existing landscaping in the medians is difficult to maintain, and the proposed landscaping is low maintenance. Therefore, the additional maintenance cost for the Public Works Operations Division is considered negligible. The proposed landscaping will result in additional maintenance costs due to mowing the new turfgrass areas and normal maintenance of the new irrigation system. Irrigating the landscaped medians and intersection corners will result in additional water usage by the City during the spring and summer months. There is no operating impact associated with new pushbuttons or modifying the existing medians for improved driver sightlines to on-coming traffic.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				250	750	1,000
Utilities					1,000	1,000
Total				250	1,750	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

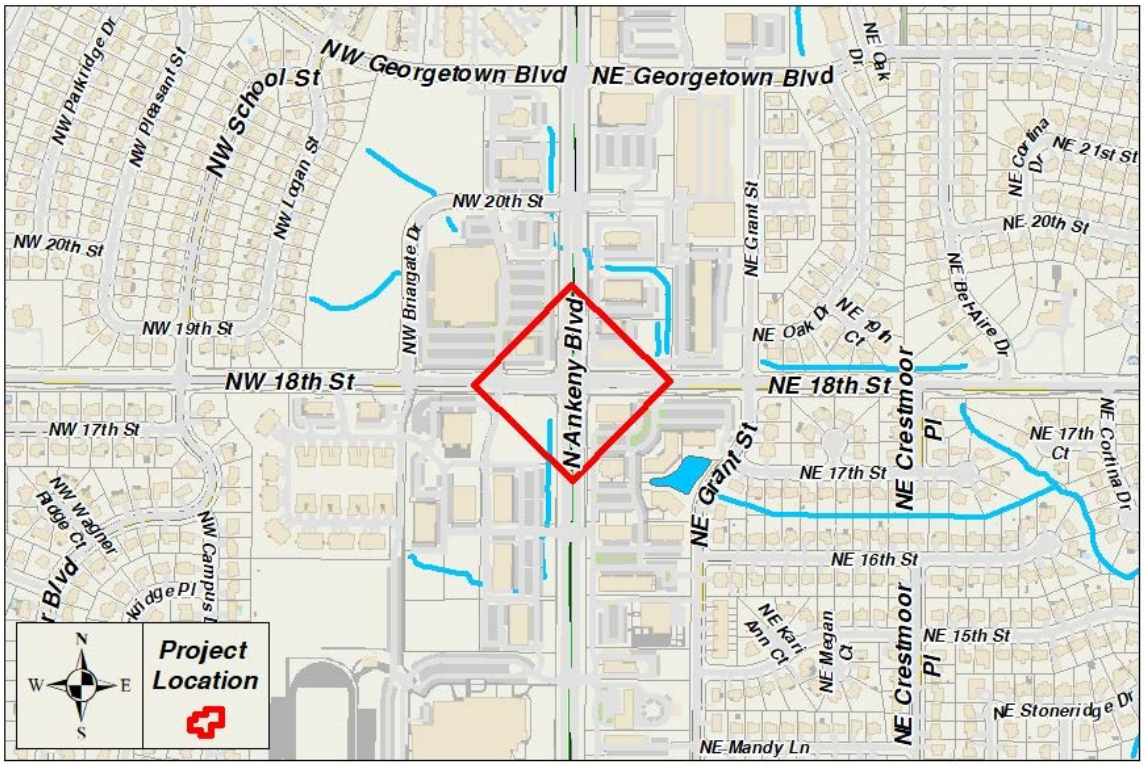
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-001**
Project Name	**N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-003**
Project Name **NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project is the reconstruction of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road. The project includes construction of a new two-lane concrete urban street that will serve as the eastbound lanes when the four-lane divided street is constructed in the future. Storm sewer improvements to accommodate the future four-lane divided street are also included. Sanitary sewer and water main are assumed to be constructed with development along the corridor in advance of the roadway reconstruction. This project includes the reconstruction and traffic signalization of the NW 36th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive intersection and adding left and right turn lanes at all four legs of the intersection. The project also includes adding left turn lanes, a westbound right turn lane, and traffic signalization at the NW 36th Street and NW Abilene Road intersection. The existing 5' wide sidewalk along the majority of the south side of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road will be replaced with an 8' wide sidewalk.

Justification

It is anticipated that traffic volumes will necessitate reconstructing NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road within the next five years. This segment of NW 36th Street received an asphalt overlay in 2015; however, traffic is expected to continue increasing due to Rock Creek Elementary and adjacent development to the west and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. Survey and preliminary design are planned for 2024; final design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations are planned for 2025; construction is planned for 2026; and landscaping improvements are planned for 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		250,000	700,000			950,000
Engineering-Construction Services				550,000	25,000	575,000
Construction Costs				7,000,000	100,000	7,100,000
Street Lighting				200,000		200,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			100,000			100,000
Total		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	8,925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		250,000	800,000	7,000,000	125,000	8,175,000
Special Assessments				750,000		750,000
Total		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	8,925,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement and 8 ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing asphalt roadway with a concrete street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do pavement preservation on the existing asphalt. The additional storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and the new traffic signal and street lights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs					1,500	1,500
Utilities					4,000	4,000
Total					5,500	5,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

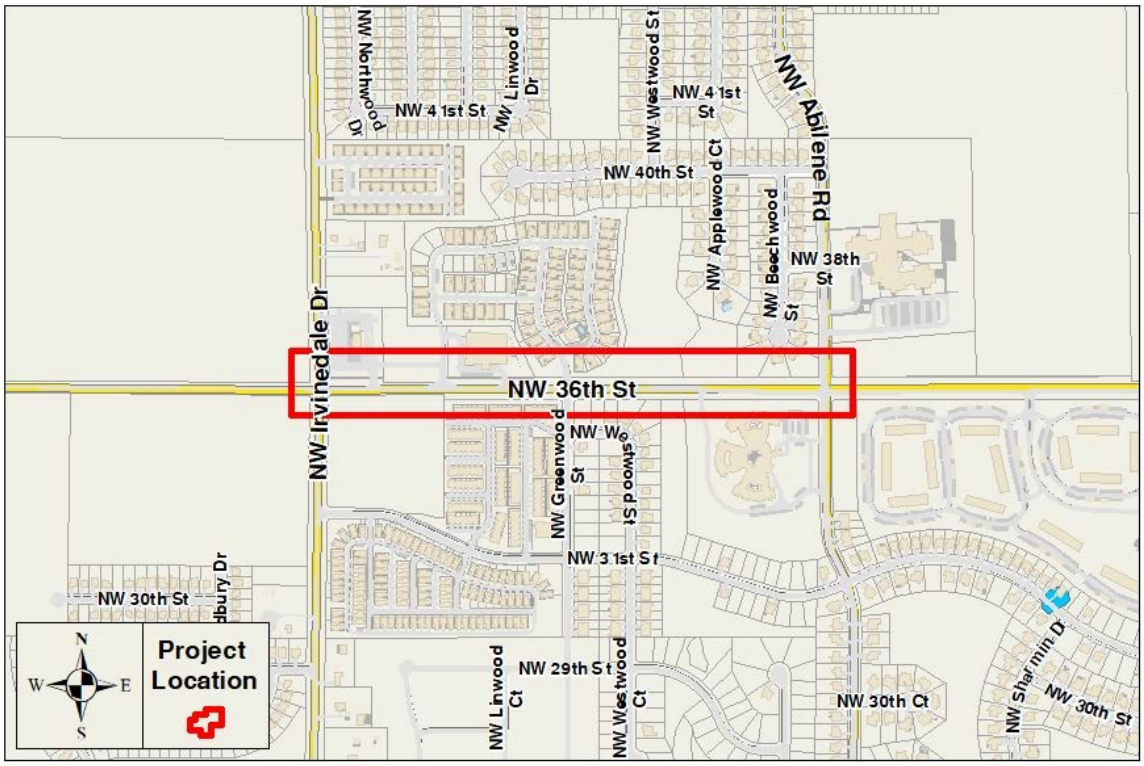
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-003**
Project Name	**NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-004**
Project Name **NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Extension of NW 18th Street from NW Spruce Drive west approximately 2,700 LF to Iowa Highway 415. It is proposed to be a 41-ft. wide concrete street with a two-way left turn lane and curb and gutter. The project will also include 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, street lighting, fiber optic and conduit, street trees, and signing. In addition, the proposed project includes traffic signals at the intersection of NW 18th Street and Iowa Highway 415, and northbound and southbound turn lanes from Iowa Highway 415 onto NW 18th Street. Approximately $1,900,000 of the estimated $7,000,000 total construction cost is associated with the construction work on Iowa Highway 415. It is anticipated that the engineering and construction work on Iowa Highway 415 would be cost-shared with Polk County and the Iowa DOT. The proposed project schedule assumes concept study and survey in 2027, design and right-of-way acquisition in 2028, and construction in 2029.

Justification

This street extension will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future development in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny. The west portion of this project, where it ties into Iowa Highway 415, is currently outside the existing City limits.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional sanitary sewer, storm sewer and water main infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new street lights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-19-004**
Project Name **NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project involves Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing on NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive. NW 36th Street is an existing gravel roadway, and the proposed surface would be 24-ft. wide and 8" thick HMA with 1.5-ft. wide granular shoulders. This project also includes extending an existing reinforced concrete box culvert and consultant engineering design and construction services.

Justification

This project will improve the driving surface of the existing gravel roadway, reduce the amount of dust coming from the roadway, reduce the maintenance associated with gravel roads, and help support the existing and future development occurring in this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	115,000					115,000
Engineering-Construction Services		80,000				80,000
Construction Costs		950,000				950,000
Total	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000
Total	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to regularly maintain the existing gravel roadway.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-12,500	-12,500	-12,500	-37,500
Total			-12,500	-12,500	-12,500	-37,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

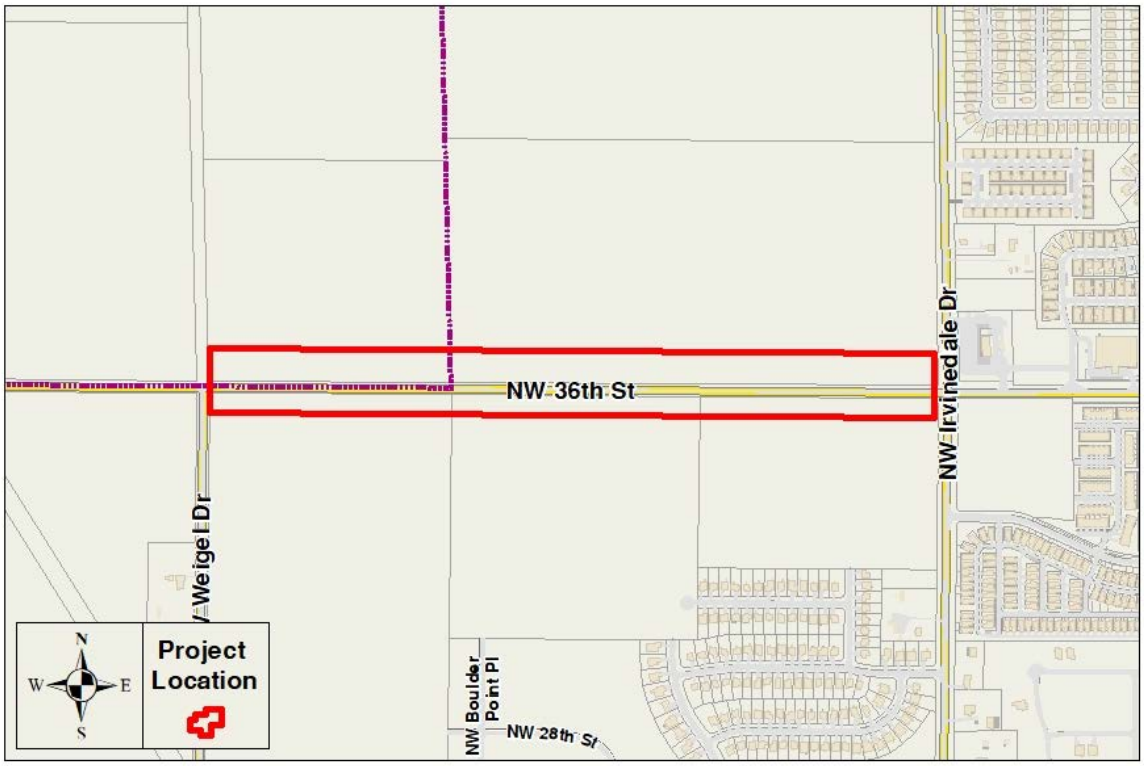
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-19-004**
Project Name	**NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-19-006**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Add 150' long eastbound and westbound left turn lanes on SW Oralabor Road at the SW Edgewood Lane/SW Stonehaven Lane intersection. Since SW Oralabor Road is also Iowa Highway 415, the project would be coordinated with the Iowa DOT. It is anticipated that Public Works Engineering Division staff would survey, design and inspect this project in-house.

Justification

The SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) and SW Edgewood Lane/SW Stonehaven Lane intersection is the only intersection along SW Oralabor Road that does not have dedicated left turn lanes for westbound and eastbound traffic. Traffic volumes will likely continue to increase on SW Oralabor Road, and the speed limit in this section is 50 MPH. Therefore, adding left turn lanes at this intersection should improve traffic safety and mobility. The Iowa DOT supports the proposed project and has indicated to the City of Ankeny that the project would be eligible for U-STEP funding.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	200,000					200,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
County Contributions	50,000					50,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	100,000					100,000
G.O. Bonds	50,000					50,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT maintains SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415), so this project would not have an operating impact on the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

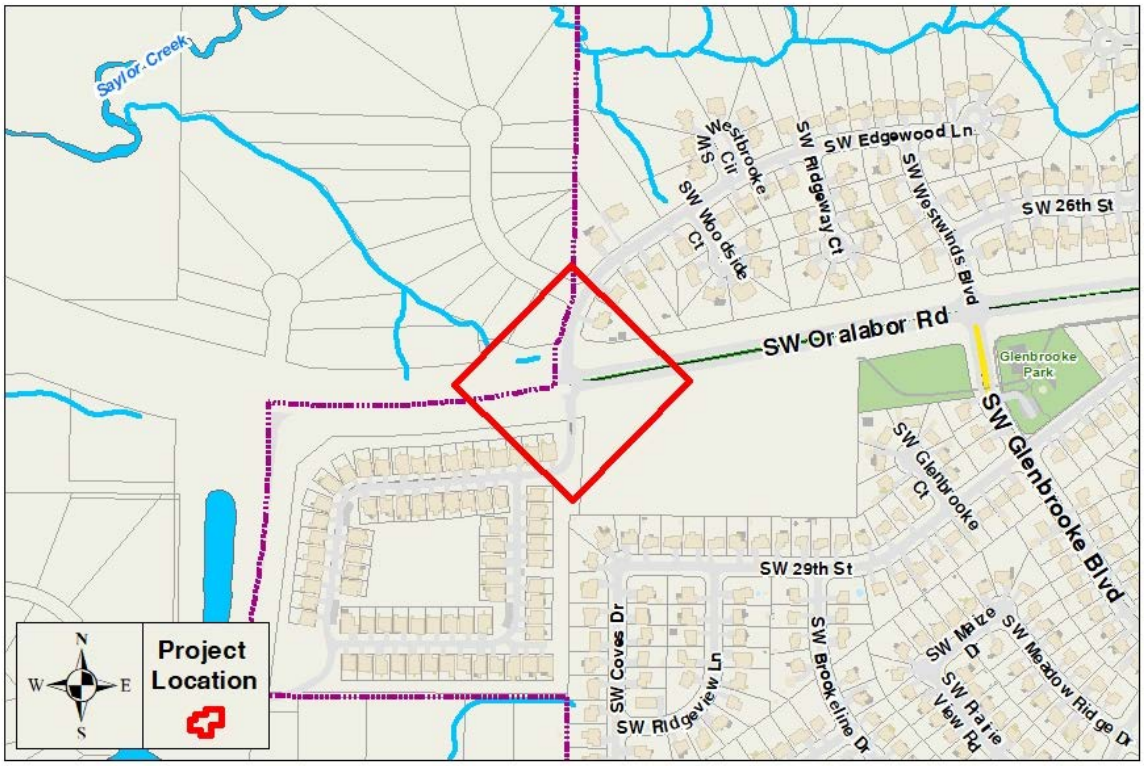
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-19-006**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-004**
Project Name **NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes reconstructing and widening NW 18th Street from approximately 300 feet west of NW Ash Drive to approximately 250 feet west of North Ankeny Boulevard. The existing two-lane street will be improved to a three-lane street with left turn lanes, right turn lanes where needed at intersections, and a raised median between NW Briargate Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes construction of storm sewer, fiber optic cable in conduit, sidewalks, utility adjustments, replacing the traffic signal at the NW Ash Drive intersection and adding a traffic signal at the NW Briargate Drive intersection. This project also includes consultant construction engineering services.

Justification

This segment of NW 18th Street is experiencing significant deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations Division to maintain a drivable street surface. The project's construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	400,000					400,000
Construction Costs	4,950,000					4,950,000
Street Lighting	50,000					50,000
Total	5,400,000					5,400,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	5,400,000					5,400,000
Total	5,400,000					5,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-7,500	-7,500	-7,500	-7,500	-30,000
Utilities		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	6,000
Total		-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-24,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

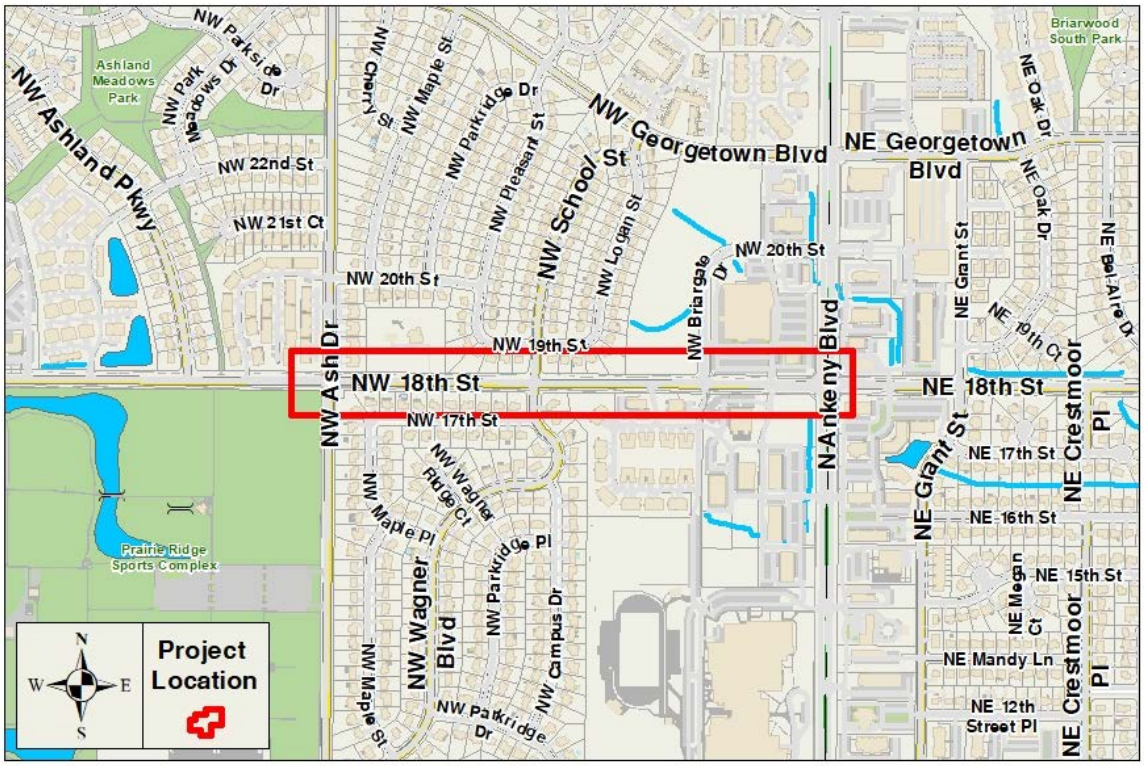
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-005**
Project Name **NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project will install landscaping at the North Ankeny Boulevard and NW 36th Street intersection and plant trees along the north side of NW 36th Street, between NW Ash Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard. The landscaping project will follow the widening of NW 36th Street, between NW Ash Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard, to four lanes which is expected to be substantially completed in 2022. It is anticipated that the landscaping project would be completed in either the spring or fall of 2023.

Justification

This project will complete the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project. The landscaping improvements are designed and constructed as a separate project from the street widening project in order to help ensure that a quality contractor will perform the landscaping work.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000					25,000
Construction Costs	100,000					100,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	125,000					125,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional landscaping at the intersection and street trees on the north side of NW 36th Street will require some additional maintenance by the Public Works Department.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		250	250	250	250	1,000
Total		250	250	250	250	1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

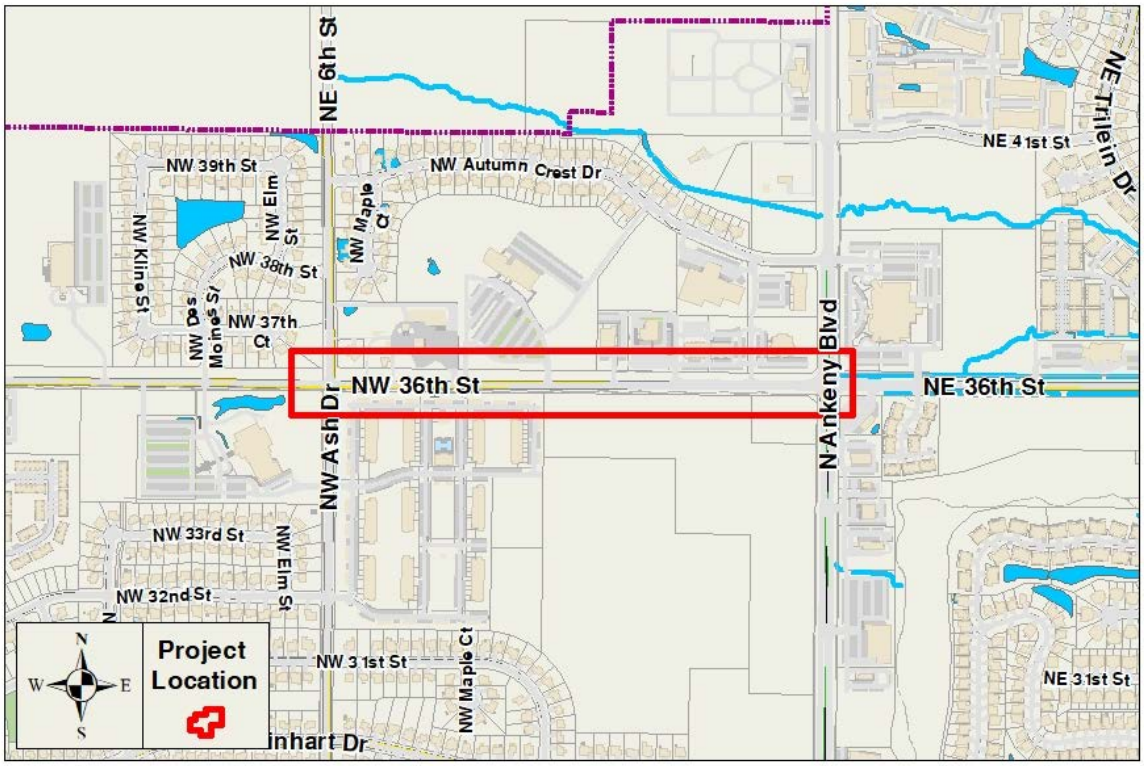
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-005**
Project Name	**NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-008**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The proposed project will widen all legs of the intersection to provide right-turn lanes and dual left-turn lanes on all approaches. The project also includes traffic signal and pedestrian ramp upgrades.

Justification

The SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street intersection was listed in the 2019 Iowa Department of Transportation's (DOT) Top 20 Safety Improvement Location Candidates at #6. The City's safety study found that traffic demand on the intersection exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a regional trail connection between the Neal Smith system (to the west) and the Gay Lea Wilson Trail and High Trestle Trail systems (to the east). The trail is a 10' wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of SW/SE Oralabor Road across the south side of Ankeny. The trail is very popular with recreational users and commuters. The current at-grade crossing at SW State Street is very wide due to the rural roadway and granular shoulders on SW State Street. The street approach and the intersection as a whole carries an extremely large traffic volume. This includes a high number of right-turning vehicles. This results in an at-grade trail crossing that is difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of accidents between vehicles and pedestrians. A grade-separated crossing at this location would eliminate this situation. SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highways 415 and 160) are joint jurisdictional streets with the Iowa DOT, so the project will involve a DOT bid letting and continued coordination during the construction phase. The construction cost estimate includes $370,000 for water main relocation. It also includes $250,000 for a separate fiber optic relocation project which will occur prior to the beginning of this project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	280,000	120,000				400,000
Construction Costs	3,369,000	1,456,000				4,825,000
Street Lighting	30,000					30,000
Total	3,679,000	1,576,000				5,255,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,751,087	749,752				2,500,839
FHWA/IDOT Grants	822,500	352,500				1,175,000
MPO/STBG Grants	1,105,413	473,748				1,579,161
Total	3,679,000	1,576,000				5,255,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement on SW State Street, at the intersection's north approach, will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The Iowa DOT maintains Iowa Highways 415 and 160, so they would be responsible for maintaining the additional public street pavement at the intersection's south, west and east approaches. The traffic signal improvements will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or may be reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. After completion, the new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks & Recreation Department would be required to maintain the tunnel during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		400	400	400	400	1,600
Total		400	400	400	400	1,600

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

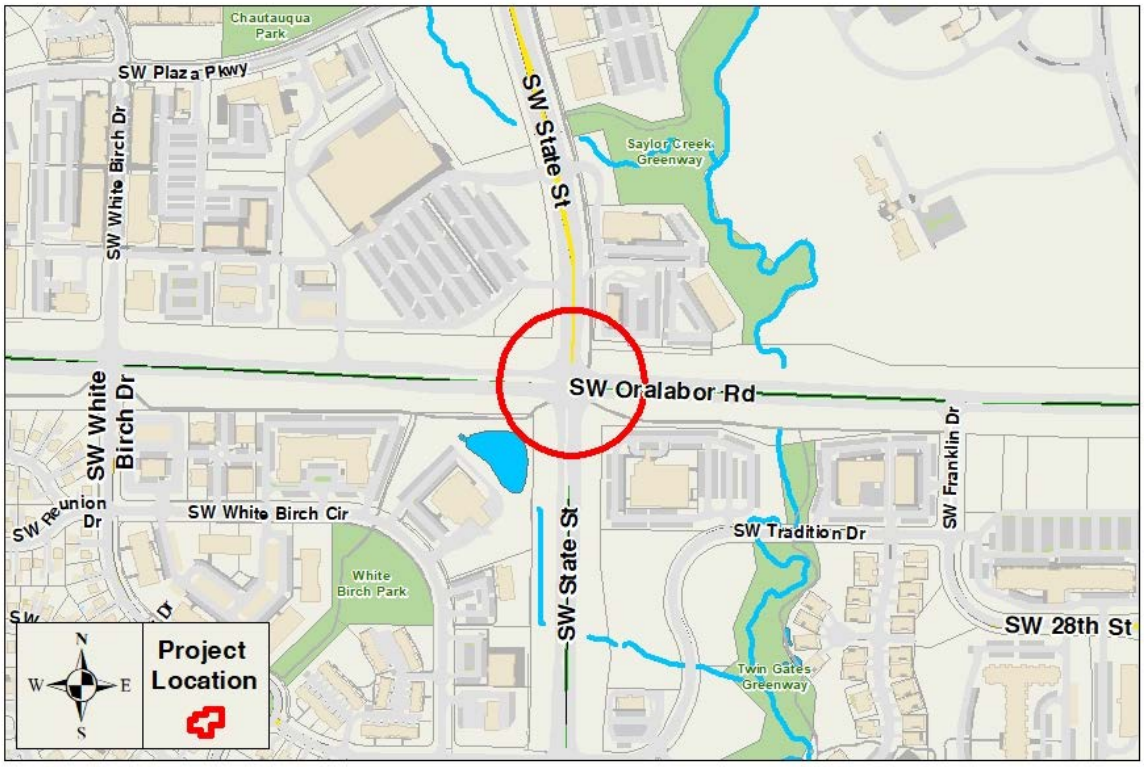
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-008**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-001**
Project Name **SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of the PCC pavement in the southbound lanes of SW State Street from just north of SW Ordnance Road to approximately 100 feet south of West 1st Street. This project includes removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure along with subgrade, subdrain, and subbase improvements. The project also includes consultant design engineering and construction engineering services.

Justification

This segment of SW State Street is experiencing deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations Division. The project's construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	125,000					125,000
Construction Costs	1,700,000					1,700,000
Total	1,825,000					1,825,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,825,000					1,825,000
Total	1,825,000					1,825,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-22,000
Total		-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-22,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

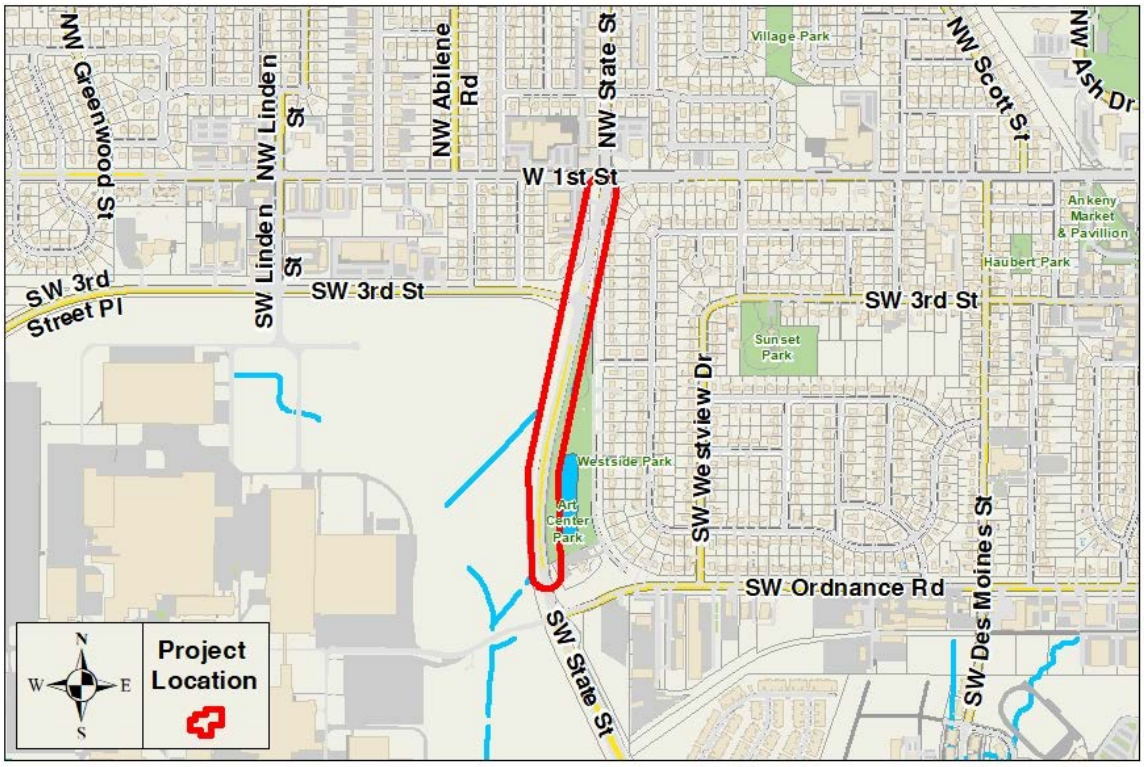
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-001**
Project Name	**SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-004**
Project Name **NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of the NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street intersection to improve traffic capacity, mobility, and safety. It is anticipated that dedicated left and right turn lanes will be provided at all four legs of the intersection. Traffic signal improvements will also be needed to accommodate the new turn lanes. The reconstruction will provide an urban cross section on all legs of the intersection. Storm sewer infrastructure and subdrain are also included with the proposed improvements.

Justification

NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street are arterial streets that serve a large portion of the traffic in the northwest part of the City. The intersection's current geometry creates bottlenecks due to the lack of left and right turn lanes. Additionally, there are locations along NW Irvinedale Drive with steep side slopes that are considered potential safety issues should a driver errantly leave the road. This project will improve traffic capacity, mobility and safety.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	100,000	350,000				450,000
Engineering-Construction Services			300,000			300,000
Construction Costs			3,325,000			3,325,000
Street Lighting			100,000			100,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			25,000			25,000
Total	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000
Total	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional pavement and storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				500	500	1,000
Total				500	500	1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

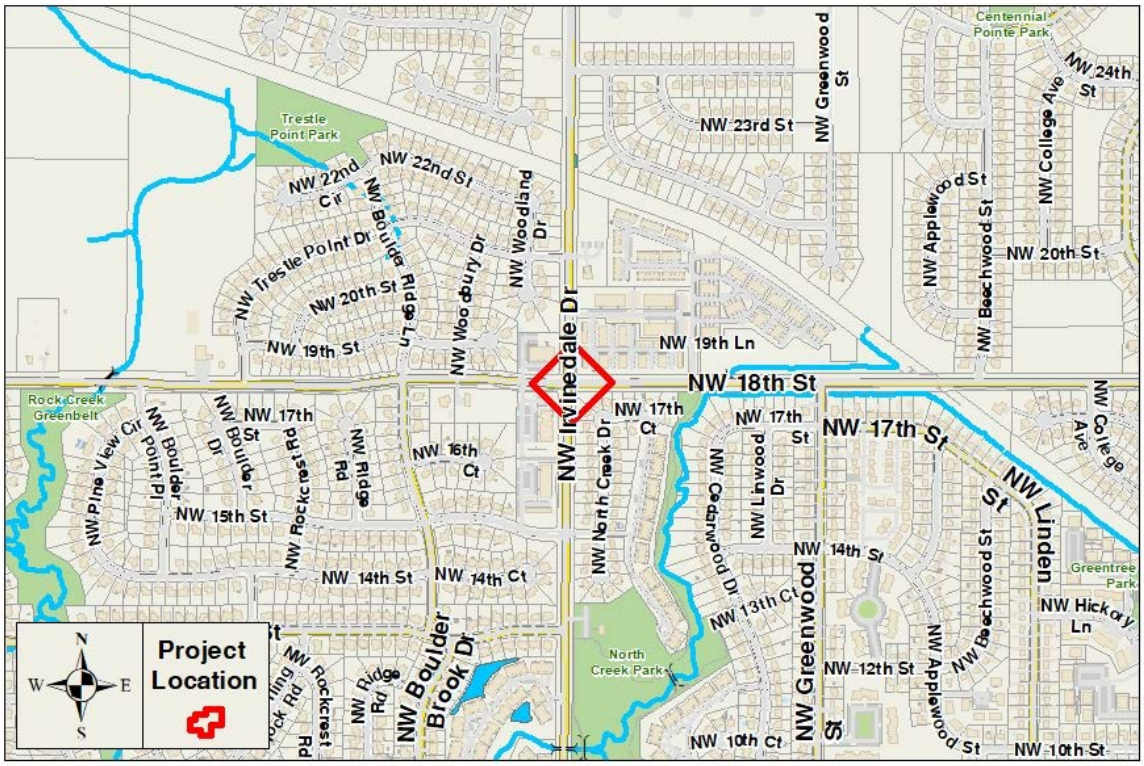
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-004**
Project Name	**NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-005**
Project Name **South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The proposed project concept will widen all legs of the intersection to provide right-turn lanes and dual left-turn lanes on all approaches. The project includes traffic signal and pedestrian ramp upgrades, and construction of a grade-separated crossing at the south leg of the intersection for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.

Justification

The South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road intersection was listed in the Iowa Department of Transportation's (DOT) Top 200 Safety Improvement Location Candidates in recent consecutive years. The City's safety study in 2020 found that the traffic demand on the intersection exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. These roads are joint jurisdictional with the Iowa DOT as U.S. Highway 69 and Iowa Highway 160, and Iowa DOT concurs with the study findings. Additional study proposed in 2024 will evaluate non-traditional intersection configurations. Funding applications to the Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP), Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP), and Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) are anticipated. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a regional trail connection between the Neal Smith Trail system (to the west) and the Gay Lea Wilson Trail system (to the east). The trail is a 10' wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of Oralabor Road. The intersection carries high traffic volumes at high speeds, and the current at-grade trail crossing is wide, difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians. The grade-separated crossing has received $440,000 of STBG-TAP funding from the Des Moines Area MPO, and additional funding will be requested.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		50,000	250,000		150,000	450,000
Planning Study		50,000				50,000
Total		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000
Total		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Iowa DOT maintains U.S. Highway 69 and Iowa Highway 160, so they would be responsible for snow removal and maintenance of the additional public street pavement at all of the intersection's approaches. The traffic signal improvements will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or maybe reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. The new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks & Recreation Department would be required to maintain the structure during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail. If a tunnel is used, electricity and maintenance for lighting will be the City's responsibility.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-005**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-006**
Project Name **Uptown Parking Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Street and sidewalk construction to add diagonal parking stalls on SW Cherry Street, south of SW 3rd Street, and new diagonal stalls on SW 3rd Street, west of SW Pleasant Street. The stalls on SW Cherry Street will support redevelopment of two commercial sites on each side of SW Cherry Street. The 2023 parking project areas are identified as Areas A, B, D, and I in the Uptown Ankeny Parking Study.

Justification

Parking in certain areas of Uptown is at a premium during peak times or events. Demand for parking is being driven by an increase in hospitality businesses that draw customers from the entire City and region. Coffee, lunch, dining, and brewery crowds have led to more complaints from professional service businesses in Uptown who need parking for their customers. The Uptown Ankeny Parking Study identified several areas where additional on-street parking might be added within existing City right-of-way. The 2023 request supports the implementation of additional spaces in the areas with highest satisfiable demand. Other areas will be evaluated for improvement, with anticipated construction in Areas E, F and G in 2024.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	160,000	90,000				250,000
Construction Costs	250,000	450,000				700,000
Total	410,000	540,000				950,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	138,000					138,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	272,000	540,000				812,000
Total	410,000	540,000				950,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operating impact includes snow removal from additional on-street parking stalls and long-term maintenance of signs, markings and the pavement surface.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		200	600	600	600	2,000
Total		200	600	600	600	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

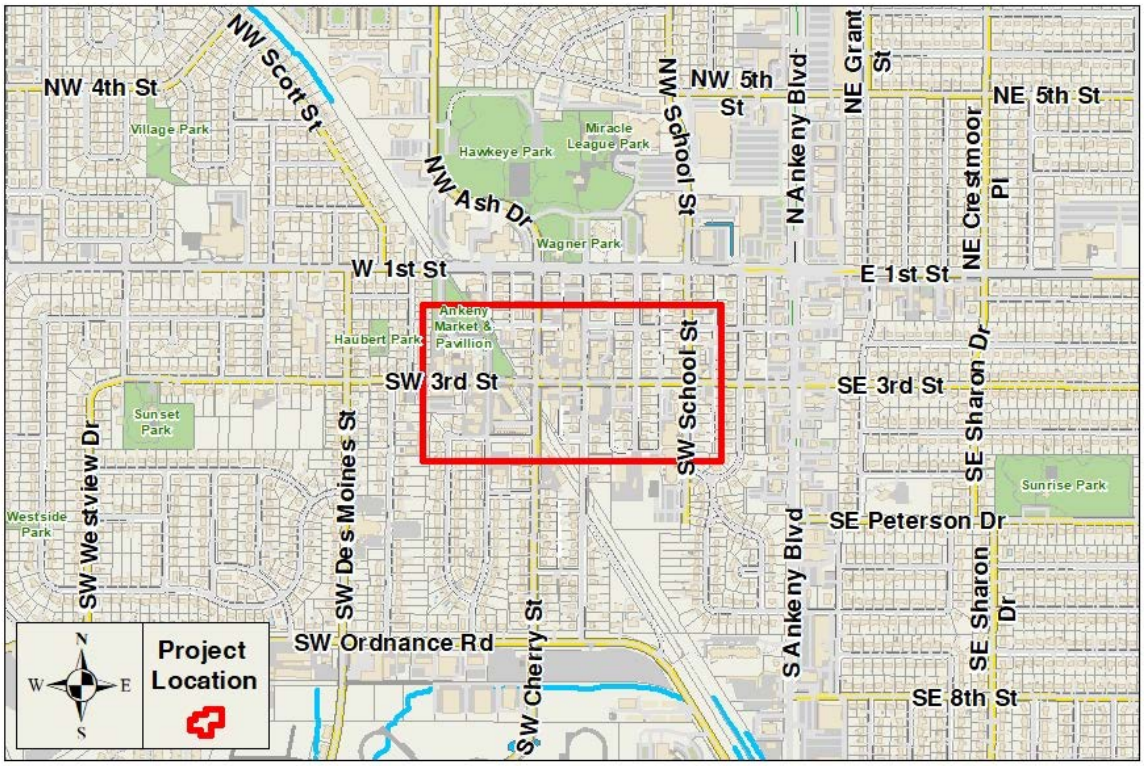
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-006**
Project Name	**Uptown Parking Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-002**
Project Name **NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project involves Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing on NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street. NW Weigel Drive is an existing gravel roadway, and the proposed surface would be 24-ft. wide and 7" thick HMA with 1.5-ft. wide HMA shoulders. This project also includes consultant engineering design, construction engineering services, and construction.

Justification

This project will improve the driving surface of the existing gravel roadway, reduce the amount of dust coming from the roadway, reduce the maintenance associated with gravel roads, and help support the existing and future development occurring in this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	130,000					130,000
Engineering-Construction Services		90,000				90,000
Construction Costs		1,100,000				1,100,000
Total	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000
Total	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to regularly maintain the existing gravel roadway.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-17,500	-17,500	-17,500	-52,500
Total			-17,500	-17,500	-17,500	-52,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

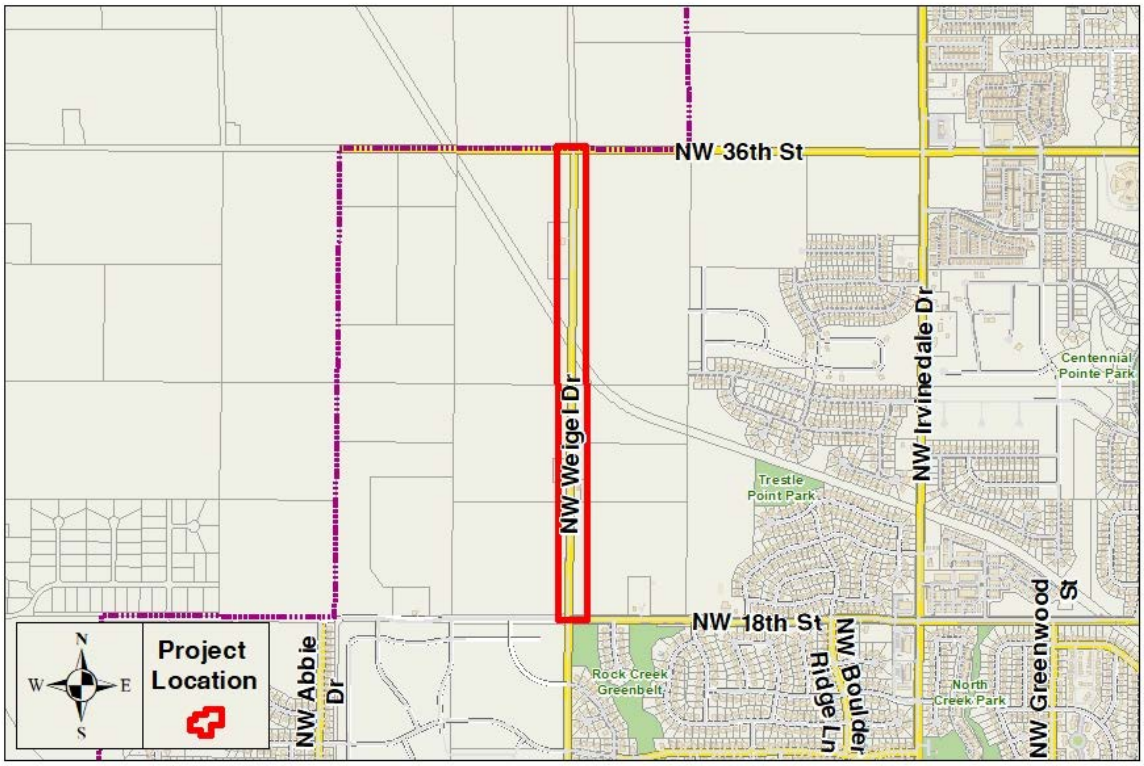
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-002**
Project Name	**NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-003**
Project Name **West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of West 1st Street from just east of NW Greenwood Street to just west of NW/SW State Street. The existing four-lane street is only 41' wide and is proposed to be removed and replaced with a new five-lane street that is a minimum of 60' wide and includes a center two-way left turn lane. Additional improvements include water main and storm sewer upgrades to replace the 50-year-old underground infrastructure; the addition of a new traffic signal at the West 1st Street and NW/SW Linden Street intersection; and the addition of approximately 20 streetlights. Similar to the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project which is being completed in 2022, it is anticipated that a joint utility trench will be necessary. Along with City/School fiber and other private utilities, it is assumed the existing overhead electric on wood poles would be placed underground adjacent to the joint utility trench. The Public Works Department is proposing that this project's construction be scheduled for 2026 and 2027, with the joint utility trench construction in 2025.

Justification

The existing four-lane undivided street has operational and safety issues because the left-turning vehicles block the inside through traffic lanes. This results in traffic backups and increased accident potential along the corridor. West 1st Street carries heavy daily traffic, and the pavement requires regular concrete patching and asphalt cold patching and at 50 years old is at the end of its service life. In addition, the existing 10' wide lanes do not meet the minimum acceptable widths per SUDAS design standards. It is anticipated that the project's construction will be completed over the course of two years due to the overall duration needed to reconstruct ½-mile of urban arterial street and the time constraints necessitated by maintaining a minimum two lanes of traffic flow at all times along the major arterial corridor. The topographic survey, stormwater study, and preliminary design are scheduled to occur in 2024; and the final design, property acquisitions, and utility relocations are planned for 2025. The City has been awarded $1,151,500 in Federal Fiscal Year 2026 STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO, and intends to apply for additional STBG funding in future years. In addition, it is anticipated that the project would be eligible for other external funding such as the Iowa DOT's Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP).

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		500,000	750,000			1,250,000
Engineering-Construction Services				375,000	425,000	800,000
Construction Costs			1,500,000	4,125,000	4,125,000	9,750,000
Street Lighting				100,000	100,000	200,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			100,000			100,000
Total		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	12,100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated		500,000	2,350,000	3,448,500	4,650,000	10,948,500
MPO/STBG Grants				1,151,500		1,151,500
Total		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	12,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the mid-term and long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. In addition, replacing the deteriorating underground infrastructure will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Municipal Utilities Department will not have to perform as much water maintenance and repairs (e.g. water main breaks on existing ductile iron water pipe). The new streetlights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

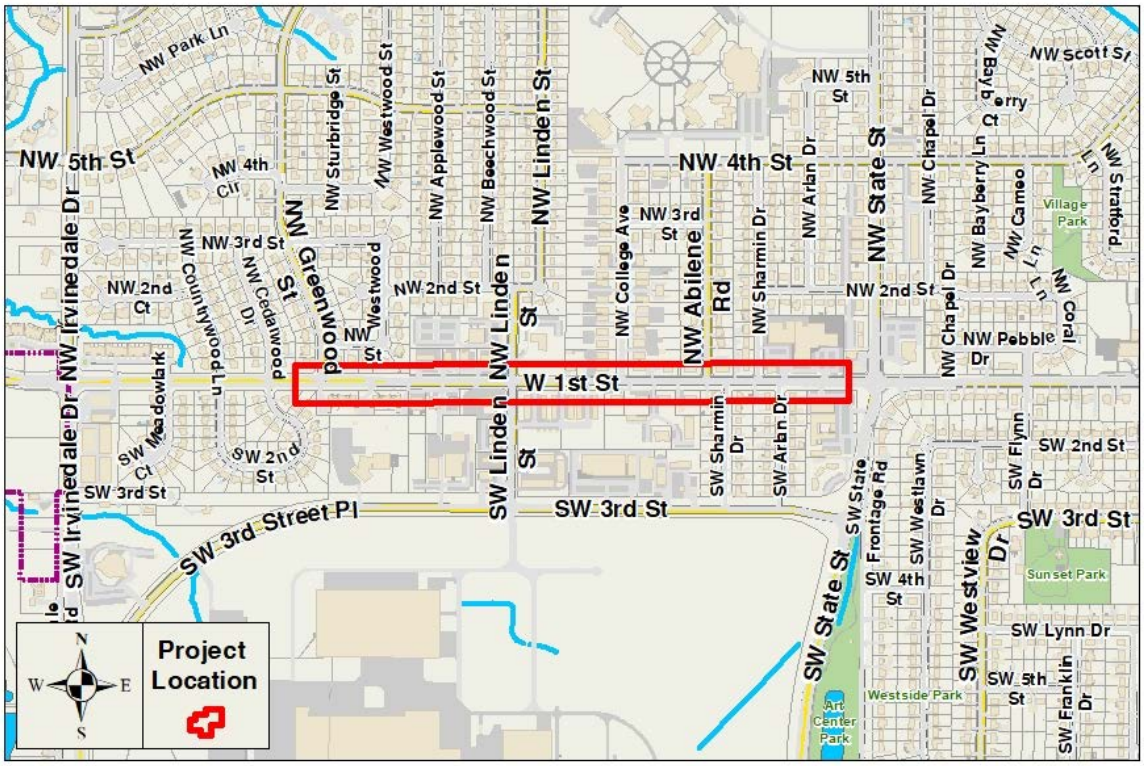
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-003**
Project Name	**West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-004**
Project Name **NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of the existing street pavement on NW 18th Street from approximately 450 feet west of NW State Street to approximately 350 feet west of NW Ash Drive. The project will include removing and replacing existing pavement, storm sewer intakes, and some sidewalk. New PCC pavement, modified subbase, subdrains, pavement markings, and left and right turn lanes will be constructed. The project also includes a new traffic signal at the entrance of the existing north parking lot of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex (PRSC). The traffic study will determine the proposed cross-section and geometry for the street. The project also includes consultant survey, design, and construction services.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to replace significant deteriorated pavement along the NW 18th Street corridor, along with providing additional turning capacity to improve traffic safety and mobility at major intersections. The project will also improve mobility for ingress and egress traffic using the parking lot in the northern portion of the PRSC. The concept study completed in 2021 identified the preferred improvements as adding an eastbound right turn lane on NW 18th Street, a northbound right turn lane on the PRSC driveway, and a traffic signal. The traffic signal will operate in coordination with the existing signals on NW 18th Street at the NW State Street and NW Ash Drive intersections. The anticipated project schedule includes consultant survey and conceptual design in 2025; preliminary and final design in 2026; and construction and consultant inspection in 2027. An estimated $100,000 is anticipated for aesthetic enhancements at the PRSC access (e.g. landscaping, monument sign) in 2028.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			100,000	415,000		515,000
Engineering-Construction Services					350,000	350,000
Construction Costs					4,325,000	4,325,000
Street Lighting					100,000	100,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				10,000		10,000
Total			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000
Total			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City as the Public Works Department will not have to do frequent preventative maintenance. The impact will not be realized until after construction, beginning in 2028. Widening the PRSC driveway will add pavement maintenance costs for the City's Parks & Recreation Department. Adding turn lanes on NW 18th Street will increase snow removal costs for the Public Works Department, as well as maintenance and power costs for the traffic signal.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

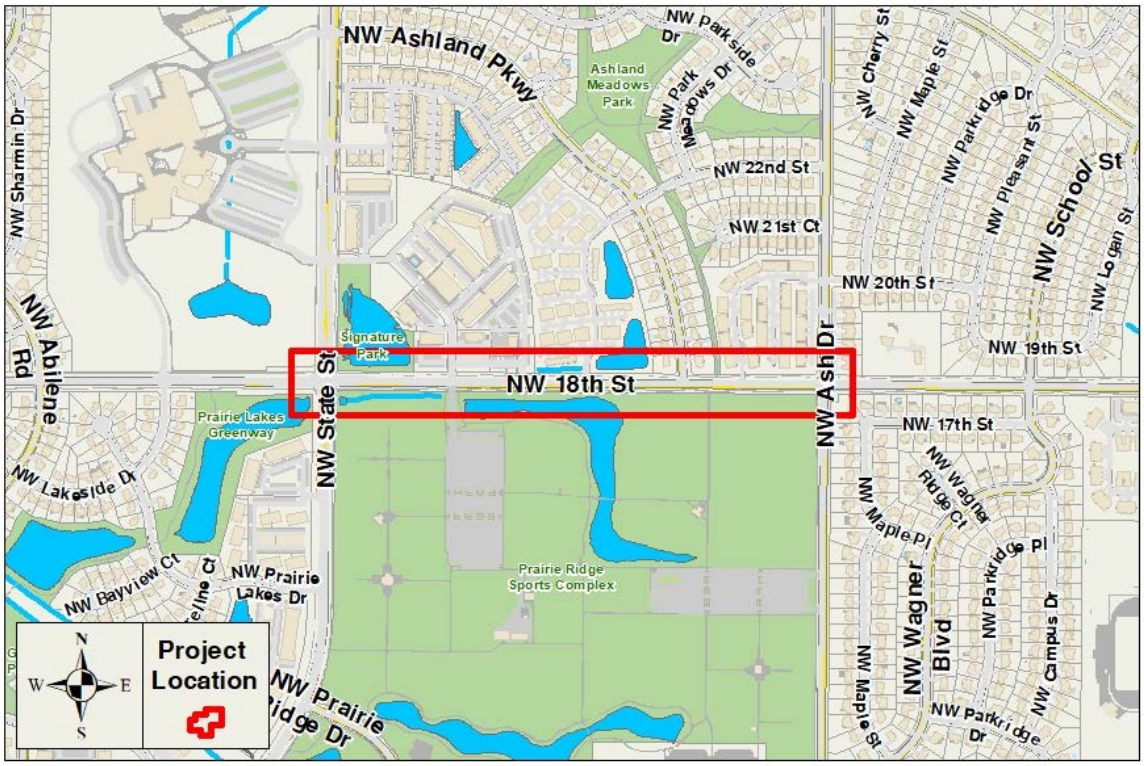
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-001**
Project Name **N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to add right-turn lanes, repair failing pavement, replace aged traffic signal infrastructure, upgrade pedestrian ramps, and replace existing landscaping in the medians and at the intersections with low maintenance plantings on North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 11th Street.

Justification

Iowa DOT had planned a PCC inlay for northbound North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 5th Street; and a PCC inlay for southbound North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 11th Street, in 2025. Iowa DOT agreed to expand the scope of their project to include right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard and the side streets, with the City's streetscaping and traffic signal improvements at the 5th, 9th, and 11th Street intersections and in the medians. Iowa DOT will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the PCC inlays and right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard. The City will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the right-turn lanes on the side streets and the streetscaping and traffic signal improvements at the intersections and in the medians. The landscaping improvements at the intersections and in the medians would be completed as a separate City project in 2026. Applying for Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding for the project will be considered.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	500,000	55,000				555,000
Engineering-Construction Services			120,000	30,000		150,000
Construction Costs			3,975,000	300,000		4,275,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		150,000				150,000
Other Costs			225,000			225,000
Total	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		5,355,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	20,000	2,450,000			2,720,000
G.O. Bonds	250,000	185,000	1,870,000	330,000		2,635,000
Total	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		5,355,000

Budget Impact/Other

Iowa DOT is responsible for maintenance and snow removal on U.S. Highway 69, so additional pavement maintenance and snow removal costs for the City will be limited to the new right-turn lanes on the side streets. Replacing the traffic signal equipment with more energy-efficient equipment may reduce maintenance and electric utility costs in the long term. The existing landscaping in the medians is difficult to maintain, and the proposed landscaping is low maintenance. Therefore, the additional landscape maintenance cost for the Public Works Operations Division is considered negligible. The new irrigation system will require normal maintenance, and irrigating the landscaped medians and intersection corners will result in additional water usage by the City during the spring and summer months.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				250	750	1,000
Utilities					1,000	1,000
Total				250	1,750	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

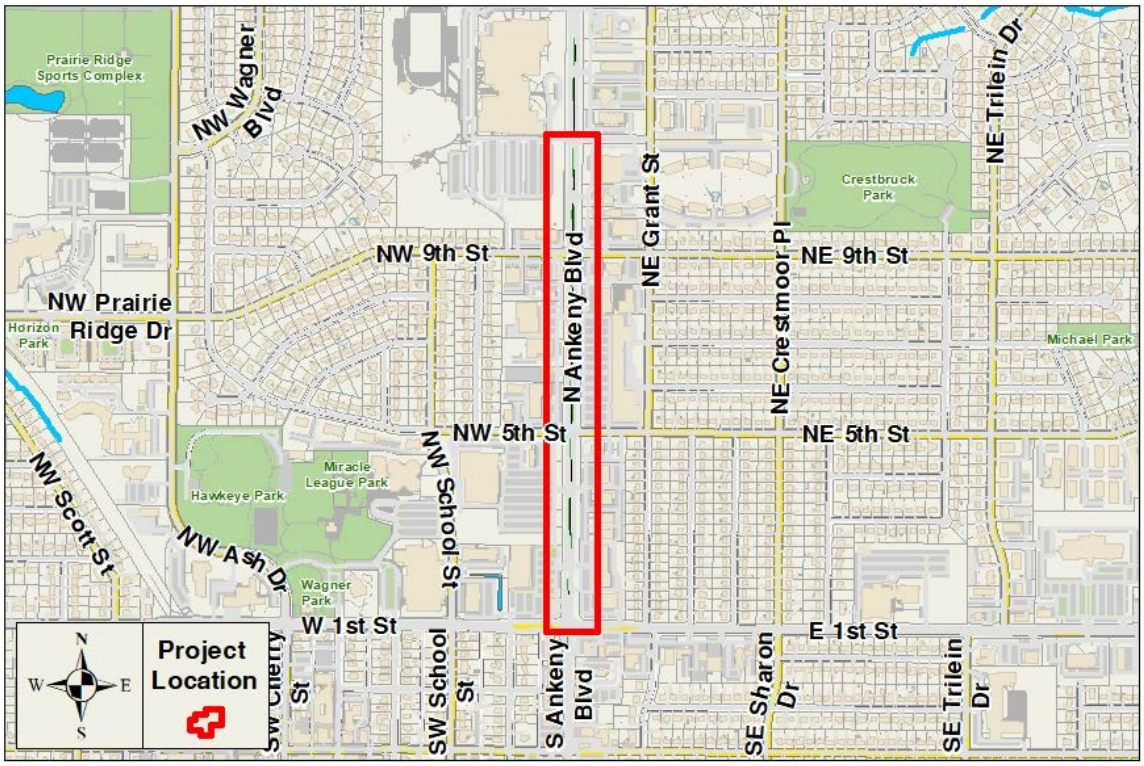
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-001**
Project Name	**N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-002**
Project Name **NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to an urban section (three-lane, four-lane divided, or five-lane) with left and right turn lanes, depending upon the results of a consultant-prepared traffic study in conjunction with the conceptual design of the project.

The project may also include either a new Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) or a High Intensity Activated Crosswalk (HAWK) signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 28th Street intersection. It is currently assumed that the existing traffic signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 36th Street intersection would not be modified or replaced, and that no other signals would be necessary along the corridor as a part of the planned improvements. Other construction improvements are expected to include storm sewer and subdrain. It is anticipated that sanitary sewer and water main improvements would be minimal.

Justification

The previous traffic study completed by Snyder & Associates, Inc. in 2013 did not show a need to widen this street based on then-current traffic volumes. However, having this street widened will allow for improved traffic safety and mobility as the City continues to grow both to the north of NE 36th Street and also to the east of I-35. The project's construction would be completed over the course of either one or two years, depending upon the scope of improvements needed. The project is planned for the traffic study, conceptual design, and survey to occur in 2027; preliminary design, final design, and utility relocations in 2028; construction in 2029 possibly 2030; and the landscaping improvements in either 2030 or 2031. Property acquisitions are assumed to be limited to temporary construction easements only. The City will likely apply for Federal-aid STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO to assist with funding the construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					250,000	250,000
Total					250,000	250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds					250,000	250,000
Total					250,000	250,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing pavement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing. The new pedestrian signal and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new pedestrian signal and streetlights will also result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-002**
Project Name	**NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-003**
Project Name **NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 18th Street is currently an undivided four-lane major arterial street with dedicated left turn lanes only at the West 1st Street and NW 18th Street intersections. There are existing traffic signals at the West 1st Street, NW Prairie Ridge Drive, and NW 18th Street intersections. City of Ankeny traffic count data from 2021 shows this corridor has almost 12,000 vehicles per day traveling upon it.

From north of West 1st Street to the High Trestle Trail (HTT) crossing (south half of the corridor), the travel lanes are 11' wide with no curb and gutter section, and the existing right-of-way is only 80' wide. The pavement is approaching the end of its useful life, having been constructed in the early 1970's, and is showing signs of significant deterioration. As a part of the Study, it is anticipated that the south half of the corridor would have its right-of-way widened, and the existing four-lane street would be reconstructed to a five-lane street. The addition and/or lengthening of left turn lanes on the side streets along with potentially adding a traffic signal at the NW 9th Street intersection would also be analyzed.

From the HTT crossing to NW 18th Street (north half of the corridor), the travel lanes are 12' wide with no curb and gutter section, and the existing right-of-way is 120' wide. The pavement was constructed in the late 1990's, and it is showing signs of significant deterioration at the transverse joints. As a part of the Study, it is anticipated that the north half of the corridor would receive full depth patching at the transverse joints, and the existing four-lane street would be widened to a five-lane street. The addition and/or lengthening of left turn lanes on the side streets along with upgrading the traffic signal at the NW Prairie Ridge Drive intersection would also be analyzed.

Justification

This Study would analyze traffic patterns, volumes and crash history to determine if additional turn lanes are needed on NW State Street and/or at the side street intersections; if widening NW State Street from four lanes to five lanes is necessary; and if any intersections warrant the addition of traffic signals. The Study would also recommend any pavement rehabilitation methods that could be used to repair the existing deteriorating concrete pavement or if full reconstruction is needed on either the south or north half of the corridor, along with determining what storm sewer improvements are needed. Pending the results of the Study, it is anticipated that there would be two separate, future improvement projects: (1) NW State Street from West 1st Street to the HTT crossing; and (2) NW State Street from the HTT crossing to NW 18th Street. Based on the recommendations of the Study, a possible project development schedule for the north half of the corridor would be: 2024 survey; 2025 consultant design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations; and 2026 construction and consultant inspection. The schedule for the south half of the corridor would be dependent upon the Municipal Utilities Department's need to upgrade the existing 6" water main along the west side of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street to a 12" water main, with construction currently programmed for 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Road Use Tax Fund		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project is only a study; therefore, there are no operating impacts.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

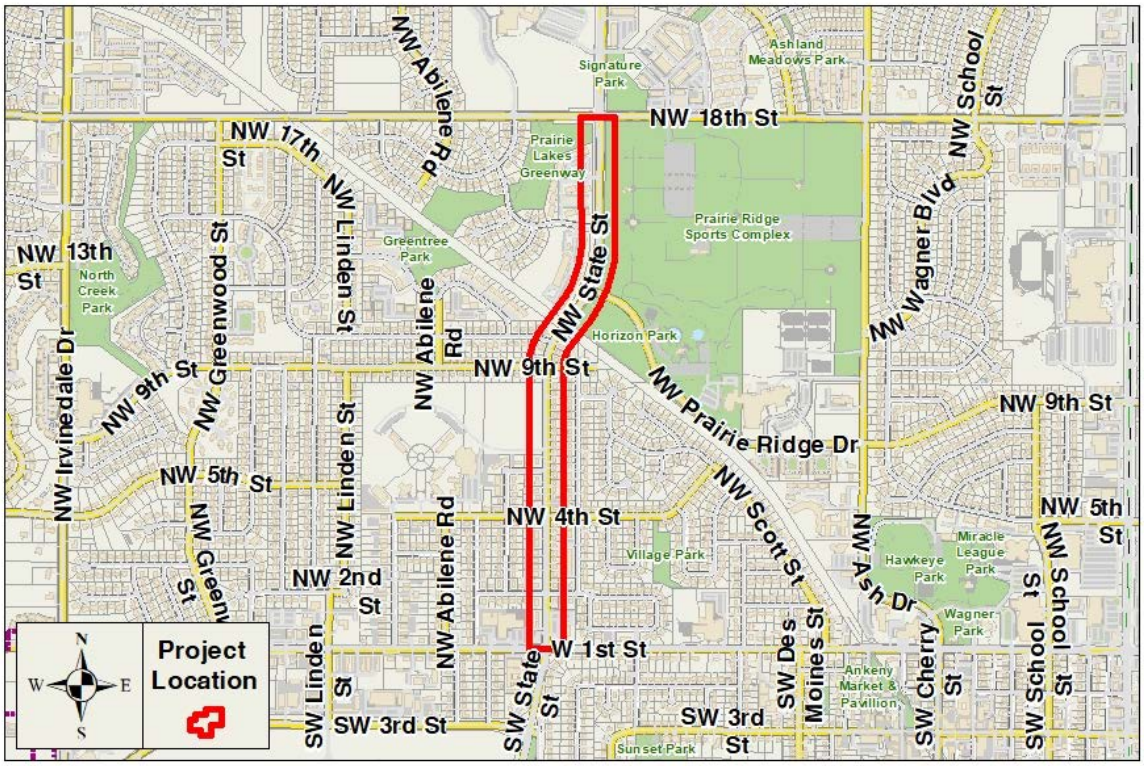
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-003**
Project Name	**NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-004**
Project Name **NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the survey, traffic study, and preliminary design of the NW State Street extension from NW 36th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive at the NW 54th Street/County NW 126th Avenue intersection. The preliminary design will be based on a 4-lane divided roadway with left and right turn lanes, where necessary as determined by the traffic study. Preliminary design will also include storm sewer, water main, sanitary sewer, traffic signal, and pedestrian facilities.

Justification

A study was performed in 2017 to evaluate alignments for the NW State Street extension from NW 36th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive at the NW 54th Street/County NW 126th Avenue intersection. The study assessed potential land use, drainage, environmental and access impacts to aid the City in making decisions regarding the street extension and future development. The study identified a preferred horizontal alignment for NW State Street that will be used as the basis for the survey, traffic study and preliminary design.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is only for the project's preliminary design, there are no operating impacts at this time.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

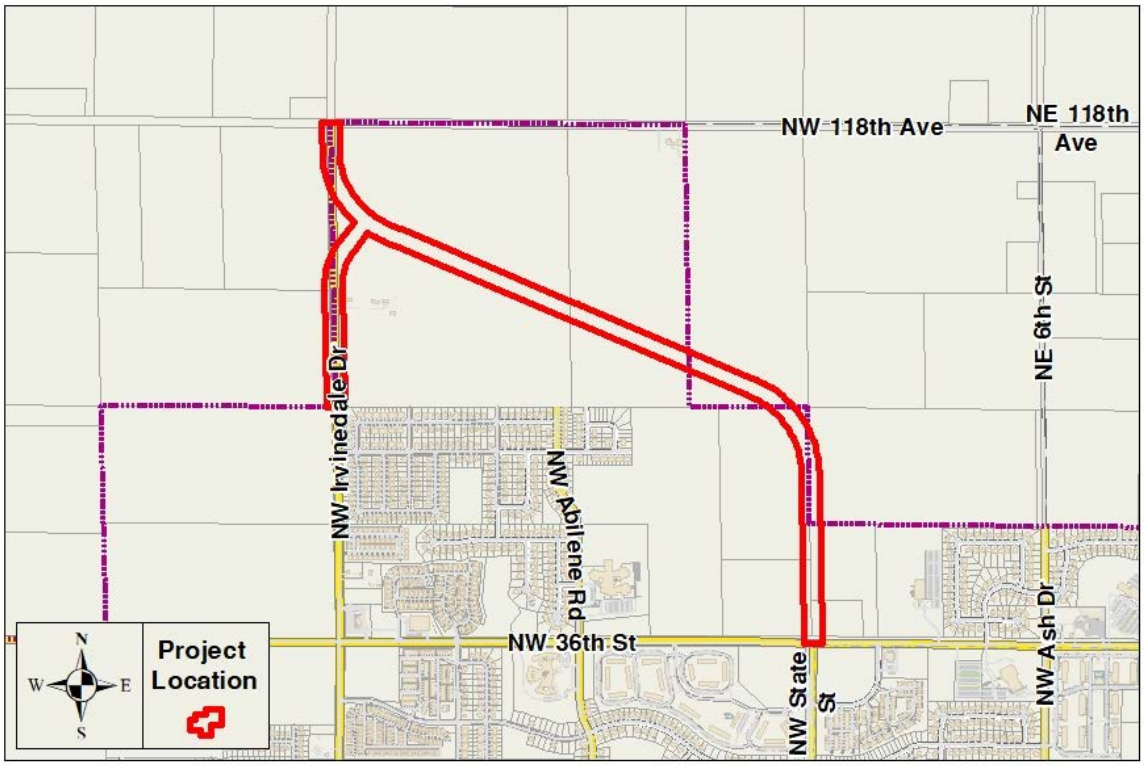
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-004**
Project Name	**NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-005**
Project Name **S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to reconstruct South Ankeny Boulevard from SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street. The anticipated work will include the replacement of the aging 4-lane, undivided urban section with a 5-lane, divided, urban section and right turn lanes where applicable. The project will include the replacement of pavement, sidewalk, storm sewer, possibly water main, possibly sanitary sewer, the traffic signal at SE 3rd Street and subsequent fiber optic interconnect. Consultant-led survey, design and utility relocation coordination is expected to occur from 2023 to 2025 with construction programmed for 2026.

Justification

A study was completed in 2020 documenting the traffic operations and safety issues and recommended improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Ordnance Road to 1st Street. The study also recommended improving access management and safety due to the frequency of access points to adjacent properties. This project is the first phase of improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard. It is anticipated that there will be a future improvement project between SE Peterson Drive and SW Ordnance Road. The Iowa DOT has proposed that the City would manage and pay for the consultant-led survey, design and utility relocation coordination, and the Iowa DOT would manage and pay for the right-of-way acquisition, construction and construction engineering services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	200,000	400,000	150,000			750,000
Engineering-Construction Services				500,000		500,000
Construction Costs				5,000,000		5,000,000
Street Lighting				150,000		150,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			225,000			225,000
Total	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		6,625,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants			225,000	5,500,000		5,725,000
G.O. Bonds	200,000	400,000	150,000	150,000		900,000
Total	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		6,625,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT maintains South Ankeny Boulevard/U.S. Highway 69; therefore, it is anticipated that the project will not have an operating impact to the City. Due to the potential for City utility relocations and/or improvements being needed as part of the project, the operating impact to the City will be reviewed further after the preliminary design has been completed.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

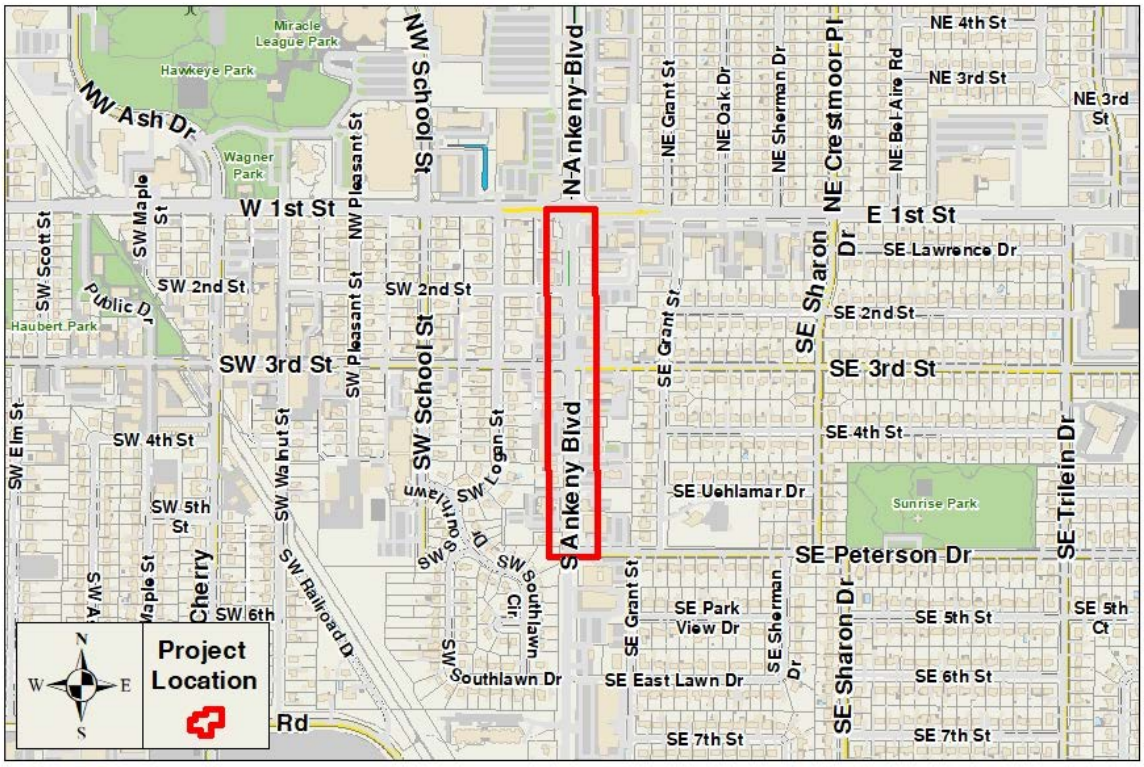
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-005**
Project Name	**S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-006**
Project Name **SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The project will widen SW Magazine Road to provide a second eastbound through lane on the west leg approach to the intersection with SW State Street. The widening will be on the south side of SW Magazine Road, for approximately 400 feet, and will align with the two existing eastbound receiving lanes on the east side of SW State Street. The median in the west leg will be modified and extended to provide additional left-turn storage, and it will convert the accesses immediately west of SW State Street to right-in/right-out-only operation.

Justification

With the traffic impact study completed to analyze increased traffic volumes associated with proposed developments in Prairie Trail west of the project intersection, an existing capacity issue was identified for eastbound traffic during peak hours. The existing short left-turn lane and single shared thru/right-turn lane do not provide sufficient capacity: long delays and queues are common for eastbound drivers on the west leg. Adding a second thru lane and increasing the length of the left-turn lane will support the overall intersection operation and reduce eastbound delays significantly.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	60,000					60,000
Engineering-Construction Services		40,000				40,000
Construction Costs		500,000				500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		10,000				10,000
Total	60,000	550,000				610,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	60,000	550,000				610,000
Total	60,000	550,000				610,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new pavement area will be relatively small, but it will result in additional pavement and sign maintenance and snow removal costs.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			100	100	100	300
Total			100	100	100	300

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

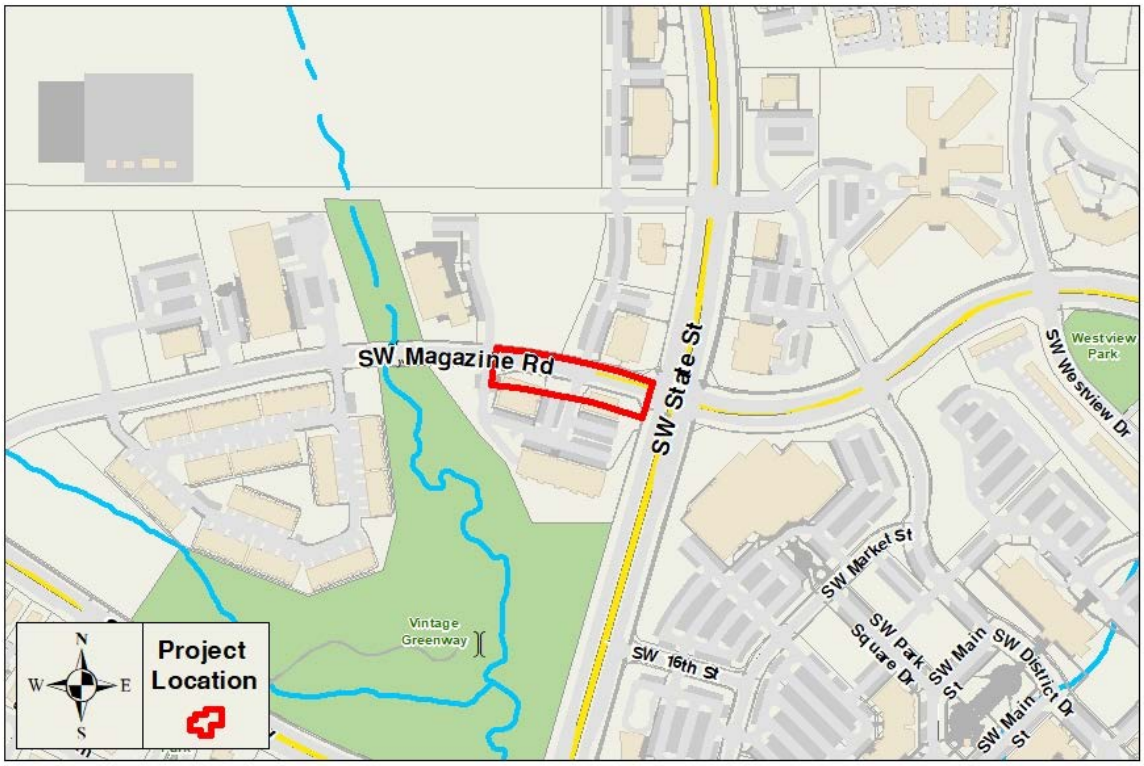
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-006**
Project Name	**SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

Proposed locations of new traffic signals and fiber optic upgrades (listed in order of priority):

2023 – NW 36th Street Fiber Optic Redundancy - $50,000 (construction and materials, in-house design and administration)
2023 – High Trestle Trail Crossing Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB), SE Magazine Drive and SE Shurfine Drive - $20,000 per site (materials and installation), $40,000 (total)
2023 – NW Prairie Ridge Drive/Ash Drive/9th Street intersection, concept study - $35,000
2023 – SE Oralabor Road and Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive, traffic signal replacement - $30,000 (consultant design), $350,000 (construction and materials), and $20,000 (consultant construction administration and observation)
2023 – School Walkability Improvements - Pedestrian ramp upgrades - $100,000; School Speed Zone Beacons (Heritage Elementary School and St. Lukes the Evangelist Catholic School) - $60,000; Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (3 sets, $60,000)
2023 – SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street, new traffic signal - $80,000 (design and inspection), $300,000 (construction and materials)
2024 through 2027 – Traffic signal project, to be determined - $100,000 (design and inspection), $450,000 (construction and materials)
2023 through 2027 – Miscellaneous upgrades associated with other City projects - $80,000
2023 through 2027 – Cost sharing for traffic signal improvements related to private development projects - $300,000
2024 through 2027 – Existing traffic signal infrastructure replacement - $250,000
2024 through 2027 – Traffic signal and fiber optic projects - $550,000 - $885,000

Justification

An effective and efficient traffic signal system improves traffic safety and mobility, reduces energy costs and enhances the quality of life for residents. A robust and dependable communication system is key to management of the street network. The proposed locations of traffic signals and fiber optic upgrades are reviewed annually and planning level costs are used. Several traffic signal installations are being constructed with development in 2022 and 2023. Traffic counts in September 2022 and review of crash experience will identify intersections for signalization in year 2024 and beyond. There is potential to obtain federal and/or state funding for traffic signals proposed at intersections with state highways.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	130,000	100,000	100,000	135,000	150,000	615,000
Construction Costs	1,150,000	890,000	890,000	890,000	1,140,000	4,960,000
Planning Study	35,000					35,000
Total	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	5,610,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	40,000					40,000
G.O. Bonds	875,000	740,000	740,000	775,000	1,040,000	4,170,000
Road Use Tax Fund	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,400,000
Total	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	5,610,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. New traffic signals will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	4,300	5,500	6,100	6,700	7,300	29,900
Total	4,300	5,500	6,100	6,700	7,300	29,900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-21-001**
Project Name **I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

Interchange Justification Report (IJR) as required by the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for modification or reconstruction of the existing Interstate 35 interchange with SE Corporate Woods Drive.

Justification

When the Interstate 35 interchange with SE Corporate Woods Drive was constructed in 2004, traffic volumes were expected to reach 19,000 vehicles per day in 2025. Peak hour traffic counts from 2018 indicated the daily traffic volume had already exceeded 22,000 vehicles per day with 7-10% heavy truck traffic. With the on-going and expected industrial, warehousing and distribution land development in the southeast quadrant of the City, additional traffic demands are being placed on the interchange and additional capacity will be needed on entrance and exit ramps and on SE Corporate Woods Drive itself. The initial concept includes widening SE Corporate Woods Drive through the interchange and adding loop ramps for both the northbound and southbound I-35 entrances. The Iowa DOT will manage the project, and the City will cost share for the engineering services necessary to complete the IJR.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	50,000					50,000
Road Use Tax Fund	50,000					50,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project is a report only, and therefore no operating impacts are expected.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

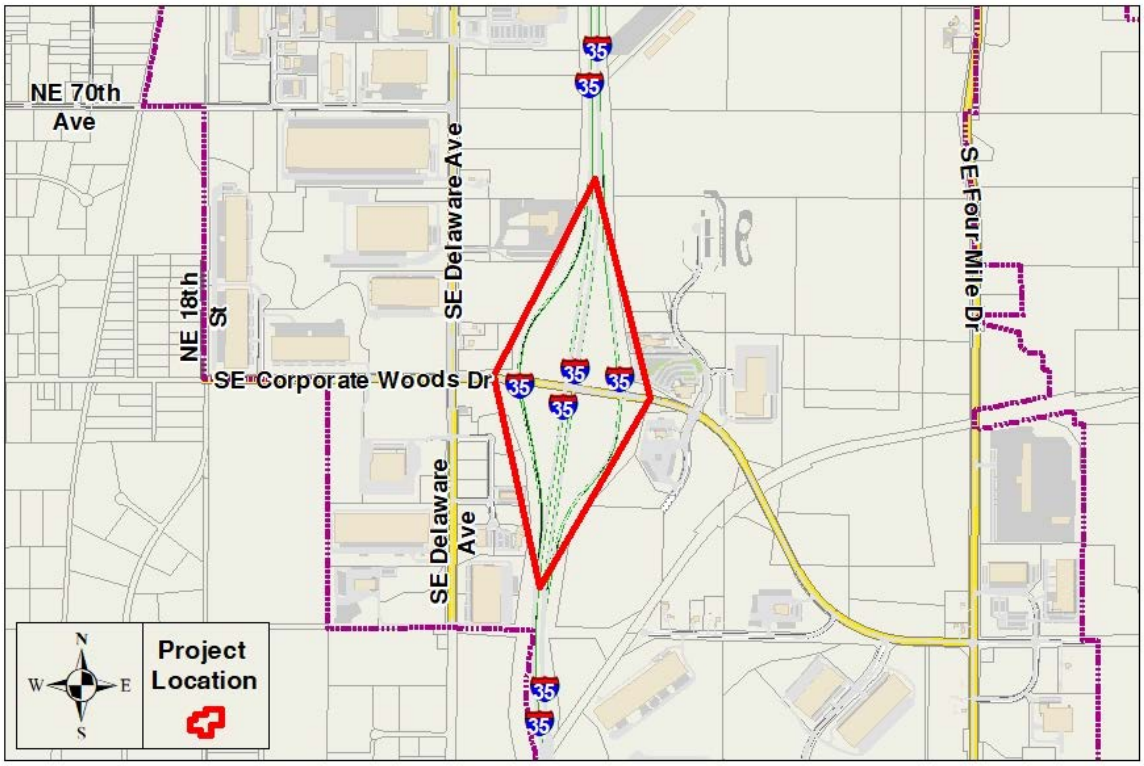
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-21-001**
Project Name	**I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-23-001**
Project Name **Fiber Optic Network Upgrade**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

This project implements the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place approximately 180,000 feet of fiber optic cable and 100 splice enclosures to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

Justification

The Fiber Optic Master Upgrade will implement Phase 1 of the ultimate fiber optic network build-out identified in the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan. The Plan's purpose is to provide a more reliable and maintainable network while allowing flexibility and scalability to support future growth and expanded use of technology. Completing the improvements as a nearly-single project will reduce the "lost" costs associated with completing multiple smaller segments, and it will result in a more robust system overall. This project will also replace much of the fiber optic infrastructure construction or relocation included with other future capital improvement projects, except as needed for expansion to new areas or facilities. At this time, the planning-level cost estimates are broad and conservative, and it is expected that preliminary design in 2023 will provide numerous opportunities for value engineering. The proposed schedule includes final design and purchase of fiber optic cable and conduit in 2024, with construction of the conduit system in 2025 and 2026, followed by fiber optic cable placement, splicing, and terminating the fiber in 2027. Applying for Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding for the project will be considered.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	200,000	200,000				400,000
Engineering-Construction Services			30,000	30,000	60,000	120,000
Construction Costs			470,000	470,000	850,000	1,790,000
Other Costs		425,000				425,000
Total	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000
Total	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project upgrades the City's existing fiber optic system to provide more reliable service and reduce outages, so a minimal impact to operating costs is expected.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

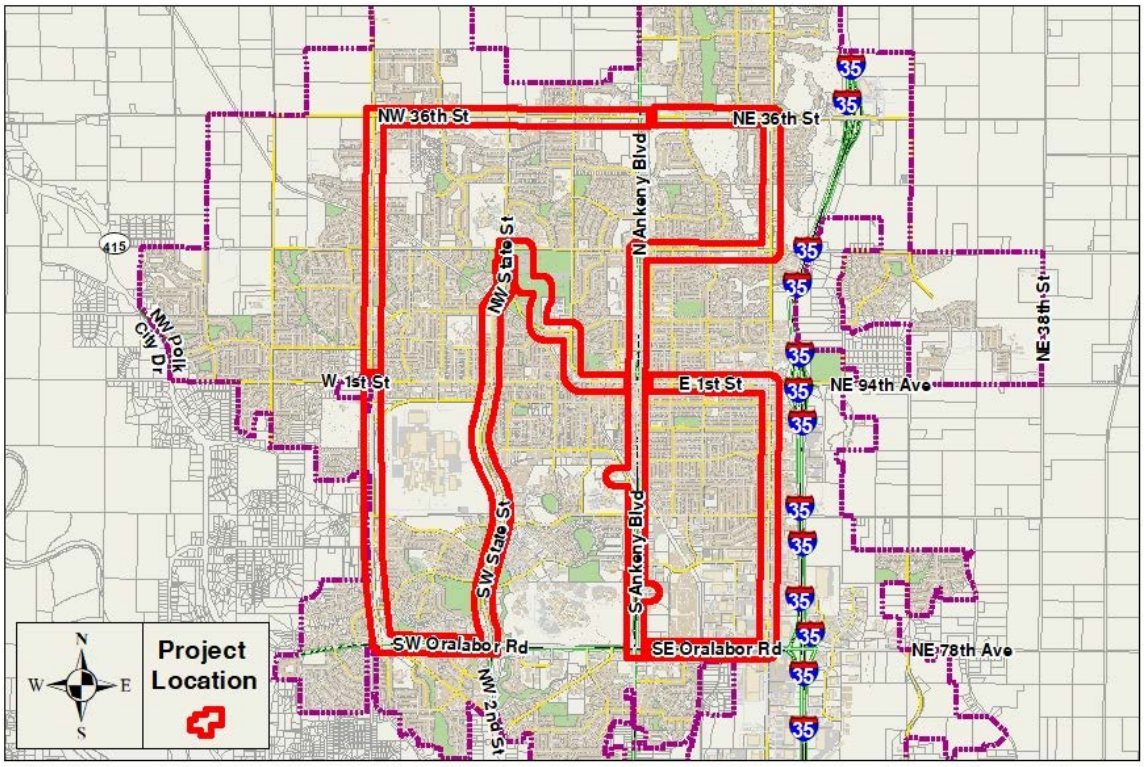
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-23-001**
Project Name	**Fiber Optic Network Upgrade**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # TRF-23-002
Project Name SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

The project includes design and construction of a traffic signal at the SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive intersection.

Justification

The project will fulfill the City's commitment established in the development agreement with Crosswinds Business Park Building I, LLC (developer) in March 2021, to construct a traffic signal at the intersection of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive when needed and warranted. Developer agreed to provide any right-of-way and/or easements needed for the project at no cost to the City and to reimburse the City for 25% of the traffic signal construction cost. The maximum reimbursement amount is adjusted for inflation over ten years.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	40,000					40,000
Engineering-Construction Services		5,000				5,000
Construction Costs		280,000				280,000
Other Costs		100,000				100,000
Total	40,000	385,000				425,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	40,000	305,000				345,000
Private Contributions		80,000				80,000
Total	40,000	385,000				425,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities			300	300	300	900
Total			300	300	300	900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

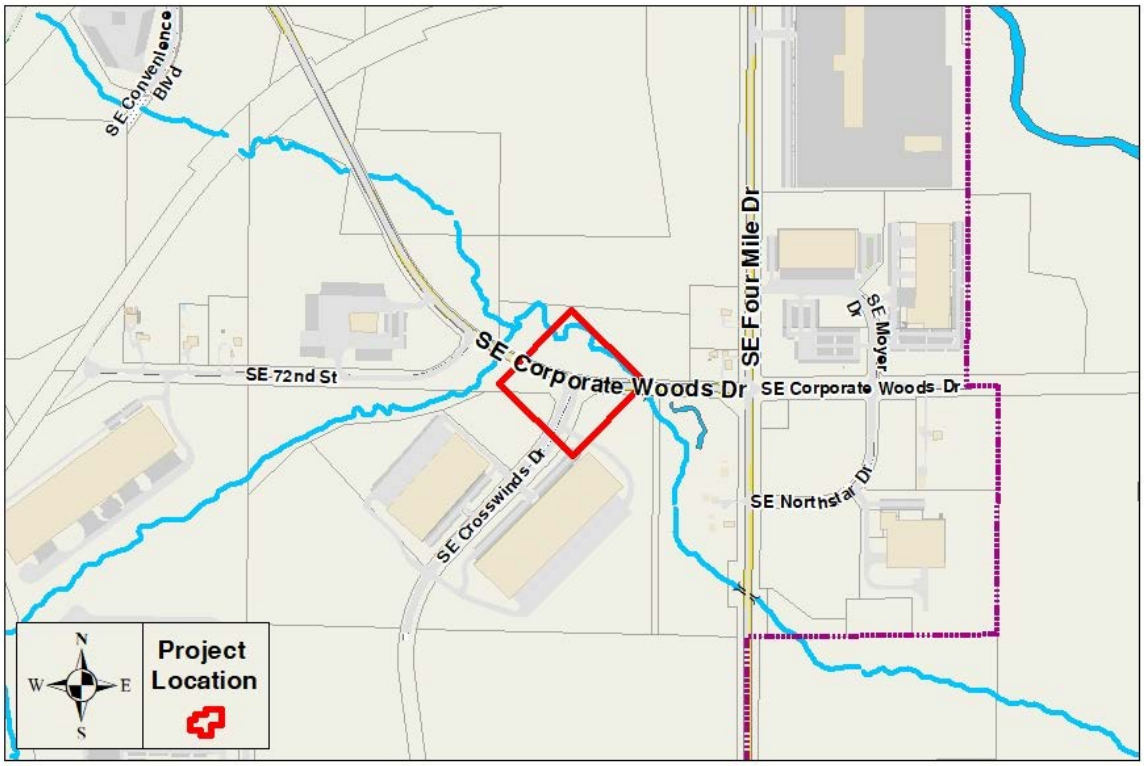
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-23-002**
Project Name	**SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Water Main Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of water utility infrastructure and the Water Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects. Specific projects for 2023 to 2027 include the following:
•Development water main oversizing: 2023 to 2027 – $125,000 for 2023 then $100,000/year
•1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)
•1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering); 2027 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

Justification

The water main proposed for replacement are primarily 4" iron pipe prioritized based upon their history of water main breaks. They are inadequate for supplying fire flows based on industry and SUDAS standards and require additional O&M to maintain water quality. Development Engineering staff will be used for the design and construction observation whenever possible; however, the full reconstruction and utility replacement projects (NW Northlawn and Original Ankeny projects) anticipate the use of a consulting engineer for design and construction management. The water main oversizing has increased due to the use of 16" main that will be cost shared for several upcoming projects along major corridors.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	725,000	550,000	620,000	700,000	700,000	3,295,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	3,615,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	165,000	25,000	105,000	160,000	160,000	615,000
Water Fund	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,000,000
Total	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	3,615,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will be negligible from the maintenance aspect due to the replacement of old and deteriorating water main with new PVC main. There will be staff hours during design and engineering for administration personnel, and field services personnel during construction. Researching old plans, field verifications, contract and plan reviews, operating valves, locating, and on-site observations. Water will be needed for testing, flushing, and filling the various mains.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	350	350	350	350	350	1,750
Total	350	350	350	350	350	1,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Water Main Replacement Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-17-001**
Project Name **High Trestle Trail Transmission Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 9,900 LF of 24" transmission water main along the High Trestle Trail and abandoned railroad grade from the Ash Water Tower north to NW 18th Street and then west along NW 18th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive. This project will complete the 24” water main loop to the NW Booster Station. This project will be coordinated with a storm water project in the same area.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to improve the performance and operation of our overall water system by allowing the southwest and east pressure zones to be combined into one zone. This transmission main will allow the NW Booster Station to draw suction supply water from both water towers as needed. This will supply the booster station with adequate water for full build out of the area in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	386,000					386,000
Construction Costs	3,860,000					3,860,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	8,000					8,000
Total	4,254,000					4,254,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	4,254,000					4,254,000
Total	4,254,000					4,254,000

Budget Impact/Other

This is a new transmission main, it is not a replacement. Based on the HDR model, we will no longer have to throttle flows from DMWW to fill or drain the SW Water Tower now that we will have a looped 24” transmission main. Both towers should operate as one and we will only have two pressure zones including the normal city pressure we have always had and the boosted pressure in the northwest part of town. It will take almost 2,800,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	8,400					8,400
Total	8,400					8,400

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

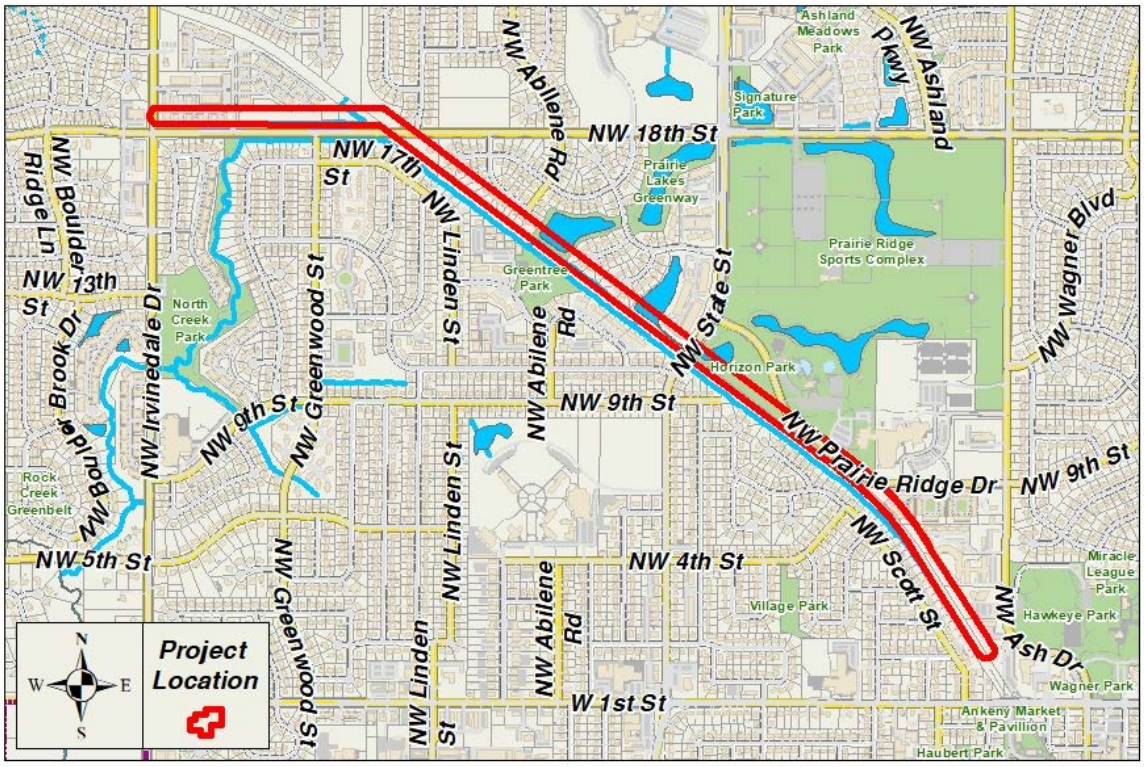
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-17-001**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Transmission Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-17-008**
Project Name **Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Purchase the remaining capacity in the Saylorville Water Treatment Plant north feeder main, which is an existing 24" transmission main that extends north along NW 26th Street from NW 66th Avenue through our meter pit to SW Oralabor Road. Des Moines Water Works (DMWW) has extended a new 20" water main to provide water to Polk City allowing all of the 24" main to be used to supply water to the City of Ankeny.

Justification

The purpose of this purchase is to provide additional transmission pipe capacity to support future water needs in the City.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Legal-General/Spec. Assessment		1,000				1,000
Other Costs		603,000				603,000
Total		604,000				604,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		604,000				604,000
Total		604,000				604,000

Budget Impact/Other

Additional source capacity for future growth and water demands. Since we are just purchasing the remaining capacity within the existing 24" water main, there are no expected costs for an operational impact.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

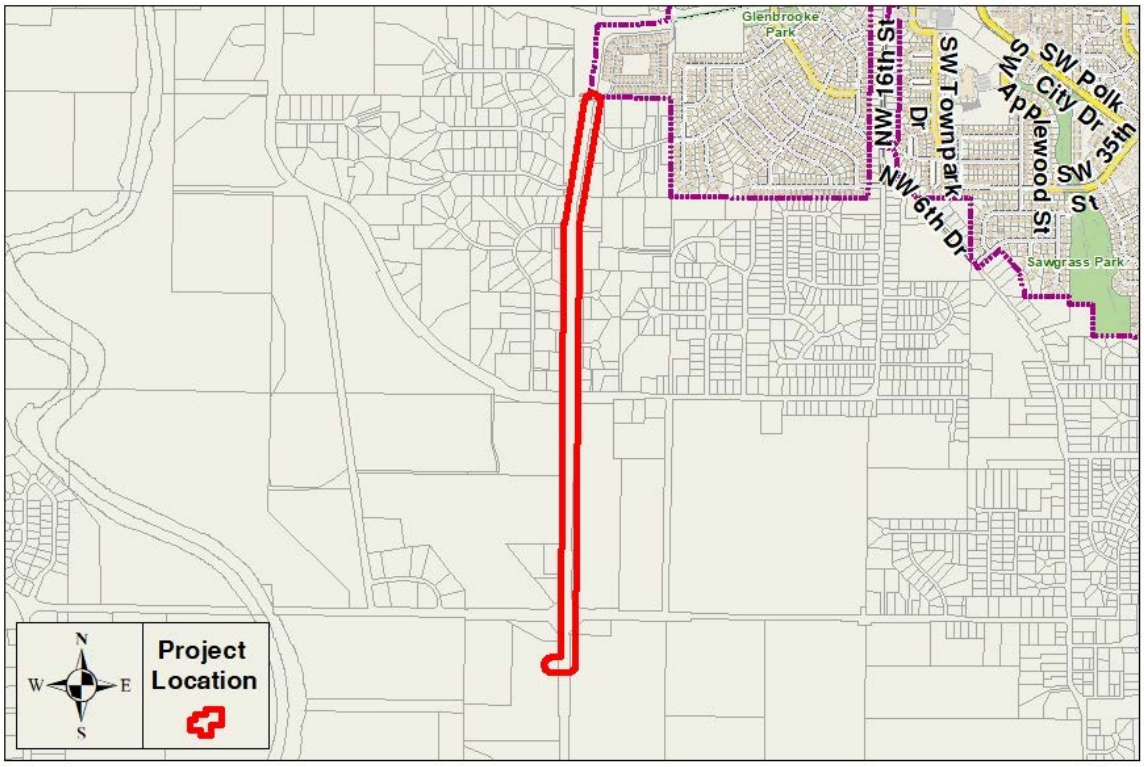
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-17-008**
Project Name	**Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-18-001**
Project Name **South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 5,500 LF of 24" transmission main along South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road south to SE Oralabor Road and a new main across Ankeny Boulevard. This section of transmission main will complete the line from our Polk County meter pit to the Ash Water Tower.

Justification

This section of 24" transmission main will loop both of our 24" connections to DMWW source water. This line connects all of our water towers and the NW Booster station with a redundant source water. This allows us to have non-interrupted source water if any of the pump stations or transmission mains are out of service.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	227,000					227,000
Construction Costs	2,710,000					2,710,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	13,000					13,000
Total	2,950,000					2,950,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds	2,950,000					2,950,000
Total	2,950,000					2,950,000

Budget Impact/Other

This is a new transmission main, it is not a replacement. The existing distribution mains will remain in service after this project is complete. Larger diameter mains have fewer valves and hydrants installed, theoretically reducing maintenance cost. Because of the nature of a transmission main the water contained in them is almost constantly in motion, so the water quality should remain high. It will take almost 1,550,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	4,650					4,650
Total	4,650					4,650

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

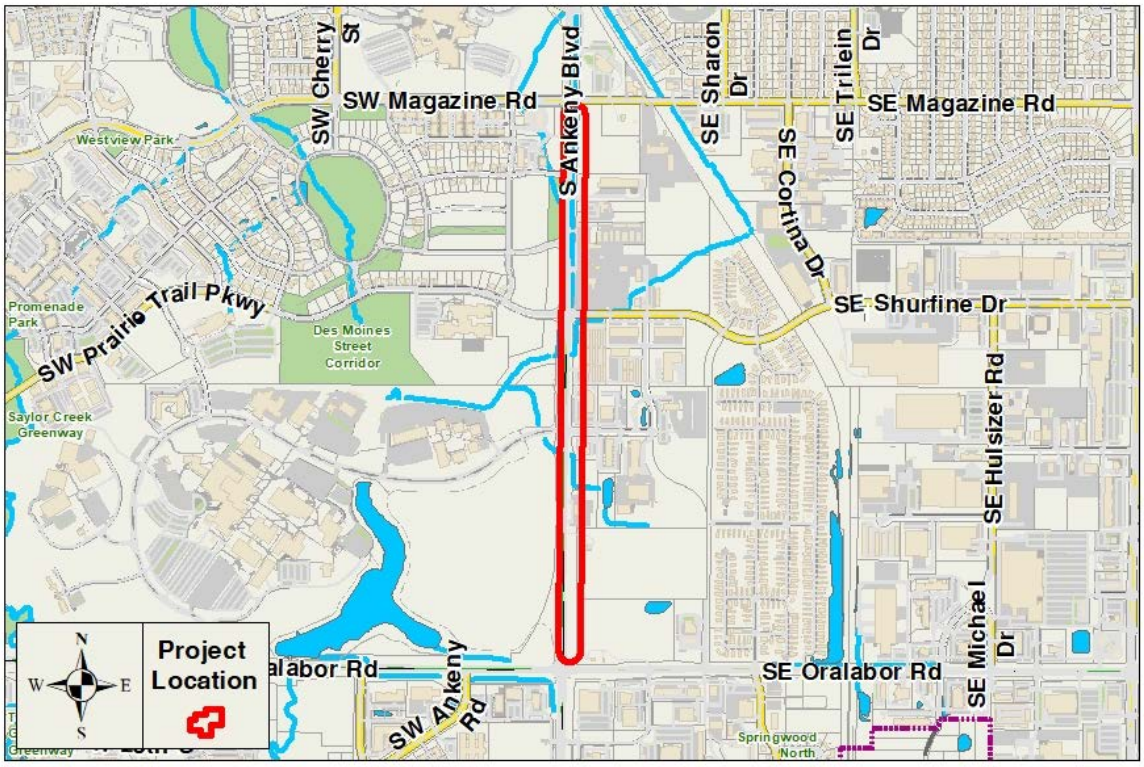
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-18-001**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-19-001**
Project Name **South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 3,150 LF of 16” water main extension along the east side of South Ankeny Boulevard from just north of SW Ordnance Road to SE 3rd Street. This project will provide increased reliability within the transmission/distribution system within this area of the City. The project will utilize both open-cut and trenchless construction, in order to minimize disruption to the existing businesses along South Ankeny Boulevard.

Justification

Existing waterlines within the subject area have experienced frequent breaks due to age. Construction of this transmission main will help maintain system pressure and reduce maintenance issues within the service area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			222,000			222,000
Engineering-Construction Services				148,000		148,000
Construction Costs				1,880,000		1,880,000
Total			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000
Total			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project can reduce the frequency of maintenance of the pumps at the Magazine Pump Station as they will not have to work as hard to get water into our distribution system. Less friction loss in larger diameter pipes means pumps will not have to work at higher internal pressures, reducing wear and tear and possibly lowering electrical costs due to lower amp draw. It will take about 197,500 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

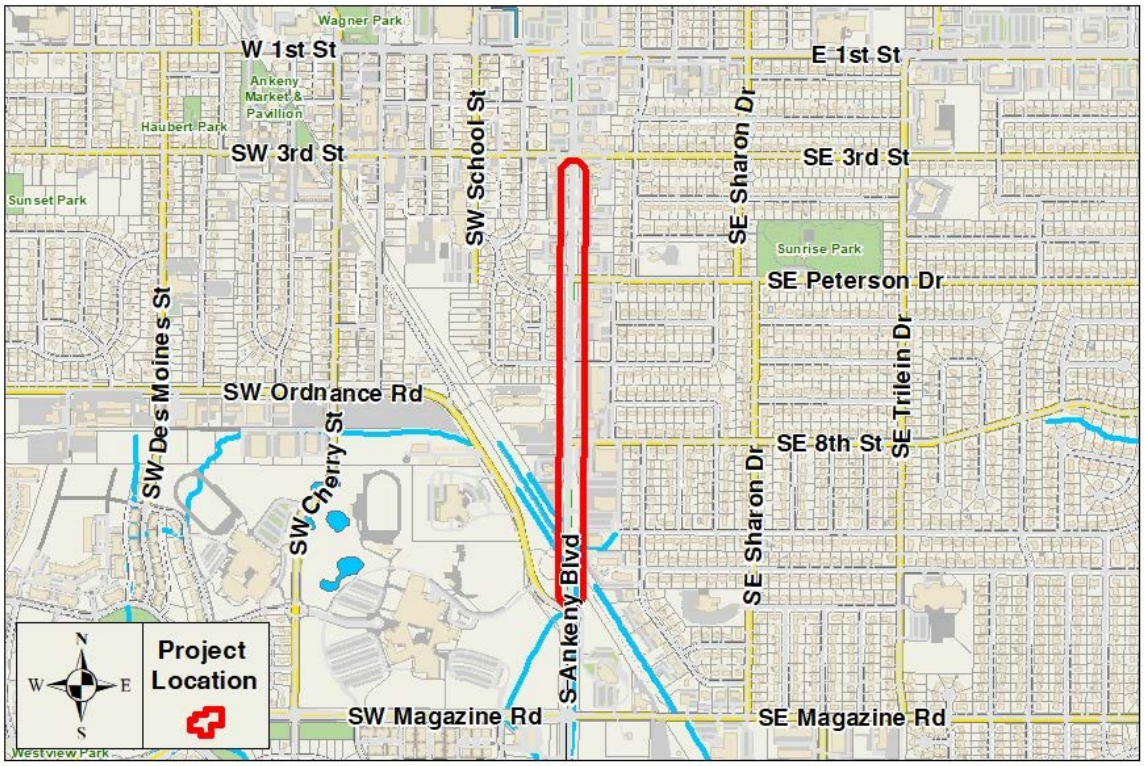
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-19-001**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-19-003**
Project Name **NW State Street Water Main Improvements**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 2,800 LF of 12" distribution water main on the west side of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street. There is an existing 6" water main in this section that needs to be upsized.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to connect the 12" distribution water main along NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street in order to remove a bottleneck during high water demand periods and improve fire flows northwest of this location.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				125,000		125,000
Engineering-Construction Services					110,000	110,000
Construction Costs					1,165,000	1,165,000
Total				125,000	1,275,000	1,400,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund				125,000		125,000
Water Revenue Bonds					1,275,000	1,275,000
Total				125,000	1,275,000	1,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project was included in the 2016 Water Study Master Plan and the operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will mostly help the fire flows in the area. It will also take about 400,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities					1,200	1,200
Total					1,200	1,200

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

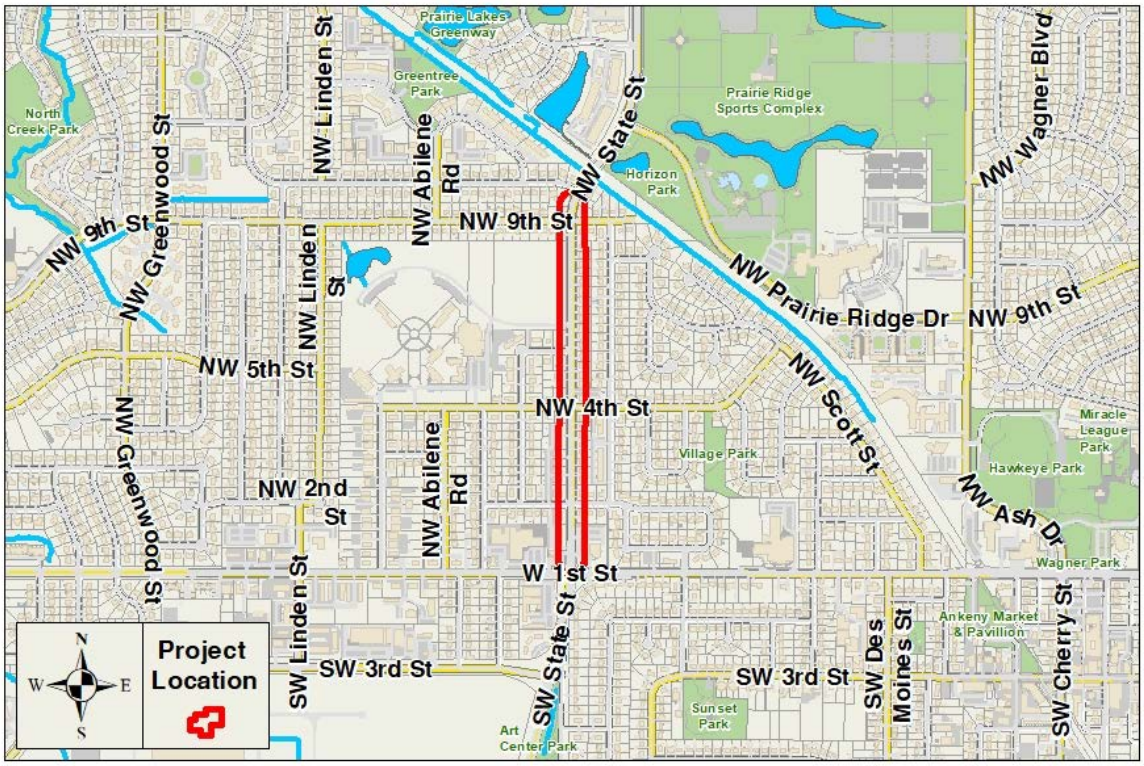
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-19-003**
Project Name	**NW State Street Water Main Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-20-002**
Project Name **SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 3,600 LF of 8" water main on along the west side of SW Walnut Street from SW 3rd Street to the north side of SW Ordnance Road, and along SW Ordnance Road from SW Cherry Street to an existing main adjacent to the police station. The project will provide increased reliability of the transmission/distribution system within this area, as the main will be upsized from 4" to 8". The project will utilize open cut construction, and a temporary water supply system will be utilized to keep the existing homes within the area in service.

Justification

The existing 4" water main within the area is undersized by current standards. Installation of the larger water main, along with connection to surrounding main(s) provides a reliable looped system and helps to maintain better distribution system pressures and fire flows within the area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		211,000				211,000
Engineering-Construction Services			141,000			141,000
Construction Costs			1,423,000			1,423,000
Total		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000
Total		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will primarily help the fire flows in the area. It will take about 56,500 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-20-002**
Project Name	**SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-21-009**
Project Name **NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

The NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street water main loop project will include installation of approximately 11,500 LF of 16" water main on the south side of NE 36th Street and the west side of NE 38th Street to create a loop between the 16" water main that ends north of NE 18th Street along NE 38th Street and the 16" water main along NE 36th Street.

Justification

This project will connect the 16" distribution main near the intersection of NE 36th Street and NE Four Mile Drive to the 16" distribution main near the intersection of NE 18th Street and NE 38th Street. This will improve fire flows and provide a redundant water main connection that will allow future repairs to be done with minimal impact to the surrounding properties.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		250,000				250,000
Construction Costs		2,472,000				2,472,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	3,000					3,000
Total	253,000	2,722,000				2,975,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	253,000					253,000
Water Revenue Bonds		2,722,000				2,722,000
Total	253,000	2,722,000				2,975,000

Budget Impact/Other

It will require about 720,000 gallons of water to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		2,160				2,160
Total		2,160				2,160

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

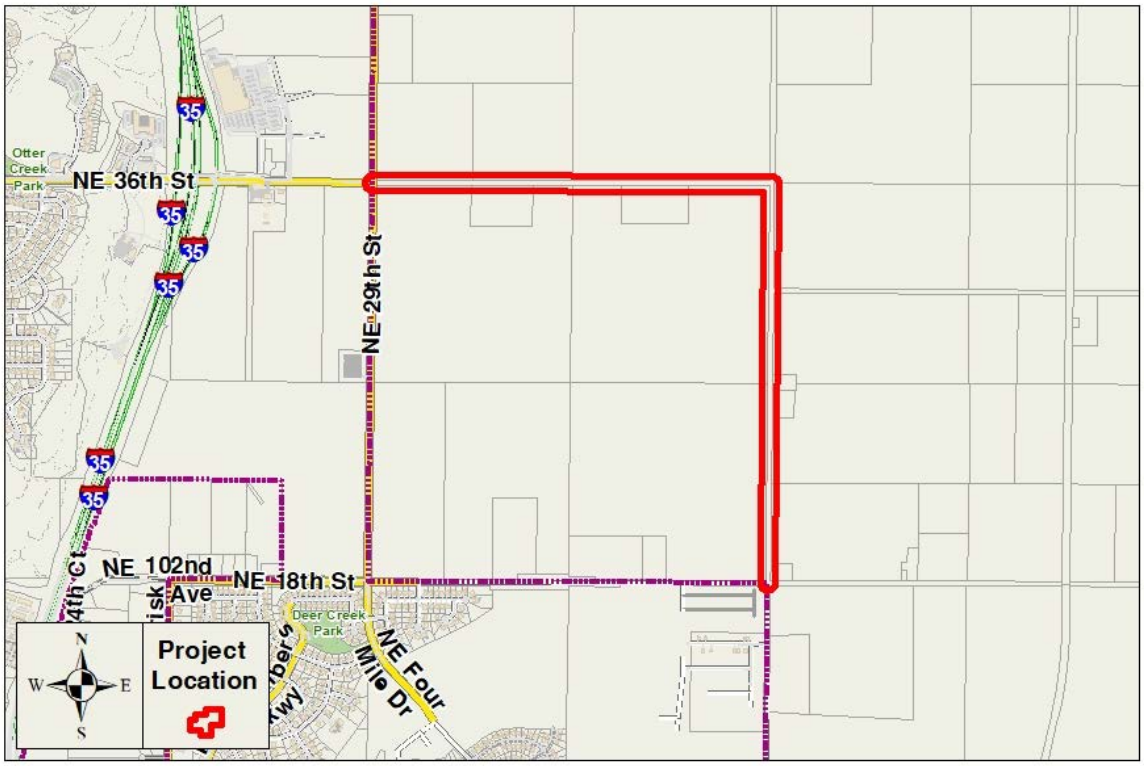
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-21-009**
Project Name	**NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-19-002**
Project Name **Northwest Water Tower**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

Construct a new 2.5 million gallon elevated water storage tank in the NW quadrant of the City to provide additional water storage and more reliable water pressure and flow to the NW quadrant of the City.

Justification

The site for this future water tower, located just north of NW 36th Street on the east side of NW Irvinedale Drive, was selected and purchased in 2018.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	400,000					400,000
Construction Costs	10,520,000					10,520,000
Vehicle/Equipment	25,000					25,000
Total	10,945,000					10,945,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds	10,945,000					10,945,000
Total	10,945,000					10,945,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will provide some savings in electricity and maintenance of the pumps at the NW Booster Station as they will not need to work as hard to maintain pressure within the northwest portion of the City as the tower will reduce fluctuation in pressure based on the elevation of the water in the tank versus the continuous change in pressure from the pumps. Filling and flushing of mains and the new NW Water Tower would take approximately 5,000,000 gallons of water.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

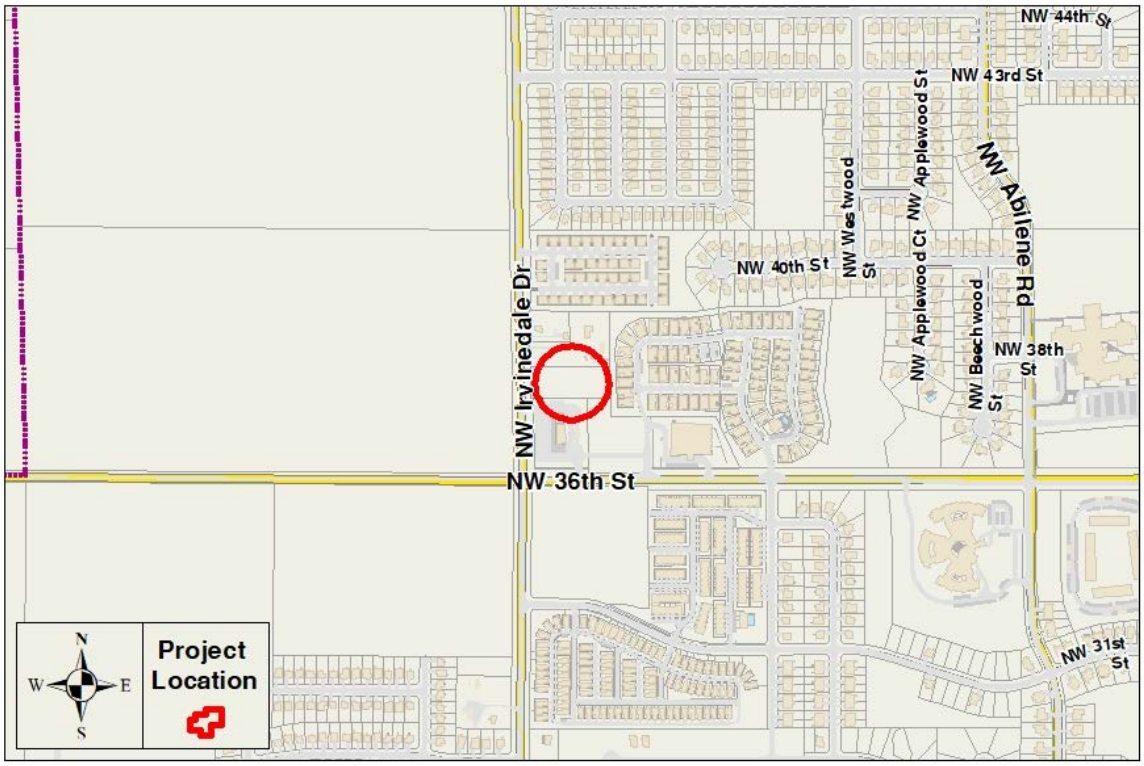
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-19-002**
Project Name	**Northwest Water Tower**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-20-001**
Project Name **SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. This ground storage tank was last painted around the year 2000.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. Dixon Engineering completed a maintenance inspection and made recommendations to bring the tank into compliance with DNR rules and re-coat the exterior with containment system. This tank is showing signs of streaking and spotting rust in areas. A dry abrasive blast cleaning will be required to remove the existing coatings; overcoating is not recommended due to the age of the existing coatings.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	60,000					60,000
Construction Costs	307,000					307,000
Total	367,000					367,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	367,000					367,000
Total	367,000					367,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 150,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	450					450
Total	450					450

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

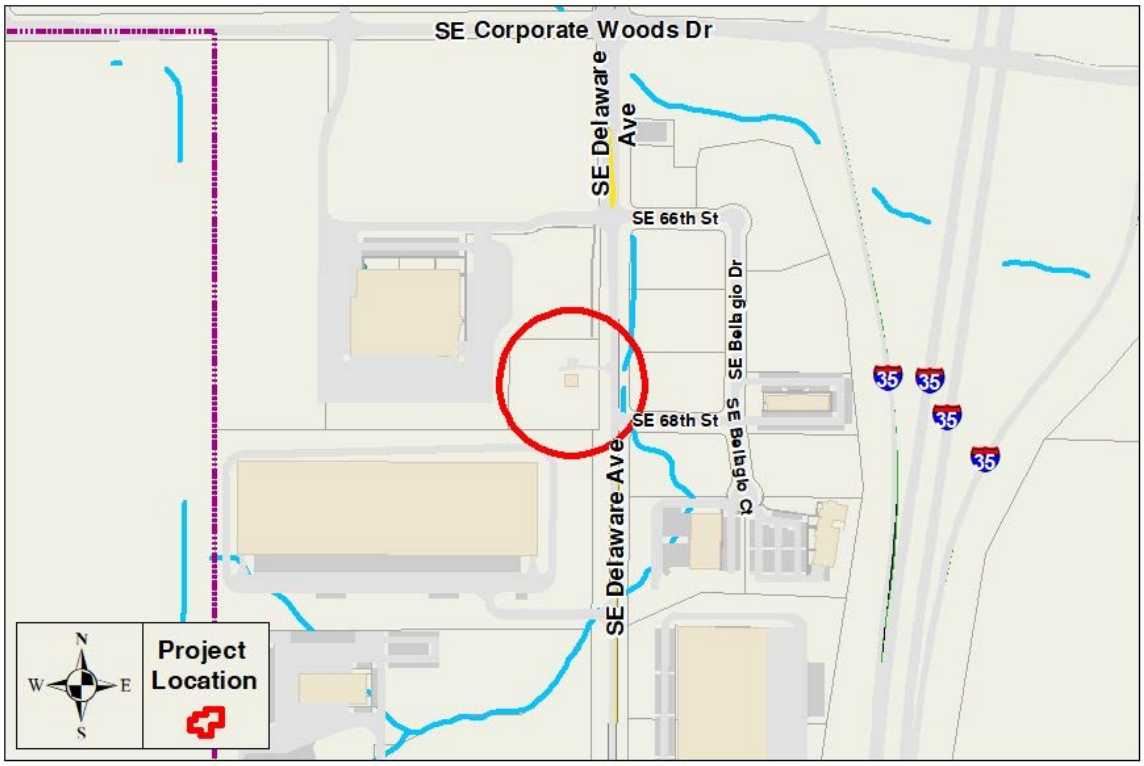
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-20-001**
Project Name	**SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # WTT-20-002
Project Name SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. This ground storage tank was last painted around the year 2002.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. Dixon Engineering completed a review of our existing water storage infrastructure and made recommendations to recoat both the interior and exterior of the SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank. This tank is showing signs of streaking and spotting rust in areas on both surfaces. A dry abrasive blast cleaning will be required to remove the existing coatings; overcoating is not recommended due to the age of the existing coatings.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Engineering-Construction Services		42,000				42,000
Construction Costs		612,000				612,000
Total	50,000	654,000				704,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	50,000					50,000
Water Revenue Bonds		654,000				654,000
Total	50,000	654,000				704,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 300,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		900				900
Total		900				900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-20-002**
Project Name	**SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-23-001**
Project Name **SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. With the exception of interior spot repairs in 2020, this tower has not been repainted since it was installed in 2009.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. The existing the paint has some spot failures, showing signs of streaking and spotting rust on both surfaces, and the exterior topcoat shows signs of delamination. To overcoat this facility, it would require a brush blast to rough up the existing surface to allow for a better bonding of new coating to existing coating.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				90,000		90,000
Engineering-Construction Services					77,000	77,000
Construction Costs					1,110,000	1,110,000
Total				90,000	1,187,000	1,277,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund				90,000		90,000
Water Revenue Bonds					1,187,000	1,187,000
Total				90,000	1,187,000	1,277,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 1,500,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities					4,500	4,500
Total					4,500	4,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

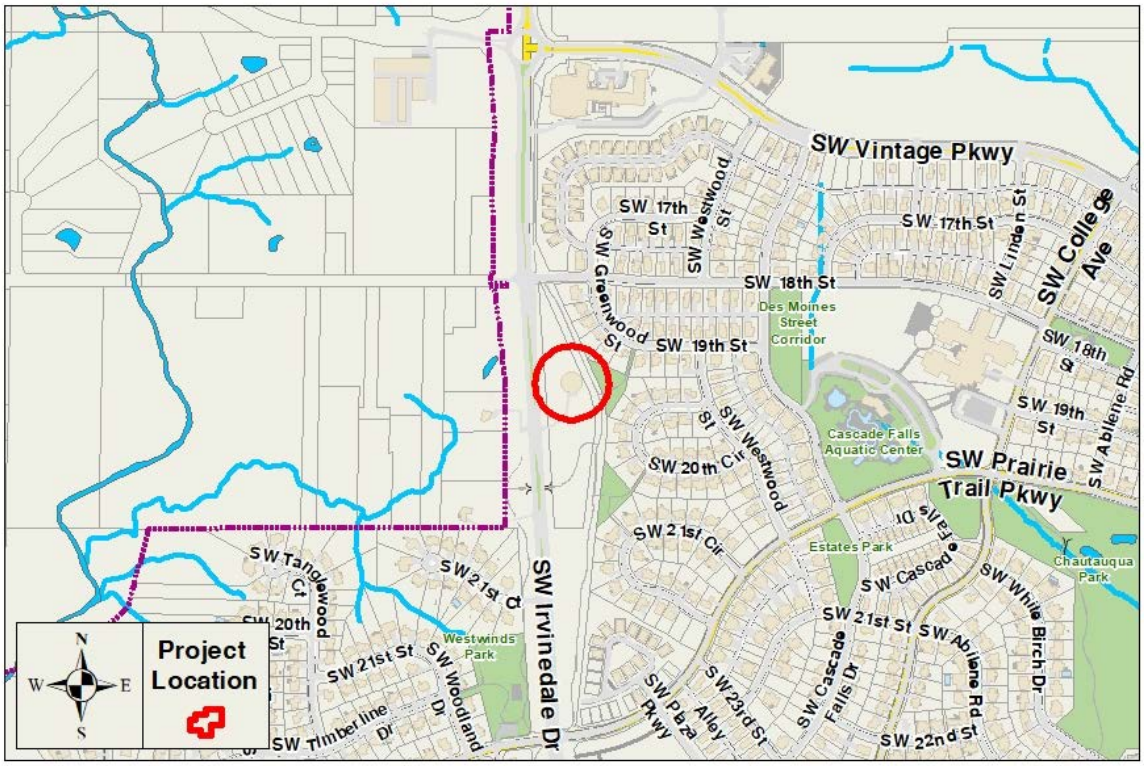
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-23-001**
Project Name	**SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint**





Ankeny City Hall • 410 West First Street • Ankeny, Iowa 50023
515.965.6400 • www.ankenyiowa.gov

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-76: Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9” thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7” thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9” thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of

subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, December 13, 2022. Six (6) bids were received as follows:

1. Elder Corporation $4,355,000.00

2. Concrete Technologies, Inc. $4,423,888.88

3. All Star Concrete, LLC $4,613,146.35

4. Alliance Construction Group, LLC $4,659,185.70

5. Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. $5,054,711.05

6. Reilly Construction Co. Inc.. $5,459,350.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 4,988,357.25. The bids ranged from approximately 13% below to 9% above the estimate. Elder Corporation has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project to Elder Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 27, 2023 and no later than April 17, 2023.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in one hundred thirty (130) working days. The overall project includes Site A, Site B, and Site C. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, sidewalk and traffic signal construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic, and the new traffic signal fully operational. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in ten (10) working days commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($4,988,357.25), and enhancement of payment.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 13, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Elder Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as December 13, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as December 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on April 28, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-76

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location map
Contract

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-76 5:30 P.M. DECEMBER 19, 2022

PROPOSED NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-76.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

WHEREAS, on the **21st** day of **November**, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor achieves substantial completion for Site A and Site C on or before August 21, 2023, or before the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-204 school year, whichever comes first, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) will be issued to the Contractor. In addition, if the Contractor achieves substantial completion of the overall project on or before September 23, 2023, an

enhancement of payment in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) will be issued to the Contractor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **DECEMBER 13, 2022**

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BLVD

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by McClure Engineering Company.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

Project Estimate of Cost $ 4,988,357.25

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Absolute Concrete Construction DBA Absolute Group 1900 Burr Oak Blvd Grimes IA 50109	5,069,696.05	
2)	✓	Concrete Technologies Inc 1001 SE 37th St Grimes, IA 50111	4,396,888.88	
3)	✓	Elder Corporation 5088 E University Ave Des Moines IA 50327	4,355,000.00	
4)	✓	Reilly Construction Co, Inc 110 main str PO Box 99 Ossian IA 52161	5,459,000.00	
5)	✓	Alliance Construction Group LLC 9400 Plum Dr Ste 100 Urbandale IA 50322	4,659,185.70	
6)	✓	All Star Concrete LLC 4989 NW Johnston Dr Johnston IA 50131	4,613,146.35	

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of December 19, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

Mark Mueller
Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

BID TABULATION
NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION
NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA
McCLURE PROJECT # 211008

LETTING DATE: DECEMBER 13, 2022 AT 10:30 AM				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		2 Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		3 All Star Concrete, LLC Johnston, IA		4 Alliance Construction Group LLC Urbandale, IA		5 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. Granger, IA		6 Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK																
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	166.4	$ 150.00	$ 24,960.00	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 47.25	$ 7,862.40	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 150.00	$ 24,960.00	$ 60.00	$ 9,984.00
2.02	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 6-INCH DEPTH	CY	2024	$ 20.00	$ 40,480.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 26.25	$ 53,130.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 64.00	$ 129,536.00	$ 50.00	$ 101,200.00
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	10618	$ 15.00	$ 159,270.00	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 11.75	$ 124,761.50	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 7.50	$ 79,635.00	$ 20.00	$ 212,360.00
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	22247	$ 3.00	$ 66,741.00	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 2.90	$ 64,516.30	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 3.00	$ 66,741.00	$ 5.00	$ 111,235.00
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	4450	$ 7.00	$ 31,150.00	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 6.25	$ 27,812.50	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 5.50	$ 24,475.00	$ 7.00	$ 31,150.00
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, VIRGIN AGGREGATE, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	21170	$ 12.00	$ 254,040.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 10.50	$ 222,285.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 13.50	$ 285,795.00	$ 17.00	$ 359,890.00
2.07	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, PARK SIGN FOUNDATION	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 830.00	$ 830.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 830.00	$ 830.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
	DIVISION 3 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL																
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
	DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS																
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIAMETER	LF	902	$ 110.00	$ 99,220.00	$ 92.00	$ 82,984.00	$ 133.50	$ 120,417.00	$ 92.00	$ 82,984.00	$ 127.00	$ 114,554.00	$ 133.00	$ 119,966.00	$ 100.00	$ 90,200.00
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIAMETER	LF	96	$ 120.00	$ 11,520.00	$ 184.00	$ 17,664.00	$ 142.00	$ 13,632.00	$ 184.00	$ 17,664.00	$ 135.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 140.00	$ 13,440.00	$ 100.00	$ 9,600.00
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIAMETER	LF	190	$ 140.00	$ 26,600.00	$ 163.00	$ 30,970.00	$ 160.50	$ 30,495.00	$ 163.00	$ 30,970.00	$ 153.00	$ 29,070.00	$ 160.00	$ 30,400.00	$ 125.00	$ 23,750.00
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30-INCH DIAMETER	LF	56	$ 180.00	$ 10,080.00	$ 138.00	$ 7,728.00	$ 166.00	$ 9,296.00	$ 138.00	$ 7,728.00	$ 158.00	$ 8,848.00	$ 165.00	$ 9,240.00	$ 150.00	$ 8,400.00
4.05	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-INCH DIAMETER	LF	781	$ 40.00	$ 31,240.00	$ 27.50	$ 21,477.50	$ 21.00	$ 16,401.00	$ 27.50	$ 21,477.50	$ 20.00	$ 15,620.00	$ 20.00	$ 15,620.00	$ 15.00	$ 11,715.00
4.06	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 1, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	6103	$ 27.00	$ 164,781.00	$ 35.00	$ 213,605.00	$ 17.00	$ 103,751.00	$ 35.00	$ 213,605.00	$ 18.00	$ 109,854.00	$ 40.00	$ 244,120.00	$ 45.00	$ 274,635.00
4.07	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24-INCH DIAMETER	EA	8	$ 2,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 22,400.00	$ 1,470.00	$ 11,760.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 22,400.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 20,000.00
4.08	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE, CMP, 8-INCH DIA.	EA	52	$ 400.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 630.00	$ 32,760.00	$ 450.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 630.00	$ 32,760.00	$ 500.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 31,200.00	$ 750.00	$ 39,000.00
4.09	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	269	$ 12.00	$ 3,228.00	$ 18.00	$ 4,842.00	$ 13.75	$ 3,698.75	$ 18.00	$ 4,842.00	$ 3.25	$ 874.25	$ 20.00	$ 5,380.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,690.00
	DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES																
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	36	$ 110.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 127.00	$ 4,572.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 127.00	$ 4,572.00	$ 142.00	$ 5,112.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	238	$ 120.00	$ 28,560.00	$ 172.00	$ 40,936.00	$ 145.00	$ 34,510.00	$ 172.00	$ 40,936.00	$ 136.00	$ 32,368.00	$ 160.00	$ 38,080.00	$ 250.00	$ 59,500.00
5.03	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 870.00	$ 870.00	$ 700.00	$ 700.00	$ 870.00	$ 870.00	$ 665.00	$ 665.00	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
5.04	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 925.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 885.00	$ 885.00	$ 925.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
5.05	FITTING, 45 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 885.00	$ 1,770.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00
5.06	FITTING, TEE, 8-INCH X 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
5.07	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	275	$ 20.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 23.00	$ 6,325.00	$ 13.70	$ 3,767.50	$ 23.00	$ 6,325.00	$ 13.00	$ 3,575.00	$ 15.00	$ 4,125.00	$ 15.00	$ 4,125.00
5.08	VALVE, GATE, 6-INCH DIAMETER, AUXILIARY	EA	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,865.00	$ 1,865.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,775.00	$ 1,775.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
5.09	VALVE, GATE, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 2,800.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00
5.10	VALVE, GATE, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,305.00	$ 8,610.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,100.00	$ 8,200.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00
5.11	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	1	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 660.00	$ 660.00	$ 525.00	$ 525.00	$ 660.00	$ 660.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00
5.12	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00
	DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3	$ 6,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 15,900.00	$ 4,935.00	$ 14,805.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 15,900.00	$ 4,700.00	$ 14,100.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 22,200.00	$ 6,825.00	$ 20,475.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 22,200.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 22,500.00
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-402, 4-FT X 5-FT, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
6.04	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00
6.05	INTAKE, SW-504, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 17,000.00
6.06	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	24	$ 6,500.00	$ 156,000.00	$ 5,700.00	$ 136,800.00	$ 4,515.00	$ 108,360.00	$ 5,700.00	$ 136,800.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 103,200.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 108,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 168,000.00
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 8,190.00	$ 24,570.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 8,300.00	$ 24,900.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 33,000.00
6.08	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR, SELF-LEVEL CASTING	EA	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 2,415.00	$ 2,415.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
6.09	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, SELF-LEVEL CASTING	EA	2	$ 6,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 9,200.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 9,200.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 5,500.00
6.10	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, TYPE C CASTING	EA	1	$ 5,300.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
6.11	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	1	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 790.00	$ 790.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
6.12	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	22	$ 2,200.00	$ 48,400.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 24,200.00	$ 790.00	$ 17,380.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 24,200.00	$ 750.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 750.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 22,000.00
	DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	933	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 87.00	$ 81,171.00	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 77.00	$ 71,841.00	$ 69.75	$ 65,076.75	$ 100.00	$ 93,300.00
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8-INCH DEPTH	SY	3647	$ 88.00	$ 320,936.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 92.00	$ 335,524.00	$ 83.25	$ 303,612.75	$ 100.00	$ 364,700.00
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 9-INCH DEPTH	SY	14678	$ 90.00	$ 1,321,020.00	$ 95.00	$ 1,394,410.00	$ 93.75	$ 1,376,062.50	$ 95.00	$ 1,394,410.00	$ 94.00	$ 1,379,732.00	$ 107.00	$ 1,570,546.00	$ 105.00	$ 1,541,190.00
7.04	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 9-INCH DEPTH, FULLY-REINFORCED	SY	143	$ 120.00	$ 17,160.00	$ 150.00	$ 21,450.00	$ 181.25	$ 25,918.75	$ 150.00	$ 21,450.00	$ 127.00	$ 18,161.00	$ 185.00	$ 26,455.00	$ 205.00	$ 29,315.00
7.05	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FOOT WIDTH, 8-INCH THICKNESS	LF	9	$ 110.00	$ 990.00	$ 53.00	$ 477.00	$ 110.00	$ 990.00	$ 50.00	$ 450.00	$ 112.00	$ 1,008.00	$ 315.00	$ 2,835.00	$ 105.00	$ 945.00
7.06	CONCRETE MEDIAN, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	197	$ 100.00	$ 19,700.00	$ 83.00	$ 16,351.00	$ 135.00	$ 26,595.00	$ 78.00	$ 15,366.00	$ 67.00	$ 13,199.00	$ 130.00	$ 25,610.00	$ 125.00	$ 24,625.00
7.07	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	63	$ 125.00	$ 7,875.00	$ 86.00	$ 5,418.00	$ 190.00	$ 11,970.00	$ 81.00	$ 5,103.00	$ 90.00	$ 5,670.00	$ 600.00	$ 37,800.00	$ 165.00	$ 10,395.00
7.08	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 21,300.00	$ 21,300.00	$ 17,055.00	$ 17,055.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 24,500.00	$ 24,500.00
7.09	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	2557	$ 15.00	$ 38,355.00	$ 6.25	$ 15,981.25	$ 12.60	$ 32,218.20	$ 6.25	$ 15,981.25	$ 8.00	$ 20,456.00	$ 12.00	$ 30,684.00	$ 13.00	$ 33,241.00
7.10	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	349	$ 15.00	$ 5,235.00	$ 9.00	$ 3,141.00	$ 12.60	$ 4,397.40	$ 9.00	$ 3,141.00	$ 12.00	$ 4,188.00	$ 12.00	$ 4,188.00	$ 13.00	$ 4,537.00
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-INCH THICK	SY	869	$ 65.00	$ 56,485.00	$ 59.00	$ 51,271.00	$ 61.25	$ 53,226.25	$ 55.00	$ 47,795.00	$ 48.00	$ 41,712.00	$ 82.00	$ 71,258.00	$ 52.00	$ 45,188.00
7.12	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH THICK	SY	1224	$ 75.00	$ 91,800.00	$ 63.00	$ 77,112.00	$ 62.00	$ 75,888.00	$ 59.00	$ 72,216.00	$ 51.00	$ 62,424.00	$ 90.00	$ 110,160.00	$ 55.00	$ 67,320.00
7.13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-INCH THICK	SY	361	$ 85.00	$ 30,685.00	$ 65.00	$ 23,465.00	$ 140.00	$ 50,540.00	$ 61.00	$ 22,021.00	$ 53.00	$ 19,133.00	$ 105.00	$ 37,905.00	$ 135.00	$ 48,735.00
7.14	DETECTABLE WARNING, GALVANIZED STEEL	SF	434	$ 65.00	$ 28,210.00	$ 53.00	$ 23,002.00	$ 57.50	$ 24,955.00	$ 60.00	$ 26,040.00	$ 65.00	$ 28,210.00	$ 76.00	$ 32,984.00	$ 60.00	$ 26,040.00
7.15	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	45	$ 80.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 76.00	$ 3,420.00	$ 86.00	$ 3,870.00	$ 70.02	$ 3,150.90	$ 70.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 220.00	$ 9,900.00	$ 75.00	$ 3,375.00
7.16	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	244	$ 85.00	$ 20,740.00	$ 76.00	$ 18,544.00	$ 85.50	$ 20,862.00	$ 70.50	$ 17,202.00	$ 75.00	$ 18,300.00	$ 110.00	$ 26,840.00	$ 80.00	$ 19,520.00
7.17	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	1055	$ 12.00	$ 12,660.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 47.25	$ 49,848.75	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 45.00	$ 47,475.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00
7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15637	$ 18.00	$ 281,466.00	$ 9.00	$ 140,733.00	$ 12.60	$ 197,026.20	$ 9.00	$ 140,733.00	$ 11.00	$ 172,007.00	$ 11.50	$ 179,825.50	$ 12.00	$ 187,644.00
7.19	TEMPORARY GRANULAR ACCESS ROAD	TON	184	$ 30.00	$ 5,520.00	$ 64.00	$ 11,776.00	$ 41.00	$ 7,544.00	$ 64.00	$ 11,776.00	$ 70.00	$ 12,880.00	$ 52.00	$ 9,568.00	$ 65.00	$ 11,960.00

LETTING DATE: DECEMBER 13, 2022 AT 10:30 AM				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1		2		3		4		5		6	
						Elder Corporation		Concrete Technologies, Inc.		All Star Concrete, LLC		Alliance Construction Group LLC		Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.		Reilly Construction Co., Inc.	
						Des Moines, IA		Grimes, IA		Johnston, IA		Urbandale, IA		Granger, IA		Ossian, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW ASH DRIVE	LS	1	$ 272,000.00	$ 272,000.00	$ 223,000.00	$ 223,000.00	$ 219,875.00	$ 219,875.00	$ 209,406.00	$ 209,406.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 210,000.00	$ 210,000.00	$ 240,000.00	$ 240,000.00
8.02	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW BRIARGATE DRIVE	LS	1	$ 252,000.00	$ 252,000.00	$ 218,000.00	$ 218,000.00	$ 241,495.00	$ 241,495.00	$ 204,279.00	$ 204,279.00	$ 245,000.00	$ 245,000.00	$ 205,000.00	$ 205,000.00	$ 235,000.00	$ 235,000.00
8.03	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 14,265.00	$ 14,265.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 15,750.00
8.04	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS, NW 18TH STREET AND N ANKENY BOULEVARD	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,090.00	$ 6,090.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 6,750.00	$ 6,750.00
8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	176.54	$ 125.00	$ 22,067.50	$ 101.00	$ 17,830.54	$ 100.00	$ 17,654.00	$ 95.00	$ 16,771.30	$ 120.00	$ 21,184.80	$ 95.00	$ 16,771.30	$ 125.00	$ 22,067.50
8.06	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	42	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 160.00	$ 6,720.00	$ 157.50	$ 6,615.00	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 165.00	$ 6,930.00	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 450.00	$ 18,900.00
8.07	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EA	102	$ 151.00	$ 15,402.00	$ 26.50	$ 2,703.00	$ 26.25	$ 2,677.50	$ 25.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 27.50	$ 2,805.00	$ 25.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 15.00	$ 1,530.00
8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	37.37	$ 100.00	$ 3,737.00	$ 101.00	$ 3,774.37	$ 100.00	$ 3,737.00	$ 95.00	$ 3,550.15	$ 105.00	$ 3,923.85	$ 95.00	$ 3,550.15	$ 75.00	$ 2,802.75
8.09	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 160.00	$ 640.00	$ 157.50	$ 630.00	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 165.00	$ 660.00	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 120.00	$ 480.00
8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	138.2	$ 100.00	$ 13,820.00	$ 69.00	$ 9,535.80	$ 68.50	$ 9,466.70	$ 65.00	$ 8,983.00	$ 71.50	$ 9,881.30	$ 65.00	$ 8,983.00	$ 98.00	$ 13,543.60
8.11	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	42	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 128.00	$ 5,376.00	$ 126.00	$ 5,292.00	$ 120.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 135.00	$ 5,670.00	$ 120.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,400.00
8.12	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 42,000.00	$ 42,000.00	$ 40,850.00	$ 40,850.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 52,000.00	$ 52,000.00
8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	70	$ 150.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 107.00	$ 7,490.00	$ 105.00	$ 7,350.00	$ 100.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 125.00	$ 8,750.00	$ 100.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 120.00	$ 8,400.00
8.14	RELOCATE EXISTING FIBER CABLE	LF	1755	$ 2.70	$ 4,738.50	$ 6.50	$ 11,407.50	$ 6.30	$ 11,056.50	$ 6.00	$ 10,530.00	$ 7.00	$ 12,285.00	$ 6.00	$ 10,530.00	$ 7.00	$ 12,285.00
8.15	RELOCATE EXISTING TRACER AND PULL TAPE	LF	1305	$ 1.05	$ 1,370.25	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.10	$ 1,435.50	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.25	$ 1,631.25	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.50	$ 1,957.50
8.16	TRACER WIRE AND PULL ROPE	LF	510	$ 1.50	$ 765.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.30	$ 663.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.50	$ 765.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.50	$ 765.00
8.17	CONDUIT, FIBER OPTIC, BLUE HDPE, 2 INCH DIAMETER	LF	1765	$ 22.00	$ 38,830.00	$ 13.25	$ 23,386.25	$ 13.10	$ 23,121.50	$ 12.50	$ 22,062.50	$ 15.00	$ 26,475.00	$ 12.50	$ 22,062.50	$ 15.00	$ 26,475.00
8.18	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE	EA	108	$ 65.00	$ 7,020.00	$ 66.00	$ 7,128.00	$ 65.25	$ 7,047.00	$ 62.50	$ 6,750.00	$ 70.00	$ 7,560.00	$ 66.00	$ 7,128.00	$ 72.00	$ 7,776.00
8.19	TYPE III HANDHOLE, 36" X 24" X 30"	EA	5	$ 1,700.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,770.00	$ 8,850.00	$ 1,685.00	$ 8,425.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 1,685.00	$ 8,425.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 10,000.00
8.20	TYPE IV HANDHOLE, 48" X 30" X 36"	EA	2	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 2,790.00	$ 5,580.00	$ 2,655.00	$ 5,310.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 2,655.00	$ 5,310.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00
8.21	SPLICE CASE	EA	1	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
8.22	INSTALL FIBER ENCLOSURE PANEL, SPH-01P, DIN RAIL MOUNTED, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	$ 360.00	$ 720.00	$ 355.00	$ 710.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
8.23	INSTALL CCH PANEL, CCH-CP-12-A9-P03RH, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2	$ 300.00	$ 600.00	$ 360.00	$ 720.00	$ 355.00	$ 710.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
8.24	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES	EA	5	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 850.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 840.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 950.00	$ 4,750.00
8.25	TRAFFIC SIGNS BY AREA	SF	117.8	$ 25.00	$ 2,945.00	$ 43.00	$ 5,065.40	$ 42.00	$ 4,947.60	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 35.00	$ 4,123.00
8.26	WOOD POSTS	LF	122	$ 10.00	$ 1,220.00	$ 21.50	$ 2,623.00	$ 21.00	$ 2,562.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 35.00	$ 4,270.00
8.27	ROUND STEEL POSTS	LF	68	$ 20.00	$ 1,360.00	$ 32.00	$ 2,176.00	$ 31.50	$ 2,142.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 50.00	$ 3,400.00
8.28	ROUND STEEL POST ANCHORS	EA	7	$ 250.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 160.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 160.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 450.00	$ 3,150.00
8.29	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	2	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 270.00	$ 540.00	$ 265.00	$ 530.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 350.00	$ 700.00
8.30	REMOVE AND SALVAGE TRAFFIC SIGN ASSEMBLY	EA	33	$ 500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 270.00	$ 8,910.00	$ 265.00	$ 8,745.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 75.00	$ 2,475.00
	DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	3.1	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 480.00	$ 1,488.00	$ 475.00	$ 1,472.50	$ 450.00	$ 1,395.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,395.00	$ 515.00	$ 1,596.50
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 6	AC	3.1	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,300.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 7,130.00	$ 2,260.00	$ 7,006.00	$ 2,150.00	$ 6,665.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,750.00	$ 2,150.00	$ 6,665.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 5,735.00
9.03	FILTER SOCK, 9-INCH	LF	8400	$ 3.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 2.00	$ 16,800.00	$ 1.90	$ 15,960.00	$ 1.80	$ 15,120.00	$ 2.25	$ 18,900.00	$ 1.80	$ 15,120.00	$ 2.50	$ 21,000.00
9.04	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	8400	$ 1.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 0.25	$ 2,100.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.50	$ 4,200.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.50	$ 4,200.00
9.05	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	6.2	$ 3,700.00	$ 22,940.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 19,840.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 19,530.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,600.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 21,700.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,600.00	$ 3,625.00	$ 22,475.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE APPLIED	EA	37	$ 200.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 128.00	$ 4,736.00	$ 126.00	$ 4,662.00	$ 120.00	$ 4,440.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,550.00	$ 180.00	$ 6,660.00	$ 85.00	$ 3,145.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	68	$ 200.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 128.00	$ 8,704.00	$ 126.00	$ 8,568.00	$ 120.00	$ 8,160.00	$ 150.00	$ 10,200.00	$ 180.00	$ 12,240.00	$ 195.00	$ 13,260.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	136	$ 50.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 16.00	$ 2,176.00	$ 15.80	$ 2,148.80	$ 15.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 15.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 29.00	$ 3,944.00
9.09	REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	88	$ 15.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 45.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 45.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 43.00	$ 3,784.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,640.00	$ 10.00	$ 880.00	$ 50.00	$ 4,400.00
	DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS																
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$ 325,000.00	$ 325,000.00	$ 89,430.64	$ 89,430.64	$ 132,000.00	$ 132,000.00	$ 388,200.00	$ 388,200.00	$ 450,000.00	$ 450,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 272,830.15	$ 272,830.15
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 530.00	$ 530.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 5,175.00	$ 5,175.00	$ 10,625.00	$ 10,625.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	2	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 1,735.00	$ 3,470.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 4,750.30	$ 9,500.60	$ 6,000.00	$ 12,000.00
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 9,020.00	$ 9,020.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00
11.06	PARK SIGN CONCRETE FOUNDATION	LS	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 2,970.00	$ 2,970.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
11.07	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE MAILBOX	EA	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 480.00	$ 480.00	$ 1,900.28	$ 1,900.28	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
				TOTAL AMOUNT BID:	$ 4,988,357.25		$ 4,355,000.00		$ 4,423,888.88		$ 4,613,146.35		$ 4,659,185.70		$ 5,054,711.05		$ 5,459,350.00
				BID SECURITY:	10%		10%		10%		10%		10%		10%		10%

Notes:

Denotes math error. Unit prices were held and highlighted cells reflect corrected amounts.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT TABULATION OF BIDS RECEIVED ON DECEMBER 13, 2022 FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Scott Port

December 13, 2022

SCOTT E. PORT, P.E. LICENSE NO. 20264 EXP. 12/31/2022 DATE

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, _____, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on December 19, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$4,355,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$4,355,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **December**, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NW 18th St. Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.
Map is for Location Purposes Only

W S E N

1 in = 2,000 ft

Date: 9/9/2022

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of December 2022, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Elder Corporation, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7" thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9" thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Four Million Three Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($4,355,000.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

Completion of Work

A. Overall Project Completion: Site A, Site B, and Site C

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in one hundred thirty (130) working days. The overall project includes Site A, Site B, and Site C. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, sidewalk and traffic signal construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic, and the new traffic signal fully operational. **A mandatory six-day work week is required and working days will be charged on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

An enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor if substantial completion for the overall project is achieved on or before Saturday, September 23, 2023.

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **ten (10) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

B. Interim Project Completion: Site A and Site C

The Contractor shall not close NW Ash Drive, NW 18th Street west of NW Ash Drive, and associated driveways and sidewalks (Site A) as well as NW Briargate Drive, entrance to Northview Middle School, NW 18th Street east of NW Briargate Drive, and associated driveways and sidewalks (Site C) until June 1, 2023 or after the last day of school for the Ankeny Community School District, whichever comes later. Site A and Site C shall be substantially completed and open to vehicle and pedestrian traffic by August 21, 2023, or the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-2024 school year, whichever comes first. Substantial completion shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, new pavement markings and signs installed with the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages in the amount of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

An enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor if substantial completion for Site A and Site C is achieved on or before Monday, August 21, 2023, or before the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-2024 school year, whichever comes first.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____

CONTRACTOR:

Elder Corporation
Contractor

By _____
Signature

Vice President
Title

5088 E University Avenue
Street Address

Des Moines, Iowa 50327
City, State, Zip Code

515-266-3111
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C13063-34 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 19th day of December, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Brent Thompson and N/A, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Vice President, and N/A, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) ~~(the seal affixed thereto is the seal of)~~ the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Brent Thompson and N/A acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Linda K. Breeden

LINDA BREEDEN
Commission Number 746801
My Commission Expires
5/18/25

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires May 8, 2025

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	166.4	$135.00	$22,464.00
2.02	Topsoil, On-site, 6-Inch Depth	CY	2,024	$31.50	$63,756.00
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	10,618	$4.25	$45,126.50
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6-Inch Depth	SY	22,247	$2.25	$50,055.75
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	4,450	$5.00	$22,250.00
2.06	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6-Inch Depth	SY	21,170	$11.50	$243,455.00
2.07	Removal of Structure, Park Sign Foundation	LS	1	$830.00	$830.00
2.08	Compaction Testing	LS	1	$3,100.00	$3,100.00
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL				
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
	SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15-Inch Diameter	LF	902	$92.00	$82,984.00
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18-Inch Diameter	LF	96	$184.00	$17,664.00
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24-Inch Diameter	LF	190	$163.00	$30,970.00
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30-Inch Diameter	LF	56	$138.00	$7,728.00
4.05	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than 36-Inch Diameter	LF	781	$27.50	$21,477.50
4.06	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 8-Inch Diameter	LF	6,103	$35.00	$213,605.00
4.07	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24-Inch Diameter	EA	8	$2,800.00	$22,400.00
4.08	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet into Structure, CMP, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	52	$630.00	$32,760.00
4.09	Removal of Subdrain	LF	269	$18.00	$4,842.00
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES				
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 8-Inch Diameter	LF	36	$127.00	$4,572.00

5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 12-Inch Diameter	LF	238	$172.00	$40,936.00
5.03	Fitting, 11.25 Degree Bend, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$870.00	$870.00
5.04	Fitting, 11.25 Degree Bend, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
5.05	Fitting, 45 Degree Bend, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$2,000.00	$4,000.00
5.06	Fitting, Tee, 8-Inch x 12-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$1,300.00	$1,300.00
5.07	Water Main Removal, Less Than or Equal to 12-Inch Diameter	LF	275	$23.00	$6,325.00
5.08	Valve, Gate, 6-Inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
5.09	Valve, Gate, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$2,400.00	$4,800.00
5.10	Valve, Gate, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$4,000.00	$8,000.00
5.11	Valve Removal	EA	1	$660.00	$660.00
5.12	Remove Salvage, and Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	1	$9,700.00	$9,700.00
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS				
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 48-Inch Diameter	EA	3	$5,300.00	$15,900.00
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 60-Inch Diameter	EA	3	$7,400.00	$22,200.00
6.03	Manhole, SW-402, 4-Ft x 5-Ft, Modified, Cast-In-Place	EA	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00
6.04	Intake, SW-501	EA	2	$3,400.00	$6,800.00
6.05	Intake, SW-504, Modified, Cast-In-Place	EA	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
6.06	Intake, SW-505	EA	24	$5,700.00	$136,800.00
6.07	Intake, SW-506	EA	3	$9,000.00	$27,000.00
6.08	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Self-Level Casting	EA	1	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
6.09	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Major, Self-Level Casting	EA	2	$4,600.00	$9,200.00
6.10	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Major, Type C Casting	EA	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
6.11	Remove Manhole	EA	1	$1,400.00	$1,400.00
6.12	Remove Intake	EA	22	$1,100.00	$24,200.00
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7-Inch Depth	SY	933	$85.00	$79,305.00
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8-Inch Depth	SY	3,647	$90.00	$328,230.00
7.03	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9-Inch Depth	SY	14,678	$95.00	$1,394,410.00

7.04	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9-Inch Depth, Fully-Reinforced	SY	143	$150.00	$21,450.00
7.05	Curb and Gutter, 2.5' Width, 8-Inch Depth	LF	9	$53.00	$477.00
7.06	Concrete Median, 6-Inch Depth	SY	197	$83.00	$16,351.00
7.07	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6-Inch Depth	SY	63	$86.00	$5,418.00
7.08	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	$18,000.00	$18,000.00
7.09	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,557	$6.25	$15,981.25
7.10	Removal of Driveway	SY	349	$9.00	$3,141.00
7.11	Sidewalk, PCC, 4-Inch Thick	SY	869	$59.00	$51,271.00
7.12	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-Inch Thick	SY	1,224	$63.00	$77,112.00
7.13	Sidewalk, PCC, 6-Inch Thick	SY	361	$65.00	$23,465.00
7.14	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	434	$53.00	$23,002.00
7.15	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A, 6-Inch Depth	SY	45	$76.00	$3,420.00
7.16	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A, 7-Inch Depth	SY	244	$76.00	$18,544.00
7.17	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	1,055	$50.00	$52,750.00
7.18	Pavement Removal	SY	15,637	$9.00	$140,733.00
7.19	Temporary Granular Access Road	TON	184	$64.00	$11,776.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.01	Traffic Signal, NW 18th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1	$223,000.00	$223,000.00
8.02	Traffic Signal, NW 18th Street and NW Briargate Drive	LS	1	$218,000.00	$218,000.00
8.03	Traffic Signal Removal	LS	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
8.04	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 18th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard	LS	1	$6,200.00	$6,200.00
8.05	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	176.54	$101.00	$17,830.54
8.06	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	42	$160.00	$6,720.00
8.07	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	102	$26.50	$2,703.00
8.08	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	37.37	$101.00	$3,774.37
8.09	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	4	$160.00	$640.00
8.10	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	138.20	$69.00	$9,535.80
8.11	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	42	$128.00	$5,376.00
8.12	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$42,000.00	$42,000.00

8.13	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	70	$107.00	$7,490.00
8.14	Relocate Existing Fiber Cable	LF	1,755	$6.50	$11,407.50
8.15	Relocate Existing Tracer and Pull Tape	LF	1,305	$1.00	$1,305.00
8.16	Tracer Wire and Pull Rope	LF	510	$1.25	$637.50
8.17	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter	LF	1,765	$13.25	$23,386.25
8.18	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	108	$66.00	$7,128.00
8.19	Type III Handhole, 36" x 24" x 30"	EA	5	$1,800.00	$9,000.00
8.20	Type IV Handhole, 48" x 30" x 36"	EA	2	$2,800.00	$5,600.00
8.21	Splice Case	EA	1	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
8.22	Install Fiber Enclosure Panel, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted, City-Furnished	EA	2	$360.00	$720.00
8.23	Install CCH Panel, CCH-CP-12-A9-P03RH, City-Furnished	EA	2	$360.00	$720.00
8.24	Remove Existing Handholes	EA	5	$850.00	$4,250.00
8.25	Traffic Signs by Area	SF	117.8	$43.00	$5,065.40
8.26	Wood Posts	LF	122	$21.50	$2,623.00
8.27	Round Steel Posts	LF	68	$32.00	$2,176.00
8.28	Round Steel Post Anchors	EA	7	$160.00	$1,120.00
8.29	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2	$270.00	$540.00
8.30	Remove and Salvage Traffic Sign Assembly	EA	33	$270.00	$8,910.00
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.1	$480.00	$1,488.00
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.1	$2,300.00	$7,130.00
9.03	Filter Sock, 9-inch	LF	8,400	$2.00	$16,800.00
9.04	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	8,400	$0.25	$2,100.00
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	6.2	$3,200.00	$19,840.00
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied	EA	37	$128.00	$4,736.00
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	68	$128.00	$8,704.00
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	136	$16.00	$2,176.00
9.09	Removal of Fence	LF	88	$45.00	$3,960.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				

11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	$89,430.64	$89,430.64
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$530.00	$530.00
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	2	$2,200.00	$4,400.00
11.05	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
11.06	Park Sign Concrete Foundation	LS	1	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
11.07	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	1	$480.00	$480.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT = $4,355,000.00

Bond No. IAC593391

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Elder Corporation, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Four Million Three Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($4,355,000.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of December, 2022, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7" thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9" thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its

subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

   A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

   B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

   C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

   A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

   B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

   C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

   D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of December, 2022.

PRINCIPAL:

Elder Corporation
Contractor

By _____
Signature

V. P.
Title

SURETY:

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
Surety Company

By _____
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Anne Crowner, Attorney-in-Fact
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Holmes, Murphy and Associates, LLC
Company Name

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
Company Address

Waukee, IA 50263
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 223-6800
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Ben Williams; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Cindy Bennett; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Greg Krier; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Kate L Fineran; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Michelle R Gruis; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Stacy Venn; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 18th day of August , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.
On this 18th day of August 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this **19th** day of **December** , **2022** .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/15/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Holmes Murphy & Associates - WDM 1-800-247-7756	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
PO Box 9207	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
Des Moines, IA 50306-9207	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: ZURICH AMER INS CO	16535
INSURED	INSURER B: CINCINNATI INS CO	10677
Elder Corporation,	INSURER C:	
Elder Properties, LLC	INSURER D:	
5088 East University Avenue	INSURER E:	
Pleasant Hill, IA 50327	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 67330990 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			GLO3757123	11/01/22	11/01/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 300,000
	X Contractual Liability						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BAP3757124	11/01/22	11/01/23	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	X ACV or Cost							$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR			EXS0593401	11/01/22	11/01/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 10,000,000
	X EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	DED [X] RETENTION $ 0							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			WC3757122	11/01/22	11/01/23	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: NW 18 STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD
City of Ankeny and McClure Engineering Company are Additional Insureds on GL, Auto, and UMB as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny

410 W 1st Street

Ankeny, IA 50023 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-77: Proposed NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" diameter sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 lineal feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three sanitary manholes, and extension of 4 sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, December 12, 2022. Six (6) bids were received as follows:

1. Absolute Concrete Construction $405,605.00

2.On-Track Construction, LLC $428,428.00

3.Granite Excavating $413,575.00

4. Rognes Corp $424,894.50

5. J&K Contracting, LLC $448,448.00

6. Vanderpool Construction, Inc. $469,565.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 452,474.00. The bids ranged from approximately 11% below to 4% above the estimate. Absolute Concrete Construction has completed similar underground utility projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Municipal Utilities Department recommends awarding the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project to Absolute Concrete Construction of Grainger, Iowa**.**

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 13, 2023 and no later than July 10, 2023.

The Contractor shall fully complete the project in fifty-five (55) working days. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost of $402,605.00.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 13, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Absolute Concrete Construction, of Grainger, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction, in the amount of $ 402,605.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as December 13, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as December 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-77

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Project Location Map
Contract

PUBLIC HEARING 2022-77 **5:30 P.M.** **DECEMBER 19, 2022**

PROPOSED NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of December, 2022.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2022-77.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

WHEREAS, on the **21st** day of **November**, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **DECEMBER 13, 2022**

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Nilles & Associates.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

Project Estimate of Cost $ 452,474.00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Absolute Concrete Construction DBA Absolute Group 1800 Burr Oak Blvd Granger IA 50109	402605.00	
2)	✓	OnTrack Construction, LLC 1435 West F Ave, PO Box 524 Nevada IA 50201	428428.00	
3)	✓	Granite Excavating 1212 E Walnut St Unit A Elkhart IA 50073	413575.00	
4)	✓	Rognes Corp 1689 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 210 Ankeny IA 50023	424894.50	
5)	✓	J+K Contracting LLC 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	448448.00	
6)	✓	Vanderpool Construction Inc 1100 N 14th St Indianola IA 50125	469565.00	

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of December 19, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

Donald Clark

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

				Engineer's Estimate		Absolute Concrete Construction 1800 Burr Oak Blvd Granger, IA 50109 *Apparent Low Bidder		Granite Excavating 1212 E. Walnut Elkhart, IA 50073		J&K Contracting 10703 Justin Drive Urbandale, IA 50322		On Track 1435 West F Ave Nevada, IA 50201		Rognes Corp 1609 N. Ankeny Blvd. Ste 210 Ankeny, IA 50023		Vanderpool Construction Inc. 1100 N. 14th Street Indianola, IA 50125	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
2.01	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-IN. DEPTH	SY	1,466	$20.00	$29,320.00	$8.00	$11,728.00	$15.00	$21,990.00	$6.00	$8,796.00	$16.00	$23,456.00	$5.00	$7,330.00	$10.00	$14,660.00
2.02	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$725.00	$725.00	$3,700.00	$3,700.00	$550.00	$550.00	$808.00	$808.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$725.00	$725.00	$2,600.00	$2,600.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,010.00	$1,010.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS, 10-INCH	LF	596	$100.00	$59,600.00	$150.00	$89,400.00	$161.00	$95,956.00	$130.00	$77,480.00	$157.00	$93,572.00	$155.00	$92,380.00	$225.00	$134,100.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	EA	4	$3,000.00	$12,000.00	$3,775.00	$15,100.00	$2,000.00	$8,000.00	$6,500.00	$26,000.00	$3,505.00	$14,020.00	$2,950.00	$11,800.00	$3,900.00	$15,600.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, 8-INCH	LF	588	$30.00	$17,640.00	$15.00	$8,820.00	$10.00	$5,880.00	$10.00	$5,880.00	$16.00	$9,408.00	$8.00	$4,704.00	$12.00	$7,056.00
4.04	SUMP SERVICE CONNECTION, 1.5-INCH	EA	2	$1,750.00	$3,500.00	$2,500.00	$5,000.00	$1,400.00	$2,800.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$3,146.00	$6,292.00	$1,125.00	$2,250.00	$2,200.00	$4,400.00
5.01	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP CAP REPLACEMENT	EA	4	$500.00	$2,000.00	$125.00	$500.00	$120.00	$480.00	$500.00	$2,000.00	$136.00	$544.00	$170.00	$680.00	$200.00	$800.00
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	1	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$8,250.00	$8,250.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$11,000.00	$11,000.00	$6,140.00	$6,140.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$7,000.00	$7,000.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	2	$8,500.00	$17,000.00	$11,000.00	$22,000.00	$7,200.00	$14,400.00	$11,500.00	$23,000.00	$11,930.00	$23,860.00	$8,000.00	$16,000.00	$11,500.00	$23,000.00
6.03	INTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	1	$1,750.00	$1,750.00	$1,900.00	$1,900.00	$2,200.00	$2,200.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$5,488.00	$5,488.00	$2,425.00	$2,425.00	$900.00	$900.00
6.04	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	2	$5,000.00	$10,000.00	$4,600.00	$9,200.00	$1,900.00	$3,800.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$9,939.00	$19,878.00	$10,000.00	$20,000.00	$4,800.00	$9,600.00
6.05	SANITARY STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT	EA	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$3,250.00	$3,250.00	$600.00	$600.00	$4,500.00	$4,500.00	$3,745.00	$3,745.00	$1,325.00	$1,325.00	$2,800.00	$2,800.00
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,429	$80.00	$114,320.00	$88.00	$125,752.00	$88.00	$125,752.00	$80.00	$114,320.00	$76.00	$108,604.00	$100.00	$142,900.00	$82.00	$117,178.00
7.02	PCC SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,250.00	$3,250.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,424.00	$2,424.00	$5,100.00	$5,100.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1,429	$60.00	$85,740.00	$16.00	$22,864.00	$21.00	$30,009.00	$15.00	$21,435.00	$14.00	$20,006.00	$15.00	$21,435.00	$18.00	$25,722.00
7.04	SIDEWALK PAVEMENT, PCC, 5-INCH	SY	75	$20.00	$1,500.00	$120.00	$9,000.00	$96.00	$7,200.00	$75.00	$5,625.00	$66.00	$4,950.00	$78.00	$5,850.00	$68.00	$5,100.00
7.05	SIDEWALK RAMP, PCC, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	452	$12.00	$5,424.00	$28.00	$12,656.00	$14.00	$6,328.00	$95.00	$42,940.00	$26.00	$11,752.00	$11.00	$4,972.00	$26.00	$11,752.00
7.06	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	125	$25.00	$3,125.00	$16.00	$2,000.00	$21.00	$2,625.00	$15.00	$1,875.00	$9.00	$1,125.00	$12.00	$1,500.00	$20.00	$2,500.00
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	80	$65.00	$5,200.00	$72.00	$5,760.00	$49.00	$3,920.00	$65.00	$5,200.00	$71.00	$5,680.00	$58.00	$4,640.00	$74.00	$5,920.00
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$11,750.00	$11,750.00	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$13,500.00	$13,500.00	$10,302.00	$10,302.00	$13,150.00	$13,150.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	$3,500.00	$700.00	$3,000.00	$600.00	$3,150.00	$630.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$3,030.00	$606.00	$10,200.00	$2,040.00	$4,200.00	$840.00
9.02	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	0.40	$3,500.00	$1,400.00	$4,500.00	$1,800.00	$4,725.00	$1,890.00	$6,000.00	$2,400.00	$4,545.00	$1,818.00	$6,500.00	$2,600.00	$3,200.00	$1,280.00
9.03	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-IN. DIA.	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00	$2.50	$1,525.00	$3.00	$1,830.00	$3.00	$1,830.00	$2.50	$1,525.00	$4.00	$2,440.00	$2.20	$1,342.00
9.04	WATTLES REMOVAL	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00	$0.50	$305.00	$0.50	$305.00	$1.00	$610.00	$0.50	$305.00	$0.75	$457.50	$0.50	$305.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	45	$15.00	$675.00	$20.00	$900.00	$32.00	$1,440.00	$60.00	$2,700.00	$36.40	$1,638.00	$48.00	$2,160.00	$34.00	$1,530.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	6	$200.00	$1,200.00	$185.00	$1,110.00	$200.00	$1,200.00	$180.00	$1,080.00	$187.00	$1,122.00	$240.00	$1,440.00	$125.00	$750.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1	$250.00	$250.00	$185.00	$185.00	$200.00	$200.00	$120.00	$120.00	$187.00	$187.00	$240.00	$240.00	$250.00	$250.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	18	$60.00	$1,080.00	$25.00	$450.00	$30.00	$540.00	$30.00	$540.00	$25.50	$459.00	$32.00	$576.00	$10.00	$180.00
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$45,000.00	$45,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$40,367.00	$40,367.00	$46,694.00	$46,694.00	$38,500.00	$38,500.00	$55,000.00	$55,000.00
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$1,100.00	$1,100.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,010.00	$1,010.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
	Total of All Items Above:				**$452,474.00**		**$402,605.00**		**$413,575.00**		**$448,448.00**		**$428,428.00**		**$424,894.50**		**$469,565.00**
					Submitted Bid:		$402,605.00		$413,575.00		$448,448.00		$428,428.00		$424,894.50		$469,565.00

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on December 19, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Absolute Concrete Construction** of **Granger, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$402,605.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Absolute Concrete Construction** of **Granger, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$402,605.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

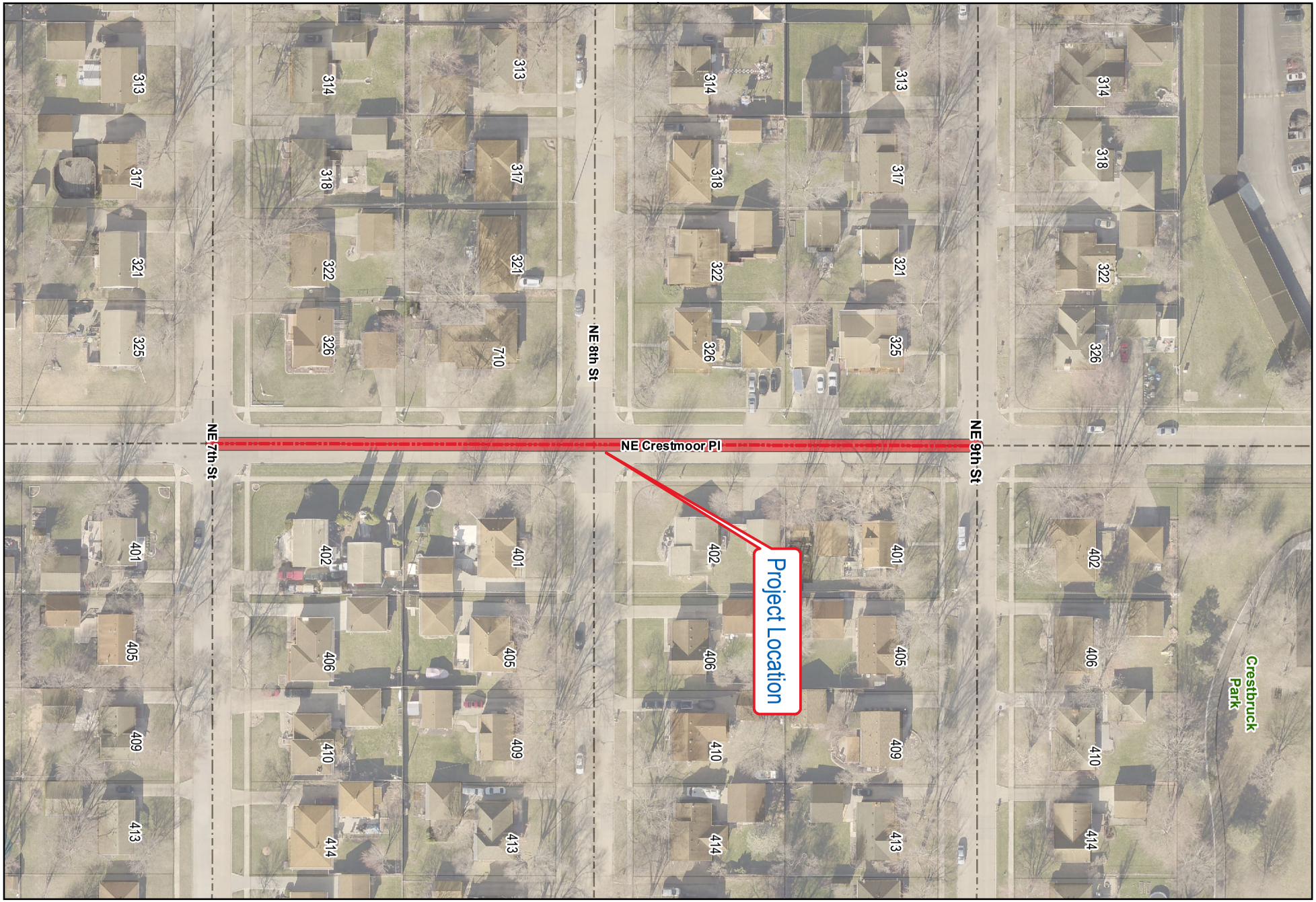
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **December**, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NE Crestmoor Sewer Improvements
Between NE 9th & NE 7th 2023

W S N E

1 in = 100 ft

Date: 10/4/2021

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of December, 2022, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvements as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the **City Clerk**. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvements:

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 linear feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three (3) sanitary sewer manholes, and extension of four (4) sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards (SY) of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Four Hundred Two Thousand Six Hundred Five and 00/100 DOLLARS ($402,605.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **fifty-five (55) working days.** Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, restoration, seeding, erosion control, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Eight Hundred Dollars ($800.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By: _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____

CONTRACTOR:

Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Contractor

By: Randy Oldfield
Signature

V.P. operations
Title

1800 Burr Oak Blvd.
Street Address

Grimes, IA 50109
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 270-2428
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C0860-62 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Dallas County)

On this 14th day of December, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Randy Aldridge and ___, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Vp of Operations, and ___, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Randy Aldridge and ___ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
LOGAN D PETERSEN
Commission Number 809602
My Commission Expires
3/22/2024

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires March 22, 2024

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and ___ _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____ _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____ _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____ _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to twenty percent (20%) or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-IN. DEPTH	SY	1,466	$8.00	$11,728.00
2.02	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$725.00	$725.00
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL				
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$725.00	$725.00
	SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS, 10-INCH	LF	596	$150.00	$89,400.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	EA	4	$3,775.00	$15,100.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, 8-INCH	LF	588	$15.00	$8,820.00
4.04	SUMP SERVICE CONNECTION, 1.5-INCH	EA	2	$2,500.00	$5,000.00
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES				
5.01	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP CAP REPLACEMENT	EA	4	$125.00	$500.00
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY & STORM SEWERS				
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	1	$8,250.00	$8,250.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	2	$11,000.00	$22,000.00
6.03	INTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	1	$1,900.00	$1,900.00
6.04	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	2	$4,600.00	$9,200.00
6.05	SANITARY STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT	EA	1	$3,250.00	$3,250.00
	STREETS & RELATED WORK				
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,429	$88.00	$125,752.00
7.02	PCC SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$3,250.00	$3,250.00
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1,429	$16.00	$22,864.00
7.04	SIDEWALK PAVEMENT, PCC, 5-INCH	SY	75	$120.00	$9,000.00
7.05	SIDEWALK RAMP, PCC, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	452	$28.00	$12,656.00

7.06	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	125	$16.00	$2,000.00
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	80	$72.00	$5,760.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1	$11,750.00	$11,750.00
	SITE WORK & LANDSCAPING				
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	$3,000.00	$600.00
9.02	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	0.40	$4,500.00	$1,800.00
9.03	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-IN. DIA.	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00
9.04	WATTLES REMOVAL	LF	610	$0.50	$305.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	45	$20.00	$900.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	6	$185.00	$1,110.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1	$185.00	$185.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	18	$25.00	$450.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	$1,100.00	$1,100.00

TOTAL AMOUNT BID = $402,605.00

Bond No. NIA4331

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Four Hundred Two Thousand Six Hundred Five and 00/100 DOLLARS ($402,605.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of December, 2022, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvements:

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 linear feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three (3) sanitary sewer manholes, and extension of four (4) sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards (SY) of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvements, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price which the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

    A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

    B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

    C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

    A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

    B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than twenty percent (20%) of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

    C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

    D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorney's fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself with respect to any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated with respect to this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefore by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of December, 2022.

Surety Countersigned By:

Signature of Agent

Abigail R. Mohr
Printed Name of Agent

Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management
Company Name

4201 Westown Pkwy, Suite 120
Company Address

West Des Moines, IA 50266
City, State, Zip Code

515-309-6200
Company Telephone Number

PRINCIPAL:

Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Contractor

By:
Signature

Vice President
Title

SURETY:

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Surety Company

By:
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Abigail R. Mohr
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Company Name

P. O. Box 14498
Company Address

Des Moines, IA 50306
City, State, Zip Code

515-243-8171
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate of Power or Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,
Abigail R Mohr; Laura Peiffer; Mat DeGroote; Matthew R Fay; Michael L McCoy; Sandy VanOsten

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of March , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.
On this 8th day of March 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 19th day of December , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/14/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. 4200 Corporate Drive Ste 160 West Des Moines IA 50266	**CONTACT NAME:** Francisco Honzura **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 515-309-6220 **FAX (A/C, No):** 515-457-8964 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** Francisco_Honzura@ajg.com
INSURED Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. PO Box 148 Slater, IA 50244	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** INSURER A : Zurich American Insurance Company — 16535 INSURER B : American Guarantee and Liability Ins Co — 26247 INSURER C : Ironshore Specialty Insurance Co — 25445 INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 556501446 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR X Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:	Y		GLO442528100	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP442528300	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [ ] RETENTION $			AUC459652600	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC442528200	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A C	Leased/Rented Equip Pollution Liability			CPP569800200 ICELLUW00107934	5/3/2022 5/3/2021	5/3/2023 5/3/2023	Ded $1,000 Limit/Agg:$1M/$2M	$1,000,000 Retention $10,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Project: NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, Ankeny, Iowa

City of Ankeny is additional insured on General Liability policy per form UGL1175FCW (04/13) if required in a written contract.

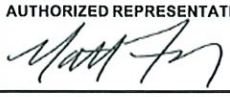
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Nilles Associates, Inc.
1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
GLO442528100	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	5/3/2022			

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

Named Insured:

Address (including ZIP Code):

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

A. Section **II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or written agreement. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or

2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of your ongoing operations or "your work" as included in the "products-completed operations hazard", which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to:

"Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

a. The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

C. The following is added to Paragraph **2.** Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

The additional insured must see to it that:

1. We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or offense that may result in a claim;
2. We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and
3. A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

D. For the purposes of the coverage provided by this endorsement:

1. The following is added to the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

   Primary and Noncontributory insurance

   This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured provided that:

   a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

   b. You are required by written contract or written agreement that this insurance be primary and not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **4.b.** of the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

   This insurance is excess over:

   Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by a written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

E. This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this policy by an endorsement showing the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds, and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

F. With respect to the insurance afforded to the additional insureds under this endorsement, the following is added to Section **III – Limits Of Insurance**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the written contract or written agreement referenced in Paragraph **A.** of this endorsement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of December 5, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL
Monday, December 5, 2022 5:30 p.m.
Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers
Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem
Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

---

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to approve and accept the December 5, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2022-71. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 18th day of November, 2022

   Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on NW Scott Street from NW 2nd Street to approximately 600 feet north of NW 4th Street in the Northlawn neighborhood in the City of Ankeny.

   Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Shafer moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2022-71. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes
1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of November 21, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of September 22, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 8, 2022.
4. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of November 8,2022.
5. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of October 20, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

6. Issuance of cigarette/tobacco/nicotine/vapor permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.
7. Issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

8. Payment #29, $51,439.19 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
9. Payment #19, $26,208.18 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

10. Payment #27, $960.70 to Shive Hattery for development services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center.
11. Payment #17, $3,841.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.
12. Payment #9, $3,028.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project.
13. Payment #21, $12,849.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
14. Payment #22, $3,215.25 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
15. Payment #16, $5,433.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
16. Payment #19, $2,561.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St and NW State St Interim Improvements project.
17. Payment #24, $20,405.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th St Widening - NW Ash Dr to N Ankeny Blvd project.
18. Payment #25, $941.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
19. Payment #8, $7,683.89 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.
20. Payment #35, $11,868.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive – RISE project.
21. December 5, 2022 Accounts Payable by fund: General 225,831; Hotel Motel Tax 1,341; Road Use Tax 197,866; Seizure 711; Tax Increment Financing 114,007; Debt Service 2,442,030; Library Foundation 1,358; Solid Waste 97,473; Water 79,956; Water Sinking 251,480; Sewer 6,632; Storm Water 4,029; Golf Course 9,155; Enterprise Project 124,881; Revolving 30,387; Risk Management 17,203; Health Insurance 9,150; Capital Projects 167,916; Payroll Totals 1,768,540; Transfers/ACH (195,040); Agenda Payments approved separately (150,436); Grand Total $ 5,204,470.
22. **RESOLUTION 2022-536** authorizing the additional cost for the purchase of plow components and the build of a tandem axle snow plow truck for the Public Works Department.

Community Development

23. **RESOLUTION 2022-537** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a request to vacate a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (date of hrg: 12/19/22 @ 5:30 pm)
24. **RESOLUTION 2022-538** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider a request to vacate a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement, located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (date of hrg: 12/19/22 @ 5:30 pm)

Engineering

25. **RESOLUTION 2022-539** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (D&M Associates, LLC)
26. **RESOLUTION 2022-540** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Sean and Shelby Shafer)
27. **RESOLUTION 2022-541** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of temporary construction easement for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Pranati Vaddadi and Yasasvy Nanyam)

28. **RESOLUTION 2022-542** accepting public improvements in Kimberley Estates Plat 2 Sanitary Trunk Sewer.

Administrative

29. **RESOLUTION 2022-543** setting a time and place for a public hearing on the proposed five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for the years 2023 through 2027 (date of hrg: 12/19/22 @ 5:30 p.m.).
30. Approve 2023 Parks & Recreation Department fees.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Bentz moved, second by Shafer, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-30. Ayes: Bentz, Shafer, Perry, Ruddy, Stearns.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards and Commissions

1. Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-544** appointing council and staff to serve on various committees and boards for 2023. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
2. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-545** appointing a member and alternate member to the Polk County 911 Service Board. Ayes: Steans, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
3. Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-546** appointing representatives to the Des Moines Area MPO Committee. Ayes: Bentz, Steans, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2125.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept third consideration of Ordinance 2125, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. **Ord 2126.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept third consideration of Ordinance 2126, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

1. NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 (PH 2022-71). Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2022-547** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost $1,694,000.00 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received November 29, 2022; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-548** making award of construction contract with On-Track Construction, LLC in the amount of $2,027,500.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-549** approving contract and bonds with On-Track Construction, LLC in the amount of $2,027,500.00. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

2. NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street Initiate Proceedings. Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2022-550** ordering construction on the NE Delaware Avenue - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project, and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid letting: 12/20/22 @ 10:00 A.M. / date of hrg: 1/3/23 @ 5:30 P.M.) Ayes: Bentz, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS

Report of City Staff

David Jones, City Manager, acknowledged Fire Chief Clack and thanked him for his years of service. Jones congratulated Chief Clack on his upcoming retirement.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 5:58 p.m.

_____ _____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 12/16/22.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of November 22, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
P&Z Minutes 2022-11-22

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, November 22, 2022

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair G.Hunter called the November 22, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 7:16 p.m.
The start time was delayed due to the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting running over the allotted time.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Glenn Hunter, Trina Flack, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Annette Renaud and Ted Rapp. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA
Motion by T.Flack to approve the November 22, 2022 agenda without amendments. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS
There were no communications.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST
There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS
Item #1. Minutes
Motion to approve and accept the November 8, 2022 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.
Item #2. 315 SW Cherry Street – The Anker Site Plan
Motion to approve the site plan for 315 SW Cherry Street, The Anker; subject to City Council approval of the sanitary sewer easement, subject to City Council approval of the public improvements and the contracts and bonds, and subject to City Council approval of the Development Easement and Maintenance Agreement.
Item #3. 3950 N Ankeny Blvd. – Stealth Monopole Site Plan
Motion to approve the site plan for 3950 N Ankeny Blvd, Stealth Monopole, associated equipment and driveway access.

Referencing Item #2, T.Ripper asked how the architecture of The Anker site plan project fits into other architecture around Uptown. He commented that the surrounding architecture, as he understands it, is to be taken into consideration on new projects.

E.Jensen shared that even though the current environment is historic and old, some of those buildings such as the Trailside Tap has been renovated to a more modern look. He said there is currently a variety of architecture in the Uptown area and feels this would be a nice addition to Uptown. E.Jensen noted that architecture is one of the criteria in the zoning ordinance, so the Commission does have the ability to ask the developer to make a change.

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1 - #3. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS
There were no public hearings.

BUSINESS ITEMS
There were no business items.

REPORTS
City Council Meeting
E.Jensen reported on the November 21, 2022 City Council meeting.

Director's Report
E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the December 6, 2022 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting and shared that there will be two public hearings at that meeting.

Commissioner's Reports
There were no reports.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS
December 5, 2022 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT
There being no further business, G.Hunter motioned to adjourn. Seconded by T.Flack. The meeting adjourned at 7:22 p.m.

Brenda Fuglsang

Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of November 22, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
ZBOA Minutes 2022-11-22

Meeting Minutes

Zoning Board of Adjustment

Tuesday, November 22, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair Matt Ott called the November 22, 2022 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Jeff Baxter, Matt Ott, Nichole Sungren, Kristi Tomlinson and Brett Walker. Staff: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R. Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA
There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER 8, 2022 REGULAR MEETING
Motion by M.Ott to approve the November 8, 2022 meeting minutes as submitted. Second by J.Baxter. Motion carried. 4 – 0 – 1. (Abstain: K.Tomlinson)

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE
Chair M.Ott asked to have the record reflect that members of the Board received correspondence from the following individuals, which will be received and filed as part of the public hearing for Appeal #22-15, #22-16, #22-17 & #22-18.

William Pigg, 3305 NW Amherst Ln
Tim Jacobsen, 4103 NE 7th St
Troy Hamilton, 3213 NW Bayberry Ln
Mike and Lana Jocic, 210 NW Autumn Crest Dr
Gary and Joan Liming, 232 NW Autumn Crest Dr
Dana and Becky Anderson, 477 NW Autumn Crest Dr
Terry Cowan, 226 NW Autumn Crest Dr
Petition signed by residents of NW Autumn Crest Dr

BUSINESS ITEMS
PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#22-20

Mark Van De Pol
for property located at
4904 NE Trilein Drive
Lot 23, North Prairie Bend Plat 1
RE: Variance – Rear Yard Setback

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

Tina Van De Pol, 4904 NE Trilein Drive, Ankeny said they are asking for a variance to build a sunroom on an existing covered deck. She stated that when the home was originally built, it appears that the covered deck was not in the original plan and was never permitted with the City.

Rick Carlson, Sunroom Escapes, 5600 Metro E Drive, Pleasant Hill stated the permit was approved for the 14x12-foot deck, which was inspected and passed. He is unsure who built the cover over the deck without pulling a building permit and noted that this happened prior to Mark and Tina Van De Pol owning the home. Rick Carlson said the Van De Pols went to pull a building permit for a three-season porch and were notified that the covered deck was not approved.

There were no questions from the Board.

B.Morrissey reported the subject property is located at 4904 NE Trilein Drive, east of N Ankeny Boulevard and south of NE 54th Street. The subject property along with the neighboring properties are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District with restrictions. B.Morrissey stated that records indicate that the house on the property was constructed in 2009 and the original approved plans showed an unenclosed deck on the west side of the home that extends into the rear yard setback. With the Van De Pol's request for the sunroom, staff realized that there was an error since the attached deck is covered. Per Code, unenclosed decks are allowed to extend 12 feet into the rear yard setback while covered decks are not allowed, which results in the homeowner needing to acquire a variance for the three-seasons deck. B.Morrissey explained that the applicant is requesting that the current rear yard setback be reduced to 32-feet to allow for the conversion of the deck into a three-seasons deck. The current covered deck extends approximately 2 feet into the setback. Staff is not concerned with the applicant converting the deck into a three-seasons deck, due to the fact that the structure is staying in the same location and has been there for over 10-years. He said that notices were sent by mail to neighboring property and, to date, has not received any correspondence concerning the request. Staff's position is to grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.04(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback for the conversion of an existing covered deck into a three-seasons covered deck at 4904 NE Trilein Drive. This position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting three-seasons covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

There were no comments from the Board.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by K.Tomlinson. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #22-20 property located at 4904 NE Trilein Drive
Motion by J.Baxter that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.04(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback for the conversion of an existing covered deck into a three-seasons covered deck at 4904 NE Trilein Drive. The Board's decision is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting three-seasons covered deck would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by N.Sungren. All voted aye. Motion carried. 5 – 0.

#22-15, #22-16, #22-17, #22-18

GSS, Inc.
for property located at
3950 N Ankeny Boulevard
approximately 304 feet west of N Ankeny Blvd. and 333 feet north of NW Autumn Crest Drive
RE: #22-15 Variance - Height
#22-16 Variance - Rear Yard Setback
#22-17 Special Use Permit
#22-18 Conditional Use Permit

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

Albert Aguirre, 6255 Beachtree Drive, West Des Moines, employed by GSS Inc. at 3311 109th Street, Urbandale is representing US Cellular. He said that US Cellular has a need to increase their coverage in the northern sections of Ankeny. Their plan is to build a 120-foot stealth monopole tower with a 30x45-foot vinyl fence compound standing 6-feet high. He stated that there would be a 285-foot concrete access drive extending back to the tower. He noted the setbacks for the monopole on the north, east and south; and then said the western setback is 31.33-feet, which is where they fall short about 40-feet for the required setback. He said he would answer any questions the Board may have.

M.Ott asked if they could provide a coverage map for the Board. Albert Aguirre acquired the maps from Associate Planner Laura Hutzell and presented them to the Board.

Shawn Hempstead, Director, GSS, Inc., 3315 NE 8th Street, Ankeny provided an overview of the current coverage and the area in which there is a need for US Cellular coverage. He said the tower would provide for a coverage level, which would be good enough for in-car coverage. M.Ott confirmed that it is a stealth monopole that they are proposing. Shawn Hempstead stated, yes. He said it is a 5 cannister pole, with three cannisters that open up. M.Ott asked if they reviewed other cell phone towers that may have the availability to provide this coverage. Shawn Hempstead said that they have, but the other tower would not be able to provide the coverage that US Cellular needs.

Albert Aguirre, GSS, Inc. addressed the concerns that were raised in the correspondence that was received from the neighbors regarding their request including, but not limited to, potential health risks, safety concerns and decrease in property values. He presented literature to the Board related to PCS transmissions/RF signals and home assessments from the Polk County Assessor. He explained that there will be no lights on the tower, a 6-foot fence around the mechanicals, planting of 14 red dogwood trees, which at maturity will be 10-feet tall. M.Ott asked about the planted height for the trees. Albert Aguirre stated, 6-feet.

K.Tomlinson asked if he could provide a picture of what this particular tower will look like, which was then presented for viewing. M.Ott wanted information as to why the panels on various towers are sometimes missing. Shawn Hempstead provided in-depth information on the components of a tower and explained frequencies as they relate to stealth monopoles. M.Ott asked if it would be fair to say that requiring a stealth monopole is not unique to Ankeny. Shawn Hempstead stated, no. Albert Aquirre followed up with closing comments with regards to their request and thanked the Board for their time.

J.Baxter asked if 120-feet is a standard height for a cell tower. Shawn Hempstead said, not really. The ideal height for this area would be 130-140-feet but with the setback requirement, they felt the variance would not be obtainable at that height.

There were no further questions from the Board.

L.Hutzell reported that the subject property is located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard, generally located approximately 304 feet west of N Ankeny Boulevard and 333 feet north of NW Autumn Crest Drive. The property is owned by Tony and Terry Johnson and is zoned C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial Business District. She stated the properties directly north and west are zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, south and east are zoned C-2, and properties to the SW are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District. L.Hutzell explained that the parcel consists of a single-family home with a detached barn, which sits on a 2.41-acre lot and is within a floodplain area known as Zone A. She stated that in an effort to increase coverage for US Cellular, GSS, Inc has applied for a Height Variance, Rear Yard Setback Variance, Special Use Permit and Conditional Use Permit, on behalf of property owners Tony and Terry Johnson, to locate a new 120-foot stealth monopole with associated equipment and a proposed access drive on the subject property. She said the proposed monopole will be located just west of the existing barn on the site and will sit inside a 30x45-foot leased area, which will be enclosed by a 6-foot high vinyl fence. She noted that there is a proposed paved access driveway extension and turn around to the south. In addition to the screening that the fence provides, the appellant has also proposed a 10-foot landscape easement on the west side of the site to help provide additional screening to residents in the southwest corner. The appellant is specifically requesting the following:

1. A Special Use Permit for the construction of a 120-foot stealth monopole including associated equipment used solely for the purpose of the transmission or relay of telephone utility service at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard in accordance with Ankeny Municipal Code Section 196.02(1)(H).
2. A 75-foot height variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.09(3)(G), to allow a 120-foot stealth monopole in a C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District, which has a 45-foot maximum height limitation.
3. An 8.67-foot rear yard setback variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.08(3)(F), to allow a 31.33-foot rear yard setback for the construction of a 120-foot stealth monopole in a C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District, which has a 40-foot rear yard setback requirement.
4. A Conditional Use Permit for the construction of a 120-foot stealth monopole in a floodway fringe area. Ankeny Municipal Code Section 193.01(14) state that requests for conditional uses shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator who shall forward such to the Board of Adjustments for consideration.

L.Hutzell stated that similar monopole/cell tower requests have been approved by the Zoning Board of Adjustment in the past with the most recent being June 7, 2016. She noted that notifications were mailed to all properties within 370-feet of the subject property.

L.Hutzell said the staff position is to grant a Special Use Permit to allow a stealth monopole with associated equipment to be located at 3950 N Ankeny Blvd is granted provided the following conditions are met:

1. Site Plan approval by the Plan & Zoning Commission.
2. That the tower be white or off white in color to match other cell towers in Ankeny.

The requested Special Use Permit is based on a finding that the criteria for a Special Use Permit for a communication tower preserves the intent and purpose of the Zoning Ordinance to promote public health, safety, morals, and the general welfare.

The staff position is to grant a 75-foot height variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.09(3)(G), to allow for the construction of a 120-foot stealth monopole with associated equipment, in a C-2, General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District, located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard. Staff's position is based on a determination that the increased height from the resulting monopole will not impair adequate supply of air and light, will not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

The staff position is to grant an 8.67-foot variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.08(3)(F) to allow a 31.33-foot rear yard setback for construction of a stealth monopole with associated equipment at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback will not impair adequate supply of air and light, will not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

The staff position is to Grant a Conditional Use Permit in a FEMA designated General Floodplain for construction of a stealth monopole with associated ground equipment in an area determined to be in a special flood hazard area based on a review by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. Staff's position is based on the appellant following the proper procedures with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and City Code, as well as elevating the appropriate equipment above the determined flood plain elevation.

M.Ott asked if there is any additional floodplain permitting needed. L.Hutzell responded that the State does not require a floodplain permit; however, the City will require a permit.

K.Tomlinson asked if there is a reason that the tower could not have gone a little more north, out of the floodplain and further away from the neighborhood.

Shawn Hempstead shared that there are many factors in siting a cell tower and one of them is finding a landowner that will provide a space to lease. Mr. Johnson said he would be willing to allow it, if the tower was matched up with his garage, which was best for him. He said placement on the landlord's property, in some degree, is not negotiable. He further stated that site acquisition is difficult because there is a lot of unknowns and the general fear that people have about cell towers.

M.Ott provided the opportunity for the public to speak.

Terry Anderson, 352 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Mark Havemann, 468 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Mike Jocic, 210 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Deidre Rosenfeld, 642 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Leroy Naber, 366 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Paula Miles, 386 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Jed Bockenstedt, 701 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Brittain Bachus, 658 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Bob and Susan Hunter, 492 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Lana Jocic, 210 NW Autumn Crest Drive, spoke in opposition of the appellant's request.

Shawn Hempstead, GSS, Inc. responded to the concerns and issues that were brought to the Board by the public in attendance, explaining the safety standards that are set by the FCC for cell towers. US Cellular is well within the standards that are set.

M.Ott shared that the Board had the opportunity to review correspondence received from multiple citizens, in support and others in opposition of this request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

M.Ott said, generally speaking, there are federal requirements and telecommunications acts that restrict a board or jurisdiction's ability to restrict siting of telecommunications and cell phone towers. He stated that he understands that the public does not want this in their backyard but the Board has very limited abilities once the provider can provide proof and justification that it is a need. M.Ott commented that the ideal location is somewhere else, but in this case that is not possible. He noted that this is part of living in a modern society. He further commented that the floodplain has been addressed with the Iowa DNR and they will be required to have a floodplain permit from the City.

N.Sungren said she reviewed a previous cell tower request that was approved by the Board. She compared the distance from the neighboring townhomes to that cell tower site versus this request. She commented that compared to the current request, it was about the same distance. The previous request also had opposition from neighboring properties. She noted that once monopoles are constructed, most people do not notice them.

K.Tomlinson commented, relating to the concerns brought up regarding health risks of monopoles, anyone could go to 10 doctors and they would get 10 different opinions. There are beliefs on both sides and how do you know which side is right. She said that it is very unfortunate that the property owners did not go farther north away from the neighborhood but the government standards make it hard for the Board to deny the request. She does feel bad for the situation and understands the neighbor's concerns.

J.Baxter said to the question of impact on health, the Board members are not experts in that field and he does not think it is up to the Board to make the determination whether or not the cell tower should be there because of potential health impacts. The Federal government sets distance requirements and those distance requirements are set by people who are experts in the field. There may be changes based on new research that comes up, but again, it is not for a volunteer Zoning Board of Adjustment to make those determinations.

E.Jensen, Director of Community Development, stated that there have been a lot of discussion about RF frequencies and health impacts. He wants to be clear that the Board let that conversation happen because they don't want to infringe on allowing people to make that discussion, but the Telecommunications Act of 1996, really limited what cities and Zoning Boards of Adjustment can do. He further said that it was further restricted by the State of Iowa when the Legislature passed the Iowa Cell Siting Act 2019. He read Iowa Code Chapter 8C.3(7) which states: *"An authority shall not reject an application, in whole or in part, based on perceived or alleged environmental effects of radio frequency emissions,…* E.Jensen said he would like everyone to appreciate the position the City and the Board is in when they are reviewing the requests. He further said, there were concerns of where the monopole is being placed and then read Iowa Code Chapter 8C.3(2)a that states: *"An authority shall not evaluate an application based on the availability of other potential locations for the placement or construction of a tower or transmission equipment."* He hopes that everyone in the room appreciates the position that the Board is in regarding these requests.

There were no further comments from the Board.

Board Action on Filing #22-15 property located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard
Motion by M.Ott that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a 75- foot height variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.09(3)(G) to allow for the construction of a 120-foot stealth monopole with associated equipment in a C-2 General Retail and Highway Oriented Commercial District located at 3950 N Ankeny Blvd. This position is based on a determination that the increased height from the resulting monopole will not impair adequate supply of air and light, will not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.
Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #22-16 property located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard
Motion by J.Baxter that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant an 8.67-foot variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Chapter 192.08(3)(F), to allow for a 31.33-foot rear yard setback for the construction of a stealth monopole with associated equipment at 3950 N Ankeny Blvd. This position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback will not impair adequate supply of air and light, will not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.
Second by M.Ott. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #22-17 property located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard
Motion by N.Sungren that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Special Use Permit to allow a stealth monopole with associated equipment to be located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard provided the following conditions are met:
1. Site Plan approval by the Plan & Zoning Commission.
2. That the tower be white or off white in color to match other cell towers in Ankeny.

This is based on a finding that the criteria for a Special Use Permit for a communication tower preserves the intent and purpose of the Zoning Ordinance to promote public health, safety, morals and the general welfare.
Second by B.Walker. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

Board Action on Filing #22-18 property located at 3950 N Ankeny Boulevard
Motion by B.Walker that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a Conditional Use Permit in a FEMA designated general floodplain for construction of a stealth monopole with associated ground equipment in an area determined to be in a special flood hazard area based on a review by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. This position is based on the appellant following the proper procedures with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and City Code, as well as elevating the appropriate equipment above the determined floodplain elevation.
Second by N.Sungren. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

NEW BUSINESS
There was no new business.

REPORTS
There were no reports.

There being no further business, motion by J.Baxter to adjourn the meeting. Second by M.Ott. Meeting adjourned at 7:10 p.m.

Brenda Fuglsang
Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Board Secretary
Zoning Board of Adjustment

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Clerk	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Primos Iowa, LLC, d/b/a Lindo Jalisco Mexican Restaurant and Taqueria - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective December 20, 2022.

2. Great Caterers of Iowa, Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.), Class C Retail Alcohol License (5-day) - Effective January 14, 2023.

3. Great Caterers of Iowa, Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.), Class C Retail Alcohol License (5-day) - Effective January 21, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for November 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Finance Report

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Annette Graeve
Finance Officer
Finance Department

Monthly Finance Report – November 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of November are submitted herewith in. The City's budget process is well underway as we near the halfway mark of the fiscal year. Total actual expenditures are below original budget estimates and total actual revenues are slightly below the original budget estimates. Detailed analysis is currently being done on all of the City's revenues and expenditures, which will culminate in a revised budget to be presented to the City Council for approval in March.

Through November 30, the City's total revenues are at 40.46% of the budget as seen on the *Revenue Summary by Fund* report. This percentage is slightly below than might be expected due to the timing of the City's bond proceeds. When the bond proceeds are removed, the City's total revenues are at 46.55% of the budget, which is considerably above the 41.67% you would expect at this point in the fiscal year. This is primarily attributable to the receipt of property tax revenues in the general fund, tax increment financing fund, police and fire retirement fund and debt service fund.

Through November 30, the City's total expenditures are at 38.91% of the budget as seen on the *Expenditure Summary by Fund* report. This is significantly lower than might be expected due primarily to the debt service related activity. When debt service payments are removed, the City's total expenditures are at 43.81%, slightly higher than the expected 41.67%.

Since the beginning of the fiscal year the City's cash levels have decreased from $160,700,721 to $159,120,140 a decrease of $1,580,581, as detailed on the *Cash Balance Summary* report. The decrease is attributable to a decline in the cash balances of the capital project funds. Available capital project cash balances will remain low until bond proceeds are received in the spring to fund the 2023 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

As the budget process continues to progress, reviewing the City's revenues and expenditures is a necessary element. It is important to determine as effectively as possible whether or not the City is on the financial track that was predicted a year earlier. Each monthly report during the budget process helps us to reaffirm these estimates or helps us to make the necessary adjustments.

Respectfully submitted,

Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
November 30, 2022

Cash Basis Fund Balances	$ 159,120,140.30
Investments	$ 152,351,233.22
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	7,975,281.56
Deposits in Transit	84,637.29
Outstanding Checks	(1,293,686.77)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	2,675.00
Total	$ 159,120,140.30

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:

Aquatic Centers	$ -
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	-
Parks - Pickleball	25.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	$ 2,675.00

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2022
General:							
General	100	$ 31,251,979.48	$ 20,494,868.84	$ -	$ 17,353,090.40	$ 585,805.43	$ 33,807,952.49
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	385,264.07	-	585,805.43	420,960.53	-	550,108.97
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	26,892.11	4,480.00	-	-	-	31,372.11
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	47,642.84	2,710.00	-	-	-	50,352.84
Police Gift	250	10,035.87	3,500.00	-	108.88	-	13,426.99
Road Use Tax	260	9,252,239.27	3,996,925.61	-	2,675,811.14	-	10,573,353.74
Police Seizure	270	81,991.30	10,735.42	-	2,484.08	-	90,242.64
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,163,403.63	5,024,361.44	-	-	-	7,187,765.07
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,728,233.79	1,272,003.59	-	1,121,148.51	-	1,879,088.87
Landfill Post-Closure	295	88,851.43	-	-	-	-	88,851.43
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	88,989.47	16,483.24	-	30,779.92	-	74,692.79
Park Dedication	440	532,661.61	15,742.48	-	-	-	548,404.09
Sports Complex Foundation	445	113,869.32	8,555.00	-	-	-	122,424.32
Ankeny Garden Club	446	7,974.39	-	-	-	-	7,974.39
Miracle Park Fund	448	61,799.35	6,613.47	-	320.00	-	68,092.82
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	608.91	741.00	-	-	-	1,349.91
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	27,078.90	-	-	-	27,078.90
Civic Trust Fund	484	2,937,833.46	-	-	-	-	2,937,833.46
Debt Service	300	1,835,525.79	7,497,722.42	-	2,442,030.01	-	6,891,218.20
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	151,467.58	551,520.32	-	496,144.03	-	206,843.87
Utility Deposits	505	384,519.27	100,181.09	-	92,525.00	-	392,175.36
Water Operations	510	13,689,957.56	10,022,342.46	-	5,182,668.25	647,496.55	17,882,135.22
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,397,520.98	-	647,496.55	226,062.52	-	1,818,955.01
Sewer Operations	550	12,719,358.74	7,392,850.90	-	4,377,813.37	-	15,734,396.27
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	1,816,973.12	1,460,483.84	-	454,989.55	-	2,822,467.41
Golf Course	590	1,276,186.59	1,332,775.57	-	990,730.25	-	1,618,231.91
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	16,386,453.01	684,586.74	209,821.65	5,465,680.68	209,821.65	11,605,359.07
Special Assessments	8**	-	277,157.71	-	-	-	277,157.71
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	46,145,091.04	368,924.27	2,765,740.16	19,956,496.94	2,765,740.16	26,557,518.37
Total Budgeted		$ 149,746,442.10	$ 60,573,344.31	$ 4,208,863.79	$ 61,289,844.06	$ 4,208,863.79	$ 149,029,942.35
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	562,248.98	495,303.17	-	605,170.74	-	452,381.41
Risk Management	720	1,188,947.62	189,417.57	-	1,108,105.60	-	270,259.59
Health Insurance	730	6,489,229.42	2,246,371.67	-	2,084,297.05	-	6,651,304.04
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	28,498.06	-	-	-	-	28,498.06
Economic Development Revolving	780	264,465.16	2,400.00	-	-	-	266,865.16
Equipment Reserve	790	2,420,889.69	-	-	-	-	2,420,889.69
Total Unbudgeted		$ 10,954,278.93	$ 2,933,492.41	$ -	$ 3,797,573.39	$ -	$ 10,090,197.95
Total [1]		$ 160,700,721.03	$ 63,506,836.72	$ 4,208,863.79	$ 65,087,417.45	$ 4,208,863.79	$ 159,120,140.30

[1] Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2022
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	$ 1,389,223.52	$ -	$ -	$ 219,966.24	$ -	$ 1,169,257.28
Northwest Water Tower	611	-	-	-	221,760.00	-	(221,760.00)
Centennial Estates Wtr Main Cost Share	613	145,000.00	-	-	-	-	145,000.00
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	152,520.25	-	-	115,889.36	-	36,630.89
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61	-	-	-	-	393,144.61
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97	-	-	-	-	479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	119,022.50	-	-	-	-	119,022.50
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(113,840.36)	108,190.36	-	2,483.41	-	(8,133.41)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(121,109.79)	-	-	46,709.14	-	(167,818.93)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	5,528,987.26	-	-	3,120,758.41	-	2,408,228.85
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-	-	-	167,826.48	-	(167,826.48)
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	(435,931.93)	576,260.38	-	118,243.54	-	22,084.91
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	2,296,332.22	-	-	301,288.80	-	1,995,043.42
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	140,156.87	-	-	-	-	140,156.87
Canyon Landing Sanitary Sewer Cost Share	654	493,351.00	-	-	-	-	493,351.00
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	38,200.00	-	-	16,997.50	-	21,202.50
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	452,902.45	-	-	33,841.77	-	419,060.68
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	1,004,503.46	-	-	302,892.37	-	701,611.09
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	-	37,741.72
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	148,274.08	-	-	51,346.00	-	96,928.08
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	519,502.47	-	-	-	-	519,502.47
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	756,077.92	136.00	-	332,745.58	-	423,468.34
Tradition Detention Basin	682	144,821.65	-	-	-	144,821.65	-
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 2	684	65,000.00	-	-	-	65,000.00	-
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	204,722.09	-	-	2,009.52	-	202,712.57
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	(45.00)	-	45.00	-	-	-
Tradition Park Basin Flood Repair	687	(269,929.85)	-	134,556.54	(135,373.31)	-	-
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	309,010.23	-	65,000.00	46,709.11	-	327,301.12
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	-	118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42	-	-	-	-	75,413.42
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	-	145,636.99
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	18,222.62	-	-	26,211.78	-	(7,989.16)
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	1,420,327.91	-	-	348,480.31	-	1,071,847.60
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	31,503.58	-	10,220.11	124,894.67	-	(83,170.98)
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		$ 16,386,453.01	$ 684,586.74	$ 209,821.65	$ 5,465,680.68	$ 209,821.65	$ 11,605,359.07

City of Ankeny
Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
November 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2022	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance November 30, 2022
Capital Project Funds:							
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	$ 4,841,990.15	$ -	$ -	$ 3,793,670.07	$ -	1,048,320.08
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	466,610.90	-	-	239,738.29	-	226,872.61
High Trestle Trail Restroom & Amenities	898	110,000.00	-	-	-	-	110,000.00
BAN/Bond Activity	900	2,244,865.44	95,790.04	-	40,089.27	-	2,300,566.21
Fire Station No. 4	901	150,000.00	-	-	2,825.00	-	147,175.00
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
Signature Park	904	1,843,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,843,000.00
Senior Center	905	366,942.53	-	-	31,410.97	-	335,531.56
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	40,000.00	-	-	-	-	40,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	20,401.96	-	-	480.00	-	19,921.96
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
NW 18th St Widening - East of Weigel	911	1,850.00	-	-	-	-	1,850.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	(16,276.89)	-	-	18,082.51	-	(34,359.40)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	(212,979.77)	-	268,738.82	-	-	55,759.05
Pavement Preservation Program	915	378,502.36	-	-	367,035.28	-	11,467.08
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,714,065.54	-	-	1,299,709.08	-	414,356.46
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmts	917	111,886.00	-	-	137,328.00	-	(25,442.00)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	67,569.02	-	-	-	-	67,569.02
Miracle Field	925	85,945.10	-	-	-	-	85,945.10
Ankeny Market & Pavilion	926	(14,079.00)	14,079.00	-	-	-	-
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,241.59	-	-	-	-	48,241.59
Library	928	2,782,652.78	-	-	-	2,682,652.78	100,000.00
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	75,000.00	-	-	138,045.63	-	(63,045.63)
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	484,861.21	-	-	31,340.04	-	453,521.17
Ankeny Public Services Library Remodel	934	(33,738.79)	-	33,738.79	-	-	-
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	697,972.28	-	-	669,904.85	-	28,067.43
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	457,147.32	-	-	389,636.05	-	67,511.27
Older Parks Renovation	937	186,980.19	-	-	-	-	186,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(787,555.44)	131,338.25	-	936,398.92	-	(1,592,616.11)
NE 18th St Asphalt-Meadow View to Cty 38th	941	7,378.80	-	-	-	-	7,378.80
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	-	-	-	-	(228,478.11)
South Ankeny Blvd & SE Shurfine	947	(290,521.05)	-	-	-	-	(290,521.05)
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	566,076.28	-	-	297,745.33	-	268,330.95
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	2,685,118.87	-	-	-	-	2,685,118.87
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	121,167.45	-	-	253,838.27	-	(132,670.82)
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	569,212.77	-	-	371,533.80	-	197,678.97
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	180,000.00	-	-	143,123.16	-	36,876.84
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	2,154,212.44	-	-	1,142,941.09	-	1,011,271.35
SE Creekview Paving/Drainage	962	252,734.71	(252,734.71)	-	-	-	-
Street Patching Program	963	1,475,603.39	-	-	1,194,701.30	-	280,902.09
Traffic Signalization	965	1,660,935.53	-	-	438,804.43	-	1,222,131.10
Traffic Timing Study	966	48,368.75	-	-	-	-	48,368.75
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordnance to W 1st	968	75,000.00	-	-	65,592.00	-	9,408.00
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	2,041,589.73	-	-	1,998,648.06	-	42,941.67
Park Development	973	462,806.61	1,600.00	-	393,199.30	-	71,207.31
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	180,000.00	-	-	150.00	-	179,850.00
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	8,409,569.13	-	-	13,384.80	-	8,396,184.33
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	568,912.47	-	-	444,436.77	-	124,475.70
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(423,196.66)	349,000.00	-	12,965.01	-	(87,161.67)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(584,384.28)	29,851.69	-	1,728,964.17	-	(2,283,496.76)
Ankeny Library Playground	984	10,076.51	-	-	-	-	10,076.51
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	103,205.62	-	-	121,393.31	-	(18,187.69)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	82,822.28	-	-	-	-	82,822.28
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	400,000.00	-	-	30,640.00	-	369,360.00
City Hall Council Chamber Renovation	991	(86,414.64)	-	86,414.64	-	-	-
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	4,102,691.49	-	-	2,528,036.22	-	1,574,655.27
SE Delaware Widening	993	982,548.91	-	-	459,398.28	-	523,150.63
Delaware & Corporate Woods Intersection	994	(7,115.13)	-	-	-	-	(7,115.13)
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	76,059.40	-	-	22,354.50	-	53,704.90
HVAC Replacement - City Hall	996	118,093.96	-	-	35,006.58	83,087.38	-
Capital Projects Reserve	997	3,472,855.48	-	2,376,847.91	-	-	5,849,703.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	276,794.13	-	-	163,946.60	-	112,847.53
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		$ 46,145,091.04	$ 368,924.27	$ 2,765,740.16	$ 19,956,496.94	$ 2,765,740.16	$ 26,557,518.37

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
November 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of November 30, 2022	Variance	Percent [2]
General:							
General	100	$ 38,335,982.81	$ 40,677,426.76	$ 40,956,624.00	$ 20,494,868.84	$ (20,461,755.16)	50.04%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	29,539.15	2,664.51	500.00	-	(500.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	1,638	2,439	17,000.00	4,480.00	(12,520.00)	26.35%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	10,574.07	9,378.03	10,000.00	2,710.00	(7,290.00)	27.10%
Police Gift	250	2,961.83	4,209.82	1,000.00	3,500.00	2,500.00	350.00%
Road Use Tax	260	8,209,309.76	9,074,922.97	8,602,706.00	3,996,925.61	(4,605,780.39)	46.46%
Police Seizure	270	2,328.21	12,434.91	6,100.00	10,735.42	4,635.42	175.99%
Tax Increment Financing	280	8,780,810.18	9,148,707.02	10,226,657.00	5,024,361.44	(5,202,295.56)	49.13%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,252,963.40	2,393,282.25	2,536,511.00	1,272,003.59	(1,264,507.41)	50.15%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	377.33	124.62	100.00	-	(100.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	50,233.00	47,841.33	30,100.00	16,483.24	(13,616.76)	54.76%
Park Dedication	440	55,953.65	30,723.29	600.00	15,742.48	15,142.48	2623.75%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	16,356.91	15,875.92	10,100.00	8,555.00	(1,545.00)	84.70%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,453.29	1,449.54	1,380.00	-	(1,380.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	3,891.76	10,853.15	5,000.00	6,613.47	1,613.47	132.27%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	14.18	333.93	-	741.00	741.00	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	-	27,078.90	27,078.90	
Civic Trust Fund	484	3,959,313.31	186,464.14	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	30,929,861.99	29,364,984.36	15,014,022.00	7,497,722.42	(7,516,299.58)	49.94%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,033,264.93	1,183,182.09	1,352,100.00	551,520.32	(800,579.68)	40.79%
Utility Deposits	505	190,560.45	201,802.31	250,000.00	100,181.09	(149,818.91)	40.07%
Water Operations	510	17,689,723.18	18,128,905.67	19,262,238.00	10,022,342.46	(9,239,895.54)	52.03%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Operations	550	18,881,394.17	17,758,873.85	16,865,436.00	7,392,850.90	(9,472,585.10)	43.83%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	3,225,761.70	3,413,386.00	3,468,869.00	1,460,483.84	(2,008,385.16)	42.10%
Golf Course	590	1,808,498.72	2,224,378.94	1,800,000.00	1,332,775.57	(467,224.43)	74.04%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	3,066,056.00	6,578,382.26	13,868,885.00	684,586.74	(13,184,298.26)	4.94%
Special Assessments	8**	30,128.00	-	-	277,157.71	277,157.71	
Capital Projects	9**	18,139,504.75	25,146,661.48	14,789,858.00	368,924.27	(14,420,933.73)	2.49%
Total Budgeted Revenues		$ 156,708,454.45	$ 165,619,688.54	$ 149,075,786.00	$ 60,573,344.31	$ (88,502,441.69)	40.63%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	$ 1,052,222.98	$ 1,343,470.86	$ 1,460,196.00	$ 495,303.17	$ (964,892.83)	33.92%
Risk Management	720	1,850,530.80	1,280,848.03	1,244,000.00	189,417.57	(1,054,582.43)	15.23%
Health Insurance	730	4,695,875.26	4,805,782.88	4,975,000.00	2,246,371.67	(2,728,628.33)	45.15%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	2,199.67	1,370.00	619.00	-	(619.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	18,466.41	14,421.21	5,200.00	2,400.00	(2,800.00)	46.15%
Equipment Reserve	790	159,888.30	135,059.94	208,476.00	-	(208,476.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		$ 7,779,183.42	$ 7,580,952.92	$ 7,893,491.00	$ 2,933,492.41	$ (4,959,998.59)	37.16%
Total All Revenues [1]		$ 164,487,637.87	$ 173,200,641.46	$ 156,969,277.00	$ 63,506,836.72	$ (93,462,440.28)	40.46%

[1] Includes interfund transactions.
[2] November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
November 30, 2022

Fund	Budget Number	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of November 30, 2022	Variance	Percent [2]
General:							
General	100	$ 31,625,929.69	$ 35,445,204.86	$ 41,972,911.00	$ 17,353,090.40	$ (24,619,820.60)	41.34%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	488,398.77	1,092,757.61	935,461.00	420,960.53	(514,500.47)	45.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	-	280	14,000.00	-	(14,000.00)	0.00%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	-	35,980.00	-	(35,980.00)	0.00%
Police Gift	250	4,548.95	-	1,000.00	108.88	(891.12)	10.89%
Road Use Tax	260	6,185,703.15	6,309,244.00	7,494,861.00	2,675,811.14	(4,819,049.86)	35.70%
Police Seizure	270	423.75	9,710.60	11,375.00	2,484.08	(8,890.92)	21.84%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,671,478.00	1,974,910.00	2,627,046.00	-	(2,627,046.00)	0.00%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,228,394.57	2,580,774.17	2,628,996.00	1,121,148.51	(1,507,847.49)	42.65%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	35,631.42	41,770.78	30,000.00	30,779.92	779.92	102.60%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	53.30	3,640.00	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	-	10,000.00	320.00	(9,680.00)	3.20%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	5,432.44	-	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	40,288,141.60	38,022,650.42	24,277,332.00	2,442,030.01	(21,835,301.99)	10.06%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,192,185.54	1,310,972.54	1,333,512.00	496,144.03	(837,367.97)	37.21%
Utility Deposits	505	171,585.00	155,535.00	172,000.00	92,525.00	(79,475.00)	53.79%
Water Operations	510	10,867,811.78	13,866,790.86	13,338,383.00	5,182,668.25	(8,155,714.75)	38.86%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	2,261,885.08	5,273,795.42	1,642,926.00	226,062.52	(1,416,863.48)	13.76%
Sewer Operations	550	15,682,283.02	9,250,821.92	13,942,990.00	4,377,813.37	(9,565,176.63)	31.40%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	698,087.50	4,076,287.50	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	843,306.50	836,450.19	1,084,877.00	454,989.55	(629,887.45)	41.94%
Golf Course	590	1,491,559.00	1,755,171.77	2,103,226.00	990,730.25	(1,112,495.75)	47.11%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	4,070,502.57	7,997,584.72	19,161,984.00	5,465,680.68	(13,696,303.32)	28.52%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	27,987,534.84	23,595,037.43	25,152,561.00	19,956,496.94	(5,196,064.06)	79.34%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		$ 147,800,876.47	$ 153,599,389.99	$ 157,972,421.00	$ 61,289,844.06	$ (96,682,576.94)	38.80%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	$ 1,004,042.19	$ 1,364,108.72	$ 1,460,196.00	$ 605,170.74	$ (855,025.26)	41.44%
Risk Management	720	1,754,405.96	1,250,301.56	1,244,000.00	1,108,105.60	(135,894.40)	89.08%
Health Insurance	730	3,879,564.17	4,771,845.17	5,344,000.00	2,084,297.05	(3,259,702.95)	39.00%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	47,875.00	48,362.00	1,265,000.00	-	(1,265,000.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		$ 6,685,887.32	$ 7,434,617.45	$ 9,313,196.00	$ 3,797,573.39	$ (5,515,622.61)	40.78%
Total All Expenditures [1]		$ 154,486,763.79	$ 161,034,007.44	$ 167,285,617.00	$ 65,087,417.45	$ (102,198,199.55)	38.91%

[1] Includes interfund transactions.

[2] November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
November 30, 2022

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of November 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 23,406,273	$ 25,054,492	$ 27,345,096	$ 13,641,547	$ (13,703,549)	49.89%
Ag Land Tax	13,090	12,960	13,000	8,269	(4,731)	63.61%
Airport Authority Levy	580,365	621,186	651,931	325,259	(326,672)	49.89%
Subtotal	$ 23,999,728	$ 25,688,638	$ 28,010,027	$ 13,975,075	$ (14,034,952)	49.89%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	$ 834,306	$ 1,527,170	$ 1,370,000	$ 585,805	$ (784,195)	42.76%
Mobile Home Tax	15,970	16,026	15,300	10,242	(5,058)	66.94%
Utility Replacement Tax	162,311	188,001	204,479	100,150	(104,329)	48.98%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,359,440	1,600,494	1,337,000	898,455	(438,545)	67.20%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	256,414	250,135	256,000	115,142	(140,858)	44.98%
Subtotal	$ 2,628,441	$ 3,581,827	$ 3,182,779	$ 1,709,794	$ (1,472,986)	53.72%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	$ 12,711	$ 119,059	$ 61,000	$ 36,806	$ (24,194)	60.34%
Cigarette Permits	4,500	6,050	5,000	775	(4,225)	15.50%
Solicitor Licenses	7,345	8,870	7,000	2,465	(4,535)	35.21%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	9,795	9,050	7,000	1,645	(5,355)	23.50%
Garbage Licenses	1,200	1,400	1,400	-	(1,400)	0.00%
Pet Licenses	44,039	41,450	29,000	5,497	(23,503)	18.96%
Fire Permits	8,885	5,113	4,000	900	(3,100)	22.50%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	14,525	12,410	14,000	6,455	(7,545)	46.11%
Building Permits	2,333,174	2,069,033	1,665,000	854,610	(810,390)	51.33%
Electrical Permits	192,981	173,295	141,000	75,627	(65,373)	53.64%
Heating Permits	128,679	122,470	95,000	53,771	(41,229)	56.60%
Plumbing Permits	149,211	128,084	120,000	75,830	(44,170)	63.19%
Driveway Permits	22,985	16,680	15,000	5,215	(9,785)	34.77%
Sidewalk Permits	23,685	16,005	14,000	5,340	(8,660)	38.14%
Moving/Demolition Permits	450	325	200	75	(125)	37.50%
Fence & Oversize Permits	115,325	87,087	69,000	35,961	(33,039)	52.12%
Subtotal	$ 3,069,489	$ 2,816,381	$ 2,247,600	$ 1,160,972	$ (1,086,628)	51.65%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	$ 367,184	$ 214,311	$ 125,000	$ 587,404	$ 462,404	469.92%
Commissions	414	19,015	6,800	282	(6,518)	4.14%
Advertising	1,550	-	-	-	-	
Leases	46,525	43,632	44,039	2,500	(41,539)	5.68%
Community Centers Rental	39,777	81,268	67,000	40,478	(26,522)	60.41%
Park Shelter Rentals	18,985	24,861	18,000	8,243	(9,758)	45.79%
Sports Complex Rentals	96,612	123,567	77,000	66,655	(10,346)	86.56%
Aquatic Center Rentals	28,136	34,357	30,000	585	(29,415)	1.95%
Miscellaneous Rentals	3,628	27,584	8,000	37,754	29,754	471.92%
Subtotal	$ 602,810	$ 568,595	$ 375,839	$ 743,899	$ 368,060	197.93%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	$ 340,823	$ 359,911	$ 400,000	$ 15,282	$ (384,718)	3.82%
School/Police Agreements	195,678	145,066	138,393	75,312	(63,081)	54.42%
County Library Contribution	135,316	150,776	156,644	92,642	(64,002)	59.14%
Other Local Contributions	31,958	42,900	59,000	31,463	(27,537)	53.33%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	640,447	664,092	531,615	265,337	(266,278)	49.91%
Library Contribution	23,723	31,060	31,060	16,857	(14,203)	54.27%
Miscellaneous Grants	-	18,208	-	-	-	
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	1,807,313	174,663	40,000	26,931	(13,069)	67.33%
Subtotal	$ 3,175,259	$ 1,586,676	$ 1,356,712	$ 523,824	$ (832,888)	38.61%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	$ 8,325	$ 8,643	$ 9,000	$ 3,605	$ (5,395)	40.06%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	205	140	200	-	(200)	0.00%
False Alarm Fees	4,455	1,975	4,000	1,600	(2,400)	40.00%
Ambulance Charges	2,331,846	2,750,308	2,782,937	1,053,845	(1,729,092)	37.87%
Fingerprinting	5,013	14,175	15,000	5,446	(9,554)	36.31%
Towing Surcharge	2,290	1,920	2,000	940	(1,060)	47.00%
Plan Review Fees	17,075	40,435	15,000	17,300	2,300	115.33%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	248,738	590,141	460,000	350,981	(109,019)	76.30%
Season Passes	383,366	476,049	438,000	21,162	(416,839)	4.83%
Special Population	3,867	1,851	-	-	-	
Special Programs	62,776	154,535	142,000	41,989	(100,011)	29.57%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	298,889	515,901	401,000	196,805	(204,195)	49.08%

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of November 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
Swimming Lessons	98,960	125,497	110,000	8,494	(101,506)	7.72%
Dog Park Passes	39,026	33,604	37,000	5,231	(31,769)	14.14%
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	54,505	101,200	70,000	50,633	(19,367)	72.33%
Plan Review Fees	396,464	508,062	285,000	212,294	(72,706)	74.49%
Site Plan Review	12,030	18,300	13,000	6,660	(6,340)	51.23%
Zoning	7,990	6,380	4,000	3,600	(400)	90.00%
Subdivision Filing Fees	14,220	14,640	11,000	2,880	(8,120)	26.18%
Board of Adjustment Fees	4,920	3,120	2,000	1,800	(200)	90.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	4,910	6,305	4,000	2,245	(1,755)	56.13%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	266,797	340,235	365,944	83,488	(282,456)	22.81%
Animal Impound Fees	752	3,680	7,000	1,380	(5,620)	19.71%
Copy Charges	4,712	8,890	8,000	4,122	(3,878)	51.53%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	13,645	11,700	9,000	5,729	(3,271)	63.65%
Subtotal	$ 4,285,775	$ 5,737,685	$ 5,195,081	$ 2,082,229	$ (3,112,852)	40.08%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	$ 25	$ 30	$ -	$ 5	$ 5	
Sales/Salvages	6,470	1,897	400	3,003	2,603	750.82%
Concessions	140,472	288,637	219,000	151,466	(67,534)	69.16%
Contributions-Private Sources	-	-	-	6,100	6,100	
Program Sponsorships	13,750	25,172	16,000	5,216	(10,784)	32.60%
Refunds/Rebates	3,851	14,592	-	849	849	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	211,109	241,132	253,186	48,989	(204,197)	19.35%
Roadway Signage Reimb	797	6,625	-	14,975	14,975	
Police OT Reimb	3,361	18,229	14,000	11,516	(2,484)	82.26%
Court Fines	56,131	49,968	56,000	35,175	(20,825)	62.81%
Library Fines	19,374	20,924	20,000	7,885	(12,115)	39.43%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,808	7,846	6,000	2,463	(3,537)	41.06%
Miscellaneous Revenues	110,363	20,529	4,000	10,893	6,893	272.32%
Overages/Shortages	971	2,045	-	540	540	
Subtotal	$ 574,481	$ 697,625	$ 588,586	$ 299,076	$ (289,510)	50.81%
Fund Total	$ 38,335,983	$ 40,677,427	$ 40,956,624	$ 20,494,869	$ (20,461,755)	50.04%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	$ 1,821	$ 665	$ 500	$ -	$ (500)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	27,718	2,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 29,539	$ 2,665	$ 500	$ -	$ (500)	0.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovenmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	$ 8,171,259	$ 9,052,931	$ 8,587,706	$ 3,996,143	$ (4,591,563)	46.53%
Interest	34,286	12,651	10,000	-	(10,000)	0.00%
Grants	-	4,735	-	-	-	
Salvage Sales	3,765	4,006	-	782	782	
Refunds	-	600	-	-	-	
Signage Reimbursement	-	-	5,000	-	(5,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	$ 8,209,310	$ 9,074,923	$ 8,602,706	$ 3,996,926	$ (4,605,780)	46.46%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	$ 8,126,830	$ 8,365,424	$ 9,149,927	$ 4,573,008	$ (4,576,919)	49.98%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	259,026	364,061	501,359	240,029	(261,330)	47.88%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	376,097	389,846	570,371	211,324	(359,047)	37.05%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	18,857	8,043	5,000	-	(5,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	-	21,333	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 8,780,810	$ 9,148,707	$ 10,226,657	$ 5,024,361	$ (5,202,296)	49.13%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 2,128,826	$ 2,277,681	$ 2,444,185	$ 1,219,374	$ (1,224,811)	49.89%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,420	1,422	1,000	894	(106)	89.45%
Utility Replacement Tax	14,399	16,678	17,851	8,743	(9,108)	48.98%
Intergovenmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	56,814	58,911	46,411	23,154	(23,257)	49.89%
Grants	30,907	11,605	-	-	-	
School Police Agreements	16,843	26,036	26,064	13,542	(12,522)	51.96%
Fund Total	$ 2,252,963	$ 2,393,282	$ 2,536,511	$ 1,272,004	$ (1,264,507)	50.15%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 13,540,664	$ 14,253,678	$ 14,625,463	$ 7,305,798	$ (7,319,665)	49.95%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,385	8,275	8,000	4,966	(3,034)	62.07%
Utility Replacement Tax	85,082	97,033	98,994	48,486	(50,508)	48.98%

	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Budget	As of November 30, 2022	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
Intergovenmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	335,718	342,757	277,565	138,473	(139,092)	49.89%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	13,654	3,241	4,000	-	(4,000)	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	16,946,359	14,660,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 30,929,862	$ 29,364,984	$ 15,014,022	$ 7,497,722	$ (7,516,300)	49.94%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	$ 1,013,951	$ 1,163,983	1,334,000	543,185	(790,815)	40.72%
Service Charges	18,479	19,030	18,000	8,335	(9,665)	46.31%
Interest	835	168	100	-	(100)	0.00%
Fund Total	$ 1,033,265	$ 1,183,182	$ 1,352,100	$ 551,520	$ (800,580)	40.79%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	$ 7,452	$ 11,791	11,000	5,624	$ (5,376)	51.13%
Sales Tax	501	(151)	-	20	20	
Excise Tax	854,186	904,784	1,032,000	515,651	(516,349)	49.97%
Cell Tower Lease	104,105	83,008	80,818	28,190	(52,628)	34.88%
Outside Billing	25,040	20,263	22,000	5,365	(16,635)	24.39%
Water Sales	12,019,100	12,712,319	13,708,086	7,640,123	(6,067,963)	55.73%
Hook Up Fees	708,238	329,793	200,000	70,124	(129,876)	35.06%
Meter Sales	568,996	477,374	625,000	189,964	(435,036)	30.39%
Temporary Water Sales	118,620	85,620	93,000	32,060	(60,940)	34.47%
Water Availability	3,131,602	3,344,757	3,389,334	1,465,453	(1,923,881)	43.24%
Service Charges	118,893	136,937	97,000	64,787	(32,213)	66.79%
Unapplied Credits	9,362	14,782	-	4,234	4,234	
Deposits	190,560	201,802	250,000	100,181	(149,819)	40.07%
Interest	11,503	4,750	4,000	-	(4,000)	0.00%
Miscellaneous	12,125	2,879	-	747	747	
Fund Total	$ 17,880,284	$ 18,330,708	$ 19,512,238	$ 10,122,524	$ (9,389,714)	51.88%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	$ 267,234	$ 243,856	$ 236,000	$ 114,546	$ (121,454)	48.54%
Refunds	1,704	-	-	53	53	
Miscellaneous Service Charge	71,340	63,344	70,000	25,866	(44,134)	36.95%
Sewer Disposal Fee	1,435	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Usage	10,842,210	9,943,470	10,083,985	4,510,996	(5,572,989)	44.73%
Hook Up Fees	1,163,433	1,110,017	400,000	98,070	(301,930)	24.52%
Sewer Availability	6,527,031	6,385,182	6,071,451	2,641,319	(3,430,132)	43.50%
Interest	7,008	13,006	4,000	2,000	(2,000)	50.00%
Fund Total	$ 18,881,394	$ 17,758,874	$ 16,865,436	$ 7,392,851	$ (9,472,585)	43.83%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	$ 131,131	$ 101,620	$ 101,000	$ 38,120	$ (62,880)	37.74%
Interest	7,493	3,373	2,000	-	(2,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	56,134	61,672	69,000	26,561	(42,439)	38.49%
Service Charges	3,031,004	3,245,895	3,296,869	1,395,803	(1,901,066)	42.34%
Miscellaneous	-	826	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 3,225,762	$ 3,413,386	$ 3,468,869	$ 1,460,484	$ (2,008,385)	42.10%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	$ 1,748	$ 1,980	$ 1,000	$ -	$ (1,000)	0.00%
Rebates	128	-	-	-	-	
Commissions	-	2,123	1,000	116	(885)	11.55%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	9,419	21,486	24,000	16,880	(7,120)	70.33%
Gift Certificates	5,161	9,425	-	(5,432)	(5,432)	
Driving Range	198,423	183,347	149,000	105,513	(43,487)	70.81%
Rec Program Fees	22,296	25,074	22,000	(328)	(22,328)	-1.49%
Overages (Shortages)	(394)	(37)	-	(627)	(627)	
Food and Beverage Sales	134,467	242,698	194,000	163,195	(30,805)	84.12%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	25,162	30,610	34,000	13,584	(20,416)	39.95%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	204,177	286,436	203,000	193,315	(9,685)	95.23%
Season Passes	97,094	114,336	80,000	924	(79,076)	1.15%
Greens Fees	567,382	662,097	531,000	424,973	(106,027)	80.03%
Merchandise Sales	103,715	115,259	112,000	77,537	(34,463)	69.23%
Cart Rental	341,504	398,453	329,000	260,290	(68,710)	79.12%
Equipment Rental	1,258	2,877	3,000	1,904	(1,097)	63.45%
Salvage Sales	91	-	-	-	-	
Sales Tax	36,320	42,081	32,000	22,772	(9,228)	71.16%
Miscellaneous Revenue	58,305	84,767	83,000	58,161	(24,839)	70.07%
Interest	2,245	1,366	1,000	-	(1,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursement	-	-	1,000	-	(1,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	$ 1,808,499	$ 2,224,379	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,332,776	$ (467,224)	74.04%
Total - Major Operating Funds	$ 131,367,670	$ 133,572,517	$ 120,335,663	$ 59,146,036	$ (61,189,627)	49.15%

[1] November is 41.7% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
November 30, 2022

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	$ 2,000	$ 16,545	$ 14,545	827%	$ 1,772,643	$ 786,569	$ (986,074)	44%
Police Operations	1112	250,393	153,657	(96,736)	61%	7,363,552	2,960,093	(4,403,459)	40%
Police Support Services	1114	43,000	20,055	(22,945)	47%	2,576,960	1,116,475	(1,460,485)	43%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	101,681	26,137	(75,544)	26%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	62,641	20,822	(41,819)	33%
Fire Support	1141	419,200	33,855	(385,345)	8%	1,247,472	481,942	(765,530)	39%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	2,743	1,743	274%	3,417,680	1,290,536	(2,127,144)	38%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,783,937	1,053,845	(1,730,092)	38%	5,766,669	2,413,485	(3,353,184)	42%
Code Enforcement	1460	2,417,200	1,339,852	(1,077,348)	55%	2,046,847	810,682	(1,236,165)	40%
Animal Control	2224	7,000	1,380	(5,620)	20%	22,000	13,645	(8,355)	62%
Subtotal		$ 5,923,730	$ 2,621,933	$ (3,301,797)	44%	$ 24,378,145	$ 9,920,388	$ (14,457,757)	41%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	$ 231,404	$ 160,338	$ (71,066)	69%	$ 2,648,283	$ 1,073,471	$ (1,574,812)	41%
Park Administration	2440	60,000	13,473	(46,527)	22%	334,963	160,514	(174,449)	48%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	9	9	N/A	1,781,914	799,485	(982,429)	45%
Recreation Programs	2442	498,000	212,798	(285,202)	43%	886,897	409,342	(477,555)	46%
Community Centers	2443	145,000	88,783	(56,218)	61%	502,732	193,390	(309,342)	38%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,189,000	499,214	(689,787)	42%	1,555,605	897,485	(658,120)	58%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	354,920	111,988	(242,932)	32%	1,122,732	521,360	(601,372)	46%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	62,500	34,103	(28,398)	55%	82,866	19,799	(63,067)	24%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	-	(600)	0%
Subtotal		$ 2,540,824	$ 1,120,704	$ (1,420,120)	44%	$ 8,916,592	$ 4,074,846	$ (4,841,746)	46%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	$ 669,371	$ 334,005	$ (335,366)	50%	$ 669,455	$ 334,728	$ (334,727)	50%
Subtotal		$ 669,371	$ 334,005	$ (335,366)	50%	$ 669,455	$ 334,728	$ (334,727)	50%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	$ 58,000	$ 45,011	$ (12,989)	78%	$ 1,021,654	$ 419,190	$ (602,464)	41%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	33,454	-	(33,454)	0%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	375,642	148,405	(227,237)	40%
Community Development	4887	36,000	17,910	(18,090)	50%	1,242,140	477,408	(764,732)	38%
Subtotal		$ 94,000	$ 62,921	$ (31,079)	67%	$ 2,672,890	$ 1,045,002	$ (1,627,888)	39%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A	$ 497,909	$ 185,305	$ (312,604)	37%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	557,071	147,968	(409,103)	27%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	491,425	200,995	(290,430)	41%
City Manager	4883	-	315	315	N/A	1,157,618	412,146	(745,472)	36%
City Clerk	4884	110,400	47,339	(63,061)	43%	508,533	189,755	(318,778)	37%
Finance	4885	31,252,355	16,220,309	(15,032,046)	52%	570,659	224,738	(345,921)	39%
Information Technology	4889	365,944	87,342	(278,602)	24%	1,463,777	597,628	(866,149)	41%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	88,837	19,592	(69,245)	22%
Subtotal		$ 31,728,699	$ 16,355,305	$ (15,373,394)	52%	$ 5,335,829	$ 1,978,126	$ (3,357,703)	37%
Total General Fund		$ 40,956,624	$ 20,494,869	$ (20,461,755)	50%	$ 41,972,911	$ 17,353,090	$ (24,619,821)	41%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	$ 500	$ -	$ (500)	0%	$ 935,461	$ 420,961	$ (514,500)	45%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A	$ 704,000	$ 268,363	$ (435,637)	38%
Roadway Administration	3261	8,602,706	3,996,926	(4,605,780)	46%	1,874,802	779,702	(1,095,100)	42%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	-	-	N/A	2,537,425	1,030,517	(1,506,908)	41%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	1,025,628	9,170	(1,016,458)	1%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,353,006	588,060	(764,946)	43%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		$ 8,602,706	$ 3,996,926	$ (4,605,780)	46%	$ 7,494,861	$ 2,675,811	$ (4,819,050)	36%

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
Tax Increment Financing									
Community and Economic Development	4280	$ 10,226,657	$ 5,024,361	$ (5,202,296)	49%	$ 2,627,046	$ -	$ (2,627,046)	0%
Police and Fire Retirement									
Public Safety:	4290	$ 2,536,511	$ 1,272,004	$ (1,264,507)	50%	$ 2,628,996	$ 1,121,149	$ (1,507,847)	43%
Debt Service									
Debt Service:	4300	$ 15,014,022	$ 7,497,722	$ (7,516,300)	50%	$ 24,277,332	$ 2,442,030	$ (21,835,302)	10%
Solid Waste									
Enterprise:	3500	$ 1,352,100	$ 551,520	$ (800,580)	41%	$ 1,333,512	$ 496,144	$ (837,368)	37%
Water									
Enterprise:									
Utility Deposits	3505	$ 250,000	$ 100,181	$ (149,819)	40%	$ 172,000	$ 92,525	$ (79,475)	54%
Water Administration	3510	19,262,238	10,022,342	(9,239,896)	52%	10,905,431	4,156,230	(6,749,201)	38%
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,432,952	1,026,439	(1,406,513)	42%
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	1,642,926	226,063	(1,416,863)	14%
Total Water Fund		$ 19,512,238	$ 10,122,524	$ (9,389,714)	52%	$ 15,153,309	$ 5,501,256	$ (9,652,053)	36%
Sewer									
Enterprise:									
Wastewater Administration	3550	$ 16,865,436	$ 7,392,851	$ (9,472,585)	44%	$ 12,614,160	$ 3,917,152	$ (8,697,008)	31%
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,328,830	460,661	(868,169)	35%
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Total Sewer Fund		$ 16,865,436	$ 7,392,851	$ (9,472,585)	44%	$ 13,942,990	$ 4,377,813	$ (9,565,177)	31%
Storm Water									
Enterprise:									
Storm Water Administration	3580	$ 3,468,869	$ 1,460,484	$ (2,008,385)	42%	$ 873,126	$ 384,621	$ (488,505)	44%
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	211,751	70,368	(141,383)	33%
Total Storm Water Fund		$ 3,468,869	$ 1,460,484	$ (2,008,385)	42%	$ 1,084,877	$ 454,990	$ (629,887)	42%
Golf Course									
Enterprise:									
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	$ 1,000	$ -	$ (1,000)	0%	$ 740,161	$ 320,538	$ (419,623)	43%
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,268,000	889,989	(378,011)	70%	662,813	304,531	(358,282)	46%
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	531,000	442,787	(88,213)	83%	700,252	365,662	(334,590)	52%
Total Golf Course Fund		$ 1,800,000	$ 1,332,776	$ (467,224)	74%	$ 2,103,226	$ 990,730	$ (1,112,496)	47%
Total		$ 120,335,663	$ 59,146,036	$ (61,189,627)	49%	$ 113,554,521	$ 35,833,974	$ (77,720,547)	32%

City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
November 2022

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance November 30, 2022
Capital Projects													
291727	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/24/2021	9/24/2022	365	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,000,000.00	$ -
22362	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.350%	11/8/2021	11/8/2022	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	7,138.09	2,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	1.581%	5/16/2022	12/31/2022	229	10,000,000.00	79,834.25	34,231.20	26,415.75	-	10,034,231.20
900008222	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	0.300%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.807%	8/17/2022	2/28/2023	195	5,000,000.00	2,887.23	(71,537.36)	237.77	-	4,928,462.64
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Bill	T-Bill	4.024%	11/14/2022	4/6/2023	143	2,000,000.00	-	(31,042.26)	-	-	1,968,957.74
433087201	US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/22/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 35,000,000.00	$ 82,721.48	$ (68,348.42)	$ 41,791.61	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 28,931,651.58
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
291878	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.140%	10/14/2021	7/11/2022	270	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 3,106.85	$ 3,000,000.00	$ -
313-91634	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Toyota Motor	Commercial Paper	0.321%	12/13/2021	9/6/2022	267	2,992,880.01	-	-	7,387.30	2,992,880.01	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	0.723%	2/8/2022	10/6/2022	240	4,976,000.00	-	-	24,000.00	4,976,000.00	-
260001405	Community State	CD	CD	0.220%	4/14/2022	10/13/2022	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	3,290.96	3,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	1.584%	4/20/2022	10/17/2022	180	2,976,750.00	-	-	23,250.47	2,976,750.00	-
1279250-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	1.050%	5/6/2022	11/2/2022	180	4,000,000.00	-	-	20,740.40	4,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.695%	2/7/2022	11/30/2022	296	5,000,000.00	-	53,345.22	-	-	5,053,345.22
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	0.927%	2/11/2022	12/31/2022	323	3,000,000.00	435.08	(21,399.37)	1,439.92	-	2,978,600.63
22378	South Story Bank & Tr	CD	CD	0.300%	2/4/2022	2/4/2023	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
3000595287	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	0.570%	2/7/2022	2/7/2023	365	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
39246-101	IPAIT	T-Note	T-Note	1.787%	5/6/2022	2/28/2023	298	10,135,000.00	2,306.54	(137,376.76)	4,027.84	-	9,997,623.24
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	4.255%	10/6/2022	3/27/2023	172	4,900,383.34	-	-	-	-	4,900,383.34
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.530%	7/6/2022	3/31/2023	268	5,000,000.00	19,877.05	(37,628.10)	17,623.15	-	4,962,371.90
145636	First National Bank	CD	CD	4.150%	10/13/2022	4/13/2023	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	2.493%	6/14/2022	4/15/2023	305	5,000,000.00	2,049.18	(93,037.18)	4,200.82	-	4,906,962.82
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	MUFG Bank	Commercial Paper	4.842%	10/18/2022	5/30/2023	224	2,912,266.67	-	-	-	-	2,912,266.67
313-91634	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Toyota Motor	Commercial Paper	4.039%	9/8/2022	6/5/2023	270	2,911,800.00	-	-	-	-	2,911,800.00
3001008015	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	2.750%	N/A	N/A	MM	14,859,574.08	-	-	86,982.92	-	14,859,574.08
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	3.318%	N/A	N/A	MM	22,104,633.37	-	-	98,298.99	-	22,104,633.37
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	3.580%	N/A	N/A	MM	24,332,020.37	-	-	249,066.22	-	24,332,020.37
Subtotal								$ 139,101,307.84	$ 24,667.85	$ (236,096.19)	$ 543,415.84	$ 20,945,630.01	$ 117,919,581.64
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00
Sewer Improvement Fund													
291599	IPAIT	CD	CD	0.200%	9/23/2021	9/23/2022	365	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	1.200%	6/7/2022	6/7/2023	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	1.250%	6/24/2022	6/24/2023	365	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00

City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
November 2022

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance November 30, 2022
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	1.200%	6/7/2022	6/7/2023	365	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								$ 180,601,307.84	$ 107,389.33	$ (304,444.61)	$ 587,207.45	$ 27,945,630.01	$ 152,351,233.22

Totals by Institution

Bank of the West	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bankers Trust	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
BNP Paribas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community State	7,500,000.00	-	-	3,290.96	3,000,000.00	4,500,000.00
Farmers State Bank	24,332,020.37	-	-	249,066.22	-	24,332,020.37
First Interstate Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
Great Southern Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
IPAIT	49,239,633.37	2,306.54	(137,376.76)	136,174.08	12,000,000.00	37,102,256.61
Lincoln Savings Bank	22,859,574.08	-	-	86,982.92	-	22,859,574.08
Northwest Bank	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
RBC Wealth Management	50,765,400.01	105,082.79	(167,067.85)	97,167.88	7,952,750.00	42,645,582.16
Robert W. Baird & Co.	5,904,680.01	-	-	7,387.30	2,992,880.01	2,911,800.00
Two Rivers Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust	4,000,000.00	-	-	7,138.09	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
US Bank	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Wells Fargo	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	$ 180,601,307.84	$ 107,389.33	$ (304,444.61)	$ 587,207.45	$ 27,945,630.01	$ 152,351,233.22

Totals by Type

T-Bill	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ (31,042.26)	$ -	$ -	$ 1,968,957.74
CD	52,500,000.00	-	-	44,276.30	17,000,000.00	35,500,000.00
Money market	61,296,227.82	-	-	434,348.13	-	61,296,227.82
T-Note	43,135,000.00	107,389.33	(273,402.35)	53,945.25	-	42,861,597.65
Commercial paper	21,670,080.02	-	-	54,637.77	10,945,630.01	10,724,450.01
	$ 180,601,307.84	$ 107,389.33	$ (304,444.61)	$ 587,207.45	$ 27,945,630.01	$ 152,351,233.22

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for November 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
November 2022 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny

Building Permit Report

Month of November 2022

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	November-22		November-21		1/1/2022-11/30/2022		1/1/2021-11/30/2021		7/1/2022-11/30/2022	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	17	$6,249,168	60	$18,331,887	444	$140,696,214	591	$172,964,680	172	$59,251,331
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	4	$1,169,876	25	$5,916,084	243	$56,067,881	252	$58,523,237	118	$26,673,556
New Multi - Family	0	$0	15	$6,851,036	53	$67,047,325	17	$11,476,938	48	$30,617,483
Total New Residential Permits	**21**	**$7,419,044**	**100**	**$31,099,007**	**740**	**$263,811,420**	**860**	**$242,964,855**	**338**	**$116,542,370**
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	36	$774,017	40	$624,104	836	$10,885,694	826	$7,380,405	377	$5,050,265
Total New Dwelling Units	***21***		***99***		***1055***		***1079***		***464***	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	1	$103,206	3	$16,040,375	32	$169,919,045	25	$113,722,154	11	$75,500,012
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	7	$600,706	7	$6,003,000	93	$17,703,072	120	$94,363,377	39	$7,235,249
New Church	0	$0	0	$0	1	$13,679,075	0	$0	0	$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	$0	1	$45,000	3	$359,880	7	$4,839,000	2	$354,800
New School	0	$0	0	$0	1	$27,196,293	0	$0	0	$0
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	0	$0	0	$0	3	$40,550	1	$5,176,000	0	$0
Total Non Residential Permits	**8**	**$703,912**	**11**	**$22,088,375**	**133**	**$228,897,915**	**153**	**$218,100,531**	**52**	**$83,090,061**
MISC PERMITS (2)	58	$64,273	63	$120,211	944	$1,231,501	1097	$1,164,697	409	$431,322
TOTALS	**123**	**$8,961,246**	**214**	**$53,931,697**	**2653**	**$504,826,530**	**2936**	**$469,610,488**	**1176**	**$205,114,018**

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexs; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Issued from November 2022

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/1/2022	$308,096	22-6836-NEW	3125 NE Fawn Ln	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/1/2022	$308,096	22-6837-NEW	3129 NE Fawn Ln	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/1/2022	$308,096	22-6838-NEW	309 NE Meadow Ln	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/1/2022	$308,096	22-6839-NEW	313 NE Meadow Ln	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/1/2022	$308,096	22-6840-NEW	314 NE Meadow Ln	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes	Goldstar Villas and Townhomes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/2/2022	$319,765	22-6961-NEW	2418 SW Vineyard Ln	Bella Homes LLC	Bella Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/7/2022	$468,160	22-6705-NEW	1606 SW Walnut St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/7/2022	$325,452	22-6740-NEW	304 NE 62nd St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/7/2022	$464,455	22-7001-NEW	1501 SW Des Moines St	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/10/2022	$423,064	22-6969-NEW	3316 NW 27th St	Chris Pickard	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/10/2022	$428,064	22-7184-NEW	1208 NW Jackson Dr	Chris Pickard	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/10/2022	$385,846	22-7185-NEW	1104 NW Benjamin Dr	Chris Pickard	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/14/2022	$440,832	22-7163-NEW	5803 NE Sherman Ct	Caliber Homes	Caliber Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/15/2022	$213,944	22-7399-NEW	2605 NW 30th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/17/2022	$213,944	22-7404-NEW	2601 NW 30th Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/21/2022	$574,018	22-6760-NEW	5908 NE Terrace Ridge Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	11/21/2022	$451,146	22-7429-NEW	105 NE Harvest Ridge Ln	Harvest Ridge Builders	Harvest Ridge Builders
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/1/2022	$294,287	22-7027-NEW	102 NE Country Meadow Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/1/2022	$291,587	22-7075-NEW	106 NE Country Meadow Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/1/2022	$291,587	22-7076-NEW	110 NE Country Meadow Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	11/1/2022	$292,415	22-7077-NEW	114 NE Country Meadow Ln	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/1/2022	$51,613	22-7048-SOL	3216 NW Trestle Point Dr	Revolution Energy Systems	Revolution Energy Systems
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/2/2022	$11,670	22-7119-ALT	4307 NE 16th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/4/2022	$31,381	22-6646-ADD	1606 NW Boulder Ridge Ln	Signature Built LLC	Signature Built LLC
Single Family Attached	Solar	11/7/2022	$18,845	22-6584-SOL	3901 NW 4th St	Eagle Point Solar	Eagle Point Solar
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/7/2022	$42,350	22-7028-SOL	3801 NW Maple Ct	SunPro Solar	ADT Solar LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/7/2022	$17,052	22-7197-ALT	508 NE Vista Ln	Michael Sickels	John Thomas
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/9/2022	$34,684	22-7071-ALT	2613 NW 44th St	Ronald J Bair	Ronald J Bair
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/10/2022	$700	22-7190-ALT	2108 SE Justice Ct	Megan Snow	Megan Snow
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/10/2022	$28,118	22-7203-ALT	3934 NW 6th St	Rob Albright Const. Inc.	Rob Albright Const. Inc.
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/11/2022	$18,722	22-7341-ALT	3526 NE Winding Trail Dr	Complete Construction Works	Complete Construction Works
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/14/2022	$13,800	22-7377-SOL	4729 NW 10th St	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/14/2022	$13,860	22-7378-SOL	2807 SW Country Ln	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/14/2022	$26,216	22-7385-ALT	1611 NE Meadow Ct	Jacob Nilles	Jacob Nilles
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/14/2022	$13,088	22-7384-SOL	214 NW Abbie Dr	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar, 8x8 Contracting LLC
Single Family Detached	Pergola	11/15/2022	$5,040	21-8388-PERG	1006 NW Ridge Rd	Jon Carrington	Blue Ribbon Contracting
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/16/2022	$22,086	22-6635-ALT	809 SE 8th St	3 Sons Construction	3 Sons Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/16/2022	$98,367	22-7040-ADD	2402 SW 17th St	The Lovely Castle Company	The Lovely Castle Company
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/16/2022	$27,840	22-7430-ALT	1004 NW Horizon Dr	Randall Cooper	Randall Cooper
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/17/2022	$22,356	22-7353-SOL	301 NW Watercrest Dr	SunPro Solar	ADT Solar LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/21/2022	$41,863	22-7451-SOL	4205 NE 6th St	SunPro Solar	ADT Solar LLC

Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/28/2022	$25,346	22-6985-ADD	4904 NE Trilein Dr	Sunroom Escapes	Sunroom Escapes
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	11/28/2022	$23,536	22-7157-ADD	701 NE Cambridge Ct	Mason Group, LLC	Mason Group, LLC
Single Family Detached	Solar	11/30/2022	$62,126	22-7366-SOL	3902 NE Rio Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Manufacturing	Solar	11/30/2022	$163,944	22-7483-SOL	7301 SE Northstar Dr	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar, 8x8 Contracting LLC
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	11/30/2022	$6,914	22-7570-ALT	548 SW Heritage Ln	Larry Pollard	Larry Pollard
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	11/30/2022	$4,000	22-7611-ALT	605 NE Wanda Dr	David Funk	David Funk
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/7/2022	$3,456	22-7091-DECK	1103 NW 25th St	The HQ Handyman	Lucas S Hall
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/7/2022	$768	22-7192-DECK	309 NE Sherman Dr	Brad Sommers Construction	Brad Sommers Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/10/2022	$600	22-6983-DECK	4904 NE Trilein Dr	Sunroom Escapes	Sunroom Escapes
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/11/2022	$420	22-7347-DECK	609 SE Sherman Dr	Rachel A Fisher	Rachel A Fisher
Single Family Detached	Deck	11/22/2022	$3,600	22-5970-DECK	1209 NW Campus Dr	Archadeck of Central Iowa	Archadeck of Central Iowa
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/1/2022	$2,000	22-7097-SHD	1810 NE Trilein Dr	Kelly Streigle	Kelly Streigle
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/8/2022	$2,000	22-6320-SHD	3027 NW Reinhart Dr	Brandon Gardner	Brandon Gardner
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/9/2022	$4,800	22-6823-SHD	1206 NW Maple St	Trent R Lindaman	Trent R Lindaman
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/11/2022	$2,400	22-7090-SHD	6008 NE Grant Ct	S Mathis Michael	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	11/14/2022	$2,400	22-7382-SHD	808 NE Michael Ct	RDA Construction LLC	RDA Construction LLC
Multi-Family	Swimming Pool	11/30/2022	$90,000	22-7492-POOL	1645 SW Magazine Rd	JCorp Inc	JCorp Inc
Other (MF poolhouse)	New Building	11/21/2022	$103,206	22-6950-NEW	1645 SW Magazine Rd	JCorp Inc	JCorp Inc
Office	Building Alteration	11/9/2022	$31,250	22-7176-ALT	2825 S Ankeny Blvd Ste 101	DRA Properties	DRA Properties
Retail	Building Alteration	11/11/2022	$100,400	22-7186-ALT	1345 SW Park Square Dr Ste 102	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Restaurant	Building Addition	11/15/2022	$101,783	22-6964-ADD	1520 S Ankeny Blvd	Accurate Commercial	Accurate Commercial
Office	Building Alteration	11/22/2022	$29,489	22-7446-ALT	211 SW Walnut St	GTG Construction	GTG Construction
Retail	Building Alteration	11/28/2022	$61,840	22-7410-ALT	1520 NW Irvinedale Dr Ste 104	Hunziker Construction Services	Hunziker Construction Services
Office	Building Alteration	11/29/2022	$112,000	22-7556-ALT	3625 N Ankeny Blvd	Edge Commercial	Edge Commercial
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	11/15/2022		22-6550-FNCE	1415 NW 27th St	Molly Zachary	Molly Zachary
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/1/2022		22-7069-FNCE	617 NE 57th St	Jordan Poen	Jordan Poen
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/1/2022		22-6966-FNCE	911 SE Rene St	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/1/2022		22-7033-FNCE	909 SE 9th St	Gordon Gilbert Jonathon	Titan Fence, LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/2/2022		22-7049-FNCE	3303 NW 13th St	Andrew Olson	Andrew Olson
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/2/2022		22-7123-FNCE	1602 NE Chambers Pkwy	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/3/2022		22-7162-FNCE	3901 NW 2nd Pl	Rusty D Anderson	Rusty D Anderson
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/4/2022		22-6824-FNCE	3121 NE 6th Ln	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/7/2022		22-7181-FNCE	609 NE Hunter Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/7/2022		22-7211-FNCE	4006 SE Primrose Dr	Hammerly Jason	Midwest Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/8/2022		22-7223-FNCE	3820 SW 2nd Ct	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/8/2022		22-7225-FNCE	329 NW Stratford Ln	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/9/2022		22-6869-FNCE	4318 NE 16th St	Tracy Cosner	Tracy Cosner
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/10/2022		22-7224-FNCE	4405 NE 16th St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/11/2022		22-7345-FNCE	433 SE Willow Run Ln	Linda Turpin	Linda Turpin
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/11/2022		22-7336-FNCE	3414 NW 28th St	Rylux Fence Co	Rylux Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/14/2022		22-7338-FNCE	2509 NE 16th St	GQ Fence Specialists, LLC	Garry Buckner
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/15/2022		22-7177-FNCE	4704 NE Hillcrest Ct	American Fence Company	American Fence Company

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/17/2022		22-7437-FNCE	3907 SE Primrose Dr	Larry D Bohlen	Larry D Bohlen
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/17/2022		22-6781-FNCE	2813 NW 28th St	Hadaway Fencing LLC	Hadaway Fencing LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/18/2022		22-7460-FNCE	413 NE 7th St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/21/2022		22-7426-FNCE	4103 SE Primrose Dr	Eidbo Ashley	Midwest Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/22/2022		22-7516-FNCE	2313 NW 29th St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/22/2022		22-7517-FNCE	1207 NW 27th St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/22/2022		22-7518-FNCE	1203 NW 27th St	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/23/2022		22-7514-FNCE	3208 NW Northpark Dr	Bryce Kenworthy	Midwest Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/23/2022		22-7548-FNCE	214 SW Westlawn Dr	Monica Murray	Monica Murray
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	11/29/2022		22-7462-FNCE	2601 SW 23rd St	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Retail	Sign	11/4/2022	$922	22-6921-SIGNP	615 SE Oralabor Rd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Retail	Sign	11/4/2022	$922	22-6923-SIGNP	615 SE Oralabor Rd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Retail	Sign	11/4/2022	$922	22-6924-SIGNP	615 SE Oralabor Rd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Retail	Sign	11/4/2022	$1,035	22-6925-SIGNP	615 SE Oralabor Rd	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Office	Sign	11/7/2022	$2,500	22-6447-SIGNP	807 SW Des Moines St Unit 101	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	11/7/2022	$2,500	22-7193-SIGNP	221 S Ankeny Blvd	BDI Signs	BDI Signs
Retail	Sign	11/10/2022	$100	22-7117-SIGNP	519 SW 3rd St	Saner Sales, LLC	Saner Sales, LLC
Retail	Sign	11/14/2022	$4,491	22-7006-SIGNP	107 NE Delaware Ave Ste 2	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Office	Sign	11/14/2022	$2,400	22-7007-SIGNP	1711 SW Plaza Pkwy	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Restaurant	Sign	11/14/2022	$4,349	22-7112-SIGNP	1810 SW White Birch Cir #116	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Restaurant	Sign	11/14/2022	$8,189	22-7166-SIGNP	1811 SW White Birch Cir #116	Signarama - Ankeny	Signarama - Ankeny
Retail	Sign	11/15/2022	$10,000	22-6750-SIGNP	1510 S Ankeny Blvd Ste 104	Drake Signs	Drake Signs
Office	Sign	11/28/2022	$3,000	22-7339-SIGNP	2501 SE Creekview Dr	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	11/28/2022	$1,563	22-7440-SIGNP	2501 SE Creekview Dr	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	11/28/2022	$1,926	22-7441-SIGNP	2501 SE Creekview Dr	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	11/28/2022	$1,433	22-7442-SIGNP	110 SW Maple St	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Office	Sign	11/28/2022	$1,377	22-7443-SIGNP	1620 SW White Birch Cir	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Restaurant	Sign	11/29/2022	$3,122	22-3953-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 104	Tri-City Sign Company	Tri-City Sign Company
Restaurant	Sign	11/29/2022	$3,122	22-3955-SIGNP	1615 SW Main St Ste 104	Tri-City Sign Company	Tri-City Sign Company
Retail	Sign	11/29/2022	$4,400	22-4898-SIGNP	2405 SW White Birch Dr Ste 105	Tri-City Sign Company	Tri-City Sign Company
Hotel/Motel	Sign	11/29/2022	$6,000	22-6707-SIGNP	133 SE Delaware Ave	Signs & Designs	Signs & Designs
Retail	Temporary Sign	11/8/2022		22-7221-SIGNT	310 NE Delaware Ave	Tires Plus	Tires Plus
Storage	Temporary Sign	11/14/2022		22-7232-SIGNT	1204 SE 16th Ct	Signs 'N More	Signs 'N More
Retail	Temporary Sign	11/18/2022		22-7477-SIGNT	101 S Ankeny Blvd	Flowerama	Flowerama
Other	Temporary Sign	11/30/2022		22-7476-SIGNT	1403 SW Ordnance Rd	Velocity Baseball & Softball	Velocity Baseball & Softball
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	11/3/2022		22-7161-RSTRM	529 NE 4th St	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	11/1/2022		22-7121-RSWRP	529 NE 4th St	Solis Concrete	Solis Concrete
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	11/14/2022		22-7381-RSWRP	808 NE Michael Ct	RDA Construction LLC	RDA Construction LLC
Church	Sidewalk	11/30/2022		22-7567-RSWRP	118 NW Linden St	Terry's Quality Concrete	Terry's Quality Concrete
Office	Demolition	11/2/2022		22-7120-DEMO	902 SE Oralabor Rd	Iowa Demolition	Koester Construction

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for November 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	27,941	282,629,564	$ 1,643,529	$ 5.82	$ 293,110	26,210	$ 137,153	$ 14,597	$ 891,513	$ 525,616	25,704	$ 279,611	$ 3,647,976
August	28,146	324,852,366	$ 1,940,308	$ 5.97	$ 294,156	26,286	$ 155,166	$ 14,636	$ 921,948	$ 527,071	25,775	$ 280,368	$ 3,978,488
September	28,231	267,915,821	$ 1,727,369	$ 6.45	$ 295,410	26,395	$ 142,572	$ 14,690	$ 906,964	$ 529,080	25,878	$ 281,083	$ 3,754,596
October	28,287	197,020,536	$ 1,254,721	$ 6.37	$ 296,150	26,481	$ 114,336	$ 14,744	$ 850,795	$ 530,863	25,972	$ 282,240	$ 3,229,513
November	28,193	146,619,139	$ 891,751	$ 6.08	$ 295,120	26,496	$ 94,470	$ 14,773	$ 836,322	$ 531,823	26,023	$ 283,043	$ 2,852,831
December													$ -
January													$ -
February													$ -
March													$ -
April													$ -
May													$ -
June													$ -
FY Total	140,798	1,219,037,426	$ 7,457,678	$ 30.69	$ 1,473,946	131,868	$ 643,697	$ 73,440	$ 4,407,542	$ 2,644,453	129,352	$ 1,406,343	$ 17,463,404
FY 23 Average	28,160	243,807,485	1,491,536	$ 6.14	294,789	26,374	128,739	14,688	881,508	528,891	25,870	281,269	1,455,284
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	$ 1,039,721	$ 5.96	$ 279,636	25,615	$ 100,602	$ 14,280	$ 839,667	$ 531,081	25,155	$ 270,547	$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	$ 1,004,651	$ 5.65	$ 261,517	24,564	$ 97,325	$ 13,675	$ 893,718	$ 543,516	24,102	$ 255,531	$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	$ 790,912	$ 5.23	$ 248,219	23,477	$ 81,443	$ 13,067	$ 790,209	$ 519,384	23,018	$ 198,220	$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	$ 703,451	$ 4.89	$ 239,513	22,642	$ 76,042	$ 12,604	$ 765,640	$ 500,957	22,194	$ 191,607	$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	$ 717,639	$ 4.75	$ 229,309	21,696	$ 74,396	$ 12,079	$ 732,055	$ 479,581	21,257	$ 168,141	$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	$ 573,655	$ 4.34	$ 203,156	20,629	$ 63,715	$ 11,495	$ 715,618	$ 454,144	20,208	$ 160,807	$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	$ 498,547	$ 4.03	$ 181,657	19,695	$ 57,931	$ 10,977	$ 700,667	$ 432,333	19,276	$ 154,242	$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	$ 448,375	$ 3.89	$ 165,892	18,592	$ 52,152	$ 9,481	$ 621,465	$ 381,931	18,171	$ 146,989	$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	$ 524,615	$ 3.93	$ 157,676	17,824	$ 54,495	$ 9,082	$ 575,219	$ 347,744	17,409	$ 141,544	$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	$ 498,872	$ 3.84	$ 147,519	17,146	$ 49,939	$ 8,749	$ 516,957	$ 308,223	16,745	$ 96,329	$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	$ 443,102	$ 3.64	$ 135,767	16,620	$ 44,904	$ 8,477	$ 459,863	$ 271,187	16,213	$ 93,307	$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	$ 343,916	$ 3.24	$ 118,519	16,175	$ 36,560	$ 7,621	$ 427,041	$ 247,677	15,724	$ 90,746	$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	$ 325,559	$ 2.94	$ 104,065	15,673	$ 32,792	$ 7,243	$ 375,098	$ 210,202	15,216	$ 88,351	$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	$ 316,943	$ 2.84	$ 96,801	15,261	$ 30,993	$ 7,060	$ 350,002	$ 195,507	14,806	$ -	$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	$ 326,578	$ 2.86	$ 90,607	14,742	$ 28,423	$ 12,328	$ 309,562	$ 163,141	14,274	$ -	$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	$ 310,964	$ 2.74	$ 83,528	14,099	$ 26,133	$ 10,755	$ 257,067	$ 137,350	13,634	$ -	$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	$ 291,748	$ 2.66	$ 73,332	13,109	$ 23,924	$ 9,694	$ 233,797	$ 109,441	12,668	$ -	$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	$ 220,166	$ 2.24	$ 63,148	14,096	$ 18,767	$ 7,304	$ 209,495	$ 80,757	13,687	$ -	$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	$ 223,285	$ 2.10	$ 57,886	13,782	$ 17,891	$ 4,312	$ 189,435	$ 70,582	13,393	$ -	$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	$ 190,558	$ 2.09	$ 54,239	12,914	$ 15,965	$ 2,836	$ 179,169	$ 66,118	12,546	$ -	$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	$ 179,109	$ 2.06	$ 51,377	12,233	$ 15,237	$ 2,865	$ 175,727	$ 62,666	11,891	$ -	$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	$ 161,137	$ 2.13	$ 49,015	11,670	$ 14,113	$ 2,386	$ 169,540	$ 59,883	11,363	$ -	$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	$ 161,036	$ 2.10	$ 46,920	11,171	$ 11,686	$ 2,411	$ 163,674	$ 57,273	10,868	$ -	$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	$ 137,536	$ 2.07	$ 44,676	10,637	$ 10,510	$ 2,168	$ 156,069	$ 55,530	10,537	$ -	$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	$ 135,586	$ 2.15	$ 42,754	10,180	$ 10,520	$ 2,445	$ 153,575	$ 52,226	9,910	$ -	$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	$ 130,853	$ 2.10	$ 41,003	9,763	$ 9,892	$ 2,373	$ 146,976	$ 50,743	9,629	$ -	$ 381,841

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by $9,940.48 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Change Order #3

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 992.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: December 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Adding solvent pavement markings and symbols for winter period due to colder temperatures not allowing for grinding and placement of permanent pavement markings. Temporary traffic control and signage to provide safe travel through the corridor.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DIV.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8.30		Painted Pavement Markings, Solvent	STA	86	$ 47.18	$ 4,057.48
8.31		Painted Symbols and Legends, Solvent	EA	22	$ 138.75	$ 3,052.50
8.32		Temporary Traffic Control - Winter Shutdown	LS	1	$ 1,665.00	$ 1,665.00
8.33		Traffic Signs, Installation and Removal	EA	7	$ 166.50	$ 1,165.50
Change Order Number 3 makes the following adjustments to the contract:						**$ 9,940.48**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.

By: Eli Hartog

Date: 12.06.22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

By: Jordan Stoermer

Date: 12/09/22

Adam L. Lusk 12/09/22

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

By: Title: Mayor

Date: 12/19/22

Attest for Owner:

By: Title: City Clerk

Date: 12/19/22

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract amount		$ 3,996,224.75
1	September 19, 2022	$ 12,964.80
2	October 17, 2022	$ 2,220.00
3	December 19, 2022	$ 9,940.48
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
Revised Contract amount		$ 4,021,350.03

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by $80,144.83 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is to balance the final pay quantities to date.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Change Order #3

CHANGE ORDER FORM

Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 0

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: December 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order: Partial Final Contract Change Order to Adjust for As-Measured Quantities.

Item 2.05 to Item 9.09 - Quantity adjusted to reflect quantity used on site.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 2	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.05	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	(460.00)		$67.00	$(30,820.00)
2.10	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 9 Inch Depth	TN	(25.75)		$51.50	$(1,326.13)
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF		40.00	$82.50	$3,300.00
4.04	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 12 Inch	LF	(2.00)		$190.50	$(381.00)
4.05	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 15 Inch	LF	8.00		$52.50	$420.00
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 18 Inch	EA	(1.00)		$2,600.00	$(2,600.00)
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 24 Inch	EA	2.00		$3,200.00	$6,400.00
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10 Inch	LF		120.00	$56.75	$6,810.00
6.02	Intake, SW-501	EA	(1.00)		$3,399.00	$(3,399.00)
7.01	PCC Pavement, 9 Inch Depth	SY	(44.00)		$61.00	$(2,684.00)
7.03	PCC Pavement Widening, 9 Inch Depth	SY	(130.90)		$67.00	$(8,770.30)
8.02	Wet Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	(15.22)		$125.00	$(1,902.50)
8.04	Pavement Markings, Removed	STA	7.69		$62.00	$476.78
8.09	Flaggers	CDAY	(14.00)		$600.00	$(8,400.00)
8.10	Temporary Concrete Barrier Rail	LF	(88.00)		$14.25	$(1,254.00)
9.04	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Installation	LF	(4,010.00)		$3.00	$(12,030.00)
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Removal	LF	(4,010.00)		$0.25	$(1,002.50)
9.06	Temporary RECP, Type 2.C	SQ	(203.00)		$22.00	$(4,466.00)
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	(33.13)		$90.00	$(2,981.70)
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	(133.38)		$90.00	$(12,004.20)
9.09	Silt Fence, Installation	LF	(647.00)		$1.75	$(1,132.25)
9.10	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Installation	LF	(444.00)		$1.75	$(777.00)
9.13	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	(19.89)		$81.50	$(1,621.04)

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **$ (80,144.83)**

Contractor Accepted: Sternquist Construction
Firm Name
Signature — Date: 12-9-22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature — Date: December 12, 2022

Owner Accepted: Mitchell Wedell City of Ankeny
Signature — Title
Date

Attest for Owner:
Signature — Title
Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$2,500,025.00
1	Monday, May 16, 2022	$17,209.25
2	Monday, July 18, 2022	$23,221.00
3	Monday, December 19, 2022	$ (80,144.83)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 2,460,310.42**

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of $287,612.83 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #8

city of Ankeny
Arranging it all together

Project Title: NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 992.3992.4451 ***Finance Project Code:*** 992.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 4997

Date of Council Meeting 12/19/22 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8

From: 10/30/22 through: 12/03/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 3,996,224.75			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 25,125.28			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 4,021,350.03		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 2,806,272.50			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 140,313.63			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 2,665,958.87		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 2,378,346.04		
SUBTOTAL			$	287,612.83
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	287,612.83
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,355,391.16		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	21.0 WORKING DAYS			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature Eli Hartog 12.06.22
Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature Jordan Stoermer 12/09/22
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval
Signature Adam L. Lust 12/09/22
Date

Submit to: *Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager*
Email: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *515-963-3537* *Fax:* *515-963-3535*

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
2.01	2010-A	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	42.5		42.5	$ 155.00	$ 6,587.50		$ -	42.5	42.5	$ 6,587.50	-	100.00%
2.02	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth	CY	3,244		3,244	$ 18.00	$ 58,392.00	324.2	$ 5,835.60	2270.8	2595	$ 46,710.00	649	79.99%
2.03	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	7,125		7,125	$ 10.00	$ 71,250.00		$ -	6412.5	6412.5	$ 64,125.00	713	90.00%
2.04	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 6 Inch Depth	SY	14,836		14,836	$ 2.50	$ 37,090.00		$ -	13465.9	13465.9	$ 33,664.75	1,370	90.77%
2.05	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	5,379		5,379	$ 4.00	$ 21,516.00	463	$ 1,852.00	180	643	$ 2,572.00	4,736	11.95%
2.06	2010-H	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	2,000		2,000	$ 6.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	27	27	$ 162.00	1,973	1.35%
2.07	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch Depth	SY	15,527		15,527	$ 13.00	$ 201,851.00		$ -	13994.3	13994.3	$ 181,925.90	1,533	90.13%
2.08	2010-I	Subbase, Modified, 12 Inch Depth	SY	130		130	$ 28.00	$ 3,640.00		$ -	140	140	$ 3,920.00	(10)	107.69%
2.09	2010-L	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	0.8	0.8	$ 4,000.00	0	80.00%
3.01	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	0.8	0.8	$ 1,200.00	0	80.00%
4.01	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 Inch Diameter	LF	448		448	$ 60.00	$ 26,880.00		$ -	448	448	$ 26,880.00	-	100.00%
4.02	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16	$ 100.00	$ 1,600.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	16	0.00%
4.03	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 Inch Diameter	LF	132		132	$ 110.00	$ 14,520.00		$ -	128	128	$ 14,080.00	4	96.97%
4.04	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 Inch Diameter	LF	16		16.0	$ 120.00	$ 1,920.00		$ -	19.5	19.5	$ 2,340.00	(3.5)	121.88%
4.05	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCAP, 29 Inch x 18 Inch Diameter	LF	8		8	$ 150.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	8	8	$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
4.06	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less Than 36 Inch Diameter	LF	440		440	$ 20.00	$ 8,800.00		$ -	374	374	$ 7,480.00	66	85.00%
4.07	4040-A	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Diameter	LF	3,153		3,153	$ 12.00	$ 37,836.00		$ -	3153	3153	$ 37,836.00	-	100.00%
4.08	4040-C	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
4.09	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Structure	EA	38		38	$ 350.00	$ 13,300.00		$ -	38	38	$ 13,300.00	-	100.00%
5.01	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	2,615		2,615	$ 80.00	$ 209,200.00		$ -	2615	2615	$ 209,200.00	-	100.00%
5.02	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	40		40	$ 75.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	40	40	$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.03	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 Inch Diameter	LF	85		85	$ 70.00	$ 5,950.00		$ -	65	65	$ 4,550.00	20	76.47%
5.04	5010-A-2	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 10 Inch Diameter	LF	50		50	$ 300.00	$ 15,000.00		$ -	50	50	$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
5.05	5010-C-1	Fitting, By Weight	LB	1,858		1,858	$ 12.00	$ 22,296.00		$ -	1656	1656	$ 19,872.00	202	89.13%
5.06	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 12 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	$ 4,000.00	$ 16,000.00		$ -	4	4	$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
5.07	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 10 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
5.08	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	1	1	$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.09	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6 Inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1		1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
5.10	5020-B	Tapping Valve Assembly, 10 Inch	EA	1		1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 7,500.00	-	100.00%
5.11	5020-B	Service Saddle Tap, 2 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
5.12	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2		2	$ 5,500.00	$ 11,000.00		$ -	2	2	$ 11,000.00	-	100.00%
5.13	5020-F	Valve Box Extension	EA	4		4	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	4	4	$ 2,000.00	-	100.00%
5.14	5020-H	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	EA	1		1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,500.00	-	100.00%
5.15	5020-J	Valve Removal	EA	2		2	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	2	2	$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
5.16	5010-999-A	Removal of Water Main, Less Than or Equal to 12 Inch Diameter	LF	77		77	$ 20.00	$ 1,540.00		$ -	68	68	$ 1,360.00	9	88.31%
5.17	5010-999-B	Filling and Plugging Water Main, 12 Inch Diameter	LF	93		93	$ 50.00	$ 4,650.00		$ -	93	93	$ 4,650.00	-	100.00%
5.18	5020-999-A	Fire Hydrant Removal	EA	2		2	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	2	2	$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
5.19	5020-999-B	Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	2		2	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	2	2	$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5999-A	Irrigation Sleeving, Trenchless HDPE, 3 Inch Diameter	LF	445		445	$ 45.00	$ 20,025.00		$ -	445	445	$ 20,025.00	-	100.00%
5.21	5999-B	12 Inch Ground Box	EA	4		4	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	4	0.00%
6.01	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 48 Inch Diameter	EA	4		4	$ 3,500.00	$ 14,000.00		$ -	4	4	$ 14,000.00	-	100.00%
6.02	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 60 Inch Diameter	EA	2		2	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	2	0.00%
6.03	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 72 Inch Diameter	EA	1		1	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	1	1	$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
6.04	6010-B	Intake, SW-501	EA	4		4	$ 3,000.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	4	4	$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
6.05	6010-B	Intake, SW-502, Top	EA	1		1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
6.06	6010-B	Intake, SW-503	EA	2		2	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00		$ -	1	1	$ 4,500.00	1	50.00%
6.07	6010-B	Intake, SW-505	EA	6		6	$ 4,000.00	$ 24,000.00		$ -	5	5	$ 20,000.00	1	83.33%
6.08	6010-B	Intake, SW-506, Modified	EA	1		1	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 8,500.00	-	100.00%
6.09	6010-E	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	7		7	$ 500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	3	3	$ 1,500.00	4	42.86%
6.10	6010-F	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,500.00	2	33.33%
6.11	6010-F	Intake Adjustment, Major	EA	3		3	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,500.00	2	33.33%
6.12	6010-G	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1		1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	2	2	$ 3,000.00	(1)	200.00%
6.13	6010-H	Remove Manhole	EA	4		4	$ 1,500.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,500.00	3	25.00%
6.14	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	11		11	$ 1,500.00	$ 16,500.00		$ -	7	7	$ 10,500.00	4	63.64%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
7.01	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth	SY	16,445		16,445	$ 80.00	$ 1,315,600.00	2367	$ 189,360.00	9109	11476	$ 918,080.00	4,969.0	69.78%
7.02	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8 Inch Depth	SY	1,003		1,003	$ 85.00	$ 85,255.00	565	$ 48,025.00	0	565	$ 48,025.00	438	56.33%
7.03	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, 2.5 Foot Width, 9 Inch Thickness	LF	45		45	$ 80.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	45	0.00%
7.04	7010-F	Beam Curb	LF	337		337	$ 30.00	$ 10,110.00	174	$ 5,220.00	0	174	$ 5,220.00	163	51.63%
7.05	7010-G	Concrete Median, 6 Inch Depth	SY	669		669	$ 80.00	$ 53,520.00		$ -	113	113	$ 9,040.00	556	16.89%
7.06	7010-G	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6 Inch Depth	SY	154		154	$ 150.00	$ 23,100.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	154	0.00%
7.07	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00	0.1	$ 1,600.00	0.6	0.7	$ 11,200.00	0	70.00%
7.08	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,089		2,089	$ 12.00	$ 25,068.00	381	$ 4,572.00	1235.4	1616.4	$ 19,396.80	473	77.38%
7.09	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	SY	1,759		1,759	$ 12.00	$ 21,108.00		$ -	1759	1759	$ 21,108.00	-	100.00%
7.10	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth	SY	267		267	$ 60.00	$ 16,020.00	26.4	$ 1,584.00	109.5	135.9	$ 8,154.00	131	50.90%
7.11	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 Inch Depth	SY	990		990	$ 50.00	$ 49,500.00	14.9	$ 745.00	340	354.9	$ 17,745.00	635	35.85%
7.12	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Depth	SY	809		809	$ 50.00	$ 40,450.00	31.4	$ 1,570.00	186.3	217.7	$ 10,885.00	591	26.91%
7.13	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Colored and Textured Concrete, 6 Inch	SY	185		185	$ 150.00	$ 27,750.00	101	$ 15,150.00	0	101	$ 15,150.00	84	54.59%
7.14	7030-G	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	415		415	$ 55.00	$ 22,825.00	93	$ 5,115.00	123	216	$ 11,880.00	199	52.05%
7.15	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7 Inch Depth	SY	808		808	$ 80.00	$ 64,640.00		$ -	808	808	$ 64,640.00	-	100.00%
7.16	7030-H-2	Driveway, Granular, 6 Inch	TON	25		25	$ 45.00	$ 1,125.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	25	0.00%
7.17	7040-H	Pavement Removal	SY	3,004		3,004	$ 16.00	$ 48,064.00		$ -	2278.2	2278.2	$ 36,451.20	726	75.84%
7.18	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	3,461		3,461	$ 20.00	$ 69,220.00		$ -	2342.1	2342.1	$ 46,842.00	1,119	67.67%
8.01	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1		1	$ 230,000.00	$ 230,000.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	1	0.00%
8.02	8010-A	Traffic Signal, NW 36th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard	LS	1		1	$ 255,000.00	$ 255,000.00		$ -	0.95	0.95	$ 242,250.00	0	95.00%
8.03	8010-A	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 36th St and N Ankeny Blvd	LS	1		1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	0.3	$ 1,800.00	0.7	1	$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
8.04	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	243		243	$ 100.00	$ 24,300.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	243	0.00%
8.05	8020-F	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	44		44	$ 140.00	$ 6,160.00		$ -	14.12	14.12	$ 1,976.80	30	32.09%
8.06	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	32		32	$ 225.00	$ 7,200.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	32	0.00%
8.07	8020-J	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	245		245	$ 9.50	$ 2,327.50		$ -	0	0	$ -	245	0.00%
8.08	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	147		147	$ 85.00	$ 12,495.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	147	0.00%
8.09	8020-L	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	11		11	$ 125.00	$ 1,375.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	11	0.00%
8.10	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	200		200	$ 85.00	$ 17,000.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	200	0.00%
8.11	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	32		32	$ 125.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	32	0.00%
8.12	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	0.1	$ 5,000.00	0.7	0.8	$ 40,000.00	0	80.00%
8.13	8030-999-A	Flagger	CDAY	30		30	$ 750.00	$ 22,500.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	30	0.00%
8.14	8030-999-B	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	70		70	$ 100.00	$ 7,000.00		$ -	34	34	$ 3,400.00	36	48.57%
8.15	8999-A	Fiber Optic Cable, 96-CNT	LF	3,130		3,130	$ 3.00	$ 9,390.00	1878	$ 5,634.00	0	1878	$ 5,634.00	1,252	60.00%
8.16	8999-A	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter	LF	2,660		2,660	$ 12.00	$ 31,920.00		$ -	2660	2660	$ 31,920.00	-	100.00%
8.17	8999-B	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	102		102	$ 55.00	$ 5,610.00	62	$ 3,410.00	0	62	$ 3,410.00	40	60.78%
8.18	8999-B	Type III Handhole, 36 Inch x 24 Inch x 30 Inch	EA	1		1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,200.00	-	100.00%
8.19	8999-B	Type IV Handhole, 48 Inch x 30 Inch x 36 Inch	EA	3		3	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	3	3	$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
8.20	8999-B	Splice Case	EA	1		1	$ 650.00	$ 650.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	1	0.00%
8.21	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	1		1	$ 121.00	$ 121.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	1	0.00%
8.22	8999-B	Fiber Enclosure, 4 Panel Capacity, CCH-02U	EA	1		1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	1	0.00%
8.23	8999-B	CCH Panel, 12 Ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1		1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	1	0.00%
8.24	8999-B	CCH Cassette, 12 Ct, CCH-CS12-A9-POORE	EA	3		3	$ 498.00	$ 1,494.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	3	0.00%
8.25	8999-B	Fiber Hub Cabinet Footing	EA	1		1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	1	1	$ 1,800.00	-	100.00%
8.26	8999-C	Fiber Hub Cabinet, 12" Riser	LS	1		1	$ 950.00	$ 950.00		$ -	1	1	$ 950.00	-	100.00%
8.27	8999-D	Traffic Signs, Removals and Installation	LS	1		1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	0.5	0.5	$ 10,000.00	1	50.00%
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.6		3.6	$ 750.00	$ 2,700.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	3.6	0.00%
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.6		3.6	$ 2,500.00	$ 9,000.00		$ -	0.01	0.01	$ 25.00	3.6	0.28%
9.03	9020-A	Sod	SQ	9		9	$ 200.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	9	0.00%
9.04	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 9 Inch Diameter	LF	5,435		5,435	$ 2.75	$ 14,946.25		$ -	1488	1488	$ 4,092.00	3,947	27.38%
9.05	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	5,435		5,435	$ 0.50	$ 2,717.50		$ -	0	0	$ -	5,435	0.00%
9.06	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.2		7.2	$ 3,500.00	$ 25,200.00	0.64	$ 2,240.00	0.01	0.65	$ 2,275.00	6.6	9.03%
9.07	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied	EA	28		28	$ 185.00	$ 5,180.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	28	0.00%
9.08	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	38		38	$ 200.00	$ 7,600.00		$ -	38	38	$ 7,600.00	-	100.00%
9.09	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	76		76	$ 40.00	$ 3,040.00		$ -	3	3	$ 120.00	73	3.95%
9.10	9072-A	Combined Concrete Sidewalk and Retaining Wall	CY	39		39	$ 450.00	$ 17,550.00		$ -	39	39	$ 17,550.00	-	100.00%
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		1	$ 280,000.00	$ 280,000.00		$ -	1	1	$ 280,000.00	-	100.00%
11.02	11,040-B	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	300		300	$ 20.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -	150	150	$ 3,000.00	150	50.00%
11.03	11,050-A	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1		1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	0.7	0.7	$ 7,000.00	0	70.00%
11.04	11,999-A	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	2		2	$ 1,750.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	0	0	$ -	2	0.00%

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

No.	Item Code	Description (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	Units	Original Proposed Quantity	Quantity Change (By Change Order)	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Total Quantity This Pay Period	Value This Pay Period	Total Quantity from Previous Pay Period	Total Quantity Complete	Total Value of Completed Work	Remaining Quantity	Percent Complete
Change Order															
4.10	4020-999-A	Storm Pipe Collar	EA		2	2	$ 1,431.90	$ 2,863.80		$ -	2	2	$ 2,863.80	-	100.00%
8.28	8999-E	Traffic Signal Foundation Casings	EA		2	2	$ 3,108.00	$ 6,216.00		$ -	2	2	$ 6,216.00	-	100.00%
5.20	5020-B	Water Service Stubs, 1 Inch Dia., Copper	EA		1	1	$ 3,885.00	$ 3,885.00		$ -	1	1	$ 3,885.00	-	100.00%
8.29	8999-F	Temporary Pedestrian Push Buttons	EA		4	4	$ 555.00	$ 2,220.00	2	$ 1,110.00	2	4	$ 2,220.00	-	100.00%
8.30	8020-B	Painted Pavement Markings, Solvent	STA		86	86	$ 47.18	$ 4,057.48	25	$ 1,179.50		25	$ 1,179.50	61	29.07%
8.31	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Solvent	EA		22	22	$ 138.75	$ 3,052.50		$ -		0	$ -	22	0.00%
8.32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control - Winter Shutdown	LS		1	1	$ 1,665.00	$ 1,665.00	1	$ 1,665.00		1	$ 1,665.00	-	100.00%
8.33	8999-G	Traffic Signs, Installation and Removal	EA		7	7	$ 166.50	$ 1,165.50	0.5	$ 83.25		0.5	$ 83.25	7	7.14%
		TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE						$ 4,021,350.03		$ 302,750.35			$ 2,806,272.50		69.78%

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date		Amount
1	5/16/2022	$	51,424.45
2	6/20/2022	$	120,489.26
3	7/18/2022	$	475,828.78
4	8/15/2022	$	256,068.32
5	9/19/2022	$	623,729.53
6	10/17/2022	$	546,415.68
7	11/21/2022	$	304,390.02
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

TOTAL $ 2,378,346.04

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Record of Change Orders

#	Date		Amount
1	9/19/2022	$	12,964.80
2	10/17/2022	$	2,220.00
3	12/19/2022	$	9,940.48
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
	TOTAL	$	25,125.28

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	WORKING DAYS
Original Contract Date:	January 18, 2022
Start Date:	April 18, 2022
Contract Working Days	140
Added by Change Order:	3
Contract Time to Date:	122.0
Time Used to Date:	85%
Contract Time Remaining:	15%

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

December 9, 2022

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET WIDENING – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 8
CHANGE ORDER NO. 3
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1005.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 8 includes work completed between October 30, 2022, and December 3, 2022. The Contractor's work through this period includes roadway pavement, sidewalk, erosion control, and pavement markings. We recommend payment of $287,612.83 to the Contractor, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for work completed through December 3, 2022. 69.8% of the total contract work has been completed and 122 of the 143 working days (85%) have been charged through the pay application.

Change order no. 3 includes additional work to open the roadway to traffic during the winter period. The additional work includes temporary pavement markings and symbols, signage, and traffic control. We recommend approval of change order no. 1 in the amount of $9,940.48.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the December 19, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan Stoermer

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.

2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD | P.O. BOX 1159 | ANKENY, IA 50023-0974
P: 515-964-2020 | F: 515-964-7938 | SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of $170,950.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
Bringing it all together

Project Title:	SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1		
Contractor:	Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.		
Address:	505 1st Avenue Slater, IA 50248		
Finance Budget Code:	48% 658.3658.4452 52% 695.3695.4453	**Finance Project #**	48% 658.4452 52% 695.4453
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	N/A	**PO #**	N/A
Original Contract Date:	January 18, 2022	**Vendor #**	4997

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,816,990.10			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 32,287.68			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,849,277.78		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 685,266.96			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 34,263.35			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 651,003.61		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 480,053.01		
SUBTOTAL			$	170,950.60
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	170,950.60
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,198,274.17		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	33.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Eli Hartog — Signature — 12.06.22 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: JEO Consulting Group
Firm Name

Signature — 12/06/2022 Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Becky Ford — Signature — 12/07/2022 Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, P.E. - Stormwater & Environmental Manager
E-mail: bford@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 963-3526 *Fax:* (515) 963-3526

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	316.00		316.00	$65.00	$ 20,540.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	316.00	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	592.00		592.00	$25.00	$ 14,800.00		$ -	250.00	250.00	$ 6,250.00	342.00	42.23%
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	5,556.00		5,556.00	$4.00	$ 22,224.00	1,739.00	$ 6,956.00	405.00	2,144.00	$ 8,576.00	3,412.00	38.59%
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,389.00		1,389.00	$6.00	$ 8,334.00	246.00	$ 1,476.00	0.00	246.00	$ 1,476.00	1,143.00	17.71%
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	5,556.00		5,556.00	$12.00	$ 66,672.00	1,739.00	$ 20,868.00	405.00	2,144.00	$ 25,728.00	3,412.00	38.59%
2.07	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0.25	$ 1,250.00	0.08	0.33	$ 1,650.00	0.67	33.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0.05	$ 250.00	0.25	0.30	$ 1,500.00	0.70	30.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA	LF	1,249.00	(1,249.00)	0.00	$95.00	$ -		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA	LF	104.00		104.00	$57.00	$ 5,928.00		$ -	44.00	44.00	$ 2,508.00	60.00	42.31%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA	LF	1,249.00		1,249.00	$106.00	$ 132,394.00		$ -	439.00	439.00	$ 46,534.00	810.00	35.15%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCAP, 48 IN. ARCH. DIA.	LF	18.00		18.00	$242.85	$ 4,371.30		$ -	24.00	24.00	$ 5,828.40	(6.00)	133.33%
4.05	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, PVC, 4"	LF	1,044.00	(1,044.00)	0.00	$68.00	$ -		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.06	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 15 IN.	LF	1,255.00		1,255.00	$30.00	$ 37,650.00		$ -	464.00	464.00	$ 13,920.00	791.00	36.97%
4.07	SANITARY SEWER TEMPORARY CLEANOUT	EA	3.00		3.00	$550.00	$ 1,650.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 550.00	2.00	33.33%
4.08	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	99.00		99.00	$15.00	$ 1,485.00		$ -	40.00	40.00	$ 600.00	59.00	40.40%
4.09	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA	LF	2,399.00		2,399.00	$26.70	$ 64,053.30	840.00	$ 22,428.00	10.00	850.00	$ 22,695.00	1,549.00	35.43%
4.10	TEMPORARY SUBDRAIN CAP	EA	2.00		2.00	$60.00	$ 120.00	1.00	$ 60.00	0.00	1.00	$ 60.00	1.00	50.00%
4.11	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA	EA	14.00		14.00	$180.00	$ 2,520.00	6.00	$ 1,080.00	0.00	6.00	$ 1,080.00	8.00	42.86%
4.12	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	EA	36.00		36.00	$625.00	$ 22,500.00	10.00	$ 6,250.00	0.00	10.00	$ 6,250.00	26.00	27.78%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	1,253.00		1,253.00	$40.00	$ 50,120.00		$ -	420.00	420.00	$ 16,800.00	833.00	33.52%
5.02	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	1.00		1.00	$475.00	$ 475.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 475.00	0.00	100.00%
5.03	FITTING, UNION, 4" X 4"	EA	1.00		1.00	$425.00	$ 425.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.04	FITTING, UNION, 8"X 8".	EA	1.00		1.00	$576.00	$ 576.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	FITTING, 22.5 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$545.25	$ 1,090.50		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$550.00	$ 1,100.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	18.00		18.00	$915.00	$ 16,470.00	6.00	$ 5,490.00	0.00	6.00	$ 5,490.00	12.00	33.33%
5.08	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	18.00		18.00	$915.00	$ 16,470.00	6.00	$ 5,490.00	0.00	6.00	$ 5,490.00	12.00	33.33%
5.09	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,256.00		1,256.00	$22.50	$ 28,260.00		$ -	450.00	450.00	$ 10,125.00	806.00	35.83%
5.10	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2IN. DIA.	LF	2,948.00		2,948.00	$16.00	$ 47,168.00		$ -	852.00	852.00	$ 13,632.00	2,096.00	28.90%
5.11	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5.00		5.00	$1,725.00	$ 8,625.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 3,450.00	3.00	40.00%
5.12	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (ALTERNATE PLAN)	EA	3.00		3.00	$4,300.00	$ 12,900.00		$ -	0.50	0.50	$ 2,150.00	2.50	16.67%
5.13	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EA	2.00		2.00	$540.00	$ 1,080.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 1,080.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	1.00		1.00	$200.00	$ 200.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.15	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	2.00		2.00	$250.00	$ 500.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	EA	3.00		3.00	$9,800.00	$ 29,400.00	0.50	$ 4,900.00	0.50	1.00	$ 9,800.00	2.00	33.33%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48"	EA	1.00		1.00	$10,525.00	$ 10,525.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 10,525.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 5.75' X 7.75'	EA	1.00		1.00	$12,405.00	$ 12,405.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 12,405.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, SW-403, MODIFIED, 4' X 7.75'	EA	1.00		1.00	$14,150.00	$ 14,150.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 14,150.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	4.00		4.00	$5,270.00	$ 21,080.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 5,270.00	3.00	25.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	EA	4.00		4.00	$14,550.00	$ 58,200.00		$ -	1.50	1.50	$ 21,825.00	2.50	37.50%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-512	EA	2.00		2.00	$2,530.00	$ 5,060.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.08	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR	EA	4.00		4.00	$250.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	3.00	3.00	$ 750.00	1.00	75.00%
6.09	REMOVE MANHOLE, SANITARY	EA	4.00		4.00	$700.00	$ 2,800.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 1,400.00	2.00	50.00%
6.10	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	4.00		4.00	$700.00	$ 2,800.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 1,400.00	2.00	50.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	SY	4,677.00		4,677.00	$80.00	$ 374,160.00	1,250.00	$ 100,000.00	405.00	1,655.00	$ 132,400.00	3,022.00	35.39%
7.02	PAVEMENT, HMA 3 IN.	SY	64.00		64.00	$80.00	$ 5,120.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.03	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	SY	2,053.00		2,053.00	$15.00	$ 30,795.00		$ -	827.70	827.70	$ 12,415.50	1,225.30	40.32%
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	960.00		960.00	$50.00	$ 48,000.00		$ -	63.60	63.60	$ 3,180.00	896.40	6.63%
7.05	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	53.00		53.00	$165.00	$ 8,745.00		$ -	53.50	53.50	$ 8,827.50	(0.50)	100.94%
7.06	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, POLYMER	SF	87.00		87.00	$50.00	$ 4,350.00		$ -	96.00	96.00	$ 4,800.00	(9.00)	110.34%
7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	950.00		950.00	$75.00	$ 71,250.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	950.00	0.00%
7.08	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	3,861.00		3,861.00	$12.00	$ 46,332.00		$ -	1647.00	1,647.00	$ 19,764.00	2,214.00	42.66%
7.09	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	0.23	$ 2,300.00	0.10	0.33	$ 3,300.00	0.67	33.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	STA	18.96		18.96	$350.00	$ 6,636.00		$ -	9.09	9.09	$ 3,181.50	9.87	47.94%
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	18.96		18.96	$150.00	$ 2,844.00		$ -	9.09	9.09	$ 1,363.50	9.87	47.94%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	0.33	0.33	$ 6,600.00	0.67	33.00%
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	20.00		20.00	$100.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	50.00	50.00	$ 5,000.00	(30.00)	250.00%
8.05	REMOVAL, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL SIGN	EA	8.00		8.00	$300.00	$ 2,400.00		$ -	3.00	3.00	$ 900.00	5.00	37.50%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	TEMPORARY CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.60		0.60	$750.00	$ 450.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.60	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.60		0.60	$2,400.00	$ 1,440.00		$ -	0.10	0.10	$ 240.00	0.50	16.67%
9.03	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	200.00		200.00	$8.00	$ 1,600.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	200.00	0.00%
9.04	EROSION CONTROL MULCH, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	AC	1.20		1.20	$3,500.00	$ 4,200.00		$ -	0.10	0.10	$ 350.00	1.10	8.33%
9.05	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	16.00		16.00	$200.00	$ 3,200.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	16.00	0.00%
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, OPEN-THROAT CURB INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER	EA	4.00		4.00	$100.00	$ 400.00		$ -	8.00	8.00	$ 800.00	(4.00)	200.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL	EA	48.00		48.00	$40.00	$ 1,920.00	4.00	$ 160.00	18.00	22.00	$ 880.00	26.00	45.83%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, AREA INTAKE	EA	2.00		2.00	$150.00	$ 300.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$150,000.00	$ 150,000.00		$ -	0.50	0.50	$ 75,000.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		1.00	$6,200.00	$ 6,200.00		$ -	0.33	0.33	$ 2,046.00	0.67	33.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	944.00		944.00	$20.00	$ 18,880.00		$ -	303.00	303.00	$ 6,060.00	641.00	32.10%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	4.00		4.00	$2,500.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	6.00	6.00	$ 15,000.00	(2.00)	150.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1.00		1.00	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	0.33	$ 990.00	0.00	0.33	$ 990.00	0.67	33.00%
11.06	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	LS	1.00		1.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	0.33	0.33	$ 6,600.00	0.67	33.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, A-2000, 15 IN. DIA	LF	0.00	1,249.00	1,249.00	$ 117.20	$ 146,382.80		$ -	452.00	452.00	$ 52,974.40	797.00	36.19%
12.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, A-2000, 4"	LF	0.00	1,044.00	1,044.00	$ 70.22	$ 73,309.68		$ -	318.00	318.00	$ 22,329.96	726.00	30.46%
12.03	4020-D - REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	0.00	32.00	32.00	$ 38.85	$ 1,243.20		$ -	32.00	32.00	$ 1,243.20	0.00	100.00%
12.04	6010-H - REMOVE MAHOLE, STORM SEWER	EA	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ 999.00	$ 999.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 999.00	0.00	100.00%
12.05	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE-EQUIPMENT/LABOR	HR	0.00		0.00	$ 1,443.00	$ -		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.06	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE-TRUCKING/DISPOSAL	HR	0.00		0.00	$ 166.50	$ -		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.07	DISPOSAL OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE	LS	0.00		0.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK CONTRACT = $1,849,277.78 PAY PERIOD = $ 179,948.00 COMPLETED = $ 685,266.96 37.06%

Date printed: 12/5/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 20, 2022	$ 9,285.30
2	July 18, 2022	$ 116,299.10
3	September 6, 2022	$ 126,710.14
4	September 19, 2022	$ 109,410.36
5	October 17, 2022	$ 55,354.09
6	November 21, 2022	$ 62,994.02
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 480,053.01

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	$ 30,045.48
2	July 18, 2022	$ 2,242.20
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 32,287.68

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 23, 2022

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	127.0
Working Days Remaining:	33.0

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of $30,872.58 to Con-Struct, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements
Contractor: Con-struct Inc.
Address: 305 South Dayton Avenue, Ames, Iowa 50010
Finance Budget Code: 935.3935.4451 **Finance Project #** 935.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: February 21, 2022 **Vendor #**

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 3, 2022 Through: December 7, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 628,798.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 5,190.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 633,988.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 624,930.70		
Retainage: 1.5 % of Completed Work:	$ 9,373.96		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 615,556.74	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 593,684.16	
SUBTOTAL			$ 21,872.58
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ 9,000.00
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 30,872.58
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 18,431.26	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 9.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Con-struct Inc.
Firm Name

B Wurst
Signature 12/8/2022
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Laura C Lundbeck
Signature 12/8/2022
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Leslie Hart
Signature 12/8/2022
Date

Submit to: *Leslie Hart*
E-mail: LHart@ankenyiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3548* *Fax:*

Date Printed: 12/8/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.1	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	1	1.00	$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.2	Topsoil, On-site	CY	633.00		633.00	$ 30.00	$ 18,990.00		$ -	633	633.00	$ 18,990.00	0.00	100.00%
2.3	Excavation, Class 10	CY	564.00	2.00	566.00	$ 60.00	$ 33,960.00		$ -	566	566.00	$ 33,960.00	0.00	100.00%
2.4	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out), Modified Subbase	CY	150.00	(150.00)	0.00	$ 10.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00	$ -	0.00	100.00%
2.5	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	2,960.00		2,960.00	$ 5.00	$ 14,800.00		$ -	2,960	2960.00	$ 14,800.00	0.00	100.00%
2.6	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch Depth	SY	720.00		720.00	$ 15.00	$ 10,800.00		$ -	720	720.00	$ 10,800.00	0.00	100.00%
2.7	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, 15" RCP 2000D	LF	20.00	1.62	21.62	$ 160.00	$ 3,459.20		$ -	21.62	21.62	$ 3,459.20	0.00	100.00%
4.2	Storm Sewer, Trenched, 24" RCP 2000D	LF	8.00		8.00	$ 230.00	$ 1,840.00		$ -	8	8.00	$ 1,840.00	0.00	100.00%
4.3	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 6 Inch Dia.	LF	268.00	(69.00)	199.00	$ 18.00	$ 3,582.00		$ -	199	199.00	$ 3,582.00	0.00	100.00%
4.4	Subdrain Outlets and Connections	EA	4.00	(2.00)	2.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	2	2.00	$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
4.5	Remove Subdrain	LF	297.00	(59.00)	238.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,380.00		$ -	238	238.00	$ 2,380.00	0.00	100.00%
	WATER MAIN													
5.1	Water Main, Trenched, C900, 12 Inch Dia	LF	54.00		54.00	$ 170.00	$ 9,180.00		$ -	54	54.00	$ 9,180.00	0.00	100.00%
5.2	Water Main Connection	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	2	2.00	$ 8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
5.3	Remove Water Main	LF	52.00		52.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,560.00		$ -	52	52.00	$ 1,560.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM													
6.1	Manhole, SW-401, 48 Inch Dia	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.2	Intake, SW-501	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.3	Intake, SW-541	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 11,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.4	Remove Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.1	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.2	PCC Pavement Widening, 9 Inch Depth	SY	1,831.00		1,831.00	$ 76.00	$ 139,156.00		$ -	1,831	1,831.00	$ 139,156.00	0.00	100.00%
7.3	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	409.00		409.00	$ 10.00	$ 4,090.00		$ -	409	409.00	$ 4,090.00	0.00	100.00%
7.4	Removal of Driveway	SY	46.00		46.00	$ 10.00	$ 460.00		$ -	46	46.00	$ 460.00	0.00	100.00%
7.5	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 Inch Depth	SY	54.00		54.00	$ 48.00	$ 2,592.00		$ -	54.00	54.00	$ 2,592.00	0.00	100.00%
7.6	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 Inch Depth	SY	330.00		330.00	$ 50.00	$ 16,500.00		$ -	330.00	330.00	$ 16,500.00	0.00	100.00%
7.7	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch Depth	SY	39.00	3.00	42.00	$ 60.00	$ 2,520.00		$ -	42	42.00	$ 2,520.00	0.00	100.00%
7.8	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	79.00		79.00	$ 50.00	$ 3,950.00		$ -	79	79.00	$ 3,950.00	0.00	100.00%
7.9	Driveway, Paved, Type A, 6 Inch Depth	SY	94.00		94.00	$ 60.00	$ 5,640.00		$ -	94	94.00	$ 5,640.00	0.00	100.00%
7.10	Driveway, Granular, Class A	TON	37.60	(5.04)	32.56	$ 40.00	$ 1,302.40		$ -	32.56	32.56	$ 1,302.40	0.00	100.00%
7.11	Pavement Removal	SY	217.00		217.00	$ 20.00	$ 4,340.00		$ -	217	217.00	$ 4,340.00	0.00	100.00%
7.12	Curb and Gutter Removal, 3 Foot Width	LF	1,362.00		1,362.00	$ 15.00	$ 20,430.00		$ -	1,362	1,362.00	$ 20,430.00	0.00	100.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	Traffic Signalization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 110,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.2	Handhole Type IV, 30"x 48", Pre-cast Polymer Concrete Handhole	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.3	Fiber Optic Cable 96 CT SM (City Furnished)	LF	6,480.00		6,480.00	$ 1.60	$ 10,368.00		$ -	6,480.00	6,480.00	$ 10,368.00	0.00	100.00%
8.4	Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 110.00	$ 1,320.00		$ -	12.00	12.00	$ 1,320.00	0.00	100.00%
8.5	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 140.00	$ 280.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 280.00	0.00	100.00%
8.6	CCH Panel, 12 CT, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
8.7	Traffic Signs, Remove and Reinstall	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.8	Traffic Signs, Remove	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 220.00	$ 220.00		$ -	1	1.00	$ 220.00	0.00	100.00%
8.9	Traffic Sign	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 550.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	62.90		62.90	$ 140.00	$ 8,806.00		$ -	62.90	62.90	$ 8,806.00	0.00	100.00%
8.11	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 330.00	$ 2,640.00		$ -	8.00	8.00	$ 2,640.00	0.00	100.00%
8.12	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	8.80		8.80	$ 230.00	$ 2,024.00		$ -	8.80	8.80	$ 2,024.00	0.00	100.00%
8.13	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	9.70		9.70	$ 140.00	$ 1,358.00		$ -	9.70	9.70	$ 1,358.00	0.00	100.00%
8.14	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 190.00	$ 380.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 380.00	0.00	100.00%
8.15	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.16	Portable Dynamic Message Sign	CDAY	30.00	3.00	33.00	$ 110.00	$ 3,630.00		$ -	33	33.00	$ 3,630.00	0.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.1	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.10	(1.10)	0.00	$ 550.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00	$ -	0.00	100.00%
9.2	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	1.10	(0.06)	1.04	$ 2,600.00	$ 2,704.00		$ -	1.04	1.04	$ 2,704.00	0.00	100.00%
9.3	Filter Sock, 9 Inch Dia	LF	2,350.00	(1,333.00)	1,017.00	$ 2.00	$ 2,034.00		$ -	1,017	1,017.00	$ 2,034.00	0.00	100.00%
9.4	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	2,350.00	(1,333.00)	1,017.00	$ 0.30	$ 305.10		$ -	1,017.00	1,017.00	$ 305.10	0.00	100.00%
9.5	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix	AC	2.20	(0.26)	1.94	$ 3,600.00	$ 6,984.00		$ -	1.94	1.94	$ 6,984.00	0.00	100.00%
9.6	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	6.00	3.00	9.00	$ 200.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	9	9.00	$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
9.7	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal	EA	6.00	3.00	9.00	$ 60.00	$ 540.00		$ -	9.00	9.00	$ 540.00	0.00	100.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 50,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.2	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	55.00	(55.00)	0.00	$ 40.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00	$ -	0.00	100.00%
11.3	Concrete Washout, Roll-Off Container	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
7.13	PCC Pavement Widening, C-SUD, 9 Inch Depth	SY		596.00	596.00	$ 86.00	$ 51,256.00		$ -	596.00	596.00	$ 51,256.00	0.00	100.00%
8.17	Battery Backup	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 9,057.30	$ 9,057.30		$ -	-	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $ 633,988.00 PAY PERIOD = $ - COMPLETED = $ 624,930.70 98.57%

Date printed: 12/8/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 18, 2022	$ 331,630.56
2	August 15, 2022	$ 235,868.66
3	September 19, 2022	$ 26,184.94
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 593,684.16

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 18, 2022	$ 5,960.00
2	September 19, 2022	$ (770.00)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 5,190.00

Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 2, 2022
Contract Working Days:	45.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	45.0
Working Days Used to Date:	36.0
Working Days Remaining:	9.0

Date Printed: 12/8/2022

OTHER CHARGES FORM

Project Title:	NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvements		
Contractor:	Con-struct Inc.		
Address:	305 South Dayton Avenue, Ames, Iowa 50010		
Finance Budget Code:	935.3935.4451	***Finance Project Code:***	935.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	N/A	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:		***Vendor #***	

Memo: Itemized Detail of Other Charge.

Purpose of Other Charge:

Per the contract documents, "...an enhancement of payment in the amount of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per working day remaining within the forty-five (45) working day deadline, up to a maximum amount of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000), will be issued to the Contractor." The amount of $9,000 is payable to Con-Struct Inc. for full completion of the NW 36th Street and NW State Street Interim Improvments project nine (9) working days prior to the forty-five (45) working day deadline.

Other Charge Detail:

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Payment Enhancement for Early Completion	WD	9	$ 1,000.00	$ 9,000.00

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

By:

Date: 12/8/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

By: Title:

Date:

Attest for Owner:

By: Title:

Date:

Other Charges Amount $ 9,000.00

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

December 8, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW 36TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET INTERIM IMPROVEMENTS
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 4
SUMMARY OF OTHER CHARGES
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 965.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0352.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

Partial Payment Application No. 4 includes work completed between September 3, 2022, and December 7, 2022. The Contractor has completed all work on the project with exception of the installation of the battery backup system added by Change Order 2. The components for the battery backup system have been on order since September and delivery is anticipated for January 2023.

Snyder & Associates recommends approval of Pay Application No. 4 which reduces retention to 1.5%, reflecting Base Contract work completion and completion of punch list items. We further recommend payment of the Contract Enhancement (bonus) of $9,000.00 for early completion for nine (9) working days of project early completion at the rate of $1,000 per working day. No base contract work remains to be paid.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the December 19, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Laura C. Lamberty, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Logan Jarvis, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.

2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD | P.O. BOX 1159 | ANKENY, IA 50023-0974
P: 515-964-2020 | F: 515-964-7938 | SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #30 in the amount of $36,558.37 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #30

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1		
Contractor:	Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC		
Address:	PO Box 8418 Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418		
Finance Budget Code:	970.3970.4210	***Finance Project #***	970.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	66017	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	December 17, 2018	***Vendor #***	2078

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 30

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 237,720.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 2,068,135.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 2,305,855.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 2,238,290.17			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 2,238,290.17		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 2,201,731.80		
SUBTOTAL			$	36,558.37
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	36,558.37
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 67,564.83		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey

Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey
DN: C=US, E=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, O="Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC", OU=Infrastructure Division, CN=Bradley D. Hopkey
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2022.12.07 09:15:34-06'00'

Signature December 7, 2022 Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam L. Lust 12/08/22

Signature Date

Submit to: *Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager*

E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3537* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3535*

Date Printed: 12/7/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 4, 2019	$ 78,539.03
2	March 4, 2019	$ 84,665.44
3	April 1, 2019	$ 53,048.08
4	May 6, 2019	$ 21,467.14
5	June 3, 2019	$ 90,346.10
6	August 5, 2019	$ 137,221.66
7	September 3, 2019	$ 31,744.34
8	October 7, 2019	$ 47,472.86
9	November 4, 2019	$ 43,295.26
10	December 2, 2019	$ 62,134.48
11	February 3, 2020	$ 118,678.59
12	March 2, 2020	$ 49,060.78
13	April 6, 2020	$ 29,305.10
14	May 4, 2020	$ 63,725.08
15	July 6, 2020	$ 139,165.99
16	October 5, 2020	$ 276,493.45
17	March 1, 2021	$ 42,625.00
18	June 7, 2021	$ 108,656.27
19	September 20, 2021	$ 146,610.79
20	November 15, 2021	$ 123,961.96
21	December 6, 2021	$ 53,266.08
22	March 21, 2022	$ 45,333.98
23	May 2, 2022	$ 39,001.21
24	June 6, 2022	$ 35,283.97
25	August 1, 2022	$ 82,812.47
26	September 6, 2022	$ 39,430.14
27	October 3, 2022	$ 57,332.58
28	November 7, 2022	$ 49,614.78
29	December 5, 2022	$ 51,439.19
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
56		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 2,201,731.80**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2019	$ 709,260.00
2	June 15, 2020	$ 379,390.00
3	February 1, 2021	$ 526,885.00
4	March 7, 2022	$ 452,600.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
21		

TOTAL **$2,068,135.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/7/2022

Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 970.4210

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1

Period: November 1, 2022 – November 30, 2022

Work Completed:
Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Project coordination
- Construction admin/observation for remaining punch list items
- Construction survey for sidewalks/ramps
- Pay Request #16

Work Scheduled:
The following work tasks to be completed during the next period:

- Construction admin/observation for remaining punch list items
- Continued coordination with private utilities. MidAm streetlights
- Final walk through for permanent traffic signals
- Pay request #17
- Project closeout & prep for DOT audit

Submittal Schedule:
The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Professional Services Agreement Approved	December 17, 2018
Design Survey and Mapping	December, 2018, Complete January 2019
Functional Design	February, 2019, Complete March 2019
Amendment 1	May 6, 2019
Bidding of NW Northlawn Sewer	December 10, 2019
Bidding of Joint Utility Trench	February 11, 2020
Project Information Meeting	March 10, 2020
Bidding of Temporary Traffic Signals	June 25, 2020
Bidding of Roadway Project	December 15, 2020
Amendment 2	June 15, 2020
Amendment 3	February 1, 2021
Opening of W First St for Winter	October 14, 2021
Amendment 4	March 7, 2022

General Comments:
The contractor is currently two months beyond the anticipated completion date of September 24, 2022. Additional full time observation beyond what was anticipated has been needed.

8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L • Johnston, IA 50131 • (515) 254-1393 • Fax: (515) 254-1642

Invoice



REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment,LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

December 06, 2022
Project No: 0018A039.01
Invoice No: 81086

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
220 W. First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 36,558.37

Project 0018A039.01 West First Street Widening

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Lead Project Engineer	18.00	190.00	3,420.00	
Technician VI	7.00	137.00	959.00	
Technician IV	8.00	122.00	976.00	
Technician III	154.00	111.00	17,094.00	
Technician I	49.50	80.00	3,960.00	
Construction Manager	17.00	168.00	2,856.00	
Project Administrator II	1.00	98.00	98.00	
Totals	254.50		29,363.00	
Total Labor				**29,363.00**
Subconsultants				**6,452.75**
Expenses				**742.62**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	36,558.37	2,201,731.80	2,238,290.17	
Limit			2,305,855.00	
Remaining			67,564.83	
		Total This Invoice		**USD 36,558.37**

INVOICE

TEAM Services
ISO 9001 International Accredited Laboratory | Geotechnical and Construction Material Consultants

INVOICE NO: 1813008-0

INVOICE DATE: November 9, 2022

REMIT TO:

TEAM Services, Inc.
717 S.E. 6th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309
ph: 515-282-8818
fax: 515-282-8741
ID No. 42-1416550

BILL TO: Accounts Payable
Foth Infrastructure & Environment
8191 Birchwood Ct.
Suite L
Johnston, IA 50131

PROJECT: **West First Street PCC Pavement Stages 2 & 3**
Ankeny, IA
No: 2-8538

PO Reference: IE-P00000955
Services for period of 10/1/2022 through 10/31/2022
Reference: Construction Testing Services

ITEM	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	2.50	hour	IDOT PCC Plant Monitor - Engineering Technician	63.00	157.50
2	1.50	hour	IDOT PCC Plant Monitor - Engineering Technician [OT]	94.50	141.75
3	8.50	hour	Field Concrete Testing - sidewalks and driveways	49.00	416.50
4	28.75	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Handwork	49.00	1,408.75
5	3.00	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Handwork [OT]	73.50	220.50
6	15.75	hour	Sample Pickup	49.00	771.75
7	22.00	test	Flexural Strength of Concrete Beams (ASTM C78/C296) FOB our Laboratory	50.00	1,100.00
8	44.00	test	Compressive Strength Tests of 4 x 8 in. Cylinder, including Molds	15.00	660.00
9	8.00	test	Sieve Analysis (Includes No. 200 Sieve Wash)	106.00	848.00
10	650.00	mile	Transportation Charges, Private Car or Company Vehicle	0.98	637.00
11	650.00	mile	Fuel Surcharge	0.14	91.00

Invoice Total: 6452.75

Amount Received: $0.00

Amount Due: **$6,452.75**

Foth project # 18A039.014 Phase 85 Task 855

TERMS: 1.5% Interest per month will be added after 30 days.

Billing summary through: 11/9/2022

Total billed:	$27,401.35
Total Received:	$9,057.58
Balance:	$18,343.77

Budget summary through: 11/10/2022

Project Budget:	$25,484.22
Total Billed:	$27,401.35
Budget Remaining:	($1,917.13)

Pay by Credit Card

□ Master Card □ Visa □ Am. Ex. □ Discover

Name on Card :

Card Number :

Exp. Date (MM/YY) :

Invoice Delivery: Email

Invoice 1813008-0 Created: 11/10/2022 10:43:21 AM

TEAM Services, Inc.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $263,466.71 to Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation, for construction services on the SE Delaware Ave HMA Widening project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SE Delaware Ave HMA Widening		
Contractor:	Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation		
Address:	5550 NE 22nd Street, Des Moines, IA 50313		
Finance Budget Code:	993.3993.4451	***Finance Project #***	993.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	N/A	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:	March 7, 2022	***Vendor #***	252

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 5, 2022 Through: December 3, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 915,737.43			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 18,287.50			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 934,024.93		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 696,702.61			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 34,835.13			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 661,867.48		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 398,400.77		
SUBTOTAL			$	263,466.71
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	263,466.71
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 272,157.45		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	23.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation
Firm Name

Signature

12/12/22
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: JEO Consulting Group
Firm Name

Signature

12/12/2022
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

12/12/2022
Date

Submit to: *Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II*

E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3536* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3536*

Date Printed: 12/12/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	0.04		0.04	$34,125.00	$ 1,365.00		$ -	0.04	0.04	$ 1,365.00	0.00	100.00%
2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	3		3.00	$455.00	$ 1,365.00		$ -	3.00	3.00	$ 1,365.00	0.00	100.00%
3	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, CONTRACTOR FURNISHED	CY	1853		1,853.00	$16.00	$ 29,608.00		$ -	1853.00	1,853.00	$ 29,608.00	0.00	100.00%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 16, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	1907		1,907.00	$10.50	$ 18,973.50		$ -	500.00	500.00	$ 5,450.00	907.00	49.81%
5	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	2020		2,020.00	$13.00	$ 26,260.00	1,010.00	$ 13,130.00	1010.00	2,020.00	$ 26,260.00	0.00	100.00%
6	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE AND DENSITY CONTROL	CY	1907		1,907.00	$10.50	$ 18,973.50		$ -	500.00	500.00	$ 5,450.00	907.00	49.81%
7	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	849.2		849.20	$73.50	$ 62,416.20		$ -	849.20	849.20	$ 62,416.20	0.00	100.00%
8	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE B	TON	527		527.00	$46.50	$ 24,505.50		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	527.00	0.00%
9	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	3.6		3.60	$945.00	$ 3,402.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3.60	0.00%
10	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13, FOR WIDENING	CY	53		53.00	$22.25	$ 1,179.25		$ -	53.00	53.00	$ 1,179.25	0.00	100.00%
11	REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	3.6		3.60	$1,470.00	$ 5,292.00		$ -	3.60	3.60	$ 5,292.00	0.00	100.00%
12	PAVEMENT SCARIFICATION	SY	4865		4,865.00	$3.00	$ 14,595.00	4,865.00	$ 14,595.00	0.00	4,865.00	$ 14,595.00	0.00	100.00%
13	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	LS	1		1.00	$2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	0.50	$ 1,250.00	0.50	1.00	$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
14	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, BASE COURSE, 3/4 IN. MIX	TON	15435		1,561.50	$45.00	$ 70,357.50		$ -	1405.89	1,405.89	$ 63,265.05	157.61	89.91%
15	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, INTERMEDIATE COURSE, 1/2 IN MIX	TON	863.7		863.70	$45.00	$ 38,866.50	954.00	$ 42,930.00	0.00	954.00	$ 42,930.00	(90.30)	110.46%
16	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, SURFACE COURSE, 1/2 IN MIX, NO SPECIAL FRICTION REQU	TON	896		896.00	$45.00	$ 40,320.00	954.00	$ 42,930.00	0.00	954.00	$ 42,930.00	(58.00)	106.47%
17	ASPH BINDER, PG 58-28H, HIGH TRAFFIC	TON	199.3		199.30	$663.40	$ 132,215.62		$ -	67.79	67.79	$ 44,971.89	131.51	34.01%
18	SURFACING, DRIVEWAY, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	18		18.00	$58.00	$ 1,044.00	18.00	$ 1,044.00	0.00	18.00	$ 1,044.00	0.00	100.00%
19	APRONS, CONCRETE, 24 IN. DIA.	EACH	8		8.00	$3,412.50	$ 27,300.00	2.50	$ 8,531.25	5.50	8.00	$ 27,300.00	0.00	100.00%
20	APRON, LOW CLEARANCE CONCRETE, EQUIVALENT DIAMETER 24 IN.	EACH	2		2.00	$3,675.00	$ 7,350.00	1.00	$ 3,675.00	1.00	2.00	$ 7,350.00	0.00	100.00%
21	CULVERT, LOW CLEARANCE CONCRETE ENTRANCE PIPE, EQ. DIAMETER 24 IN.	LF	42		42.00	$136.50	$ 5,733.00		$ -	42.00	42.00	$ 5,733.00	0.00	100.00%
22	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-406	EACH	1		1.00	$6,300.00	$ 6,300.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 6,300.00	0.00	100.00%
23	INTAKE, SW-501	EACH	1		1.00	$4,200.00	$ 4,200.00	0.50	$ 2,100.00	0.50	1.00	$ 4,200.00	0.00	100.00%
24	INTAKE, SW-512, 30 IN.	EACH	2		2.00	$3,150.00	$ 6,300.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 6,300.00	0.00	100.00%
25	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	1		1.00	$1,995.00	$ 1,995.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,995.00	0.00	100.00%
26	SUBDRAIN, LONGITUDINAL, (SHOULDER) 6 IN. DIA.	LF	2945		2,945.00	$25.25	$ 74,361.25	2,945.00	$ 74,361.25	0.00	2,945.00	$ 74,361.25	0.00	100.00%
27	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-303	EACH	1		1.00	$525.00	$ 525.00	1.00	$ 525.00	0.00	1.00	$ 525.00	0.00	100.00%
28	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-305	EACH	15		15.00	$577.50	$ 8,662.50	8.00	$ 4,620.00	0.00	8.00	$ 4,620.00	7.00	53.33%
29	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 24"	LF	258		258.00	$94.50	$ 24,381.00		$ -	258.00	258.00	$ 24,381.00	0.00	100.00%
30	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 20000, 30"	LF	6		6.00	$210.00	$ 1,260.00		$ -	6.00	6.00	$ 1,260.00	0.00	100.00%
31	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	LF	361		361.00	$21.00	$ 7,581.00		$ -	242.00	242.00	$ 5,082.00	119.00	67.04%
32	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	127		127.00	$5.25	$ 666.75		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	127.00	0.00%
33	EROSION STONE	TON	90		90.00	$63.00	$ 5,670.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	90.00	0.00%
34	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	6885		688.50	$11.00	$ 7,573.50		$ -	688.50	688.50	$ 7,573.50	0.00	100.00%
35	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	EACH	1		1.00	$1,050.00	$ 1,050.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,050.00	0.00	100.00%
36	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	64.7		64.70	$26.25	$ 1,698.38	26.70	$ 700.88	38.00	64.70	$ 1,698.38	0.00	100.00%
37	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	SY	293.3		293.30	$58.00	$ 16,424.80		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	293.30	0.00%
38	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	52.1		52.10	$120.00	$ 6,252.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	52.10	0.00%
39	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	64		64.00	$64.00	$ 4,096.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	64.00	0.00%
40	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 8 IN.	SY	503.2		503.20	$78.00	$ 39,639.60		$ -	503.20	503.20	$ 39,639.60	0.00	100.00%
41	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	680.5		680.50	$11.00	$ 7,485.50		$ -	680.50	680.50	$ 7,485.50	0.00	100.00%
42	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	EACH	3		3.00	$211.00	$ 633.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 211.00	2.00	33.33%
43	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN.	LF	112		112.00	$15.00	$ 1,792.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	112.00	0.00%
44	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	34		34.00	$32.00	$ 1,088.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	34.00	0.00%
45	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	56.32		56.32	$74.75	$ 4,209.92		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	56.32	0.00%
46	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	60.93		60.93	$95.00	$ 5,788.35		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	60.93	0.00%
47	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	6		6.00	$158.00	$ 948.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	6.00	0.00%
48	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	53.02		53.02	$42.00	$ 2,226.84		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	53.02	0.00%
49	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	49.91		49.91	$37.00	$ 1,846.67		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	49.91	0.00%
50	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EACH	6		6.00	$105.00	$ 630.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	6.00	0.00%
51	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1		1.00	$9,900.00	$ 9,900.00	0.29	$ 2,871.00	0.46	0.75	$ 7,425.00	0.25	75.00%
52	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	20		20.00	$158.00	$ 3,160.00		$ -	20.00	20.00	$ 3,160.00	0.00	100.00%
53	MOBILIZATION	LS	1		1.00	$54,550.00	$ 54,550.00	0.50	$ 27,275.00	0.50	1.00	$ 54,550.00	0.00	100.00%
54	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1.00	$3,700.00	$ 3,700.00		$ -	0.25	0.25	$ 925.00	0.75	25.00%
55	VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	1		1.00	$315.00	$ 315.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
56	FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	EACH	3		3.00	$1,575.00	$ 4,725.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3.00	0.00%
57	TEMPORARY ACCESS DRIVE	LS	1		1.00	$14,700.00	$ 14,700.00	0.50	$ 7,350.00	0.50	1.00	$ 14,700.00	0.00	100.00%
58	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT WIDENING, 10.5 IN.	SY	392.6		392.60	$75.00	$ 29,445.00	392.60	$ 29,445.00	0.00	392.60	$ 29,445.00	0.00	100.00%
59	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	3.2		3.20	$2,950.00	$ 9,440.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3.20	0.00%
60	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)	ACRE	1.6		1.60	$1,100.00	$ 1,760.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.60	0.00%
61	STABILIZING CROP - SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	ACRE	1.5		1.60	$158.00	$ 252.80		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.60	0.00%
62	SILT FENCE	LF	1580		1,580.00	$2.00	$ 3,160.00		$ -	200.00	200.00	$ 400.00	200.00	50.00%
63	SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	LF	400		400.00	$2.00	$ 800.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1,980.00	0.00%
64	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	LF	1980		1,980.00	$0.10	$ 198.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	60.00	0.00%
65	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	60		60.00	$3.00	$ 180.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	60.00	0.00%
66	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE OR DITCH CHECK SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	LF	60		60.00	$0.50	$ 30.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	60.00	0.00%
67	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	1		1.00	$211.00	$ 211.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 211.00	0.00	100.00%
68	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	2		2.00	$37.00	$ 74.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
69	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	1		1.00	$30.00	$ 30.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
70	SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT (CHANGE ORDER 1)	LS	1		1.00	$18,287.50	$ 18,287.50		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 18,287.50	0.00	100.00%

Date printed 12/12/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK CONTRACT = $ 934,024.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 277,331.38 COMPLETED = $ 695,702.61 74.69%

Date printed 12/12/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 17, 2022	$ 111,456.85
2	November 21, 2022	$ 286,943.92
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 398,400.77

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 21, 2022	$ 18,287.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 18,287.50

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	September 6, 2022

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	80.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	80.0
Working Days Used to Date:	57.0
Working Days Remaining:	23.0

Date Printed: 12/12/2022

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Economic Development	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $50,000 to Group Creative Services for services on the Northwest Irvinedale Drive Trailhead Public Art Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Group Creative Services - Payment #3- Northwest Irvinedale Drive Trailhead Public Art Project

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: Northwest Irvinedale Drive Trailhead Public Art Project
Contractor: Group Creative Services, LLC
Address: 1424 48TH Street, Des Moines, IA 50311
Finance Budget Code: 898.2898.4408 ***Finance Project Code:*** 898.4408
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 313 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: April 5th, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 99556

Date of Council Meeting 12/19/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/30/21 through: 10/31/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 350,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 350,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 215,000.00		
Retainage: ____ % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 215,000.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 165,000.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 50,000.00
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 50,000.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 135,000.00	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Group Creative Services
Firm Name

Teva Dawson
Signature

####
Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Derek Lord
Signature

####
Date

Submit

Em *Phone:* *Fax:*

Invoice

Group Creative Services

1424 48th Street
Des Moines IA 50311

Date	Invoice #
12/6/2022	353

Due Date
12/20/2022

Bill To
City of Ankeny Derek Lord

Project
Drop In

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
	Drop-in - 50% of project complete	50,000.00	50,000.00
		Total	$50,000.00

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

SHYFT
PLAN | DESIGN | BUILD

TO OWNER: Social Space LLC

PROJECT: Social Space, LLC - Ankeny Drop-In Construction

APPLICATION NO: 0004

PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022

Distribution to:
- [X] OWNER
- [ ] ARCHITECT
- [ ] CONTRACTOR
- [ ]

FROM CONTRACTOR: SHYFT Collective Construction, LLC

PROJECT: 222-075

CONTRACT DATE: 7/1/2022

Contract For:

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$267,400.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders	$0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)	$267,400.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	$156,714.35
5. RETAINAGE: a. 3.88 % of Completed Work & Stored Material (Column D + E + F on G703)	$6,075.98
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	$150,638.37
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$63,740.27
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$86,898.10
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 Less Line 6 Total)	$116,761.63

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by	$0.00	$0.00
Total Approved this Month	$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL	$0.00	$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$0.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: 11/3/2022

State of Iowa County of Polk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 03 day of November, 2022

Notary Public: _____

My Commission expires: 02/23/2024

JENNIFER TUCKER
Commission Number 831604
My Commission Expires
02/23/2024

CONTINUATION SHEET

SHYFT
PLAN | DESIGN | BUILD

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

APPLICATION NO: 0004
APPLICATION DATE: 10/31/2022
PERIOD TO: 10/31/2022
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 222-075

ITEM	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	ORIGINAL SCHEDULED VALUE	CHANGE ORDERS	REVISED SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION	WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIALS	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	% Comp	BALANCE TO FINISH	RETAINAGE HELD
01A	Construction Management Labor	$15,000.00	$0.00	$15,000.00	$4,500.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$7,500.00	50.0 %	$7,500.00	$0.00
01B	General Conditions	$46,785.00	$0.00	$46,785.00	$4,678.50	$18,714.00	$0.00	$23,392.50	50.0 %	$23,392.50	$0.00
02	Sitework	$8,605.00	$0.00	$8,605.00	$4,302.50	$0.00	$0.00	$4,302.50	50.0 %	$4,302.50	$0.00
03	Concrete	$27,199.00	$0.00	$27,199.00	$15,000.00	$12,199.00	$0.00	$27,199.00	100.0 %	$0.00	$1,359.95
04	Masonry	$14,900.00	$0.00	$14,900.00	$7,450.00	$7,450.00	$0.00	$14,900.00	100.0 %	$0.00	$745.00
05	Metals	$33,629.00	$0.00	$33,629.00	$25,221.75	$3,362.90	$0.00	$28,584.65	85.0 %	$5,044.35	$1,429.24
06	Carpentry	$49,727.00	$0.00	$49,727.00	$0.00	$29,836.20	$0.00	$29,836.20	60.0 %	$19,890.80	$1,491.81
07	Thermal/Moisture	$27,375.00	$0.00	$27,375.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.0 %	$27,375.00	$0.00
08	Doors & Windows	$4,411.00	$0.00	$4,411.00	$0.00	$4,411.00	$0.00	$4,411.00	100.0 %	$0.00	$220.55
09	Flooring & Finishes	$5,750.00	$0.00	$5,750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.0 %	$5,750.00	$0.00
10	Specialties	$1,410.00	$0.00	$1,410.00	$0.00	$1,410.00	$0.00	$1,410.00	100.0 %	$0.00	$70.50
15	Mechanical	$12,300.00	$0.00	$12,300.00	$3,690.00	$2,460.00	$0.00	$6,150.00	50.0 %	$6,150.00	$307.50
16	Electrical	$10,285.00	$0.00	$10,285.00	$1,542.75	$3,599.75	$0.00	$5,142.50	50.0 %	$5,142.50	$257.13
17	Landscaping	$3,500.00	$0.00	$3,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.0 %	$3,500.00	$0.00
18	Contingency	$2,638.00	$0.00	$2,638.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0.0 %	$2,638.00	$0.00
19	Insurance & Bonding	$3,886.00	$0.00	$3,886.00	$0.00	$3,886.00	$0.00	$3,886.00	100.0 %	$0.00	$194.30
	Totals:	**$267,400.00**	**$0.00**	**$267,400.00**	**$66,385.50**	**$90,328.85**	**$0.00**	**$156,714.35**	**58.6 %**	**$110,685.65**	**$6,075.98**

CONDITIONAL MECHANIC'S LIEN WAIVER

PROJECT

Ankeny Drop-In Construction
Project Name

Pay App 4 - October 2022
Pay App or Invoice Number

Address

Polk
County

Ankeny, IA 50023
City, State, Zip

222-075
Project Number

Owner: Social Space, LLC
41 E. Main St.
Canton, NY 13617

Business Address: SHYFT Collective Construction
1300 Walnut Street, Suite 100
Des Moines, IA 50309

I/we, the undersigned, have been employed by Social Space, LLC to furnish labor and/or materials for the construction, repair or reconstruction of the building, or improvements to the above-described property/project location.

For and in consideration of my/our employment to furnish said labor and/or materials, for the sum of Eighty Six Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Eight and 10/100 Dollars ($ 86,898.10), I/we do hereby waive and release any and all my/our rights, or claim of rights, to file and establish a mechanic's lien against the above-mentioned building, and improvements, and the above-described premises, given to me/us under the provisions of the statutes and laws of the State of Iowa, relating to mechanic's liens on account of labor or materials, or both, furnished through the date hereof by me/us for, and on, the above-mentioned building, and the above-described premises.

This document becomes effective when the check has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn.

Dated this 02 day of November in the year 2022.

Contractor / Supplier Signature

Eric A. Simon, VP of Operations
Printed Name and Title

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
JENNIFER TUCKER
Commission Number 831604
My Commission Expires
01/23/2024

Notary Seal and Signature

please return completed form to accounting@shyftcollective.com

Bill Pay Tracker P22110701 - 7616940

Processed 11/08/2022 — Sent 11/11/2022 — Cleared 11/14/2022

Total amount

USD 86,898.10

You paid SHYFT Collective via ePayment from Bank of America - Business Checking (-9831). The reference ID is stp01NCYTGXUUR3rsmiq.

Memo

Ankeny: SHYFT Invoice #4

BILL NO.	DUE DATE	BILL AMOUNT	PAYMENT AMOUNT
1667848270631	11/08/2022	USD 86,898.10	USD 86,898.10

< First Previous 1-1 of 1 Next Last >

POWERED BY bill.com Terms of Service Privacy Policy Licenses

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of $101,640.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
Bringing it all together

Project Title:	NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank		
Contractor:	HDR Engineering, Inc.		
Address:	300 E. Locust Street, Suite 210, Des Moines, IA, 50309-1823		
Finance Budget Code:	611.3611.4210	***Finance Project #***	611.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	10345779	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 6, 2022	***Vendor #***	3452

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 23, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 462,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 462,000.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 323,400.00			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 323,400.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 221,760.00		
SUBTOTAL			$	101,640.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	101,640.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 138,600.00		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HDR Engineering, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 11/30/2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature 11/30/22

Date

Submit to: *Don Clark, P.E.*

E-mail: DClark@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515)963-3529* *Fax:*

Date Printed: 11/30/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 6, 2022	$ 23,100.00
2	August 4, 2022	$ 23,100.00
3	September 1, 2022	$ 55,440.00
4	September 28, 2022	$ 73,920.00
5	October 25, 2022	$ 46,200.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL $ -

TOTAL $ 221,760.00

Contract Time Remaining

	Working Days
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 11/30/2022

Monthly Progress Report

Date: Wednesday, November 30, 2022

Project: Ankeny NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

To: Don Clark, P.E.

From: Mark Duben, P.E.

Subject: Monthly Progress Report for November 2022

Activities of the Previous Months

Task 1 – Project Management, Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit

1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
2 – Project planning – Completed
3 – Project initiation meeting and site investigation visit – Completed
4 – Background data – Completed
5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing
Overall Task 1 – 71% Completed

Task 2 – Survey

Overall Task 2 – 100% Completed

Task 3 – Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendations

Overall Task 3 – 100% Completed

Task 4.1 – Preliminary Design

Overall Task 4.1 – 100% Completed

Task 6 – Base Water Distribution System Modeling for EST Design

Overall Task 6 – 100% Completed

Task 4.2 – Final Design

1 – EST 90% design drawings – Completed
2 – Civil/Site 90% design drawings – Completed
3 – EST 90% specifications – Completed
4 – Civil/Site 90% specifications – Completed
Overall Task 4.2 – 60% Completed

Overall Project – 70% Completed

Planned Activities for the Next Month

Task 1 – Project Management

1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing

Task 4.2 – Final Design

5– 90% design opinion of probable construction cost – To be completed
6 – 90% design QC review – To be completed
7 – 90% design submittal – To be completed
8 – 90% design review meeting – To be completed

Task 7 – Additional Water Distribution System Modeling and Updated CIP

1 – Updated model used to develop updated CIP – To be completed
2 – Draft TM – To be completed
3 – Draft TM QC review – To be completed
4 – Draft TM submittal – To be completed
5 – Draft TM review meeting – To be completed

Meetings

Meetings Completed

- 6/9/22 Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit
- 10/21/22 50% Design Documents and Task 6 TM Review Meeting

Meetings Upcoming

- 12/30/22 Task 7 TM Review Meeting
- 12/30/22 90% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 1/20/23 100% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 2/17/23 Master Plan Review Meeting

Critical/Outstanding Issues None

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of $1,515.00 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SW State Street Fiber Optic Relocation		
Contractor:	HR Green, Inc.		
Address:	5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, IA 50131		
Finance Budget Code:	982.3982.4210	***Finance Project #***	982.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	N/A	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:	July 5, 2022	***Vendor #***	5531

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: October 28, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 30,957.40		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 30,957.40	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 10,180.00		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 10,180.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 8,665.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 1,515.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 1,515.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 20,777.40	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	Working Days	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature November 28, 2022
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Leslie Hart 11/30/22
Signature Date

Submit to: *Leslie Hart, P.E. - Public Works Traffic Engineering Manager*

E-mail: lhart@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3548* *Fax:*

Date Printed: 11/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	$ 2,565.00
2	October 3, 2022	$ 3,940.00
3	November 21, 2022	$ 2,160.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 8,665.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Date Printed: 11/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 380.00	$ 380.00	1.00	$ 380.00		1.00	$ 380.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 290.00	$ 290.00	1.00	$ 290.00		1.00	$ 290.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 610.00	$ 610.00	1.00	$ 610.00		1.00	$ 610.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	1.00	$ 315.00		1.00	$ 315.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.00	PRELIMINARY PLANS													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,185.00	$ 2,185.00	1.00	$ 2,185.00		1.00	$ 2,185.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,650.00	$ 3,650.00	1.00	$ 3,650.00		1.00	$ 3,650.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1.00	$ 1,250.00		1.00	$ 1,250.00	0.00	100.00%
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	1.00	$ 1,200.00		1.00	$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.00	UTILITY COORDINATION													
	Engineering	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	1.00	$ 300.00		1.00	$ 300.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.00	FINAL PLANS													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.00	FRONT END DOCUMENTS													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.00	PERMITTING													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.00	PRE-LETTING SUPPORT													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

Date printed: 11/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $ 10,180.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 10,180.00 COMPLETED = $ 10,180.00 100.00%

Date printed: 11/28/2022

HRGreen

5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 ◆ Fax 515.278.1846

HRGREEN.COM

November 28, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - State Street Fiber Optic Cable Relocation Design
HRG Project No. 220761
Contract date: July 5, 2021

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	157801
Period covered by invoice	10/1/22 – 10/28/22
Amount this invoice	$1,515.00
Total billings to date, including this invoice	$10,180.00
Contract maximum fee	$30,957.40
% of Contract billed to date	33%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Fieldwork
- Coordination with Paul Mahoney (Ankeny School District)
- Coordination with Leslie and Tom
- Preparation of preliminary plans

Comments:

- Will be continuing design and additional fieldwork

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tyler Wiles, P.E.

HRGreen

Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

November 21, 2022
Project No: 220761
Invoice No: 157801
Invoice Total: $1,515.00

Project 220761 Ankeny, IA - State Street Fiber Optic Cable Relocation Design

Professional Services Through October 28, 2022

Phase 1.0 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	1.00	200.00	
Admin Coordinator	1.00	115.00	
Totals	2.00	315.00	
Total Labor			**315.00**
		Total this Phase	**$315.00**

Phase 2.0 Preliminary Plans

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	6.00	1,200.00	
Totals	6.00	1,200.00	
Total Labor			**1,200.00**
		Total this Phase	**$1,200.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	1,515.00	8,665.00	10,180.00
Limit			30,957.40
Remaining			20,777.40

Total this Invoice **$1,515.00**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	**Date**	**Balance**
156791	10/25/2022	2,160.00
Total		**2,160.00**

Total Now Due **$3,675.00**

Billings to Date

	Current	**Prior**	**Total**
Labor	1,515.00	8,665.00	10,180.00
Totals	**1,515.00**	**8,665.00**	**10,180.00**

Payment is due within 30 days unless prior arrangements are made. Interest of 1.5% per month will be levied on overdue balances.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of $18,380.00 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #18

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1		
Contractor:	JEO Consulting Group, Inc.		
Address:	1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA		
Finance Budget Code:	42% - 658.3658.4210 58% - 695.3695.4210	**Finance Project #**	42% - 658.4210 58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	200170.01	**PO #**	
Original Contract Date:	December 7, 2020	**Vendor #**	7827

Date of Council Meeting: ~~November 21, 2022~~ 12-19-2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 8, 2022 Through: November 4, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 129,560.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 178,005.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 307,565.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 291,625.95		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 291,625.95	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 273,245.95	
SUBTOTAL			$ 18,380.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 18,380.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 15,939.05	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Timothy J Steele 12/05/2022

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Becky Ford 12/05/2022

Signature Date

Submit to: *Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Stormwater and Environmetal Manager*

E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3526* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3526*

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 1, 2021	$ 8,827.50
2	March 1, 2021	$ 27,042.50
3	April 5, 2021	$ 13,045.00
4	May 3, 2021	$ 18,691.25
5	June 7, 2021	$ 6,117.50
6	August 2, 2021	$ 31,245.00
7	September 7, 2021	$ 16,212.50
8	October 4, 2021	$ 12,552.50
9	November 1, 2021	$ 4,171.25
10	March 7, 2022	$ 3,540.00
11	May 2, 2022	$ 19,070.00
12	June 6, 2022	$ 2,417.50
13	July 5, 2022	$ 12,187.20
14	August 1, 2022	$ 19,825.00
15	September 6, 2022	$ 23,732.50
16	October 3, 2022	$ 30,227.50
17	November 7, 2022	$ 24,341.25
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 273,245.95

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	$ 11,885.00
2	March 7, 2022	$ 166,120.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 178,005.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	**0.0**

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

JEO CONSULTING GROUP

Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

November 11, 2022
Project No: R200170.01
Invoice No: 137074
Invoice Amount: 18,380.00

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.01 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1

Professional Services through November 4, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	$20,475.00		$20,475.00	$20,475.00	0.00
Geotechnical	$7,000.00		$7,000.00	$7,000.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	$62,090.00		$62,090.00	$62,090.00	0.00
Final Design	$47,460.00		$47,460.00	$44,840.00	$2,620.00
Public Information Meeting	$3,500.00		$3,500.00	$3,500.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	$3,540.00		$3,540.00	$3,540.00	0.00
Construction Staking	$30,000.00		$14,061.25	$11,801.25	$2,260.00
Construction Administration	$133,500.00		$133,500.00	$120,000.00	$13,500.00
Total	**$307,565.00**		**$291,626.25**	**$273,246.25**	**$18,380.00**

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : $18,380.00

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

ENGINEERING ■ ARCHITECTURE ■ SURVEYING ■ PLANNING

November 11th, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Progress Report No. 1
JEO Project No. 200170.01

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the eighteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through November 4th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes Contractor coordination, Resident Project Representative and construction staking for Phase 1.

We are excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $15,661.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210 / 58% - 695.3695.4210 **Finance Project #** 42% - 658.4210 / 58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.02 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 20, 2022 **Vendor #** 7827

Date of Council Meeting: ~~November 21, 2022~~ 12-19-2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 8, 2022 Through: November 4, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 106,780.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 106,780.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 68,123.75		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 68,123.75	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 52,462.50	
SUBTOTAL			$ 15,661.25
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 15,661.25
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 38,656.25	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature 12/05/2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Becky Ford 12/05/2022

Signature Date

Submit to: *Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Civil Engineer II*
E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3526* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3526*

Date Printed: 11/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	$ 6,090.00
2	September 5, 2022	$ 17,092.50
3	October 3, 2022	$ 6,496.25
4	November 7, 2022	$ 22,783.75
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 52,462.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	**0.0**

JEO CONSULTING GROUP

Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

November 11, 2022
Project No: R200170.02
Invoice No: 137075
Invoice Amount: 15,661.25

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.02 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through November 4, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	$22,810.00		$9,261.25	$5,717.50	$3,543.75
Preliminary Design	$12,800.00		$12,800.00	$12,800.00	0.00
Final Design	$62,075.00		$46,062.50	$33,945.00	$12,117.50
Public Information Meeting	$3,860.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	$5,235.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**$106,780.00**		**$68,123.75**	**$52,462.50**	**$15,661.25**

Total Amount Due Upon Receipt : $15,661.25

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

ENGINEERING ■ ARCHITECTURE ■ SURVEYING ■ PLANNING

November 11, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Progress Report No. 5
JEO Project No. 200170.02

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the fifth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through November 4th, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design.

In the coming months, our design team will continue with final design and work towards a set of 90% plans.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of $2,951.04 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #26

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek
Contractor: Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc.
Address: 11021 Aurora Ave. Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 955.3955.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 955.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 88373 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 5, 2017 **Vendor #** 908

Date of Council Meeting 12/19/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 26 FINAL

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 10/01/22 through: 11/25/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 67,395.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 148,470.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 215,865.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 172,926.22			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 172,926.22		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 169,975.18		
SUBTOTAL			$	2,951.04
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	2,951.04
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 42,938.78		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

_____ _____
Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

_____ 12/8/2022
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Donald Clark _____ 12/8/22
Signature Date

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E.
Email: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov *Phone:* 515-963-3520 *Fax:* 515-963-3535

Date Printed: 12/8/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	11/20/2017	$ 2,047.50
2	1/2/2018	$ 4,500.00
3	2/5/2018	$ 15,540.00
4	4/2/2018	$ 12,662.50
5	5/7/2018	$ 2,725.00
6	11/19/2018	$ 2,617.88
7	4/15/2019	$ 1,350.00
8	5/6/2019	$ 6,809.38
9	8/17/2020	$ 2,530.00
10	10/5/2020	$ 1,326.22
11	11/2/2020	$ 6,569.83
12	12/7/2020	$ 5,205.00
13	1/4/2021	$ 8,515.00
14	2/1/2021	$ 3,790.00
15	3/15/2021	$ 4,457.50
16	6/21/2021	$ 740.00
17	8/2/2021	$ 370.00
18	9/20/2021	$ 3,942.50
19	10/18/2021	$ 5,632.50
20	12/6/2021	$ 7,160.00
21	6/20/2022	$ 36,645.47
22	7/18/2022	$ 7,442.98
23	9/6/2022	$ 19,993.52
24	10/17/2022	$ 6,036.98
25	11/7/2022	$ 1,365.42
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

TOTAL $ 169,975.18

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	8/17/2020	$ 22,985.00
2	7/6/2021	$ 12,840.00
3	3/7/2022	$ 112,645.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
	TOTAL	$ 148,470.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	September 5, 2017
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

Date Printed: 12/8/2022

KIRKHAM MICHAEL

4390 114th Street
Urbandale, IA 50322
Billing Questions: 402-255-3833

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 71521
Date: November 07, 2022
Project Number: 1709615

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

Ankeny NE Four Mile Dr Culvert PE

For Professional Services Rendered Through: October 28, 2022

Work Completed during this reporting period:
Punchlist completion
Final Pay Estimate and Change Orders for closeout.

Work anticipated during the next reporting period:
Record Drawings

Maximum Allowable	$215,865.00
Previously Billed	$169,975.18
Current Invoice Amount	**$2,171.04**
Remaining Contract	$43,718.78

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Reneker, Steven B - Engineering Manager	11.00	195.00	$2,145.00	
	11.00			**$2,145.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

	Qty	Unit Rate	Amount	
Company Truck	42.00	.62	$26.04	
Totals			$26.04	
				$26.04

Invoice Total **$2,171.04**

KIRKHAM MICHAEL

4390 114th Street
Urbandale, IA 50322
Billing Questions: 402-255-3833

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 73631
Date: December 01, 2022
Project Number: 1709615

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

Ankeny NE Four Mile Dr Culvert PE

For Professional Services Rendered Through: November 25, 2022

Work Completed during this reporting period:
Record Drawings

Work anticipated during the next reporting period:
Ready for closeout approval from City.

Maximum Allowable	$215,865.00
Previously Billed	$172,146.22
Current Invoice Amount	**$780.00**
Remaining Contract	$42,938.78

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Reneker, Steven B - Engineering Manager	4.00	195.00	$780.00	
	4.00			**$780.00**

Invoice Total **$780.00**

KIRKHAM MICHAEL

Iowa • Kansas • Nebraska

www.kirkham.com

December 8, 2022

Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1557

Subject: NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek
KM Projects: 1709615

Dear Mr. Clark,

Submitted herewith is invoices 71521 & 73631 for work conducted on this project from October 1, 2022 through November 25, 2022.

During this period we have completed the following work:

- Punchlist completion.
- Record Drawings submittal
- Project finalization and closeout

Anticipated work to be completed during the next period:

- No further work anticipated

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this submittal or need further information.

Sincerely yours,
KIRKHAM MICHAEL

Greg Cabalka, P.E.
GDC/gdc
encl. Invoice

11021 Aurora Avenue • Des Moines, IA 50322 • (515) 270-0848 • FAX (515) 270-1067

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of $2,900.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #9

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.		
Contractor:	McClure Engineering Company		
Address:	335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021		
Finance Budget Code:	953.3953.4210	***Finance Project #***	953.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	211008-010	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:	February 7, 2022	***Vendor #***	2183

Date of Council Meeting: 12/19/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 385,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 385,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 383,485.77		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 383,485.77	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 380,585.77	
SUBTOTAL			$ 2,900.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 2,900.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,514.23	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Scott Porter

Signature December 5, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature 12/6/22

Date

Submit to: *Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II*

E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3536* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3537*

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	$ 75,028.75
2	May 16, 2022	$ 70,068.80
3	June 20, 2022	$ 12,000.00
4	June 18, 2022	$ 25,675.21
5	August 15, 2022	$ 28,367.75
6	September 19, 2022	$ 38,946.51
7	October 17, 2022	$ 38,657.50
8	November 21, 2022	$ 91,841.25
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 380,585.77

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	**0.0**

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	**0.0**

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Jim Haberichter
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

November 30, 2022
Project No: 0000211008-010
Invoice No: 142968
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 0000211008-010 Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 500 Final Design

Task 501 Final Design and Plans

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer II	5.00	155.00	775.00	
Totals	5.00		775.00	
Total Labor				**775.00**
			Total this Task	**$775.00**
			Total this Phase	**$775.00**

Phase 600 Construction Administration

Task 602 Advertising, Bidding, Contract Award

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative Assistant	2.00	85.00	170.00	
Project Manager II	8.00	230.00	1,840.00	
Totals	10.00		2,010.00	
Total Labor				**2,010.00**
			Total this Task	**$2,010.00**
			Total this Phase	**$2,010.00**

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

Task 851 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	.50		115.00	
Total Labor				**115.00**
			Total this Task	**$115.00**
			Total this Phase	**$115.00**

Project	0000211008-010	Ankeny NW 18th St Reconstruction	Invoice	142968
Phase	950	Subconsultants and Fees		

Total this Phase **0.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,900.00	380,585.77	383,485.77
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			385,000.00
Contract Limit Remaining			1,514.23

Total Due this Invoice **$2,900.00**

December 5, 2022

McCLURE™

Mr. Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard
Progress Report No. 9
MEC Project No. 2110008-010

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the ninth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through November 26, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes addressing final City of Ankeny comments, submittal of final plans and uploading the plans and contract documents to QuestCDN, utility coordination and relocation reviews, performing bidding phase services, and project administration.

We are currently reviewing utility relocation plans as well as bidding phase services, including answering contractor's questions. The project letting will be held on December 13, 2022 with a public hearing on December 19, 2022

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this important project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Scott Port

Scott E. Port, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

335 SE Oralabor Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515.512.1361 | mcclurevision.com

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $26,760.50 to McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes		
Contractor:	McClure Engineering Company		
Address:	335 SE Oralabor Road; Ankeny, IA 50021		
Finance Budget Code:	968.3968.4210	***Finance Project #***	968.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2022000919-000	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:	July 19, 2022	***Vendor #***	2183

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 102,600.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 102,600.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 92,262.50		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 92,262.50	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 65,502.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 26,760.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 26,760.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 10,337.50	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Signature December 5, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature 12/5/2022

Date

Submit to: *Matt Grgurich, - Civil Engineer I*

E-mail: MGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 963-3549* *Fax:* *(515) 963-3537*

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 15, 2022	$ 7,553.00
2	September 19, 2022	$ 13,860.00
3	October 17, 2022	$ 23,008.75
4	November 21, 2022	$ 21,080.25
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 65,502.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Date Printed: 12/5/2022

December 5, 2022

McCLURE™

Mr. Matt Grgurich
Civil Engineer I
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes
Progress Report No. 5
MEC Project No. 2022000919-000

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the fifth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through November 26, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design, project information meeting, additional survey field work, and project administration.

We have submitted 95% check plans to the City of Ankeny and are awaiting City comments before finalizing the plans.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Colton D. Hoffmann, P.E.
Project Engineer

Enclosures

335 SE Oralabor Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021
P 515.512.1361 | mcclurevision.com

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny, IA
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

December 02, 2022
Project No: 2022000919-000
Invoice No: 142976
Due Date: January 01, 2023

Project 2022000919-000 Ankeny SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 500 Final Design

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	56.50	125.00	7,062.50	
Engineer II	44.50	155.00	6,897.50	
Engineering Technician II	36.00	135.00	4,860.00	
Project Manager II	16.00	230.00	3,680.00	
Totals	153.00		22,500.00	
Total Labor				**22,500.00**
			Total this Phase	**$22,500.00**

Phase 700 Survey Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Crew Chief	4.50	135.00	607.50	
Engineering Technician II	7.00	135.00	945.00	
Totals	11.50		1,552.50	
Total Labor				**1,552.50**
Mileage (.90 p/mile)				**18.00**
			Total this Phase	**$1,570.50**

Phase 850 Project Management and Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer II	4.00	155.00	620.00	
Project Manager II	9.00	230.00	2,070.00	
Totals	13.00		2,690.00	
Total Labor				**2,690.00**
			Total this Phase	**$2,690.00**

Project	2022000919-000	Ankeny SW State Street Reconstruction -		Invoice	142976
		Current	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings		26,760.50	65,502.00	92,262.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)				102,600.00	
Contract Limit Remaining				10,337.50	
			Total Due this Invoice		**$26,760.50**

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of $17,240.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 656.3656.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 656.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 22017.02 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 3164

Date of Council Meeting December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/01/22 through: 11/30/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 37,700.00		
Net change by Change Orders:			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 37,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 34,237.50		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 34,237.50	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 16,997.50	
SUBTOTAL			$ 17,240.00
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 17,240.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 3,462.50	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature 12/09/22 Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Donald Clark

Signature 12/9/22 Date

Submit to: Don Clark, 220 West 1st Street, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Email: DClark@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* 515-963-3529 *Fax:*

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	9/6/2022	$ 16,997.50
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

TOTAL $ 16,997.50

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	March 21, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Ankeny
Attn: Don Clark
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Invoice Date: 12/9/2022
Billing Period 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22017.02
Project No: 22017

Project: NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Basic Services:	**Hours**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
Engineer VII	46.0	$140.00	$6,440.00	
Engineer IV	19.5	$105.00	$2,047.50	
Engineer I	68.0	$75.00	$5,100.00	
Land Surveyor V	4.0	$115.00	$460.00	
Technician VI	23.5	$95.00	$2,232.50	
Technician V	6.0	$85.00	$510.00	
Technician IV	6.0	$75.00	$450.00	
		Subtotal:	$17,240.00	**$17,240.00**
		Previous Invoices:	$16,997.50	
		Total to Date:	$34,237.50	

Contract Amount: $ 37,700.00
Amount Remaining: $ 3,462.50

Total Due this Invoice: $17,240.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of $213,474.85 to Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #17

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
Address: 110 E Main PO BOX 99 Ossian, IA 52161
Finance Budget Code: 970.3970.4451 **Finance Project Code:** 970.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 15, 2020 **Vendor #** 6038

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAY REQUEST #** 17

PAYMENT PERIOD From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 5,156,005.75		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 57,326.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ **5,213,331.75**	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 4,975,418.33		
Retainage: 0% of Completed Work:	$ 30,000.00	($30,000.00 max)	
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 4,945,418.33	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 4,731,943.48	
SUBTOTAL			$ 213,474.85
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 213,474.85

Balance to finish, including retainage: $ 267,913.42

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable): -36 of 130 Working Days (2022 Construction)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 12-1-2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey
Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey
DN: C=US, E=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, O="Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC", OU=Infrastructure Division, CN=Bradley D. Hopkey
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2022.12.01 14:49:21-06'00'

Signature — Date: 12/01/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam L. Lust

Signature — Date: 12/02/22

Submit to: Adam Lust, PE | Public Works Engineering Manager
E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 12/1/2022

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Public Works - Engineering
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr
Ankeny, IA 50023-1564

PAY APPLICATION 17

Contractor: Reilly Construction Company, Inc.
110 E Main
PO BOX 99
Ossian, IA 52161

Division 1: STBG-SWAP-0187(643)--SG-77

Division 2 CS-TSF-0187(645)--85-77

Project Title:	West First St Widening & Improvements - Phase 1		
Project Number:	STBG-SWAP-0187(643)--SG-77 CS-TSF-0187(645)--85-77		
Purchase Order Number:			
Contract Date:			12/15/2020
Original Contract Amount:			$5,156,005.75
Notice to Proceed Date:			
Estimated Completion Date:			9/24/2022
Pay Period:	11/1/2022	to	11/30/2022
Pay Application Number:			17
Date:			12/1/2022
Contract ID:			77-0187-643

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
1	2101-0850002	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	628.0		$55.00	$34,540.00	$0.00	623.4	0.0	$34,287.00	$0.00	$34,287.00
2	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	508.0		$15.00	$7,620.00	$0.00	578.0	0.0	$8,670.00	$0.00	$8,670.00
3	2102-2170090	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	7512.0		$15.00	$112,680.00	$0.00	8318.0	0.0	$124,770.00	$0.00	$124,770.00
4	2105-8425005	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD	CY	1311.0		$30.00	$39,330.00	$0.00	1311.0	0.0	$39,330.00	$0.00	$39,330.00
5	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	3,654	565	$50.00	$182,700.00	$28,250.00	3345.2	565.0	$167,259.00	$28,250.00	$195,509.00
6	2123-7450020	SHOULDER FIISHING, EARTH	STA	134.00		$125.00	$16,750.00	$0.00	134.00	0.00	$16,750.00	$0.00	$16,750.00
7	2213-6745500	REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	20.80		$600.00	$12,480.00	$0.00	21.00	0.00	$12,600.00	$0.00	$12,600.00
8	2301-1033070	STANDARD/SLIP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 7 IN	SY	1,355.0		$61.00	$82,655.00	$0.00	1355.0	0.0	$82,656.22	$0.00	$82,656.22
9	2301-1033080	STANDARD/SLIP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN	SY	3,317.0		$61.00	$202,337.00	$0.00	3317.0	0.0	$202,337.00	$0.00	$202,337.00
10	2301-1033090	STANDARD/SLIP-FORM PCC PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN	SY	13,560.0	3,390.0	$58.00	$786,480.00	$196,620.00	14866.7	3390.0	$862,267.44	$196,622.32	$1,058,889.76
11	2301-6911722	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	LS	1.00		$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00	$2,500.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
12	2301-7000110	PAY ADJ I/D-PCC PAVT THICKNESS	EACH	16,950.0		$1.00	$16,950.00	$0.00	31766.7	0.0	$31,766.70	$0.00	$31,766.70
13	2304-0101000	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	SY	3,401.0		$45.00	$153,045.00	$0.00	3308.9	0.0	$148,900.50	$0.00	$148,900.50
14	2312-8260051	GRANULAR SURFACING ON ROAD, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	TON	385.0		$35.00	$13,475.00	$0.00	39.5	0.0	$1,382.50	$0.00	$1,382.50
15	2401-6745354	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE FOOTINGS, AS PER PLAN	EACH	8		$750.00	$6,000.00	$0.00	10	0	$7,500.00	$0.00	$7,500.00
16	2416-0100018	APRONS, CONCRETE, 18 IN. DIA.	EACH	1		$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$0.00	1	0	$2,500.00	$0.00	$2,500.00
17	2435-0130148	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN	EACH	4		$5,500.00	$22,000.00	$0.00	4	0	$22,000.00	$0.00	$22,000.00
18	2435-0140160	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN	EACH	3		$7,500.00	$22,500.00	$0.00	3	0	$22,500.00	$0.00	$22,500.00
19	2435-0140172	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 72 IN	EACH	4		$9,500.00	$38,000.00	$0.00	4	0	$38,000.00	$0.00	$38,000.00
20	2435-0140196	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 96 IN	EACH	1		$14,500.00	$14,500.00	$0.00	1	0	$14,500.00	$0.00	$14,500.00
21	2435-0140300	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-403 (7X7)	EACH	1		$17,400.00	$17,400.00	$0.00	1	0	$17,400.00	$0.00	$17,400.00
22	2435-0140400	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-404 (7X7)	EACH	1		$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$0.00	1	0	$25,000.00	$0.00	$25,000.00

BID ITEMS													
Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
23	2435-0250100	INTAKE, SW-501	EACH	8		$3,800.00	$30,400.00	$0.00	7	0	$26,600.00	$0.00	$26,600.00
24	2435-0250310	INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 1	EACH	6		$7,500.00	$45,000.00	$0.00	6	0	$45,000.00	$0.00	$45,000.00
25	2435-0250310	INTAKE, SW-503 MODIFIED 2	EACH	1		$12,200.00	$12,200.00	$0.00	1	0	$12,200.00	$0.00	$12,200.00
26	2435-0250500	INTAKE, SW-505	EACH	4		$6,000.00	$24,000.00	$0.00	4	0	$24,000.00	$0.00	$24,000.00
27	2435-0250600	INTAKE, SW-506	EACH	4		$9,600.00	$38,400.00	$0.00	4	0	$38,400.00	$0.00	$38,400.00
28	2435-0250610	INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 1	EACH	5		$11,000.00	$55,000.00	$0.00	3	0	$33,000.00	$0.00	$33,000.00
29	2435-0250610	INTAKE, SW-506 MODIFIED 2	EACH	8		$18,500.00	$148,000.00	$0.00	9	0	$166,500.00	$0.00	$166,500.00
30	2435-0251100	INTAKE, SW-511	EACH	2		$4,500.00	$9,000.00	$0.00	2	0	$9,000.00	$0.00	$9,000.00
31	2435-0600010	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	27		$1,800.00	$48,600.00	$0.00	9	0	$16,200.00	$0.00	$16,200.00
32	2435-0600020	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	9		$2,500.00	$22,500.00	$0.00	2	0	$5,000.00	$0.00	$5,000.00
33	2435-0600110	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EACH	6		$2,200.00	$13,200.00	$0.00	1	0	$2,200.00	$0.00	$2,200.00
34	2435-0600120	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EACH	3		$2,900.00	$8,700.00	$0.00	3	0	$8,700.00	$0.00	$8,700.00
35	2435-0700010	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EACH	2		$2,500.00	$5,000.00	$0.00	3	0	$7,500.00	$0.00	$7,500.00
36	2503-0114212	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 12"	LF	56.0		$135.00	$7,560.00	$0.00	46.0	0.0	$6,210.00	$0.00	$6,210.00
37	2503-0114215	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 15"	LF	502.0		$130.00	$65,260.00	$0.00	377.0	0.0	$49,010.00	$0.00	$49,010.00
38	2503-0114218	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 18"	LF	141.0		$160.00	$22,560.00	$0.00	156.0	0.0	$24,960.00	$0.00	$24,960.00
39	2503-0114224	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 24"	LF	247.0		$165.00	$40,755.00	$0.00	221.0	0.0	$36,465.00	$0.00	$36,465.00
40	2503-0114230	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 30"	LF	459.0		$135.00	$61,965.00	$0.00	459.0	0.0	$61,965.00	$0.00	$61,965.00
41	2503-0114236	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 36"	LF	464.0		$170.00	$78,880.00	$0.00	476.0	0.0	$80,920.00	$0.00	$80,920.00
42	2503-0114242	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 42"	LF	323.0		$185.00	$59,755.00	$0.00	329.0	0.0	$60,865.00	$0.00	$60,865.00
43	2503-0114248	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 48"	LF	642.0		$215.00	$138,030.00	$0.00	642.0	0.0	$138,030.00	$0.00	$138,030.00
44	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	1,576		$40.00	$63,040.00	$0.00	1801	0	$72,040.00	$0.00	$72,040.00
45	2503-0200341	STORM SEWER ABONDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	2,358		$35.00	$82,530.00	$0.00	2160	0	$75,582.50	$0.00	$75,582.50
46	2504-0114008	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN	LF	140.0		$75.00	$10,500.00	$0.00	178.0	0.0	$13,350.00	$0.00	$13,350.00
47	2504-0200404	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN	LF	556		$70.00	$38,920.00	$0.00	126	0	$8,820.00	$0.00	$8,820.00
48	2504-0200406	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN	LF	170		$75.00	$12,750.00	$0.00	490	0	$36,750.00	$0.00	$36,750.00
49	2504-0240036	REMOVE SANITARY SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	195		$35.00	$6,825.00	$0.00	522	0	$18,270.00	$0.00	$18,270.00
50	2504-0240236	SANITARY SEWER ABONDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, LESS THAN TO EQUAL TO 36 IN	LF	672		$15.00	$10,080.00	$0.00	101	0	$1,515.00	$0.00	$1,515.00
51	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	SY	20126.0		$2.00	$40,252.00	$0.00	19881.1	0.0	$39,762.18	$0.00	$39,762.18
52	2510-6750600	REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES	EACH	45.0		$1,250.00	$56,250.00	$0.00	47.0	0.0	$58,750.00	$0.00	$58,750.00
53	2511-6745900	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	4446.0		$3.00	$13,338.00	$0.00	4451.8	0.0	$13,355.52	$0.00	$13,355.52
54	2511-7526004	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 4 IN	SY	1146.0	286.0	$37.00	$42,402.00	$10,582.00	1146.0	96.0	$42,402.00	$3,550.15	$45,952.15
55	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN	SY	2005.0	500.0	$40.00	$80,200.00	$20,000.00	2036.2	500.0	$81,447.20	$20,000.00	$101,447.20
56	2511-7526006	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN	SY	394.0	99.0	$44.00	$17,336.00	$4,356.00	409.7	121.9	$18,026.80	$5,364.48	$23,391.28
57	2511-7528101	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SF	452	113	$46.00	$20,792.00	$5,198.00	401	108	$18,440.48	$4,986.86	$23,427.34
58	2512-1750006	CURB AND GUTTER, P.C. CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN	LF	148.0		$36.00	$5,328.00	$0.00	132.0	0.0	$4,752.00	$0.00	$4,752.00
59	2515-2475006	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN	SY	322.0	80.0	$44.00	$14,168.00	$3,520.00	322.0	56.9	$14,168.00	$2,503.60	$16,671.60
60	2515-2475007	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN	SY	1,694.0	424.0	$47.00	$79,618.00	$19,928.00	1834.3	424.0	$86,213.98	$19,928.00	$106,141.98
61	2515-6745600	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	2,904.0		$3.00	$8,712.00	$0.00	2232.9	0.0	$6,698.58	$0.00	$6,698.58
62	2516-8625000	COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL	CY	79.0		$450.00	$35,550.00	$0.00	82.9	0.0	$37,305.00	$0.00	$37,305.00
63	2519-1002048	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, 48 IN HEIGHT	LF	88.0		$50.00	$4,400.00	$0.00	88.0	0.0	$4,400.00	$0.00	$4,400.00
64	2519-4200120	REMOVAL OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK	LF	114.0		$24.00	$2,736.00	$0.00	125.0	0.0	$3,000.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
65	2524-6765010	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	EACH	52		$250.00	$13,000.00	$0.00	26	0	$6,500.00	$0.00	$6,500.00
66	2524-6765110	REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN	EACH	1		$200.00	$200.00	$0.00	29	0	$5,800.00	$0.00	$5,800.00
67	2524-9275100	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A SIGNS, 4 IN X 4IN	LF	352.0		$15.00	$5,280.00	$0.00	434.0	0.0	$6,510.00	$0.00	$6,510.00

BID ITEMS													
Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
68	2524-9325001	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	13		$50.00	$650.00	$0.00	171	0	$8,535.00	$0.00	$8,535.00
69	2525-0000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS		1.00	$315,000.00	$0.00	$315,000.00	0.00	0.96	$0.00	$302,085.00	$302,085.00
70	2527-9263109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	143.60		$40.00	$5,744.00	$0.00	277.30	0.00	$11,092.00	$0.00	$11,092.00
71	2527-9263117	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	106.10	26.50	$80.00	$8,488.00	$2,120.00	128.32	26.50	$10,265.60	$2,120.00	$12,385.60
72	2527-9263131	WET RETROREFLECTIVE REMOVABLE TAPE MARKINGS	STA	104.30		$120.00	$12,516.00	$0.00	83.38	0.00	$10,005.60	$0.00	$10,005.60
73	2527-9263137	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	EACH	9		$80.00	$720.00	$0.00	20	0	$1,600.00	$0.00	$1,600.00
74	2527-9263143	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	14	12	$130.00	$1,820.00	$1,560.00	14	12	$1,820.00	$1,560.00	$3,380.00
75	2527-9263152	PRE-CUT SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, REGULAR MARKING TAPE	EACH	8		$250.00	$2,000.00	$0.00	3	0	$750.00	$0.00	$750.00
76	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	158.00		$30.00	$4,740.00	$0.00	158.00	0.00	$4,740.00	$0.00	$4,740.00
77	2527-9263190	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	14		$100.00	$1,400.00	$0.00	17	0	$1,700.00	$0.00	$1,700.00
78	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	106.1	26.5	$41.00	$4,350.10	$1,086.50	128.32	26.50	$5,261.12	$1,086.50	$6,347.62
79	2527-9270120	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EACH	14	12	$100.00	$1,400.00	$1,200.00	14	12	$1,400.00	$1,200.00	$2,600.00
80	2528-2518000	SAFETY CLOSURE	EACH	44		$200.00	$8,800.00	$0.00	48	0	$9,600.00	$0.00	$9,600.00
81	2528-5160000	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 16, 2021	LS	1.00		$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00	$60,000.00	$0.00	$60,000.00
82	2528-5160000	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY SEPTEMBER 24, 2022	LS	1.00		$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
83	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		$59,550.00	$59,550.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00	$59,550.00	$0.00	$59,550.00
84	2528-8445113	FLAGGERS	EACH	100.0		$605.00	$60,500.00	$0.00	14.0	0.0	$8,470.00	$0.00	$8,470.00
85	2528-9109020	TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR SYSTEM	LF	1,511		$12.00	$18,132.00	$0.00	1511	0	$18,132.00	$0.00	$18,132.00
86	2528-9290050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	70		$100.00	$7,000.00	$0.00	96	0	$9,600.00	$0.00	$9,600.00
87	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		$85,000.00	$85,000.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00	$85,000.00	$0.00	$85,000.00
88	2554-0114004	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 4 IN	LF	102		$150.00	$15,300.00	$0.00	58	0	$8,700.00	$0.00	$8,700.00
89	2554-0114008	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN	LF	868		$90.00	$78,120.00	$0.00	807	0	$72,612.00	$0.00	$72,612.00
90	2554-0203000	FITTING BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON	LB	942		$15.00	$14,130.00	$0.00	3055	0	$45,825.00	$0.00	$45,825.00
91	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN	LF	495		$35.00	$17,325.00	$0.00	664	0	$23,236.50	$0.00	$23,236.50
92	2554-0205000	WATER SERVICE STUB, POLYETHYLENE, 2 IN	LF	18		$100.00	$1,800.00	$0.00	10	0	$1,000.00	$0.00	$1,000.00
93	2554-0205300	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN	EACH	13		$300.00	$3,900.00	$0.00	16	0	$4,800.00	$0.00	$4,800.00
94	2554-0205300	WATER SERVICE CORPORATION, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN	EACH	1		$600.00	$600.00	$0.00	1	0	$600.00	$0.00	$600.00
95	2554-0205600	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 3/4 IN	EACH	13		$300.00	$3,900.00	$0.00	16	0	$4,800.00	$0.00	$4,800.00
96	2554-0205600	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, AS PER PLAN, 2 IN	EACH	1		$700.00	$700.00	$0.00	1	0	$700.00	$0.00	$700.00
97	2554-0207004	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 4 IN	EACH	6		$1,100.00	$6,600.00	$0.00	5	0	$5,500.00	$0.00	$5,500.00
98	2554-0207008	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 8 IN	EACH	1		$1,700.00	$1,700.00	$0.00	4	0	$6,800.00	$0.00	$6,800.00
99	2554-0207012	VALVE, GATE, DIP, 12 IN	EACH	1		$2,800.00	$2,800.00	$0.00	2	0	$5,600.00	$0.00	$5,600.00
100	2554-0208008	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN	EACH	6		$5,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	3	0	$15,000.00	$0.00	$15,000.00
101	2554-0210201	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201	EACH	11		$6,400.00	$70,400.00	$0.00	10	0	$64,000.00	$0.00	$64,000.00
102	2554-0212030	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EACH	22		$700.00	$15,400.00	$0.00	6	0	$4,200.00	$0.00	$4,200.00
103	2555-0000010	DELIVER AND STOCKPILE SALVEGED MATERIALS	LS	1.00		$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
104	2559-9999005	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EACH	6		$1,200.00	$7,200.00	$0.00	7	0	$8,400.00	$0.00	$8,400.00
105	2559-9999005	ROCK INLET FILTER	EACH	41		$250.00	$10,250.00	$0.00	0	0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
106	2599-9999005	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, PER PLAN	EACH	26		$1,500.00	$39,000.00	$0.00	21	0	$31,500.00	$0.00	$31,500.00
107	2599-9999005	SUBDRAIN OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE	EACH	97		$300.00	$29,100.00	$0.00	87	0	$26,100.00	$0.00	$26,100.00
108	2559-9999005	WATER SERVICE STUB, TEMPORARY	EACH	14		$1,800.00	$25,200.00	$0.00	2	0	$3,600.00	$0.00	$3,600.00
109	2599-9999009	HANDRAIL	LF	15.0		$200.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	15.0	0.0	$3,000.00	$0.00	$3,000.00
110	2599-9999009	REMOVE WATER MAIN	LF	464.0		$30.00	$13,920.00	$0.00	196.8	0.0	$5,904.00	$0.00	$5,904.00
111	2599-9999009	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB	LF	278.0		$50.00	$13,900.00	$0.00	214.0	0.0	$10,700.00	$0.00	$10,700.00

BID ITEMS

Item No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Div. 1 Qty.	Div. 2 Qty.	Unit Price	Div. 1 Cost	Div. 2 Cost	Div. 1 Qty. Completed	Div. 2 Qty. Completed	Div. 1 Val. Completed	Div. 2 Val. Completed	Total Value Completed
112	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 2, 8 IN	LF	6,439.0		$20.00	$128,780.00	$0.00	5719.0	0.0	$114,380.00	$0.00	$114,380.00
113	2599-9999009	WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG	LF	154.0		$25.00	$3,850.00	$0.00	0.0	0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
114	2599-9999010	ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAFFIC SIGNALS	LS	1.00		$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$0.00	0.75	0.00	$45,000.00	$0.00	$45,000.00
115	2599-9999010	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		$17,500.00	$17,500.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
116	2599-9999010	REMOVE AND SALVAGE MONUMENT SIGN	LS	1.00		$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
117	2599-9999010	WATER SERVICE WITH BLOWOFF	LS	1.00		$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$0.00	1.00	0.00	$4,000.00	$0.00	$4,000.00
118	2599-9999014	COMBINED CONCRETE STEPS AND RETAINING WALL	SF	85		$150.00	$12,750.00	$0.00	85	0	$12,750.00	$0.00	$12,750.00
119	2599-9999014	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, TEMPORARY SIDEWALKS	SF	78		$46.00	$3,588.00	$0.00	78	0	$3,588.00	$0.00	$3,588.00
120	2599-9999018	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 6 IN	SY	14702.0	3390.0	$1.50	$22,053.00	$5,085.00	14702.0	3390.0	$22,053.00	$5,085.00	$27,138.00
121	2599-9999018	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE, 12 IN	SY	5593.0		$2.75	$15,380.75	$0.00	5769.5	0.0	$15,866.15	$0.00	$15,866.15
122	2599-9999018	TEMORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	375.0		$20.00	$7,500.00	$0.00	106.7	0.0	$2,133.60	$0.00	$2,133.60
123	2601-2633100	MOWING	ACRE	5.0		$125.00	$625.00	$0.00	1.0	0.0	$125.00	$0.00	$125.00
124	2601-2634105	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	8.0		$2,285.00	$18,280.00	$0.00	6.3	0.0	$14,395.50	$0.00	$14,395.50
125	2601-2636044	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	1.5		$1,580.00	$2,370.00	$0.00	2.2	0.0	$3,476.00	$0.00	$3,476.00
126	2601-2642120	STABILIZING CROP- SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	ACRE	5.0		$550.00	$2,750.00	$0.00	3.6	0.0	$1,996.50	$0.00	$1,996.50
127	2602-0000309	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN DIA.	LF	7152.0		$1.85	$13,946.40	$0.00	615.0	0.0	$1,199.25	$0.00	$1,199.25
128	2602-0000350	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	LF	7152.0		$0.25	$1,788.00	$0.00	132.0	0.0	$33.00	$0.00	$33.00
129	2602-0000530	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		$95.00	$5,890.00	$0.00	53	0	$5,035.00	$0.00	$5,035.00
130	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		$20.00	$1,240.00	$0.00	0	0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
131	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	EACH	62		$20.00	$1,240.00	$0.00	33	0	$660.00	$0.00	$660.00
132	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	EACH	14		$500.00	$7,000.00	$0.00	11	0	$5,500.00	$0.00	$5,500.00
CHANGE ORDER 1													
8001	2554-0112008	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 8 IN.	LF	138.0		$111.00	$15,318.00	$0.00	138.0	0	$15,318.00	$0.00	$15,318.00
8002	2599-9999010	DART BUS SHELTER, DEMOLITION & REMOVAL	LS	1.0		$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$2,000.00	$0.00	$2,000.00
CHANGE ORDER 2													
8003	2559-9999005	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB CONNECTION, PVC, 4 IN.	EACH	2.0		$665.00	$1,330.00	$0.00	2.0	0	$1,330.00	$0.00	$1,330.00
8004	2599-9999010	RELOCATE WATER MAIN (CHERRY ST), PVC, 8 IN.	LS	1.0		$1,800.00	$1,800.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$1,800.00	$0.00	$1,800.00
8005	2559-9999005	WATER SERVICE STUB, LIVE TAP, 3/4 IN.	EACH	2.0		$662.00	$1,324.00	$0.00	2.0	0	$1,324.00	$0.00	$1,324.00
8006	2599-9999010	RELOCATE EXISTING WATER SERVICE	LS	1.0		$1,800.00	$1,800.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$1,800.00	$0.00	$1,800.00
8007	2559-9999005	FIRE HYDRANT BARREL EXTENSION	EACH	1.0		$1,463.00	$1,463.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$1,463.00	$0.00	$1,463.00
8008	2599-9999009	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4 IN.	LF	21.0		$52.00	$1,092.00	$0.00	21.0	0	$1,092.00	$0.00	$1,092.00
8009	2599-9999014	SPECIAL BACKFILL FOR WATER MAIN, 2 IN. FOAM INSULATION	SF	64.0		$5.00	$320.00	$0.00	64.0	0	$320.00	$0.00	$320.00
CHANGE ORDER 3													
8010	2559-9999010	ROOF DRAIN CONNECTIONS TO SUBDRAIN	LS	1.0		$2,830.00	$2,830.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$2,830.00	$0.00	$2,830.00
8011	2559-9999010	REMOVAL OF TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE	LS	1.0		$8,248.00	$8,248.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$8,248.00	$0.00	$8,248.00
8012	2599-9999010	REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION OF HANDRAIL	LS	1.0		$500.00	$500.00	$0.00	1.0	0	$500.00	$0.00	$500.00
CHANGE ORDER 4													
8013	2599-9999010	TRAFFIC CONTROL - LANE WIDTH RESTRICTION, TWO EXTRA 48X48 SIGNS	LS	1.0		$440.00	$440.00	$0.00	1.0	0.0	$440.00	$0.00	$440.00
8014	2599-9999010	TRAFFIC CONTROL - WINTER SHUTDOWN, EXTRA SIGNS W/ PLAQUES AND DRUMS W/ RINGS	LS	1.0		$2,272.00	$2,272.00	$0.00	1.0	0.0	$2,272.00	$0.00	$2,272.00
8015	2599-9999010	TRAFFIC CONTROL - PEDESTRIAN DETOUR, PEDESTRIAN DIVERSION	LS	1.0		$5,087.00	$5,087.00	$0.00	1.0	0.0	$5,087.00	$0.00	$5,087.00
8016	2554-0132012	12" DUCTILE IRON PIPE	LF	71.0		$162.00	$11,502.00	$0.00	71.0	0.0	$11,502.00	$0.00	$11,502.00
						SUBTOTAL	**$4,598,826.25**	**$614,505.50**			**$4,381,076.42**	**$594,341.91**	**$4,975,418.33**

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY

Description	# of Units		Total Units	Unit Price	Div. 1 Ext. Cost	Div. 2 Ext. Cost	Total Cost
	Div. 1	Div. 2					
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
							$0.00
				SUBTOTAL	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

PAY REQUEST SUMMARY

		Total Approved	Total Completed
Contract Price		$5,156,005.75	$4,975,418.33
Approved Change Order 1		$17,318.00	
Approved Change Order 2		$9,129.00	
Approved Change Order 3		$11,578.00	
Approved Change Order 4		$19,301.00	
Approved Change Order 5		$0.00	
Approved Change Order 6		$0.00	
Revised Contract Price		$5,213,331.75	$4,975,418.33
	Materials Stored		$0.00
	Retainage		$30,000.00
	Total Earned Less Retainage		$4,945,418.33
Total Previously Approved (list each)	Pay Request 1	$227,434.02	
	Pay Request 2	$147,190.27	
	Pay Request 3	$462,838.08	
	Pay Request 4	$502,416.35	
	Pay Request 5	$362,376.18	
	Pay Request 6	$739,745.36	
	Pay Request 7	$258,008.19	
	Pay Request 8	$50,100.60	
	Pay Request 9	$11,578.00	
	Pay Request 10	$92,984.18	
	Pay Request 11	$108,114.16	
	Pay Request 12	$143,375.15	
	Pay Request 13	$575,099.51	
	Pay Request 14	$472,124.04	
	Pay Request 15	$294,391.33	
	Pay Request 16	$284,168.06	
		Total Previously Approved	$4,731,943.48
		Amount Due This Request	$213,474.85
		Percent Complete	95.4%
		Percent of Contract Period Utilized (2022 Working Days)	100.0%

The amount **$213,474.85** is recommended for approval for payment in accordance with the terms of the Contract.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of $69,512.89 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2		
Contractor:	Sternquist Construction		
Address:	1110 North 14th Street		
Finance Budget Code:	983.3983.4451	**Finance Project #**	983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	6417	**PO #**	
Original Contract Date:	January 3, 2022	**Vendor #**	6417

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 2,500,025.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (39,714.58)			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 2,460,310.42		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 2,339,741.11			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 116,987.06			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 2,222,754.05		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 2,153,241.16		
SUBTOTAL			$	69,512.89
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	69,512.89
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 273,556.37		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	(9.50) Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Sternquist Construction (Firm Name)

Signature 12-9-22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Signature 12/9/2022 (Date)

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Mitchell Wedell

Signature 12/12/22 (Date)

Submit to: Mitch Wedell

E-mail: Mwedell@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 963-3523 *Fax:* (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK																									
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00				1.00	$ 5,700.00	$ 5,700.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 5,700.00	$ -	$ 5,700.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Place	CY	4,862.00				4,862.00	$ 10.00	$ 48,620.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	4,862.00		4,862.00	4,862.00	0.00	4,862.00	$ 48,620.00	$ -	$ 48,620.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Topsoil, On-Site, 6 Inch Depth, Strip and Stockpile	CY	741.00				741.00	$ 10.50	$ 7,780.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	741.00		741.00	741.00	0.00	741.00	$ 7,780.50	$ -	$ 7,780.50	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10	CY	29,416.00	250.00			29,666.00	$ 2.75	$ 81,581.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	29,666.00			29,666.00	0.00	29,666.00	$ 81,581.50	$ -	$ 81,581.50	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	460.00	(460.00)			0.00	$ 67.00	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	$ 3.25	$ 44,382.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	13,656.00			13,656.00	13,656.00	0.00	13,656.00	$ 44,382.00	$ -	$ 44,382.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Subbase, Modified, 6 Inch Depth	SY	13,656.00				13,656.00	$ 11.00	$ 150,216.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	13,656.00			13,656.00	13,656.00	0.00	13,656.00	$ 150,216.00	$ -	$ 150,216.00	0.00	100.00%
2.09	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00				1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00			1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2.10	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 9 Inch Depth	TN	265.00	(25.75)			239.25	$ 51.50	$ 12,321.38	17.71		$ 912.07	$ -	$ 912.07	221.54			221.54	239.25	0.00	239.25	$ 12,321.38	$ -	$ 12,321.38	0.00	100.00%
	TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION																									
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	0.30		0.70		1.00	$ 10,900.00	$ 10,900.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	0.30	0.70	1.00	0.30	0.70	1.00	$ 3,270.00	$ 7,630.00	$ 10,900.00	0.00	100.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS																									
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, PVC, Trenched, 8 Inch	LF			1,849.00	(146.00)	1,703.00	$ 58.75	$ 100,051.25			$ -	$ -	$ -		1,703.00	1,703.00	0.00	1,703.00	1,703.00	$ -	$ 100,051.25	$ 100,051.25	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF			78.00	(78.00)	0.00	$ 51.50	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF				80.00	80.00	$ 82.50	$ 6,600.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		80.00	80.00	0.00	80.00	80.00	$ -	$ 6,600.00	$ 6,600.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 12 Inch	LF	9.00	(2.00)			7.00	$ 190.50	$ 1,333.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	7.00			7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	$ 1,333.50	$ -	$ 1,333.50	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 15 Inch	LF	809.00	(481.00)			328.00	$ 52.50	$ 17,220.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	328.00			328.00	328.00	0.00	328.00	$ 17,220.00	$ -	$ 17,220.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 18 Inch	LF	64.00	(64.00)			0.00	$ 54.50	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 24 Inch	LF	1,132.00	(18.00)			1,114.00	$ 70.00	$ 77,980.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	1,114.00			1,114.00	1,114.00	0.00	1,114.00	$ 77,980.00	$ -	$ 77,980.00	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 30 Inch	LF	378.00	345.00			723.00	$ 97.00	$ 70,131.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	723.00			723.00	723.00	0.00	723.00	$ 70,131.00	$ -	$ 70,131.00	0.00	100.00%
4.09	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 36 Inch	LF	167.00	11.00			178.00	$ 126.75	$ 22,561.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	178.00			178.00	178.00	0.00	178.00	$ 22,561.50	$ -	$ 22,561.50	0.00	100.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, RCP Cl III, 42 Inch	LF		80.00			80.00	$ 218.00	$ 17,440.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	80.00			80.00	80.00	0.00	80.00	$ 17,440.00	$ -	$ 17,440.00	0.00	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Concrete, 24 In	LF	9.00				9.00	$ 443.00	$ 3,987.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	9.00			9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	$ 3,987.00	$ -	$ 3,987.00	0.00	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 18 Inch	EA	1.00	(1.00)			0.00	$ 2,600.00	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 24 Inch	EA	3.00	2.00			5.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 16,000.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	5.00			5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	$ 16,000.00	$ -	$ 16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
4.14	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 36 Inch	EA	1.00	(1.00)			0.00	$ 4,700.00	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.15	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 42 Inch	EA		1.00			1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00			1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ -	$ 6,500.00	0.00	100.00%
4.16	Removal of Pipe Apron, CMP, 24 In Dia	EA	2.00				2.00	$ 257.50	$ 515.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00			2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	$ 515.00	$ -	$ 515.00	0.00	100.00%
4.17	Removal of Pipe Apron, Concrete, 24 In Dia	EA	1.00				1.00	$ 515.00	$ 515.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00			1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 515.00	$ -	$ 515.00	0.00	100.00%
4.18	Subdrain, Type C-1, 6 Inch Dia	LF	4,593.00				4,593.00	$ 16.50	$ 75,784.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	4,593.00			4,593.00	4,593.00	0.00	4,593.00	$ 75,784.50	$ -	$ 75,784.50	0.00	100.00%
4.19	Subdrain Cleanouts,Type A-1, DR-305	EA	3.00				3.00	$ 463.50	$ 1,390.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	3.00			3.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	$ 1,390.50	$ -	$ 1,390.50	0.00	100.00%
4.20	Subdrain Connections and Outlets, 6 Inch Dia, DR-303	EA	39.00				39.00	$ 412.00	$ 16,068.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	39.00			39.00	39.00	0.00	39.00	$ 16,068.00	$ -	$ 16,068.00	0.00	100.00%
4.21	Removal of Subdrain	LF	315.00				315.00	$ 5.25	$ 1,653.75			$ -	$ -	$ -	315.00			315.00	315.00	0.00	315.00	$ 1,653.75	$ -	$ 1,653.75	0.00	100.00%
4.22	Load and Restock 18" pipe (500 LF)	LS	0.00	1.00			1.00	$ 6,286.50	$ 6,286.50			$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00			1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 6,286.50	$ -	$ 6,286.50	0.00	100.00%
	WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES																									
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10 Inch	LF			2,409.00	120.00	2,529.00	$ 56.75	$ 143,520.75			$ -	$ -	$ -		2,529.00	2,529.00	0.00	2,529.00	2,529.00	$ -	$ 143,520.75	$ 143,520.75	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 12 Inch	LF			1,294.00		1,294.00	$ 72.25	$ 93,491.50			$ -	$ -	$ -		1,294.00	1,294.00	0.00	1,294.00	1,294.00	$ -	$ 93,491.50	$ 93,491.50	0.00	100.00%
5.03	Fitting, Reducer, 10" x 6"	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 645.00	$ 645.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 645.00	$ 645.00	0.00	100.00%
5.04	Fitting, Reducer, 12" x 6"	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 725.00	$ 725.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 725.00	$ 725.00	0.00	100.00%
5.05	Fitting, Reducer, 12" x 10"	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 955.00	$ 955.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 955.00	$ 955.00	0.00	100.00%
5.06	Fitting, Tee, 10"x10"	EA			2.00		2.00	$ 1,725.25	$ 3,450.50			$ -	$ -	$ -		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	$ -	$ 3,450.50	$ 3,450.50	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Fitting, Tee, 12"x12"x10"	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 2,060.00	$ 2,060.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 2,060.00	$ 2,060.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Valve, Gate, 10 Inch	EA			5.00		5.00	$ 3,090.00	$ 15,450.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	$ -	$ 15,450.00	$ 15,450.00	0.00	100.00%
5.09	Valve, Gate, 12 Inch	EA			2.00		2.00	$ 3,710.00	$ 7,420.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	$ -	$ 7,420.00	$ 7,420.00	0.00	100.00%
5.10	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA			8.00		8.00	$ 6,910.00	$ 55,280.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		8.00	8.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	$ -	$ 55,280.00	$ 55,280.00	0.00	100.00%
5.11	Flushing Device, Hydrant	EA			2.00		2.00	$ 4,635.00	$ 9,270.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	$ -	$ 9,270.00	$ 9,270.00	0.00	100.00%
5.12	Flushing Device, 2 Inch Dia	EA			2.00		2.00	$ 1,030.00	$ 2,060.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		2.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	$ -	$ 2,060.00	$ 2,060.00	0.00	100.00%
5.13	Hydrant Assembly or Flushing Device Removal	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 618.00	$ 618.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 618.00	$ 618.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	Water Main Connection	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 2,060.00	$ 2,060.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 2,060.00	$ 2,060.00	0.00	100.00%
5.15	Reconstruct Valve Box	EA			1.00		1.00	$ 1,236.00	$ 1,236.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 1,236.00	$ 1,236.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																									
6.01	Manhole, SW-301, 48 Inch	EA			6		6	$ 4,635.00	$ 27,810.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	$ -	$ 27,810.00	$ 27,810.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Intake, SW-501	EA	1				1	$ 3,399.00	$ 3,399.00	(1.00)		$ (3,399.00)	$ -	$ (3,399.00)	2.00		2.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 3,399.00	$ -	$ 3,399.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake, SW-505	EA	9				9	$ 4,532.00	$ 40,788.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	9.00		9.00	9.00	0.00	9.00	$ 40,788.00	$ -	$ 40,788.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-506	EA	9	(1)			8	$ 7,416.00	$ 59,328.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	8.00		8.00	8.00	0.00	8.00	$ 59,328.00	$ -	$ 59,328.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Intake, SW-506 Modified	EA		1			1	$ 13,100.00	$ 13,100.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 13,100.00	$ 13,100.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Remove Sanitary Sewer Cleanout	EA			1		1	$ 1,236.00	$ 1,236.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 1,236.00	$ 1,236.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Remove Manhole or Intake	EA	1				1	$ 1,648.00	$ 1,648.00			$ -	$ -	$ -		1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ -	$ 1,648.00	$ 1,648.00	0.00	100.00%
6.08	Structure Modifications and Collars for ST-1, ST-1B & ST-2	EA	0	5			5	$ 1,980.00	$ 9,900.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	5.00		5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	$ 9,900.00	$ -	$ 9,900.00	0.00	100.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK																									
7.01	PCC Pavement, 9 Inch Depth	SY	10,462	(44.00)			10,418.00	$ 61.00	$ 635,498.00	564.00		$ 34,404.00	$ -	$ 34,404.00	9,854.00			9,854.00	10,418.00	0.00	10,418.00	$ 635,498.00	$ -	$ 635,498.00	0.00	100.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1				1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.10		$ 650.00	$ -	$ 650.00	0.90			0.90	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ -	$ 6,500.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	PCC Pavement Widening, 9 Inch Depth	SY	1,118	(130.90)			987.10	$ 67.50	$ 66,135.70	(301.90)		$ (20,227.30)	$ -	$ (20,227.30)	1,289.00			1,289.00	987.10	0.00	987.10	$ 66,135.70	$ -	$ 66,135.70	0.00	100.00%
7.04	PCC Pavement Widening, 10 Inch Depth	SY	475				475.00	$ 87.00	$ 41,325.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	475.00			475.00	475.00	0.00	475.00	$ 41,325.00	$ -	$ 41,325.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Pavement Removal, HMA	SY	460				460.00	$ 43.50	$ 20,010.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	460.00			460.00	460.00	0.00	460.00	$ 20,010.00	$ -	$ 20,010.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	224				224.00	$ 31.00	$ 6,944.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	224.00			224.00	224.00	0.00	224.00	$ 6,944.00	$ -	$ 6,944.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Remove Granular Shoulder and Granular Surfacing	SY	717				717.00	$ 7.25	$ 5,198.25			$ -	$ -	$ -	717.00			717.00	717.00	0.00	717.00	$ 5,198.25	$ -	$ 5,198.25	0.00	100.00%
7.08	PCC Sidewalk, 4 Inch	SY	67				67.00	$ 45.00	$ 3,015.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	67.00			67.00	67.00	0.00	67.00	$ 3,015.00	$ -	$ 3,015.00	0.00	100.00%
7.09	PCC Sidewalk, 6 Inch	SY	16				16.00	$ 100.00	$ 1,600.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	16.00			16.00	16.00	0.00	16.00	$ 1,600.00	$ -	$ 1,600.00	0.00	100.00%
7.10	Detectable Warnings	SF	32				32.00	$ 50.00	$ 1,600.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	32.00			32.00	32.00	0.00	32.00	$ 1,600.00	$ -	$ 1,600.00	0.00	100.00%
7.11	Granular Surfacing, 8 Inch Depth	TN	51				51.00	$ 54.75	$ 2,792.25			$ -	$ -	$ -	51.00			51.00	51.00	0.00	51.00	$ 2,792.25	$ -	$ 2,792.25	0.00	100.00%
7.12	Temporary Granular Surfacing, Class C	TN	66				66.00	$ 69.00	$ 4,554.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	66.00			66.00	66.00	0.00	66.00	$ 4,554.00	$ -	$ 4,554.00	0.00	100.00%
7.13	Sidewalk Assurance Testing	LS	1				1.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1.00		$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00				0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL																									
8.01	Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	144.60				144.60	$ 105.00	$ 15,183.00	144.60		$ 15,183.00	$ -	$ 15,183.00				0.00	144.60	0.00	144.60	$ 15,183.00	$ -	$ 15,183.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Wet Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	75.20	(15.22)			59.98	$ 125.00	$ 7,497.50	8.66		$ 1,082.50	$ -	$ 1,082.50	51.32			51.32	59.98	0.00	59.98	$ 7,497.50	$ -	$ 7,497.50	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	18.00				18.00	$ 390.00	$ 7,020.00	18.00		$ 7,020.00	$ -	$ 7,020.00				0.00	18.00	0.00	18.00	$ 7,020.00	$ -	$ 7,020.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings, Removed	STA	32.00	7.69			39.69	$ 62.00	$ 2,460.47	6.34		$ 393.20	$ -	$ 393.20	33.34			33.34	39.69	0.00	39.69	$ 2,460.47	$ -	$ 2,460.47	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	123.00				123.00	$ 78.00	$ 9,594.00	123.00		$ 9,594.00	$ -	$ 9,594.00				0.00	123.00	0.00	123.00	$ 9,594.00	$ -	$ 9,594.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	18.00				18.00	$ 180.50	$ 3,249.00	18.00		$ 3,249.00	$ -	$ 3,249.00				0.00	18.00	0.00	18.00	$ 3,249.00	$ -	$ 3,249.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00				1.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00	0.50		$ 9,500.00	$ -	$ 9,500.00	0.50			0.50	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 19,000.00	$ -	$ 19,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.08	Traffic Signing	LS	1.00				1.00	$ 4,100.00	$ 4,100.00	0.75		$ 3,075.00	$ -	$ 3,075.00				0.00	0.75	0.00	0.75	$ 3,075.00	$ -	$ 3,075.00	0.25	75.00%
8.09	Flaggers	CDAY	20.00	(14.00)			6.00	$ 600.00	$ 3,600.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	6.00			6.00	6.00	0.00	6.00	$ 3,600.00	$ -	$ 3,600.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Temporary Concrete Barrier Rail	LF	2,168.00	(88.00)			2,080.00	$ 14.25	$ 29,640.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	2,080.00			2,080.00	2,080.00	0.00	2,080.00	$ 29,640.00	$ -	$ 29,640.00	0.00	100.00%
8.11	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	15.00				15.00	$ 185.00	$ 2,775.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	15.00			15.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	$ 2,775.00	$ -	$ 2,775.00	0.00	100.00%
8.12	Safety Edging	LF	260.00				260.00	$ 51.00	$ 13,260.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	260.00			260.00	260.00	0.00	260.00	$ 13,260.00	$ -	$ 13,260.00	0.00	100.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																									
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Permanent, Type 1	AC	13.20				13.20	$ 1,700.00	$ 22,440.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	7.00			7.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	$ 11,900.00	$ -	$ 11,900.00	6.20	53.03%
9.02	Seeding and Fertilizing, Hydraulic, Temporary, Type 5	AC	13.20				13.20	$ 1,550.00	$ 20,460.00			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	13.20	0.00%
9.03	Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix	AC	29.80				29.80	$ 2,900.00	$ 86,420.00			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	29.80	0.00%
9.04	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Installation	LF	4,010.00	(4,010.00)			0.00	$ 3.00	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Removal	LF	4,010.00	(4,010.00)			0.00	$ 0.25	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.06	Temporary RECP, Type 2.C	SQ	203.00	(203.00)			0.00	$ 22.00	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	50.00	(33.13)			16.87	$ 90.00	$ 1,518.30			$ -	$ -	$ -	16.87			16.87	16.87	0.00	16.87	$ 1,518.30	$ -	$ 1,518.30	0.00	100.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	175.00	(133.38)			41.62	$ 90.00	$ 3,745.80			$ -	$ -	$ -	41.62			41.62	41.62	0.00	41.62	$ 3,745.80	$ -	$ 3,745.80	0.00	100.00%
9.09	Silt Fence, Installation	LF	1,406.00	(647.00)			759.00	$ 1.75	$ 1,328.25			$ -	$ -	$ -	759.00			759.00	759.00	0.00	759.00	$ 1,328.25	$ -	$ 1,328.25	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Installation	LF	444.00	(444.00)			0.00	$ 1.75	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.11	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	LF	3,700.00				3,700.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,850.00			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	3,700.00	0.00%
9.12	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	1,850.00				1,850.00	$ 0.10	$ 185.00			$ -	$ -	$ -				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	1,850.00	0.00%
9.13	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	106.00	(19.89)			86.11	$ 81.50	$ 7,017.97			$ -	$ -	$ -	86.11			86.11	86.11	0.00	86.11	$ 7,017.97	$ -	$ 7,017.97	0.00	100.00%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In, Grate Intake	EA	37.00				37.00	$ 129.00	$ 4,773.00	37.00		$ 4,773.00	$ -	$ 4,773.00				0.00	37.00	0.00	37.00	$ 4,773.00	$ -	$ 4,773.00	0.00	100.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	37.00				37.00	$ 26.00	$ 962.00	37.00		$ 962.00	$ -	$ 962.00				0.00	37.00	0.00	37.00	$ 962.00	$ -	$ 962.00	0.00	100.00%

Date printed: 12/8/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	MISCELLANEOUS																									
11.01	Mobilization	LS	0.80		0.20		1.00	$ 87,000.00	$ 87,000.00			$ -	$ -	$ -	0.80	0.20	1.00	0.80	0.20	1.00	$ 69,600.00	$ 17,400.00	$ 87,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1.00				1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	1.00		$ 5,500.00	$ -	$ 5,500.00			0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ -	$ 5,500.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																									
12.01							0.00		$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02							0.00		$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03							0.00		$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04							0.00		$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00		0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05							0.00		$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00	0.00%
	TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK							**CONTRACT =**	**$ 2,460,221.11**	**PAY PERIOD =**		**$ 73,171.47**	**$ -**							**COMPLETED =**	**$ 1,826,024.11**	**$ 513,717.00**	**$2,339,741.11**		**95.10%**

Date printed: 12/8/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	$ 163,487.93
2	June 20, 2022	$ 336,560.06
3	July 18, 2022	$ 406,527.55
4	August 15, 2022	$ 273,791.48
5	September 19, 2022	$ 727,387.87
6	October 17, 2022	$ 53,602.95
7	November 21, 2022	$ 191,883.32
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 2,153,241.16

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	$ 17,209.25
2	July 18, 2022	$ 23,221.00
3	December 19, 2022	$ (80,144.83)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ (39,714.58)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 4, 2022
Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	120.0
Working Days Used to Date:	129.5
Working Days Remaining:	(9.5)

Date Printed: 12/13/2022

CHANGE ORDER FORM

Project Title: SE Crosswinds RISE Phase 2
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 North 14th Street, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4451 **Finance Project #** 983.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6417 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2022 **Vendor #** 0

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: December 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order: Partial Final Contract Change Order to Adjust for As-Measured Quantities.

Item 2.05 to Item 9.09 - Quantity adjusted to reflect quantity used on site.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIV 2	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.05	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	(460.00)		$67.00	$(30,820.00)
2.10	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 9 Inch Depth	TN	(25.75)		$51.50	$(1,326.13)
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 Inch	LF		40.00	$82.50	$3,300.00
4.04	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 12 Inch	LF	(2.00)		$190.50	$(381.00)
4.05	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 15 Inch	LF	8.00		$52.50	$420.00
4.12	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 18 Inch	EA	(1.00)		$2,600.00	$(2,600.00)
4.13	Pipe Aprons with Footing and Guard, 24 Inch	EA	2.00		$3,200.00	$6,400.00
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 10 Inch	LF		120.00	$56.75	$6,810.00
6.02	Intake, SW-501	EA	(1.00)		$3,399.00	$(3,399.00)
7.01	PCC Pavement, 9 Inch Depth	SY	(44.00)		$61.00	$(2,684.00)
7.03	PCC Pavement Widening, 9 Inch Depth	SY	(130.90)		$67.00	$(8,770.30)
8.02	Wet Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	(15.22)		$125.00	$(1,902.50)
8.04	Pavement Markings, Removed	STA	7.69		$62.00	$476.78
8.09	Flaggers	CDAY	(14.00)		$600.00	$(8,400.00)
8.10	Temporary Concrete Barrier Rail	LF	(88.00)		$14.25	$(1,254.00)
9.04	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Installation	LF	(4,010.00)		$3.00	$(12,030.00)
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 Inch, Removal	LF	(4,010.00)		$0.25	$(1,002.50)
9.06	Temporary RECP, Type 2.C	SQ	(203.00)		$22.00	$(4,466.00)
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	(33.13)		$90.00	$(2,981.70)
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	(133.38)		$90.00	$(12,004.20)
9.09	Silt Fence, Installation	LF	(647.00)		$1.75	$(1,132.25)
9.10	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Installation	LF	(444.00)		$1.75	$(777.00)
9.13	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	(19.89)		$81.50	$(1,621.04)

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **$ (80,144.83)**

Contractor Accepted: Sternquist Construction
Firm Name
Signature — Date: 12-9-22

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature — Date: December 12, 2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny
Signature — Title
Date

Attest for Owner:
Signature — Title
Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$2,500,025.00
1	Monday, May 16, 2022	$17,209.25
2	Monday, July 18, 2022	$23,221.00
3	Monday, December 19, 2022	$ (80,144.83)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 2,460,310.42**

Date Printed: 12/9/2022

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of $111,373.25 to Synergy Contracting, LLC, for construction services on the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	HTT WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS		
Contractor:	Synergy Contracting, LLC		
Address:	7481 US Highway 69, Des Moines, Iowa 50320		
Finance Budget Code:	629.3629.4450	**Finance Project #:**	629.4450
Finance Budget Code:	688.3688.4453	**Finance Project #:**	688.4453
Vendor Project #:		**Purchase Order #:**	
Original Contract Date:	October 3, 2022	**Vendor Account #:**	5089

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **Payment Application #:** 1

Payment Period: From: October 3, 2022 Through: December 9, 2022

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	$ 5,778,405.00		
Net Change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 5,778,405.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	$ 117,235.00		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 5,861.75		
Total Earned Less Retainage:		$ 111,373.25	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL:			$ 111,373.25
OTHER CHARGES:			$ -
	Current Payment Due - Division 1 (629.4450)		$ 35,012.25
	Current Payment Due - Division 2 (688.4453)		$ 76,361.00
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			**$ 111,373.25**
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:		$ 5,667,031.75	

Contract Time Remaining (Division 1): 170.00 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Division 2): 61.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Synergy Contracting, LLC
Firm Name

Signature 12.12.22
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Wesley Fassone
Signature 12/12/22
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark
Signature 12-12-22
Date

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3529

Date Printed: 12/12/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = $ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date (Div.I):	November 1, 2022
Construction Start Date (Div.II):	April 1, 2022

Full Completion (Div. 1)

Contract Working Days:	170.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	170.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	**170.0**

Full Completion (Div. 2):

Contract Working Days:	90.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	90.0
Working Days Used to Date:	29.0
Working Days Remaining:	**61.0**

Date Printed: 12/12/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

DIVISION 1 - WATER TRANSMISSION MAIN

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
1	Clearing and Grubbing, Select Trees	UNITS	50.00		50.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,500.00	40.50	$ 1,215.00	0.00	40.50	$ 1,215.00	9.50	81.00%
2	Clearing and Grubbing, General	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 108,000.00	$ 108,000.00	0.33	$ 35,640.00	0.00	0.33	$ 35,640.00	0.67	33.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3	Trench Foundation	TON	820.00		820.00	$ 56.00	$ 45,920.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	820.00	0.00%
4	Special Pipe Support	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
5	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
6	Drain Tile Repair	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
7	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 24"	LF	4,815.00		4,815.00	$ 406.00	$ 1,954,890.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	4,815.00	0.00%
8	Water Main, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	5,005.00		5,005.00	$ 406.00	$ 2,032,030.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	5,005.00	0.00%
9	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 24"	LF	100.00		100.00	$ 1,001.00	$ 100,100.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	100.00	0.00%
10	Fitting, Bend, 24"	EA	18.00		18.00	$ 6,720.00	$ 120,960.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	18.00	0.00%
11	Fitting, Solid Sleeve Coupling, 24"	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 5,460.00	$ 54,600.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	10.00	0.00%
12	Connect to Existing, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 18,200.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.00	0.00%
13	Valve, Gate, 24"	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 46,550.00	$ 46,550.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
14	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 16,170.00	$ 113,190.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	7.00	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK						$ -							
15	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	200.00		200.00	$ 14.00	$ 2,800.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	200.00	0.00%
16	Removal of Recreational Trail	SY	860.00		860.00	$ 14.00	$ 12,040.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	860.00	0.00%
17	Recreational Trail, PCC, 6"	SY	860.00		860.00	$ 72.00	$ 61,920.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	860.00	0.00%
18	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	240.00		240.00	$ 60.00	$ 14,400.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	240.00	0.00%
19	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	55.00		55.00	$ 56.00	$ 3,080.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	55.00	0.00%
20	Granular Surfacing, Class A	TON	50.00		50.00	$ 42.00	$ 2,100.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	50.00	0.00%
21	Handhole, Type III	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 3,220.00	$ 9,660.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3.00	0.00%
22	Conduit, 2"	LF	2,340.00		2,340.00	$ 35.00	$ 81,900.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2,340.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
23	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 17,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
24	Conventional Seeding, Type 1	AC	2.30		2.30	$ 3,600.00	$ 8,280.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.30	0.00%
25	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 5 (Erosion Control)	AC	2.30		2.30	$ 3,600.00	$ 8,280.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	2.30	0.00%
26	Wattles, 9"	LF	6,400.00		6,400.00	$ 2.00	$ 12,800.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	6,400.00	0.00%
27	Wattles, Removal	LF	6,400.00		6,400.00	$ 1.00	$ 6,400.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	6,400.00	0.00%
28	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	4.60		4.60	$ 3,600.00	$ 16,560.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	4.60	0.00%
29	Inlet Protection Device	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 180.00	$ 1,260.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	7.00	0.00%
30	Tree Protection Fence	LF	750.00		750.00	$ 6.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	750.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS						$ -							
31	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 81,000.00	$ 81,000.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
32	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $ 4,960,720.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 36,855.00 COMPLETED = $ 36,855.00 0.74%

Date printed: 12/12/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

DIVISION 2 - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
33	Clearing and Grubbing, Select Trees	UNIT	1,500.00		1,500.00	$ 18.00	$ 27,000.00	1,535.00	$ 27,630.00	0.00	1,535.00	$ 27,630.00	(35.00)	102.33%
34	Clearing and Grubbing, General	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 72,000.00	$ 72,000.00	0.50	$ 36,000.00	0.00	0.50	$ 36,000.00	0.50	50.00%
35	Excavation, Class 10	CY	4,672.00		4,672.00	$ 35.00	$ 163,520.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	4,672.00	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
36	Trench Foundation	TON	10.00		10.00	$ 56.00	$ 560.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	10.00	0.00%
37	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
38	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 168.00	$ 5,040.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	30.00	0.00%
39	Pipe Apron Guard, 24"	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 2,870.00	$ 17,220.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	6.00	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
40	Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,160.00	$ 6,160.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
41	Intake, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,650.00	$ 6,650.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
42	Intake, SW-506	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 9,170.00	$ 9,170.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
43	Intake, SW-509	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,385.00	$ 7,385.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
44	Remove Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
45	Full Depth Patch, PCC	SY	210.00		210.00	$ 161.00	$ 33,810.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	210.00	0.00%
46	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	35.00		35.00	$ 56.00	$ 1,960.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	35.00	0.00%
47	Granular Surfacing, Class A	TON	50.00		50.00	$ 42.00	$ 2,100.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	50.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
48	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	0.50	$ 5,250.00	0.00	0.50	$ 5,250.00	0.50	50.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
49	Conventional Seeding, Type 1	AC	0.10		0.10	$ 3,600.00	$ 360.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.10	0.00%
50	Conventional Seeding, Type 3	AC	3.30		3.30	$ 3,600.00	$ 11,880.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3.30	0.00%
51	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 3, BFM	AC	1.30		1.30	$ 5,400.00	$ 7,020.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.30	0.00%
52	Hydraulic Seeding, Type 5 (Erosion Control)	AC	4.70		4.70	$ 3,600.00	$ 16,920.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	4.70	0.00%
53	Temporary RECP, Type 2	SY	500.00		500.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	500.00	0.00%
54	Wattles, 9"	LF	1,500.00		1,500.00	$ 2.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
55	Wattles, Removal	LF	1,500.00		1,500.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1,500.00	0.00%
56	Check Dam, Rock	TON	50.00		50.00	$ 70.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	50.00	0.00%
57	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	3,660.00		3,660.00	$ 78.00	$ 285,480.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	3,660.00	0.00%
58	Silt Fence	LF	500.00		500.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	500.00	0.00%
59	Silt Fence, Removal	LF	500.00		500.00	$ 1.00	$ 500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	500.00	0.00%
60	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching	AC	9.00		9.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 32,400.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	9.00	0.00%
	DEMOLITION													
61	Remove Pedestrian Bridge	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 52,500.00	1.00	$ 5,250.00	0.00	1.00	$ 5,250.00	9.00	10.00%
62	Tree Protection Fence	LF	750.00		750.00	$ 7.00	$ 5,250.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	750.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
63	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	0.25	$ 6,250.00	0.00	0.25	$ 6,250.00	0.75	25.00%
64	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	0.00	0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $ 817,685.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 80,380.00 COMPLETED = $ 80,380.00 9.83%

Date printed: 12/12/2022

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $231,477.42 to WRH, Inc., for construction services on the Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #3

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	Well No. 7 / ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contractor:	WRH, Inc		
Address:	1648 T Ave; Amana, IA; 52334		
Finance Budget Code:	*632.3632.4450*	***Finance Project #***	*632.4450*
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2202-00-1389	***PO #***	N/A
Original Contract Date:	March 7, 2022	***Vendor #***	11414

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 27, 2022 Through: November 25, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 2,989,800.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 2,989,800.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,129,362.14		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 56,468.11		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,072,894.03	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 841,416.61	
SUBTOTAL			$ 231,477.42
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 231,477.42
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,916,905.97	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: WRH, Inc
Firm Name

Bud Maynard
Signature — December 7, 2022 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: FOX Strand
Firm Name

Signature — 12/7/2022 Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark
Signature — 12/8/22 Date

Submit to: *Don Clark, P.E. - Director of Muncipal Utilities*

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 9, 2022	$ 279,932.94
2	November 9, 2022	$ 561,483.66
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 841,416.60

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		$ -
2		$ -
3		$ -
4		$ -
5		$ -
6		$ -
7		$ -
8		$ -
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	**Engineer's Project No.:**	3379-20A.600
Contractor:	WRH, Inc.	**Contractor's Project No.:**	2202-00-1389
Project:	Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contract:			
Application No.:	3	**Application Date:**	11/25/2022
Application Period:	From 10/27/2022	to	11/25/2022

1. Original Contract Price					$ 2,989,800.00
2. Net change by Change Orders					$ -
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)					$ 2,989,800.00
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)					$ 1,129,362.14
5. Retainage					
a.	5%	X	$ 902,234.38	Work Completed = $ 45,111.72	
b.	5%	X	$ 227,127.76	Stored Materials = $ 11,356.39	
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)					$ 56,468.11
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)					$ 1,072,894.03
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)					$ 841,416.61
8. Amount due this application					$ 231,477.42
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)					$ 1,916,905.97

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor:	WRH Inc		
Signature:	Bud Maynard	**Date:**	12-07-202

Recommended by Engineer		**Approved by Owner**	
By:		**By:**	
Title:	PROJECT ENGINEER	**Title:**	
Date:	12/7/2022	**Date:**	
Approved by Funding Agency			
By:		**By:**	
Title:		**Title:**	
Date:		**Date:**	

(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	**Engineer's Project No.:**	3379-20A.600
Contractor:	WRH, Inc.	**Contractor's Project No.:**	2202-00-1389
Project:	Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contract:			

Application No.: 3 **Application Period:** From 10/27/22 to 11/25/22 **Application Date:** 11/25/22

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
			Work Completed					
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	(D + E) From Previous Application ($)	This Period ($)	Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) ($)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) ($)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) ($)
	Original Contract							
	Bonds and Insurance	$ 35,000.00	35,000.00	-		35,000.00	100%	-
	Mobilization In	$ 129,000.00	112,000.00	10,000.00		122,000.00	95%	7,000.00
	Project Administration	$ 65,000.00	53,500.00	1,000.00		54,500.00	84%	10,500.00
	Temporary Facilities	$ 5,000.00	4,350.00	100.00		4,450.00	89%	550.00
	Safety	$ 4,500.00	1,500.00	500.00		2,000.00	44%	2,500.00
	Sitework	$ 94,500.00	25,000.00	1,000.00		26,000.00	28%	68,500.00
	SWPPP	$ 7,500.00	2,000.00	500.00		2,500.00	33%	5,000.00
	Site Clean-up	$ 5,000.00				-	0%	5,000.00
	Water line	$ 170,000.00	70,000.00	-	26,731.43	96,731.43	57%	73,268.57
	WLF	$ 60,000.00	-		27,714.78	27,714.78	46%	32,285.22
	Sanitary Line, Material	$ 9,000.00				-	0%	9,000.00
	Excavation and Backfill	$ 45,000.00	21,000.00	500.00		21,500.00	48%	23,500.00
	Seeding	$ 15,000.00				-	0%	15,000.00
	Pre Cast Concrete	$ 40,000.00	1,312.00	20,000.00	15,455.00	36,767.00	92%	3,233.00
	Concrete, paving/sidewalk	$ 44,500.00				-	0%	44,500.00
	Concrete, building	$ 25,000.00	20,000.00	1,500.00	-	21,500.00	86%	3,500.00
	Concrete, Generator Pad	$ 4,500.00				-	0%	4,500.00
	Concrete, VFD Pad	$ 3,000.00				-	0%	3,000.00
	Concrete, Transformer Pad	$ 3,000.00				-	0%	3,000.00
	Rebar Materials	$ 15,000.00	8,059.38	-	5,017.10	13,076.48	87%	1,923.52
	Misc Metals	$ 20,000.00	8,945.00	5,500.00	3,600.00	18,045.00	90%	1,955.00
	Painting	$ 15,000.00				-	0%	15,000.00
	Masonry	$ 180,000.00	95,000.00	75,000.00		170,000.00	94%	10,000.00
	Roofing	$ 75,000.00		65,000.00		65,000.00	87%	10,000.00
	Doors/Windows	$ 44,300.00			30,908.00	30,908.00	70%	13,392.00
	Well Pump	$ 179,000.00				-	0%	179,000.00
	Well Pump Column	$ 95,000.00		-	67,898.00	67,898.00	71%	27,102.00
	Downhole Valve	$ 107,000.00		-	20,319.00	20,319.00	19%	86,681.00
	Pitless Unit	$ 71,000.00				-	0%	71,000.00
	Submersible Motor	$ 125,000.00				-	0%	125,000.00
	Well Disinfection/Start up	$ 3,000.00				-	0%	3,000.00
	Chemical Feed Equipment	$ 90,000.00				-	0%	90,000.00
	Process Piping	$ 30,000.00			3,294.20	3,294.20	11%	26,705.80
	Valves, Material	$ 50,000.00	2,500.00	-	17,265.00	19,765.00	40%	30,235.00
	Electrical, Misc.	$ 5,000.00	2,200.00	-		2,200.00	44%	2,800.00

(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	**Engineer's Project No.:**	3379-20A.600
Contractor:	WRH, Inc.	**Contractor's Project No.:**	2202-00-1389
Project:	Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contract:			

Application No.: 3 **Application Period:** From 10/27/22 to 11/25/22 **Application Date:** 11/25/22

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
			Work Completed					
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	(D + E) From Previous Application ($)	This Period ($)	Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) ($)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) ($)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) ($)
	Electric Underground	$ 80,000.00	38,648.00	-		38,648.00	48%	41,352.00
	Electrical Rough in's	$ 75,000.00	12,500.00	5,000.00		17,500.00	23%	57,500.00
	Electrical Branch/Feeder Wire	$ 110,000.00	30,920.00	28,000.00		58,920.00	54%	51,080.00
	Electrical Gear/Equipment	$ 270,000.00	79,000.00	-		79,000.00	29%	191,000.00
	Electrical, Lightning	$ 15,000.00	1,800.00	-		1,800.00	12%	13,200.00
	Electrical, Generator	$ 235,000.00				-	0%	235,000.00
	Electrical, Fire Alarm	$ 15,000.00				-	0%	15,000.00
	Electrical, Mobilization/Temp service	$ 12,000.00	6,200.00	-		6,200.00	52%	5,800.00
	Electrical Controls/Instrumentation	$ 93,000.00				-	0%	93,000.00
	Mechanical, Mobilization	$ 2,700.00	2,700.00	-		2,700.00	100%	-
	HVAC Equipment	$ 76,000.00				-	0%	76,000.00
	HVAC Materials (ductwork etc)	$ 5,800.00				-	0%	5,800.00
	Testing Ajusting	$ 1,500.00				-	0%	1,500.00
	Balancing	$ 1,000.00				-	0%	1,000.00
	Plumbing	$ 35,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	29%	25,000.00
	UG Plumbing	$ 21,000.00	21,000.00	-		21,000.00	100%	-
	AG Plumbing	$ 27,000.00	8,500.00	15,000.00		23,500.00	87%	3,500.00
	Insulation	$ 5,000.00				-	0%	5,000.00
	Fire Sprinklers	$ 25,000.00			8,925.25	8,925.25	36%	16,074.75
	Casework	$ 16,000.00				-	0%	16,000.00
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
	Original Contract Totals	**$ 2,989,800.00**	**$ 663,634.38**	**$ 238,600.00**	**$ 227,127.76**	**$ 1,129,362.14**	**38%**	**$ 1,860,437.86**

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	**Engineer's Project No.:**	3379-20A.600
Contractor:	WRH, Inc.	**Contractor's Project No.:**	2202-00-1389
Project:	Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contract:			

Application No.: 3 **Application Period:** From 10/27/22 to 11/25/22 **Application Date:** 11/25/22

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
			Work Completed					
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value ($)	(D + E) From Previous Application ($)	This Period ($)	Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) ($)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) ($)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) ($)
	Change Orders							
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
	Change Order Totals	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
	Original Contract and Change Orders							
	Project Totals	$ 2,989,800.00	$ 663,634.38	$ 238,600.00	$ 227,127.76	$ 1,129,362.14	38%	$ 1,860,437.86

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Stored Materials Summary

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Ankeny	**Owner's Project No.:**	
Engineer:	FOX Strand	**Engineer's Project No.:**	3379-20A.600
Contractor:	WRH, Inc.	**Contractor's Project No.:**	2202-00-1389
Project:	Ankeny Well No. 7/ASR No. 3 - Bid Package 2 - Well Pump and Control Building		
Contract:			

Application No.: 3 **Application Period:** From 10/27/22 to 11/25/22 **Application Date:** 11/25/22

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
						Materials Stored			Incorporated in Work			
Item No. (Lump Sum Tab) or Bid Item No. (Unit Price Tab)	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No. (with Specification Section No.)	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Application No. When Materials Placed in Storage	Previous Amount Stored ($)	Amount Stored this Period ($)	Amount Stored to Date (G+H) ($)	Amount Previously Incorporated in the Work ($)	Amount Incorporated in the Work this Period ($)	Total Amount Incorporated in the Work (J+K) ($)	Materials Remaining in Storage (I-L) ($)
	R005695		WLF Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$7,876.78	$0.00	7,876.78			-	7,876.78
	Q624231		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$21,953.50	$0.00	21,953.50	10,000.00	-	10,000.00	11,953.50
	Q872447		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$6,991.75	$0.00	6,991.75	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	3,991.75
	6165		WLF Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$19,838.00	$0.00	19,838.00			-	19,838.00
	R005693		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$8,575.00	$0.00	8,575.00	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	4,575.00
	R079998		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$8,263.65	$0.00	8,263.65	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	4,263.65
	W299504		Lintels and Clips	Ankeny Laydown	1	$8,600.00	$0.00	8,600.00	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	3,600.00
	15592811-00		Rebar Chairs	Ankeny Laydown	1	$114.48	$0.00	114.48	50.00	-	50.00	64.48
	15593188-00		Rebar	Ankeny Laydown	1	$7,025.00	$0.00	7,025.00	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	2,025.00
	15608809-00		Waterstop Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$594.71	$0.00	594.71	200.00	-	200.00	394.71
	100/10021575		Fibergrate	Ankeny Laydown	1	$3,945.00	$0.00	3,945.00	3,945.00	-	3,945.00	-
	31999		Wedge Gate Valve (1ea)	Ankeny Laydown	1	$827.00	$0.00	827.00			-	827.00
	15622772-00		Rebar Ties	Ankeny Laydown	1	$352.00	$0.00	352.00	250.00	-	250.00	102.00
	15485224-00		Waterstop Material	Ankeny Laydown	1	$909.38	$0.00	909.38	909.38	-	909.38	-
	R590260		12" Poly Wrap	Ankeny Laydown	2	$75.90	$0.00	75.90		-	-	75.90
	R515079		2X4 SS Nipple	Ankeny Laydown	2	$9.50	$0.00	9.50			-	9.50
	R587441		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	2	$68.31	$0.00	68.31		-	-	68.31
	R547858		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	2	$447.00	$0.00	447.00		-	-	447.00
	R599853		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	2	$49.48	$0.00	49.48		-	-	49.48
	R496343		12" Water Line Material	Ankeny Laydown	2	$1,050.00	$0.00	1,050.00			-	1,050.00
	6968		Hatches	Ankeny Laydown	2	$1,312.00	$0.00	1,312.00	1,312.00	-	1,312.00	-
	337986		Sprinkler Materials	Iowa Fire Shop	2	$8,925.25	$0.00	8,925.25			-	8,925.25
	B04116		Vapor Barrier/Concrete Brick	Ankeny Laydown	2	$428.48	$0.00	428.48	428.48	-	428.48	-
	B04127		Concrete Brick Return	Ankeny Laydown	2	($9.48)	$0.00	(9.48)	(9.48)	-	(9.48)	-
	32217		Valves	Ankeny Laydown	2	$890.00	$0.00	890.00			-	890.00
	App 1		Well Pump	Peerless Shop	2	$88,217.00	$0.00	88,217.00			-	88,217.00
	R607303		12 Piping	Ankeny Laydown	2	$2,100.00	$0.00	2,100.00	2,100.00	-	2,100.00	-
	R814324		Inside Piping	Ankeny Laydown	2	$85.00	$0.00	85.00			-	85.00
	324074		Doors	Doors Inc Shop	2	$20,932.00	$0.00	20,932.00			-	20,932.00
	325866		Doors	Doors Inc Shop	2	$9,976.00	$0.00	9,976.00			-	9,976.00
	32482		Check Valve	Ankeny Laydown	2	$16,375.00	$0.00	16,375.00			-	16,375.00
	25607258		PreCast	Ankeny Laydown	2	$15,445.00	$0.00	15,445.00			-	15,445.00
	R951173		Trumbull (Pipe Stands)	Ankeny Laydown	3		$1,776.25	1,776.25			-	1,776.25
	R895970		Chem Process Piping	Ankeny Laydown	3		$3,294.20	3,294.20			-	3,294.20
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
								-			-	-
						$0.00	$0.00	-			-	-
					Totals	$ 262,242.69	$ 5,070.45	$ 267,313.14	$ 40,185.38	$ -	$ 40,185.38	$ 227,127.76

(c) 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

CORE&MAIN

INVOICE

1630 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Invoice #	R951173
Invoice Date	11/18/22
Account #	097655
Sales Rep	CHRISTOPHER RICHTER
Phone #	515-986-4000
Branch #223	Grimes, IA
Total Amount Due	$1,776.25

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

WRH INC
PO BOX 256
AMANA IA 52203 0256

000/0000
00000

Shipped To:
WELL PUMP & CONTROL BUILDING
TIM 319-521-4014
ANKENY, IA

CUSTOMER JOB- WELL 7 ANKENY WELL #7

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	Date Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job #	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
11/15/22	11/17/22	13892221	ANKENY WELL #7	WELL 7		CORE & MAIN LP	R951173

Product Code	Description	Quantity Ordered	Quantity Shipped	B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
96TR3645855	TRUMBULL 12 CS ADJ PIPE SUP SADDLE STYLE GALV CARBON STEEL 8X8X1/4 BASE PLT 3" HEIGHT ADJ L/EXT PIPE USA 364-5855	7	7		225.00000	EA	1,575.00
3120N480B	2X48 BLK STL NIPPLE NO THREADS	7	7		28.75000	EA	201.25

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc

Terms: NET 30
Ordered By: MIKE

Subtotal:	1,776.25
Other:	.00
Tax:	.00
Invoice Total:	$1,776.25

This transaction is governed by and subject to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted.
To review these terms and conditions, please visit: http://tando.coreandmain.com/

00000

CORE&MAIN

INVOICE

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Invoice #	R895970
Invoice Date	11/18/22
Account #	097655
Sales Rep	CHRISTOPHER RICHTER
Phone #	515-986-4000
Branch #223	Grimes, IA
Total Amount Due	$3,294.20

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

WRH INC
PO BOX 256
AMANA IA 52203 0256

000/0000
00000

Shipped To:
WELL PUMP & CONTROL BUILDING
CLINT 319-558-9639
ANKENY, IA

CUSTOMER JOB- WELL 7 ANKENY WELL #7

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	Date Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job #	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
11/03/22	11/17/22	13892220	ANKENY WELL #7	WELL 7		CORE & MAIN LP	R895970

Product Code	Description	Quantity Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
0502080P	2 PVC SCH80 PIPE PE 20'	140	140		4.25000	FT	595.00
0501080P	1 PVC SCH80 PIPE PE 20'	40		40	2.50000	FT	.00
0500580P	1/2 PVC SCH80 PIPE PE 20'	20	20		1.25000	FT	25.00
2902080SF	2 PVC S80 CPG FIPXFIP 830-020 BOTH ENDS	10	10		11.50000	EA	115.00
2902080TF020F	2 PVC S80 T FIPTXFIPT 805-020	2	2		14.50000	EA	29.00
29020809FF	2 PVC S80 90 FIPTXFIPT 808-020	24	24		8.05000	EA	193.20
2902080AHM	2 PVC S80 MALE ADPT MIPTXH 836-020	66	66		15.75000	EA	1,039.50
2901080SF	1 PVC S80 CPLG FIPT 830-010	1	1		4.00000	EA	4.00
2901080TF010F	1 PVC S80 T FIPTXFIPT 805-010	2	2		10.50000	EA	21.00
/20017171237	1 PVC S80 90 FIPTXFIPT 808-010	10	10		4.75000	EA	47.50
2901080AHM	1 PVC S80 MALE ADPT 836-010	28	28		5.25000	EA	147.00
/20017171238	1/2 S80 90 FIPTXFIPT 808-005	4	4		3.00000	EA	12.00
2900580AHM	1/2 PVC S80 MLE ADPT 836-005	8	8		2.75000	EA	22.00
29020809HH	2 PVC S80 90 HXH 806-020	4	4		4.75000	EA	19.00
2902080FVSSP=	2 PVC S80 VANSTONE SPIGOT FLG	4	4		12.50000	EA	50.00
96BUGSCREEN	12" X 12" #304 SS MESH SCREEN STAINLESS STEEL / BUG SCREEN	2	2		27.50000	EA	55.00
24AFBNKS02304	2 304SS HEX BOLT & NUT KIT	4	4		10.00000	EA	40.00
/30017171239	1" FIPT VENTED BALL VALVE 1829V-010C	4	4		165.00000	EA	660.00

CONTINUED... Page: 1

00000

CORE&MAIN

INVOICE

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Invoice #	R895970
Invoice Date	11/18/22
Account #	097655
Sales Rep	CHRISTOPHER RICHTER
Phone #	515-986-4000
Branch #223	Grimes, IA
Total Amount Due	$3,294.20

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

WRH INC
PO BOX 256
AMANA IA 52203 0256

000/0000
00000

Shipped To:
WELL PUMP & CONTROL BUILDING
CLINT 319-558-9639
ANKENY, IA

CUSTOMER JOB- WELL 7 ANKENY WELL #7

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	Date Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job #	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
11/03/22	11/17/22	13892220	ANKENY WELL #7	WELL 7		CORE & MAIN LP	R895970

Product Code	Description	Quantity Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
/30017171240	1/2" FIPT VENTED BALL VALVE 1829V-005C	2	2		110.00000	EA	220.00
FAOC	FAOC	1		1	.01000	EA	.00

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc

Terms: NET 30
Ordered By: MIKE

Subtotal:	3,294.20
Other:	.00
Tax:	.00
Invoice Total:	$3,294.20

This transaction is governed by and subject to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted.
To review these terms and conditions, please visit: http://tando.coresndmain.com/

00000

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the December 19, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: T. Shafer, Chp, K. Stearns, B. Bentz)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
AP Recap
Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
DECEMBER 19, 2022

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	$ 232,303.18
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	389,749.98
240	Parks Improvements	17,234.00
250	Police Gift Fund	16.15
260	Road Use Tax Fund	75,829.20
270	Seizure Fund	2,170.50
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	-
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	138,279.93
510	Water Fund	790,442.25
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	536,989.06
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	21,105.78
590	Golf Course Fund	16,233.51
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	666,886.22
710	Revolving Fund	44,790.27
720	Risk Management Fund	58,554.56
730	Health Insurance Fund	-
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
896-998	Capital Projects Funds	2,852,773.72
	Sub Total	$ 5,843,358.31
	Payroll Totals	1,291,899.14
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(196,878.13)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(1,817,982.44)
	Grand Total	$ 5,120,396.88

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

David A. Jones — 12/15/2022

City Manager — Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: * ALL BANKS
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS		CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011426	JOCELYN BRAYMEN								
M-CHECK	JOCELYN BRAYMEN	UNPOST	V	12/08/2022			005848		72.00CR
011599	STACY MITCHELL								
M-CHECK	STACY MITCHELL	UNPOST	V	12/08/2022			005851		200.00CR
011662	CODY BAAGOE								
M-CHECK	CODY BAAGOE	UNPOST	V	12/08/2022			006227		84.79CR
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS								
C-CHECK	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS	VOIDED	V	12/19/2022			241267		210.77CR

* * T O T A L S * *	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	4	VOID DEBITS	0.00			
		VOID CREDITS	567.56CR	567.56CR	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

		NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK:	TOTALS:	4	567.56CR	0.00	0.00
BANK:	TOTALS:	4	567.56CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011354		567 WORKSHOPS							
	I-05242023-567	CANCEL ROOM RESERVATION	R	12/19/2022	50.00		241241		
	I-120122/052523-567	12/1/22 RFND/5/25/23 CANCELTN	R	12/19/2022	150.00		241241		200.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		200.00
004997		ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
	I-PAY 7-SE3RD ST UTL	PAY 7-SE 3RD ST UTL IMP-PH1	R	12/19/2022	170,950.60		241242		170,950.60
004997		ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
	I-PAY 8-NW36THSTWDNG	PAY 8-NW36TH ST WDNG-ASH/ANKB	R	12/19/2022	287,612.83		241243		287,612.83
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		458,563.43
008578		ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
	I-INV1284150	10/31/22-11/29/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	1,737.44		241244		1,737.44
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,737.44
000164		G & S HARDWARE INC							
	I-208414/2	SHINGLE SPEED TABS 50PK-PKS	R	12/19/2022	16.99		241245		16.99
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		16.99
000974		ACME TOOLS							
	I-10537626	TOOLS GRIP - MU	R	12/19/2022	360.09		241246		360.09
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		360.09
005541		ACUSHNET COMPANY							
	I-913895325	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	12/19/2022	122.86		241247		
	I-914571626	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	12/19/2022	85.00		241247		207.86
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		207.86
008252		D H PACE COMPANY INC							
	I-SVC/70919	LUBRICATE DOOR - CG	E	12/21/2022	224.00		006280		224.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		224.00
009981		ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
	I-81558	11/06-11/19/22 CROSSING GUARDS	E	12/21/2022	5,610.98		006293		5,610.98
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,610.98
009262		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
	I-11JG-D1GK-J19L	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	124.92		006286		
	I-11NY-JHT9-3X1M	COLORED DUCT TAPE - KL	E	12/21/2022	59.98		006286		
	I-13L6-XCPF-9Y1K	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	98.13		006286		
	I-14VT-4QXG-V3TX	TOOLS - PD	E	12/21/2022	991.52		006286		
	I-17CX-WK3F-QG7L	LAMINATING FILM - KL	E	12/21/2022	78.00		006286		
	I-1C3N-N7DL-39RN	JOURNAL - FD	E	12/21/2022	30.19		006286		
	I-1CRV-C49V-PFDC	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	29.96		006286		
	I-1CX3-GVVN-PCQV	MULTIMEDIA- KL	E	12/21/2022	10.79		006286		
	I-1FR9-HVTF-1QMG	SIGN HOLDERS - KL	E	12/21/2022	73.74		006286		
	I-1K37-MP3F-KVTJ	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	120.43		006286		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
	I-1KRJ-9JXF-HGDN	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	104.36		006286		
	I-1KTW-RTWX-K19K	MISC OFFICE SUPPLIES - KL	E	12/21/2022	86.74		006286		
	I-1LWN-MP4G-1R4Q	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	364.38		006286		
	I-1MJ-3JYX-LKW9	USB SECURITY KEYS - IT	E	12/21/2022	90.00		006286		
	I-1PPC-LL1V-HPHW	LEARNING CASH REGISTER-KL	E	12/21/2022	36.51		006286		
	I-1QR7-FLPT-3RDT	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	13.59		006286		
	I-1QWR-XKDJ-7WRM	SNACKS FOR PROGRAMS-KL	E	12/21/2022	22.99		006286		
	I-1TC7-RJQT-3JKQ	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	12/21/2022	14.01		006286		
	I-1WQY-YWHX-3GLL	TABLET CASES - FD	E	12/21/2022	80.97		006286		
	I-1WTJ-3LH4-3CPT	EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE - PD	E	12/21/2022	199.96		006286		2,631.17
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,631.17
004293		AMERICAN FENCE CO OF IOWA INC							
	I-1401	FENCE REPAIR - CG	R	12/19/2022	7,746.00		241248		7,746.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		7,746.00
000043		ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
	I-FY23 #6 DEC GYM	DECEMBER 2022 GYM USE PMT	R	12/19/2022	5,700.00		241249		5,700.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,700.00
000012		MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION							
	I-1095803	SPACKLE/SPONGE/KNIFE- ACC	R	12/19/2022	25.65		241250		
	I-1095848	WOODCUTTER/SWIV BOLT - PKS	R	12/19/2022	18.51		241250		
	I-1095885	HILLMAN - MU	R	12/19/2022	5.70		241250		
	I-1095887	FORKLIFT TANK FILL - PW	R	12/19/2022	30.87		241250		
	I-1095976	ADHESIVE-KL LIGHTS	R	12/19/2022	20.25		241250		
	I-1095990	OUTLET STRIPS - PW	R	12/19/2022	44.66		241250		
	I-1096179	OUTDOOR LIGHT COVER - CH	R	12/19/2022	4.43		241250		
	I-1096191	HILLMAN - PKS	R	12/19/2022	38.99		241250		
	I-1096316	24PK MAX AA BATTERIES - CH	R	12/19/2022	22.19		241250		
	I-1096487	HAND SOAP - LAKESIDE	R	12/19/2022	3.46		241250		
	I-1096824	HILLMAN-SKATING RINK	R	12/19/2022	9.10		241250		
	I-1096830	UTILITY KNIFE - FD	R	12/19/2022	31.80		241250		
	I-1096847	CMD BLK PICT HANG STRIP-CH	R	12/19/2022	5.97		241250		
	I-1097048	POST/FIXTURE PHOTOCELL-BNDSHL	R	12/19/2022	13.02		241250		
	I-1097203	SILICONE - SHOP	R	12/19/2022	20.82		241250		
	I-1097205	HILLMAN - PKS	R	12/19/2022	7.96		241250		
	I-1097894	SANDPAPER/NBRS/VINYL-OCM	R	12/19/2022	8.82		241250		312.20
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		312.20
003319		MIDWEST SOLID WASTE							
	I-1345040	10/2022 LEAF COLLECTION DAYS	R	12/19/2022	11,315.84		241251		
	I-1345041	11/2022 LANDFILL/ROLLOFF FEES	R	12/19/2022	2,603.08		241251		
	I-1365654	11/2022 LEAF COLLECTION DAYS	R	12/19/2022	22,834.42		241251		
	I-1365655	12/2022 LANDFILL/ROLLOFF FEES	R	12/19/2022	2,636.90		241251		39,390.24
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		39,390.24

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011674		ANKENY SMOKE SHOP INC							
	I-12/06/2022	2023 CIGARETTE PERMIT OVRPYMT	R	12/19/2022	25.00		241252		25.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.00
004201		TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
	I-12/6/2022	IMPOUND/STORAGE - PD	R	12/19/2022	690.00		241253		
	I-22-49431	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	12/19/2022	75.00		241253		
	I-22-49449	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	12/19/2022	111.00		241253		876.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		876.00
001270		ANKENY VOLLEYBALL ASSOCIATION							
	I-12/2022 MADHATTERS	12/2022 MAD HATTERS EVENT	R	12/19/2022	652.00		241254		652.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		652.00
004518		AQUACLEAR							
	I-6822	OCTOBER LAKE MANAGEMENT-PRSC	R	12/19/2022	961.56		241255		961.56
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		961.56
000057		ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
	I-58NV001726	SOAP/WRENCH - FD	R	12/19/2022	113.51		241256		
	I-58NV001829	SOAP - FD	R	12/19/2022	122.99		241256		236.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		236.50
008024		AUREON COMMUNICATIONS LLC							
	I-12/2022	12/01/22-12/31/22 STATEMENT	E	12/21/2022	944.54		006278		944.54
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		944.54
005865		TASER INTERNATIONAL INC							
	I-INUS121913	TASER CARTRIDGES - PD	R	12/19/2022	3,331.00		241257		3,331.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,331.00
011662		CODY BAAGOE							
	I-11/03/2022 REISSUE	11/22 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	R	12/19/2022	84.79		241258		84.79
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		84.79
000067		BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
	I-2037167827	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	12/21/2022	322.58		006231		
	I-2037177025	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	1,240.43		006231		
	I-2037186549	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	493.63		006231		
	I-2037188876	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	1,459.76		006231		
	I-2037196899	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	12/21/2022	227.33		006231		3,743.73
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,743.73

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006127		BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
	I-P56579815	BATTERIES - PD	R	12/19/2022	39.46		241259		
	I-P56593474	BATTERIES - PD	R	12/19/2022	59.19		241259		
	I-P57095022	LIGHTS - FS #2	R	12/19/2022	28.78		241259		127.43
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		127.43
006349		HY-VEE INC-BDI							
	I-46518	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	787.08		241260		787.08
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		787.08
005950		BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
	I-2075867	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	12/19/2022	15.90		241261		
	I-2075974	MULDIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	12/19/2022	79.43		241261		
	I-2076378	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS -KL	R	12/19/2022	43.54		241261		
	I-2076397	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	12/19/2022	1,612.80		241261		
	I-2076677	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	12/19/2022	83.88		241261		1,835.55
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,835.55
005174		BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
	I-84733768	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	6.38		241262		
	I-84761965	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	369.80		241262		
	I-84763465	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	126.80		241262		
	I-84763466	EMS SUPPLIES - KL	R	12/19/2022	1,431.41		241262		
	I-84763467	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	23.25		241262		
	I-84770213	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	128.38		241262		
	I-84773701	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	634.40		241262		
	I-84773702	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	160.68		241262		
	I-84777960	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	0.39		241262		
	I-84777961	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	259.24		241262		
	I-84780837	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	1.17		241262		
	I-84784560	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	824.35		241262		
	I-84784561	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	955.00		241262		4,921.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,921.25
004591		GREATER DSM COMMUNITY FOUNDATI							
	I-FY23 #2	FY23 #2 HOTEL/MOTEL CONTRBTN	R	12/19/2022	194,874.99		241263		194,874.99
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		194,874.99
000127		BRICK GENTRY PC							
	I-12/12/2022 LAND	12/12/22 LAND ACQUISITION TJL	D	12/12/2022	234,986.70		002112		234,986.70
000127		BRICK GENTRY PC							
	I-385906	10/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.011	R	12/19/2022	1,470.00		241264		
	I-387442	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.016	R	12/19/2022	720.00		241264		
	I-387444	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.017	R	12/19/2022	90.00		241264		
	I-387447	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.012	R	12/19/2022	105.00		241264		
	I-387452	11/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.014	R	12/19/2022	660.00		241264		3,045.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		238,031.70

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008738		BULB GUY LIGHTING							
	I-18575	BULBS - FS #2	E	12/21/2022	225.00		006281		225.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		225.00
011646		BRITTANY BURK							
	I-12/15/22 MILEAGE	12/15/22 MILEAGE REIMBSMENT	E	12/21/2022	18.13		006317		18.13
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		18.13
004126		CALHOUN-BURNS AND							
	I-2022173.00-3 A	ANNUAL BRIDGE INSPECT	R	12/19/2022	2,057.54		241265		
	I-2022173.00-3 B	2022 BRG INSPECT ADD WORK	R	12/19/2022	378.46		241265		2,436.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,436.00
011675		KERRY LYNN WALTER ASHBY							
	I-12/2022 ZOOMYOGA	12/2022 ZOOM YOGA	E	12/21/2022	198.40		006308		198.40
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		198.40
011669		CAMPBELL SUPPLY CO INC							
	I-INV-00388765	ROCKET DUALPWR TWR LITE - FD	R	12/19/2022	215.00		241266		215.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		215.00
000453		CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	I-2330-769977RI	LICENSE LAMP - UNIT #115	R	12/19/2022	57.78		240820		
	I-2330-770431RI	UNIT #304 BLOWER MOTOR	R	12/19/2022	152.99		240820		210.77
000453		CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	I-2330-769977	UNIT #115 LICENSE LAMP	V	12/19/2022	57.78		241267		
	I-2330-770431	UNIT #304 BLOWER MOTOR	V	12/19/2022	152.99		241267		210.77
000453		CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	M-CHECK	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS VOIDED	V	12/19/2022			241267		210.77CR
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		210.77
001004		PARKER CASKEY							
	I-12/01/22-12/02/22	12/1-12/2/22 MEALS	E	12/21/2022	35.46		006309		35.46
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		35.46
011409		CENTRAL MCGOWAN INC							
	I-0000211064	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	12/21/2022	25.00		006298		25.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.00
011576		CINTAS CORPORATION							
	I-4131348419	9/14/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	12/19/2022	135.51		241268		
	I-4133307712	10/04/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		
	I-4134025293	10/11/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		
	I-4134687726	10/18/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		
	I-4134687763	10/18/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/19/2022	402.42		241268		
	I-4136081529	11/01/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
	I-4136081575	11/01/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/19/2022	402.42		241268		
	I-4138175141	11/21/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		
	I-4138324114	11/21/2022 SVCS - PSB	R	12/19/2022	64.75		241268		
	I-4138327944	11/22/2022 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	12/19/2022	135.51		241268		
	I-4138823841	11/29/22 SVCS - WATER	R	12/19/2022	177.87		241268		
	I-4138823896	11/29/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/19/2022	402.42		241268		
	I-4138824035	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL-PKS	R	12/19/2022	113.23		241268		
	I-4138958392	11/30/22 SVCS - WASTE WATER	R	12/19/2022	135.51		241268		
	I-4139511428	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-OCM	R	12/19/2022	49.49		241268		
	I-4139522700	12/06/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	12/19/2022	418.42		241268		
	I-4139522769	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	12/19/2022	113.23		241268		
	I-4139522923	12/06/22 SVCS - KL	R	12/19/2022	149.86		241268		
	I-4140249670	UNIFORM RENTALS -OCM	R	12/19/2022	23.20		241268		3,613.19
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,613.19
002726		CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
	I-128424	FY23 #7 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATN	R	12/19/2022	498,474.80		241269		498,474.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		498,474.80
006965		CITY OF URBANDALE							
	I-2023-0000039	CALIBRATION FOR FIT TESTER-FD	R	12/19/2022	187.00		241270		187.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		187.00
011531		CIVICPLUS, LLC							
	I-245667REISSUED	WEBSITE-COMMUNICATIONS	E	12/21/2022	29,306.92		006301		29,306.92
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		29,306.92
005084		CMS COMMUNICATIONS INC							
	I-2209233-IN	HEADSET - QUINN LOPREATO	R	12/19/2022	195.15		241271		195.15
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		195.15
006208		COMPASS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS							
	I-194288C	CHECK STOCK - FINANCE	R	12/19/2022	974.64		241272		974.64
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		974.64
006379		CON-STRUCT INC							
	I-PAY 4-NW36/STATE	PAY 4-NW36TH/STATE INTERIM IMP	R	12/19/2022	30,872.58		241273		30,872.58
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		30,872.58
011627		CONCRETE POLYFIX, INC							
	I-2211-0212-9704	AMP CONCRETE JACKING	E	12/21/2022	1,111.11		006306		1,111.11
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,111.11

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002559		CONSUMERS ENERGY							
	I-11/01/22-11/02/22	12/09/2022 STATEMENT	E	12/21/2022	2,426.24		006253		2,426.24
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,426.24
009277		CONVERGE ONE INC							
	I-IE9100567	CISCO DUO TOKENS - IT	E	12/21/2022	295.80		006287		295.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		295.80
011418		DES MOINES BREAKERZ							
	I-10/22-12/22CLASSES	DSM BREAKERZ OCT-DEC	E	12/21/2022	1,340.80		006299		1,340.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,340.80
000758		DES MOINES IRON & SUPPLY CO							
	I-1904672231	TUBE SQ/FLT HR -PKS	R	12/19/2022	10.32		241274		10.32
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		10.32
000843		THE DES MOINES REGISTER							
	I-0005153029	11/2022 LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	E	12/21/2022	2,304.57		006244		2,304.57
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,304.57
000700		DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO							
	I-1207523	NOTARY STAMP - T TOWNSEND	E	12/21/2022	32.90		006243		32.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		32.90
000160		DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
	I-000186 11/29/22	11/29/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	1,560.00		241275		
	I-005039 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	207,888.93		241275		
	I-005040 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	133,355.86		241275		
	I-084542 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	78.83		241275		
	I-084793 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	96,628.44		241275		
	I-099890 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	139,758.92		241275		
	I-101656 11/30/22	11/30/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	94,854.68		241275		674,125.66
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		674,125.66
001327		GL ANKENY LLC							
	I-147697 DOW	UNIT #406 PARTS	R	12/19/2022	239.26		241276		239.26
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		239.26
000161		DEWEY FORD INC							
	I-216776	FY22 WATER UTILITY TRUCK	R	12/19/2022	30,100.00		241277		
	I-596800 FOW	SPARK PLUG/BOOT - SQUAD CAR	R	12/19/2022	76.44		241277		
	I-597062 FOW	UNIT #115 PARTS	R	12/19/2022	192.37		241277		
	I-597099 FOW	UNIT #115 LINK	R	12/19/2022	57.50		241277		30,426.31
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		30,426.31

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004568		DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
	I-1138132	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	12/21/2022	187.00		006263		187.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		187.00
011442		EBN CONSTRUCTION LLC							
	I-001682	WTR & WW REPAIR PROJECT	E	12/21/2022	12,530.83		006300		12,530.83
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		12,530.83
004995		ECHO GROUP INC							
	I-S009797792.001	BULBS-UPTOWN STREET LIGHTING	E	12/21/2022	265.62		006265		265.62
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		265.62
000628		EIDE BAILLY LLP							
	I-EI01419730	AUDIT WORK FY22	E	12/21/2022	16,000.00		006242		16,000.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		16,000.00
003443		EMBARKIT INC							
	I-62276	AUDIOVISUAL TECH - PD	E	12/21/2022	47.50		006259		47.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		47.50
000187		EMERGENCY MEDICAL							
	I-2505097	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	444.48		241278		444.48
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		444.48
007151		GRISWOLD INDUSTRIES							
	I-857718	KIT RPPT - MU	R	12/19/2022	425.00		241279		425.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		425.00
005478		EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
	I-156358	FS#1 HVAC	E	12/21/2022	1,247.74		006268		
	I-156620	FS#2 HVAC	E	12/21/2022	2,296.00		006268		
	I-158214	HYDRONIC LINE REPAIR - PD	E	12/21/2022	738.80		006268		
	I-158556	MEETING ROOM CNTRL REPAIRS-KL	E	12/21/2022	352.00		006268		
	I-158557	HEAT PUMP REPAIRS -KL	E	12/21/2022	352.00		006268		4,986.54
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,986.54
006858		FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #1657							
	I-0450529	BATTERY - MU	R	12/19/2022	744.05		241280		744.05
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		744.05
011600		FINE PROPERTIES LLC							
	I-1002	CITY CAR WASHES	E	12/21/2022	657.00		006304		657.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		657.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011234		FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
	I-230563	FO2 - CHAD ARMSTRONG	R	12/19/2022	50.00		241281		50.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		50.00
007648		DAIOHS USA INC							
	I-643234	COFFEE SERVICES - PW	E	12/21/2022	168.50		006276		168.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		168.50
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-11272022 FD	10/20/22-11/19/22 STATEMENT-FD	R	12/19/2022	1,132.04		241282		1,132.04
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-11272022 PD	10/20/22-11/19/22 STATEMENT-PD	R	12/19/2022	1,540.09		241283		1,540.09
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		2,672.13
011553		BRANT AUSENHUS							
	I-1214	LOBBY PAINTING - ACC	E	12/21/2022	369.90		006303		369.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		369.90
002078		FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
	I-66017 #30	PAY 30-W1ST ST WDNG/IMP PH1	E	12/21/2022	36,558.37		006251		36,558.37
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		36,558.37
011676		FRANKLIN SPORTS, INC							
	I-243266	PICKLEBALL OFF NETS-ACC	R	12/19/2022	465.00		241284		465.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		465.00
002287		CRAIG FRASER							
	I-12/09/22	RETIREE COFFEE & CONVO - FD	R	12/19/2022	60.51		241285		60.51
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		60.51
000211		GALE							
	I-79688572	NOVEMBER THRILLER, ADVNTR 3	E	12/21/2022	80.22		006232		
	I-79691997	SEPTEMBER LG PRINT DIST 5 PLN	E	12/21/2022	23.25		006232		
	I-79696190	NOVEMBER LG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	E	12/21/2022	23.25		006232		
	I-79735411	DECEMBER BASIC 8 PLAN	E	12/21/2022	128.20		006232		
	I-79735870	DECEMBER WHEELER HRDCVR 5	E	12/21/2022	107.96		006232		
	I-79741434	DECEMBER BIOGRAPHY 2 PLAN	E	12/21/2022	52.48		006232		
	I-79746600	DECEMBER CHRISTIAN ROMANCE	E	12/21/2022	124.45		006232		
	I-79746919	DECEMBER CHRISTIAN ROMANCE4	E	12/21/2022	94.46		006232		634.27
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		634.27
003712		GALLS, LLC							
	I-022788235	UNIFORM POLOS - FD	R	12/19/2022	205.95		241286		205.95
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		205.95

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009681		GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC							
	I-22739	CABINET COMPONENTS - TRFC	E	12/21/2022	4,365.00		006291		4,365.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,365.00
009102		GOLDEN VALLEY SUPPLY CO OF IOW							
	I-I087372-IN	CEILING TILES-PD	E	12/21/2022	64.24		006285		64.24
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		64.24
009054		GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
	I-LEASE0026597	12/1/22-12/31/22 VISAGEGPS RNT	R	12/19/2022	2,376.00		241287		2,376.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,376.00
000227		GRAINGER							
	I-9527136619	EYE WASH INSPECTION - PKS	E	12/21/2022	7.06		006233		
	I-9529344641	WASH BAY BUCKET - CG	E	12/21/2022	68.98		006233		
	I-9531291012	GLOVE BOX DISPENSER BOX - FD	E	12/21/2022	80.90		006233		
	I-9531291020	OCCUMPANCY SENSOR SWTCH-PW	E	12/21/2022	103.86		006233		
	I-9531625458	HAND SOAP -LAKESIDE	E	12/21/2022	165.68		006233		
	I-9534452363	NOTICE SIGN - CH	E	12/21/2022	10.51		006233		
	I-9534509196	WALL SWITCH -MU	E	12/21/2022	12.71		006233		449.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		449.70
009247		GRANICUS LLC							
	I-159452	NOVUS AGENDA ANNUAL SVC RNWL	R	12/19/2022	5,202.00		241288		5,202.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,202.00
000229		GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO INC							
	I-9329199265	LED LUMINAIRES - TRFC	R	12/19/2022	3,896.04		241289		
	I-9329637704	FIBER CABLE - TRAFFIC	R	12/19/2022	137.69		241289		4,033.73
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,033.73
004543		GREATER DES MOINES CONVENTION							
	I-FY23 #2	FY23 #2 HOTEL/MOTEL CONTRIBTN	E	12/21/2022	194,874.99		006262		194,874.99
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		194,874.99
000252		GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP							
	I-PAY 3-DELWRE HMA	PAY 3-SE DELAWARE HMA WDNG	R	12/19/2022	263,466.71		241290		263,466.71
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		263,466.71
009556		GROUP CREATIVE SERVICES, LLC							
	I-313 #3	PAY 3-NW IRVNDLE TRLHD ART	R	12/19/2022	50,000.00		241291		50,000.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		50,000.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008863		H & S CUSTOM FARMING LLC							
	I-170A	JUNE/SEPT ROUGH CUT MOWING	R	12/19/2022	13,150.00		241292		13,150.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		13,150.00
009448		PAULA KAY CASKEY							
	I-12	NAME PLATE/PATCH - FD	E	12/21/2022	290.00		006289		
	I-13	EMBROIDERY - FD	E	12/21/2022	20.00		006289		310.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		310.00
009712		PEDIATRIC EMERGENCY STANDARDS							
	I-INV-6686	EMS HANDTEVY RENEWAL	E	12/21/2022	1,189.65		006292		1,189.65
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,189.65
009224		TYLER HARSSELAAR							
	I-12/01/22-12/02/22	12/1-12/2/22 MEALS	E	12/21/2022	32.52		006314		32.52
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		32.52
001815		HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
	I-155841	UNIT #801 STAND LEG/HYD OIL	R	12/19/2022	59.00		241293		59.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		59.00
003452		HDR ENGINEERING INC							
	I-10345779 #6	PAY 6-NW IRVINEDALE ELVTD TNK	R	12/19/2022	101,640.00		241294		101,640.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		101,640.00
008069		HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC							
	I-366070	SNOW PLOW WING ARM	R	12/19/2022	2,042.94		241295		2,042.94
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,042.94
004853		HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
	I-200364	UNIT #801ETRANSFORCE AT2	E	12/21/2022	569.98		006264		569.98
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		569.98
003098		HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
	I-0210886-IN	FLEETWASH - STREETS	E	12/21/2022	418.00		006256		418.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		418.00
004386		HOUSBY HEAVY EQUIPMENT LLC							
	I-P35449	UNIT #272 PARTS	E	12/21/2022	162.37		006261		162.37
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		162.37
008805		RYAN HOWE							
	I-12/08/22 MEAL	12/8/22 MEAL	R	12/19/2022	12.82		241296		12.82
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		12.82

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005531		HR GREEN INC							
	I-PAY 4-STATE FIBER	PAY 4-SW STATE FIBER RELOCATE	E	12/21/2022	1,515.00		006270		1,515.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,515.00
005515		BRIAN W HUGGINS							
	I-11/15/22-11/17/22	11/15-11/17/22 TRAVEL REMBSMNT	R	12/19/2022	79.35		241297		79.35
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		79.35
000253		HY-VEE INC							
	I-627968	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - CG	R	12/19/2022	58.80		241298		58.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		58.80
008906		IMAGE TREND INC							
	I-139241	MYEMSCARE MONTHLY FEE - FD	E	12/21/2022	83.33		006283		83.33
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		83.33
009565		INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
	I-224894	11/2022 MAIL SERVICES	R	12/19/2022	10,940.89		241299		10,940.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		10,940.89
000263		INLAND TRUCK PARTS							
	I-IN-1270016	#132 REPAIRS	E	12/21/2022	5,515.57		006234		
	I-IN-1270500	UNIT #208 KT SPEED SENSOR	E	12/21/2022	167.30		006234		
	I-IN-1278081	UNIT #123 PRESSURE SWITCH	E	12/21/2022	99.30		006234		5,782.17
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,782.17
007659		INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBOR							
	I-284302 FY23	ARBORIST RECERT-M STENSRUD	R	12/19/2022	230.00		241300		230.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		230.00
000407		INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER							
	I-1925901006907	TIC BATTERIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	76.95		241301		
	I-1925901006908	FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES - FD	R	12/19/2022	275.40		241301		352.35
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		352.35
000266		INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
	I-10211647	BATTERIES - CG	E	12/21/2022	187.95		006235		
	I-40211854	BATTERY - CG	E	12/21/2022	142.95		006235		330.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		330.90
008023		IOWA AUDIO VIDEO INC							
	I-C675767	AUDIO LEVEL ADJUSTMENT-OC	R	12/19/2022	252.50		241302		252.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		252.50

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002156		IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
	I-W-4565336	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	16.80		241303		16.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		16.80
002025		IOWA COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE AS							
	I-FY23	2023 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP DUES	R	12/19/2022	85.00		241304		85.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		85.00
010902		IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTAT							
	I-03/2023 AG RCRT	03/2023 AGGREGATE TECH RECERT	R	12/19/2022	120.00		241305		
	I-03/2023PCC RECRT	03/2023 PCC LEVEL 1 RECERT	R	12/19/2022	120.00		241305		240.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		240.00
000752		IOWA DNR/OPERATOR CERTIFICATIO							
	I-200600014 FY23	FY23 ANNUAL FUEL TANK RENEWAL	R	12/19/2022	130.00		241306		130.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		130.00
000269		IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
	I-CI-0011136	PINK PAINT - ENG	R	12/19/2022	480.96		241307		
	I-CI-0012617	AGRMT 2016-4-186B	R	12/19/2022	1,211,954.01		241307		1,212,434.97
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,212,434.97
004476		IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE							
	I-01 2023	JAN 2023/DEC 2022 STATE SHARE	R	12/19/2022	14,256.92		241308		14,256.92
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14,256.92
005407		IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
	I-INV85194	INSTALLMENT 6- WORK COMP 22-23	R	12/19/2022	41,655.00		241309		41,655.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		41,655.00
003226		IOWA ONE CALL							
	I-246371	10/31/22 FTP - MU	E	12/21/2022	1,756.80		006258		
	I-246565	10/31/2022 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	12/21/2022	147.60		006258		1,904.40
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,904.40
000272		IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
	I-033870	FSP SIGN - MU	R	12/19/2022	468.00		241310		468.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		468.00
005079		IOWA SEX CRIMES INVESTIGATORS							
	I-01/23 CONF-BA KL	01/2023 CONF-ANDERSON/LINDELL	R	12/19/2022	350.00		241311		350.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		350.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000644		IOWA SIGNAL INC							
	I-5380	PED POLE T BASE - TRAFFIC	R	12/19/2022	300.00		241312		300.00
000644		IOWA SIGNAL INC							
	I-PAY1-FNL-BCN/RRFB	PAY 1-FINAL-FLSHNG BCN/RRFB IN	R	12/19/2022	53,276.00		241313		53,276.00
000644		IOWA SIGNAL INC							
	I-RTNG-BCN/RRFB	RTNG-FLSHNG BCN/RRFB INSTALL	R	12/19/2022	2,804.00		241314		2,804.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		3 CHECKS		56,380.00
005419		IOWA SPORTS TURF MANAGERS ASSO							
	I-01456 FY23 AD	FY23 SPORTS TURF MGR-A.DERRICK	R	12/19/2022	75.00		241315		75.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		75.00
008808		J CORP INC							
	I-11/18/22	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	12/19/2022	132,394.00		241316		132,394.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		132,394.00
003445		JAS CONSTRUCTION LLC							
	I-PAY2FNL-DSM ST PK	PAY 2 FINAL-SW DSM ST PKS PH1	R	12/19/2022	92,645.23		241317		92,645.23
003445		JAS CONSTRUCTION LLC							
	I-RTNG-DSM ST PKS	RTNG-SW DES MOINES ST PKS PH1	R	12/19/2022	16,909.92		241318		16,909.92
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		109,555.15
007827		JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
	I-200170.01 #18	PAY 18-SE 3RD ST IMPRVMNTS PH1	E	12/21/2022	18,380.00		006277		
	I-200170.02 #5	PAY 5-SE 3RD ST IMPRVMNTS PH2	E	12/21/2022	15,661.25		006277		34,041.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		34,041.25
008438		DAVID A JONES							
	I-11/16/2022 MEAL	11/16/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	12/21/2022	14.00		006313		14.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14.00
000292		KARL CHEVROLET INC							
	I-764008 CVW	UNIT #402 ELEMENT/FILTER	R	12/19/2022	63.13		241319		
	I-770362 CVW	UNIT #89 TANK	R	12/19/2022	66.43		241319		
	I-770691 CVW	UNIT #923 BELT KIT	R	12/19/2022	135.00		241319		
	I-CVCB881785	UNIT #905 REPAIRS	R	12/19/2022	2,993.81		241319		
	I-ZZCS62309	UNIT #118 MDT	R	12/19/2022	1,747.12		241319		5,005.49
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,005.49
000065		RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC							
	I-570209 A	11/28/22 80/20 /87E10	E	12/21/2022	19,219.22		006230		
	I-570209 B	11/28/22 BLEND 80/20 /87E10	E	12/21/2022	1,885.22		006230		
	I-570300	12/06/22 BLEND 80/20 /87E10	E	12/21/2022	20,399.56		006230		41,504.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		41,504.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000908		KIRKHAM MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES I							
	I-88373 #26 FINAL	PAY 26 FINAL 4M DRIVE RCB/DR C	E	12/21/2022	2,951.04		006245		2,951.04
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,951.04
008194		KLOCKE'S EMERGENCY VEHICLES LL							
	I-024828	UNIT #113 LOANER INVERTER	R	12/19/2022	29.86		241320		29.86
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		29.86
001650		NATHAN R LAMPE							
	I-12/12/2022	12/8/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	R	12/19/2022	17.30		241321		17.30
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		17.30
010491		ROXANNE BERARDI							
	I-416	2022 NATIVE VEGETATION	E	12/21/2022	14,250.00		006296		14,250.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14,250.00
009618		LIBRARY IDEAS, LLC							
	I-94603	MISC BOOKS - KL	R	12/19/2022	267.60		241322		
	I-94604	MISC BOOKS - KL	R	12/19/2022	811.26		241322		1,078.86
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,078.86
000402		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
	I-32816737	MEDICAL OXYGEN - FD	R	12/19/2022	1,604.15		241323		1,604.15
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,604.15
000285		LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
	I-3073191	WINDSHIELD WASH/DRUM DEP-CG	E	12/21/2022	369.22		006237		
	I-3073256	LT ENDURANCE-HD DEF - CG	E	12/21/2022	264.00		006237		
	I-3073268	OIL REEL REPAIR - CG	E	12/21/2022	558.20		006237		1,191.42
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,191.42
009473		MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC							
	I-W03752	#654 JOY STICK CONTROL	R	12/19/2022	4,737.50		241324		4,737.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,737.50
002207		MANATTS INC							
	I-5088146	12/05/22 M-4 NO ASH	E	12/21/2022	492.50		006252		492.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		492.50
001799		MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE							
	I-37518146	11/22/22 1" CLEAN	R	12/19/2022	232.85		241325		232.85
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		232.85

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003962		MARTIN'S FLAG COMPANY LLC							
	I-39843	U.S. FLAG - PW	R	12/19/2022	477.08		241326		477.08
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		477.08
011635		MARTINA MATHISEN							
	I-11/25/2022 PROGRAM	11/25/22 PROGRAM - KL	R	12/19/2022	100.00		241327		100.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		100.00
002183		MCCLURE ENGINEERING CO							
	I-2022000919-000 #5	PAY 5-SW STATE RECON-SB LANES	R	12/19/2022	26,760.50		241328		
	I-211008-010 #9	PAY 9- NW 18TH RECON ASH/ANKB	R	12/19/2022	2,900.00		241328		29,660.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		29,660.50
001671		MCC IOWA LLC							
	I-12/01/22-12/31/22	12/01/22-12/31/22 DEDICATE INT	R	12/19/2022	500.00		241329		500.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		500.00
001864		MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
	I-25560	DOT DRUG TESTING	E	12/21/2022	150.00		006247		150.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.00
004747		MENARDS							
	C-76215	CR: OIL STAIN NTRL -PD	R	12/19/2022	21.98CR		241330		
	I-77498	PATCH CBL/TAPE/CRMPR - TRAFFIC	R	12/19/2022	150.75		241330		
	I-77526	WHLBRW/BROOM/CEMENT PTCH-MU	R	12/19/2022	262.71		241330		
	I-77534	SCREWS - FD	R	12/19/2022	4.99		241330		
	I-77579	ICE BRUSH/SNOW BRUSH/BROOM-PW	R	12/19/2022	44.92		241330		
	I-77597 11/15/22	SNOW BRUSH/MARKING PAINT-CD	R	12/19/2022	103.92		241330		
	I-77704	FLASHLIGHT - PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/19/2022	47.97		241330		
	I-77922	CABLE TIES/PLUGS/WIRE CONN	R	12/19/2022	31.58		241330		
	I-78011	UNDERCOATING - MU	R	12/19/2022	10.58		241330		
	I-78305	LIGHT BULBS -FS #2	R	12/19/2022	21.98		241330		
	I-78402	WASHER - CH	R	12/19/2022	0.99		241330		
	I-78403	TOGGLE/GFCI-STS	R	12/19/2022	31.45		241330		
	I-78404	SUPREME LINER - PKS	R	12/19/2022	6.97		241330		
	I-78829	CHRISTMAS TREE - PD	R	12/19/2022	249.99		241330		946.82
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		946.82
008914		BRIAN MENKE							
	I-11/29/2022	11/29/22GUARD UNIFORM CLEANING	R	12/19/2022	16.15		241331		16.15
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		16.15
007664		MERCY NORTH PHARMACY							
	I-12/2/2022	EMS PHARMACY - FD	R	12/19/2022	1,025.26		241332		1,025.26
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,025.26

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009296		MERRITT COMPANY INC							
	I-63118	NOVEMBER 2022 CLEANINGS	R	12/19/2022	16,353.00		241333		
	I-63119	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/19/2022	412.82		241333		
	I-63120	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - KL	R	12/19/2022	2,026.78		241333		
	I-63121	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - PSB	R	12/19/2022	522.37		241333		
	I-63122	TOWELS - PW	R	12/19/2022	155.56		241333		
	I-63123	ACC CLEANING SUPPLIES	R	12/19/2022	1,187.54		241333		20,658.07
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		20,658.07
001931		METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
	I-70021890	12/2022 MONTHLY CURB-IT FEE	E	12/21/2022	97,057.44		006249		97,057.44
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		97,057.44
000271		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
	I-532831891	11/14/2022 STATEMENT	E	12/21/2022	7.43		006236		
	I-533396253	11/30/22 STATEMENT	E	12/21/2022	106.35		006236		113.78
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		113.78
008616		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
	I-WMIS #2939008	POWER SERVICE-36TH-STATE	R	12/19/2022	28,041.90		241334		28,041.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		28,041.90
008058		CTB MIDWEST INC							
	I-1820214 RI	UNIT #225 COUPLING CHAIN	E	12/21/2022	14.89		006279		14.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14.89
011601		MILE HIGH SHOOTING ACCESSORIES							
	I-INV22512	ATPIAL LASER - PD	E	12/21/2022	1,370.50		006305		1,370.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,370.50
1		ARRASMITH, CARA							
	I-000202212149557	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	100.00		240821		100.00
1		BRETEY, NATALIE							
	I-000202212149559	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	48.95		240822		48.95
1		BROWN, BARRETT							
	I-000202212149554	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	65.48		240823		65.48
1		BUCKENDAHL, MACHELLA							
	I-000202212149558	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	54.04		240824		54.04
1		BUDD, BRIANNA							
	I-000202212149542	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	30.21		240825		30.21

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1		CHEEK, LAUREN							
	I-000202212149560	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	100.00		240826		100.00
1		CONRAD, BLAINE							
	I-000202212149547	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	42.29		240827		42.29
1		COURTS OF OTTER CREE							
	I-000202212149565	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	253.01		240828		253.01
1		DELMEGE, MATTHEW							
	I-000202212149546	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	15.35		240829		15.35
1		DICKINSON, EMMA							
	I-000202212149553	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	94.90		240830		94.90
1		DOWNIN, THOMAS							
	I-000202212149563	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	100.00		240831		100.00
1		ELAND, RAELA A							
	I-000202212149561	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	36.24		240832		36.24
1		GINGERY, NICK							
	I-000202212149544	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	49.99		240833		49.99
1		HENDERSON, MCCHEALA							
	I-000202212149551	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	63.45		240834		63.45
1		HISEROTE, DONIE							
	I-000202212149556	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	48.95		240835		48.95
1		JACQUE, DANYA							
	I-000202212149564	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	18.56		240836		18.56
1		KRACHT, KENNEDY							
	I-000202212149562	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	98.70		240837		98.70
1		LUKSETICH, DIANA & P							
	I-000202212149550	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	20.93		240838		20.93
1		MAURO, GABRIELLE							
	I-000202212149548	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	60.13		240839		60.13
1		MORTENSEN, EDWARD							
	I-000202212149549	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	100.00		240840		100.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1		RADUE, MIKE							
	I-000202212149552	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	53.36		240841		53.36
1		SINNING, NOLAN							
	I-000202212149545	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	58.80		240842		58.80
1		THOMAS, LINDSEY							
	I-000202212149543	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	51.21		240843		51.21
1		WESLEY, RYAN							
	I-000202212149555	US REFUND	R	12/19/2022	64.20		240844		64.20
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			24 CHECKS		1,628.75
002032		MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
	I-57829	11/22 COLLECTION FEES	R	12/19/2022	650.79		241335		
	I-57830	11/22 COLLECTION FEES - OLD	R	12/19/2022	35.60		241335		686.39
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		686.39
000350		MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
	I-0849543-IN	AIR RELEASE VALVE-CFAC	R	12/19/2022	133.50		241336		
	I-0855173-IN	TUBING INSERT - MU	R	12/19/2022	255.00		241336		
	I-0855174-IN	RK009M3 - MU	R	12/19/2022	597.81		241336		986.31
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		986.31
003057		NAPA AUTO PARTS							
	C-2986-700337	CR: UNIT #80 MUFFLER ASSEMBLY	R	12/19/2022	82.30CR		241337		
	C-2986-700614	UNIT #406 CORE DEPOSIT	R	12/19/2022	60.50CR		241337		
	I-2986-699651	RAIN X - CG	R	12/19/2022	62.94		241337		
	I-2986-699668	SPARK PLUG - FD	R	12/19/2022	243.02		241337		
	I-2986-699937	FUEL FILTER/OIL FILTER - CG	R	12/19/2022	115.58		241337		
	I-2986-699956	MARKER LIGHTS - PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/19/2022	9.25		241337		
	I-2986-700011	CAPSULES - CG	R	12/19/2022	45.52		241337		
	I-2986-700045	EXACTFIT BEAM - CG	R	12/19/2022	157.30		241337		
	I-2986-700065	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	12/19/2022	65.48		241337		
	I-2986-700097	UNIT #80 MUFFLER ASSMBLY	R	12/19/2022	85.59		241337		
	I-2986-700102	UNIT #80 SOUNDMASTER MUFFLER	R	12/19/2022	63.46		241337		
	I-2986-700138	UNIT #406 ALTERNATOR/FLT BLT	R	12/19/2022	589.64		241337		
	I-2986-700159	CART LITHIUM - CG	R	12/19/2022	38.94		241337		
	I-2986-700196	MIRROR - PLOW TRUCKS	R	12/19/2022	99.53		241337		
	I-2986-700200	GREASE - CG	R	12/19/2022	71.37		241337		
	I-2986-700361	UNIT #115 OIL FILTER/LAMP	R	12/19/2022	31.90		241337		
	I-2986-700365	SCRAPERS - CG	R	12/19/2022	89.88		241337		
	I-2986-700412	UNIT #115 LED MDL LICENSE	R	12/19/2022	49.68		241337		
	I-2986-700467	HEADLIGHTS - FD	R	12/19/2022	21.88		241337		
	I-2986-700468	BULB/OIL FILTER - CG	R	12/19/2022	17.33		241337		
	I-2986-700541	BRAKE CLEANER - CG	R	12/19/2022	167.52		241337		
	I-2986-700607	OIL FILTER/AIR FILTER - CG	R	12/19/2022	29.92		241337		
	I-2986-700634	UNIT #235 ALTERNATOR	R	12/19/2022	198.58		241337		
	I-2986-700664	STEERING WHEEL COVER-OC MAINT	R	12/19/2022	9.39		241337		2,120.90
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,120.90

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001177		INTERNATIONAL IDENTIFICATION I							
	I-193034	LARGE DOG PAW PRINT TAG-PKS	R	12/19/2022	110.25		241338		110.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		110.25
000757		NATIONAL SOCIETY OF							
	I-1063469 FY23	FY23 NSPE RENEWAL - MUELLER	R	12/19/2022	299.00		241339		299.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		299.00
001075		THE NEW YORK TIMES							
	I-911572840 FY23	09/09/22-09/07/23 RENEWAL	R	12/19/2022	2,194.40		241340		2,194.40
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,194.40
003164		NILLES ASSOCIATES INC							
	I-22017.02 #2	PAY 2-NE CRESTMOOR SAN SWR	E	12/21/2022	17,240.00		006257		17,240.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		17,240.00
011656		NOVELTY PLUS WHOLESALE, INCORP							
	I-9749	THERMAL APPAREL - STREETS	E	12/21/2022	254.73		006307		254.73
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		254.73
000367		O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL							
	I-31P178713	UNIT #225 CONNECTOR	E	12/21/2022	23.40		006238		23.40
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		23.40
007222		OCLC ONLINE COMPUTER LIBRARY							
	I-1000274258	12/1/22-12/31/22 WORLDSHAREILL	E	12/21/2022	47.69		006275		47.69
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		47.69
003727		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
	I-274072760001	PAPER/PADS/CALENDAR/1STAID-KL	R	12/19/2022	376.86		241341		
	I-274097660001	GLOVES - KL	R	12/19/2022	59.96		241341		
	I-276350898001	DESKPAD - CH	R	12/19/2022	15.99		241341		
	I-276356869001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PW	R	12/19/2022	239.29		241341		
	I-276368914001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	12/19/2022	95.74		241341		
	I-276368914002	DOCUMENT COVERS - HR	R	12/19/2022	13.64		241341		
	I-276467906001	BOWLS - PW	R	12/19/2022	16.99		241341		
	I-277073771001	TOILET PAPER - PD	R	12/19/2022	227.76		241341		
	I-277802613001	COFFEE - PD	R	12/19/2022	205.50		241341		
	I-277802981001	CREAMER/SPLENDA - PD	R	12/19/2022	41.18		241341		
	I-277864538001	BOOK TAPE - KL	R	12/19/2022	53.90		241341		
	I-278933754001	PPR CLIP/TISSUE/CUPS - PW	R	12/19/2022	123.08		241341		
	I-280213938001	PUSHPINS/LEAD/PAPER - CH	R	12/19/2022	97.05		241341		
	I-280215761001	ENVELOPES - CH	R	12/19/2022	33.73		241341		
	I-280357339001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - KL	R	12/19/2022	139.24		241341		1,739.91
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,739.91

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007878		OVERDRIVE INC							
	I-06497C022438479	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	12/19/2022	988.31		241342		
	I-06497C022438949	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	12/19/2022	877.14		241342		
	I-06497C022440495	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	12/19/2022	678.23		241342		2,543.68
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,543.68
000699		THE PENWORTHY COMPANY							
	I-0586575-IN	CHILDREN'S BOOKS - KL	R	12/19/2022	993.41		241343		
	I-0586577-IN	CHILDREN'S BOOKS - KL	R	12/19/2022	618.14		241343		1,611.55
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,611.55
002717		PEPSI-COLA METROPOLITAN BOTTLI							
	I-68631259	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	12/21/2022	198.75		006254		198.75
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		198.75
009158		PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
	C-191453	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	12/19/2022	2.40CR		241344		
	I-7142473	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	561.66		241344		
	I-7148537	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	539.58		241344		1,098.84
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,098.84
008564		PHIL S REES							
	I-11/28/2022	TREE REMOVAL - PW	R	12/19/2022	11,675.00		241345		11,675.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		11,675.00
007069		RBA INC							
	I-5357	PATROL RIFLES - PD	R	12/19/2022	800.00		241346		800.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		800.00
000384		PITNEY BOWES INC							
	I-1022115577	10/01/22-12/31/22 RENTAL - CH	E	12/21/2022	117.00		006239		117.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		117.00
011587		PLATINUM FENCE CO LLC							
	I-11182022-1	FY23 HAWKEYE PARK FENCES	R	12/19/2022	34,468.00		241347		34,468.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		34,468.00
005176		POLK CITY FIRE & RESCUE DEPART							
	I-NOVEMBER 2022	COQ FROM PCFD - FD	E	12/21/2022	1,500.00		006267		1,500.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,500.00
001500		POLK COUNTY SHERIFF							
	I-9607	CASE11-30-2022 SHERIFF22024230	R	12/19/2022	290.35		241348		290.35
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		290.35

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001119		POLK COUNTY TREASURER							
	I-10/2022A	181-00626-804-001 PROPERTY TAX	R	12/19/2022	88.00		241349		
	I-10/2022B	181-00553-100-048 PROPERTY TAX	R	12/19/2022	6.00		241349		94.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		94.00
009386		POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
	I-1400096850	#121 STEER TIRES	E	12/21/2022	1,156.00		006288		
	I-1400097565	UNIT #117 TIRE	E	12/21/2022	293.14		006288		1,449.14
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,449.14
006390		QUILL CORPORATION							
	I-29159956	KLEENEX/GEL/BRN/ENV-P&R	R	12/19/2022	143.09		241350		
	I-29160998	FOLDERS - P&R	R	12/19/2022	5.29		241350		148.38
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		148.38
000587		RED WING SHOE STORE							
	I-462-1-50841	BOOTS - AMIN BAKRI	E	12/21/2022	130.49		006241		130.49
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		130.49
006038		REILLY CONSTRUCTION CO INC							
	I-PAY 17-W1ST WDNG	PAY 17-W1ST ST WDNG/IMPV PH1	R	12/19/2022	213,474.85		241351		213,474.85
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		213,474.85
011678		RICHARD G. MERIDITH & MARTHA J							
	I-12/2022 ROW	12/2022 RIGHT OF WAY	R	12/19/2022	84,440.00		241352		
	I-12/2022 TEMP ESMT	12/2022 TEMPORARY EASEMENT	R	12/19/2022	1,560.00		241352		86,000.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		86,000.00
003999		RINGCENTRAL INC							
	I-CD_000496669	11/26/22-12/25/22 STATEMENT	E	12/21/2022	5,523.43		006260		5,523.43
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,523.43
005570		SANDRY FIRE SUPPLY LLC							
	I-INV-025226	LANYARDS - FD	E	12/21/2022	200.50		006271		200.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		200.50
008375		SARGENT METAL FABRICATING							
	I-53717	BLEACHER REPAIR-MIRACLEPARK	R	12/19/2022	2,750.00		241353		
	I-53718	TANK REPAIR - AC	R	12/19/2022	126.00		241353		2,876.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,876.00
010375		MICHAEL SCHROCK							
	I-11/29/22	11/16/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	E	12/21/2022	14.00		006315		14.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006963		DAVID SCHUMACHER							
	I-11/21/2022MEALS	11/21/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENTS	E	12/21/2022	12.36		006312		12.36
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		12.36
003482		SCOTT'S AUTO GLASS							
	I-34567	UNIT #223 WINDSHIELD WORK	R	12/19/2022	640.00		241354		640.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		640.00
000425		SECRETARY OF STATE							
	I-FY23 NOTARY-JS	FY23 NOTARY RENEWAL-J SCHAFFER	R	12/19/2022	30.00		241355		30.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		30.00
005148		JENNA SHERZAN							
	I-11/08/22-11/09/22	11/8-11/9/22 CLASS REIMBSMNT	E	12/21/2022	180.00		006311		180.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		180.00
001103		SHRED-IT							
	I-8002879415	11/09/2022 SHREDDING - PD	R	12/19/2022	67.31		241356		67.31
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		67.31
001923		LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONAL							
	I-2022-IC-0454	LC22-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CTRL	E	12/21/2022	363.00		006248		363.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		363.00
000990		SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
	I-120.0274.01A-3	HTT - LANDSCAPING	E	12/21/2022	382.50		006246		
	I-122.1518.01-1	SURVEY SERVICES - TRFC	E	12/21/2022	4,368.50		006246		4,751.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,751.00
011407		HALEY WEDEMEIER							
	I-12/07/2022 CAKE	CAKE DECORATING CLASSES	E	12/21/2022	1,340.00		006297		1,340.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,340.00
003408		STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES IN							
	I-2013983	DMOP INSPECTION/REPORTING	R	12/19/2022	1,832.25		241357		1,832.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,832.25
002339		STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
	I-3523286153	SOAP/TOWELS - PD	R	12/19/2022	513.92		241358		
	I-3523486639	POST-IT NOTES - PW	R	12/19/2022	59.14		241358		
	I-3523698494	NOTEBOOKS - PW	R	12/19/2022	48.54		241358		621.60
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		621.60

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002065		STAR EQUIPMENT LTD							
	I-01665316	SKID STEER FORKS - MU	E	12/21/2022	995.00		006250		995.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		995.00
011672		THOMAS STEARNS							
	I-AFD28000	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	12/19/2022	106.32		241359		106.32
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		106.32
004908		MIKE STENSRUD							
	I-10/11/2022 BOOTS	10/2022 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	12/21/2022	140.00		006310		140.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		140.00
006417		STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
	I-PAY 8-SE CRSWNDS	PAY 8-SE CROSSWINDS RISE PH2	R	12/19/2022	69,512.89		241360		69,512.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		69,512.89
003339		STREICHER'S							
	I-I1600238	POLICE EQUIPMENT	R	12/19/2022	36.00		241361		36.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		36.00
007400		STRYKER SALES CORPORATION							
	I-3963847 M	HEART MONITOR REPLACEMENT	R	12/19/2022	20,064.57		241362		
	I-3966985 M	LP15 MAINT CONTRACT	R	12/19/2022	1,440.75		241362		
	I-3975051M	EXTENSION CABLE - FD	R	12/19/2022	171.34		241362		21,676.66
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		21,676.66
005089		SYNERGY CONTRACTING LLC							
	I-PAY 1-HTT WTR TRNS	PAY 1-HTT WTR TRNSMSN MN/DRNG	R	12/19/2022	111,373.25		241363		111,373.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		111,373.25
011545		SSCW FIRE & SAFETY INC.							
	I-18587	FIRE EXTINGUISHER MAINT - CH	E	12/21/2022	457.00		006302		457.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		457.00
000124		SYSCO IOWA INC							
	I-239913614	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	142.76		241364		
	I-239921720	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	12/19/2022	163.67		241364		306.43
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		306.43
010068		T-MOBILE USA INC							
	I-11/21/2022	10/21/22-11/20/22 STATEMENT	R	12/19/2022	1,006.03		241365		1,006.03
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,006.03

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009540		TELEFLEX LLC							
	I-9506293424	IO NEEDLES FOR AMBULANCES	E	12/21/2022	1,115.50		006290		1,115.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,115.50
006031		KATIE THIELMAN							
	I-10/31/2022	10/27/22-11/29/22 MILEAGE	E	12/21/2022	77.50		006272		77.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		77.50
004159		TOYNE INC							
	I-IN0015395	LED TURN SIGNALS - FD	R	12/19/2022	183.78		241366		183.78
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		183.78
006765		TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION							
	I-139648	OPTICOM - PW	E	12/21/2022	1,685.00		006273		
	I-140203	FIELD SERVICE - TRAFFIC	E	12/21/2022	395.00		006273		2,080.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,080.00
004713		TRANSIT WORKS							
	I-149981	MAGNET FIELD RENEWAL - ENG	R	12/19/2022	780.00		241367		780.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		780.00
000465		TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
	I-12/08/2022	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAXES	D	12/08/2022	97,162.23		002111		97,162.23
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		97,162.23
011362		DUSTIN MICHELSON							
	I-2932	TREE REMOVAL - PW	E	12/21/2022	27,021.00		006316		27,021.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		27,021.00
005479		TREMCO WEATHERPROOFING							
	I-96883289	ROOF REPAIR-OC	E	12/21/2022	4,350.00		006269		4,350.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,350.00
010088		TRUCK CENTER COMPANIES EAST LL							
	C-XA301311175:01	CR: UNIT #132 EGR VALVE	E	12/21/2022	187.50CR		006294		
	I-XA301310038:01	UNIT #132 EGR VALVE	E	12/21/2022	606.02		006294		418.52
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		418.52
008944		TRUE TIME RACING SERVICES LLC							
	I-1648	FY23 YOUTH TRI TT RACING	E	12/21/2022	1,200.00		006284		1,200.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,200.00
010337		TWIN GATES HOA							
	I-11122022-TGH	11/22/22 DAMAGE DEPOSIT RFND	R	12/19/2022	100.00		241368		100.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		100.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006209		ULINE INC							
	I-156895523	TOWELS - OC MAINT	R	12/19/2022	201.88		241369		201.88
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		201.88
009522		UNITED HEALTHCARE							
	I-AFD27973	REFUND	R	12/19/2022	1,017.40		241370		1,017.40
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,017.40
004516		ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES							
	I-153458	OCT/NOV 2022 DRUG TESTING	R	12/19/2022	462.00		241371		462.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		462.00
010031		ANOVA FURNISHINGS INC							
	I-634926	MEMORIAL LOERS	R	12/19/2022	1,207.71		241372		1,207.71
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,207.71
002135		UPHDM OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE							
	I-153184	OCT/NOV 2022 SERVICES	R	12/19/2022	2,797.75		241373		2,797.75
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,797.75
006789		HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENAN							
	I-178370	GLOVES - STREETS	E	12/21/2022	330.82		006274		330.82
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		330.82
000511		USGA CLUB MEMBERSHIP							
	I-FY23 43742196	2023 ANNUAL CLUB MBRSHP-OC	R	12/19/2022	150.00		241374		150.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.00
000475		UTILITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
	I-20053941-000	ADJUSTING RING - MU	E	12/21/2022	305.66		006240		305.66
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		305.66
002290		VALMONT INDUSTRIES INC							
	I-CD2211130	LOADING ANALYSIS - TRFC	R	12/19/2022	600.00		241375		600.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		600.00
005012		VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
	I-5755431	CUP HOLDER - FD	E	12/21/2022	96.66		006266		96.66
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		96.66
000482		WALMART COMMUNITY							
	I-01960	MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	R	12/19/2022	396.14		241376		396.14
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		396.14

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002569		WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
	I-3422360T071	11/01-11/30/22 SVCS -MAINT FAC	R	12/19/2022	405.85		241377		
	I-3422361T071	11/17/2022 SERVICES -PRSC	R	12/19/2022	601.00		241377		
	I-3424297T071	12/01/22-12/31/22 SVCS - CH	R	12/19/2022	61.64		241377		1,068.49
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,068.49
010124		WHITMAN, REQUARDT AND ASSOCIAT							
	I-032258.001 INV.010	TRANSPORTATION STUDY	E	12/21/2022	3,406.28		006295		3,406.28
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,406.28
011414		WRH, INC.							
	I-2202-00-1389 #3	PAY 3-WELL NO 7/ASR3/BIDPKG2	R	12/19/2022	231,477.42		241378		231,477.42
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		231,477.42
002783		ZIEGLER INC							
	C-CM000084944	CR: UNIT #207 VALVE	E	12/21/2022	27.07CR		006255		
	I-IN000781968OC	COMPRESSOR RENTAL-OC	E	12/21/2022	2,344.50		006255		
	I-IN000781968PRSC	AIR COMPRESSOR RENTAL-PRSC	E	12/21/2022	2,344.50		006255		4,661.93
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,661.93
008820		SIOUXLAND TURF PRODUCTS INC							
	C-21036	CR SYNGENTA REBATE	E	12/21/2022	373.12CR		006282		
	I-174011	FERTILIZER-OCM	E	12/21/2022	1,890.00		006282		1,516.88
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,516.88

* * T O T A L S * *	NO		INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	162		4,901,818.56	0.00	4,901,607.79
HAND CHECKS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	2		332,148.93	0.00	332,148.93
EFT:	88		609,601.59	0.00	609,601.59
NON CHECKS:	0		0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0	VOID DEBITS	0.00		
		VOID CREDITS	210.77CR	210.77CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	252	5,843,358.31	0.00	5,843,358.31
BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	252	5,843,358.31	0.00	5,843,358.31
REPORT TOTALS:	252	5,843,358.31	0.00	5,843,358.31

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny
VENDOR: ALL
BANK CODES: Include: APGWB
FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999
DATE RANGE: 12/08/2022 THRU 12/21/2022
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS
SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES
PRINT G/L: NO
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO
MANUAL ONLY: NO
STUB COMMENTS: NO
REPORT FOOTER: NO
CHECK STATUS: NO
PRINT STATUS: * - All

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of a chassis for a Public Works Department Sign Truck (replace existing truck #275).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The purchase of the sign truck is included in the approved FY 2023 budget, with payment for chassis planned in FY2023 and payment for crane and service body upfit in FY2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the chassis for the sign truck as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A CHASSIS FOR A PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SIGN TRUCK

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase a truck chassis which will be used for a new sign truck to replace existing truck #275 for the Public Works Department, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a member of Sourcewell, member #67120, the (Contract #060920-NAF) price for the purchase of a chassis with National Auto Fleet Group, is $65,787.00, and;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from National Auto Fleet Group, in the amount of $65,787.00 is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from FY 2023 funds to facilitate the purchase of said truck chassis.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve an amendment to the labor agreement with the Ankeny Professional Firefighters Employees' Union dated July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Employer and Union agreed to a side letter with revisions to Article 17-Holidays. The changes reflect how to handle holidays that fall on a weekend for 40-hour shift employees.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approval of amendment to the labor agreement with the Ankeny Professional Firefighters Employees' Union dated July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2025

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Fire Union side letter 12.09.22

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

December 2022

Ankeny Career Fire Fighters Employees' Union
Ankeny Fire Department

Re: Side Letter Agreement

Collective Bargaining Agreement July 1, 2022-June 30, 2025

The parties mutually agree to revise the language for Article 17: Holidays. This revision becomes effective the date this side letter is signed by the Union.

ARTICLE 17: HOLIDAYS

Section 1. Recognized Holidays
The following holidays should be recognized holidays:

1) New Year's Day
2) Martin Luther King Jr. Day
3) Memorial Day
4) Independence Day
5) Labor Day
6) Thanksgiving Day
7) The Friday following Thanksgiving
8) Christmas Eve Day
9) Christmas Day

The actual day the holiday falls shall be observed as the holiday. Full-time twenty-four hour shift employees will be expected to work all official holidays that fall upon their regular shift day unless authorized in advance to use other paid leave time on that day.

Full-time forty (40) hour workweek employees shall receive holiday pay for each of the holidays listed above that fall on their normal workday and will not be expected to work the holiday. For holidays that fall on a weekend, the employee shall receive holiday pay for, and not be expected to work, the day that the non-union employees observe as the holiday. If the employee volunteers or is required to work the actual holiday as listed above, he/she shall receive straight time pay for the number of hours worked on the holiday in addition to the holiday pay.

For the Ankeny Career Fire Fighters Employees' Union
Nick DeVries, Union President

12/9/22
Date

David A. Jones
For the City of Ankeny, Iowa

David A. Jones, City Manager

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting the final plat and platted easements for Brakes Plus Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Brakes Plus Plat 1 is a 2.33-acre (+/-) final plat located east of the Gay Lea Wilson Trail, south of SE Oralabor Road, and west of the Oasis Car Wash site. The proposed final plat is a replat of part of a County plat that was previously approved in 1912. The subject property is zoned C-2 General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. This replat creates a single buildable lot.

The Brakes Plus site plan was approved for the subject site by the Plan and Zoning Commission on December 21, 2021. At that time, City staff had recommended the property be re-platted to clarify the legal description but it was not a requirement prior to site plan approval. The applicant, Brakes Plus had not wanted to pursue re-platting the subject site at the time since they did not own the property. However, the applicant has now decided to pursue the re-platting process since they are in the process of purchasing the subject property and believe it will help provide a cleaner legal description.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on February 22, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
P&Z Minutes
Final Plat
Staff Report
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE FINAL PLAT AND PLATTED EASEMENTS FOR BRAKES PLUS PLAT 1

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for Brakes Plus Plat 1 on the 22nd day of February, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Brakes Plus Plat 1 is hereby approved; and
2. That the public sanitary sewer easement is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, February 22, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair G.Hunter called the February 22, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, R.Hulstrom, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS
Item #2. Brakes Plus Plat 1 Final Plat
Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Brakes Plus Plat 1 Final Plat.

Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #6. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

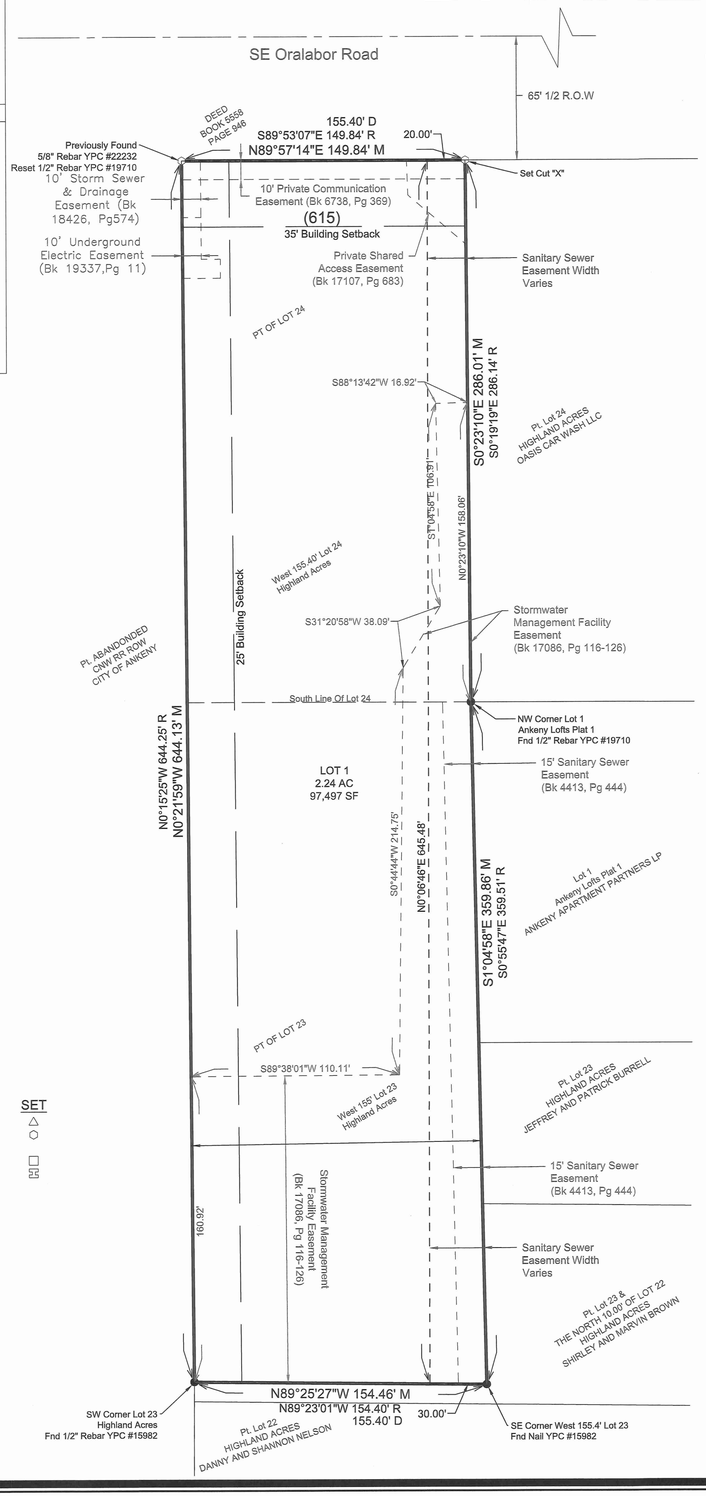
BRAKES PLUS PLAT 1

- FINAL PLAT-

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDER'S STAMP

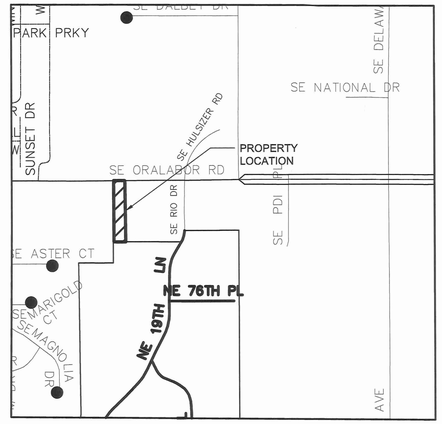
INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME:
ERIN GRIFFIN
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
EGRIFFIN@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES. COM
SERVICE PROVIDED FOR:
ANKENY BRAKES PLUS, LLC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
WEST 155.40 FEET
LOTS 23 & 24 HIGHLAND ACRES
REQUESTED BY:
ANKENY BRAKES PLUS, LLC.
RETURN TO:
ERIN GRIFFIN
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023



LEGEND

FEATURES	FOUND	SET
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap #19710 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
ROW Marker	■	□
ROW Rail	⊠	⊡
Yellow Plastic Cap	YPC	
Orange Plastic Cap	OPC	
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	
Calculated Distance	C	
Minimum Protection Elevation	MPE	
Centerline		
Section Line		
1/4 Section Line		
1/4 1/4 Section Line		
Easement Line		



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"=1000'

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

THE WEST 155.40 FEET OF LOTS 23 AND 24 HIGHLAND ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THAT PART DEEDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IN WARRANTY DEED RECORDED APRIL 10, 1986 IN BOOK 5558, PAGE 946.

PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD

OWNER

BRAKES PLUS
1880 SOUTHPARK DRIVE
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35244
CONTACT: KENT FEASEL
PHONE: 205-943-577

ACRES

2.24 AC (97,497 SF)

BULK REGULATIONS

FRONT YARD	35 FEET
SIDE YARD	0 FEET (UNLESS ADJOINING 'R' DISTRICT THEN 25 FEET)
REAR YARD	40 FEET
MAX HEIGHT	45 FEET
MAX STORIES	3 STORIES

ZONING CLASSIFICATION

C-2 - GENERAL RETAIL, HIGHWAY ORIENTED, AND CENTRAL BUSINESS COMMERCIAL DISTRICT.

FEMA CLASSIFICATION

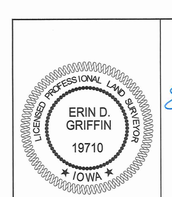
ZONE X - MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA
PANEL NUMBER 19153C0185F
EFFECTIVE FEBRUARY 1, 2019

PROPERTY ADDRESS

LOT 1, BRAKES PLUS PLAT 1
615 SE ORALABOR ROAD
ANKENY, IA 50021

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date February 28, 2023
Ayes 6 Nays 0 Abstain ___ Absent ___
APPROVED
G. Hunter Chairperson
Secretary

0 40
FEET



I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Erin D. Griffin, PLS 12/6/22 Date

License Number 19710

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
1 OF 1

MARK	REVISION	DATE	BY
1	ELECTRIC EASEMENT	11/29/22	DCG

Engineer: JCH | Checked By: EDG | Scale: 1" = 40'
Technician:DCG | Date: 01-07-2022 | T-R-S: TTN-RRW-SS
Project No:121.1036

Sheet 1 OF 1

RECEIVED
DEC 07 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

ANKENY, IOWA

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

BRAKES PLUS PLAT 1
FINAL PLAT

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 121.1036
Sheet 1 OF 1

V:\Projects\2021\121.1036.01\CADD\FP_121036_FPT.dwg AUSTIN DAVENPORT, FP_121036_FPT, dwg AUSTIN DAVENPORT, FP_121036_FPT - FINAL PLAT, 2022/11/29, 8:05 AM, ANSI B (LL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: February 22, 2022

Agenda Item: Brakes Plus Plat 1 Final Plat
Report Date: February 14, 2022
Prepared By: Ruth Hulstrom
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Brakes Plus Plat 1 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Brakes Plus Plat 1 is an approximately 2.33-acre final plat located at 615 SE Oralabor Road, east of the Gay Lea Wilson Trail, south of SE Oralabor Road, and west of the Oasis Car Wash site. The proposed final plat is a replat of part of a County plat that was previously approved in 1912. The subject property is zoned C-2 General Retail, Highway Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District. This replat creates a single buildable lot.

The Brakes Plus site plan was approved for the subject site by the Plan and Zoning Commission on December 21, 2021. At that time, City staff had recommended the property be re-platted to clarify the legal description but it was not a requirement prior to site plan approval. The applicant, Brakes Plus had not wanted to pursue re-platting the subject site at the time since they did not own the property. However, the applicant has now decided to pursue the re-platting process since they are in the process of purchasing the subject property and believe it will help provide a cleaner legal description.

The final plat will not move forward to City Council for approval until the sale of the property to Brakes Plus is complete.

Project Report:

Streets: The plat does not include the development of any new streets. A portion of a private shared access easement exists in the northeast corner of the site, which is shared with the Oasis Car Wash site to the east. This access drive connects the subject site directly to SE Oralabor Road and provides the only access to and from the site. A traffic memo was reviewed and accepted by the Iowa Department of Transportation and City staff as part of the Brakes Plus site plan approval process. No additional analysis or traffic improvements were deemed necessary after review of the traffic memo.

Water: An 8-inch water main currently exists along the south side of SE Oralabor Road and will provide service to the subject lot.

Sewer: An existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line runs along the east edge of the subject property and the applicant proposes to connect to this existing line.

Drainage: Analysis of storm water drainage on the site was completed with the site plan review process and approved by City staff. All storm water on the proposed site will utilize surface drainage since the site is too shallow to benefit from a storm sewer system. An existing stormwater detention basin located on the south end of the site that was constructed as part of the adjacent Oasis Car Wash site. The basin was developed to provide detention for the buildout of the subject site and the Oasis Car Wash site.

After the Brakes Plus buildout is completed, a majority of the storm water on the site will flow south into the existing basin and then outlet into a ditch located to the west. Less than ¼ of it will flow directly west into the existing ditch along the Gay Lea Wilson Trail and then continue south. A note on the approved Brakes Plus site plan indicates that the post-construction volume of the detention basin will need to be verified and provided to the City before a Final Certificate of Occupancy (CO) can be issued.

CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT:	**Brakes Plus Plat 1**
NAME OF OWNER:	**Current: Oasis Car Wash LLC/Future: Brakes Plus**
NAME OF DEVELOPER:	**Brakes Plus**

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:	East of Gay Lea Wilson Trail; south of SE Oralabor Road; west of Oasis Car Wash
SIZE OF PLAT:	2.33 acres
ZONING:	C-2

LOTS:

NUMBER:	One buildable lot
SIZE/DENSITY:	Lot 1 – 2.33 acres
USE:	Commercial
BUILDING LINES:	35' front yard setback No minimum side yard setback, except 25' when adjacent to R district 40' rear yard setback

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

Park site dedication is not required for commercial/industrial development.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	Kinzler Construction Services & Undeveloped City of Ankeny property (M-1)
SOUTH:	Undeveloped County property (Low Density Residential, LDR)
EAST:	Undeveloped County property (Low Density Residential, LDR) Oasis Car Wash and Ankeny Lofts (C-2)
WEST:	Gay Lea Wilson Trail (R-1)

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

None

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 2.33 acres of land x 3,000 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 6,990 GPD Est.

TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Middle Four Mile Creek Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 2.33 acres of developable land x 1000 gal. per day/acre of developable land = 2,330 GPD Est

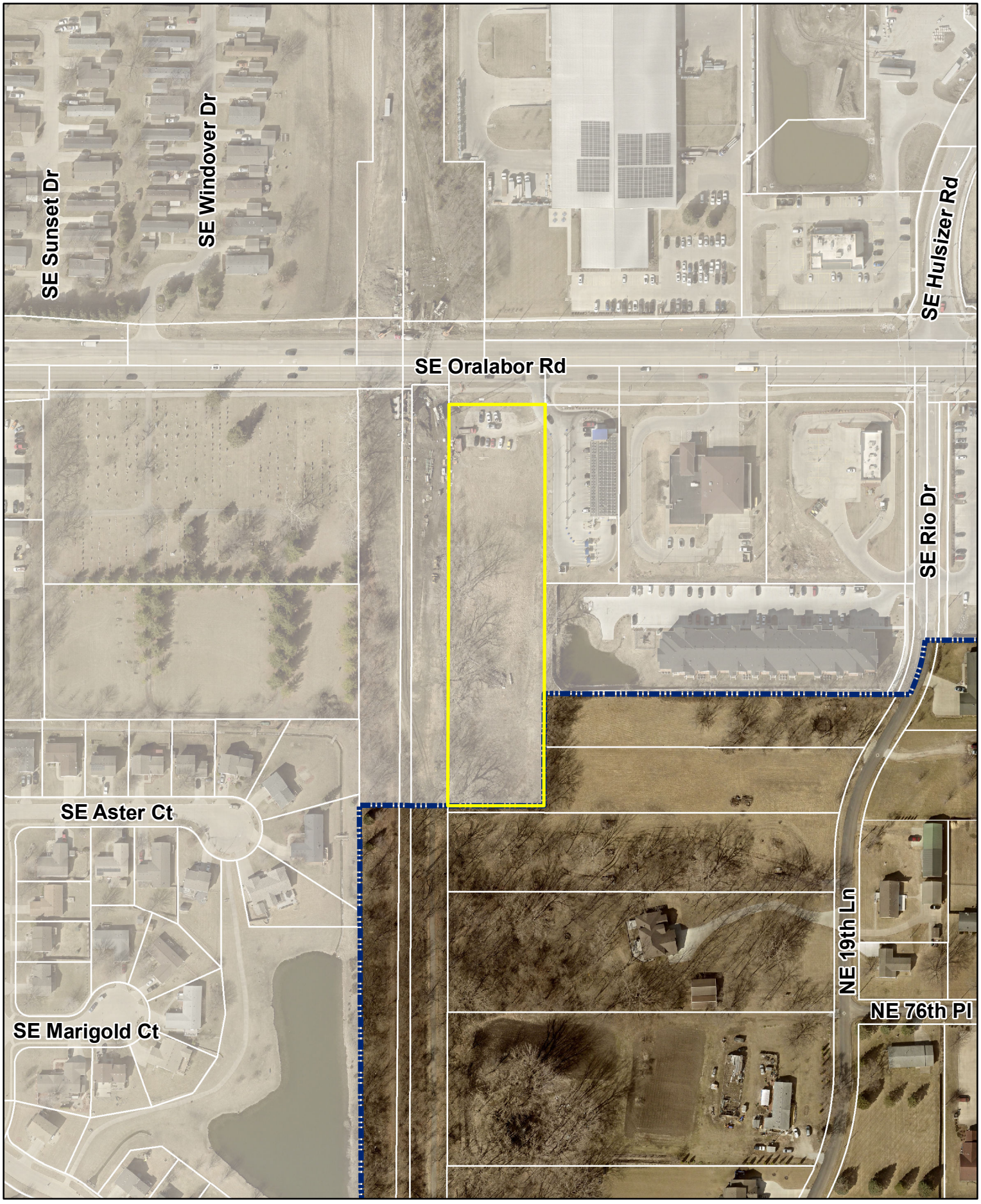
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

Not needed since no public improvements will occur.



N

1 inch = 200 feet

Date: 12/7/2022

Brakes Plus Plat 1

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

Dec. 9, 2022

Mayor, City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: BRAKES PLUS PLAT 1 (615 SE ORALABOR RD.)
FINAL PLAT SUBMITTAL
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.1036.01

Dear Mayor, City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Brakes Plus, please find the accompanying Final Plat Submittal this project. At the Dec. 21, 2021 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, a site plan was approved for a 4,900 SF Commercial building with employee parking, service bay area and storm water detention basin on this property. A final plat was not a requirement of that approval.

Brakes Plus, has elected to prepare a new final plat for the property to "clean up" the legal description for future business documents related to the development of the property.

We respectfully request the City's review and approval of this final plat. The final plat has been prepared in accordance with City standards. Please feel free to contact me at your convenience should you have any questions or comments. Thanks.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jon Hanson

Jon L. Hanson, PE

Enclosures

Cc: Andy Golden, Brakes Plus

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** waiving approval the Saylorville Casey's Final Plat.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept **RESOLUTION**

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Final Plat
Aerial Map

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Laura Hutzell, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 965-6445

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION WAIVING APPROVAL OF THE SAYLORVILLE CASEY'S FINAL PLAT

WHEREAS, Pelds Design Services has submitted the Saylorville Casey's Final Plat for approval, which lies within Polk County and the two-mile territorial jurisdiction of the City of Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, City staff has reviewed said Final Plat, and find that it is located outside the City of Ankeny Planning Boundary; therefore, City staff recommends that City Council waive approval of said Final Plat.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby accepts the recommendation by City staff, and deems it appropriate to waive approval of the Saylorville Casey's Final Plat.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

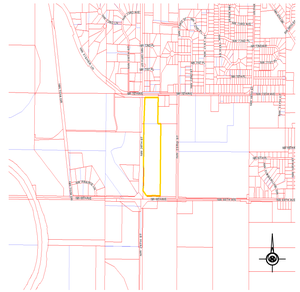
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

SAYLORVILLE CASEY'S PLAT

MINOR FINAL PLAT



INDEX LEGEND:

LOCATION: SECTION 4-79N-24W
REQUESTOR: CASEY'S MARKETING COMPANY INC.
PROPRIETOR: CASEY'S MARKETING COMPANY INC.
SURVEYOR: VOLDEMARS L. PELDS
COMPANY: PELDS DESIGN SERVICES
RETURN TO: 2323 DIXON STREET, DES MOINES, IA 50316

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL "F" AS RECORDED IN BOOK 7312, PAGE 816 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, WHICH IS PART OF LOTS 1 AND 3 OF THE OFFICIAL PLAT OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN,
EXCEPT THAT PART TAKEN FOR RIGHT OF WAY SHOWN IN ACQUISITION PLAT AS RECORDED IN BOOK 16735, PAGES 1-5 IN SAID RECORDER'S OFFICE; ALL BEING IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA, CONTAINING 36.74 ACRES MORE OR LESS

GENERAL NOTES
1. THIS DRAWING IS BEING MADE AVAILABLE BY PELDS DESIGN SERVICES (P.D.S.) FOR USE ON THIS PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH P.D.S.'S AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. P.D.S. ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHERWISE) FOR ANY USE OF THESE DRAWINGS (OR ANY PART THEREOF) EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF SAID AGREEMENT.
2. SURVEY WORK WAS COMPLETED BY PELDS DESIGN SERVICES, SEE SITE SURVEY PROVIDED AS PART OF THIS SET OF PLANS FOR EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS AND BOUNDARY INFORMATION.
3. PELDS DESIGN SERVICES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INJURIES THAT HAPPEN ON SITE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO TRENCH COLLAPSES FROM VARYING SOIL CONDITIONS OR INJURIES CAUSED BY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INCLUDING UTILITIES THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON PLAN.
4. MAILBOXES WITHIN THE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE OF BREAKAWAY DESIGN.
5. ANY SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE FACILITIES THAT ARE DISTURBED MUST BE RESTORED OR REROUTED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER.
6. SERVICES TO ALL UTILITIES LOCATED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY MUST BE BORED UNDER THE ROADWAY AT THE LOT OWNER'S EXPENSE.
7. THE LOCATIONS OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE. THEY HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND/OR RECORDS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANY EXISTING UTILITIES (SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN) ARE NOT DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
8. ANY NEW ENTRANCES OR MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING ENTRANCES WILL REQUIRE A POLK COUNTY ENTRANCE PERMIT.
9. ANY WORK IN THE ROW OTHER THAN FOR AN ENTRANCE SHALL REQUIRE A POLK COUNTY ROW GRANT PERMIT.
10.POST DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF WILL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT DOWNSTREAM DRAINAGE FACILITIES OR PROPERTY OWNERS.
11. ANY ACCESS RESTRICTION MAY BE REVISED OR REMOVED BY THE POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
12.GRADING OR OTHER MODIFICATIONS THAT ALTERS EXISTING TERRACING AND DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT DOWNSTREAM PROPERTY OWNERS.

N. 1/4 CORNER SECTION 4-79-24 FND PK NAIL

CENTER OF SECTION 4-79-24 FND PK NAIL

-EX N 17F LOT – 3 SKYLINE ESTATES

OWNER: BRENDA D HARTJE, JAMES A HARTJE

-EX SKYLINE ESTATES & W OF LN BEG 79.46F E & 223.61F N OF SW COR SE 1/4 NW 1/4 THN N1864.02F E1.96F N723.88F E490.06F S723.55F TO A PT 104.83F W OF NE COR LT 3– LT 1 OP NW FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 4–79–24

OWNER: TAMARA L KRACHT

-EX N 42F S 75F– LOT 2 OP NW FRL 1/4 LESS RD SEC 4–79–24

OWNER: CAROL J WARNER (TRUSTEE)

50' RIGHT OF WAY

S 89°53'15" E 1321.07' (M)
N 89°12'41" E 1321.07' (R)

NE CORNER PARCEL "F" FND. 1/2" IRON ROD

S 00°44'28" W 723.80' (M)
S 00°11'56" E 723.55' (P)

S 89°53'22" E 104.70' (M)
N 89°16'23" E 104.83' (P)

EASTERLY CORNER PARCEL "F" FND. 1-1/2" IRON PIPE

EASTERLY CORNER PARCEL "F" FND. 1/2" IRON ROD WYC #18643

S 00°41'20" W 1995.50' (M)
1505.50'

490.00'

50' FRONT YARD SETBACK

FND. 1/2" IRON ROD WOC #19515

VARIABLE RIGHT OF WAY
N 89°33'16" W 1330.19' (M)
N 89°33'10" E 1330.20' (R)

NW 70TH AVENUE

NW 66TH AVENUE

PARCEL "F"
(BOOK 7312, PAGE 816)

OUTLOT - X
29.92 ACRES

ZONED MDR

ZONED AG

ZONED NB

LOT - 1
4.12 ACRES

LOT - 2
2.70 ACRES

240.00'

N 00°41'20" E 490.00'

N 89°33'31" W 614.96'

374.96'

LATERAL FIELD EASEMENT 22,500 SQ.FT.
150.00' x 150.00'

INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT 4,379 SQ.FT.
65.00' x 66.04'

N 89°33'31" W 306.04' (M)
S 89°35'11" E 306.06' (P)

S 00°26'44" W 240.00' (M)
N 00°23'48" E 240.00' (P)

15.84'

90.00'

N 43°41'34" W 189.09' (M)

N 00°43'33" E 139.89' (M)

FND. 3/4" IRON ROD

S 89°53'42" E 490.71' (M)
N 89°12'41" E 490.06' (P)

100' RIGHT OF WAY

50' FRONT YARD SETBACK

100.00'

N 03°08'59" E 723.92' (M)
N 02°06'27" E 723.88' (P)

100.01'

71.52'

N 00°37'40" E 1224.53' (M)

N 00°53'40" E 2910.28' (M)
N 00°00'00" E 2910.28' (R)

VARIABLE RIGHT OF WAY

N 89°06'20" W 9.60' (M)
S 89°09'26" E 10.00' (P)

FND. 1/2" IRON ROD

N 00°42'04" E 499.71' (M)
S 00°40'44" W 500.00' (P)

FND. 1/2" IRON ROD WOC #19515

S 89°06'50" E 9.86' (M)
N 89°09'26" W 10.00' (P)

NW CORNER NE 1/4 -NW 1/4 SECTION 4-79-24 FND PK NAIL (1.17' E & 1.09' N OF CORNER)

SW CORNER SE 1/4 -NW 1/4 SECTION 4-79-24 FND PK NAIL

NW 26TH STREET

ZONING:

NB - NEIGHBORHOOD BUSINESS DISTRICT
AG - AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT
MDR - MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

NOTE:
Lots 1 and 2 are currently zoned NB Neighborhood Business District, as it was changed with a County-wide rezoning in 2007. However, the underlying conditions run with the property and are still valid. The southern ~7 acres was rezoned from Ag to Light Business in 1995, with the condition that the only uses permitted are those allowed within the Neighborhood Business District. This allowed for the original construction of the convenience store. In 2002, the County approved Casey's request to amend the zoning for the easterly ~2.75 acres of the original rezoning area (proposed Lot 2 of this plat) from Light Business with the 1995 condition to Light Business with the following conditions:

A. We agree to only use the Property for office and warehouse uses.
B. We agree that the actual height of the sturcture on any office or warehouse will not exceed Fourty (40) feet in height.
C. We agree to have no outside storage facilities on the Property.
D. In addition to agreeing to the follow the requirements of the Polk County Landscaping Ordinance, we agree to place twelve (12) evergreen trees of four feet to five feet in height to the north of the proposed office/warehouse building.
E. We agree that the lowest floor of the office/warehouse building area will be constructed at a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year floodplain elevation (808 - National Geodetic Vertical Datum)

UTILITIES:

WASTEWATER: ON-SITE SEPTIC

WATER: DES MOINES WATER WORKS

GAS: MID AMERICAN ENERGY

ELECTRIC: MID AMERICAN ENERGY

FLOODPLAIN:

PER FEMA MAP #19153C0195F AND #19153C0185F EFFECTIVE DATE 2-1-2019, THE SITE IS LOCATED IN ZONE X, AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD.

-100 0 100 200
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 100'

NON RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT CALCULATIONS:

LOT 1: (AREA = 4.12)
MIN. REQUIRED OPEN SPACE = 35%
(4.12 x 0.35) = 1.44 ACRES
PROVIDED OPEN SPACE = 1.64 ACRES
MAX. FLOOR AREA RATION = 25%
(4.12 x 0.25) = 1.03 ACRES
PROVIDED FLOOR AREA = 0.61 ACRES

LOT 2: (AREA = 2.70)
MIN. REQUIRED OPEN SPACE = 35%
(2.70 x 0.35) = 0.94 ACRES
PROVIDED OPEN SPACE = 3.05 ACRES
MAX. FLOOR AREA RATION = 25%
(2.70 x 0.35) = 0.67 ACRES
PROVIDED FLOOR AREA = 0.08 ACRES

OWNER / DEVELOPER:

CASEY'S MARKETING COMPANY INC.
ONE SE CONVENIENCE BLVD.
ANKENY, IOWA 50021
(515) 965-6100

SURVEYOR:

PELDS DESIGN SERVICES
2323 DIXON STREET
DES MOINES, IA 50323
(515) 265-8196

PELDS DESIGN SERVICES
Architecture | Engineering | Surveying
2323 Dixon Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50316 | PO Box 4626, Des Moines, Iowa 50305 | Ph: 515 265 8196

EXISTING UTILITIES NOTE:
THE LOCATIONS OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE. THEY HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND/OR RECORDS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ANY EXISTING UTILITIES (SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN) ARE NOT DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION: IOWA ONE-CALL (1-800-292-8989).

LEGEND:

STANDARD SYMBOLS:

●	IRON ROD OR PIPE FOUND	+/-	MORE OR LESS	P.C.C.	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
○	CALCULATED CORNER	-x-x-x-	FENCE LINE	-xxx-	UTILITY LINE OR PIPE
▲	SECT. COR. MONUMENT FOUND	FH	FIRE HYDRANT	W	WATER
△	SECT. COR. MONUMENT CALC.	SAN	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	GAS	GAS
⌀	POWER POLE	ST	STORM SEWER MANHOLE	SAN	SANITARY SEWER
⌀	LIGHT POLE	125.3	SPOT ELEVATION (@ x)	ST	STORM SEWER
F.F.	FINISHED FLOOR	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE	UGE/T	UNDERGROUND ELEC. / TEL.
		H.M.A.	HOT MIX ASPHALT	OHE/T	OVERHEAD ELEC. / TEL.
				F-O	FIBER OPTIC

VOLDEMARS L. PELDS 18842 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

VOLDEMARS LEO PELDS, P.L.S. IA. LIC. NO.18842 DATE

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023

ADDITIONAL PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL (NONE UNLESS INDICATED HERE):

TITLE:
SAYLORVILLE CASEY'S PLAT
FINAL PLAT
POLK COUNTY, IOWA

BENCHMARK:		REVISIONS:	
Lidar information used			
COPYRIGHT DATE: 12-1-2022	DRAWN BY: E. PELDS	SCALE: 1" = 100'	LATEST REVISION: 12-1-2022
			PROJECT NO: 22-167

SHEET 1 OF 1



N

1 inch = 530 feet

Date: 11/11/2022

Saylorville Casey's

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, sewer and water connection fees, platted easements, and park land dedication agreement; and authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk for Northgate Plat 6

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Northgate Plat 6 is an approximately 7.18-acre final plat located north of NE 54th Street and a ¼-mile east of N Ankeny Boulevard/NE 14th Street (County). The subject land is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single-family detached residential housing. The development consists of 22 single-family lots and three street lots. The street lots include the extensions of NE Trilein Drive and NE Northgate Drive and the construction of NE 58th Street. The proposed plat is generally consistent with the preliminary plat approved by City Council on January 16, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Cost participation request for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk in an amount estimated to be $1,428.00.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on November 2, 2021.

City Council granted preliminary approval at their meeting on December 6, 2021.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
P&Z Minutes
Final Plat
Staff Report
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, SEWER AND WATER CONNECTION FEES, PLATTED EASEMENTS, AND PARK LAND DEDICATION AGREEMENT; AND AUTHORIZING COST PARTICIPATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF EIGHT-FOOT SIDEWALK FOR NORTHGATE PLAT 6

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for Northgate Plat 6 on the 2nd day of November, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for Northgate Plat 6 on the 6th day of December, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, sewer and water connection fees, platted easements, park land dedication agreement, and request for cost participation have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Northgate Plat 6 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the sewer connection fee in the amount of $24,986.40 is hereby accepted; and
4. That the water connection fee in the amount of $10,052.00 is hereby accepted; and
5. That the public gas easement, public utility easement, public storm sewer easement, public drainage easement, public storm sewer and drainage easement, temporary public infrastructure easement, and public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted; and
6. That the park land dedication agreement is hereby accepted; and
7. That the cost participation request for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk in an amount estimated to be 1,428.00 is hereby authorized.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, November 2, 2021
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair T.Flack called the November 2, 2021 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, R.Hulstrom, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS
Item #2. Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat
Motion to recommend City Council approval of Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat and cost participation for sidewalk oversizing along NE Trilein Drive in an amount estimated to be $1,428.00.

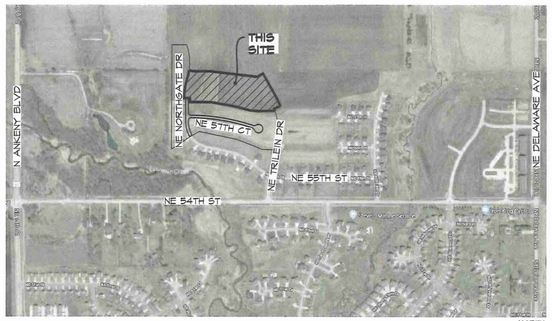
Motion by G.Hunter to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #8. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

FINAL PLAT

NORTHGATE PLAT 6

ANKENY, IOWA

JERRY'S HOMES, INC., 3900 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE 100, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266



VICINITY SKETCH
NO SCALE

NORTH

SHEET INDEX

SHEET #	SHEET TITLE
1	COVER
2	GEOMETRIC PLAN
3	EASEMENT DETAILS

PROPERTY OWNERS/DEVELOPER

JERRY'S HOMES, INC.
3900 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE 100
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
CONTACT: ADAM GRUBB
PHONE: (515) 991-8184
EMAIL: ADAMG@JERRYHOMES.COM

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

JEFFREY A. GADDIS, PLS.
CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS
2400 86TH STREET #12
DES MOINES, IOWA 50322
515-276-4884 x221

ZONING

R-3 RESTRICTED TO SINGLE-FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL HOUSING.

ZONING REQUIREMENTS

R-3 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
AREA - 8,000 S.F. (ONE FAMILY)
WIDTH - 65' MIN. (ONE FAMILY)

FRONT YARD SETBACK - 30'
SIDE YARD SETBACK - ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLING UNITS:
ONE STORY:
TOTAL SIDE YARD - 15 FEET
MINIMUM ONE SIDE - 7 FEET
MINIMUM FOR AN ATTACHED DWELLING OPEN SIDE YARD - 7 FEET

MORE THAN ONE STORY:
TOTAL SIDE YARD - 17 FEET
MINIMUM ONE SIDE - 8 FEET
MINIMUM FOR ATTACHED DWELLING OPEN SIDE YARD - 8 FEET

REAR YARD SETBACK - 35'

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date NOVEMBER 2, 2021
Ayes 6 Nays 0 Abstain - Absent 0
APPROVED
T. FLACK Chairperson
Secretary

INDEX LEGEND

COUNTY: POLK					
	SECTION	TOWNSHIP	RANGE	¼ ¼	¼
ALIQUOT PART:	36	81	24	SW¼	SE¼
	36	81	24	SE¼	SW¼
	36	81	24	NE¼	SW¼
CITY: ANKENY					
PROPRIETOR (S): JERRY'S HOMES INC.					
REQUESTED BY: JERRY'S HOMES INC.					
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR: JEFFREY A. GADDIS PLS.					
RETURN TO: CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC ATTN: JEFFREY A. GADDIS 2400 86TH STREET, URBANDALE, IA 50322					

CERTIFICATION

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
JEFFREY A. GADDIS
18381
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

December 9, 2022
JEFFREY A. GADDIS, IOWA LICENSE NO. 18381 DATE
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024

SHEETS 1 - 3

LAND AREA

7.18 ACRES
312,856 SQUARE FEET

LEGEND

▲	FOUND SECTION CORNER
△	SET SECTION CORNER
●	FOUND PROPERTY CORNER (5/8" I.R. W/BLUE CAP #18381 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○	SET PROPERTY CORNER (5/8" I.R. W/BLUE CAP #18381 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
———	PLAT BOUNDARY
———	EXISTING PROPERTY LINES
———	PROPOSED LOTS
———	EASEMENT LINES
———	BUILDING SETBACK LINES (B.S.L.)
———	CENTERLINE STREET
D.	DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE
P.	PREVIOUSLY RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE
M.	MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
I.R.	IRON ROD
I.P.	IRON PIPE
BK. XXX, PG. XXX	COUNTY RECORDER'S INDEXING BOOK
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
777	ADDRESS

FINAL PLAT NOTES

1. LOTS A, B, & C SHALL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. THE EXISTING EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS FINAL PLAT WERE TRANSCRIBED FROM THE FINAL PLAT OF NORTHGATE PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 18756, PAGE 156 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, AND THE FINAL PLAT OF NORTHGATE PLAT 4, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 17287, PAGE 453 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 32, NORTHGATE PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 18756, PAGE 156 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE WAS MEASURED AS HAVING A BEARING OF N84°52'10"W.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NOTES:

1. THE ALLOWABLE ERROR OF CLOSURE FOR THE BOUNDARY IS 1:10,000 AND THE ALLOWABLE ERROR OF CLOSURE FOR EACH LOT IS 1:5,000.
2. THE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON ADJOINING OWNERS PROPERTY ARE NOT PART OF THIS PLAT AND ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THESE EASEMENTS SHALL BE ACQUIRED THROUGH A SEPARATE RECORDED DOCUMENT.
3. THIS PARCEL MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD. NO TITLE WORK WAS PROVIDED IN PREPARATION OF THIS SURVEY.
4. MONUMENTS TO BE SET WITHIN ONE YEAR THE FINAL PLAT'S RECORDING DATE.
5. ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN ARE PROPOSED EASEMENTS UNLESS LABEL AS **(EXISTING)**.
6. IF THIS FINAL PLAT INDICATES SETTING AN IRON ROD AND THE EXISTING CONDITIONS WILL NOT ALLOW THIS TYPE OF MONUMENT, A CUT 'X' WILL BE SET IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.) OR A 'MAG NAIL' WILL BE SET IN ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE (A.C.C. OR H.M.A.).

MUNICIPALITY NOTES (NOT COVERED UNDER THIS CERTIFICATION)

1. SIDEWALK ON EAST SIDE OF NE TRILEIN SHALL BE 8' IN WIDTH. ALL REMAINING SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 5' IN WIDTH.
2. STREETLIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER.
3. LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS (MPE) AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
4. ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
5. LOTS 12 & 13 SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO NE TRILEIN DRIVE.
6. NO STRUCTURES, INCLUDING FENCES, CAN BE PLACED IN THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT.

RECOMMENDED TREES FOR STREET R.O.W. PLANTING

STATE STREET MAPLE
SHAMP WHITE OAK
RED SUNSET MAPLE
SKYLINE HONEY LOCUST
LITTLE LEAF LINDEN

NOTE: TYPICALLY, TWO TREES ARE REQUIRED PER LOT (FOUR ON CORNER LOTS). STREET TREES ARE NOT REQUIRED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY BUT MAY BE KEPT AS A COVENANT REQUIREMENT BY THE DEVELOPER IF DESIRED.

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE 'X' ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 19153C 0065 F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 1, 2019.
FEMA FLOOD MAPS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SEE FEMA FLOOD MAP SERVICE CENTER FOR CURRENT MAPS.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL OF LAND IN THE E1/2 SW1/4 AND SW1/4 SE1/4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA THAT IS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'Z', NORTHGATE PLAT 5, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 18756, PAGE 156 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE; THENCE N00°07'50"E, 7.36 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 630.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING N08°55'44"E, AN ARC LENGTH OF 113.44 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 570.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING N12°59'29"E, AN ARC LENGTH OF 94.23 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO A NON-TANGENT POINT; THENCE S81°44'41"E, 60.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N84°53'48"E, 161.25 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S82°24'17"E, 348.44 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S85°40'55"E, 156.25 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE N60°28'54"E, 70.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE S29°31'06"E, 261.05 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 835.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING S25°05'14"E, AN ARC LENGTH OF 124.15 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 32, NORTHGATE PLAT 4, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 17287, PAGE 453 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE; THENCE S64°20'38"W, 70.00 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHGATE PLAT 4 TO A POINT ON A CURVE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 765.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING S14°39'51"E, AN ARC LENGTH OF 26.44 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A NON-TANGENT POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF NORTHGATE PLAT 5; THENCE S89°49'51"W, 198.42 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N84°08'46"W, 69.37 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N74°29'19"W, 67.86 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N76°05'46"W, 99.54 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N78°40'36"W, 62.74 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N80°23'14"W, 180.58 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N89°25'59"W, 125.06 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N84°52'10"W, 98.64 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N00°07'50"E, 42.22 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO A POINT; THENCE N84°52'10"W, 60.00 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 7.18 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

RECEIVED
DEC 09 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street . Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@cecIac.com
CEC

DATE:		DES	CM
	4TH SUBMIT - 12/09/2022		
	3RD SUBMIT - 11/19/2021		
	2ND SUBMIT - 10/22/2021		
DATE OF SURVEY:	1ST SUBMIT - 10/01/2021	MHH	
DESIGNED BY:	08/16/2021		
DRAWN BY:			

NORTHGATE PLAT 6
ANKENY, IOWA
COVER

SHEET 1 OF 3

E-8455

Q:\E-FILES\E-8000\E8455_C3D Drawings\Plat 6\Cover.dwg, 12/9/2022 11:21:12 AM, dosbrisi, 1:1

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C1	17°35'50"	630.00'	193.44'	97.51'	192.73'	N08°55'44"E
C2	9°28'20"	570.00'	94.23'	47.22'	94.13'	N12°59'29"E
C3	8°51'44"	835.00'	129.15'	64.71'	129.03'	S25°05'14"E
C4	1°59'03"	765.00'	26.49'	13.25'	26.49'	S19°39'51"E
C5	5°38'03"	570.00'	56.05'	28.05'	56.03'	N02°56'51"E
C6	88°45'10"	25.00'	38.73'	24.46'	34.97'	S50°08'28"W
C7	3°31'37"	1030.00'	63.40'	31.71'	63.39'	S81°14'46"E
C8	3°07'00"	1030.00'	56.03'	28.02'	56.02'	N84°25'56"E
C9	0°22'09"	1170.00'	7.54'	3.77'	7.54'	N88°03'30"E
C10	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	N84°58'41"E
C11	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	S86°33'08"E
C12	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	S83°04'57"E
C13	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	S79°36'45"E
C14	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	S76°08'34"E
C15	3°28'11"	1170.00'	70.85'	35.44'	70.84'	S72°40'23"E

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C16	1°21'27"	1170.00'	27.72'	13.86'	27.72'	S70°15'33"E
C17	6°32'11"	330.00'	37.65'	18.84'	37.63'	S72°50'55"E
C18	10°31'08"	330.00'	60.54'	30.38'	60.50'	S81°22'35"E
C19	10°31'08"	330.00'	60.54'	30.38'	60.50'	N88°06'16"E
C20	10°09'54"	330.00'	58.55'	29.35'	58.47'	N77°45'45"E
C21	78°04'36"	25.00'	34.07'	20.27'	31.49'	S68°16'54"E
C22	8°35'13"	765.00'	114.65'	57.43'	114.54'	N24°56'54"W
C23	107°44'35"	25.00'	47.05'	34.30'	40.41'	N24°23'41"E
C24	20°51'18"	270.00'	98.28'	49.69'	97.74'	N88°44'08"E
C25	11°51'24"	270.00'	53.05'	26.61'	52.96'	S75°12'31"E
C26	1°03'14"	1230.00'	22.62'	11.31'	22.62'	S70°06'26"E
C27	3°56'16"	1230.00'	84.54'	42.28'	84.52'	S72°36'11"E
C28	3°00'04"	1230.00'	64.43'	32.22'	64.42'	S76°04'21"E
C29	3°00'06"	1230.00'	64.44'	32.23'	64.43'	S79°04'26"E
C30	3°00'06"	1230.00'	64.44'	32.23'	64.43'	S82°04'32"E

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C31	2°59'51"	1230.00'	64.38'	32.20'	64.38'	S85°04'33"E
C32	3°00'14"	1230.00'	64.44'	32.25'	64.48'	S88°04'34"E
C33	2°32'44"	1230.00'	54.67'	27.34'	54.67'	N84°08'50"E
C34	0°44'51"	970.00'	12.65'	6.33'	12.65'	N86°14'51"E
C35	5°03'58"	970.00'	85.77'	42.91'	85.74'	S88°50'45"E
C36	103°45'41"	25.00'	45.27'	31.86'	39.34'	S34°25'55"E
C37	0°16'44"	570.00'	2.77'	1.39'	2.77'	N1°35'17"E
C38	9°28'20"	630.00'	104.15'	52.19'	104.03'	N12°59'29"E
C39	11°41'03"	570.00'	116.24'	58.32'	116.04'	N11°36'24"E
C40	0°16'30"	765.00'	3.67'	1.84'	3.67'	N29°22'51"W

CENTERLINE CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C101	17°35'50"	600.00'	184.28'	92.87'	183.55'	N08°55'44"E
C102	9°28'20"	600.00'	99.19'	49.71'	99.08'	N12°59'29"E
C103	10°54'41"	600.00'	114.26'	57.31'	114.09'	N05°35'10"E
C104	6°41'09"	600.00'	70.01'	35.05'	69.97'	N14°23'05"E
C105	9°34'52"	1000.00'	167.22'	83.81'	167.03'	N87°20'09"W
C106	22°32'45"	1200.00'	472.20'	238.19'	469.16'	N80°51'12"W
C107	43°46'10"	300.00'	229.18'	120.51'	223.64'	S88°32'06"W
C108	23°12'51"	300.00'	121.55'	61.62'	120.72'	S78°15'26"W
C109	8°51'44"	800.00'	123.74'	61.99'	123.62'	N25°05'14"W
C110	19°53'28"	300.00'	104.15'	52.61'	103.63'	N79°55'08"E
C111	3°19'22"	300.00'	17.40'	8.70'	17.40'	N68°18'42"E

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street, Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@ceclac.com

CEC

DATE:	
	4TH SUBMIT - 12/09/2022
	3RD SUBMIT - 11/19/2021
	2ND SUBMIT - 10/22/2021
	1ST SUBMIT - 10/01/2021
DATE OF SURVEY:	08/16/2021
DESIGNED BY:	MHH
DRAWN BY:	CM

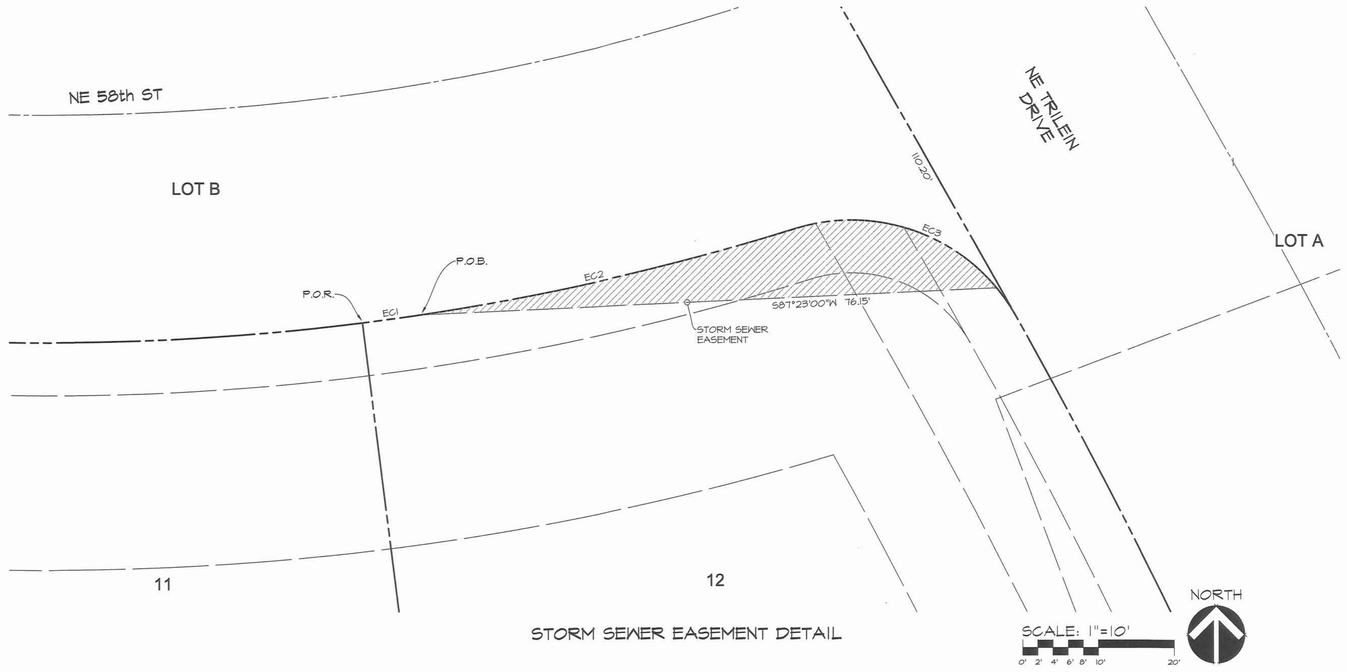
NORTHGATE PLAT 6
ANKENY, IOWA

GEOMETRIC PLAN

SHEET 2 OF 3

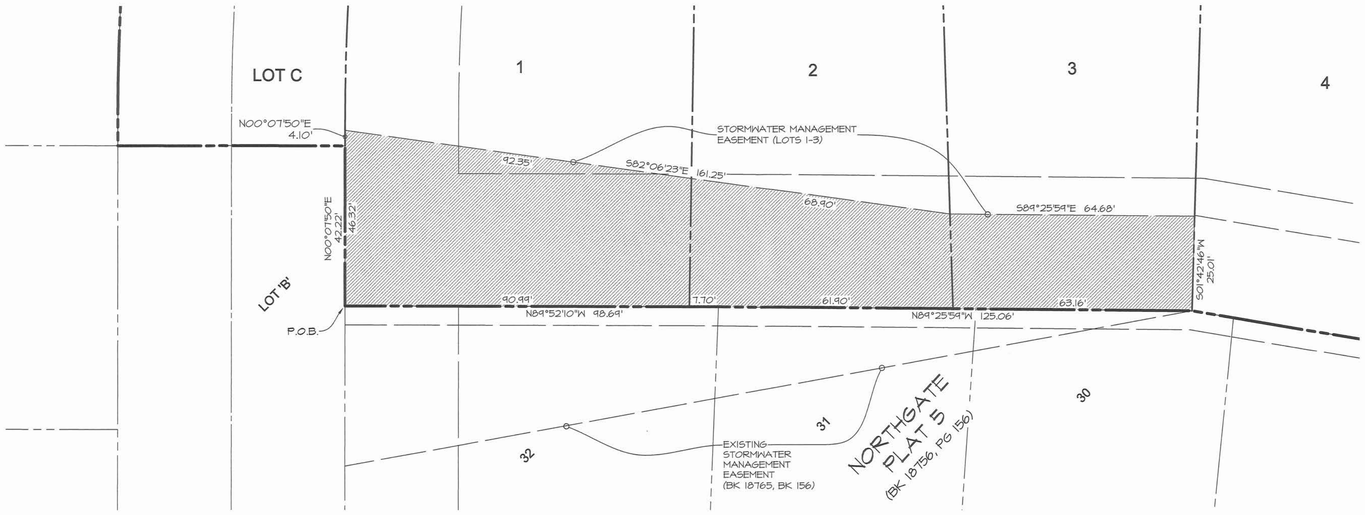
E-8455

Q:\E-FILES\E-8000\E8455_CSD Drawings\Plat\02 GEO.dwg, 12/9/2022 11:21:27 AM, dankeist, 1:1



STORM SEWER EASEMENT DETAIL

EASEMENT CURVE DATA						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
EC1	1°21'04"	330.00'	7.78'	3.89'	7.78'	N82°10'10"E
EC2	8°48'50"	330.00'	50.76'	25.43'	50.71'	N77°05'13"E
EC3	67°29'53"	25.00'	29.45'	16.70'	27.78'	S73°34'15"E



STORM WATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT DETAIL

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street. Unit 12 . Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 . mail@cecIac.com

CEC

DATE:	
4TH SUBMIT - 12/09/2022	
3RD SUBMIT - 11/9/2021	
2ND SUBMIT - 10/22/2021	
1ST SUBMIT - 10/01/2021	
DATE OF SURVEY:	08/16/2021
DESIGNED BY:	MHH
DRAWN BY:	CM

NORTHGATE PLAT 6
ANKENY, IOWA
EASEMENT DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 3

E-8455

Q:\E-FILES\E-8000\E8455_CSD Drawings\Plat 6\3 EASEMENT.dwg, 12/9/2022 11:21:40 AM, dsobrin, 1:1

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: November 2, 2021

Agenda Item: Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat
Report Date: October 22, 2021
Prepared by: Ruth Hulstrom, AICP
Associate Planner

EJC

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat and cost participation for sidewalk oversizing along NE Trilein Drive in an amount estimated to be $1,428.00.

Project Summary:

Northgate Plat 6 is an approximately 7.18-acre final plat located north of NE 54th Street and a ¼-mile east of N Ankeny Boulevard/NE 14th Street (County). The subject land is zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single-family detached residential housing. The development consists of 22 single-family lots and three street lots. The street lots include the extensions of NE Trilein Drive and NE Northgate Drive and the construction of NE 58th Street. The proposed plat is generally consistent with the preliminary plat approved by City Council on January 16, 2017.

Project Report:

The applicant Jerry's Homes, Inc., is developing Northgate Plat 6. There are 22 single-family detached residential lots proposed as part of the final plat. They vary in size from 8,357 square feet to 14,826 square feet.

NE 58th Street is the only east-west street proposed to be constructed with the subject plat. North-south streets include the extensions of both NE Trilein Drive on the east side of the plat and NE Northgate Drive on the west side of the plat. All streets meet City standards for ROW and pavement widths. Two temporary turnarounds are proposed off-site at the north termination points for NE Trilein Drive and NE Northgate Drive. An eight-foot trail is proposed along the east side of NE Trilein Drive starting at the existing north termination point and extending to NE 58th Street. The applicant is requesting to wait to install the remaining trail north of NE 58th Street until development occurs north or east of the subject plat. Five-foot sidewalk will be constructed throughout the rest of the development along both sides of the public streets.

A new 10-inch water main is proposed along the east side NE Trilein Drive and will connect to the existing 10-inch water main running along the east side of NE Trilein within the plat boundaries. An eight-inch water main is proposed to connect to an existing eight-inch line at the southeast corner of NE Northgate Drive and NE 58th Street. It will run along the east side of NE Northgate Drive and the north side of NE 58th Street and connect into and create a loop with the new 10-inch line along NE Trilein Drive.

New eight-inch sanitary sewer will connect at the intersection of NE Northgate Drive and NE 58th Street and run north under NE Northgate Drive and east under NE 58th Street. The eastern termination of the

sanitary line is proposed at the eastern edge of the subject plat. It is anticipated that this area will be developed at a future date.

Storm water in this plat will generally flow west into a detention pond located in Outlot 'Z' of Northgate Plat 5. It will be detained for a time and ultimately outlet into Four Mile Creek.

A Park Site Dedication Agreement is being prepared which would allow the dedication of park land at a future time. A park site location was shown on the approved Northgate West Preliminary Plat and will be dedicated during a future phase of the Northgate Development.

CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT:	**Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat**
NAME OF OWNER:	**Jerry's Homes, Inc.**
NAME OF DEVELOPER:	**Jerry's Homes, Inc.**

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:	North of NE 54th Street and midway between N Ankeny Boulevard and NE Delaware Avenue
SIZE OF PLAT:	7.18
ZONING:	R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single-family

LOTS:

NUMBER:	22 single-family detached residences and 3 street lots
SIZE/DENSITY:	3.06 units/acre
USE:	Single-family detached residences
BUILDING LINES:	30' front, 35' rear and 15'-17' side yard setbacks

PARK SITE:

PARK LAND DEDICATION: It is anticipated that the developer will submit a park site agreement that is consistent with previously approved Northgate Plats.

NEAREST DEVELOPED PARK LOCATION: Otter Creek Park

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	Vacant land, Zoned R-3, restricted to single-family detached residential housing
SOUTH:	Northgate Plat 5, Zoned R-3, restricted to single-family detached residential housing
EAST:	Vacant land, Zoned R-3, restricted to single-family detached residential housing
WEST:	Outlot 'Z', Northgate Plat 5, Zoned R-3, restricted to single-family detached residential housing

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME:	NE 58th Street
LENGTH:	868.60 feet
CLASSIFICATION:	normal looping
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.)	60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH:	27'

NAME:	NE Trilein Drive
LENGTH:	384.80 feet
CLASSIFICATION:	minor collector
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.)	70'/70'
PAVEMENT WIDTH:	31'

NAME:	NE Northgate Drive
LENGTH:	283.46 feet
CLASSIFICATION:	normal residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.)	60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH:	29'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 7.18 acres of developable land x 990 GPD = 7,108 GPD
TREATMENT PLANT CAPACITY: Design 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD.
NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: 30" Northern Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer along Four Mile Creek on the south side of the development.

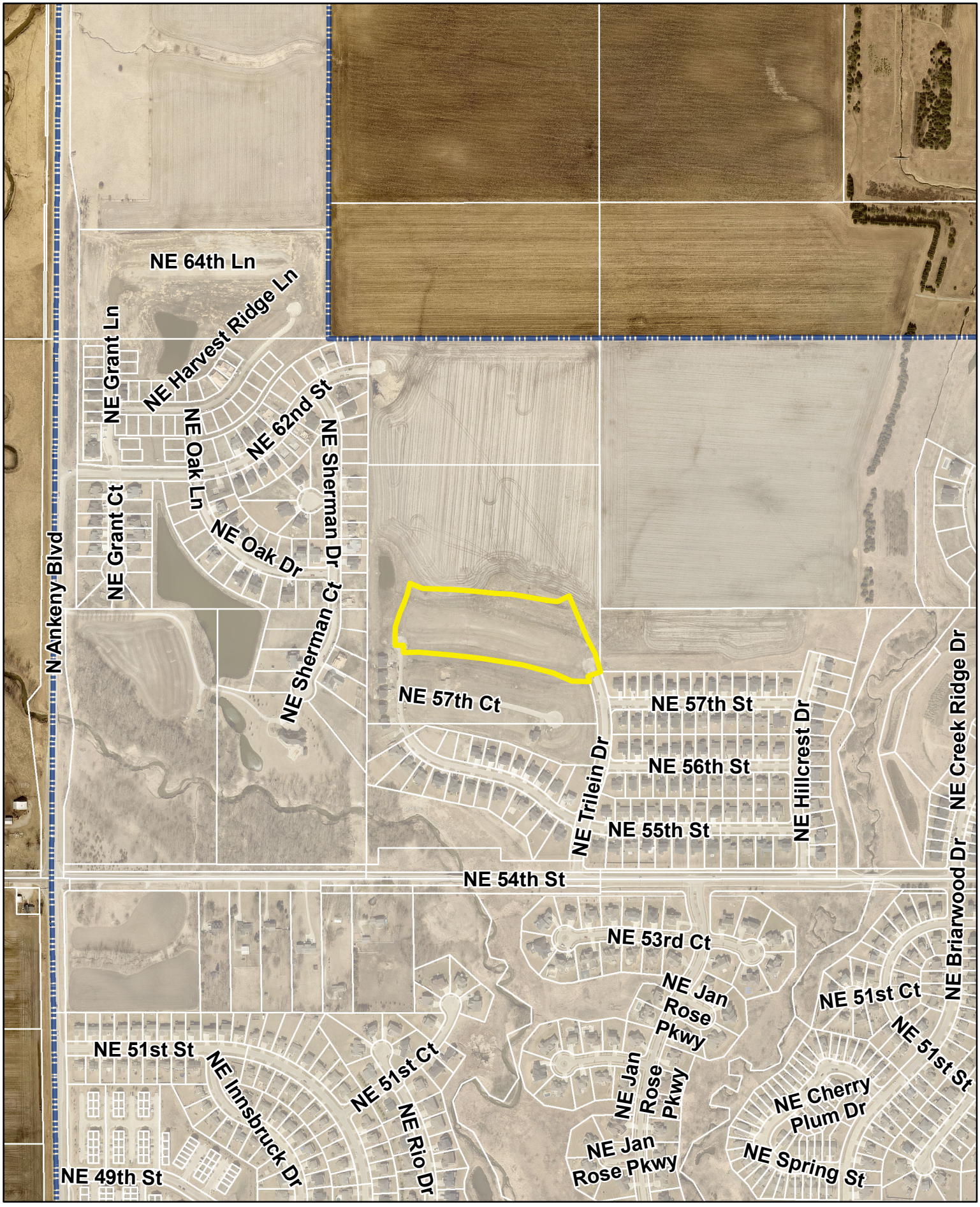
STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Upper Four Mile Creek Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

PROJECTED USAGE: 22 units x 3 people/house x 100 gallons/day/person = 6,600 GPD
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.
CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved by staff.



N

1 inch = 600 feet

Date: 12/9/2022

Northgate Plat 6

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

50 YEARS CEC
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

December 13, 2022

Attn: Mayor Mark Holm and Members of the Ankeny City Council
City of Ankeny
City Hall
410 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NORTHGATE PLAT 6 FINAL PLAT

Dear Mr. Mayor and Members of Council:

On behalf of Jerry's Homes, Inc., we ask for your approval of the Northgate Plat 6 Final Plat and acceptance of the public improvements. This plat consists of 22 single-family lots and is part of the Northgate West Preliminary Plat. The plat is located north and west of Northgate Plats 4 and 5. This plat includes the extension of NE Northgate Drive and NE Trilein Drive to the north and the addition of NE 58th Street. The lots on NE 58th Street are zoned R-3 and have a minimum lot width of 65 feet.

The 8-foot trail on the east side of NE Trilein Drive will be extended north to the intersection with NE 58th Street with this plat. As a part of our request, we are also asking for City cost participation. The developer would pay for five feet of the walk and would request the city to participate in the additional three feet. The total cost of the three additional feet is as follows:

City Cost Participation for Three Additional Feet = $10.50 per L.F.
City Cost Participation for Three Additional Feet = ($10.50 x 136 L.F.)
City Cost Participation for Three Additional Feet = $1,428

Please note that the detention for this plat occurs in Outlot 'Z' of Northgate Plat 5. The detention area will be owned and maintained by the Homeowner's Association. This dry bottom regional basin serves approximately 30 plus acres of existing and future development area within the Northgate West preliminary plat. Stormwater leaving this basin drains into existing storm infrastructure that was constructed with the Harvest Ridge Plat 1 development. A temporary pond east of NE Trilein Drive was also constructed with Plat 5 to help control flows from the 22 acres of offsite drainage that drains through the plat 6 storm sewer to the pond on Outlot 'Z'.

Staff will be providing copies of our submittal items for your review. We ask for your review and approval at your December 19, 2022 City Council meeting.

Kind Regards,

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

Melissa Hills, P.E.

Cc: Jennifer Ellison, Jerry's Homes, Inc.

2400 86th Street, Suite 12 • Des Moines, Iowa 50322 • 515-276-4884 • Fax: 515-276-7084 • mail@ceclac.com • www.ceclac.com

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** accepting a purchase agreement and approving documents for the acquisition of street right-of-way and temporary construction easement for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa. (Meridith Revocable Trust)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The total compensation for the street right-of-way and temporary construction easement is $86,000.00. The cost for the street right-of-way and temporary construction easement is part of the project costs for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project included in the current Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt a RESOLUTION accepting street right-of-way and temporary construction easement from the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

March 8, 2022: Property owners were notified of the upcoming Project Information Meeting that was held on March 22, 2022.

March 30, 2022: Property owners were notified of the need to acquire property for the proposed public improvement project.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Purchase Agreement
Warranty Deed - Street Right-of-Way
Individual Trustee's Affidavit
Temporary Construction Easement

RESOLUTION 2022-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND APPROVING DOCUMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NE DELAWARE AVENUE BETWEEN THE TOWNHOUSES AT DELAWARE PARK AND YOUNT ESTATES FOR THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET PROJECT IN ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has requested that street right-of-way and temporary construction easement be granted by the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust adjacent to the east right-of-way of NE Delaware Avenue between The Townhouses at Delaware Park and Yount Estates to facilitate the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project in Ankeny, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny directed Public Works staff to acquire said right-of-way and temporary construction easement necessary for the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to acquire said right-of-way and temporary construction easement from the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust adjacent to the east right-of-way of NE Delaware Avenue between The Townhouses at Delaware Park and Yount Estates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Purchase Agreement and Right-of-Way Plat for the completion of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet North of NE 18th Street project are hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
OFFER TO PURCHASE

To Seller: Richard G. Meridith, Trustee of the
Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust
38304 Klarr Dr
Northville, MI 48167-9324

1. Property Description. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, intends to acquire property owned by you situated in Ankeny, Iowa, and legally described on the attached exhibits, and is, by this reference, made a part hereof.

2. Price. The City of Ankeny agrees to pay **$86,000.00** for the fee title and temporary easement.

   The City of Ankeny, Iowa will be responsible for all survey, abstracting (if any), recording, and other fees and expenses involved with this project.

3. Purpose of the Acquisition. The acquisition is for the improvement of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project.

4. Real Estate Taxes. The acquisition shall not affect the liability of the Seller for payment of real estate taxes when due.

5. Possession. Possession shall be upon receipt of funds.

6. Conveyance. Upon payment of the purchase price, the Seller shall convey the property to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the forms provided by the City.

7. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this contract.

8. Contract Binding on Successors-in-Interest. This contract shall apply to and bind the successors-in-interest of the Seller, and the Seller agrees to warrant good and sufficient title.

9. Execution of Offer. This Offer is executed on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and is subject to ratification by the City Council upon its acceptance by the Seller.

10. Agreement regarding Access. A full access shall be provided to Parcel 58 at Station 1032+47.18 (Right – which is on the east side of NE Delaware Avenue), as per the City Council-approved final design plans. In addition, the City shall revise the acquisition plat to show and label the centerline of the full access at Station 1032+47.18 (Right – which is on the east side of NE Delaware Avenue).

11. Purpose of Acquisition / Exercise of the Power of Eminent Domain. The parties acknowledge and agree that the City of Ankeny is acquiring the property subject to this

Offer for the NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project (the "Project"). The parties further acknowledge and agree that the City of Ankeny has the authority, under Chapters 6A and 6B of the Iowa Code, to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the subject property for the Project, and that the City of Ankeny could have acquired the subject property by condemnation, should the Seller have declined this Offer.

12. Special Provisions.

A. To the extent allowed by Iowa Code 6B.52, the City of Ankeny shall indemnify and hold harmless Seller and its successors from any and all damages to the Seller's property that arise directly from construction of the Project and not apparent at the time of this settlement, which shall survive the closing of the transaction contemplated by this Offer.

B. This Project is not an assessment project and the City of Ankeny confirms it shall not impose any type of city imposed special assessment upon Seller, or Seller's remaining property for the Project.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 23rd day of November 2022.

REPRESENTING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Amy S. Beattie, Attorney for the City

THIS OFFER IS ACCEPTED on this 28th day of November 2022.

Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust

By: _____, Trustee

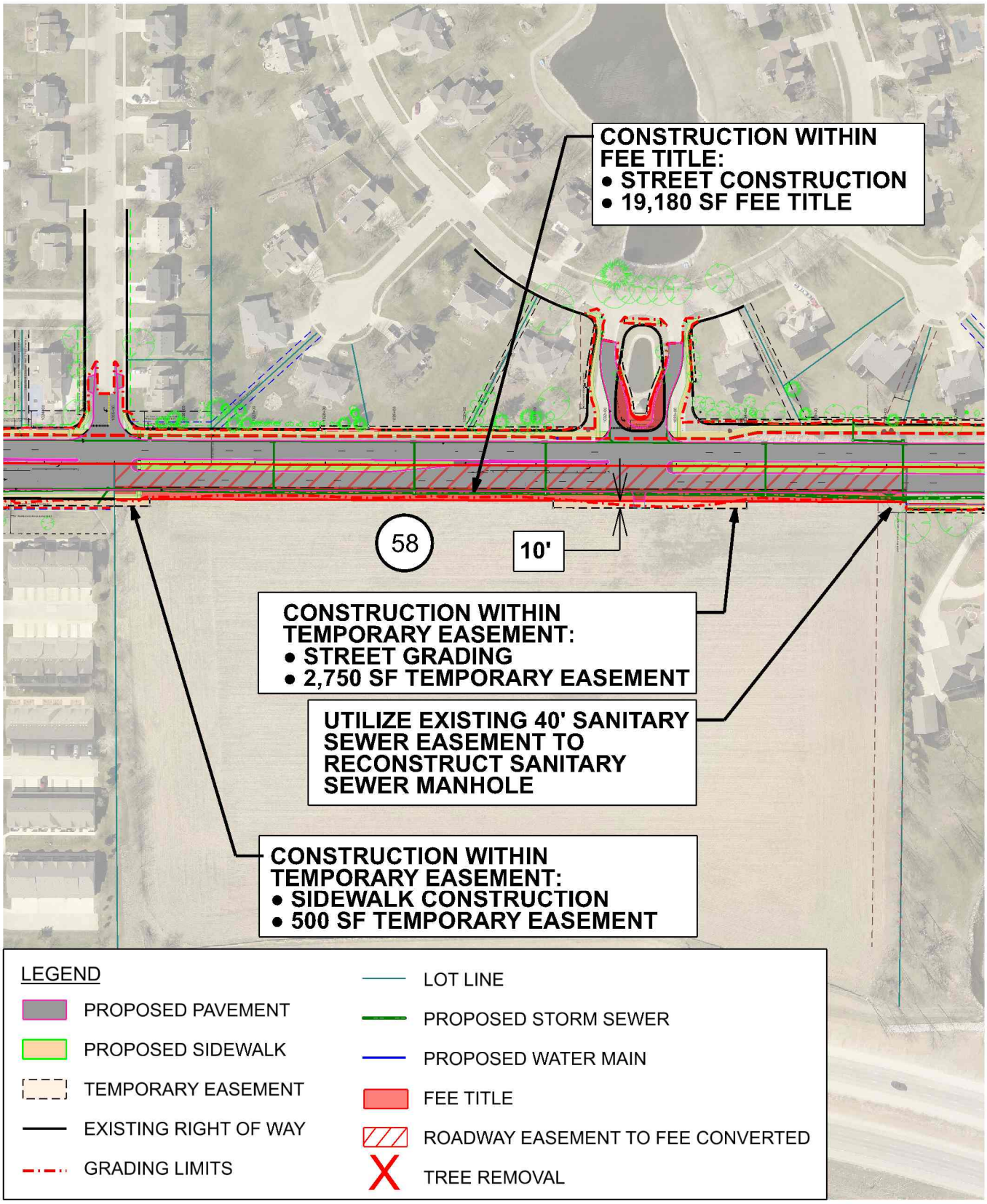
Name: Richard G. Meridith

Title: Trustee of the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust

Approved by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, by Resolution No. _____.

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



PARCEL 58 - RICHARD H. MERIDITH AND MARTHA J. MERIDITH REVOCABLE TRUST

SCALE: 1"=200'

DATE: 11/14/2022

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

N

PROJECT NAME:
NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION-5TH TO 18TH

PROJECT #: 121.0695

V8iColorHalfWeightPDF.pltcfg
V:\RefLibrary\CADDStandards\WorkSpace\Standards\Printing\Pen_Tables\date.tbl
PRFT
V:\Projects\2021\121.0695.01\Design\ROWAcquisition\Par 58 Meridith\Par58_TCE.dgn
11/14/2022
jmendoza_ORD

TRUSTEE WARRANTY DEED
Recorder's Cover Sheet

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266, Phone: (515) 274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, Iowa, 410 W 1st St, Ankeny, IA 50023, 410 W 1st St., IA 50023

Return Document To: City of Ankeny, Iowa, 410 W 1st St, Ankeny, IA 50023, 410 W 1st St., IA 50023

Grantors: Richard G. Meridith as trustee of the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997 – QTIP Trust B-1

Grantees: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Legal Description: See Page 2

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents:

TRUSTEE WARRANTY DEED

For the consideration of Ten Dollar(s) and other valuable consideration, Richard G. Meridith, Trustee of Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997 -QTIP Trust B-1, does hereby Convey to City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of Iowa, the following described real estate in Polk County, Iowa:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ AND A PART OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼; ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE WEST ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°01'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 991.06 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT A, YOUNT ESTATES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°24'28" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID YOUNT ESTATES, 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°01'45" WEST, 990.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°02'43" WEST, 137.50 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 'A', DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°25'19" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' OF DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' EXTENDED WESTERLY, 50.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°02'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 138.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.30 ACRES (56,428 S.F.) AND SUBJECT TO EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT BEING THE WEST 33.00 FEET AND CONTAINING 0.86 ACRES (37,248 S.F.).

There is no known private burial site, well, solid waste disposal site, underground storage tank, hazardous waste, or private sewage disposal system on the property as described in Iowa Code Section 558.69, and therefore the transaction is exempt from the requirement to submit a groundwater hazard statement.

This deed is exempt according to Iowa Code 428A.2(6).

The grantor hereby covenants with grantees, and successors in interest, that grantor holds the real estate by title in fee simple; that grantor has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the real estate; that the real estate is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except as may be above stated; and grantor covenants to warrant and defend the real estate against the lawful claims

of all persons, except as may be above stated.

The grantor further warrants to the grantees all of the following: That the trust pursuant to which the transfer is made is duly executed and in existence; that to the knowledge of the grantor the person creating the trust was under no disability or infirmity at the time the trust was created; that the transfer by the trustee to the grantees is effective and rightful; and that the trustee knows of no facts or legal claims which might impair the validity of the trust or the validity of the transfer.

Words and phrases herein, including the acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, according to the context.

Dated: 12/14/2022.

Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith
Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997 – QTIP
Trust B-1

AMANDA FULLER
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Wayne
My Commission Expires 10/01/23

By Richard H. Meridith, Trustee
Richard G. Meridith, as Trustee

STATE OF Michigan, COUNTY OF Wayne

This record was acknowledged before me on December 14, 2022, by Richard G. Meridith, Trustee of the above-entitled trust.

Amanda Fuller
Signature of Notary Public

INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
TERRY COADY
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
TLCOADY@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM
SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
PT N 1/2 SW FRL 1/4
PT SW FRL 1/4 NW FRL 1/4
SECTION 18-80-23
REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

ACQUISITION PLAT

FEE TITLE BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 AND A PART OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4, ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE WEST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°01'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 991.06 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT A, YOUNT ESTATES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°24'28" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID YOUNT ESTATES, 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°01'45" WEST, 990.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°02' 43" WEST, 137.50 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 'A', DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°25'19" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' OF DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' EXTENDED WESTERLY, 50.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°02'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 138.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.30 ACRES (56,428 S.F.) AND SUBJECT TO EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT BEING THE WEST 33.00 FEET AND CONTAINING 0.86 ACRES (37,248 S.F.).

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

NOTE

IN SITUATIONS WHERE THE ACQUISITION PLAT SHOWS SETTING A 1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #18643 AND THE EXISTING CONDITIONS WILL NOT ALLOW THIS TYPE OF MONUMENT, A CUT "X" WILL BE SET IN CONCRETE OR A "MAG" NAIL WILL BE SET IN ASPHALT.

DATE OF SURVEY

AUGUST 11, 2021

OWNER

RICHARD H. MERIDITH &
MARTHA J. MERIDITH
REVOCABLE TRUST

BASIS OF BEARING

THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 18-80-23 WAS ASSUMED TO BEAR NORTH 0°01'45" EAST.

REVISED 2022-11-28

LEGEND

Survey	Found	Set
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Yellow Plastic Cap#18643 (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	○
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	
Calculated Distance	C	
Calculated Corner	+	
Centerline		
Section Line		
1/4 Section Line		
1/4 1/4 Section Line		
Easement Line		
Yellow Plastic Cap	YPC	

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TERRY COADY
18643
IOWA

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Terry Coady, PLS — Date 11-29-2022

License Number 18643

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
Sheets 1 and 2

NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - 5TH TO 18TH

PARCEL 58 - RICHARD H. MERIDITH AND MARTHA J. MERIDITH REVOCABLE TRUST

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Engineers and Planners

2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

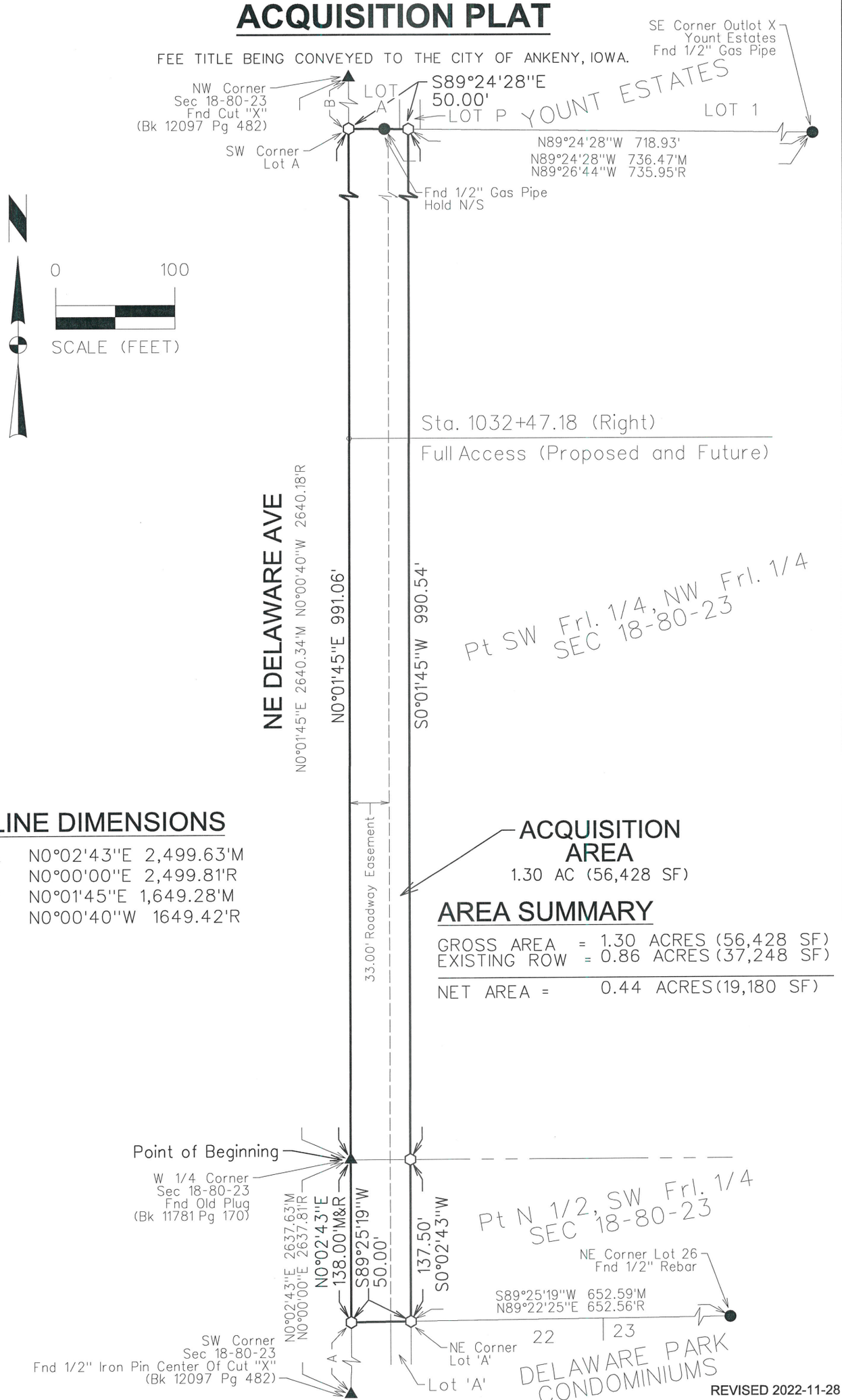
SHEET	1 OF 2
PN:	121.0695.01
FBK:	Bk 1732A, Pg 34
DATE:	6/6/2022
PM/TECH:	TLC/JDP

DirectBWHalfWeight.pltcfg
V:\RefLibrary\CADDStandards\WorkSpace\Standards\Printing\Pen_Tables\date.tbl
Default

V:\Projects\2021\121.0695.01\Design\ROWAcquisition\Par 58 Meridith\1210695_Par58_ACQ-BU.dgn
11/28/2022
jdpoole

ACQUISITION PLAT

FEE TITLE BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA.



LINE DIMENSIONS

A	N0°02'43"E	2,499.63'M
	N0°00'00"E	2,499.81'R
B	N0°01'45"E	1,649.28'M
	N0°00'40"W	1649.42'R

AREA SUMMARY

GROSS AREA = 1.30 ACRES (56,428 SF)
EXISTING ROW = 0.86 ACRES (37,248 SF)

NET AREA = 0.44 ACRES (19,180 SF)

REVISED 2022-11-28

NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - 5TH TO 18TH

PARCEL 58 - RICHARD H. MERIDITH AND MARTHA J. MERIDITH REVOCABLE TRUST

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Engineers and Planners
2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD.
ANKENY, IA 50023 (515) 964-2020

SHEET 2 OF 2
PN: 121.0695.01
FBK: Bk 1732A, Pg 34
DATE: 6/6/2022
PM/TECH: TLC/JDP

DirectBWHalfWeight.pltcfg
V:\RefLibrary\CADDStandards\WorkSpace\Standards\Printing\Pen_Tables\date.tbl
Default

V:\Projects\2021\121.0695.01\Design\ROWAcquisition\Par 58 Meridith\1210695_Par58_ACQ-BU.dgn
11/28/2022
jdpoole

INDIVIDUAL TRUSTEE'S AFFIDAVIT
Recorder's Cover Sheet

Preparer Information: Amy S. Beattie, 6701 Westown Parkway, Suite 100, West Des Moines, IA 50266, Phone: (515) 274-1450

Taxpayer Information: City of Ankeny, Iowa, 410 W 1st St., Ankeny, IA 50023

Return Document To: City of Ankeny, Iowa, 410 W 1st St., Ankeny, IA 50023

Grantors: Richard G. Meridith as trustee of Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997 – QTIP Trust B-1

Grantees: City of Ankeny, Iowa

Legal Description: See Exhibit "A" attached.

Document or instrument number of previously recorded documents:

INDIVIDUAL TRUSTEE'S AFFIDAVIT

RE: Legal Description on Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

STATE OF Michigan, COUNTY OF Wayne, ss:

I, Richard G. Meridith, being first duly sworn (or affirmed) under oath, state of my personal knowledge that:

1 I am the trustee under the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997, - QTIP Trust B-1 to which the above-described real estate was conveyed to the trustee by Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997, pursuant to Trustee Warranty Deed recorded May 1, 2003, in the office of the Polk County Recorder in Book 9796, Page 658.

2 I am the presently existing trustee under the Trust and I am authorized to convey the above-stated real estate without any limitation or qualification whatsoever.

3 The Trust is in existence and I, as trustee, am authorized to transfer the interest in the real estate as described in paragraph 2, free and clear of any adverse claims.

4 I am one of the grantors of the Trust and am living.

5 Form 706, United States Estate Tax return, is not required to be filed as a result of the death of the Grantor.

6 An Iowa inheritance tax return is not required to be filed pursuant to section 450.22 subsection 2 and 3.

7 The trust is revocable or, if the trust is irrevocable, none of the beneficiaries of the trust are deceased.

AMANDA FULLER
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Wayne
My Commission Expires 10/01/23

Richard G. Meridith, Affiant

Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on December 14, 2022, by Richard G. Meridith.

Amanda Fuller
Signature of Notary Public

State of Michigan
County of Wayne
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this December 14, 2022 by Richard G. Meridith.

©The Iowa State Bar Association 2022
IowaDocs®

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ AND A PART OF THE NORTH ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼; ALL IN SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE WEST ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°01'45" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 991.06 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT A, YOUNT ESTATES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°24'28" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID YOUNT ESTATES, 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°01'45" WEST, 990.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 0°02'43" WEST, 137.50 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 'A', DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°25'19" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' OF DELAWARE PARK CONDOMINIUMS AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 'A' EXTENDED WESTERLY, 50.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18; THENCE NORTH 0°02'43" EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL ¼ OF SECTION 18, A DISTANCE OF 138.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.30 ACRES (56,428 S.F.) AND SUBJECT TO EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT BEING THE WEST 33.00 FEET AND CONTAINING 0.86 ACRES (37,248 S.F.).

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

The undersigned, Richard G. Meridith, Trustee of the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust dated May 21, 1997 – QTIP Trust B-1, (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), in consideration of mutual benefit and other valuable consideration in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa upon final approval and acceptance of this easement do hereby convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement ("Easement") under, across, and through the following described real estate:

See Attached Temporary Easement
("Easement Area")

The above-described Easement is granted unto the Grantee, for the purpose of the access, construction, and installation of the following described public improvements:

NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET

In connection herewith it is specifically agreed that by this Easement, the Grantee shall have the right to enter upon the Easement Area as shall be necessary to construct, inspect, and repair, any and all of said improvements and all appurtenances thereto, together with the right to use said improvements as it deems necessary.

The Grantee shall restore and/or repair the Easement Area after construction to the condition prior to construction pursuant to the plan for the public improvement.

This Easement shall be for the period of time necessary to construct this improvement and will expire upon the date of final acceptance of the project by the City Council of the Grantee; provided, however, the Grantee shall have the right to access the Easement Area after said date for the sole purpose of seeding and surface restoration. Such access shall not interfere with the rights of the Grantor, or Grantor's farm tenant, to the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area.

The Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds the Easement Area by title in fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that the Easement Area is are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the Easement Area against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands this 14th day of December, 2022.

Richard G. Meridith, Trustee of the Richard H. Meridith and Martha J. Meridith Revocable Trust

AMANDA FULLER
Notary Public, State of Michigan
County of Wayne
My Commission Expires 10/01/23

Richard G. Meridith, Trustee
Signed

SELLER'S ALL PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF Michigan }
COUNTY OF Wayne } ss:

On this 14 day of December, A.D. 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Richard G. Meridith,

___ to me personally known
or X proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(NOTARY SEAL) Amanda Fuller (Sign in Ink)
Amanda Fuller (Print Name)

Notary Public in and for the State of Michigan

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER:

___ INDIVIDUAL
___ CORPORATE
Title(s) of Corporate Officer(s)
___
___
___ Corporate Seal is affixed
___ No Corporate Seal procured
___ PARTNER(s):
___ Limited Partnership
___ General Partnership
___ ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
X EXECUTOR(s) or TRUSTEE(s)
___ GUARDIAN(s) or CONSERVATOR(s)
___ OTHER: ___

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:
List name(s) of entity(ies) or person(s)
Richard H Meridith and Martha J Meridith Revocable Trust

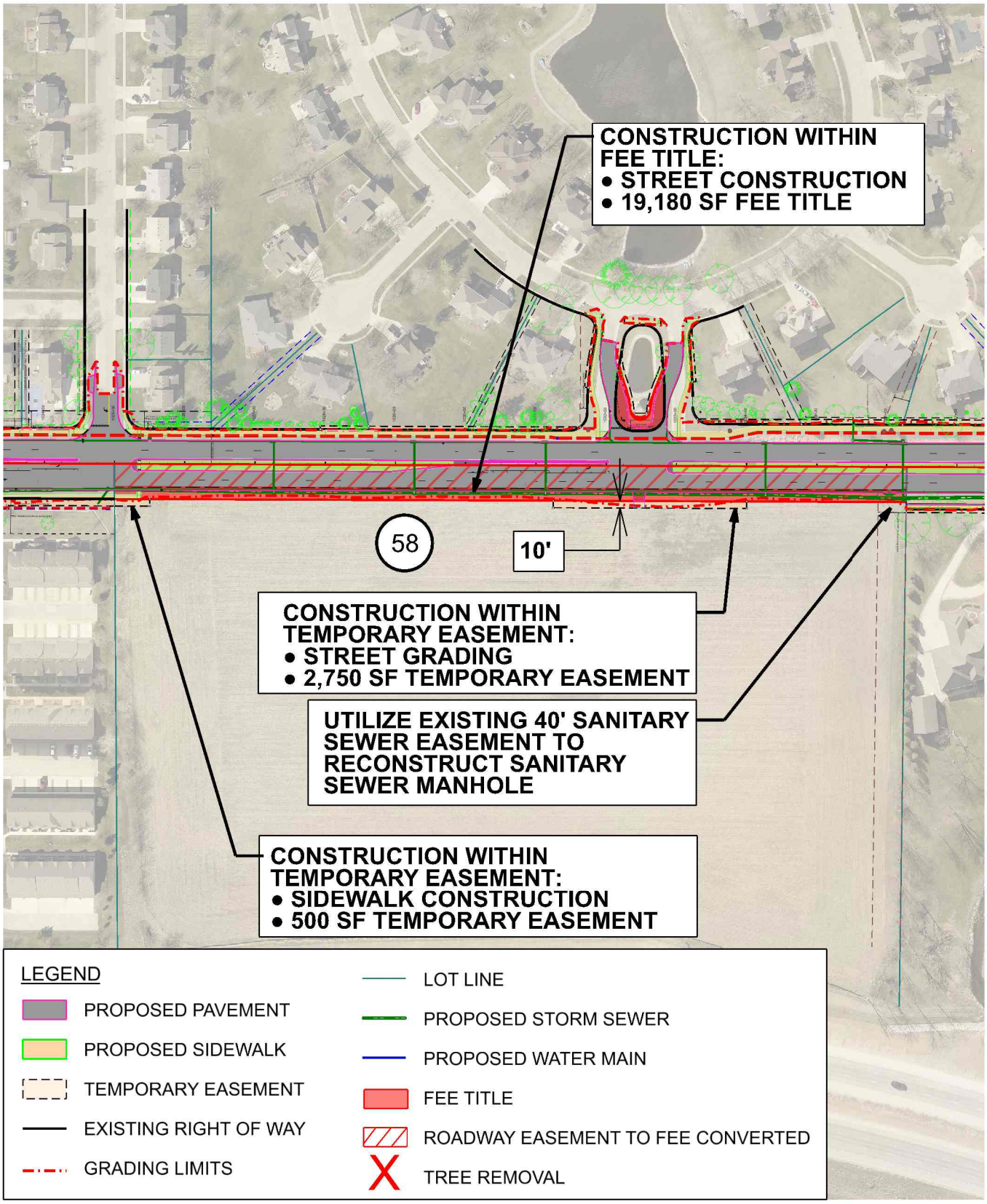
ACCEPTANCE BY CITY

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing instrument was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City by Resolution No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa



PARCEL 58 - RICHARD H. MERIDITH AND MARTHA J. MERIDITH REVOCABLE TRUST

SCALE: 1"=200'

DATE: 11/14/2022

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

N

PROJECT NAME:
NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION-5TH TO 18TH

PROJECT #: 121.0695

V8iColorHalfWeightPDF.pltcfg
V:\RefLibrary\CADDStandards\WorkSpace\Standards\Printing\Pen_Tables\date.tbl
PRFT
V:\Projects\2021\121.0695.01\Design\ROWAcquisition\Par 58 Meridith\Par58_TCE.dgn
11/14/2022
jmendoza_ORD

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade prep in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a resolution approving plans and specifications and accepting contract, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade prep in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consider a motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade prep in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Contract and Bonds

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUBGRADE PREP. FOR NELSON SENIOR LIVING (TURN LANE) PROJECT

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of subgrade prep improvements for Nelson Senior Living project have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved; and,

2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the 19th day of September, 2022, by and between Baker Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter called the "contractor", and Nelson Construction Services hereinafter called the "subdivider";

WITNESSETH: That the contractor and subdivider for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and shall perform all the work necessary to construct the following described improvements:

_____ Traffic Signal	_____ Sanitary Sewers	_____ Water Lines
_____ Storm Sewers	_____ Paving	XXX Subgrade Prep.

As shown in construction plans titled (Project Name) Public Improvements For: Nelson Senior Living 2855 SW Vintage Parkway, Ankeny, IA, and bearing an "Approved For Construction Date" of 06 / 21 / 2022.

The estimated quantity of work to be done is:

XXX as shown on the approved plans

_____ as shown on the attached detailed list

All work shall be done in thorough, substantial and workmanlike manner in strict compliance with the terms of this contract and the above named plans and the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, or his duly authorized agents.

ARTICLE II: COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The contractor shall commence work not later than 07/01/2023, and shall fully complete the work not later than 08/30/2023.

ARTICLE III: THE CONTRACT AMOUNT

Upon performance of this contract by the contractor, the subdivider shall pay to the contractor the sum of $ 27,750.00 which payment shall be in full compensation and settlement for the work; however, no payment shall be made until and unless the Resolution of Acceptance is presented by the contractor to the subdivider.

ARTICLE IV: INSURANCE

The contractor agrees that the insurance required by the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny will be maintained through the period of operations as covered by this contract.

ARTICLE V: INSPECTION

The subdivider agrees to furnish all engineering work, line and grade and copies of the plans and specifications needed for the job, and to reimburse the City of Ankeny for the cost to the City of all inspection, engineering and incidental services furnished by the City.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The plans and specifications attached hereto are a part of the contract; this instrument shall govern in the event that its provisions are inconsistent with the plans and specifications.

ARTICLE VII: OBLIGATIONS TO CITY

It is agreed that this contract runs in favor of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and may, if necessary, be enforced by the City for the recovery of any damages the City may sustain by virtue of any breach of any provision of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three (3) original counterparts as of the day and year first stated above.

Baker Enterprises, Inc.
Contractor

by Blake Baker

Michael K Nelson
Subdivider

by

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by Donald Clark
City Engineer

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Baker Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 277, Waverly, IA 50677 as principal

and Granite Re, Inc., 14001 Quailbrook Dr., Oklahoma City, OK 73134 as surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, 410 West 1st Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

and Nelson Construction Services, 405 6th Ave., Suite 201, Des Moines, IA 50309 as owner(s) in the penal sum of

Twenty-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars 00/100 Dollars ($ 27,750.00), to the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the principal and surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated this 19th day of September, 20 22.

WHEREAS, the principal has entered into a certain written contract, dated the 19th day of September, 20 22, with the owner(s) for:

Public Improvements for: Nelson Senior Living - Subgrade Prep., 2855 SW Vintage Parkway, Ankeny, IA

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That, if the above bounded principal shall indemnify the owner(s) from and against any and all loss or damage directly arising by reason of the failure of the principal to perform faithfully said contract, as well as against any and all direct loss which the owner(s) may sustain by reason of any mechanic's lien or liens that may be finally established against said improvements and the ground upon which constructed, for work done and/or materials furnished in and about the performance of said contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise of full force and effect.

This bond is executed and accepted upon the following express conditions precedent:

1. It is understood by the principal and surety that this bond is being furnished to the City of Ankeny in order to ensure the completion of the improvements stated hereinbefore; it is therefore understood that any defenses that the principal and surety may assert against Nelson Construction Services, 405 6th Ave., Suite 201, Des Moines, IA 50309, in any action which might be brought against the principal or surety by the City of Ankeny for failing to complete the improvements as required, shall not be deemed to bar the City of Ankeny's right to recovery hereunder.

2. That if the principal shall abandon said contract or be lawfully compelled by reason of a default to cease operations there under, the surety shall have the right at its option to complete said contract or to sublet the completion thereof.

3. That the owner(s) shall notify the surety by registered letter, addressed and mailed to its home office, of any breach of said contract within a reasonable time after such breach shall have come to the knowledge of the owner, architect or engineer.

WITNESS THEREOF:

Baker Enterprises, Inc.
principal

by _____
Blake Baker Vice President

Granite Re, Inc.
surety (SEAL)

by _____
Jennifer Boyles, Attorney-in-Fact

City of Ankeny

by _____

Nelson Construction Services
owner

by _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Individual)

State of _____)
)
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me personally come(s) _____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) who (is) (are) described in and executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledge(s) to me that he/she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Partnership)

State of _____)
)
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me personally come(s) _____, a member of the co-partnership of _____ _____ to me known and known to me to be the person who is described in and executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledges to me that he/she executed the same as for the act and deed of the said co-partnership.

_____
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Corporation)

State of Iowa)
)
County of Bremer)

On this 22nd day of September, in the year 2022, before me personally come(s) Blake Baker, to me known, who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Vice President of the Baker Enterprises Inc. _____ the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she knows the seal of the said corporation; the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

SHANDA R ZELLE
COMMISSION NO. 798005
Iowa
MY COMM. EXPIRES MAY 5, 2025
NOTARIAL SEAL

_____
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SURETY

State of Minnesota)
County of Dakota)

On this 19th day of September, in the year 2022, before me personally come(s) Jennifer Boyles, Attorney(s)-in-Fact of Granite Re, Inc. with whom I am personally acquainted, and who, being by me duly sworn, says that he/she is (are) the Attorney(s)-in-Fact of Granite Re, Inc. company described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she know(s) the corporate seal of such company; and that seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal and that it was affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said company, and that he/she signed said instrument as Attorney(s)-in-Fact of the said company by like order.

LISA M. FRANCOUR
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2025

_____
Notary Public

GRANITE RE, INC.

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all Men by these Presents:

That GRANITE RE, INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of MINNESOTA and having its principal office at the City of OKLAHOMA CITY in the State of OKLAHOMA does hereby constitute and appoint:

WANDA FRANZ; TOM LAHL; TOM KEMP: LISA M. FRANCOUR; JENNIFER BOYLES; ZACHARY PATE; TROY STAPLES; NICHOLAS HOCHBAN its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact(s) for the following purposes, to wit:

To sign its name as surety to, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, and to respectively do and perform any and all acts and things set forth in the resolution of the Board of Directors of the said GRANITE RE, INC. a certified copy of which is hereto annexed and made a part of this Power of Attorney; and the said GRANITE RE, INC. through us, its Board of Directors, hereby ratifies and confirms all and whatsoever the said:

WANDA FRANZ; TOM LAHL; TOM KEMP: LISA M. FRANCOUR; JENNIFER BOYLES; ZACHARY PATE; TROY STAPLES; NICHOLAS HOCHBAN may lawfully do in the premises by virtue of these presents.

In Witness Whereof, the said GRANITE RE, INC. has caused this instrument to be sealed with its corporate seal, duly attested by the signatures of its President and Assistant Secretary, this 3rd day of January, 2020.

GRANITE RE, INC. CORPORATE SEAL MINNESOTA

Kenneth D. Whittington, President

Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF OKLAHOMA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF OKLAHOMA)

On this 3rd day of January, 2020, before me personally came Kenneth D. Whittington, President of the GRANITE RE, INC. Company and Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary of said Company, with both of whom I am personally acquainted, who being by me severally duly sworn, said, that they, the said Kenneth D. Whittington and Kyle P. McDonald were respectively the President and the Assistant Secretary of GRANITE RE, INC., the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney; that they each knew the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said Power of Attorney was such corporate seal, that it was so fixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that they signed their name thereto by like order as President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Company.

My Commission Expires:
April 21, 2023
Commission #: 11003620

BETHANY J. ALLRED NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF OKLAHOMA #11003620 EXP. 04/21/23

Notary Public

GRANITE RE, INC.

Certificate

THE UNDERSIGNED, being the duly elected and acting Assistant Secretary of Granite Re, Inc., a Minnesota Corporation, HEREBY CERTIFIES that the following resolution is a true and correct excerpt from the July 15, 1987, minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Granite Re, Inc. and that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

"RESOLVED, that the President, any Vice President, the Assistant Secretary, and any Assistant Vice President shall each have authority to appoint individuals as attorneys-in-fact or under other appropriate titles with authority to execute on behalf of the company fidelity and surety bonds and other documents of similar character issued by the Company in the course of its business. On any instrument making or evidencing such appointment, the signatures may be affixed by facsimile. On any instrument conferring such authority or on any bond or undertaking of the Company, the seal, or a facsimile thereof, may be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced; provided, however, that the seal shall not be necessary to the validity of any such instrument or undertaking."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has subscribed this Certificate and affixed the corporate seal of the Corporation this 19th day of September, 2022.

GRANITE RE, INC. CORPORATE SEAL MINNESOTA

Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary

GR0800-1

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Baker Enterprises, Inc. of PO Box 277, Waverly, IA 50677 as principal and Granite Re, Inc. of 14001 Quailbrook Dr, Oklahoma City, OK 73134 as surety are held and firmly bound unto the *City of Ankeny, Iowa, for a period of 4 (Four) years from the date of acceptance of hereinafter described improvements and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this bond in the penal sum of Twenty-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars 00/100 DOLLARS ($ 27,750.00), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

*410 West 1st Street, Ankeny, IA 50023

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas the said principal has rendered to the City of Ankeny a certain contract dated the 19th day of September, 20 22, wherein said principal or his subcontractors undertakes and agrees to furnish all the materials and labor necessary for the construction of: Public Improvements for: Nelson Senior Living - Subgrade Prep., 2855 SW Vintage Parkway, Ankeny, IA

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached to said contract and made a part thereof. Said contract, plans and specifications are also hereby made part of this bond.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the principal and surety in this bond that the following provisions are a part of this bond and are binding upon said principal and surety, to-wit:

1. "That principal and sureties on this bond hereby agree to pay all persons, firms or corporations having contracts directly with the principal or with subcontractors, all just claims due them for labor performed or materials furnished, in the performance of the contract on account of which this bond is given, but the principal and sureties shall not be liable to said person, firms or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law."

2. "Every surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent with notice:

   (A) To any extension of time to the contractor in which to perform the contract.

   (B) To any change in the plans, specifications or contract, when such change does not involve an increase of more than twenty percent of the total contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.

   (C) That no provision of this bond or of any contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defects in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the obligee at the time such work was accepted."

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said principal does and shall, at his own cost and expense, faithfully perform the contract on his part, and strictly comply with the City's plans and specifications and make all repairs necessitated by defects in workmanship and material for the aforementioned period of time, from the date of acceptance of said improvements by the City, and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for same, and fully indemnify and save harmless the City of Ankeny from all costs and damages which may incur in making good any such default by reason of defects in material or workmanship, and shall pay all people who have contract directly with the principal, or subcontractors for labor or materials, and principal and surety shall in all other respects keep and perform all of the terms and conditions of said contract to be kept and performed by said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect as provided by law.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder.

WITNESS our hands, signed and sealed this 19th day of September, 20 22.

Baker Enterprises, Inc.
principal

by _____
Blake Baker Vice President

Granite Re, Inc.
surety (SEAL)

by _____
Jennifer Boyles, Attorney-in-Fact

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by _____
City Engineer

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Individual)

State of _____)
)
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me personally come(s) _____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) who (is) (are) described in and executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledge(s) to me that he/she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Partnership)

State of _____)
)
County of _____)

On this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me personally come(s) _____, a member of the co-partnership of _____ _____ to me known and known to me to be the person who is described in and executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledges to me that he/she executed the same as for the act and deed of the said co-partnership.

_____
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL (Corporation)

State of Iowa)
)
County of Bremer)

On this 22nd day of September, in the year 2022, before me personally come(s) Blake Baker, to me known, who, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the Vice-President of the Baker Enterprises Inc. _____ the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he/she knows the seal of the said corporation; the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

SHANDA R ZELLE
COMMISSION NO. 796005
Iowa
MY COMM. EXPIRES MAY 5, 2025
NOTARIAL SEAL

Shanda R. Zelle
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SURETY

State of Minnesota)
County of Dakota)

On this 19th day of September, in the year 2022, before me personally come(s) Jennifer Boyles, Attorney(s)-in-Fact of Granite Re, Inc. with whom I am personally acquainted, and who, being by me duly sworn, says that he/she is (are) the Attorney(s)-in-Fact of Granite Re, Inc. company described in and which executed the within instrument; that he/she know(s) the corporate seal of such company; and that seal affixed to the within instrument is such corporate seal and that it was affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said company, and that he/she signed said instrument as Attorney(s)-in-Fact of the said company by like order.

LISA M. FRANCOUR
NOTARY PUBLIC - MINNESOTA
My Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2025

_____
Notary Public

GRANITE RE, INC.

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all Men by these Presents:

That GRANITE RE, INC., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of MINNESOTA and having its principal office at the City of OKLAHOMA CITY in the State of OKLAHOMA does hereby constitute and appoint:

WANDA FRANZ; TOM LAHL; TOM KEMP: LISA M. FRANCOUR; JENNIFER BOYLES; ZACHARY PATE; TROY STAPLES; NICHOLAS HOCHBAN its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact(s) for the following purposes, to wit:

To sign its name as surety to, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, and to respectively do and perform any and all acts and things set forth in the resolution of the Board of Directors of the said GRANITE RE, INC. a certified copy of which is hereto annexed and made a part of this Power of Attorney; and the said GRANITE RE, INC. through us, its Board of Directors, hereby ratifies and confirms all and whatsoever the said:

WANDA FRANZ; TOM LAHL; TOM KEMP: LISA M. FRANCOUR; JENNIFER BOYLES; ZACHARY PATE; TROY STAPLES; NICHOLAS HOCHBAN may lawfully do in the premises by virtue of these presents.

In Witness Whereof, the said GRANITE RE, INC. has caused this instrument to be sealed with its corporate seal, duly attested by the signatures of its President and Assistant Secretary, this 3rd day of January, 2020.

GRANITE RE, INC. CORPORATE SEAL MINNESOTA

Kenneth D. Whittington, President

Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF OKLAHOMA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF OKLAHOMA)

On this 3rd day of January, 2020, before me personally came Kenneth D. Whittington, President of the GRANITE RE, INC. Company and Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary of said Company, with both of whom I am personally acquainted, who being by me severally duly sworn, said, that they, the said Kenneth D. Whittington and Kyle P. McDonald were respectively the President and the Assistant Secretary of GRANITE RE, INC., the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney; that they each knew the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said Power of Attorney was such corporate seal, that it was so fixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that they signed their name thereto by like order as President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Company.

My Commission Expires:
April 21, 2023
Commission #: 11003620

BETHANY J. ALLRED NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF OKLAHOMA #11003620 EXP. 04/21/23

Notary Public

GRANITE RE, INC.

Certificate

THE UNDERSIGNED, being the duly elected and acting Assistant Secretary of Granite Re, Inc., a Minnesota Corporation, HEREBY CERTIFIES that the following resolution is a true and correct excerpt from the July 15, 1987, minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors of Granite Re, Inc. and that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

"RESOLVED, that the President, any Vice President, the Assistant Secretary, and any Assistant Vice President shall each have authority to appoint individuals as attorneys-in-fact or under other appropriate titles with authority to execute on behalf of the company fidelity and surety bonds and other documents of similar character issued by the Company in the course of its business. On any instrument making or evidencing such appointment, the signatures may be affixed by facsimile. On any instrument conferring such authority or on any bond or undertaking of the Company, the seal, or a facsimile thereof, may be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced; provided, however, that the seal shall not be necessary to the validity of any such instrument or undertaking."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has subscribed this Certificate and affixed the corporate seal of the Corporation this 19th day of September, 2022.

GRANITE RE, INC. CORPORATE SEAL MINNESOTA

Kyle P. McDonald, Assistant Secretary

GR0800-1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/19/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Cottingham & Butler Paul Donovan 800 Main St. Dubuque IA 52001	**CONTACT NAME:** **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 563-587-5000 **FAX (A/C, No):** 563-583-7339 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:**
INSURED BAKEENT-01 Baker Enterprises, Inc PO Box 277 Waverly IA 50677	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** — **NAIC #** INSURER A : Travelers Property Casualty Company of America — 25674 INSURER B : Amerisure Insurance Company — 19488 INSURER C : Amerisure Partners Insurance Company — 11050 INSURER D : Amerisure Mutual Insurance — 23396 INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1708648096 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
B	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC OTHER:			GL 21204310001	4/6/2022	4/6/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG 	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			CA 21204300001	4/6/2022	4/6/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) 	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
D	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 0			CU 21204320002	4/6/2022	4/6/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE 	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC 21204330005	4/6/2022	4/6/2023	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	Inland Marine			QT-630-7R804944-TIL-22	4/6/2022	4/6/2023	Leased/Rented Equip	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

City of Ankeny 410 W First St., Ankeny, IA 50023 is additional insured on the BLANK policy per written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such a status subject to the terms and conditions of the endorsement attached to the policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny
410 W First St
Ankeny IA 50023

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving improvements in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a resolution approving plans and specifications and accepting contract, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving improvements in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consider a motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving plans and specifications and accepting contracts, performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of paving improvements in the Nelson Senior Living (Turn Lane) project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Contract and Bonds

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PAVING IMPROVEMENTS FOR NELSON SENIOR LIVING (TURN LANE) PROJECT

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of paving improvements for Nelson Senior Living project have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above described improvements have been submitted; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the plans and specifications, contract, performance and maintenance bonds are hereby approved; and,

2. That permission is hereby granted the parties of said contract to construct said improvements above described, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract, plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of the 7th day of September, 20 22, by and between RAMMS Contruction, LLC hereinafter called the "contractor", and Nelson Construction Services hereinafter called the "subdivider";

WITNESSETH: That the contractor and subdivider for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment and shall perform all the work necessary to construct the following described improvements:

_____ Traffic Signal	_____ Sanitary Sewers	_____ Water Lines
_____ Storm Sewers	__X__ Paving	_____ Subgrade Prep.

As shown in construction plans titled (Project Name) Nelson Senior Living _____, and bearing an "Approved For Construction Date" of 6 / 21 / 2022.

The estimated quantity of work to be done is:

__X__ as shown on the approved plans

_____ as shown on the attached detailed list

All work shall be done in thorough, substantial and workmanlike manner in strict compliance with the terms of this contract and the above named plans and the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, or his duly authorized agents.

ARTICLE II: COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The contractor shall commence work not later than September, 18, 2023, and shall fully complete the work not later than November 17, 2023.

ARTICLE III: THE CONTRACT AMOUNT

Upon performance of this contract by the contractor, the subdivider shall pay to the contractor the sum of $ 28,840.00 which payment shall be in full compensation and settlement for the work; however, no payment shall be made until and unless the Resolution of Acceptance is presented by the contractor to the subdivider.

ARTICLE IV: INSURANCE

The contractor agrees that the insurance required by the Standard Specifications of the City of Ankeny will be maintained through the period of operations as covered by this contract.

ARTICLE V: INSPECTION

The subdivider agrees to furnish all engineering work, line and grade and copies of the plans and specifications needed for the job, and to reimburse the City of Ankeny for the cost to the City of all inspection, engineering and incidental services furnished by the City.

ARTICLE VI: CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The plans and specifications attached hereto are a part of the contract; this instrument shall govern in the event that its provisions are inconsistent with the plans and specifications.

ARTICLE VII: OBLIGATIONS TO CITY

It is agreed that this contract runs in favor of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and may, if necessary, be enforced by the City for the recovery of any damages the City may sustain by virtue of any breach of any provision of this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed in three (3) original counterparts as of the day and year first stated above.

RAMMS Construction
Contractor

by Miguel Chavarria
Miguel Chavarria, President

Michael K Nelson
Subdivider

by

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by
City Engineer

Bond No. 7901109420

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That RAMMS Construction, LLC as principal

and Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company as surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny

and Nelson Construction Services, LLC as owner(s) in the penal sum of

Twenty-eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty And No/100 Dollars ($28,840.00), to the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the principal and surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed, sealed and dated this 16th day of September, 2022.

WHEREAS, the principal has entered into a certain written contract, dated the 7th day of September, 2022, with the owner(s) for:

Paving In connection with Nelson Senior Living, Ankeny, IA

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That, if the above bounded principal shall indemnify the owner(s) from and against any and all loss or damage directly arising by reason of the failure of the principal to perform faithfully said contract, as well as against any and all direct loss which the owner(s) may sustain by reason of any mechanic's lien or liens that may be finally established against said improvements and the ground upon which constructed, for work done and/or materials furnished in and about the performance of said contract, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise of full force and effect.

This bond is executed and accepted upon the following express conditions precedent:

1. It is understood by the principal and surety that this bond is being furnished to the City of Ankeny in order to ensure the completion of the improvements stated hereinbefore; it is therefore understood that any defenses that the principal and surety may assert against Nelson Construction Services, LLC, in any action which might be brought against the principal or surety by the City of Ankeny for failing to complete the improvements as required, shall not be deemed to bar the City of Ankeny's right to recovery hereunder.

2. That if the principal shall abandon said contract or be lawfully compelled by reason of a default to cease operations there under, the surety shall have the right at its option to complete said contract or to sublet the completion thereof.

3. That the owner(s) shall notify the surety by registered letter, addressed and mailed to its home office, of any breach of said contract within a reasonable time after such breach shall have come to the knowledge of the owner, architect or engineer.

WITNESS THEREOF:

RAMMS Construction, LLC

principal

by Miguel Chavarria

Miguel Chavarria, President

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company

surety (SEAL)

by Cindy G Bennett

Cindy G Bennett, Attorney-in-Fact

City of Ankeny

by Donald Clarke

Nelson Construction Services, LLC

owner

by

Bond No. 7901109420

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That RAMMS Construction, LLC of Marshalltown, Iowa as principal and Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company of Columbus, OH as surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for a period of four (4) years from the date of acceptance of hereinafter described improvements and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this bond in the penal sum of Twenty-eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty And No/100 DOLLARS ($28,840.00), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas the said principal has rendered to the City of Ankeny a certain contract dated the 7th day of September, 2022, wherein said principal or his subcontractors undertakes and agrees to furnish all the materials and labor necessary for the construction of:

Paving In connection with Nelson Senior Living, Ankeny, IA

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached to said contract and made a part thereof. Said contract, plans and specifications are also hereby made part of this bond.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the principal and surety in this bond that the following provisions are a part of this bond and are binding upon said principal and surety, to-wit:

1. "That principal and sureties on this bond hereby agree to pay all persons, firms or corporations having contracts directly with the principal or with subcontractors, all just claims due them for labor performed or materials furnished, in the performance of the contract on account of which this bond is given, but the principal and sureties shall not be liable to said person, firms or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law."

2. "Every surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent with notice:

   (A) To any extension of time to the contractor in which to perform the contract.

   (B) To any change in the plans, specifications or contract, when such change does not involve an increase of more than twenty percent of the total contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.

   (C) That no provision of this bond or of any contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defects in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the obligee at the time such work was accepted."

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said principal does and shall, at his own cost and expense, faithfully perform the contract on his part, and strictly comply with the City's plans and specifications and make all repairs necessitated by defects in workmanship and material for the aforementioned period of time, from the date of acceptance of said improvements by the City, and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for same, and fully indemnify and save harmless the City of Ankeny from all costs and damages which may incur in making good any such default by reason of defects in material or workmanship, and shall pay all people who have contract directly with the principal, or subcontractors for labor or materials, and principal and surety shall in all other respects keep and perform all of the terms and conditions of said contract to be kept and performed by said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect as provided by law.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder.

WITNESS our hands, signed and sealed this 16th day of September, 2022.

RAMMS Construction, LLC
principal

by Miguel Chavarria
Miguel Chavarria, President

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company
surety (SEAL)

by Cindy G Bennett
Cindy G Bennett, Attorney-in-Fact

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by Donald Clark
City Engineer

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, an Ohio corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as the "Company" and collectively as "the Companies" does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

BRIAN M DEIMERLY, CINDY G BENNETT, CRAIG E HANSEN, DIONE R YOUNG, JAY D FREIERMUTH, SHIRLEY S BARTENHAGEN, STACY L VENN, TIM MCCULLOH, SETH ROOKER, STACIE CHRISTENSEN, ANNE CROWNER, WENDY ANN LEWIS

each in their individual capacity, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority to sign, seal, and execute on its behalf any and all bonds and undertakings, and other obligatory instruments of similar nature, in penalties not exceeding the sum of

UNLIMITED

and to bind the Company thereby, as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company; and all acts of said Attorney pursuant to the authority given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This power of attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company:

"RESOLVED, that the president, or any vice president be, and each hereby is, authorized and empowered to appoint attorneys-in-fact of the Company, and to authorize them to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, forms, applications, memorandums, undertakings, recognizances, transfers, contracts of indemnity, policies, contracts guaranteeing the fidelity of persons holding positions of public or private trust, and other writings obligatory in nature that the business of the Company may require; and to modify or revoke, with or without cause, any such appointment or authority; provided, however, that the authority granted hereby shall in no way limit the authority of other duly authorized agents to sign and countersign any of said documents on behalf of the Company."

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that such attorneys-in-fact shall have full power and authority to execute and deliver any and all such documents and to bind the Company subject to the terms and limitations of the power of attorney issued to them, and to affix the seal of the Company thereto; provided, however, that said seal shall not be necessary for the validity of any such documents."

This power of attorney is signed and sealed under and by the following bylaws duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company.

Execution of Instruments. Any vice president, any assistant secretary or any assistant treasurer shall have the power and authority to sign or attest all approved documents, instruments, contracts, or other papers in connection with the operation of the business of the company in addition to the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, president, treasurer or secretary; provided, however, the signature of any of them may be printed, engraved, or stamped on any approved document, contract, instrument, or other papers of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be sealed and duly attested by the signature of its officer the 20th day of August, 2021.

Antonio C. Albanese, **Vice President** of Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF NEW YORK: ss
On this 20th day of August, 2021, before me came the above-named officer for the Company aforesaid, to me personally known to be the officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, deposes and says, that he is the officer of the Company aforesaid, that the seal affixed hereto is the corporate seal of said Company, and the said corporate seal and his signature were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Company.

Stephanie Rubino McArthur
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02MC6270117
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires October 19, 2024

Notary Public
My Commission Expires
October 19, 2024

CERTIFICATE

I, Laura B. Guy, Assistant Secretary of the Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original power of attorney issued by the Company; that the resolution included therein is a true and correct transcript from the minutes of the meetings of the boards of directors and the same has not been revoked or amended in any manner; that said Antonio C. Albanese was on the date of the execution of the foregoing power of attorney the duly elected officer of the Company, and the corporate seal and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of said board of directors; and the foregoing power of attorney is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name as Assistant Secretary, and affixed the corporate seal of said Company this 16th day of September, 2022.

Assistant Secretary

BDJ 1(08-21)00

RIDER

To be attached to and form a part of:

Bond No. 7901109420

Type of Bond: Performance Bond and Contractor's Maintenance Bond

Executed by RAMMS Construction, LLC, as Principal, and by Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, as Surety, in favor of City of Ankeny and dated September 7th, 2022.

In consideration of the premium charged for the attached bond, it is hereby agreed to change:

Change Owner's Name

From: Nelson Construction Services, LLC

To: Nelson Construction Services

This rider is effective September 16, 2022.

This rider is executed upon the express condition that the surety's liability under said bond shall not be cumulative and shall in no event exceed the amount specifically set forth in said bond or any existing certificate changing the amount of said bond. The referenced bond shall be subject to all its agreements, limitations and conditions except as herein expressly modified.

Signed this 25th day of October, 2022.

RAMMS Construction, LLC

(Principal)

By: Miguel Chavarria

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company

By: _____

Dione R. Young, Attorney-in-Fact

Rider Accepted By:

(Obligee) Owner

By: _____

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:

Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, an Ohio corporation

hereinafter referred to severally as the "Company" and collectively as "the Companies" does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

BRIAN M DEIMERLY, CINDY G BENNETT, CRAIG E HANSEN, DIONE R YOUNG, JAY D FREIERMUTH, SHIRLEY S BARTENHAGEN, STACY L VENN, TIM MCCULLOH, SETH ROOKER, STACIE CHRISTENSEN, ANNE CROWNER, WENDY ANN LEWIS

each in their individual capacity, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority to sign, seal, and execute on its behalf any and all bonds and undertakings, and other obligatory instruments of similar nature, in penalties not exceeding the sum of

UNLIMITED

and to bind the Company thereby, as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Company; and all acts of said Attorney pursuant to the authority given are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This power of attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company:

"RESOLVED, that the president, or any vice president be, and each hereby is, authorized and empowered to appoint attorneys-in-fact of the Company, and to authorize them to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company any and all bonds, forms, applications, memorandums, undertakings, recognizances, transfers, contracts of indemnity, policies, contracts guaranteeing the fidelity of persons holding positions of public or private trust, and other writings obligatory in nature that the business of the Company may require; and to modify or revoke, with or without cause, any such appointment or authority; provided, however, that the authority granted hereby shall in no way limit the authority of other duly authorized agents to sign and countersign any of said documents on behalf of the Company."

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that such attorneys-in-fact shall have full power and authority to execute and deliver any and all such documents and to bind the Company subject to the terms and limitations of the power of attorney issued to them, and to affix the seal of the Company thereto; provided, however, that said seal shall not be necessary for the validity of any such documents."

This power of attorney is signed and sealed under and by the following bylaws duly adopted by the board of directors of the Company.

Execution of Instruments. Any vice president, any assistant secretary or any assistant treasurer shall have the power and authority to sign or attest all approved documents, instruments, contracts, or other papers in connection with the operation of the business of the company in addition to the chairman of the board, the chief executive officer, president, treasurer or secretary; provided, however, the signature of any of them may be printed, engraved, or stamped on any approved document, contract, instrument, or other papers of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be sealed and duly attested by the signature of its officer the 20th day of August, 2021.

Antonio C. Albanese, **Vice President** of Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF NEW YORK: ss
On this 20th day of August, 2021, before me came the above-named officer for the Company aforesaid, to me personally known to be the officer described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, deposes and says, that he is the officer of the Company aforesaid, that the seal affixed hereto is the corporate seal of said Company, and the said corporate seal and his signature were duly affixed and subscribed to said instrument by the authority and direction of said Company.

Stephanie Rubino McArthur
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02MC6270117
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires October 19, 2024

Notary Public
My Commission Expires
October 19, 2024

CERTIFICATE

I, Laura B. Guy, Assistant Secretary of the Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original power of attorney issued by the Company; that the resolution included therein is a true and correct transcript from the minutes of the meetings of the boards of directors and the same has not been revoked or amended in any manner; that said Antonio C. Albanese was on the date of the execution of the foregoing power of attorney the duly elected officer of the Company, and the corporate seal and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of said board of directors; and the foregoing power of attorney is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name as Assistant Secretary, and affixed the corporate seal of said Company this 25th day of October, 2022.

Assistant Secretary

BDJ 1(08-21)00

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/28/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER 1-800-247-7756 Holmes Murphy & Associates - WDM PO Box 9207 Des Moines, IA 50306-9207	CONTACT NAME: Gage Fuller PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: gfuller@holmesmurphy.com
INSURED Ramms Construction LLC 2235 Highland Acress Rd PO Box 582 Marshalltown, IA 50158	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: INTEGRITY INS CO — 14303 INSURER B: INTEGRITY INS CO — 14303 INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 66728997 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			CPP2766941	09/18/22	09/18/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 500,000
	X XCU Included						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
	X Contractual Liability						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT X LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			CA2766942	09/18/22	09/18/23	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			CUP2766944	09/18/22	09/18/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			WCP2766943	09/18/22	09/18/23	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y N/A (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Prairie Trail Senior Living - Public Improvements. 2855 SW Vintage Parkway, Ankeny, IA 50023.
Additional Insured (CGL): City of Ankeny as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny

410 W First St

Ankeny, IA 50023 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny to submit an application for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program funding to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the partial funding of the West First Street Widening Improvement Phase 2 project - east of Greenwood Street to just west of State Street, and further approving the application which obligates the City of Ankeny to matching funds for the construction of said project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This year's STBG Program grants will provide federal funding for roadway improvement projects in the year 2027. Staff recommends that the City of Ankeny apply to the MPO for second round of funding for the West First Street Widening Improvement Phase 2 Project - just east of Greenwood Street to just west of State Street. This project is included in the 2023-2027 Capital Improvements Program with construction targeted for the 2026, and 2027 construction season(s). Joint utility trench work, including relocation and burying of overhead electric is anticipated to occur in 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Yes. If successful, the funding from this grant will reduce the amount of local funding needed to complete

the construction. Last year's application was successful and resulted in an STBG allocation of $1,151,500 for FFY2026.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends Council approve the Resolution and authorizing submittal of the grant application.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Resolution 2022-007 approved on January 3, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION 2022-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM BLOCK GRANT (STBG) FUNDING TO THE DES MOINES AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MPO) FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF THE WEST FIRST STREET WIDENING IMPROVEMENT PHASE 2 PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a full member of the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program provides funding to local jurisdictions for the construction of eligible projects; and

WHEREAS, the program is administered by the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization which prioritizes and ranks all project applications; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is proposing to complete the West First Street Widening Improvement Phase 2 project, east of Greenwood Street to just west of State Street, with construction planned in the current Capital Improvements Program for 2025 (utility trench relocation), 2026 and 2027 (pavement and associated surface improvements); and

WHEREAS, a previous application resulted in an award of $1,151,500 in Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funding, and staff continues to recognize the need for outside funding assistance to complete this critical project and thus recommends that the City of Ankeny apply for a second round of funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Federal Surface Transportation Program Block Grant funding for FFY2027
2. The City Council hereby commits the City of Ankeny to providing matching monies as required by the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program funding.
3. The City Council hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements for a minimum of twenty (20) years following the completion.
4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the application on behalf of the City Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Northgate Plat 6.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion
Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN NORTHGATE PLAT 6

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate Plat 6**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate Plat 6** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **Northgate Plat 6** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Northgate Plat 6

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Northgate Plat 6*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Melissa Hills, P.E.
Partner
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
Iowa License Number 16023

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY

Merchants National Bonding, Inc. P.O. Box 14498, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: Bond No. NIA4327

That Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure of P. O. Box 148, Slater, IA 50244 as Principal, and the Merchants National Bonding, Inc. as Surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny 220 West First St. , Ankeny, IA 50023 in the penal sum of Five Hundred Forty Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Four Dollars and 00/100 ($549,754.00) DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 1st day of December, 2022.

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 13th day of December, 2021, with the Jerry's Homes to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of

Northgate Plat 6 - Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer, Water

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity, guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a period of four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants National Bonding, Inc. for valuable consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said City of Ankeny as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said work, within the period of four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure
Principal
By _____

Approved Don Clark
By City of Ankeny

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
By _____, Abigail R. Mohr, Attorney-in-Fact

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. INCORPORATED -IOWA- 2003

CON 0304 (2/15)

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Abigail R. Mohr

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

Surety Bond #: NIA4327
Principal: Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure
Obligee: City of Ankeny

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 1st day of December , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 1st day of December , 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Kim Lee
Commission Number 702737
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2024

Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 1st day of December ,2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Northgate Plat 6

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion
Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR PAVING IN NORTHGATE PLAT 6

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate Plat 6**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate Plat 6** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the paving in **Northgate Plat 6** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Northgate Plat 6

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Northgate Plat 6*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Melissa Hills, P.E.
Partner
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
Iowa License Number 16023

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: Bond No. IAC593599

That Manatt's, Inc. of Brooklyn, IA as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) as Surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, IA in the penal sum of three hundred twelve thousand seven hundred thirty-five ($312,735.00) DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 8th day of November, 2022.

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 10th day of Nov 2022, with the Jerry's Homes, Inc.,

to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of Northgate Plat 6; 3,573 SY of 7" PCC Pavement (Non-Reinforced, No CD Baskets); 1,326 SY 8" PCC Pavement (CD Baskets, Non-Reinforced); 228 SY of 4" PCC Sidewalk, Includes Handicap Ramps/Detectable Warnings; 121 SY of 5" PCC Trail; 1 Mailbox Pad

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity, guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) for valuable consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said City of Ankeny, IA as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said work, within the period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

Manatt's, Inc.
Principal
By _____

Approved Don Clark
By City of Ankeny

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
By _____
Ashley Krebill Attorney-in-Fact

CON 0304 (2/15)

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Ashley Krebill

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this Instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of November , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 8th day of November , 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Kim Lee
Commission Number 702737
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2024

Kim Lee
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 8th day of November , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Northgate Plat 6.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate
Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE IN NORTHGATE PLAT 6

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate Plat 6**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate Plat 6** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for subgrade in **Northgate Plat 6** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Northgate Plat 6

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Northgate Plat 6*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Melissa Hills, P.E.
Partner
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
Iowa License Number 16023

Bond No. 2337111

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, IA as principal and Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation of Kansas City, MO as surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for a period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of hereinafter described improvements and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this bond in the penal sum of Thirteen Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Five & No/100-- DOLLARS ($13,955.00), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas the said principal has rendered to the City of Ankeny a certain contract dated the 8th day of December, 20 21, wherein said principal or his subcontractors undertakes and agrees to furnish all the materials and labor necessary for the construction of:

5,582 SY Subgrade Preparation In connection with Northgate, Plat 6, Ankeny, IA

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached to said contract and made a part thereof. Said contract, plans and specifications are also hereby made part of this bond.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the principal and surety in this bond that the following provisions are a part of this bond and are binding upon said principal and surety, to-wit:

1. "That principal and sureties on this bond hereby agree to pay all persons, firms or corporations having contracts directly with the principal or with subcontractors, all just claims due them for labor performed or materials furnished, in the performance of the contract on account of which this bond is given, but the principal and sureties shall not be liable to said person, firms or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law."

2. "Every surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent with notice:

   (A) To any extension of time to the contractor in which to perform the contract.

   (B) To any change in the plans, specifications or contract, when such change does not involve an increase of more than twenty percent of the total contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.

   (C) That no provision of this bond or of any contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defects in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the obligee at the time such work was accepted."

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said principal does and shall, at his own cost and expense, faithfully perform the contract on his part, and strictly comply with the City's plans and specifications and make all repairs necessitated by defects in workmanship and material for the aforementioned period of time, from the date of acceptance of said improvements by the City, and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for same, and fully indemnify and save harmless the City of Ankeny from all costs and damages which may incur in making good any such default by reason of defects in material or workmanship, and shall pay all people who have contract directly with the principal, or subcontractors for labor or materials, and principal and surety shall in all other respects keep and perform all of the terms and conditions of said contract to be kept and performed by said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect as provided by law.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder.

WITNESS our hands, signed and sealed this 27th day of October, 20 22.

Seamus Excavating, LLC
principal

by _____

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
surety (SEAL)

by Cindy Bennett
Cindy Bennett, Attorney-in-fact

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by Donald Clark
City Engineer

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A NORTH AMERICAN SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A WASHINGTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, STACY VENN,

DIONE R. YOUNG, STACIE CHRISTENSEN, SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO AND JOSEPH TIERNAN

JOINTLY or SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE MILLION ($125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INS. CORP. CORPORATE SEAL 1973 MISSOURI

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INS. CORP. CORPORATE SEAL MISSOURI

By _____
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By _____
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC & Vice President of WIC

WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION CORPORATE SEAL MISSOURI

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

this 29TH day of APRIL, 2022

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

State of Illinois
County of Cook ss

On this 29TH day of APRIL, 20 22, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SPCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.

YASMIN A. PATEL OFFICIAL SEAL Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires May 28, 2023

Yasmin A. Patel, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 27th day of October, 2022.

Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CANYON LANDING DUPLEXES PLAT 1 FOR UTILITIES & SUBGRADE PREP.

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Underground Company (Utilities) and McAninch Corporation (Subgrade Prep.), the Contractors, and Stubbs Development, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2022-272; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Branden Stubbs, P.E.
Stubbs Engineering
Iowa License Number: 25335

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1 for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CANYON LANDING DULPEXES PLAT 1 FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Manatts Inc., the Contractor, and Stubbs Development, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2022-271; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Canyon Landing Duplexes Plat 1** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Branden Stubbs, P.E.
Stubbs Engineering
Iowa License Number: 25335

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for utilities & subgrade prep.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1 FOR UTILITIES & SUBGRADE PREP.

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Underground Company (Utilities) and McAninch Corporation (Subgrade Prep.), the Contractors, and Stubbs Development, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2022-266; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Branden Stubbs, P.E.
Stubbs Engineering
Iowa License Number: 25335

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1 for paving (PCC & HMA).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CANYON LANDING TOWNHOMES PLAT 1 FOR PAVING (PCC & HMA)

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Manatts Inc. (PCC) and Des Moines Asphalt & Paving (HMA), the Contractors, and Stubbs Development, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2022-267; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Canyon Landing Townhomes Plat 1** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Branden Stubbs, P.E.
Stubbs Engineering
Iowa License Number: 25335

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting traffic signal improvements and termination of associated development agreement for Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt the Resolution accepting traffic signal improvements and terminating the associated development agreement for Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CASEY'S GENERAL STORE - SE CORPORATE WOODS DR AND SE CONVENIENCE BLVD FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS AND TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Casey's Marketing Company and Knapp-Elwell, P.C. entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of constructing a traffic signal; and

WHEREAS, said Development Agreement was recorded on November 2nd, 2020 in Book 18166 at Pages 613-617 of the Polk County, Iowa records; and

WHERAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

3. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby acknowledges full termination of the Development Agreement recorded on November 2nd, 2020 in Book 18166 at Pages 613-617 of the Polk County Iowa records.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Convenience Blvd

(Casey's General Stores)

Ankeny, Iowa

12/19/2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Convenience Blvd** (Casey's General Stores) project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Gregory Broussard

Greg Broussard
Principal Engineer
Bolton & Menk
Iowa License Number P21974

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting utilities and subgrade improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt the Resolution accepting paving improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CASEY'S GENERAL STORE - SE CORPORATE WOODS DR AND SE CONVENIENCE BLVD FOR UTILITIES AND SUBGRADE

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of October, 2020, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Vanderpool Construction, Inc., the Contractor, and Casey's General Store, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities and Subgrade, approved under Resolution No. 2020-436; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Convenience Blvd

(Casey's General Stores)

Ankeny, Iowa

12/19/2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Convenience Blvd** (Casey's General Stores) project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Gregory Broussard

Greg Broussard
Principal Engineer
Bolton & Menk
Iowa License Number P21974

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting paving improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt the Resolution accepting paving improvements at Casey's General Store-SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Blvd.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN CASEY'S GENERAL STORE - SE CORPORATE WOODS DR AND SE CONVENIENCE BLVD FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of October, 2020, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Sternquist Construction, Inc., the Contractor, and Casey's General Store, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2020-437; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on December 19th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and

2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Convenience Blvd

(Casey's General Stores)

Ankeny, Iowa

12/19/2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **Convenience Blvd** (Casey's General Stores) project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Gregory Broussard

Greg Broussard
Principal Engineer
Bolton & Menk
Iowa License Number P21974

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Flashing Beacon & RRFB Installations: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of $56,080.00; and c) Final Payment #1 in the amount of $53,276.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of $2,804.00.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa for the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations.

The school zone beacons and RRFB's were placed into service in early-to-mid August 2022. Three sets of permanent beacons were delayed by manufacturer's supply chain issues, and temporary units were fabricated and installed by Public Works staff. The permanent units were delivered and installed in mid-October and the project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

b) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations and establishes the final contract amount to be $56,080.00.

c) Final Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc = $53,276.00

Retainage Payment: Iowa Signal, Inc.= $2,804.00

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program in 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations.

2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations in the final contract amount of $56,080.00.

3. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of $53,276.00 and Retainage Payment in the amount of $2,804.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

July 5, 2022: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

News items were released through the City's website and other social media on the installation and operation of RRFB's on August 1, 2022 and on the revised school zone speed locations and limits on August 18, 2022.

The Elementary School Walkability Study was presented at a City Council work session on May 2, 2022, and was received and filed at the City Council regular meeting on May 16, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Certificate of Completion
Pay Application #1 & Final
Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installations*** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***$56,080.00***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Leslie Hart

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
Traffic Engineering Manager
City of Ankeny, Iowa
Iowa License Number 16020

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installation
Contractor: Iowa Signal, Inc.
Address: 3711 SE Capitol Circle, Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: *Finance Project #*
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A *PO #* N/A
Original Contract Date: July 5, 2022 *Vendor #* 644

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1 and Final
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 56,080.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 56,080.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 56,080.00		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 2,804.00		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 53,276.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL			$ 53,276.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 53,276.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 2,804.00	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Iowa Signal, Inc.
Firm Name

Wayne Lesley
Signature

12/1/22
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Leslie Hart
Signature

12/1/22
Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE - Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: LHart@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 963-3548 *Fax:*

Date Printed: 12/1/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
	DIVISION 1 (High Trestle Trail)													
3	Install 24" X 48" Pedestal Pole Foundation SUDAS Fig 8010.102	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,590.00	$ 6,360.00	4.00	$ 6,360.00		4.00	$ 6,360.00	0.00	100.00%
5	Install Solar Powered Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon on Concrete Foundation	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	4.00	$ 3,200.00		4.00	$ 3,200.00	0.00	100.00%
9	Traffic Control	LS	0.20		0.20	$ 2,500.00	$ 500.00	0.20	$ 500.00		0.20	$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
	DIVISION 1 TOTAL						**$ 10,060.00**		**$ 10,060.00**			**$ 10,060.00**		
	DIVISION 2 (Remaining Work)													
1	Remove Solar Powered Flashing Beacons with Screw in Anchors	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	6.00	$ 9,000.00		6.00	$ 9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
2	Re-Install Solar Powered Flashing Beacons with Screw in Anchors	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 900.00	$ 5,400.00	6.00	$ 5,400.00		6.00	$ 5,400.00	0.00	100.00%
3	Install 24" X 48" Pedestal Pole Foundation SUDAS Fig 8010.102	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 1,590.00	$ 12,720.00	8.00	$ 12,720.00		8.00	$ 12,720.00	0.00	100.00%
4	Install Solar Powered Flashing Beacon on Concrete Foundation	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,800.00	6.00	$ 4,800.00		6.00	$ 4,800.00	0.00	100.00%
5	Install Solar Powered Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon on Concrete Foundation	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	2.00	$ 1,600.00		2.00	$ 1,600.00	0.00	100.00%
6	Remove Electric Powered Flashing Beacons, Incl. Footing and Restoration	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	2.00	$ 6,000.00		2.00	$ 6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7	Remove Type I Handhole, incl. Wiring and Restoration	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00		1.00	$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8	Remove Traffic Signal Cabinet, incl. Power Service, Footing and Restoration	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1.00	$ 3,000.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9	Traffic Control	LS	0.80		0.80	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,000.00	0.80	$ 2,000.00		0.80	$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	DIVISION 2 TOTAL						**$ 46,020.00**		**$ 46,020.00**			**$ 46,020.00**		

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK CONTRACT = $ 56,080.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 56,080.00 COMPLETED = $ 56,080.00 100.00%

Date printed: 11/30/2022

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE FLASHING BEACON AND RRFB INSTALLATION PROJECT WITH IOWA SIGNAL, INC.

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of July, 2022, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with Iowa Signal, Inc. of Grimes, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the Flashing Beacon and RRFB Installation project; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on December 19, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be $56,080.00 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Parks and Recreation	Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with JAS Construction, LLC, in the amount of $338,198.44; c) Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount $13,555.75; d) Final Payment #2 in the amount of $92,645.23 / Release of Retainage in the amount of $16,909.92.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payment to JAS Construction, LLC on the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project.

The SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project is now complete including all final punch-list items. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1. Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications and that

the final contract amount is $338,198.44.

2. Resolution accepting the public improvements: This resolution approves and adopts the engineer's Certificate of Completion on the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project and establishes the final contract amount to be $338,198.44.

3.Change Order #3: JAS Construction, LLC = ($13,555.75)

4. Final Payment: JAS Construction, LLC = $92,645.23

Retainage Payment: JAS Construction, LLC = $16,909.92

It is recommended that the retainage payment on the project be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project.

2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1 project with JAS Construction, LLC, in the final contract amount of $338,198.44.

3. Authorize change order #3 to JAS Construction decreasing the contract amount by $13,555.75.

4. Authorize final payment to JAS Construction, LLC, in the amount of $92,645.23 and release of retainage payment in the amount of $16,909.92 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 7, 2022: Council ordered construction and set dates for bid letting and public hearing.

April 4, 2022: Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Certificate of Completion
Change Order #3
Payment #2 Final
Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1

Ankeny, Iowa

December 19th, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1*** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***$338,198.44***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Tara Bounds, PLA, ASLA
Landscape Architect
Nilles Associates, Inc.
Iowa License Number #785

CHANGE ORDER FORM

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1		
Contractor:	JAS Construction, LLC		
Address:	P.O. Box 471, Altoona, Iowa 50009		
Finance Budget Code:	897.2897.4408	***Finance Project #***	0
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	0	***PO #***	0
Original Contract Date:	April 4, 2022	***Vendor #***	0

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: December 19, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

FINAL CHANGE ORDER ADJUSTS QUANTITIES TO COMPLETED AMOUNTS FOR TYPE 1 SEEDING, TREE WATERING TRIPS, BFM HYDROMULCH, AND VEGETATION REMOVAL SPRAYS. IT ALSO ADDS SINGLE NET STRAW MATTING RECP TO ONE SMALL AREA OF LATE TYPE 1 SEEDING THAT WAS INACCESSIBLE FOR HYDROMULCHING.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
9.07	TREES, WATERING TRIPS	EA	(5.00)	$ 541.00	$ (2,705.00)
9.16	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX (BFM)	AC	(3.00)	$ 4,331.00	$ (12,993.00)
12.04	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND SPRAY	AC	1.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
12.06	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND 2 SPRAYS	AC	(1.00)	$ 1,925.00	$ (1,925.00)
12.07	SINGLE NET STRAW MATTING RECP TYPE 2.C	LS	1.00	$ 2,967.25	$ 2,967.25
Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					**$ (13,555.75)**

Contractor Accepted: JAS Construction, LLC
Firm Name

Chad Kirschbaum
Signature

12-08-2022
Date

Engineer Approved: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature

12-08-2022
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature

Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature

Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 332,036.07
1	September 6, 2022	$ 11,975.40
2	October 3, 2022	$ 7,742.72
3	December 19, 2022	$ (13,555.75)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 338,198.44**

Date Printed: 12/7/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SW Des Moines Street Parks Phase 1		
Contractor:	JAS Construction, LLC		
Address:	P.O. Box 471, Altoona, Iowa 50009		
Finance Budget Code:	897.2897.4408	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	April 4, 2022	***Vendor #***	

Date of Council Meeting: December 19, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 25, 2022 Through: December 6, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 332,036.07			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 6,162.37			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 338,198.44		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 338,198.44			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 16,909.92			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 321,288.52		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 228,643.29		
SUBTOTAL			$	92,645.23
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	92,645.23
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 16,909.92		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: JAS Construction, LLC (Firm Name)

Chad Kirschbaum (Signature) 12-08-20223 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Tara Bonnett (Signature) 12-08-2022 (Date)

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

(Signature) 12/12/22 (Date)

Submit to: Nick Lenox - Director of Parks & Recreation

E-mail: Nlenox@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 963-3576 *Fax:* (515) 963-3537

Date Printed: 12/7/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING BY LUMP SUM	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 660.13	$ 660.13		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 660.13	0.00	100.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE (4" DEPTH)	CY	1,500.00		1,500.00	$ 8.40	$ 12,600.00		$ -	1,500.00	1,500.00	$ 12,600.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	2,500.00		2,500.00	$ 6.15	$ 15,375.00		$ -	2,500.00	2,500.00	$ 15,375.00	0.00	100.00%
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12" DEPTH	SY	1,508.00		1,508.00	$ 3.00	$ 4,524.00		$ -	1,508.00	1,508.00	$ 4,524.00	0.00	100.00%
2.05	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 545.00	$ 545.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 545.00	0.00	100.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	LF	125.00		125.00	$ 51.00	$ 6,375.00		$ -	125.00	125.00	$ 6,375.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, SW-203	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,949.00	$ 1,949.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,949.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIA.	LF	46.00		46.00	$ 68.00	$ 3,128.00		$ -	46.00	46.00	$ 3,128.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 10-INCH DIA.	LF	236.00		236.00	$ 50.00	$ 11,800.00		$ -	236.00	236.00	$ 11,800.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15-INCH DIA. W/FOOTING AND GUARD	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,086.00	$ 3,086.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 3,086.00	0.00	100.00%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	FITTING, PVC, 45-DEGREE BEND, 1-INCH DIA.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 271.00	$ 271.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 271.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE STUB BY LENGTH, PVC, 1-INCH DIA.	LF	123.00		123.00	$ 27.00	$ 3,321.00		$ -	123.00	123.00	$ 3,321.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	INTAKE, SW-505, DOUBLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,301.00	$ 6,301.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 6,301.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	INTAKE, SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24-INCH DIA.	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 2,761.00	$ 8,283.00		$ -	3.00	3.00	$ 8,283.00	0.00	100.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,236.00		1,236.00	$ 49.85	$ 61,614.60		$ -	1,236.00	1,236.00	$ 61,614.60	0.00	100.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	93.00		93.00	$ 51.97	$ 4,833.21		$ -	93.00	93.00	$ 4,833.21	0.00	100.00%
7.03	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 545.00	$ 545.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 545.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	SIDEWALK, REMOVAL	SY	9.00		9.00	$ 188.00	$ 1,692.00		$ -	9.00	9.00	$ 1,692.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	CURB REMOVAL	LF	83.00		83.00	$ 21.00	$ 1,743.00		$ -	83.00	83.00	$ 1,743.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,095.00		1,095.00	$ 44.26	$ 48,464.70		$ -	1,095.00	1,095.00	$ 48,464.70	0.00	100.00%
7.07	THICKENED EDGED SIDEWALK, PCC, NON-REINFORCED	SY	30.00		30.00	$ 77.66	$ 2,329.80		$ -	30.00	30.00	$ 2,329.80	0.00	100.00%
7.08	SIDEWALK RAMP, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	317.00		317.00	$ 10.35	$ 3,280.95		$ -	317.00	317.00	$ 3,280.95	0.00	100.00%
7.09	DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	32.00		32.00	$ 27.68	$ 885.76		$ -	32.00	32.00	$ 885.76	0.00	100.00%
7.10	DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST-IN-PLACE ALONG CURVE	SF	40.00		40.00	$ 27.68	$ 1,107.20		$ -	40.00	40.00	$ 1,107.20	0.00	100.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK ASSURANCE TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 545.00	$ 545.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 545.00	0.00	100.00%
7.12	STEPS, CAST-IN-PLACE, PCC, REINFORCED, 8' WIDE - 64 SF	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 8,600.00	$ 17,200.00		$ -	2.00	2.00	$ 17,200.00	0.00	100.00%
7.13	HANDRAILS - METAL - EPOXY COATED, EMBED MNT 7 LF	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,279.10	$ 5,116.40	4.00	$ 5,116.40		4.00	$ 5,116.40	0.00	100.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE	LF	800.00		800.00	$ 1.00	$ 800.00	800.00	$ 800.00		800.00	$ 800.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02	PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS, WATERBORNE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	1.00	$ 50.00		1.00	$ 50.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,083.00	$ 1,083.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,083.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	SIGN POSTS, BLACK CLAD	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 379.00	$ 1,137.00	3.00	$ 1,137.00		3.00	$ 1,137.00	0.00	100.00%
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 379.00	$ 1,895.00	5.00	$ 1,895.00		5.00	$ 1,895.00	0.00	100.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	3.00	0.60	3.60	$ 2,707.00	$ 9,745.20	3.60	$ 9,745.20		3.60	$ 9,745.20	0.00	100.00%
9.02	OVERSEEDING	AC	3.00	(2.70)	0.30	$ 1,354.00	$ 406.20	0.30	$ 406.20		0.30	$ 406.20	0.00	100.00%
9.03	SPECIAL SEEDING, NATIVE MIX	AC	1.00	2.70	3.70	$ 2,706.00	$ 10,012.20	3.70	$ 10,012.20		3.70	$ 10,012.20	0.00	100.00%
9.04	TREES, DECIDUOUS, 2" CALIPER	EA	15.00		15.00	$ 650.00	$ 9,750.00	15.00	$ 9,750.00		15.00	$ 9,750.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	TREES, DECIDUOUS, 1.25" - 1.5" CALIPER	EA	15.00		15.00	$ 487.00	$ 7,305.00	15.00	$ 7,305.00		15.00	$ 7,305.00	0.00	100.00%
9.06	TREES, CONIFER - 4-5' HEIGHT	EA	16.00		16.00	$ 460.00	$ 7,360.00	16.00	$ 7,360.00		16.00	$ 7,360.00	0.00	100.00%
9.07	TREES, WATERING TRIPS	EA	10.00	(5.00)	5.00	$ 541.00	$ 2,705.00	5.00	$ 2,705.00		5.00	$ 2,705.00	0.00	100.00%
9.08	SHRUBS - 24-36" HEIGHT OR SPREAD	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 81.00	$ 972.00	12.00	$ 972.00		12.00	$ 972.00	0.00	100.00%
9.09	PERENNIALS - NATIVE PLUGS - FLATS	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 650.00	$ 2,600.00	4.00	$ 2,600.00		4.00	$ 2,600.00	0.00	100.00%
9.10	SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH	SY	70.00		70.00	$ 9.75	$ 682.50	70.00	$ 682.50		70.00	$ 682.50	0.00	100.00%
9.11	SILT FENCE	LF	350.00	237.00	587.00	$ 2.16	$ 1,267.92	237.00	$ 511.92	350.00	587.00	$ 1,267.92	0.00	100.00%
9.12	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL	LF	350.00	237.00	587.00	$ 1.00	$ 587.00	587.00	$ 587.00		587.00	$ 587.00	0.00	100.00%
9.13	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-INCH DIA.	LF	1,420.00		1,420.00	$ 2.16	$ 3,067.20		$ -	1,420.00	1,420.00	$ 3,067.20	0.00	100.00%
9.14	WATTLES, REMOVAL	LF	1,420.00		1,420.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,420.00	1,420.00	$ 1,420.00		1,420.00	$ 1,420.00	0.00	100.00%
9.15	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	70.00		70.00	$ 46.04	$ 3,222.80	70.00	$ 3,222.80		70.00	$ 3,222.80	0.00	100.00%
9.16	HYDRAULIC MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX (BFM)	AC	7.00	(3.00)	4.00	$ 4,331.00	$ 17,324.00	4.00	$ 17,324.00		4.00	$ 17,324.00	0.00	100.00%
9.17	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 215.61	$ 215.61	1.00	$ 215.61		1.00	$ 215.61	0.00	100.00%
9.18	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 215.61	$ 215.61	1.00	$ 215.61		1.00	$ 215.61	0.00	100.00%
9.19	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 53.90	$ 215.60	4.00	$ 215.60		4.00	$ 215.60	0.00	100.00%
9.20	ARMOR MAT	SY	7.00		7.00	$ 490.00	$ 3,430.00	7.00	$ 3,430.00		7.00	$ 3,430.00	0.00	100.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,767.00	$ 6,767.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 6,767.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 550.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	STORM STRUCTURE MODIFICATION, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	1.00	1.00	$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	RECP TYPE 4, Excel PPs-10 TRM & TYPE 3 SEED	SY		230.00	230.00	$ 9.90	$ 2,277.00		$ -	230.00	230.00	$ 2,277.00	0.00	100.00%
12.03	RECP TYPE 2C, ERONET SC150	SY		560.00	560.00	$ 3.96	$ 2,217.60		$ -	560.00	560.00	$ 2,217.60	0.00	100.00%
12.04	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND SPRAY	AC		1.00	1.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1.00	$ 1,100.00		1.00	$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
12.05	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 4	AC		0.00	0.00	$ 1,100.00	$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.06	VEGETATION REMOVAL, INCLUDES MOW AND 2 SPRAYS	AC		3.00	3.00	$ 1,925.00	$ 5,775.00	3.00	$ 5,775.00		3.00	$ 5,775.00	0.00	100.00%
12.07	SINGLE NET STRAW MATTING RECP TYPE 2.C	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 2,967.25	$ 2,967.25	1.00	$ 2,967.25		1.00	$ 2,967.25	0.00	100.00%
12.08					0.00		$ -		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $ 338,198.44 PAY PERIOD = $ 97,521.29 COMPLETED = $ 338,198.44 100.00%

Date printed: 12/7/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	$ 228,643.29
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = $ 228,643.29

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	$ 11,975.40
2	October 3, 2022	$ 7,742.72
3	December 19, 2022	$ (13,555.75)
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 6,162.37

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	April 4, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0

Date Printed: 12/7/2022

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 SW DES MOINES STREET PARKS - PHASE 1", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 SW DES MOINES STREET PARKS - PHASE 1

WHEREAS, on the **4th** day of **April**, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **JAS Construction, LLC** of **Altoona, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2022 SW Des Moines Street Parks - Phase 1; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **December 19**, 2022:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be $**338,198.44**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **December**, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Clerk	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve certification to the Treasurer of State the population of the Hope Kimberley, LLC annexed territory as determined by the last certified federal census of said territory.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The voluntary urbanized annexation of Hope Kimberley, LLC was filed with the Polk County Recorder and the Secretary of State on November 15, 2022. In any case where a city has annexed territory since the last available federal census or special federal census, the Mayor and Council shall certify to the Treasurer of State the population of such annexed territory as determined by the last certified federal census of said territory.

Population was verified with the Polk County General Map and a data.census.gov search with 2020: DEC Redistricting Data (PL 94-171).

Block 1059: 8 houses, 15 people. It appears all houses in this census block are within the annexation area.

Block 2103: 11 houses, 19 people. It appears that there are 4 houses of the 11 within the annexation area.

4/11ths of the population, rounded up totals 7 people.

Block 2104: 2 houses, 1 person. It appears all houses in this census block are within the annexation area.

Block 2106 shows on the map, but does not apply to the newly annexed area.

Total population count of 23 people.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of certified population by the Mayor and City Council to the Treasurer of State.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Certification to Treasurer of State
Map
Resolution

December 19, 2022

Treasurer of the State of Iowa
c/o RUT Accounting
1st Floor Lucas State Office Building
321 E. 12th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319

RE: City of Ankeny Annexation

Treasurer of the State of lowa:

The City of Ankeny has completed the voluntary annexation that is described by the enclosed legal description and map.

The enclosed described property was Voluntarily Annexed by Resolution 2022-298, approved on June 6, 2022 by the Ankeny City Council after a public hearing held on that date.

Attached hereto for your records is a copy of the Resolution with attached property legal description and map of the parcels approved for annexation by the Council.

Also attached is an email from Deb Gervais, City of Ankeny Senior Planner, verifying the area's 2020 census data with the Polk County General Map.

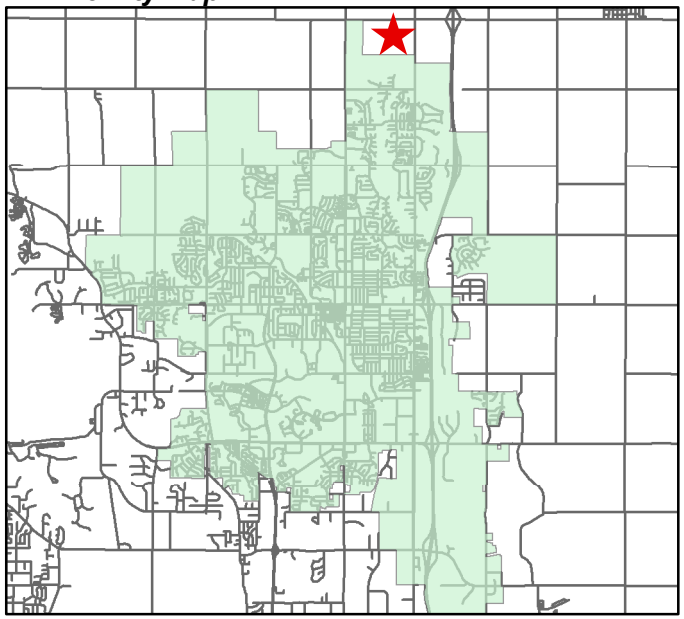
Per the Iowa Code section 312.3(4), please consider this letter as certification of the population of this area to be 23 (twenty-three) as of the 2020 Census.

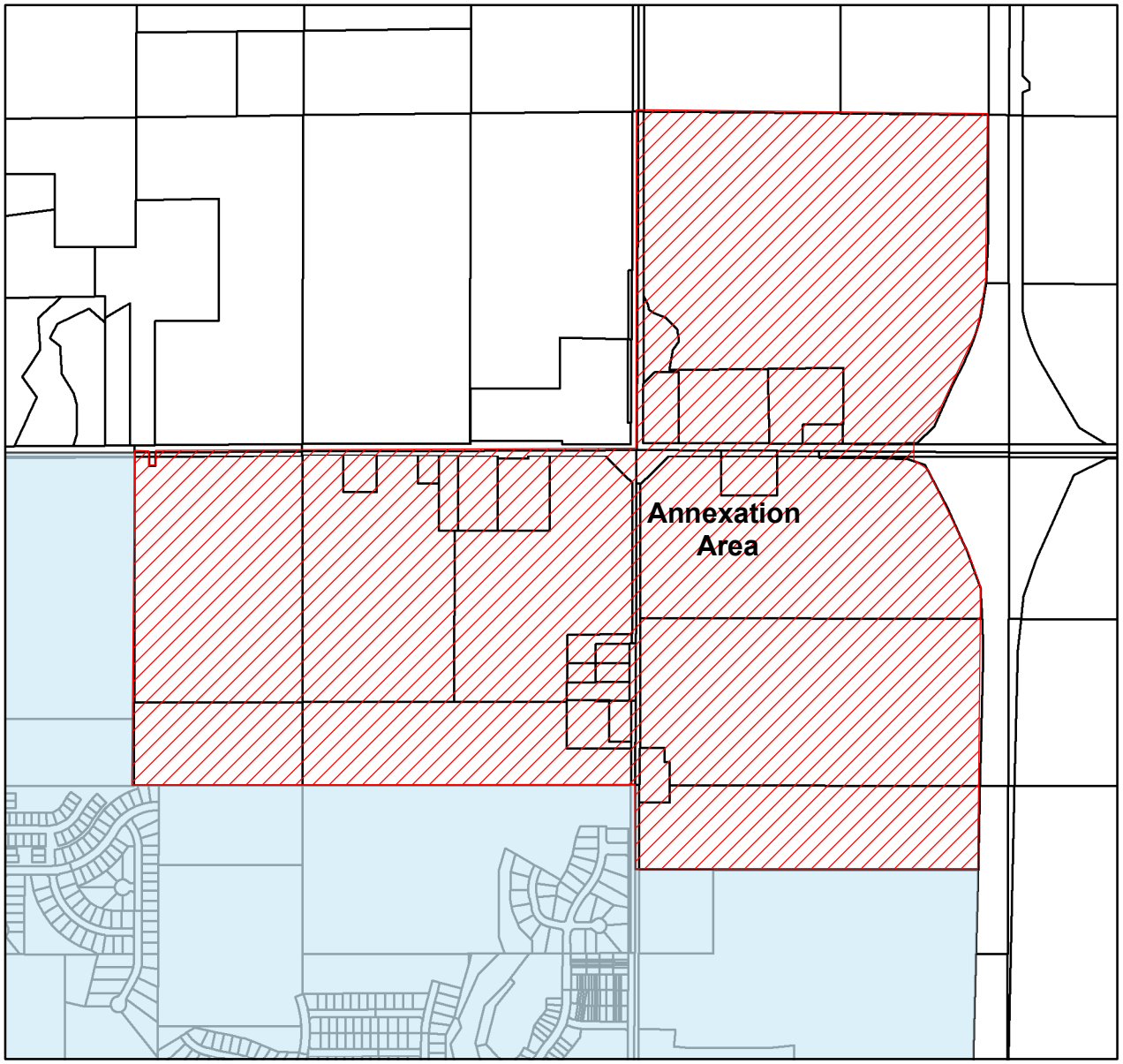
Sincerely yours,

Mark Holm, Mayor

Enc:
Resolution 2022-298
Map of Annexed Area
Email from Deb Gervais, Senior planner, City of Ankeny

Vicinity Map





1 inch = 1,337.73 feet

Annexation Map

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
"THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND ALL OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA,
AND
THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING WEST OF INTERSTATE 35,
AND
THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER AND THE NORTH QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING WEST OF INTERSTATE 35.
THE ANNEXATION ALSO INCLUDES ANY AND ALL COUNTY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD."

Property Owners:
Hope Kimberley LLC, Hope K Farms LLC, NW Bell Telephone Co.,
Kevin & Emily Huss,Steven & Bonnie Klein,
Kelly & Katie Grove Revocable Trust, Alan Abuhl,
Christopher L. & Irene K. Seuntjens, Samuel & Morgan Keasler,
Wayne E. Abuhl & Jill & Shannon Haus,
Jill L. & Shannon L. Haus, Robin & Judith Van Dyke,
Alvin L & Emily M Wyckoff, Katherine E Moeckly Trust,
Todd & Alex Rueter & Paige Benlaala, Cindy K & Rory A Welcher,
Jeanne M & Gary G Uhl, Cindy L Taylor & Elvin Hebner Jr,
Karen J Twedt & Dennis L Jones & Kathie J Olenius,
Karen Wall & Kim, Alex & Todd Rueter & Paige Rueter Benlaala & Terri Nation

City of Ankeny

Hope Kimberley Annexation

Sheet No. 1 of 1

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Planning and Building Department

Drawn By: JH

Checked by:

Date: February 14, 2022

Preparer Information: Jake Heil, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-963-3544

RESOLUTION 2022-298

A RESOLUTION ANNEXING CERTAIN TERRITORY LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE NORTHEAST QUADRANT OF ANKENY REQUESTED BY HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC

WHEREAS, the titleholders of the following described property have made application for annexation of the same to the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE NORTH HALF (N1/2) OF THE NORTH HALF (N1/2) OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRL. ¼) OF SECTION THIRTY-ONE (31), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY-ONE (81) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-THREE (23), WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY IOWA, EXCEPT HIGHWAY, AND EXCEPT THAT PART DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THE NORTH 137 FEET OF THE WEST 272 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4) OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRL. ¼) OF SAID SECTION THIRTY-ONE (31) [Owner(s): Hope K Farms LLC],

AND;

THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTION QUARTER (1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-ONE (31), TOWNSHIP EIGHTY-ONE (81) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-THREE (23), WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA; EXCEPT THE SOUTH 302 FEET OF THE WEST 272 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (1/4) OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (1/4), EXCEPT THE EAST 42 FEET OF THE NORTH 120 FEET THEREOF [Owner(s): Kathrine E. Moeckly Trust],

AND;

THE SOUTH 640.0 FEET OF THE EAST 591.0 FEET (EXCEPT THE EAST 320.0 FEET OF THE SOUTH 200.0 FEET THEREOF) OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTION ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M. POLK COUNTY, IOWA. SUBJECT TO LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS. [Owner(s): Gary G. & Jeanne M. Uhl],

AND;

THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE SOUTH 640.5 FEET OF THE EAST 591 FEET AND EXCEPT THAT PORTION OF THE WEST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30 SOLD ON WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 6033, PAGE 380 ON JANUARY 17, 1988 IN THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE. [Owner(s): Dennis L. Jones, Kathie J. Olenius, & Karen J. Twedt],

AND;

THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SW FRL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, THENCE N 90°00'E, 1622.95 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SW FRL ¼ OF SECTION 30; THENCE N 00°22'W, 645 FEET; THENCE S99°55'W, 1373 FEET; THENCE N 10°00'E, 160 FEET; THENCE N 36°00'E 85 FEET; THENCE N 10°00'W, 93 FEET; THENCE N 45°30'W 130 FEET; THENCE N 69°30'W 98 FEET; THENCE N 57°00'W, 47 FEET; THENCE N 13°00'W, 49 FEET; THENCE N 28°30'W 67.93 FEET; THENCE S 90°00'W, 45 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE SW FRL ¼ OF SECTION 30; THENCE S 00°13'32"E 1195.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; AND EXCEPT A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE SE ¼ OF THE SW FRL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, ACQUIRED BY THE STATE OF IOWA THRU CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS RECORDED IN BOOK 3580, PAGE 426 THRU 505 AND A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NE ¼ OF THE SW FRL ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, DEEDED TO THE STATE OF IOWA AND RECORDED IN BOOK 3599, PAGE 321. [Owner(s): Hope K Farms], AND; THE EAST 1,430 FEET OF THE NORTH 3/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36, EXCEPT PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL "2018-191", RECORDED IN BOOK 17102 AT PAGE 203 AND EXCEPT THE WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095.00 FEET OF THE NORTH 637 FEET AND EXCEPT THE WEST 335 FEET OF THE EAST 1430 FEET OF THE NORTH 637 FEET AND EXCEPT ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, EXCEPT A PARCEL OF LAND IN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 36 BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST COMER; THENCE WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 36, 300 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 424.46 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 300 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC],

AND;

THE WEST 264 FEET OF THE EAST 2312 FEET TO THE NORTH 330 FEET OF THE N ¾ OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4, LESS ROAD, OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC], AND; THE N ¾ OF THE NE ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES THE FOLLOWING: THE EAST 1430 FEET AND EXCEPTING THE WEST 127 FEET OF THE EAST 1557 FEET OF THE NORTH 637 FEET, AND EXCEPTING THE WEST 165 OF THE EAST 1722 FEET OF THE NORTH 264 FEET, AND EXCEPTING THAT PART CONVEYED IN BOOK 5724 PAGE 650 AND BOOK 5724 PAGE 651 OF THE N ¾ OF THE NE ¼ LESS ROAD. [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC],

AND;

OUTLOT "Y" IN FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC],

AND;

THE SOUTH 20 ACRES OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 36 [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC],

AND;

THE SOUTH 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 IN SECTION 36, EXCEPT PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL A RECORDED IN BOOK 8572 PAGE 426; EXCEPT PLAT OF SURVEY PARCEL "2018-191" RECORDED IN BOOK 17102 AT PAGE 203; AND EXCEPT LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS [Owner(s): Hope Kimberley LLC],

AND;

PART OF PARCEL "2018-191" {RECORDED BOOK 17102, PAGE 203) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 36 TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2018-191", SAID POINT BEING THE NE CORNER OF SAID ABUHL ACRES AND SAID POINT BEING S00°00'00"W, 1545.73 FEET DISTANT ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NE1/4 FROM THE NE CORNER OF SAID SECTION; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 317.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID ABUHL ACRES; THENCE S00°00'00'W, 440.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, ABUHL ACRES AND POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING S00°00'00"W, 10.00 FEET TO THE SW CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 109.00 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE NW CORNER OF PARCEL "A" (RECORDED BOOK 8572, PAGE 426) AND A CORNER OF SAID "PARCEL 2018-191"; THENCE S00°00'00"W, 320.00 FEET TO THE SW CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A"; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 208.00 FEET TO THE SE CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "A", SAID POINT LYING ON SAID EAST LINE OF THE NE1/4; THENCE S00°00'00'W, 50.00 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE SE CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 542.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N00°00'00"E, 380.00 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 225.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 3.127 ACRES (136,208 S.F.); SUBJECT TO 0.038 ACRES (1,650 S.F.) RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT; 3.089 ACRES (134,558 S.F.) REMAINING; SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY OTHER EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): Robin & Judith Van Dyke],

AND;

PARCEL "A" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 8571 PAGE 426 BEING A PART OF THE S ¼ OF THE NE ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Robin & Judith Van Dyke],

AND;

PART OF LOT 1, ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SW CORNER OF SAID ABUHL ACRES ALSO BEING THE SW CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 AND CORNER OF PARCEL "2018-191" (RECORDED BOOK 17102, PAGE 203); THENCE N00°00'00"E, 10.00 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, ABUHL ACRES; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 109.00 FEET ALONG A LINE 10 FEET PERPENDICULARLY DISTANT FROM THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE S00°00'00"W, 10.00 FEET TO SAID SOUTH LINE OF LOT 1, SAID POINT BEING THE NW CORNER OF PARCEL "A" (RECORDED BOOK 8572, PAGE 426) AND A CORNER OF SAID "PARCEL 2018-191"; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 109.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.025 ACRES (1,090 S.F.); SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): Robin & Judith Van Dyke],

AND;

LOT 1 (EXCEPT PARCEL "2020-9" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17821 PAGE 958) IN ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, AND PARCEL "2020-11" OF PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17821 PAGE 985 BEING A PART OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Shannon L. & Jill L. Haus],

AND;

PART OF PARCEL "2018-191" (RECORDED BOOK 17102, PAGE 203) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", SAID POINT BEING THE NE CORNER OF ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT AND SAID POINT BEING S00°00'00"W, 1545.73 FEET DISTANT ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NE1/4 FROM THE NE CORNER OF SAID SECTION; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 317.00 FEET TO THE NW CORNER OF LOT 3 OF SAID ABUHL ACRES; THENCE S00°00'00"W 150.00 FEET TO THE SW CORNER OF SAID LOT 3, ABUHL ACRES; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 225.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N00°00'00"E, 225.00 FEET TO THE NW CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 542.00 FEET TO SAID EAST LINE OF THE NE1/4; THENCE S00°00'00"W, 75.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 1.708 ACRES (74,388 S.F.), SUBJECT TO 0.057 ACRES (2,475 S.F.) RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT; 1.651 ACRES (71,913 S.F.) REMAINING; SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY OTHER EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): Alan Abuhl],

AND;

LOT 3 IN ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Alan Abuhl]

AND;

THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT THAT PORTION DEEDED IN BOOK 3604, PAGE 137, TO THE STATE OF IOWA FOR INTERSTATE 35, AND EXCEPT THE EAST 440 FEET OF THE WEST 1108 FEET OF THE NORTH 362 FEET THEREOF, AND EXCEPT THAT PORTION DEEDED TO POLK COUNTY, RECORDED IN BOOK 5336, PAGE 856. [Owner(s): Kim Rueter Revocable Trust, Alex Rueter, Karen Wall, Kim Rueter, Paige Rueter Benlaala, Terri Nation, & Todd Rueter],

AND;

THE EAST 440 FEET OF THE WEST 1108 FEET OF THE NORTH 362 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL 1/4 OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE EXISTING ROAD; AND EXCEPT THAT PART THEREOF CONVEYED TO POLK COUNTY, IOWA, BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 5336, PAGE 861. [Owner(s): Alex Rueter, Paige Benlaala, & Todd Rueter],

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 562.64 acres (+/-) of land in the northeast quadrant, generally located around the intersection of NE 126th Avenue and NE 22nd Street (NE Delaware Avenue)

WHEREAS, it was understood by the applicants that all streets, alleys, boulevards, sewers, water service and other public utilities located within the above described real estate were to be installed at the sole expense of the developer of said real estate; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the owners are the only titleholders of the respective, above-described real estate; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid the creation of islands or to create more uniform boundaries, the City, based on its authority in Section 368.7 State Code of Iowa, as amended, has chosen to annex the following described real estate;

THE SOUTH 200.00 FEET OF THE EAST 320.00 FEET OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTION ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Cindy K. & Rory A. Welcher],

AND;

COMMENCING AT THE SW CORNER OF THE SW FRACTION ¼ OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE NORTH 00°13'32" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 511.07 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SW ¼; THENCE NORTH 89°46'28" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 45.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°04'29" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 127.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°43'56" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 191.63 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 00°12'48" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 602.41 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SW FRACTION ¼; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" WEST ALONG SAID LINE A DISTANCE OF 327.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. [Owner(s): Cindy L. Taylor & Elvin Hebner Jr.],

AND;

THE WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095.00 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST 1.4 OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THAT PART DEEDED TO POLK COUNTY, IOWA IN WARRANTY DEED FILED MARCH 28, 1984 IN BOOK 5336 PAGE 847, AND SUBJECT TO ESTABLISHED ROADWAY. [Owner(s): Christopher L. & Irene K. Seuntjens],

AND;

THE WEST 312 FEET OF THE EAST 1407 FEET OF THE NORTH 637 FEET OF THE NORTH ¾ OF THE NORTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Kelly E. & Katie N. Grove Revocable Trust],

AND;

THE WEST 150 FEET OF THE EAST 1557 FEET TO THE NORTH 637 FEET OF THE N ¾ OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4, LESS ROAD, OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, SUBJECT TO LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS. [Owner(s): Steve & Bonnie Klein],

AND;

A PORTION OF THE NW ¼ OF THE NE ¼ OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS: COMMENCING AT A POINT 1557 FEET WEST OF THE NE CORNER OF SAID, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24; THENCE SOUTH 264 FEET; THENCE WEST 165 FEET; THENCE NORTH 264 FEET; THENCE EAST 165 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING ONE ACRE, MORE OR LESS. [Owner(s): Kevin & Emily Huss],

AND;

W 50F N 115F E 1206.05F NE 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS .038 A RD SEC 36-81-24. [Owner(s): NW Bell Telephone Co],

AND;

PART OF PARCEL "2018-191" (RECORDED BOOK 17102, PAGE 203) OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", SAID POINT BEING THE NE CORNER OF ABUHL ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT AND SAID POINT BEING S00°00'00"W, 1545.73 FEET DISTANT ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NE1/4 FROM THE NE CORNER OF SAID SECTION; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 317.00 FEET TO THE NW CORNER OF SAID ABUHL ACRES; THENCE S00°00'00"W, 150.00 FEET TO THE NW CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID ABUHL ACRES AND POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING S00°00'00'W, 150.00 FEET TO THE SW CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE S88°58'00"W, 225.00 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N00°00'00"E, 150.00 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE N88°58'00"E, 225.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.775 ACRES (33,744 S.F.); SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): Wayne E. Abuhl, Shannon L. & Jill L. Haus],

AND;

LOT 2 IN ABULH ACRES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Samuel & Morgan Keasler],

AND;

THE NORTH 137 FEET OF THE WEST 272 FEET OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼) OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRL ¼) OF SECTION 31; ALSO THE SOUTH 302 FEET OF THE WEST 272 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW ¼) OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (NW FRL ¼), EXCEPT THE EAST 42 FEET OF THE NORTH 120 FEET THEREOF, OF SECTION 31, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPTING EXISTING ROADS AND HIGHWAYS.[Owner(s): Alvin L. & Emily M. Wyckoff]

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 21.52 (+/-) acres of land adjacent to petitioning parcels.

WHEREAS, Section 368.5, Code of Iowa, provides that cities may, in connection with an annexation, annex property owned by the State of Iowa and County. The annexation includes any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road.

WHEREAS, the non-petitioning property owners of the above parcels have been notified 14 days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail; and

WHEREAS, each owner of property that adjoins the territory, the Chairperson of the County Board of Supervisors, all non-consenting owners of property and each public utuility which serves the area have been notified 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by regular mail; to the Chairperson of the County Board of Supervisors and the Iowa Attorney General, Polk County Attorney, the Metropolitan Planning Organization, Regional Planning Authority, all affected public utilities, all non-consenting landowners and each city within two miles of the territory have been notified 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail and, further, notice of the proposed annexation was published at least 10 business days prior to the date of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny Iowa, that the above-described real estate should be annexed and is hereby annexed to and made a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, subject only to its approval by the City Development Board in accordance with Iowa Code Section 368.7(1).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to obtain from the Iowa Secretary of State an acknowledgment of its receipt of the herein-referred to map and resolution and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify, upon the completion of such acts, the filing of the copies of map and resolution with the Polk County Recorder and the filing of the copies of the resolution, map and legal description of the territory involved with the Iowa Department of Transportation, all as provided in the Code of Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of June, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Consider Mayor Appointments to Boards and Commissions.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The Mayor is asking council to approve the recommendations he is making for appointments to Boards and Commissions, as attached.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Approve appointments as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion approving Mayor appointments to Board and Commission Members as presented.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Appointments- 2023

SEAT NO.	Current Appointment	Term Expires	Re-Appt Application	Appointment 12/19/2022	New Expire
	BOARD OF EXAMINERS & APPEALS				
4	Stephanie Bonanno	12/31/2022	No	#	12/31/2025
5	Brant Carr	12/31/2022	Yes	Brant Carr	12/31/2025
	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION				
1	Blake Campbell	12/31/2022	No	*	12/31/2025
3	Isaiah McGee	12/31/2022	Yes	Isaiah McGee	12/31/2025
4	Mindy Nguyen	12/31/2024	Resigned	Dustin Graber	12/31/2024
	PLAN & ZONING COMMISSION				
4	Randy Weisheit	12/31/2022	Yes	Randy Weisheit	12/31/2026
	AIRPORT BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT				
	Bruce Friest	12/31/2022	Yes	Bruce Friest	12/31/2027
	PARK BOARD				
3	Lisa McDaniel	1/31/2023	Resigned	#	12/31/2026
4	Aaron Bradshaw	1/31/2023	Yes	Aaron Bradshaw	12/31/2026
5	Josh Craighead	1/31/2023	Yes	Josh Craighead	12/31/2026

* - Seeking applications
# - Interview scheduled

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2127: An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-72)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Storm Sewer Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2127.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
Vacation Exhibit

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC STORM SEWER EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public storm sewer easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said easement will be replaced with other easement(s); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordnance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

Subject easement area
Existing boundary line
Existing easement line

NORTH

40 0

SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

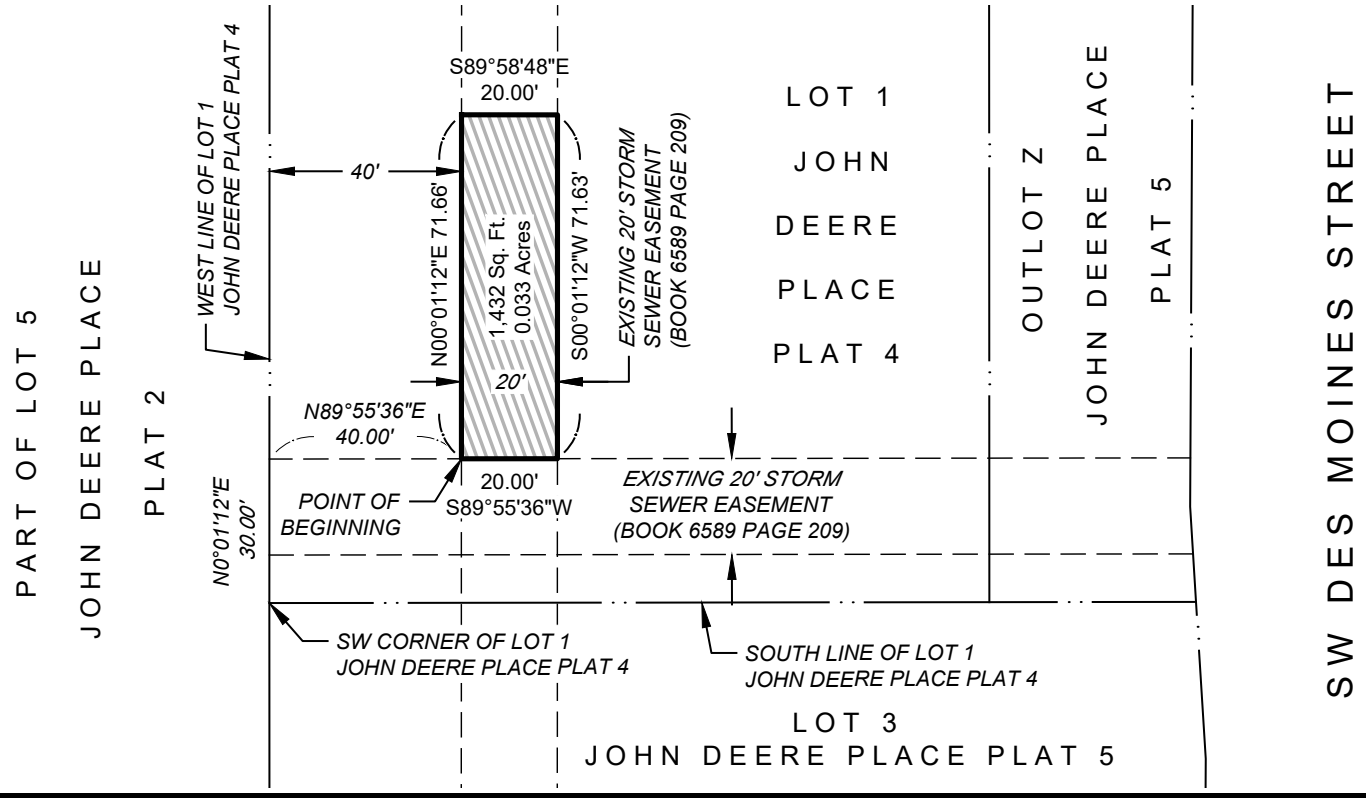
Existing Storm Sewer Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

That part of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 1; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 30.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 40.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning; thence North 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds East, a distance of 71.66 feet; thence South 89 degrees 58 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 20.00 feet; thence South 00 degrees 01 minute 12 seconds West, a distance of 71.63 feet; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 20.00 feet, to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 0.033 acres (1,432 square feet) more or less.



NILLES ASSOCIATES
1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:	NAI No.:	DRAWN BY:	DWG No.:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT	22151	TJH	1/1
LOCATION: 1001 SW ORDNANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA	DATE: 09/27/22	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: STRM-1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22151\dwg\22151-VCTE.dwg

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2128: An Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4 (PH: 2022-73)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance vacating a portion of a Public Ingress/Egress Easement located on Lot 1, John Deere Place Plat 4.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2128.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
Vacation Exhibit

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF A PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT LOCATED ON LOT 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 19th day of December, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing to consider a request to vacate a portion of a public ingress/egress easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public purpose served by said Easement is no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said Easement be vacated.

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION I. The City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release that portion of said Easement, as shown on the attached Easement Vacation Plat.

SECTION II. REPEAL. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION III. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 17th day of January, 2023.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con _____ (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUESTED BY & PROPRIETOR

Aim High Automotive LLC
c/o William Doyle
1001 SW Ordnance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-2838

LEGEND

Subject easement area
Existing boundary line
Existing easement line

NORTH

40 0

SCALE

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

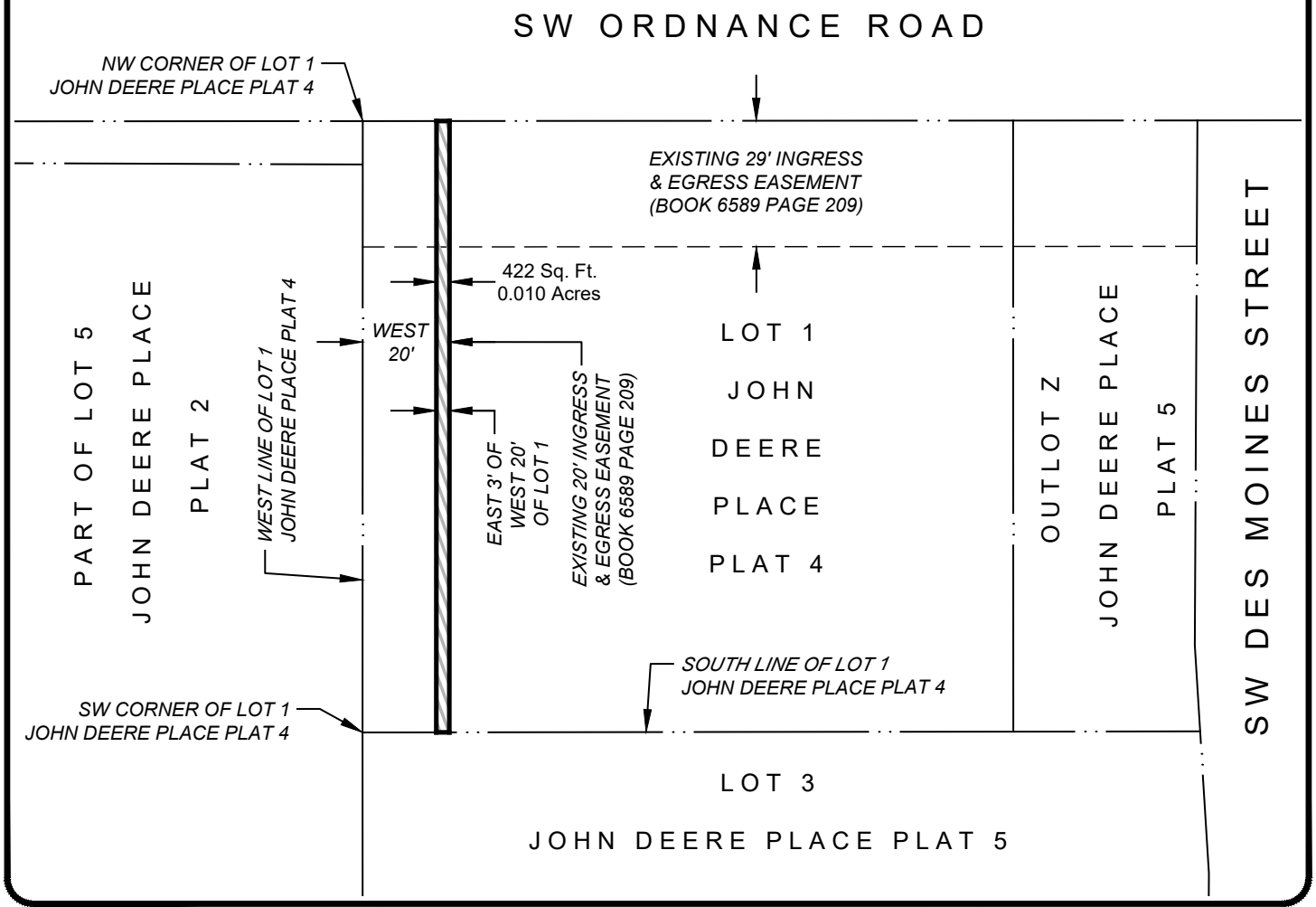
SUBJECT EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

Existing Ingress & Egress Easement as shown on the final plat of JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, recorded in Book 6589 Page 209, with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder's Office.

DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING EASEMENT TO BE VACATED

The east 3 feet of the west 20 feet of Lot 1, JOHN DEERE PLACE PLAT 4, an official plat, located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Containing 0.010 acres (422 square feet) more or less.



NILLES ASSOCIATES
1250 SW STATE STREET
SUITE A
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT:	NAI No.:	DRAWN BY:	DWG No.:
VACATION OF EXISTING EASEMENT	22151	TJH	1/1
LOCATION: 1001 SW ORDNANCE ROAD ANKENY, IOWA	DATE: 09/27/22	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: INGR-1

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22151\dwg\22151-VCTE.dwg

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2129:

An Ordinance amending the code of ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by modifying provisions pertaining to liquor license and wine and beer permits.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Iowa Codification annually submits a summary of bills passed by the Iowa General Assembly for our information. After a review of our code, it has been determined that there are sections of the Ankeny City Code that are affected by these changes. To stay consistent with State laws, I request the council to consider an amendment by adopting the attached amending ordinance.

This Ordinance repeals the following sections of the Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits ordinance and replaces the sections with new language.

- 45.01
- 45.02, subsection 2
- 130.03
- 130.04

- 130.06
- 130.08

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2129 to modify sections 45.01, 45.02, 130.03, 130.04, 130.06, 130.08, Alcoholic Beverage Control, of the Code of Ordinances.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2129.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 45.01 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE. As used in this section, "legal age" means 21 years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic beverages in their possession or control; except in the case of any alcoholic beverage given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence, and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages during the regular course of the person's employment by a retail alcohol licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[3])

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person's age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage from any retail alcohol licensee.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])

SECTION 2. SUBSECTION MODIFIED. Subsection 2 of Section 45.02 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a retail alcohol license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

SECTION 3. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.03 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.03 INVESTIGATION. Upon receipt of an application for a retail alcohol license, the Clerk may forward it to the Police Chief, or designee, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief, or designee, may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)

SECTION 4. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.04 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL. The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of a retail alcohol license, shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and shall forward the application with the necessary fee and bond, if required, to the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])

SECTION 5. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.06 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS. A person holding a retail alcohol license and the person's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic beverage.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage on the premises covered by the license, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on any day of the week.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b])

3. Sell alcoholic beverages to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests, or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])

4. Employ a person under 18 years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises where sold.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])

5. In the case of a retail wine or beer permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to wine, beer, or any other beverage in or about the permittee's place of business.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])

8. Keep on premises covered by a retail alcohol license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or

adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])

10. Allow any person other than the licensee or employees of the licensee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])

11. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])

12. Permit or allow any person under twenty-one (21) years of age to remain upon premises after 11 PM when such premises are licensed for consumption by the drink unless over fifty percent (50%) of the dollar volume of the business establishment comes from the sale and serving of prepared foods.

13. Sell, offer to sell, dispense, or serve for on-premises consumption an unlimited number of servings of alcoholic liquor, wine or beer for a fixed price. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit a holder of a liquor control license or wine or beer permit, or its employees or agents, from (a) including servings or drinks of alcoholic liquor, wine or beer as part of a hotel or motel package which includes overnight accommodations, (b) providing a fixed price for an unlimited or indefinite amount of drinks for a private event, which is defined as an event restricted to a particular group or persons, provided that the licensee or permittee shall provide means or method by which to identify persons participating in the private event, such as the use of a separate room or an identification tag or badge, or (c) as otherwise permitted for a special event by the City Council (provided, however, that no permit holder shall be allowed to hold such a special event more than twice per year).

SECTION 6. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 130.08 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

130.08 AMUSEMENT DEVICES. The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a retail alcohol license, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)

1. As used in this section, "registered electrical or mechanical amusement device" means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly

allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

SECTION 7. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 8. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, _____.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN
THE DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ___DAY OF _____, 2022

1st Con _____
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Proposed voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC. (PH 2022-74)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and adopt **RESOLUTION**

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to receive and file correspondence received from Scott and Suzanne Campbell

Action: Consider motion to receive and file correspondence received from Scott and Suzanne Campbell, dated November 9, 2022.

Action: Consider motion to receive and file the September 26, 2022 Consultation Meeting Report.

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION annexing certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Annexation Map
Correspondence
Consultation Meeting Report
Correspondence - Petition

Preparer Information: Laura Hutzell, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-965-6445

RESOLUTION 2022-

A RESOLUTION ANNEXING CERTAIN TERRITORY LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE NORTHEAST QUADRANT OF ANKENY REQUESTED BY DRA PROPERTIES, LC

WHEREAS, the titleholders of the following described property have made application for annexation of the same to the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SW FRI. 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL "B" (RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGES 378-379). [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC],

AND

THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE S 1/2 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THAT PART PLATTED IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS NO. 1 AND NO. 2; SUBJECT TO AND TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC

AND

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 EXCEPT PARCEL "A" FILED BY PLAT OF SURVEY NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265 PAGE 844, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC],

AND

PARCEL “A” OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED NOVEMBER 14, 2003 IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844 BEING A PORTION OF OUTLOT “Y” IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): DRA Properties, LC]

LAYMAN’S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 62.43 acres (+/-) of land in the northeast quadrant generally located east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Avenue (NE 18th Street) and west of NE 29th Street (NE Four Mile Drive).

WHEREAS, it was understood by the applicants that all streets, alleys, boulevards, sewers, water service and other public utilities located within the above described real estate were to be installed at the sole expense of the developer of said real estate; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the owners are the only titleholders of the respective, above-described real estate; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid the creation of islands or to create more regular boundaries, the City, based on its authority in Section 368.7 State Code of Iowa, as amended, has chosen to annex the following described real estate;

LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): William M. & Bobbi J. Rieck Revocable Trust],

AND

LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Judith A. Vogel Family Trust & Martin K. Vogel Family Trust],

AND

LOT 3 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Jesse E. & Lacey J. Baldwin],

AND

LOT 4 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Wallace D. & Lana M. Shea],

AND

LOT 5 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Ryan & Laura Parker],

AND

LOT 1 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Brett & Jessica Snyder],

AND

LOT 2 IN NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA. [Owner(s): Richard J & Julie R Day]

AND

OUTLOT D OF GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE S1/2 OF THE SW1/4 OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND DESCRIBED AS COMMENCING AT THE S1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7; THENCE S89°57'00"W, 575.0 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF SAID SECTION 7 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 311.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S89°57'00"W, 374.3 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE SW1/4 TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35, SAID POINT BEING 145 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N22°31'00"E, 232.8 FEET (RECORDED AS 233.8 FEET) ALONG THE: SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE NO. 35 TO A POINT WHICH IS 160 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE N12°12'15"E, 202.2 FEET (RECORDED 201.3 FEET) ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT WHICH IS 137 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHEASTERLY FROM CENTERLINE OF SAID INTERSTATE NO. 35; THENCE S83°31' 15" E, 446.4 FEET; THENCE S16°54"00"E, 343.5 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NE 102ND AVENUE; THENCE CONTINUING S16°54'00"E, 34.5 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT 0.19 ACRES OF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR NE 102ND AVENUE:, THEREFORE, CONTAINING 4.74" ACRES. [Owner(s): Scott G. & Suzanne Campbell]

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 12.38 (+/-) acres of land adjacent to petitioning parcels.

WHEREAS, Section 368.5, Code of Iowa, provides that cities may, in connection with an annexation, annex property owned by the State of Iowa and County. The annexation includes any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road.

WHEREAS, the non-consenting property owners of the above parcels have been notified 14 days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property that adjoins the territory, the Chairperson of the County Board of Supervisors, all non-consenting owners of property, all affected public utilities, the Iowa Attorney General, Polk County Attorney, the Metropolitan Planning Organization and Regional Planning Authority have been notified 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by regular mail and all non-consenting and affected public utilities have been notified by 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution by certified mail and, further, notice of the proposed annexation was published at least 14 business days prior to the date of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny Iowa, that the above-described real estate should be annexed and is hereby annexed to and made a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, subject only to its approval by the City Development Board in accordance with Iowa Code Section 368.7(1).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to obtain from the Iowa Secretary of State an acknowledgment of its receipt of the herein-referred to map and resolution and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify, upon the completion of such acts, the filing of the copies of map and resolution with the Polk County Recorder and the filing of the copies of the resolution, map and legal description of the territory involved with the Iowa Department of Transportation, all as provided in the Code of Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

DEVELOPER

DRA PROPERTIES LC
1515 NE 36TH ST
ANKENY, IA 50021
PHONE: 515-964-4444

NORTH

100 0 50
SCALE

LEGEND

- SUBJECT ANNEXATION AREA
- CITY CORPORATE LIMITS
- SECTION LINE
- SUBJECT BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING R.O.W. EASEMENT LINE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOTS 1 AND 2 NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

LOTS 1 - 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PARCEL A OF SAID OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 844.

PART OF THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING EAST OF INTERSTATE 35 AND EXCEPT PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

PARCEL B OF SAID THE EAST 44 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 7242, PAGE 378.

OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PART OF THE WEST 45 ACRES OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 07, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT SAID NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLATS 1 & 2.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJACENT TO THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTIES.

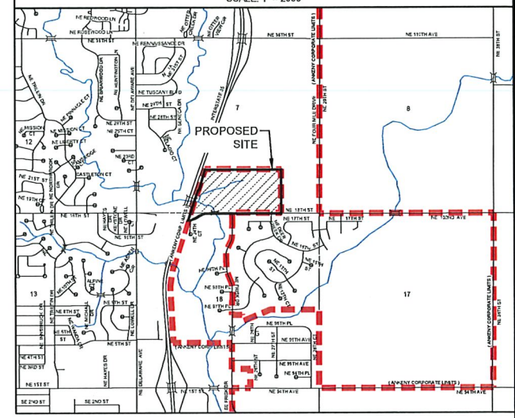
CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 77.74 ACRES, INCLUDING 2.94 ACRES OF ROAD RIGHT - OF - WAY.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PARCEL #	PROPERTY OWNERS	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PARCEL AREA		% OF ANNEX AREA	CONSENTING OWNERS
1	SCOTT G. CAMPBELL & SUZANNE CAMPBELL	PARCEL B OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 WEST & OUTLOT D, GREENWOOD ACRES PLAT 2	5.73	ACRES	7.66%	
2	DRA PROPERTIES, LC	PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF EAST 44 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SW FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07-80-23 & PART OF WEST 45 ACRES OF SOUTH 1/2 OF SE FRL 1/4 OF SECTION 07 - TWP 80 - RANGE 23 & PART OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1 & PARCEL A OF OUTLOT Y, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	62.43	ACRES	83.46%	X
3	BRETT SNYDER & JESSICA SNYDER	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
4	RICHARD J DAY & JULIE R DAY	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 2	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
5	RYAN PARKER & LAURA PARKER	LOT 5, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
6	WALLACE D SHEA & LANA M SHEA	LOT 4, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
7	JESSE E BALDWIN & LACEY J BALDWIN	LOT 3, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
8	MARTIN K VOGEL FAMILY TRUST & JUDITH A VOGEL FAMILY TRUST	LOT 2, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
9	WILLIAM M RIECK & BOBBI J RIECK REVOCABLE TRUST	LOT 1, NURSERY DRIVE ESTATES PLAT NO. 1	0.95	ACRES	1.27%	
	ROAD R.O.W.		2.94	ACRES		
		TOTAL AREA	77.74	ACRES		
		NET AREA LESS R.O.W.	74.80	ACRES		
		CONSENT AREA	62.43	ACRES		
		CONSENT %			83.46%	

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'


PROPOSED SITE
NE 36TH ST
NE 37TH AVE
NE 37TH ST
NE 37TH PL
NE 37TH AVE
NE 38TH AVE
NE 38TH PL
NE 38TH AVE
NE 39TH AVE
NE 39TH PL
NE 39TH AVE
NE 40TH AVE
NE 40TH PL
NE 40TH AVE
NE 41ST AVE
NE 41ST ST
NE 42ND ST
NE 42ND AVE
NE 43RD ST
NE 43RD AVE
NE 44TH ST
NE 44TH AVE
NE 45TH ST
NE 45TH AVE
NE 46TH ST
NE 46TH AVE
NE 47TH ST
NE 47TH AVE
NE 48TH ST
NE 48TH AVE
NE 49TH ST
NE 49TH AVE
NE 50TH AVE
NE 50TH PL
NE 50TH AVE
NE 51ST ST
NE 51ST AVE
NE 52ND ST
NE 52ND AVE
NE 53RD ST
NE 53RD AVE
NE 54TH ST
NE 54TH AVE
NE 55TH ST
NE 55TH AVE
NE 56TH ST
NE 56TH AVE
NE 57TH ST
NE 57TH AVE
NE 58TH ST
NE 58TH AVE
NE 59TH ST
NE 59TH AVE
NE 60TH ST
NE 60TH AVE
NE 61ST ST
NE 61ST AVE
NE 62ND ST
NE 62ND AVE
NE 63RD ST
NE 63RD AVE
NE 64TH ST
NE 64TH AVE
NE 65TH ST
NE 65TH AVE
NE 66TH ST
NE 66TH AVE
NE 67TH ST
NE 67TH AVE
NE 68TH ST
NE 68TH AVE
NE 69TH ST
NE 69TH AVE
NE 70TH ST
NE 70TH AVE
NE 71ST ST
NE 71ST AVE
NE 72ND ST
NE 72ND AVE
NE 73RD ST
NE 73RD AVE
NE 74TH ST
NE 74TH AVE
NE 75TH ST
NE 75TH AVE
NE 76TH ST
NE 76TH AVE
NE 77TH ST
NE 77TH AVE
NE 78TH ST
NE 78TH AVE
NE 79TH ST
NE 79TH AVE
NE 80TH ST
NE 80TH AVE
NE 81ST ST
NE 81ST AVE
NE 82ND ST
NE 82ND AVE
NE 83RD ST
NE 83RD AVE
NE 84TH ST
NE 84TH AVE
NE 85TH ST
NE 85TH AVE
NE 86TH ST
NE 86TH AVE
NE 87TH ST
NE 87TH AVE
NE 88TH ST
NE 88TH AVE
NE 89TH ST
NE 89TH AVE
NE 90TH ST
NE 90TH AVE
NE 91ST ST
NE 91ST AVE
NE 92ND ST
NE 92ND AVE
NE 93RD ST
NE 93RD AVE
NE 94TH ST
NE 94TH AVE
NE 95TH ST
NE 95TH AVE
NE 96TH ST
NE 96TH AVE
NE 97TH ST
NE 97TH AVE
NE 98TH ST
NE 98TH AVE
NE 99TH ST
NE 99TH AVE
NE 100TH ST
NE 100TH AVE
NE 101ST ST
NE 101ST AVE
NE 102ND ST
NE 102ND AVE
NE 103RD ST
NE 103RD AVE
NE 104TH ST
NE 104TH AVE
NE 105TH ST
NE 105TH AVE
NE 106TH ST
NE 106TH AVE
NE 107TH ST
NE 107TH AVE
NE 108TH ST
NE 108TH AVE
NE 109TH ST
NE 109TH AVE
NE 110TH ST
NE 110TH AVE
NE 111TH ST
NE 111TH AVE
NE 112TH ST
NE 112TH AVE
NE 113TH ST
NE 113TH AVE
NE 114TH ST
NE 114TH AVE
NE 115TH ST
NE 115TH AVE
NE 116TH ST
NE 116TH AVE
NE 117TH ST
NE 117TH AVE
NE 118TH ST
NE 118TH AVE
NE 119TH ST
NE 119TH AVE
NE 120TH ST
NE 120TH AVE
NE 121ST ST
NE 121ST AVE
NE 122ND ST
NE 122ND AVE
NE 123RD ST
NE 123RD AVE
NE 124TH ST
NE 124TH AVE
NE 125TH ST
NE 125TH AVE
NE 126TH ST
NE 126TH AVE
NE 127TH ST
NE 127TH AVE
NE 128TH ST
NE 128TH AVE
NE 129TH ST
NE 129TH AVE
NE 130TH ST
NE 130TH AVE
NE 131ST ST
NE 131ST AVE
NE 132ND ST
NE 132ND AVE
NE 133RD ST
NE 133RD AVE
NE 134TH ST
NE 134TH AVE
NE 135TH ST
NE 135TH AVE
NE 136TH ST
NE 136TH AVE
NE 137TH ST
NE 137TH AVE
NE 138TH ST
NE 138TH AVE
NE 139TH ST
NE 139TH AVE
NE 140TH ST
NE 140TH AVE
NE 141ST ST
NE 141ST AVE
NE 142ND ST
NE 142ND AVE
NE 143RD ST
NE 143RD AVE
NE 144TH ST
NE 144TH AVE
NE 145TH ST
NE 145TH AVE
NE 146TH ST
NE 146TH AVE
NE 147TH ST
NE 147TH AVE
NE 148TH ST
NE 148TH AVE
NE 149TH ST
NE 149TH AVE
NE 150TH ST
NE 150TH AVE
NE 151ST ST
NE 151ST AVE
NE 152ND ST
NE 152ND AVE
NE 153RD ST
NE 153RD AVE
NE 154TH ST
NE 154TH AVE
NE 155TH ST
NE 155TH AVE
NE 156TH ST
NE 156TH AVE
NE 157TH ST
NE 157TH AVE
NE 158TH ST
NE 158TH AVE
NE 159TH ST
NE 159TH AVE
NE 160TH ST
NE 160TH AVE
NE 161ST ST
NE 161ST AVE
NE 162ND ST
NE 162ND AVE
NE 163RD ST
NE 163RD AVE
NE 164TH ST
NE 164TH AVE
NE 165TH ST
NE 165TH AVE
NE 166TH ST
NE 166TH AVE
NE 167TH ST
NE 167TH AVE
NE 168TH ST
NE 168TH AVE
NE 169TH ST
NE 169TH AVE
NE 170TH ST
NE 170TH AVE
NE 171ST ST
NE 171ST AVE
NE 172ND ST
NE 172ND AVE
NE 173RD ST
NE 173RD AVE
NE 174TH ST
NE 174TH AVE
NE 175TH ST
NE 175TH AVE
NE 176TH ST
NE 176TH AVE
NE 177TH ST
NE 177TH AVE
NE 178TH ST
NE 178TH AVE
NE 179TH ST
NE 179TH AVE
NE 180TH ST
NE 180TH AVE
NE 181ST ST
NE 181ST AVE
NE 182ND ST
NE 182ND AVE
NE 183RD ST
NE 183RD AVE
NE 184TH ST
NE 184TH AVE
NE 185TH ST
NE 185TH AVE
NE 186TH ST
NE 186TH AVE
NE 187TH ST
NE 187TH AVE
NE 188TH ST
NE 188TH AVE
NE 189TH ST
NE 189TH AVE
NE 190TH ST
NE 190TH AVE
NE 191ST ST
NE 191ST AVE
NE 192ND ST
NE 192ND AVE
NE 193RD ST
NE 193RD AVE
NE 194TH ST
NE 194TH AVE
NE 195TH ST
NE 195TH AVE
NE 196TH ST
NE 196TH AVE
NE 197TH ST
NE 197TH AVE
NE 198TH ST
NE 198TH AVE
NE 199TH ST
NE 199TH AVE
NE 200TH ST
NE 200TH AVE
NE 201ST ST
NE 201ST AVE
NE 202ND ST
NE 202ND AVE
NE 203RD ST
NE 203RD AVE
NE 204TH ST
NE 204TH AVE
NE 205TH ST
NE 205TH AVE
NE 206TH ST
NE 206TH AVE
NE 207TH ST
NE 207TH AVE
NE 208TH ST
NE 208TH AVE
NE 209TH ST
NE 209TH AVE
NE 210TH ST
NE 210TH AVE
NE 211TH ST
NE 211TH AVE
NE 212TH ST
NE 212TH AVE
NE 213TH ST
NE 213TH AVE
NE 214TH ST
NE 214TH AVE
NE 215TH ST
NE 215TH AVE
NE 216TH ST
NE 216TH AVE
NE 217TH ST
NE 217TH AVE
NE 218TH ST
NE 218TH AVE
NE 219TH ST
NE 219TH AVE
NE 220TH ST
NE 220TH AVE
NE 221ST ST
NE 221ST AVE
NE 222ND ST
NE 222ND AVE
NE 223RD ST
NE 223RD AVE
NE 224TH ST
NE 224TH AVE
NE 225TH ST
NE 225TH AVE
NE 226TH ST
NE 226TH AVE
NE 227TH ST
NE 227TH AVE
NE 228TH ST
NE 228TH AVE
NE 229TH ST
NE 229TH AVE
NE 230TH ST
NE 230TH AVE
NE 231ST ST
NE 231ST AVE
NE 232ND ST
NE 232ND AVE
NE 233RD ST
NE 233RD AVE
NE 234TH ST
NE 234TH AVE
NE 235TH ST
NE 235TH AVE
NE 236TH ST
NE 236TH AVE
NE 237TH ST
NE 237TH AVE
NE 238TH ST
NE 238TH AVE
NE 239TH ST
NE 239TH AVE
NE 240TH ST
NE 240TH AVE
NE 241ST ST
NE 241ST AVE
NE 242ND ST
NE 242ND AVE
NE 243RD ST
NE 243RD AVE
NE 244TH ST
NE 244TH AVE
NE 245TH ST
NE 245TH AVE
NE 246TH ST
NE 246TH AVE
NE 247TH ST
NE 247TH AVE
NE 248TH ST
NE 248TH AVE
NE 249TH ST
NE 249TH AVE
NE 250TH ST
NE 250TH AVE
NE 251ST ST
NE 251ST AVE
NE 252ND ST
NE 252ND AVE
NE 253RD ST
NE 253RD AVE
NE 254TH ST
NE 254TH AVE
NE 255TH ST
NE 255TH AVE
NE 256TH ST
NE 256TH AVE
NE 257TH ST
NE 257TH AVE
NE 258TH ST
NE 258TH AVE
NE 259TH ST
NE 259TH AVE
NE 260TH ST
NE 260TH AVE
NE 261ST ST
NE 261ST AVE
NE 262ND ST
NE 262ND AVE
NE 263RD ST
NE 263RD AVE
NE 264TH ST
NE 264TH AVE
NE 265TH ST
NE 265TH AVE
NE 266TH ST
NE 266TH AVE
NE 267TH ST
NE 267TH AVE
NE 268TH ST
NE 268TH AVE
NE 269TH ST
NE 269TH AVE
NE 270TH ST
NE 270TH AVE
NE 271ST ST
NE 271ST AVE
NE 272ND ST
NE 272ND AVE
NE 273RD ST
NE 273RD AVE
NE 274TH ST
NE 274TH AVE
NE 275TH ST
NE 275TH AVE
NE 276TH ST
NE 276TH AVE
NE 277TH ST
NE 277TH AVE
NE 278TH ST
NE 278TH AVE
NE 279TH ST
NE 279TH AVE
NE 280TH ST
NE 280TH AVE
NE 281ST ST
NE 281ST AVE
NE 282ND ST
NE 282ND AVE
NE 283RD ST
NE 283RD AVE
NE 284TH ST
NE 284TH AVE
NE 285TH ST
NE 285TH AVE
NE 286TH ST
NE 286TH AVE
NE 287TH ST
NE 287TH AVE
NE 288TH ST
NE 288TH AVE
NE 289TH ST
NE 289TH AVE
NE 290TH ST
NE 290TH AVE
NE 291ST ST
NE 291ST AVE
NE 292ND ST
NE 292ND AVE
NE 293RD ST
NE 293RD AVE
NE 294TH ST
NE 294TH AVE
NE 295TH ST
NE 295TH AVE
NE 296TH ST
NE 296TH AVE
NE 297TH ST
NE 297TH AVE
NE 298TH ST
NE 298TH AVE
NE 299TH ST
NE 299TH AVE
NE 300TH ST
NE 300TH AVE
NE 301ST ST
NE 301ST AVE
NE 302ND ST
NE 302ND AVE
NE 303RD ST
NE 303RD AVE
NE 304TH ST
NE 304TH AVE
NE 305TH ST
NE 305TH AVE
NE 306TH ST
NE 306TH AVE
NE 307TH ST
NE 307TH AVE
NE 308TH ST
NE 308TH AVE
NE 309TH ST
NE 309TH AVE
NE 310TH ST
NE 310TH AVE
NE 311TH ST
NE 311TH AVE
NE 312TH ST
NE 312TH AVE
NE 313TH ST
NE 313TH AVE
NE 314TH ST
NE 314TH AVE
NE 315TH ST
NE 315TH AVE
NE 316TH ST
NE 316TH AVE
NE 317TH ST
NE 317TH AVE
NE 318TH ST
NE 318TH AVE
NE 319TH ST
NE 319TH AVE
NE 320TH ST
NE 320TH AVE
NE 321ST ST
NE 321ST AVE
NE 322ND ST
NE 322ND AVE
NE 323RD ST
NE 323RD AVE
NE 324TH ST
NE 324TH AVE
NE 325TH ST
NE 325TH AVE
NE 326TH ST
NE 326TH AVE
NE 327TH ST
NE 327TH AVE
NE 328TH ST
NE 328TH AVE
NE 329TH ST
NE 329TH AVE
NE 330TH ST
NE 330TH AVE
NE 331ST ST
NE 331ST AVE
NE 332ND ST
NE 332ND AVE
NE 333RD ST
NE 333RD AVE
NE 334TH ST
NE 334TH AVE
NE 335TH ST
NE 335TH AVE
NE 336TH ST
NE 336TH AVE
NE 337TH ST
NE 337TH AVE
NE 338TH ST
NE 338TH AVE
NE 339TH ST
NE 339TH AVE
NE 340TH ST
NE 340TH AVE
NE 341ST ST
NE 341ST AVE
NE 342ND ST
NE 342ND AVE
NE 343RD ST
NE 343RD AVE
NE 344TH ST
NE 344TH AVE
NE 345TH ST
NE 345TH AVE
NE 346TH ST
NE 346TH AVE
NE 347TH ST
NE 347TH AVE
NE 348TH ST
NE 348TH AVE
NE 349TH ST
NE 349TH AVE
NE 350TH ST
NE 350TH AVE
NE 351ST ST
NE 351ST AVE
NE 352ND ST
NE 352ND AVE
NE 353RD ST
NE 353RD AVE
NE 354TH ST
NE 354TH AVE
NE 355TH ST
NE 355TH AVE
NE 356TH ST
NE 356TH AVE
NE 357TH ST
NE 357TH AVE
NE 358TH ST
NE 358TH AVE
NE 359TH ST
NE 359TH AVE
NE 360TH ST
NE 360TH AVE
NE 361ST ST
NE 361ST AVE
NE 362ND ST
NE 362ND AVE
NE 363RD ST
NE 363RD AVE
NE 364TH ST
NE 364TH AVE
NE 365TH ST
NE 365TH AVE
NE 366TH ST
NE 366TH AVE
NE 367TH ST
NE 367TH AVE
NE 368TH ST
NE 368TH AVE
NE 369TH ST
NE 369TH AVE
NE 370TH ST
NE 370TH AVE
NE 371ST ST
NE 371ST AVE
NE 372ND ST
NE 372ND AVE
NE 373RD ST
NE 373RD AVE
NE 374TH ST
NE 374TH AVE
NE 375TH ST
NE 375TH AVE
NE 376TH ST
NE 376TH AVE
NE 377TH ST
NE 377TH AVE
NE 378TH ST
NE 378TH AVE
NE 379TH ST
NE 379TH AVE
NE 380TH ST
NE 380TH AVE
NE 381ST ST
NE 381ST AVE
NE 382ND ST
NE 382ND AVE
NE 383RD ST
NE 383RD AVE
NE 384TH ST
NE 384TH AVE
NE 385TH ST
NE 385TH AVE
NE 386TH ST
NE 386TH AVE
NE 387TH ST
NE 387TH AVE
NE 388TH ST
NE 388TH AVE
NE 389TH ST
NE 389TH AVE
NE 390TH ST
NE 390TH AVE
NE 391ST ST
NE 391ST AVE
NE 392ND ST
NE 392ND AVE
NE 393RD ST
NE 393RD AVE
NE 394TH ST
NE 394TH AVE
NE 395TH ST
NE 395TH AVE
NE 396TH ST
NE 396TH AVE
NE 397TH ST
NE 397TH AVE
NE 398TH ST
NE 398TH AVE
NE 399TH ST
NE 399TH AVE
NE 400TH ST
NE 400TH AVE
NE 401ST ST
NE 401ST AVE
NE 402ND ST
NE 402ND AVE
NE 403RD ST
NE 403RD AVE
NE 404TH ST
NE 404TH AVE
NE 405TH ST
NE 405TH AVE
NE 406TH ST
NE 406TH AVE
NE 407TH ST
NE 407TH AVE
NE 408TH ST
NE 408TH AVE
NE 409TH ST
NE 409TH AVE
NE 410TH ST
NE 410TH AVE
NE 411TH ST
NE 411TH AVE
NE 412TH ST
NE 412TH AVE
NE 413TH ST
NE 413TH AVE
NE 414TH ST
NE 414TH AVE
NE 415TH ST
NE 415TH AVE
NE 416TH ST
NE 416TH AVE
NE 417TH ST
NE 417TH AVE
NE 418TH ST
NE 418TH AVE
NE 419TH ST
NE 419TH AVE
NE 420TH ST
NE 420TH AVE
NE 421ST ST
NE 421ST AVE
NE 422ND ST
NE 422ND AVE
NE 423RD ST
NE 423RD AVE
NE 424TH ST
NE 424TH AVE
NE 425TH ST
NE 425TH AVE
NE 426TH ST
NE 426TH AVE
NE 427TH ST
NE 427TH AVE
NE 428TH ST
NE 428TH AVE
NE 429TH ST
NE 429TH AVE
NE 430TH ST
NE 430TH AVE
NE 431ST ST
NE 431ST AVE
NE 432ND ST
NE 432ND AVE
NE 433RD ST
NE 433RD AVE
NE 434TH ST
NE 434TH AVE
NE 435TH ST
NE 435TH AVE
NE 436TH ST
NE 436TH AVE
NE 437TH ST
NE 437TH AVE
NE 438TH ST
NE 438TH AVE
NE 439TH ST
NE 439TH AVE
NE 440TH ST
NE 440TH AVE
NE 441ST ST
NE 441ST AVE
NE 442ND ST
NE 442ND AVE
NE 443RD ST
NE 443RD AVE
NE 444TH ST
NE 444TH AVE
NE 445TH ST
NE 445TH AVE
NE 446TH ST
NE 446TH AVE
NE 447TH ST
NE 447TH AVE
NE 448TH ST
NE 448TH AVE
NE 449TH ST
NE 449TH AVE
NE 450TH ST
NE 450TH AVE
NE 451ST ST
NE 451ST AVE
NE 452ND ST
NE 452ND AVE
NE 453RD ST
NE 453RD AVE
NE 454TH ST
NE 454TH AVE
NE 455TH ST
NE 455TH AVE
NE 456TH ST
NE 456TH AVE
NE 457TH ST
NE 457TH AVE
NE 458TH ST
NE 458TH AVE
NE 459TH ST
NE 459TH AVE
NE 460TH ST
NE 460TH AVE
NE 461ST ST
NE 461ST AVE
NE 462ND ST
NE 462ND AVE
NE 463RD ST
NE 463RD AVE
NE 464TH ST
NE 464TH AVE
NE 465TH ST
NE 465TH AVE
NE 466TH ST
NE 466TH AVE
NE 467TH ST
NE 467TH AVE
NE 468TH ST
NE 468TH AVE
NE 469TH ST
NE 469TH AVE
NE 470TH ST
NE 470TH AVE
NE 471ST ST
NE 471ST AVE
NE 472ND ST
NE 472ND AVE
NE 473RD ST
NE 473RD AVE
NE 474TH ST
NE 474TH AVE
NE 475TH ST
NE 475TH AVE
NE 476TH ST
NE 476TH AVE
NE 477TH ST
NE 477TH AVE
NE 478TH ST
NE 478TH AVE
NE 479TH ST
NE 479TH AVE
NE 480TH ST
NE 480TH AVE
NE 481ST ST
NE 481ST AVE
NE 482ND ST
NE 482ND AVE
NE 483RD ST
NE 483RD AVE
NE 484TH ST
NE 484TH AVE
NE 485TH ST
NE 485TH AVE
NE 486TH ST
NE 486TH AVE
NE 487TH ST
NE 487TH AVE
NE 488TH ST
NE 488TH AVE
NE 489TH ST
NE 489TH AVE
NE 490TH ST
NE 490TH AVE
NE 491ST ST
NE 491ST AVE
NE 492ND ST
NE 492ND AVE
NE 493RD ST
NE 493RD AVE
NE 494TH ST
NE 494TH AVE
NE 495TH ST
NE 495TH AVE
NE 496TH ST
NE 496TH AVE
NE 497TH ST
NE 497TH AVE
NE 498TH ST
NE 498TH AVE
NE 499TH ST
NE 499TH AVE
NE 500TH ST
NE 500TH AVE
NE 501ST ST
NE 501ST AVE
NE 502ND ST
NE 502ND AVE
NE 503RD ST
NE 503RD AVE
NE 504TH ST
NE 504TH AVE
NE 505TH ST
NE 505TH AVE
NE 506TH ST
NE 506TH AVE
NE 507TH ST
NE 507TH AVE
NE 508TH ST
NE 508TH AVE
NE 509TH ST
NE 509TH AVE
NE 510TH ST
NE 510TH AVE
NE 511TH ST
NE 511TH AVE
NE 512TH ST
NE 512TH AVE
NE 513TH ST
NE 513TH AVE
NE 514TH ST
NE 514TH AVE
NE 515TH ST
NE 515TH AVE
NE 516TH ST
NE 516TH AVE
NE 517TH ST
NE 517TH AVE
NE 518TH ST
NE 518TH AVE
NE 519TH ST
NE 519TH AVE
NE 520TH ST
NE 520TH AVE
NE 521ST ST
NE 521ST AVE
NE 522ND ST
NE 522ND AVE
NE 523RD ST
NE 523RD AVE
NE 524TH ST
NE 524TH AVE
NE 525TH ST
NE 525TH AVE
NE 526TH ST
NE 526TH AVE
NE 527TH ST
NE 527TH AVE
NE 528TH ST
NE 528TH AVE
NE 529TH ST
NE 529TH AVE
NE 530TH ST
NE 530TH AVE
NE 531ST ST
NE 531ST AVE
NE 532ND ST
NE 532ND AVE
NE 533RD ST
NE 533RD AVE
NE 534TH ST
NE 534TH AVE
NE 535TH ST
NE 535TH AVE
NE 536TH ST
NE 536TH AVE
NE 537TH ST
NE 537TH AVE
NE 538TH ST
NE 538TH AVE
NE 539TH ST
NE 539TH AVE
NE 540TH ST
NE 540TH AVE
NE 541ST ST
NE 541ST AVE
NE 542ND ST
NE 542ND AVE
NE 543RD ST
NE 543RD AVE
NE 544TH ST
NE 544TH AVE
NE 545TH ST
NE 545TH AVE
NE 546TH ST
NE 546TH AVE
NE 547TH ST
NE 547TH AVE
NE 548TH ST
NE 548TH AVE
NE 549TH ST
NE 549TH AVE
NE 550TH ST
NE 550TH AVE
NE 551ST ST
NE 551ST AVE
NE 552ND ST
NE 552ND AVE
NE 553RD ST
NE 553RD AVE
NE 554TH ST
NE 554TH AVE
NE 555TH ST
NE 555TH AVE
NE 556TH ST
NE 556TH AVE
NE 557TH ST
NE 557TH AVE
NE 558TH ST
NE 558TH AVE
NE 559TH ST
NE 559TH AVE
NE 560TH ST
NE 560TH AVE
NE 561ST ST
NE 561ST AVE
NE 562ND ST
NE 562ND AVE
NE 563RD ST
NE 563RD AVE
NE 564TH ST
NE 564TH AVE
NE 565TH ST
NE 565TH AVE
NE 566TH ST
NE 566TH AVE
NE 567TH ST
NE 567TH AVE
NE 568TH ST
NE 568TH AVE
NE 569TH ST
NE 569TH AVE
NE 570TH ST
NE 570TH AVE
NE 571ST ST
NE 571ST AVE
NE 572ND ST
NE 572ND AVE
NE 573RD ST
NE 573RD AVE
NE 574TH ST
NE 574TH AVE
NE 575TH ST
NE 575TH AVE
NE 576TH ST
NE 576TH AVE
NE 577TH ST
NE 577TH AVE
NE 578TH ST
NE 578TH AVE
NE 579TH ST
NE 579TH AVE
NE 580TH ST
NE 580TH AVE
NE 581ST ST
NE 581ST AVE
NE 582ND ST
NE 582ND AVE
NE 583RD ST
NE 583RD AVE
NE 584TH ST
NE 584TH AVE
NE 585TH ST
NE 585TH AVE
NE 586TH ST
NE 586TH AVE
NE 587TH ST
NE 587TH AVE
NE 588TH ST
NE 588TH AVE
NE 589TH ST
NE 589TH AVE
NE 590TH ST
NE 590TH AVE
NE 591ST ST
NE 591ST AVE
NE 592ND ST
NE 592ND AVE
NE 593RD ST
NE 593RD AVE
NE 594TH ST
NE 594TH AVE
NE 595TH ST
NE 595TH AVE
NE 596TH ST
NE 596TH AVE
NE 597TH ST
NE 597TH AVE
NE 598TH ST
NE 598TH AVE
NE 599TH ST
NE 599TH AVE
NE 600TH ST
NE 600TH AVE
NE 601ST ST
NE 601ST AVE
NE 602ND ST
NE 602ND AVE
NE 603RD ST
NE 603RD AVE
NE 604TH ST
NE 604TH AVE
NE 605TH ST
NE 605TH AVE
NE 606TH ST
NE 606TH AVE
NE 607TH ST
NE 607TH AVE
NE 608TH ST
NE 608TH AVE
NE 609TH ST
NE 609TH AVE
NE 610TH ST
NE 610TH AVE
NE 611ST ST
NE 611ST AVE
NE 612ND ST
NE 612ND AVE
NE 613RD ST
NE 613RD AVE
NE 614TH ST
NE 614TH AVE
NE 615TH ST
NE 615TH AVE
NE 616TH ST
NE 616TH AVE
NE 617TH ST
NE 617TH AVE
NE 618TH ST
NE 618TH AVE
NE 619TH ST
NE 619TH AVE
NE 620TH ST
NE 620TH AVE
NE 621ST ST
NE 621ST AVE
NE 622ND ST
NE 622ND AVE
NE 623RD ST
NE 623RD AVE
NE 624TH ST
NE 624TH AVE
NE 625TH ST
NE 625TH AVE
NE 626TH ST
NE 626TH AVE
NE 627TH ST
NE 627TH AVE
NE 628TH ST
NE 628TH AVE
NE 629TH ST
NE 629TH AVE
NE 630TH ST
NE 630TH AVE
NE 631ST ST
NE 631ST AVE
NE 632ND ST
NE 632ND AVE
NE 633RD ST
NE 633RD AVE
NE 634TH ST
NE 634TH AVE
NE 635TH ST
NE 635TH AVE
NE 636TH ST
NE 636TH AVE
NE 637TH ST
NE 637TH AVE
NE 638TH ST
NE 638TH AVE
NE 639TH ST
NE 639TH AVE
NE 640TH ST
NE 640TH AVE
NE 641ST ST
NE 641ST AVE
NE 642ND ST
NE 642ND AVE
NE 643RD ST
NE 643RD AVE
NE 644TH ST
NE 644TH AVE
NE 645TH ST
NE 645TH AVE
NE 646TH ST
NE 646TH AVE
NE 647TH ST
NE 647TH AVE
NE 648TH ST
NE 648TH AVE
NE 649TH ST
NE 649TH AVE
NE 650TH ST
NE 650TH AVE
NE 651ST ST
NE 651ST AVE
NE 652ND ST
NE 652ND AVE
NE 653RD ST
NE 653RD AVE
NE 654TH ST
NE 654TH AVE
NE 655TH ST
NE 655TH AVE
NE 656TH ST
NE 656TH AVE
NE 657TH ST
NE 657TH AVE
NE 658TH ST
NE 658TH AVE
NE 659TH ST
NE 659TH AVE
NE 660TH ST
NE 660TH AVE
NE 661ST ST
NE 661ST AVE
NE 662ND ST
NE 662ND AVE
NE 663RD ST
NE 663RD AVE
NE 664TH ST
NE 664TH AVE
NE 665TH ST
NE 665TH AVE
NE 666TH ST
NE 666TH AVE
NE 667TH ST
NE 667TH AVE
NE 668TH ST
NE 668TH AVE
NE 669TH ST
NE 669TH AVE
NE 670TH ST
NE 670TH AVE
NE 671ST ST
NE 671ST AVE
NE 672ND ST
NE 672ND AVE
NE 673RD ST
NE 673RD AVE
NE 674TH ST
NE 674TH AVE
NE 675TH ST
NE 675TH AVE
NE 676TH ST
NE 676TH AVE
NE 677TH ST
NE 677TH AVE
NE 678TH ST
NE 678TH AVE
NE 679TH ST
NE 679TH AVE
NE 680TH ST
NE 680TH AVE
NE 681ST ST
NE 681ST AVE
NE 682ND ST
NE 682ND AVE
NE 683RD ST
NE 683RD AVE
NE 684TH ST
NE 684TH AVE
NE 685TH ST
NE 685TH AVE
NE 686TH ST
NE 686TH AVE
NE 687TH ST
NE 687TH AVE
NE 688TH ST
NE 688TH AVE
NE 689TH ST
NE 689TH AVE
NE 690TH ST
NE 690TH AVE
NE 691ST ST
NE 691ST AVE
NE 692ND ST
NE 692ND AVE
NE 693RD ST
NE 693RD AVE
NE 694TH ST
NE 694TH AVE
NE 695TH ST
NE 695TH AVE
NE 696TH ST
NE 696TH AVE
NE 697TH ST
NE 697TH AVE
NE 698TH ST
NE 698TH AVE
NE 699TH ST
NE 699TH AVE
NE 700TH ST
NE 700TH AVE
NE 701ST ST
NE 701ST AVE
NE 702ND ST
NE 702ND AVE
NE 703RD ST
NE 703RD AVE
NE 704TH ST
NE 704TH AVE
NE 705TH ST
NE 705TH AVE
NE 706TH ST
NE 706TH AVE
NE 707TH ST
NE 707TH AVE
NE 708TH ST
NE 708TH AVE
NE 709TH ST
NE 709TH AVE
NE 710TH ST
NE 710TH AVE
NE 711ST ST
NE 711ST AVE
NE 712ND ST
NE 712ND AVE
NE 713RD ST
NE 713RD AVE
NE 714TH ST
NE 714TH AVE
NE 715TH ST
NE 715TH AVE
NE 716TH ST
NE 716TH AVE
NE 717TH ST
NE 717TH AVE
NE 718TH ST
NE 718TH AVE
NE 719TH ST
NE 719TH AVE
NE 720TH ST
NE 720TH AVE
NE 721ST ST
NE 721ST AVE
NE 722ND ST
NE 722ND AVE
NE 723RD ST
NE 723RD AVE
NE 724TH ST
NE 724TH AVE
NE 725TH ST
NE 725TH AVE
NE 726TH ST
NE 726TH AVE
NE 727TH ST
NE 727TH AVE
NE 728TH ST
NE 728TH AVE
NE 729TH ST
NE 729TH AVE
NE 730TH ST
NE 730TH AVE
NE 731ST ST
NE 731ST AVE
NE 732ND ST
NE 732ND AVE
NE 733RD ST
NE 733RD AVE
NE 734TH ST
NE 734TH AVE
NE 735TH ST
NE 735T

From: David Jones <DJones@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 9, 2022 12:09 PM
To: Eric Jensen <EJensen@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Cc: Mike Schrock <MSchrock@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Subject: Letter opposing annexation

Eric:

This was hand-delivered today while I was at lunch.

David

David Jones | City Manager
City of Ankeny

-----Original Message-----
From: DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov <DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, November 9, 2022 12:07 PM
To: David Jones <DJones@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Subject: Message from "CityHallCopyRoomRicohMPC4504ex"

This E-mail was sent from "CityHallCopyRoomRicohMPC4504ex" (MP C4504ex).

Scan Date: 11.09.2022 12:06:51 (-0600)
Queries to: DoNotReplyToCityHallMPC4504ex@ankenyiowa.gov

With Regards to the Proposed Annexation of Property at 2480 NE 102nd Ave.

Scott and Suzanne Campbell
2480 NE 102nd Ave.
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

City of Ankeny
410 W First St.
Ankeny, IA 50021

We received a series of documents from City of Ankeny on 10/29/2022 requesting voluntary annexation into the City of Ankeny for DRA Properties. The documentation appears to include the property of Scott and Suzanne Campbell at 2480 NE 102nd Ave. We never requested to be annexed into the City of Ankeny and were never notified or aware before receipt of the annexation request on October 29, 2022 of an impending annexation. We do not desire to be annexed into the Cit of Ankeny. We have an acreage that lies adjacent to unincorporated areas of Polk County. We have no problem with and do not oppose annexation into the City of Ankeny of the property purchased by and owned by DRA Properties. Please do not include the property at 2480 NE 102nd Avenue in your proposed voluntary annexation request. We have compiled a list of problems and complaints below.

The following are reasons for non-inclusion of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property in the annexation request:

1) We do not desire any of the utilities or any form of infrastructure from the City of Ankeny.

2) We are concerned about increased costs such as property taxes, sidewalks, bike trails, other possible special assessments and forced attachment at our expense of city utilities. We have not been given a list of future city improvements or their approximate costs.

3) All of the road frontage of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property aligns with Polk county and the road is on a dead end street. None of the residents of the area across the street from Scott and Suzanne Campbell have expressed a desire to be annexed into the City of Ankeny. Inclusion of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property will not create an island and does not appear to benefit Scott and Suzanne Campbell or the City of Ankeny except in regards to revenue created from taxes for the City of Ankeny. Iowa state law does not allow cities to bring land into their borders if it would create an "island" when county land is surrounded on all sides by a city. The lack of inclusion of our property will not create an island.

4) The Scott and Suzanne Campbell property is not permitted to further develop the property with regards to additional housing. The bulk of the property is in the flood plan. The City of Ankeny's planning abilities are not required.

5) All municipal utilities that need to be procured for the City of Ankeny that might involve the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property have already been constructed and the necessary easements have been established.

6) Incorporation into the city of Ankeny would impose restrictions on the property and reduce the utility of the property. We will potentially be harmed by this action. If we sell our property in the future we will not be able to promote certain agricultural or recreational aspects of the property such as raising animals, horse riding, hunting etc.

With Regards to the Proposed Annexation of Property at 2480 NE 102nd Ave.

Process issues:

1) We were not notified of the annexation proposal until October 29, 2022. We were not notified of and were unaware of the following neighborhood meeting:

> Adam Schoeppner, Nilles Associates, Inc., 1250 SW State Street, Suite A, stated that they held a neighborhood meeting with seven of the adjoining landowners to provide them information on the project. They explained what the process was going to be, answered their questions and opened the dialog. He said that ultimately, they are at an 80/20 situation as they did not receive petitions from any of the seven landowners.

Not being included in the above described meeting is a discriminatory act which limited the preparation time as well as the opportunity for Scott and Suzanne Campbell to present and represent their wishes with regards to annexation to the rest of the community. We were not presented with an explanation of the process and had no opportunity to ask questions unlike the other residents involved in the annexation.

2) The City of Ankeny presented a petition of annexation to the zoning committee indicating that the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property was non-consenting. We were completely unaware of the annexation when the zoning committee met. The map presented to the zoning committee was based on assumptions and speculation. We would have been aware of the annexation earlier if we had been given an opportunity to state our position on the matter. We were left in the dark about the annexation and the zoning board was given a map which did not necessarily reflect the position of Scott and Suzanne Campbell with regards to the annexation before voting.

3) It is my belief that multi-family units are not allowed in the contract when the property was sold to DBA Properties. Adam Schoeppner explained that the current plans have an expansion to the existing pond on the property and said that the development will primarily be R-1, single-family residences with a few pockets of multifamily. Faulty information may have been submitted to the zoning board before the zoning board voted on the annexation. Where are the proposed multi-family units to be located?

Since Scott and Suzanne Campbell were not notified of and were not involved in the meeting the City of Ankeny had with the rest of the residents involved in the annexation I am requesting written answers from the City of Ankeny for the following questions. I need to receive your reply well before the November 18, 2022 public meeting so I have time to prepare:

1) Scott and Suzanne Campbell are requesting more information with regards to the City of Ankeny's specific vision for development of the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property being proposed for annexation? This information should already be available in your projected plans.

2) How is the annexation of Scott and Suzanne's property in the best interests of the urbanized area and how is it consistent with the presumption of validity for voluntary annexation?

3) Why was Scott and Suzanne Campbell not included in the neighborhood meeting conducted by the City of Ankeny previously discussed?

4) Are the best interests of the citizens of the urbanized area being met and how is this being achieved?

5) What are the approximate costs to the residents of the proposed area of annexation of any required services or infrastructure changes to their property over the course of the next 5 years? Have the residents of the proposed annexation been notified of these costs?

6) What services have the current residents of the proposed area of annexation requested from the City of Ankeny?

7) Has a transitional tax abatement or reduction in the costs of required services been offered to the residents of the proposed annexation?

8) Does the city have any forms or petitions for non-consenting residents that can be filed?

9) How does the City of Ankeny justify a voluntary annexation of property in which 100% of the residents are non-consenting?

10) Since 100% of the residents are non-consenting why isn't the City of Ankeny pursuing an involuntary annexation?

Please refer to the following statute with special attention to the last part of the statute:

368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

We believe that it is questionable that a presumption of validity has been met because of the misrepresentations at the zoning meeting as well as the discriminatory lack of inclusion of Scott and Suzanne Campbell earlier in the annexation process. The section stating "The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed" does not appear to have been met. The linking word "and" is between two mutually exclusive statements at the end of the statue in that they are not the same thing and both do not necessarily have to be either true or false. The "annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents" is not the same as a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation. A presumption of validity emphasizes the procedural aspects of the annexation. It also presumes the annexing authority, in this case the City of Ankeny, is acting in accordance with legislative statutes. The wishes of the residents being reflected in the annexation process is a separate directive and is not necessarily the same as a presumption of validity. We believe the directive requiring the wishes of the residents of the annexed area being reflected by the annexing authority is being purposely ignored and not being conveyed to the residents. Thus a disincentive for negotiation with the residents in regards to annexation is being created when the residents are unaware that the wishes of the residents are to be reflected in the annexation process. It is ironic that a "Voluntary annexation" be forced upon residents that are in 100% disagreement (non-consenting) with the proposed annexation. The definition of voluntary is- done, given, or acting of one's own free will. The City is proposing an annexation that is 100% against the will of the residents of the annexed area and thus does not reflect their wishes.

The legislature provides a remedy that eliminates this conflict. It would seem appropriate in this case that the City of Ankeny pursue an involuntary annexation of the properties, converting the voluntary to an involuntary annexation.

It is our desire to resolve this issue without involving other members of the community or legal actions that would delay the process if possible. Because we were afforded less time than all other parties involved to prepare for the annexation a prompt response to the questions presented in this document is requested so that preparation for the November 18, 2022 public meeting can be completed if necessary. Removing the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property from the proposed annexation will in no way prevent DBA properties purchased land from being annexed into the City of Ankeny. Removing the Scott and Suzanne Campbell property will in no way violate the requirement that islands not be created during the annexation process. I am sure we can come to a resolution and speed up and prevent the delay of the process of annexation desired by DBA Properties as well as preventing the slowing down of expanding commerce in the area. We can also minimize unnecessary community conflict and involvement. A copy of this document is being sent to DBA Properties.

I am currently creating a website to address many of the issues discussed above. The preliminary page of the website may be found at the following location- www.ankenywatch.com/annexation2022.html

Please contact with a written reply as soon as possible. Send the response to:

Scott Campbell
2480 NE 102nd Ave.
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

Consultation Meeting Report

Notices mailed by certified mail to:

POLK COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
111 COURT AVENUE
DES MOINES, IA 50309

KENNETH C. CAIRNS, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
8918 NE 46TH STREET
BONDURANT, IA 50035

TERRY ADAMSON, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
3230 NE 78TH AVENUE
ANKENY, IA 50021

JOANN ADAMSON, CLERK
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
3230 NE 78TH AVENUE
ANKENY, IA 50021

JUSTIN HUTTON, TRUSTEE
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP
7612 NE 46TH STREET
BONDURANT, IA 50035

Notices mailed by regular mail to:

BRET VANDELUNE
LAND USE PLANNING MANAGER
POLK COUNTY
5885 NE 14TH STREET
DES MOINES, IA 50313

DR. ERICK PRUITT, SUPERINTENDENT
ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT
306 SW SCHOOL STREET
ANKENY, IA 50023

Meeting Date: SEPTEMBER 26, 2022 – 10:00 AM

Meeting Location: ANKENY PUBLIC SERVICES BUILDING, MEETING ROOM C
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

Attendance: ERIC CARSTENS, PLANNING ADMINISTRATOR, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
LAURA HUTZELL, ASSOCIATE PLANNER, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Written comments received: *None received*

Michelle Yuska

From: Michelle Yuska
Sent: Friday, December 16, 2022 2:37 PM
To: Michelle Yuska
Subject: FW: Petition to reject voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties
Attachments: Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave.docx; Signed Petition.pdf

---

From: jesse baldwin <baldwin074@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, December 13, 2022 1:28 PM
To: Mark Holm; Bobbi Bentz; Kelly Stearns; Jeff Perry; Joe Ruddy; Todd Shafer; ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Subject: [External] Petition to reject voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Ankeny City Council,

The residents of the area covered by DRA Properties voluntary annexation request want you to know that we unanimously oppose the annexation requested and we ask you to reject the proposed annexation. Attached is a letter explaining our position, a signed petition from all adult residents of the proposed annexed area, and our contact information. Please review this information. We plan to speak at the council meeting next week, but we welcome discussion ahead of that meeting.

To summarize our position:
The residents of the proposed annexed area unanimously oppose annexation. Iowa code 368.6 outlines the intent of voluntary annexation as "a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval." Please note that the intent is to reflect the wishes of the residents, not the majority landowners. While we do not want or support the changes to our property or lifestyle that annexation will bring, our primary concern is the current and future costs that may be passed to us.

To the City Council of Ankeny,

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. We understand the desire for the City of Ankeny to grow to include additional housing and business East of I-35 & north of NE 102nd Ave and that Iowa code 368.7 provides a method to annex 20% of non-consenting territory through a voluntary annexation; however, Iowa code 368.6 describes the intent of voluntary annexation to represent the wishes of the residents of the territory and 100% of the residents of the proposed territory do not wish to be annexed into the city of Ankeny. Despite this desire, we are willing to reconsider consenting to a voluntary annexation with written assurance of the items below. Please see attached petition.

The most significant concern for the residents of NE 102nd Ave is the future costs that annexation will bring to us directly, by special assessments, or other means. The long-term plans for the area around our homes has not been communicated to us with sufficient detail for us to understand the impact of annexation. We ask that the City of Ankeny provide us with detailed plans for the future of 102nd Ave, changes that will be required to our properties, and who will pay for those costs. We understand the desire to grow the city, and we don't want to stand in the way of progress, but we ask that the city of Ankeny fund its ambitions.

To consent to a voluntary annexation, we ask that the City of Ankeny fund all improvements passing no costs onto annexed homeowners directly, through special assessments, or other means. These costs include, but are not limited to the following:

- Storm sewers, curbs, gutters, and driveway fillets for NE 102nd Ave
- Streetlights for NE 102nd Ave (we also ask that if streetlights must be added, that they be added on the south side of NE 102nd Ave across from our properties)
- Sidewalks on our property or easements
- Changes to electrical service
- Changes to water service including changes to the connections of our water main
- Installation of fire hydrants
- Connections of sump pumps to storm sewers
- Any newly created bike paths on or near our properties
- Connecting our property to city sewer would be optional, with no costs to property owners who do not connect
- Recognition of or suitable resolution to easements shown on abstracts of plots 5 & 6

We also ask that the City of Ankeny grant the 8 currently non-consenting annexed property owners a 100% tax abatement for increased taxes through assessment increases and city tax levy rate for a period of 10 years as outlined in Iowa code 368.11 m.(1) (a) through (e).

Finally, we ask for certain staples of our current lifestyle to be grandfathered into the city such as multiple accessory structures on our properties (provided they are in good condition), unpaved driveways, and the keeping of current animals (domestic ducks).

We have chosen representatives of our group and we welcome a discussion on this topic. Please contact our representatives via email for written discussion, or to arrange a time to talk. Attached below is contact information for all parties.

RECEIVED
DEC 13 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

Thank you,

The residents of NE 102nd Ave.

Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. The proposed annexation does not reflect the wishes of the residents, nor has the city disclosed future costs to the homeowners that result from the annexation. Iowa code section 368.7 allows 20% of non-consenting land to be annexed; however, section 368.6 clearly states that the intent of a voluntary annexation is to reflect the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed (see below).

Iowa Code 368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. **The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed**, and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

As previously stated, the residents of the territory unanimously do not wish to be annexed into the City of Ankeny, and thus we ask the City Council to reject the proposed annexation.

Address	Name	Signature	Date
Plot #5 2734 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #6 2698 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #7 2680 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #8 2662 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #9 2644 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #10 2626 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #11 2608 NE 102nd Ave			
Plot #12 2480 NE 102nd Ave			

Contact information:

Chosen representatives

- Jesse Baldwin (baldwin074@gmail.com)
- Ryan Parker (ryanlauraparker@gmail.com)

All parties

William Rieck	2734 NE 102nd Ave	brieck77@gmail.com
Bobbi Rieck		brieck77@gmail.com
Martin Vogel	2698 NE 102nd Ave	mvogel26@mchsi.com
Judith Vogel		judith_vogel@hotmail.com
Jesse Baldwin	2680 NE 102nd Ave	baldwin074@gmail.com
Lacey Baldwin		ljbaldwin1@gmail.com
Wallace Shea	2662 NE 102nd Ave	pastor@obf.cc
Lana Shea		pastor@obf.cc
Ryan Parker	2644 NE 102nd Ave	ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Laura Parker		ryanlauraparker@gmail.com
Richard Day	2626 NE 102nd Ave	jace_day@yahoo.com
Julie Day		julieday@mediacombb.net
Brett Snyder	2608 NE 102nd Ave	jess.snyder6@outlook.com
Jessica Snyder		jess.snyder6@outlook.com
Scott Campbell	2480 NE 102nd Ave	scott@ankenywatch.com
Suzanne Campbell		scott@ankenywatch.com

Petition to Reject Voluntary Annexation North of NE 102nd Ave

We, the residents of the land east of I-35, north of NE 102nd Ave and west of NE 29th St. (the undersigned), ask the City Council of Ankeny to reject the voluntary annexation requested by DRA Properties, LC. The proposed annexation does not reflect the wishes of the residents, nor has the city disclosed future costs to the homeowners that result from the annexation. Iowa code section 368.7 allows 20% of non-consenting land to be annexed; however, section 368.6 clearly states that the intent of a voluntary annexation is to reflect the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed (see below).

Iowa Code 368.6 Intent

> It is the intent of the general assembly to provide an annexation approval procedure which gives due consideration to the wishes of residents of territory to be annexed, and to the interests of the residents of all territories affected by an annexation. **The general assembly presumes that a voluntary annexation of territory more closely reflects the wishes of the residents of territory to be annexed,** and, therefore, intends that the annexation approval procedure include a presumption of validity for voluntary annexation approval.

As previously stated, the residents of the territory unanimously do not wish to be annexed into the City of Ankeny, and thus we ask the City Council to reject the proposed annexation.

Address	Name	Signature	Date
Plot #5 2734 NE 102nd Ave	Bobbie Jean Kreek	[illegible]	12/7/2022
	William M Kreek	[illegible]	12/7/2022
Plot #6 2698 NE 102nd Ave	Judith Vogel	Judith Vogel	12/7/2022
Plot #7 2680 NE 102nd Ave	JESSE BALDWIN	[illegible]	12-7-22
	Lacey Baldwin	Lacey Baldwin	12/7/22
Plot #8 2662 NE 102nd Ave	[illegible]	Martin Vogel	12/7/22
	Wallace Shea	[illegible]	12/7/22
	Lana Shea	[illegible]	
Plot #9 2644 NE 102nd Ave	Laura Parker	[illegible]	12/7/22
	Ryan Parker	[illegible]	12/7/22
Plot #10 2626 NE 102nd Ave	Julie Day Julie Day	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	12/8/22
Plot #11 2608 NE 102nd Ave	[illegible]	[illegible]	12-8-22
	Jessica Snyder	Jessica Snyder	12/8/22
Plot #12 2480 NE 102nd Ave	Suzanne Campbell	Suzanne Campbell	12/8/22
	Scott Campbell	Scott Campbell	12/8/22

RECEIVED
DEC 13 2022
CITY OF ANKENY

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program (PH 2022-75)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

For 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals $200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. The remaining four years of the program become a part of the City's long-term financial program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approving the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program was presented and reviewed by the City Council at the November 7, 2022 and November 14, 2022 Council Action Planning Sessions.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE 2023-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, each year the City reviews and updates its five-year program for capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, investing in capital improvements is essential for the City to maintain its current infrastructure and provide expanded infrastructure to enhance municipal services and provide increased citizen mobility; and

WHEREAS, the planning for capital improvements is important for creating an environment that encourages job creation and business development; and

WHEREAS, over the past few months the City Council has reviewed and developed a schedule of capital projects for the next five years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Capital Improvement Program planning document for the years 2023-2027 be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

city of Ankeny

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

2023-2027













2023-2027
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

The capital improvement program serves as a guide for the provision of public improvements and outlines the timing and financing of projects for a five-year period. The capital budget is a significant portion of the fiscal year 2024 budget. It includes the costs associated with the 2023 capital projects, the first year of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

The capital improvement program identifies capital needs, establishes priorities and identifies secured and potential funding sources. Key resources used in formulating the capital improvement program include *The Ankeny Plan 2040*, as well as professional studies of facilities, transportation, utilities and drainage needs.

The capital improvement program neither appropriates funds nor authorizes projects. The city council must act to initiate projects. Proceedings to initiate capital improvement program projects are presented to the council when sources of funding are available and the project is set for design and/or construction.

Annually, staff performs an extensive evaluation of capital project requirements, updates the adopted capital improvement program document, incorporates recommended changes, and submits the revised program to the city council for consideration, modification, and adoption as a part of the annual budget process.

During the preparation of the recommended capital improvement program, city staff employs judgment to identify which projects can be accomplished within a given year and within the city's financial constraints. As would be expected, project expenditures and revenue estimates for the earlier years are more precise than the later years.

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program reflects a $35,162,889 increase in project expenditures over last year's program due to large increases in the bridge/box culvert, park facilities, storm water, streets and traffic control categories. The bridge/box culvert, streets and traffic control categories have grown as a result of adding projects to the capital improvement program, specifically the NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35, NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary, North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street, South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street and the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade. The increase in park facilities is related to adding pickleball courts to the Des Moines Street Parks project and the addition of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay project to the program. The increase in storm water is related to the

potential for Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) grant funding for the construction of several storm water projects.

GOALS

The city council's goals provide policy guidance for the evaluation of capital improvement program projects. These goals include:

- Upgrade essential infrastructure
- Exercise financial discipline
- Deliver exceptional service
- Enhance quality of life
- Strengthen community engagement
- Ensure economic vitality
- Provide regional leadership
- Become the employer of choice

In addition to these goals, *The Ankeny Plan 2040* serves as the basis for many of the city's policy decisions related to a wide range of issues including capital projects. *The Ankeny Plan 2040* community goals related to the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program include:

1. Provide infrastructure investments that correspond to the community's growth potential;
2. Ensure that development within Ankeny and on Ankeny's periphery demonstrates environmental responsibility and adheres to the city's long-term growth goals;
3. Assure that the transportation system is adequate to meeting future demands; and
4. Encourage the development of an interconnected system of parks, trails and civic parkways and maintain a high level of service for recreational facilities as new neighborhoods emerge.

PROCESS

The capital improvement program process includes the submittal of request forms that gather information about capital projects including information on the department, project type and purpose, funding sources, underlying studies, and reasons for the project's timing. This information is combined with other factors such as relevance to city council goals, method of financing and whether or not it is a new or replacement project.

The projects are then evaluated based on the information provided on the forms. The following criteria may be considered when evaluating capital projects:

- Meets legal mandates
- Reduces hazards and improves public safety
- Advances a council goal or priority

- Improves efficiency
- Maintains standards of service
- Supports economic development
- Improves services and convenience
- Affordability
- Improves the quality of life or aesthetic values

These criteria are used as general guidelines that help determine priorities among the capital project requests. Projects are then evaluated and presented to the city council for consideration based on priorities and financial guidelines.

Since the 2023 capital improvement program projects will become part of the adopted fiscal year 2024 budget, the emphasis in the capital improvement program process is on the 2023 capital program. The projects for the remaining four years of the program become part of the city's long-term financial program. Although not an official part of the capital improvement program, an overall summary is included that contains an additional five years of high priority projects.

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

For 2023-2027, the capital improvement program totals $200,022,000. Of this total, 57% is identified for transportation projects, 33% for municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) projects, 5% for park facilities, 4% for municipal buildings and 1% for sidewalks/trails.

Capital budget requirements for 2023 total $58,980,000. Capital spending authorizations by project category for the upcoming year include:

Bridge/Box Culvert	$165,000	0.28%
Municipal Buildings	1,395,000	2.36%
Park Facilities	4,985,000	8.45%
Sanitary Sewers	4,582,000	7.77%
Sidewalks/Trails	535,000	0.91%
Storm Water	2,955,000	5.01%
Streets	23,124,000	39.21%
Traffic Control	1,655,000	2.81%
Water Mains	8,222,000	13.94%
Water Towers/Storage	11,362,000	19.26%

For additional information see the Category Summary and Projects by Category reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

FINANCIAL PLAN

The program represents a concerted effort to ensure that needed capital projects are in place in a timely manner to accommodate growth and development. Staff has worked to mitigate the impact that debt service requirements have on the debt service levy by careful review of the need for projects and the timing of projects.

The financial plan presents a diversified approach to funding the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program with 63% coming from sources other than property taxes. The plan focuses on finding revenue sources from outside the community to lessen the burden on taxpayers and aggressively seeks partnerships for enhancing the city's infrastructure. The capital improvement program financial plan relies on regular general obligation debt with substantial reinvestment in infrastructure. Typically, any infrastructure reinvestment, such as street rehabilitation, is funded primarily by property taxes from the debt service levy.

Below is a summary of the funding sources for the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program.

Funding Source	Revenue	% of Revenue
Property Taxes	$74,290,000	37%
Grants and Intergovernmental	21,025,661	11%
Tax Increment Financing	13,415,500	7%
Municipal Utilities Revenues	54,796,000	27%
Miscellaneous Revenues	36,494,839	18%
Total	$200,022,000	100%

For additional information see the Funding Source Summary and Projects by Funding Source reports in Section 3 of the capital improvement program.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, specifically those collected through the city's debt service levy, are the largest source of revenue for the capital improvement program representing $74,290,000, or 37%, of the overall financial plan. Property tax revenue is used to make principal and interest payments on general obligation debt issued by the city to pay for infrastructure projects.

There are six types of general obligation debt issued by the city with all types backed by the full faith and credit of the city's taxing authority:

1. Regular general obligation debt—debt service levy
2. Water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from water fund
3. Sewer-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from sewer fund
4. Storm water-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from storm water fund

5. Tax increment financing (TIF)-abated general obligation debt—reimbursement received from tax increment financing fund
6. Referendum approved general obligation debt—additional debt service levy authority for capital projects approved by a vote of a super-majority of voters

GRANTS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL

Each year staff looks for opportunities outside of the normal funding mechanisms (property taxes and utility rates) to assist with the construction of infrastructure projects. These opportunities can include awards of federal and state grants, regional resources, or assistance from other governments. The proposed capital improvement program financial plan identifies $21,025,661 to be received from grant awards or intergovernmental assistance, representing 11% of all revenue sources.

The projects most dependent upon grants and intergovernmental support are the South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street, NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street, SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements and North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements – 1st Street to 11th Street. Staff has secured $10.12 million from the Iowa Department of Transportation and $4.58 million from the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for these projects.

For 2023, staff has secured $1.67 million from the Iowa DOT and $2.61 million from the Des Moines Area MPO for various transportation projects with the largest being the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street and the SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements. In addition, $1.35 million is anticipated from the Iowa Finance Authority, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship and Polk County for the SE Creekview Drive Wetland.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Of the five funding sources, $13,415,500, or 7%, is being financed through TIF abatement. The Uptown Parking Improvements are planned for construction in 2023. This project is located within the Ankeny 1991 Urban Renewal Area.

MUNICIPAL UTILITIES

The municipal utilities (water, sewer and storm water) help support numerous infrastructure projects to ensure each utility can adequately provide service to Ankeny's utility customers. Resources from the utility funds make up $54,796,000, or 27%, of the capital improvement program financial plan.

Projects within the annual utility programs for 2023 include:

- NW Northlawn Area utility improvements;
- Sanitary sewer spot repairs, manhole repairs and slip lining; and

- Storm water projects include small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures at various locations; repairs to flow control structures at various locations; erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street; cost share to repair/replace the culvert under SW Ankeny Road; and survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek.

Major utility projects planned for 2023 construction include the Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer, NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization, SE Creekview Drive Wetland, High Trestle Trail Transmission Main, South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main and Northwest Water Tower

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES

The financial plan includes contributions from miscellaneous sources totaling $36,494,839, or 18%, of the 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program. This includes capital project fund cash balances, capital reserve fund cash balances, civic trust fund contributions, hotel/motel tax fund revenues, park dedication fund cash balances, private contributions, road use tax fund revenues and special assessment revenues.

CONCLUSION

This document represents the culmination of a systematic process employed by the city council and staff to develop a five-year program of infrastructure projects critical to the growth of the Ankeny community.

Projects proposed for completion from 2023 through 2027 will sustain existing infrastructure and support the expansion of new economic development opportunities. It is noted, however, that a significant number of projects will need to be considered in the future. With this in mind, the capital improvement program represents a balanced approach, making prudent investments while targeting construction in areas essential to sustaining Ankeny's commitment to attracting businesses, managing growth, and expanding the quality of life.

Section 1

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 CIP Projects by Funding Source

Project	Project #	2023	General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
			Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 450,000	$ 365,000							$ 85,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	745,000								745,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,490,000	1,490,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	350,000	350,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,450,000										1,450,000		
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,315,000	875,000							40,000		400,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	765,000								765,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	1,080,000	700,000							150,000			230,000	
Lakeside Center Renovations	BLD-21-001	265,000											265,000	
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	50,000										50,000		
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	BRG-22-001	90,000	90,000											
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-23-001	75,000	75,000											
Des Moines Street Parks, including Pickleball Courts (12)	PRK-21-002	2,490,000												2,490,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	700,000								400,000	300,000			
Cherry Glen Ballfield	PRK-22-006	625,000								500,000				125,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	PRK-23-001	720,000	260,000							100,000				360,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	252,000								252,000				
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	SNS-20-001	2,765,000								2,765,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	300,000								300,000				
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-22-002	520,000								520,000				
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	65,000								65,000				
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000								480,000				
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000		250,000										
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000								210,000				
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000							1,350,000					150,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	5,675,000	2,170,000						1,750,000	1,500,000				255,000
North Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000	240,000						200,000					
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	115,000	115,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	STR-19-006	200,000	50,000						150,000					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-004	5,400,000	5,400,000											
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-005	125,000	125,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	3,679,000							1,927,913	1,751,087				
SW State Street Reconstruction - SW Ordnance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)	STR-21-001	1,825,000								1,825,000				
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	100,000	100,000											
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000			272,000					138,000				
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	130,000	130,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	500,000	250,000						250,000					
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	STR-23-004	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	200,000	200,000											
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	STR-23-006	60,000	60,000											
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	TRF-21-001	100,000							50,000			50,000		
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	200,000	200,000											
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	40,000	40,000											
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	WTM-17-001	4,254,000								4,254,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	WTM-18-001	2,950,000					2,950,000							
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	253,000								253,000				
Northwest Water Tower	WTT-19-002	10,945,000					10,945,000							
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-001	367,000								367,000				
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	50,000								50,000				
		$ 58,980,000	$14,470,000	$ 250,000	$ 272,000	$ -	$13,895,000	$ -	$ 5,677,913	$17,965,087	$ 300,000	$ 2,275,000	$ 495,000	$ 3,380,000

2023 Bond Issue Project Costs	$14,992,000
Cost of Issuance	208,000
Projected 2023 Bond Issue Total	**$15,200,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2024 CIP Projects by Funding Source

Project	Project #	2024	General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
			Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,130,000								1,130,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,425,000	1,425,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	375,000	375,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,725,000	1,725,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	990,000	740,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	625,000								625,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	6,270,000											6,270,000	
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	475,000										475,000		
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001	375,000	375,000											
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	BRG-23-001	590,000	590,000											
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	SNS-12-001	1,673,000								1,673,000				
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002	1,130,000								1,130,000				
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	400,000								400,000				
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	101,000								101,000				
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	90,000		90,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	555,000		275,000					280,000					
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	310,000		310,000										
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	1,275,000		235,000					640,000	400,000				
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	1,275,000		1,275,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	180,000		180,000										
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	6,075,000	4,325,000						1,750,000					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	250,000								250,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	250,000	250,000											
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	1,030,000	1,030,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	1,576,000							826,248	749,752				
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	350,000	350,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	100,000	100,000											
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	540,000			540,000									
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	1,190,000	1,190,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	500,000			500,000									
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	205,000	185,000						20,000					
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	STR-23-003	100,000										100,000		
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	400,000	400,000											
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	STR-23-006	550,000	550,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	625,000	625,000											
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	385,000	305,000											80,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	WTM-17-008	604,000					604,000							
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	211,000					211,000							
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	2,722,000					2,722,000							
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	654,000					654,000							
		$ 41,191,000	$ 15,590,000	$ 2,365,000	$ 1,040,000	$ -	$ 4,191,000	$ -	$ 3,516,248	$ 6,988,752	$ -	$ 1,150,000	$ 6,270,000	$ 80,000

2024 Bond Issue Project Costs	$ 18,995,000
Cost of Issuance	245,000
Projected 2024 Bond Issue Total	**$ 19,240,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2025 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	**Project #**	**2025**	**Debt Service Levy**	**Storm Water**	**Tax Increment Financing**	**Referendum**	**Water**	**Sewer**	**Grant**	**Cash**	**Hotel/Motel Tax**	**Road Use Tax**	**Capital Reserve**	**Other**
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	710,000								710,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,555,000	1,555,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	350,000	350,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	400,000	400,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	990,000	740,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	705,000								705,000				
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	625,000											625,000	
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003	115,000	115,000											
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	PRK-18-003	850,000	850,000											
Des Moines Street Parks	PRK-21-002	322,000												322,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	500,000							100,000		400,000			
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003	824,000								824,000				
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004	105,000								105,000				
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004	445,000		445,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	STM-20-001	440,000		210,000					230,000					
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	1,220,000		180,000					640,000	400,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	150,000		150,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,380,000		1,380,000										
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	75,000		75,000										
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	150,000	150,000											
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	500,000								500,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	800,000	800,000											
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	3,750,000	3,750,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	250,000	250,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	2,350,000			2,350,000									
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	100,000	100,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	4,320,000	1,870,000						2,450,000					
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	375,000	150,000						225,000					
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	WTM-19-001	222,000					222,000							
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002	1,564,000					1,564,000							
		$ 29,822,000	$13,905,000	$ 2,440,000	$ 2,350,000	$ -	$ 1,786,000	$ -	$ 3,645,000	$ 3,774,000	$ 400,000	$ 575,000	$ 625,000	$ 322,000

2025 Bond Issue Project Costs	$18,695,000
Cost of Issuance	250,000
Projected 2025 Bond Issue Total	**$18,945,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2026 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	**Project #**	**2026**	**Debt Service Levy**	**Storm Water**	**Tax Increment Financing**	**Referendum**	**Water**	**Sewer**	**Grant**	**Cash**	**Hotel/Motel Tax**	**Road Use Tax**	**Capital Reserve**	**Other**
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	1,265,000								1,265,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,660,000	1,660,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	375,000	375,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	425,000	425,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,025,000	775,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	760,000								760,000				
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	750,000	750,000											
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003	1,025,000	1,025,000											
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	130,000			130,000									
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004	1,146,000								1,146,000				
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	11,000								11,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	250,000		250,000										
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	1,330,000		930,000						400,000				
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	75,000		75,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	160,000		95,000					65,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	270,000		165,000					105,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	95,000		45,000					50,000					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	4,350,000			350,000				1,000,000	3,000,000				
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	7,750,000	7,000,000											750,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	4,600,000			3,448,500				1,151,500					
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	425,000	425,000											
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	STR-23-001	330,000	330,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	STR-23-005	5,650,000	150,000						5,500,000					
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	500,000	500,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	WTM-19-001	2,028,000					2,028,000							
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003	125,000								125,000				
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	90,000								90,000				
		$ 39,780,000	$15,740,000	$ 1,560,000	$ 3,928,500	$ -	$ 2,028,000	$ -	$ 7,871,500	$ 7,327,000	$ -	$ 575,000	$ -	$ 750,000

2026 Bond Issue Project Costs	$21,228,500
Cost of Issuance	271,500
Projected 2026 Bond Issue Total	**$21,500,000**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

2027 CIP Projects by Funding Source

			General Obligation Bonds				Revenue Bonds		Miscellaneous					
Project	Project #	2027	Debt Service Levy	Storm Water	Tax Increment Financing	Referendum	Water	Sewer	Grant	Cash	Hotel/Motel Tax	Road Use Tax	Capital Reserve	Other
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	$ 445,000	$ 365,000							$ 80,000				
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	210,000									325,000		
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	765,000								765,000				
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000								450,000				
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,710,000	1,710,000											
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	350,000	350,000											
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	450,000	450,000											
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,750,000	1,750,000											
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,290,000	1,040,000									250,000		
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	760,000								760,000				
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002	2,450,000	2,450,000											
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004	1,175,000			1,175,000									
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	500,000							100,000		400,000			
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002	114,000								114,000				
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-23-003	193,000								193,000				
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	1,640,000		1,240,000						400,000				
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	1,610,000		1,610,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	150,000		90,000					60,000					
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	260,000		155,000					105,000					
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	190,000		190,000										
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	90,000		40,000					50,000					
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	125,000	125,000											
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	50,000	50,000											
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	150,000	150,000											
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	4,650,000			4,650,000									
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	4,775,000	4,775,000											
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	STR-23-002	250,000	250,000											
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	910,000	910,000											
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003	1,275,000					1,275,000							
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-23-001	1,187,000					1,187,000							
		$ 30,249,000	$14,585,000	$ 3,325,000	$ 5,825,000	$ -	$ 2,462,000	$ -	$ 315,000	$ 2,762,000	$ 400,000	$ 575,000	$ -	$ -

2027 Bond Issue Project Costs	$23,735,000
Cost of Issuance	300,000
Projected 2027 Bond Issue Total	**$24,035,000**

Annual Park Development Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 114,295**	**$ 31,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 305,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000	$ 365,000
Park Dedication Fund	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000	$ 80,000
Memorial and Tribute Program	$ 7,553					
Total Transfers In	**$ 392,553**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**
Project Expenditures						
Memorial and Tribute Program	$ 9,810					
Hawkeye Park Pond Improvements (Outlet Structure, Dredging, Trail Realignment, Shore Stabilization and Fishing Pier)	$ 22,128					
Bellagio Park Development (Playground, Trail Connection and Shelter)	$ 427,495					
Aspen Ridge Park Development (Trail Connection and Turf Improvements)		$ 220,000				
Creekside Mini-Park		$ 230,000				
Watercrest Park Expansion (Splash Pad, Shelter and Trail Loop)	$ 15,600		$ 445,000			
Kimberley Crossing Park Development (Playground, Trail Connection and Shelter)				$ 445,000		
Other Projects TBD (based on park dedication, development funding and pace of development)					$ 445,000	$ 445,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 475,033**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 31,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**	**$ 26,815**

Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 61,757**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 200,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000	$ 210,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 250,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 450,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**
Project Expenditures						
Pedestrian Ramp Improvements for ADA Compliance		$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000	$ 325,000
Sidewalk and Pedestrian Ramp Gaps along City Property and Sidewalk and Trail Panel Replacements		$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Sidewalk Oversizing	$ 50,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000
2021 Surface Restoration	$ 4,610					
2022 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements	$ 256,555					
2022 Sidewalk Gaps and Trail Replacements	$ 127,096					
2022 Surface Restoration	$ 45,000					
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 483,261**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**	**$ 535,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**	**$ 28,497**

Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 1,761,779**	**$ 1,424,042**	**$ 1,379,042**	**$ 949,042**	**$ 989,042**	**$ 474,042**
Transfers In						
Sewer Fund	$ 600,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 800,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 600,000**	**$ 700,000**	**$ 700,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 800,000**
Project Expenditures						
Sanitary Sewer Oversizing		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
Sanitary Sewer Spot Repairs, Manhole Repairs and Slip Lining	$ 710,063	$ 75,000	$ 575,000	$ 75,000	$ 575,000	$ 75,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 227,674	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 937,737**	**$ 745,000**	**$ 1,130,000**	**$ 710,000**	**$ 1,265,000**	**$ 765,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 1,424,042**	**$ 1,379,042**	**$ 949,042**	**$ 989,042**	**$ 474,042**	**$ 509,042**

Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 525,515**	**$ 383,900**	**$ 283,900**	**$ 233,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**
Transfers In						
Storm Water Fund	$ 300,000	$ 350,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	$ 26,265					
Special Assessments	$ 136					
Total Transfers In	**$ 326,401**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**
Project Expenditures						
Saylor Creek Repairs and Stabilization	$ 10,013					
Magazine Road Bioswale Repairs	$ 20,900					
Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration	$ 24,993					
Cherry Glen Trail Culvert Improvements	$ 14,500					
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs	$ 362,109					
West 1st Street Basin Structure Repairs	$ 15,000					
Small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures near NW Briargate Drive, 700 block of NE 5th Street, SW 2nd Court, 1500 block of NW Linwood Street, 700 block of NE Hayes Drive and NE 31st Street and NE Trilein Drive		$ 160,000				
Repairs to flow control structures/orifice plates in Renaissance Park, NE Briarwood Drive and the Public Services Building		$ 50,000				
Erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street		$ 40,000				
Cost share to repair/replace culvert under SW Ankeny Road		$ 25,000				
Survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek between old Magazine Road and Vintage Greenway		$ 130,000				
Storm Water Conservation Design Features within City Property	$ 5,000	$ 15,000				
Storm Water Projects (TBD)	$ 15,500	$ 30,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 468,016**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 450,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 383,900**	**$ 283,900**	**$ 233,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**	**$ 183,900**

Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Projected 2022	Projected 2023	Projected 2024	Projected 2025	Projected 2026	Projected 2027
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 491,809**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 506,000	$ 1,490,000	$ 1,425,000	$ 1,555,000	$ 1,660,000	$ 1,710,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 500,000					
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,006,000**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,555,000**	**$ 1,660,000**	**$ 1,710,000**
Project Expenditures						
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 245,605	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Full-Depth Street Patches and Intake Replacements	$ 1,012,492	$ 850,000	$ 900,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,050,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,258,096**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,555,000**	**$ 1,660,000**	**$ 1,710,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**	**$ 239,713**

Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 273,308**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 340,000	$ 475,000	$ 475,000	$ 350,000	$ 375,000	$ 350,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 340,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 350,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE Corporate Woods Drive HMA Overlay - SE Delaware Avenue to City Limits (cost share with Polk County)	$ 44,966					
SE Corporate Woods Drive HMA Overlay - SE Four Mile Drive to City Limits (cost share with Polk County)	$ 40,000					
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - South Ankeny Boulevard to SW Railroad Drive	$ 300,011					
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - SW Cherry Street to SW Railroad Drive		$ 365,000				
County NE 38th Street HMA Overlay - East 1st Street to NE 18th Street (cost share with Polk County)		$ 75,000				
County NW 4th Street HMA Overlay - City Limits to SW Polk City Drive (cost share with Polk County)		$ 35,000				
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - SW Des Moines Street to SW Cherry Street			$ 360,000			
NE Frisk Drive HMA Overlay - East 1st Street to NE 18th Street (cost share with Polk County)			$ 60,000			
NE 18th Street HMA Overlay - NE Frisk Drive to Four Mile Drive (cost share with Polk County)			$ 55,000			
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - east of SW Westview Drive to SW Des Moines Street				$ 350,000		
SW Ordnance Road HMA Overlay - west of SW Westview Drive to east of SW Westview Drive					$ 225,000	
SW Goodwin Street HMA Paving					$ 150,000	
Asphalt Street Resurfacing (TBD)						$ 350,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 384,977**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 475,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 350,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**	**$ 228,331**

Annual Pavement Preservation Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 23,801**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 357,000	$ 350,000	$ 375,000	$ 400,000	$ 425,000	$ 450,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 357,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 425,000**	**$ 450,000**
Project Expenditures						
2022 Pavement Preservation Program	$ 358,348					
2023 Pavement Preservation Program		$ 350,000				
2024 Pavement Preservation Program			$ 375,000			
2025 Pavement Preservation Program				$ 400,000		
2026 Pavement Preservation Program					$ 425,000	
2027 Pavement Preservation Program						$ 450,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 358,348**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 375,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 425,000**	**$ 450,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**	**$ 22,453**

Annual Street Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 934,521**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 39,000		$ 1,725,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,450,000				
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,039,000**	**$ 1,450,000**	**$ 1,725,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE 8th Street - South Ankeny Boulevard to SE Oak Drive	$ 24,423					
Manhole Boxout Replacement	$ 26,580					
SE Peachtree Drive - SE Magnolia Drive to SE Oralabor Road	$ 813,870					
NW 5th Street - NW Greenwood Street to NW Applewood Street	$ 692,601					
SE Creekview Drive - SE Oralabor Road to SE Tones Drive (NB Lanes)		$ 625,000				
SE 8th Street - SE Rio Circle to SE Michael Drive		$ 825,000				
NW Ash Drive - Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Access Drive to NW 18th Street			$ 800,000			
NW Westwood Street - NW 5th Street to NW 9th Street			$ 925,000			
NE Trilein Drive - East 1st Street to NE 5th Street				$ 950,000		
Street Replacement (TBD)				$ 800,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 1,750,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,557,474**	**$ 1,450,000**	**$ 1,725,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**	**$ 1,750,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**	**$ 416,047**

Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 716,890**	**$ 288,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**
Transfers In						
General Obligation Bonds	$ 950,000	$ 875,000	$ 740,000	$ 740,000	$ 775,000	$ 1,040,000
Road Use Tax Fund	$ 130,000	$ 400,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Ankeny Community School District	$ 8,712					
Total Transfers In	**$ 1,088,712**	**$ 1,275,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 1,025,000**	**$ 1,290,000**
Project Expenditures						
SE Delaware Avenue and SE 8th Street Traffic Signal, Left Turn Lanes and Fiber Optic Connection	$ 38,686					
North Ankeny Boulevard and NE 54th Street Traffic Signal and Left Turn Lanes	$ 158,690					
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Convenience Boulevard Traffic Signal and Lane Modifications Cost Share	$ 200,000					
NE 36th Street and NE Otterview Circle Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 150,000					
2022 Fiber Optic Cable and Switches	$ 54,817					
North Ankeny Boulevard Fiber Optic Upgrade - 1st Street to 18th Street	$ 186,681					
SE Quadrant Fiber Optic Upgrade, Phase 1 - Public Works Maintenance Facility to Gay Lea Wilson Trail	$ 96,389					
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Interim Signal Modifications	$ 45,674					
High Trestle Trail Crossing Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street	$ 26,228					
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street Traffic Detection Replacement	$ 17,310					
SE Oralabor Road and SW Snyder Boulevard Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 130,264					

SW State Street and SW 11th Street Traffic Signal Cost Share	$ 150,000					
SE Delaware Avenue Fiber Optic Connection	$ 119,054					
SE Delaware and SE Lorenz Drive Traffic Detection Replacement	$ 15,390					
Northwest Elementary School Signal Replacement	$ 55,264					
2023 Fiber Optic Cable	$ 65,000					
NW 36th Street Fiber Optic Redundancy		$ 50,000				
High Trestle Trail Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons - SE Magazine Road and SE Shurfine Drive		$ 40,000				
NW Prairie Ridge Drive, NW Ash Drive and NW 9th Street Intersection Concept Study		$ 35,000				
SE Oralabor Road, SE Convenience Boulevard and SE Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement	$ 8,100	$ 400,000				
School Walkability Improvements - Pedestrian Ramp Upgrades, School Speed Zone Beacons and Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons		$ 220,000				
SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal		$ 380,000				
Miscellaneous Upgrade Projects - NW 18th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive Vehicle Detection Improvements and NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street Fiber Optic Cable Installation		$ 40,000				
East 1st Street and Four Mile Drive Traffic Signal Cost Share		$ 150,000				
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE 8th Street Traffic Signal Replacement			$ 250,000			
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Lorenz Drive Traffic Signal Replacement				$ 250,000		
Existing Traffic Signal Infrastructure Replacement					$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Traffic Signal Cost Share Projects (TBD)			$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Miscellaneous Upgrade Projects (TBD)			$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Traffic Signal and Fiber Optic Projects (TBD)			$ 550,000	$ 550,000	$ 585,000	$ 850,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 1,517,546**	**$ 1,315,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 990,000**	**$ 1,025,000**	**$ 1,290,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 288,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**	**$ 248,056**

Annual Water Main Replacement Program	**Projected 2022**	**Projected 2023**	**Projected 2024**	**Projected 2025**	**Projected 2026**	**Projected 2027**
Beginning Cash Balance	**$ 1,011,828**	**$ 1,163,568**	**$ 998,568**	**$ 973,568**	**$ 868,568**	**$ 708,568**
Transfers In						
Water Fund	$ 500,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
Total Transfers In	**$ 500,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**	**$ 600,000**
Project Expenditures						
Water Main Oversizing	$ 120,586	$ 125,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements	$ 227,674	$ 640,000	$ 495,000	$ 545,000		
Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements			$ 30,000	$ 60,000	$ 660,000	$ 660,000
Total Project Expenditures	**$ 348,260**	**$ 765,000**	**$ 625,000**	**$ 705,000**	**$ 760,000**	**$ 760,000**
Remaining Cash Balance	**$ 1,163,568**	**$ 998,568**	**$ 973,568**	**$ 868,568**	**$ 708,568**	**$ 548,568**

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
ANNUAL PROGRAMS								
Annual Park Development Program	**PRK-00-002**	**$ 450,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	**$ 445,000**	$ 2,225,000	$ 4,455,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	**SDW-00-001**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	**535,000**	2,675,000	5,350,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	**SNS-00-001**	**745,000**	**1,130,000**	**710,000**	**1,265,000**	**765,000**	3,825,000	8,440,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	**STM-00-001**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**450,000**	2,250,000	4,500,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	**STR-00-001**	**1,490,000**	**1,425,000**	**1,555,000**	**1,660,000**	**1,710,000**	8,550,000	16,390,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	**STR-00-002**	**475,000**	**475,000**	**350,000**	**375,000**	**350,000**	1,750,000	3,775,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	**STR-00-003**	**350,000**	**375,000**	**400,000**	**425,000**	**450,000**	2,250,000	4,250,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	**STR-00-004**	**1,450,000**	**1,725,000**	**1,750,000**	**1,750,000**	**1,750,000**	8,750,000	17,175,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	**TRF-00-001**	**1,315,000**	**990,000**	**990,000**	**1,025,000**	**1,290,000**	6,450,000	12,060,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	**WTM-00-001**	**765,000**	**625,000**	**705,000**	**760,000**	**760,000**	3,800,000	7,415,000
BUILDINGS								
Fire Station No. 4	**BLD-20-002**	**1,080,000**	**6,270,000**	**625,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,975,000
Lakeside Center Renovations	**BLD-21-001**	**265,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	265,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	**BLD-21-002**	**50,000**	**475,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	525,000
Public Safety Training Facility	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,148,000	1,148,000
Community Entrance Signs	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	305,000	305,000
Sewer Treatment Plant Demolition and Repurposing	Buildings	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,815,000	1,815,000
BRIDGES								
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	**BRG-20-001**	**-**	**375,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	375,000
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	**BRG-22-001**	**90,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	90,000
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	**BRG-22-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**750,000**	**2,450,000**	13,025,000	16,225,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	**BRG-22-003**	**-**	**-**	**115,000**	**1,025,000**	**-**	-	1,140,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	**BRG-22-004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**130,000**	**1,175,000**	-	1,305,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek Tributary	**BRG-23-001**	**75,000**	**590,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	665,000
Corporate Woods Drive Railroad Overpass	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	23,500,000	23,500,000
Interstate 35 and NE 54th Street Overpass Justification Report	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	150,000	150,000
Interstate 35 and SE Oralabor Road Interchange Upgrade Justification Report	Bridges	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	200,000	200,000
OPERATING/CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT								
Tractor Drawn Aerial Ladder Truck	OEC-23-001	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
PARKS								
Hawkeye Park Sports Complex Tennis Courts Reconstruction	**PRK-18-003**	**-**	**-**	**850,000**	**-**	**-**	-	850,000
Des Moines Street Parks, including Pickleball Courts (12)	**PRK-21-002**	**2,490,000**	**-**	**322,000**	**-**	**-**	-	2,812,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	**PRK-22-005**	**700,000**	**-**	**500,000**	**-**	**500,000**	300,000	2,000,000
Cherry Glen Ballfield	**PRK-22-006**	**625,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	625,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	**PRK-23-001**	**720,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	720,000
Pickleball Courts	PRK-20-004	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	475,000	475,000
Outdoor Fitness Court	PRK-22-004	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	185,000	185,000
Heritage Park Expansion and Upgrades	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	700,000	700,000
Chautauqua and Promenade Park Development	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	6,600,000	6,600,000
Watercrest Community Park Expansion	Parks	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000
SIDEWALKS/TRAILS								
Clover Ridge Trail	SDW-21-002	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	135,000	135,000
SW Ankeny Road Sidewalk Improvements	SDW-22-001	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	830,000	830,000
Safe Routes to School Study Update and Improvements	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	600,000	600,000
Hidden Creek Trail Extension - NW 5th Street to NW 13th Street	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	990,000	990,000
Four Mile Creek Trail - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	550,000	550,000
Oralabor Gateway Trail - SW White Birch Drive Grade-Separated Crossing	Trails	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	2,200,000	2,200,000
SANITARY SEWERS								
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer - Phase 4	**SNS-12-001**	**252,000**	**1,673,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	1,925,000
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	**SNS-20-001**	**2,765,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,765,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-20-002**	**-**	**1,130,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	1,130,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	**SNS-22-001**	**300,000**	**400,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	700,000
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	**SNS-22-002**	**520,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	520,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-22-003**	**-**	**101,000**	**824,000**	**-**	**-**	-	925,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	**SNS-22-004**	**-**	**-**	**105,000**	**1,146,000**	**-**	-	1,251,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	**SNS-23-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,000**	**114,000**	-	125,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	**SNS-23-003**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**193,000**	1,807,000	2,000,000
STORM WATER								
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	**STM-19-004**	**-**	**90,000**	**445,000**	**-**	**-**	-	535,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 47th Street to NE 54th Street	**STM-20-001**	**65,000**	**555,000**	**440,000**	**-**	**-**	-	1,060,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000	310,000	-	-	-	-	790,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000	-	-	-	2,745,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005	-	-	150,000	250,000	1,640,000	1,600,000	3,640,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006	-	1,275,000	-	-	-	-	1,275,000
SE 3rd Street Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001	-	180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000	-	-	2,890,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000	-	-	-	-	-	210,000
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002	-	-	75,000	75,000	1,610,000	-	1,760,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Downstream of East 1st Street	STM-22-003	-	-	-	160,000	150,000	1,320,000	1,630,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - NE 36th Street to NE 47th Street	STM-22-004	-	-	-	270,000	260,000	2,265,000	2,795,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005	-	-	-	-	190,000	3,610,000	3,800,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization - Heritage Park	STM-23-001	-	-	-	95,000	90,000	770,000	955,000
STREETS								
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street	STR-14-006	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000	-	-	-	11,900,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive Intersection Improvements	STR-16-003	-	250,000	500,000	4,350,000	-	-	5,100,000
North Ankeny Boulevard and 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	440,000
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road	STR-18-003	-	250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	-	8,925,000
NW 18th Street Extension - NW Spruce Drive to Iowa Highway 415	STR-18-004	-	-	-	-	50,000	8,100,000	8,150,000
NW 36th Street Asphalt Overlay - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	STR-19-004	115,000	1,030,000	-	-	-	-	1,145,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements	STR-19-006	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-004	5,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,400,000
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard	STR-20-005	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Intersection Improvements	STR-20-008	3,679,000	1,576,000	-	-	-	-	5,255,000
SW State Street Reconstruction - SW Ordnance Road to West 1st Street (Southbound Lanes)	STR-21-001	1,825,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,825,000
NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements	STR-21-004	100,000	350,000	3,750,000	-	-	-	4,200,000
South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Safety Improvements	STR-21-005	-	100,000	250,000	-	150,000	4,310,000	4,810,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000	540,000	-	-	-	-	950,000
NW Weigel Drive Asphalt Overlay - NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street	STR-22-002	130,000	1,190,000	-	-	-	-	1,320,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2	STR-22-003	-	500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	-	12,100,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW State Street to NW Ash Drive	STR-22-004	-	-	100,000	425,000	4,775,000	100,000	5,400,000

2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program

Overall Project Listing with 10-Year High Priority Projects

Proposed Projects	Project No.	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	High Priority Projects	Project Cost
North Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - 1st Street to 11th Street	**STR-23-001**	**500,000**	**205,000**	**4,320,000**	**330,000**	**-**	-	5,355,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - Four Mile Creek to NE 36th Street	**STR-23-002**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	8,000,000	8,250,000
NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study - West 1st Street to NW 18th Street	**STR-23-003**	**-**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	100,000
NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design	**STR-23-004**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	500,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Improvements - SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street	**STR-23-005**	**200,000**	**400,000**	**375,000**	**5,650,000**	**-**	-	6,625,000
SW Magazine Road and SW State Street Intersection Capacity Improvements	**STR-23-006**	**60,000**	**550,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	610,000
NW State Street Extension to NW Irvinedale Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	15,120,000	15,120,000
NW 36th Street Widening - NW Abilene Road to NW Ash Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	9,000,000	9,000,000
NW 36th Street Reconstruction - NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,900,000	7,900,000
East 1st Street Widening - NE Frisk Drive to NE Four Mile Drive	Streets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	7,300,000	7,300,000
TRAFFIC								
Interstate 35 and SE Corporate Woods Drive Interchange Justification Report	**TRF-21-001**	**100,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	100,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	**TRF-23-001**	**200,000**	**625,000**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**910,000**	-	2,735,000
SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal	**TRF-23-002**	**40,000**	**385,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	425,000
GPS Opticom Upgrade	TRF-22-003	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,024,000	1,024,000
WATER								
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	**WTM-17-001**	**4,254,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	4,254,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	**WTM-17-008**	**-**	**604,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	604,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	**WTM-18-001**	**2,950,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,950,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements - SE 3rd Street to SW Ordnance Road	**WTM-19-001**	**-**	**-**	**222,000**	**2,028,000**	**-**	-	2,250,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	**WTM-19-003**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**125,000**	**1,275,000**	-	1,400,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	**WTM-20-002**	**-**	**211,000**	**1,564,000**	**-**	**-**	-	1,775,000
NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop	**WTM-21-009**	**253,000**	**2,722,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	2,975,000
Northwest Water Tower	**WTT-19-002**	**10,945,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	10,945,000
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-20-001**	**367,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	367,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-20-002**	**50,000**	**654,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	704,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank Repaint	**WTT-23-001**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**90,000**	**1,187,000**	-	1,277,000
	Year Totals	**$ 58,980,000**	**$ 41,191,000**	**$ 29,822,000**	**$ 39,780,000**	**$ 30,249,000**	**$ 172,859,000**	**$ 372,881,000**

Section 2

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Financial Planning for Capital Projects

Projection of Tax Levies & Tax Rate Impact

EXHIBIT 1

FY24 Pre-Levy => 4,506,179

Debt Service Levy Impact	
Tax Impact for FY 21-22:	($0.05)
Tax Impact for FY 22-23:	($0.15)
Tax Impact for FY 23-24:	$0.00
Tax Impact for FY 24-25:	$0.00

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Valuation	Growth	Taxes Levied	Debt Levy	Utility/ TIF Abatement	Misc Income	Property Tax Backfill	Total Resources	Par Proceeds Existing GO Debt	$14,665,000 $14,470,000 2023 CIP-Taxes	$15,785,000 2024 CIP-Taxes	$14,085,000 2025 CIP-Taxes	$15,935,000 2026 CIP-Taxes	$14,765,000 $14,585,000 2027 CIP-Taxes	Estimated Future GO Bonds	Bond Fees	Other Uses	Total Uses	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Ending Cash/Fund Balance
2017 - 2018	3,117,104,836	7.6%	12,935,985	$4.1500	9,021,835	11,510	373,393	22,342,723	23,123,605							7,000	(8,348)	23,122,257	(779,534)	2,148,966
2018 - 2019	3,531,530,661	13.3%	13,243,241	$3.7500	7,801,688	118,225	355,273	21,518,427	21,801,317							7,100	(1,115)	21,807,302	(288,875)	1,860,091
2019 - 2020	3,842,245,193	8.8%	13,447,858	$3.5000	8,617,551	74,261	343,629	22,483,299	22,703,697							7,700	125,359	22,836,756	(353,457)	1,506,634
2020 - 2021	4,177,177,183	8.7%	13,575,825	$3.2500	9,326,128	131,197	335,718	23,368,868	23,334,941							6,842	(135,238)	23,206,545	162,323	1,668,957
2021 - 2022	4,456,458,887	6.7%	14,260,668	$3.2000	8,824,235	3,242	342,757	23,430,902	23,356,250							6,400	(98,317)	23,264,334	166,569	1,835,526
2022 - 2023	4,827,690,725	8.3%	14,724,457	$3.0500	9,381,151	12,000	277,565	24,395,172	24,199,486							7,000		24,206,486	188,686	2,024,212
2023 - 2024	5,161,244,789	6.9%	15,741,797	$3.0500	9,248,830	12,000	207,310	25,209,936	20,699,113	4,506,179						7,600		25,212,892	(2,955)	2,021,257
2024 - 2025	5,370,776,715	4.1%	16,380,869	$3.0500	8,213,269	12,000	136,342	24,742,480	18,065,763	2,992,175	3,682,272					7,600		24,747,809	(5,329)	2,015,927
2025 - 2026	5,595,206,376	4.2%	17,065,379	$3.0500	7,782,588	12,000	68,028	24,927,995	17,411,019	1,310,175	3,156,850	3,046,131				7,600		24,931,774	(3,779)	2,012,149
2026 - 2027	5,609,269,503	0.3%	17,108,272	$3.0500	7,301,763	12,000	0	24,422,034	16,423,531	1,311,175	1,621,850	2,930,100	2,123,729			7,600		24,417,985	4,050	2,016,198
2027 - 2028	5,855,181,705	4.4%	17,858,304	$3.0500	6,132,144	12,000	0	24,002,448	14,666,050	1,314,925	1,622,350	1,504,700	2,113,225	2,773,842		7,600		24,002,692	(244)	2,015,954

Debt Limit Projection

Based on Constitutional Limit:
5% of Assessed Valuation

Outstanding Debt

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Outstanding Debt
12/22/14	06/01/28	$ 11,310,000
05/28/15	06/01/25	2,315,000
05/28/15	06/01/24	550,000
03/31/16	06/01/28	3,900,000
05/25/16	06/01/26	3,580,000
05/31/17	06/01/27	4,740,000
05/30/18	06/01/28	9,475,000
05/28/19	06/01/29	13,365,000
06/09/20	06/01/30	9,870,000
06/09/21	06/01/31	19,230,000
05/25/22	06/01/37	31,665,000
Rebate & Lease Agreements		6,605,702
Total Outstanding Debt		$ 116,605,702

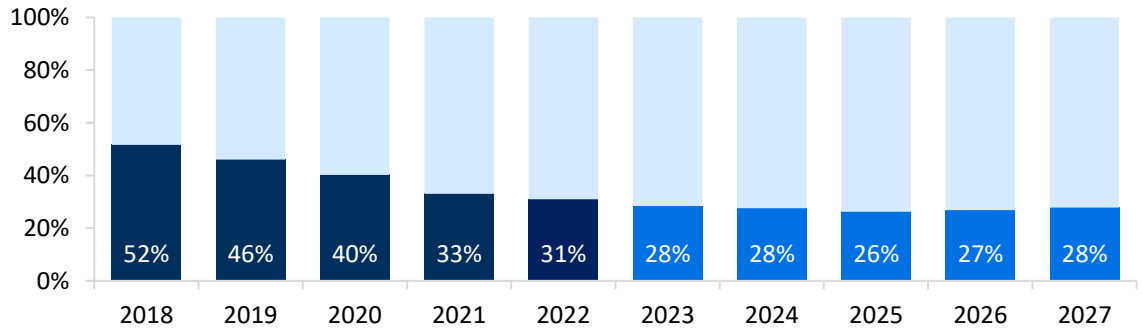
Projected Debt

Bond Year	Debt Addition	Debt Reduction	Change in Rebates	Net Change	Projected Outstanding Debt
2023	$ 15,200,000	$ 19,340,000	$ -	$ (4,140,000)	$ 112,465,702
2024	19,240,000	16,780,000	(669,733)	1,790,267	114,255,969
2025	18,945,000	14,890,000	(498,069)	3,556,931	117,812,900
2026	21,500,000	14,920,000	(1,077,875)	5,502,125	123,315,025
2027	24,035,000	14,585,000	(1,429,675)	8,020,325	131,335,350

Calculation of Legal Debt Limit

FY	Assessed Value	Debt Limit Value (5%)	Projected Outstanding Debt	Unused Debt Limit	% of Debt Limit Used
2023	7,917,095,920	$ 395,854,796	$ 112,465,702	$ 283,389,094	28%
2024	8,303,685,410	415,184,271	114,255,969	300,928,302	28%
2025	8,974,093,390	448,704,670	117,812,900	330,891,770	26%
2026	9,203,354,133	460,167,707	123,315,025	336,852,682	27%
2027	9,439,492,700	471,974,635	131,335,350	340,639,285	28%

Historical and Projected Use of Debt Limit



Section 3

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

CATEGORY SUMMARY

Category	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert	165,000	965,000	115,000	1,905,000	3,625,000	*6,775,000*
Municipal Buildings	1,395,000	6,745,000	625,000			*8,765,000*
Park Facilities	4,985,000	445,000	2,117,000	445,000	945,000	*8,937,000*
Sanitary Sewers	4,582,000	4,434,000	1,639,000	2,422,000	1,072,000	*14,149,000*
Sidewalks/Trails	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*
Storm Water	2,955,000	4,135,000	4,160,000	2,630,000	4,390,000	*18,270,000*
Streets and Alleys	23,124,000	17,116,000	16,650,000	27,315,000	14,260,000	*98,465,000*
Traffic Control	1,655,000	2,000,000	1,490,000	1,525,000	2,200,000	*8,870,000*
Water Mains	8,222,000	4,162,000	2,491,000	2,913,000	2,035,000	*19,823,000*
Water Towers/Storage	11,362,000	654,000		90,000	1,187,000	*13,293,000*
TOTAL	58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru 2027

PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Bridge/Box Culvert							
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-20-001		375,000				*375,000*
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	BRG-22-001	90,000					*90,000*
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	BRG-22-002				750,000	2,450,000	*3,200,000*
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	BRG-22-003			115,000	1,025,000		*1,140,000*
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	BRG-22-004				130,000	1,175,000	*1,305,000*
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	BRG-23-001	75,000	590,000				*665,000*
Bridge/Box Culvert Total		165,000	965,000	115,000	1,905,000	3,625,000	*6,775,000*
Municipal Buildings							
Fire Station No. 4	BLD-20-002	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,975,000*
Lakeside Center Renovation	BLD-21-001	265,000					*265,000*
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	BLD-21-002	50,000	475,000				*525,000*
Municipal Buildings Total		1,395,000	6,745,000	625,000			*8,765,000*
Park Facilities							
Annual Park Development Program	PRK-00-002	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	*2,230,000*
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	PRK-18-003			850,000			*850,000*
Des Moines Street Parks	PRK-21-002	2,490,000		322,000			*2,812,000*
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	PRK-22-005	700,000		500,000		500,000	*1,700,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	PRK-22-006	625,000					*625,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	PRK-23-001	720,000					*720,000*
Park Facilities Total		4,985,000	445,000	2,117,000	445,000	945,000	*8,937,000*
Sanitary Sewers							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	SNS-00-001	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	*4,615,000*
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	SNS-12-001	252,000	1,673,000				*1,925,000*
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	SNS-20-001	2,765,000					*2,765,000*
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-20-002		1,130,000				*1,130,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	SNS-22-001	300,000	400,000				*700,000*
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-22-002	520,000					*520,000*
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-22-003		101,000	824,000			*925,000*
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	SNS-22-004			105,000	1,146,000		*1,251,000*
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	SNS-23-002				11,000	114,000	*125,000*
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	SNS-23-003					193,000	*193,000*
Sanitary Sewers Total		4,582,000	4,434,000	1,639,000	2,422,000	1,072,000	*14,149,000*
Sidewalks/Trails							
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	SDW-00-001	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*
Sidewalks/Trails Total		535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	*2,675,000*

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Storm Water							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	STM-00-001	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	*2,250,000*
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	STM-19-004		90,000	445,000			*535,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	STM-20-001	65,000	555,000	440,000			*1,060,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	STM-20-002	480,000	310,000				*790,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	STM-20-004	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			*2,745,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-005			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	*2,040,000*
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-20-006		1,275,000				*1,275,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	STM-21-001		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		*2,890,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	STM-21-002	210,000					*210,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	STM-22-001	1,500,000					*1,500,000*
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	STM-22-002			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	*1,760,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	STM-22-003				160,000	150,000	*310,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	STM-22-004				270,000	260,000	*530,000*
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	STM-22-005					190,000	*190,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	STM-23-001				95,000	90,000	*185,000*
Storm Water Total		2,955,000	4,135,000	4,160,000	2,630,000	4,390,000	*18,270,000*
Streets and Alleys							
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	STR-00-001	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	*7,840,000*
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	STR-00-002	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	*2,025,000*
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	STR-00-003	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	*2,000,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	STR-00-004	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	*8,425,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	STR-14-006	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			*11,900,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	STR-16-003		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		*5,100,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	STR-18-001	440,000					*440,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	STR-18-003		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	*8,925,000*
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	STR-18-004					50,000	*50,000*
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	STR-19-004	115,000	1,030,000				*1,145,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	STR-19-006	200,000					*200,000*
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	STR-20-004	5,400,000					*5,400,000*
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	STR-20-005	125,000					*125,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	STR-20-008	3,679,000	1,576,000				*5,255,000*
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	STR-21-001	1,825,000					*1,825,000*
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	STR-21-004	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			*4,200,000*
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	STR-21-005		100,000	250,000		150,000	*500,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	STR-21-006	410,000	540,000				*950,000*
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	STR-22-002	130,000	1,190,000				*1,320,000*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	STR-22-003		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	*12,100,000*
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	STR-22-004			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	*5,300,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	STR-23-001	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		*5,355,000*
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	STR-23-002					250,000	*250,000*
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	STR-23-003		100,000				*100,000*
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	STR-23-004	500,000					*500,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	STR-23-005	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		*6,625,000*
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	STR-23-006	60,000	550,000				*610,000*
Streets and Alleys Total		23,124,000	17,116,000	16,650,000	27,315,000	14,260,000	*98,465,000*
Traffic Control							
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	TRF-00-001	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	*5,610,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	TRF-21-001	100,000					*100,000*
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	TRF-23-001	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	*2,735,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	TRF-23-002	40,000	385,000				*425,000*
Traffic Control Total		1,655,000	2,000,000	1,490,000	1,525,000	2,200,000	*8,870,000*

Category	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Mains							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	WTM-00-001	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	*3,615,000*
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	WTM-17-001	4,254,000					*4,254,000*
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	WTM-17-008		604,000				*604,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	WTM-18-001	2,950,000					*2,950,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-001			222,000	2,028,000		*2,250,000*
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	WTM-19-003				125,000	1,275,000	*1,400,000*
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	WTM-20-002		211,000	1,564,000			*1,775,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	WTM-21-009	253,000	2,722,000				*2,975,000*
Water Mains Total		8,222,000	4,162,000	2,491,000	2,913,000	2,035,000	*19,823,000*
Water Towers/Storage							
Northwest Water Tower	WTT-19-002	10,945,000					*10,945,000*
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-001	367,000					*367,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	WTT-20-002	50,000	654,000				*704,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	WTT-23-001				90,000	1,187,000	*1,277,000*
Water Towers/Storage Total		11,362,000	654,000		90,000	1,187,000	*13,293,000*
GRAND TOTAL		58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
2023			
Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	1,080,000
Lakeside Center Renovation	Parks and Recreation	*BLD-21-001*	265,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	*BLD-21-002*	50,000
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-001*	90,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-23-001*	75,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	450,000
Des Moines Street Parks	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-21-002*	2,490,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	700,000
Cherry Glen Ballfield	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-006*	625,000
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-23-001*	720,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	745,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	Sewer Utility	*SNS-12-001*	252,000
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	Sewer Utility	*SNS-20-001*	2,765,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-001*	300,000
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-002*	520,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	65,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-002*	480,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	250,000
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-002*	210,000
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-001*	1,500,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,490,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	475,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	350,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,450,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	5,675,000
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-18-001*	440,000
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	Public Works	*STR-19-004*	115,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	Public Works	*STR-19-006*	200,000
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	Public Works	*STR-20-004*	5,400,000
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	Public Works	*STR-20-005*	125,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-20-008*	3,679,000
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-21-001*	1,825,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	100,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	Public Works	*STR-21-006*	410,000
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	Public Works	*STR-22-002*	130,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	500,000
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	Public Works	*STR-23-004*	500,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	200,000
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-23-006*	60,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,315,000
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	Public Works	*TRF-21-001*	100,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	200,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	Public Works	*TRF-23-002*	40,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	765,000
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	Water Utility	*WTM-17-001*	4,254,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	Water Utility	*WTM-18-001*	2,950,000
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	Water Utility	*WTM-21-009*	253,000
Northwest Water Tower	Water Utility	*WTT-19-002*	10,945,000
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-001*	367,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-002*	50,000
	Total for 2023		58,980,000

2024

Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	6,270,000
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	Public Works	*BLD-21-002*	475,000
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-20-001*	375,000
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	Public Works	*BRG-23-001*	590,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	1,130,000
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	Sewer Utility	*SNS-12-001*	1,673,000
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-20-002*	1,130,000
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-001*	400,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-003*	101,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-19-004*	90,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	555,000
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-002*	310,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	1,275,000
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-006*	1,275,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	180,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,425,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	475,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	375,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,725,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	6,075,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	250,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	250,000
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	Public Works	*STR-19-004*	1,030,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-20-008*	1,576,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	350,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	100,000
Uptown Parking Improvements	Public Works	*STR-21-006*	540,000
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	Public Works	*STR-22-002*	1,190,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	500,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	205,000
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	Public Works	*STR-23-003*	100,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	400,000
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	Public Works	*STR-23-006*	550,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	990,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	625,000
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	Public Works	*TRF-23-002*	385,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	625,000
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	Water Utility	*WTM-17-008*	604,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	Water Utility	*WTM-20-002*	211,000
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	Water Utility	*WTM-21-009*	2,722,000
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-20-002*	654,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
	Total for 2024		41,191,000
2025			
Fire Station No. 4	Administration	*BLD-20-002*	625,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-003*	115,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-18-003*	850,000
Des Moines Street Parks	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-21-002*	322,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	710,000
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-003*	824,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-004*	105,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-19-004*	445,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-001*	440,000
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-004*	1,220,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	150,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	1,380,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	75,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,555,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	350,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	400,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	Public Works	*STR-14-006*	150,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	500,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	800,000
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	Public Works	*STR-21-004*	3,750,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	250,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	2,350,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	100,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	4,320,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	375,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	990,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	705,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-001*	222,000
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	Water Utility	*WTM-20-002*	1,564,000
	Total for 2025		29,822,000
2026			
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	*BRG-22-002*	750,000
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-003*	1,025,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-004*	130,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	1,265,000
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	Sewer Utility	*SNS-22-004*	1,146,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-002*	11,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	250,000
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-21-001*	1,330,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	75,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-003*	160,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-004*	270,000

Project Name	Department	Project #	Project Cost
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	*STM-23-001*	95,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,660,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	375,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	425,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	Public Works	*STR-16-003*	4,350,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	7,750,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	4,600,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	425,000
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	Public Works	*STR-23-001*	330,000
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	Public Works	*STR-23-005*	5,650,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,025,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	500,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	760,000
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-001*	2,028,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-003*	125,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-23-001*	90,000
	Total for 2026		39,780,000

2027

NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	Public Works	*BRG-22-002*	2,450,000
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	Public Works	*BRG-22-004*	1,175,000
Annual Park Development Program	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-00-002*	445,000
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	Parks and Recreation	*PRK-22-005*	500,000
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	Public Works	*SDW-00-001*	535,000
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	Sewer Utility	*SNS-00-001*	765,000
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-002*	114,000
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	Sewer Utility	*SNS-23-003*	193,000
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	Storm Water Utility	*STM-00-001*	450,000
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-20-005*	1,640,000
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-002*	1,610,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-003*	150,000
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-004*	260,000
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	Storm Water Utility	*STM-22-005*	190,000
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	Storm Water Utility	*STM-23-001*	90,000
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	Public Works	*STR-00-001*	1,710,000
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	Public Works	*STR-00-002*	350,000
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	Public Works	*STR-00-003*	450,000
Annual Street Replacement Program	Public Works	*STR-00-004*	1,750,000
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	Public Works	*STR-18-003*	125,000
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	Public Works	*STR-18-004*	50,000
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	Public Works	*STR-21-005*	150,000
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	Public Works	*STR-22-003*	4,650,000
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	Public Works	*STR-22-004*	4,775,000
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	Public Works	*STR-23-002*	250,000
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	Public Works	*TRF-00-001*	1,290,000
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	Public Works	*TRF-23-001*	910,000
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	Water Utility	*WTM-00-001*	760,000
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	Water Utility	*WTM-19-003*	1,275,000
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	Water Utility	*WTT-23-001*	1,187,000
	Total for 2027		30,249,000
GRAND TOTAL			200,022,000

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru 2027

FUNDING SOURCE SUMMARY

Source	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	11,628,087	1,804,752	655,000	3,675,000	160,000	*17,922,839*
Capital Reserve Fund	495,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,390,000*
Civic Trust Fund	2,615,000		322,000			*2,937,000*
County Contributions	50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants	1,672,500	622,500	2,675,000	6,500,000		*11,470,000*
G.O. Bonds	14,470,000	15,590,000	13,905,000	15,740,000	14,585,000	*74,290,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000	1,560,000	3,325,000	*9,940,000*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	272,000	1,040,000	2,350,000	3,928,500	5,825,000	*13,415,500*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
MPO/STBG Grants	2,605,413	1,973,748		1,151,500		*5,730,661*
Other Grants	1,350,000	920,000	970,000	220,000	315,000	*3,775,000*
Park Dedication Fund	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Private Contributions	510,000	80,000				*590,000*
Road Use Tax Fund	2,275,000	1,150,000	575,000	575,000	575,000	*5,150,000*
Sewer Fund	4,237,000	3,704,000	1,639,000	1,907,000	1,072,000	*12,559,000*
Special Assessments	255,000			750,000		*1,005,000*
Storm Water Fund	750,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	*4,050,000*
Water Fund	1,270,000	600,000	600,000	815,000	600,000	*3,885,000*
Water Revenue Bonds	13,895,000	4,191,000	1,786,000	2,028,000	2,462,000	*24,362,000*
GRAND TOTAL	**58,980,000**	**41,191,000**	**29,822,000**	**39,780,000**	**30,249,000**	***200,022,000***

City of Ankeny, Iowa

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 thru **2027**

PROJECTS BY FUNDING SOURCE

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	150,000					*150,000*
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	5,000					*5,000*
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*	400,000					*400,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	*PRK-22-006*	500,000					*500,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	100,000					*100,000*
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	*SNS-00-001*	45,000	430,000		515,000		*990,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	*SNS-22-001*	300,000	300,000				*600,000*
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	*STM-00-001*	100,000	50,000	50,000			*200,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*	165,000					*165,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	*STM-21-002*	190,000					*190,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	1,500,000					*1,500,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*		250,000	500,000	3,000,000		*3,750,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	1,751,087	749,752				*2,500,839*
SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St	*STR-21-001*	1,825,000					*1,825,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	*STR-21-006*	138,000					*138,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	40,000					*40,000*
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	*WTM-00-001*	165,000	25,000	105,000	160,000	160,000	*615,000*
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	*WTM-17-001*	4,254,000					*4,254,000*
Capital Project Fund Total		11,628,087	1,804,752	655,000	3,675,000	160,000	*17,922,839*
Capital Reserve Fund							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	230,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,125,000*
Lakeside Center Renovation	*BLD-21-001*	265,000					*265,000*
Capital Reserve Fund Total		495,000	6,270,000	625,000			*7,390,000*
Civic Trust Fund							
Des Moines Street Parks	*PRK-21-002*	2,490,000		322,000			*2,812,000*
Cherry Glen Ballfield	*PRK-22-006*	125,000					*125,000*
Civic Trust Fund Total		2,615,000		322,000			*2,937,000*
County Contributions							
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	50,000					*50,000*
County Contributions Total		50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	250,000	250,000				*500,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*				1,000,000		*1,000,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	*STR-18-001*	200,000					*200,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	100,000					*100,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	822,500	352,500				*1,175,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	*STR-23-001*	250,000	20,000	2,450,000			*2,720,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	*STR-23-005*			225,000	5,500,000		*5,725,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	*TRF-21-001*	50,000					*50,000*
FHWA/IDOT Grants Total		1,672,500	622,500	2,675,000	6,500,000		*11,470,000*
G.O. Bonds							
Fire Station No. 4	*BLD-20-002*	700,000					*700,000*
SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	*BRG-20-001*		375,000				*375,000*
NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek	*BRG-22-001*	90,000					*90,000*
NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35	*BRG-22-002*				750,000	2,450,000	*3,200,000*
NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek	*BRG-22-003*			115,000	1,025,000		*1,140,000*
NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek	*BRG-23-001*	75,000	590,000				*665,000*
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	*1,825,000*
Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction	*PRK-18-003*			850,000			*850,000*
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	260,000					*260,000*
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	*SDW-00-001*	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	*1,050,000*
Annual PCC Street Patching Program	*STR-00-001*	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	*7,840,000*
Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program	*STR-00-002*	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	*2,025,000*
Annual Pavement Preservation Program	*STR-00-003*	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	*2,000,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	*STR-00-004*		1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	*6,975,000*
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000			*6,645,000*
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements	*STR-18-001*	240,000					*240,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	*STR-18-003*		250,000	800,000	7,000,000	125,000	*8,175,000*
NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415	*STR-18-004*					50,000	*50,000*
NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale	*STR-19-004*	115,000	1,030,000				*1,145,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection	*STR-19-006*	50,000					*50,000*
NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	*STR-20-004*	5,400,000					*5,400,000*
NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd	*STR-20-005*	125,000					*125,000*
NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection	*STR-21-004*	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			*4,200,000*
South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr	*STR-21-005*		100,000	250,000		150,000	*500,000*
NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St	*STR-22-002*	130,000	1,190,000				*1,320,000*
NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr	*STR-22-004*			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	*5,300,000*
N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St	*STR-23-001*	250,000	185,000	1,870,000	330,000		*2,635,000*
NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th	*STR-23-002*					250,000	*250,000*
NW State State Extension Preliminary Design	*STR-23-004*	500,000					*500,000*
S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St	*STR-23-005*	200,000	400,000	150,000	150,000		*900,000*
SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements	*STR-23-006*	60,000	550,000				*610,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	875,000	740,000	740,000	775,000	1,040,000	*4,170,000*
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	*TRF-23-001*	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	*2,735,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	*TRF-23-002*	40,000	305,000				*345,000*
G.O. Bonds Total		14,470,000	15,590,000	13,905,000	15,740,000	14,585,000	*74,290,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated							
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements	*STM-19-004*		90,000	445,000			*535,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*		275,000	210,000			*485,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*		310,000				*310,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*	250,000	235,000	180,000			*665,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-005*			150,000	250,000	1,240,000	*1,640,000*
SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-006*		1,275,000				*1,275,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-21-001*		180,000	1,380,000	930,000		*2,490,000*
Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization	*STM-22-002*			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	*1,760,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	*STM-22-003*				95,000	90,000	*185,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	*STM-22-004*				165,000	155,000	*320,000*
Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements	*STM-22-005*					190,000	*190,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	*STM-23-001*				45,000	40,000	*85,000*
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated Total		250,000	2,365,000	2,440,000	1,560,000	3,325,000	*9,940,000*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated							
NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek	*BRG-22-004*				130,000	1,175,000	*1,305,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection	*STR-16-003*				350,000		*350,000*
Uptown Parking Improvements	*STR-21-006*	272,000	540,000				*812,000*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	*STR-22-003*		500,000	2,350,000	3,448,500	4,650,000	*10,948,500*
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated Total		272,000	1,040,000	2,350,000	3,928,500	5,825,000	*13,415,500*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*	300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Total		300,000		400,000		400,000	*1,100,000*
MPO/STBG Grants							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	1,500,000	1,500,000				*3,000,000*
SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection	*STR-20-008*	1,105,413	473,748				*1,579,161*
West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2	*STR-22-003*				1,151,500		*1,151,500*
MPO/STBG Grants Total		2,605,413	1,973,748		1,151,500		*5,730,661*
Other Grants							
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	*PRK-22-005*			100,000		100,000	*200,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*		280,000	230,000			*510,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*		640,000	640,000			*1,280,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	*STM-22-001*	1,350,000					*1,350,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St	*STM-22-003*				65,000	60,000	*125,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St	*STM-22-004*				105,000	105,000	*210,000*
Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park	*STM-23-001*				50,000	50,000	*100,000*
Other Grants Total		1,350,000	920,000	970,000	220,000	315,000	*3,775,000*
Park Dedication Fund							
Annual Park Development Program	*PRK-00-002*	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Park Dedication Fund Total		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	*400,000*
Private Contributions							
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay	*PRK-23-001*	360,000					*360,000*
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	*STM-22-001*	150,000					*150,000*
SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal	*TRF-23-002*		80,000				*80,000*
Private Contributions Total		510,000	80,000				*590,000*
Road Use Tax Fund							
Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility	*BLD-21-002*	50,000	475,000				*525,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program	*SDW-00-001*	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	*1,625,000*
Annual Street Replacement Program	*STR-00-004*	1,450,000					*1,450,000*
NW State State Corridor Improvements Study	*STR-23-003*		100,000				*100,000*
Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program	*TRF-00-001*	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	*1,400,000*
I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification	*TRF-21-001*	50,000					*50,000*
Road Use Tax Fund Total		2,275,000	1,150,000	575,000	575,000	575,000	*5,150,000*
Sewer Fund							
Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program	*SNS-00-001*	700,000	700,000	710,000	750,000	765,000	*3,625,000*
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	*SNS-12-001*	252,000	1,673,000				*1,925,000*
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	*SNS-20-001*	2,765,000					*2,765,000*
SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-20-002*		1,130,000				*1,130,000*
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	*SNS-22-001*		100,000				*100,000*
NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement	*SNS-22-002*	520,000					*520,000*
Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-22-003*		101,000	824,000			*925,000*
Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning	*SNS-22-004*			105,000	1,146,000		*1,251,000*
SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement	*SNS-23-002*				11,000	114,000	*125,000*
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	*SNS-23-003*					193,000	*193,000*
Sewer Fund Total		4,237,000	3,704,000	1,639,000	1,907,000	1,072,000	*12,559,000*
Special Assessments							
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th	*STR-14-006*	255,000					*255,000*
NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene	*STR-18-003*				750,000		*750,000*
Special Assessments Total		255,000			750,000		*1,005,000*
Storm Water Fund							
Annual Storm Water Replacement Program	*STM-00-001*	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	*2,050,000*
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St	*STM-20-001*	65,000					*65,000*
High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-002*	315,000					*315,000*
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	*STM-20-004*		400,000	400,000			*800,000*
Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-20-005*					400,000	*400,000*
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements	*STM-21-001*				400,000		*400,000*
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	*STM-21-002*	20,000					*20,000*
Storm Water Fund Total		750,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	*4,050,000*
Water Fund							
Annual Water Main Replacement Program	*WTM-00-001*	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	*3,000,000*
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-003*				125,000		*125,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	*WTM-21-009*	253,000					*253,000*
SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-001*	367,000					*367,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-002*	50,000					*50,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	*WTT-23-001*				90,000		*90,000*
Water Fund Total		1,270,000	600,000	600,000	815,000	600,000	*3,885,000*
Water Revenue Bonds							
Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity	*WTM-17-008*		604,000				*604,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main	*WTM-18-001*	2,950,000					*2,950,000*
South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-001*			222,000	2,028,000		*2,250,000*

Source	Project #	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
NW State Street Water Main Improvements	*WTM-19-003*					1,275,000	*1,275,000*
SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main	*WTM-20-002*		211,000	1,564,000			*1,775,000*
NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop	*WTM-21-009*		2,722,000				*2,722,000*
Northwest Water Tower	*WTT-19-002*	10,945,000					*10,945,000*
SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint	*WTT-20-002*		654,000				*654,000*
SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint	*WTT-23-001*					1,187,000	*1,187,000*
Water Revenue Bonds Total		13,895,000	4,191,000	1,786,000	2,028,000	2,462,000	*24,362,000*
GRAND TOTAL		58,980,000	41,191,000	29,822,000	39,780,000	30,249,000	*200,022,000*

Section 4

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Administration
Contact Assistant City Manager

Project # **BLD-20-002**
Project Name **Fire Station No. 4**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

This project will build a fourth fire station in northwest Ankeny, utilizing the same basic design as existing Fire Station No. 2 and 3. The new station will be located within ½ mile of the intersection of NW Weigel Drive and NW 18th Street, pending the acquisition of suitable land near that location. The acquisition cost for the land for this project was included in the 2021 CIP, however a larger footprint is desired, 2.5 acres, and carries a higher cost.

The design for the new fire station is recommended to be advanced from CY 2024 to CY 2023 for the purpose of accommodating a longer construction schedule for the facility. Construction is expected to begin in CY 2023, with construction completed in CY 2025. Occupancy is projected to take place on or about July 2025.

Justification

The City of Ankeny continues to experience strong commercial and residential growth. A large percentage of new residential construction is occurring within the northwest quadrant of the City. Past experience across the United States shows that residential buildings represent the highest risk to the community for both fire injuries and deaths. Additionally, the successful response to medical emergencies is most effective when paramedics arrive within five minutes of the 911 call for service. As this rapid growth continues over the next several years, call volume and the travel time for emergency vehicles to answer emergency calls for service in northwest Ankeny from the existing fire stations in the center of town and the northeast quadrant also continue to increase.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		75,000	25,000			100,000
Construction Costs	600,000	5,400,000	600,000			6,600,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	230,000					230,000
Other Costs		795,000				795,000
Total	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,975,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	150,000					150,000
Capital Reserve Fund	230,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,125,000
G.O. Bonds	700,000					700,000
Total	1,080,000	6,270,000	625,000			7,975,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new building will require the purchase of a fire engine and ambulance as well as furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) for use by City employees. There will also be regular maintenance and repairs needed after the warranty period from the building contractor expires. There will be monthly charges for services from utilities, such as electric, natural gas, garbage pickup, fiber optic internet access, cable tv, etc. The exact costs for these services will be determined when the new building is designed. The impact on 911 emergency response time in the northwest area of the City will be improved when the new fire station is opened, equipped and staffed with trained personnel.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			4,000	4,000	4,000	12,000
Utilities			6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000
Total			10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

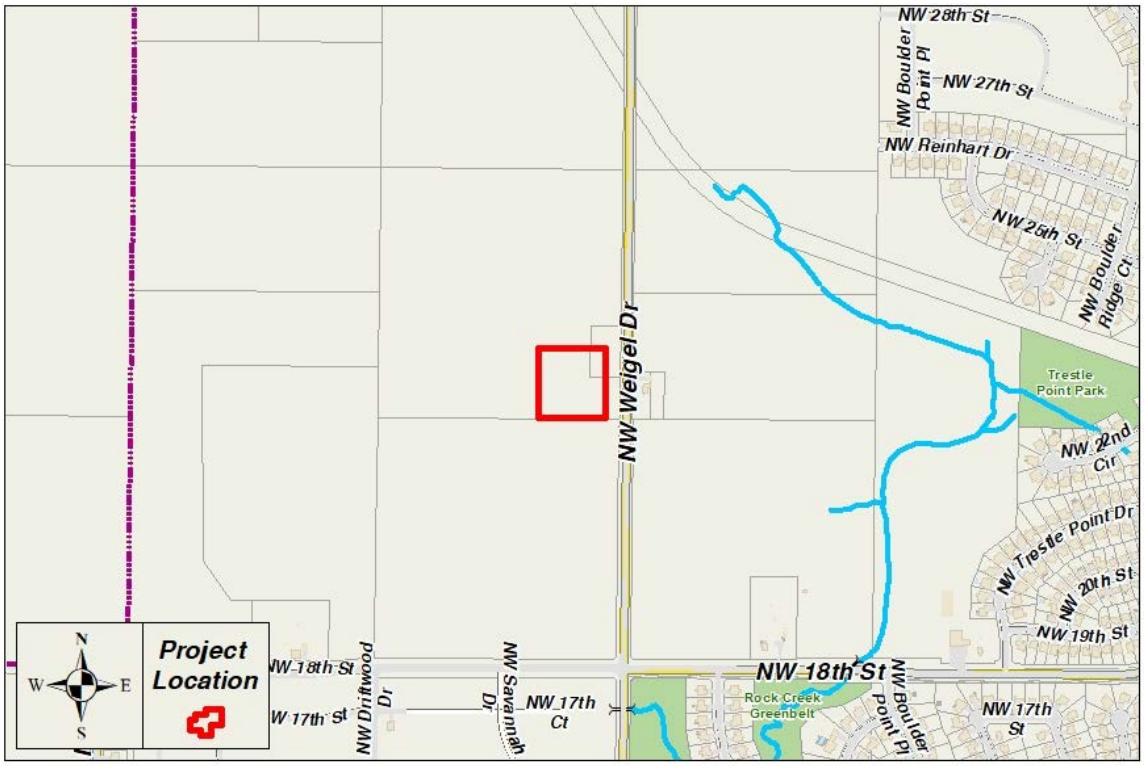
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Administration

Contact Assistant City Manager

Project #	**BLD-20-002**
Project Name	**Fire Station No. 4**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **BLD-21-001**
Project Name **Lakeside Center Renovation**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

Proposed renovations to the Lakeside Center that will provide a more functional space for recreational programming, as well as updating the facility for community use. Improvements needed to modernize the facility include:

• Ceiling, flooring and lighting finishes
• Windows
• Additional storage
• Landscaping/entrance work
• Interior painting
• Updated bathrooms

Justification

Although dated, the basic structure of the Lakeside Center building is in fair condition. The facility is programmed by the Recreation Division Monday-Thursday and available for community use Friday-Sunday. Even with the Senior Center Facility opening in late 2021, department staff believes that the Lakeside Centers fits a community need as a reasonably priced rental facility. With restricted programming space for the department and limited rental facilities in Ankeny, renovating the facility will provide better-quality options for the community. Annually, the Lakeside Center averages $35,000 in rental fees from 75+ rentals, in addition to the recreational programming opportunities.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	250,000					250,000
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	15,000					15,000
Total	265,000					265,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Reserve Fund	265,000					265,000
Total	265,000					265,000

Budget Impact/Other

Impacts will be minimal. This should be offset by the additional recreational use and facility rentals of the building.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

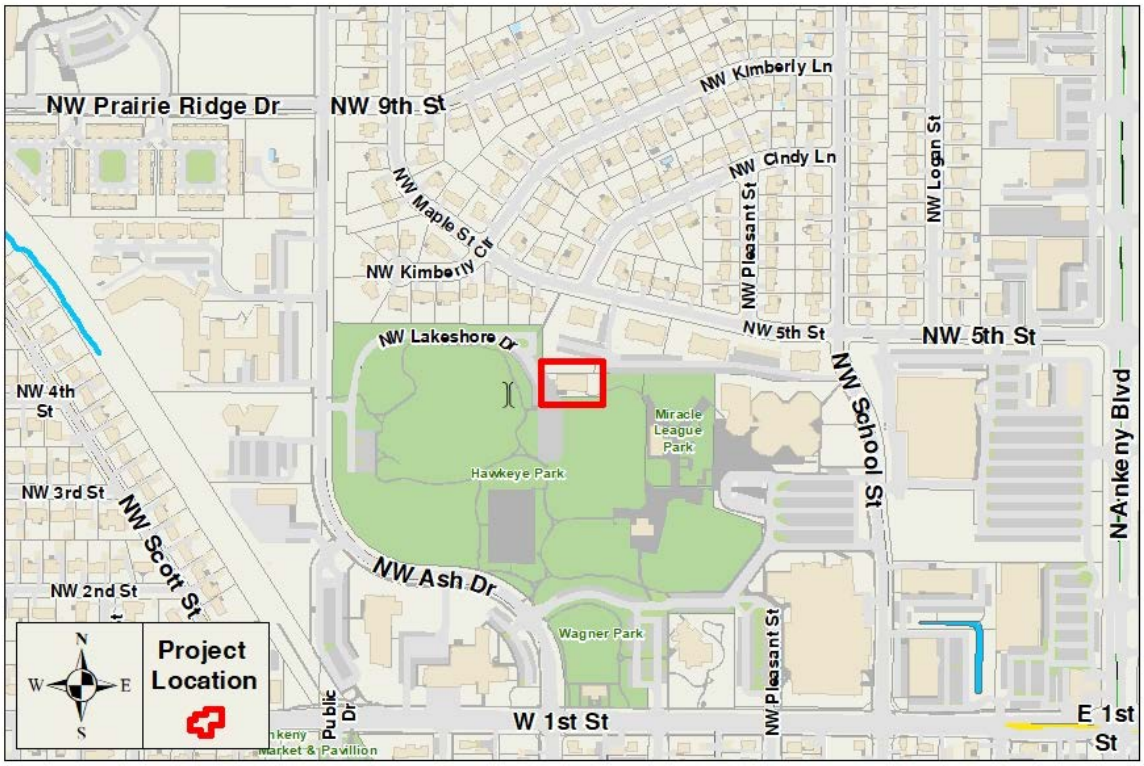
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**BLD-21-001**
Project Name	**Lakeside Center Renovation**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BLD-21-002**
Project Name **Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Municipal Buildings

Description

Design and construction of a structure to store salt material for use with winter maintenance operations. The facility will be located on the 1.6-acre property owned by the City where the planned Northwest Water Tower will be constructed – near the intersection of NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 36th Street. The structure will likely consist of a concrete block building enclosure with a hoop roof structure. The facility would be large enough to provide interior storage of up to 4,000 tons of salt material. The facility would also include a paved pad in front for material handling. The sitework needed for the facility would be completed with the Northwest Water Tower sitework. The salt storage facility would be constructed after the Northwest Water Tower is completed.

Justification

The City continues to experience strong residential growth, and a large percentage of the overall growth is occurring in the northwest quadrant of the City. As this growth continues, having a satellite salt storage facility on the north side of the City will maintain and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our snow removal operations. The north side snow plow routes are becoming increasingly less efficient due to the amount of time it takes to travel from the maintenance facility to the north side snow plow routes in order to replenish the salt supply in the snow plow trucks.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs		475,000				475,000
Total	50,000	475,000				525,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	50,000	475,000				525,000
Total	50,000	475,000				525,000

Budget Impact/Other

There will be additional lighting costs and minimal building upkeep needed.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			300	300	300	900
Utilities			200	200	200	600
Total			500	500	500	1,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BLD-21-002**
Project Name	**Public Works Satellite Salt Storage Facility**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-20-001**
Project Name **SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing bridge is a single span 16' arch bridge constructed of concrete and timber. The bridge is located south of East 1st Street on SE Frisk Drive, spanning a tributary stream to Four Mile Creek. This project includes engineering design, construction engineering services and construction in 2024.

Justification

The 2021 Iowa Structure Inventory and Appraisal conducted by Calhoun-Burns & Associates recommended replacing the bridge within the next several years due to cracks, deterioration, and erosion. This project will replace the existing bridge with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		75,000				75,000
Construction Costs		300,000				300,000
Total		375,000				375,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		375,000				375,000
Total		375,000				375,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

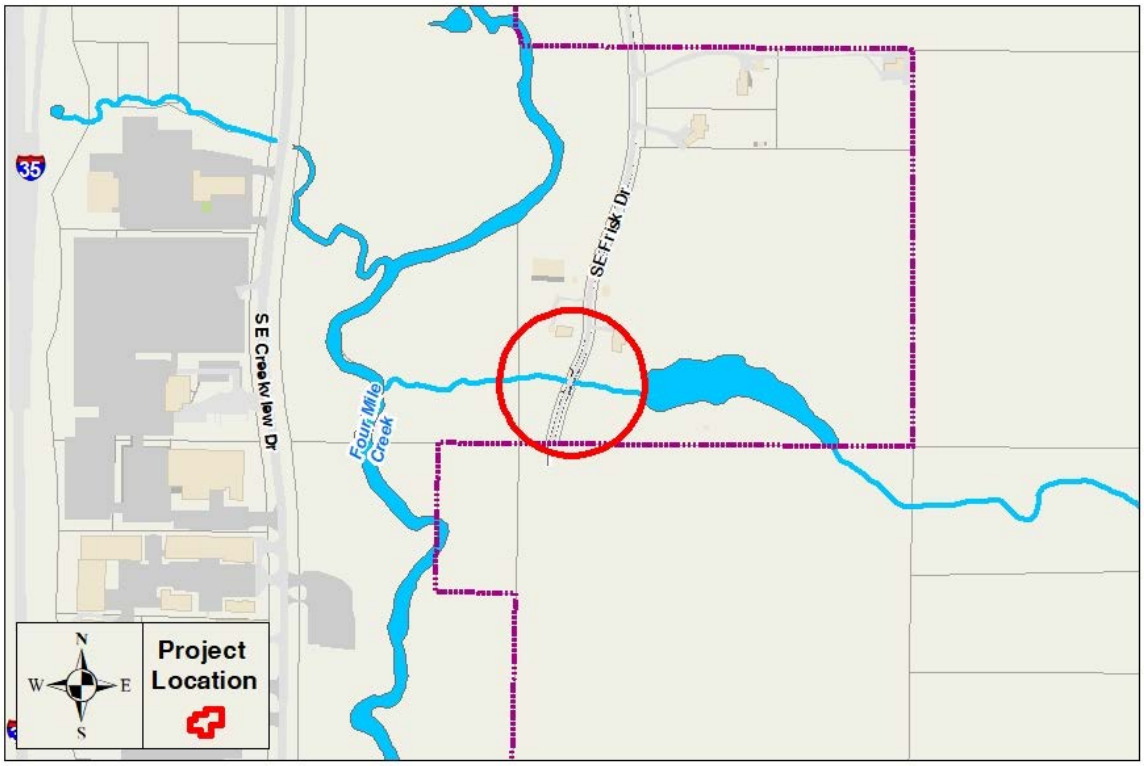
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-20-001**
Project Name	**SE Frisk Drive RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-001**
Project Name **NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek**

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Replace existing bridge on NE Frisk Drive over Deer Creek, approximately 700 feet south of NE Chambers Parkway. The new bridge will include sufficient width for a 10-ft. trail on the west side of the bridge.

Justification

Polk County is replacing the bridge on NE Frisk Drive over Deer Creek, beginning in the fall of 2022, due to its low service rating and currently posted weight restriction. The City requested additional width on the new bridge in order to accommodate a trail on one side. A pedestrian crossing of Deer Creek will be needed at this location in the future to provide connectivity in the City's sidewalk/trail system; and to provide better access for the residential developments north of the bridge to Heritage Park and the existing sidewalk/trail to the south. Polk County has requested reimbursement from the City in 2023 for the construction costs related to the additional width on the bridge for the trail. Only the City's cost-share amount is shown in the estimated construction costs.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	90,000					90,000
Total	90,000					90,000

Budget Impact/Other

Polk County will own and maintain the bridge, so this project would not have an operating impact on the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

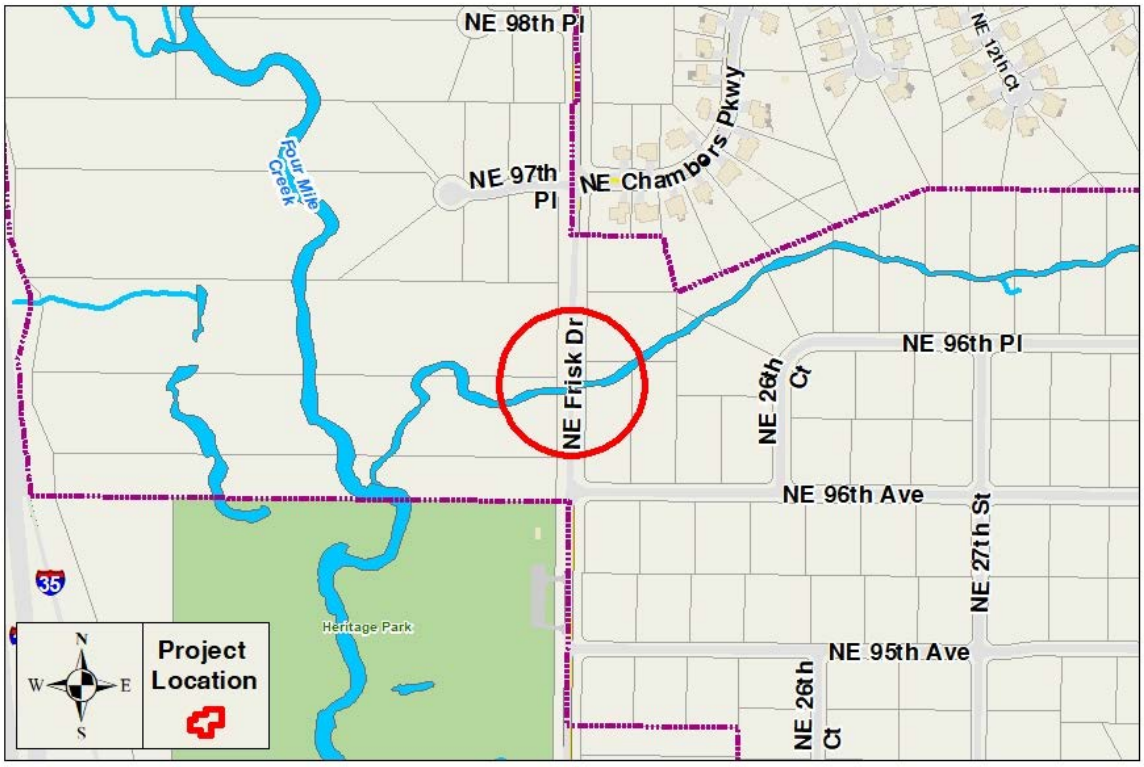
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-001**
Project Name	**NE Frisk Drive Bridge over Deer Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-002**
Project Name **NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Reconstruction and extension of NE 18th Street from NE Delaware Avenue across Interstate 35 to approximately 225 feet east of NE Frisk Drive. The new roadway will include a bridge over Interstate 35, a pedestrian bridge over Four Mile Creek, 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, streetlighting, and storm sewer. The existing roadway bridge over Four Mile Creek that was recently replaced by Polk County will be used as constructed. The proposed project schedule assumes topographic survey, preliminary design and NEPA documentation in early 2026; final design and right-of-way acquisition in late 2026/early 2027; vegetation clearing and embankment construction in summer 2027; I-35 bridge construction and Four Mile Creek pedestrian bridge construction in 2028; and NE 18th Street roadway and storm sewer construction in 2029. It is anticipated that the overall improvements will be constructed with three separate projects.

The City anticipates applying for STBG funding for the bridge project through the Des Moines Area MPO. In addition to the 2023-2027 costs shown in the table below, it is estimated that the 2028 project costs will be $6,425,000 (includes $350,000 for roadway design engineering services, $5,675,000 for bridge construction, and $400,000 for bridge construction engineering services) and that the 2029 project costs will be $6,600,000 (includes $6,175,000 for roadway construction and $425,000 for roadway construction engineering services).

Justification

This street extension and bridge will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future residential and commercial development in the northeast quadrant of the City to the east of Interstate 35. The Deer Creek residential development located between NE 18th Street and East 1st Street currently has several hundred residential properties, with several hundred more planned.

It is anticipated that the Spectrum 36 commercial development located at NE 36th Street to the east of Interstate 35 will contain several big box retail stores, multi-unit strip malls, and restaurants over the next five to ten years. Having another route to access these residential and commercial properties to the east of Interstate 35 is essential to maintain the planned future growth in this area of the City.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					675,000	675,000
Construction Costs					1,275,000	1,275,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					500,000	500,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				750,000		750,000
Total				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000
Total				750,000	2,450,000	3,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase the maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The new street lights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

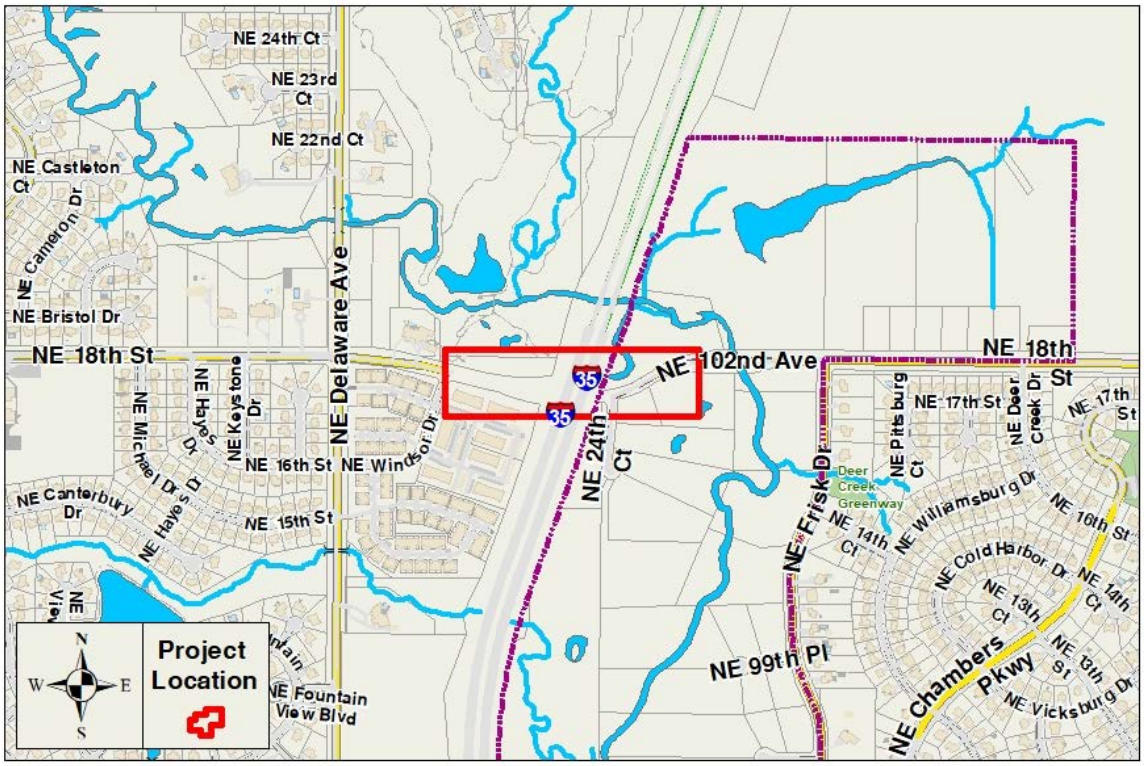
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-002**
Project Name	**NE 18th Street Bridge over Interstate 35**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-003**
Project Name **NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Complete a hydraulic study, design, and construct a new reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to accommodate future NW Reinhart Drive across Rock Creek.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to study, design and construct a new RCB culvert(s) to convey flow from Rock Creek under the future NW Reinhart Drive extension. The new RCB culvert(s) will support development north and west of NW 18th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive, respectively.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			115,000			115,000
Engineering-Construction Services				75,000		75,000
Construction Costs				950,000		950,000
Total			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000
Total			115,000	1,025,000		1,140,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

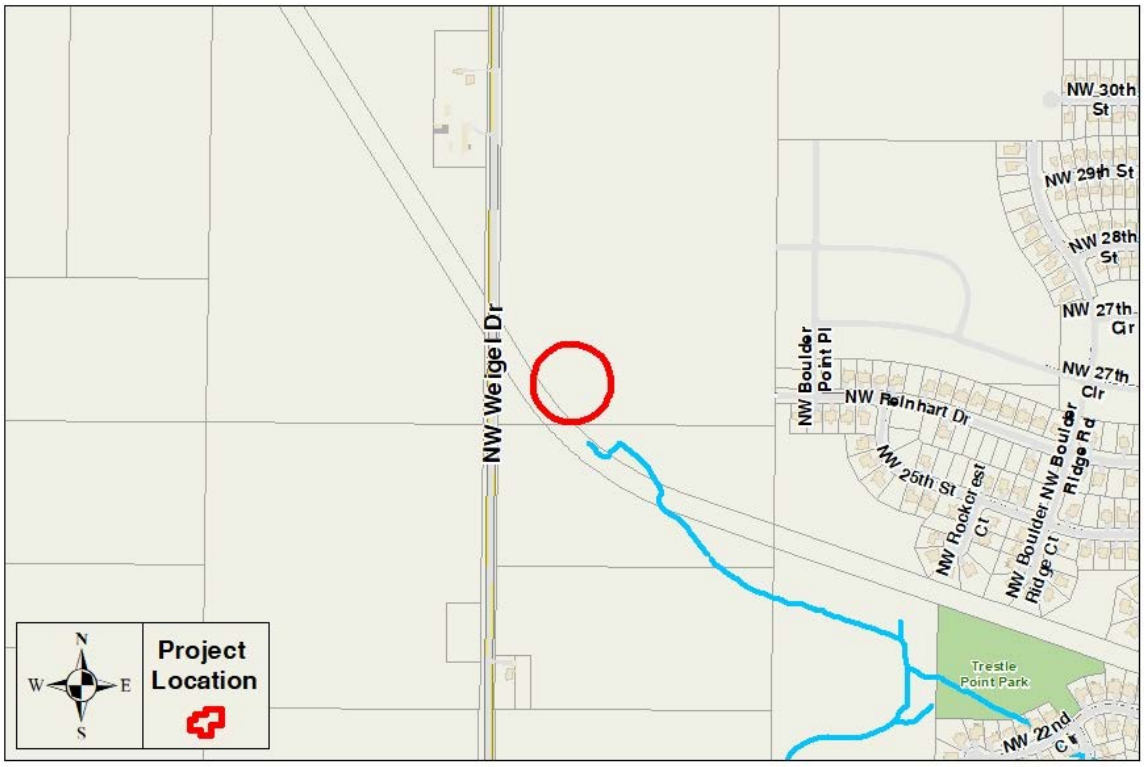
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-003**
Project Name	**NW Reinhart Drive RCB Culvert for Rock Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-22-004**
Project Name **NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

Complete a hydraulic study, design, and construct a new reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert to accommodate future NE Spectrum Drive across Otter Creek.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to study, design and construct a new RCB culvert(s) to convey flow from Otter Creek under the future NE Spectrum Drive extension. The new RCB culvert(s) will support development east of Interstate 35 from NE 36th Street and north.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				130,000		130,000
Engineering-Construction Services					100,000	100,000
Construction Costs					1,075,000	1,075,000
Total				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000
Total				130,000	1,175,000	1,305,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's maintenance costs. The RCB culvert will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

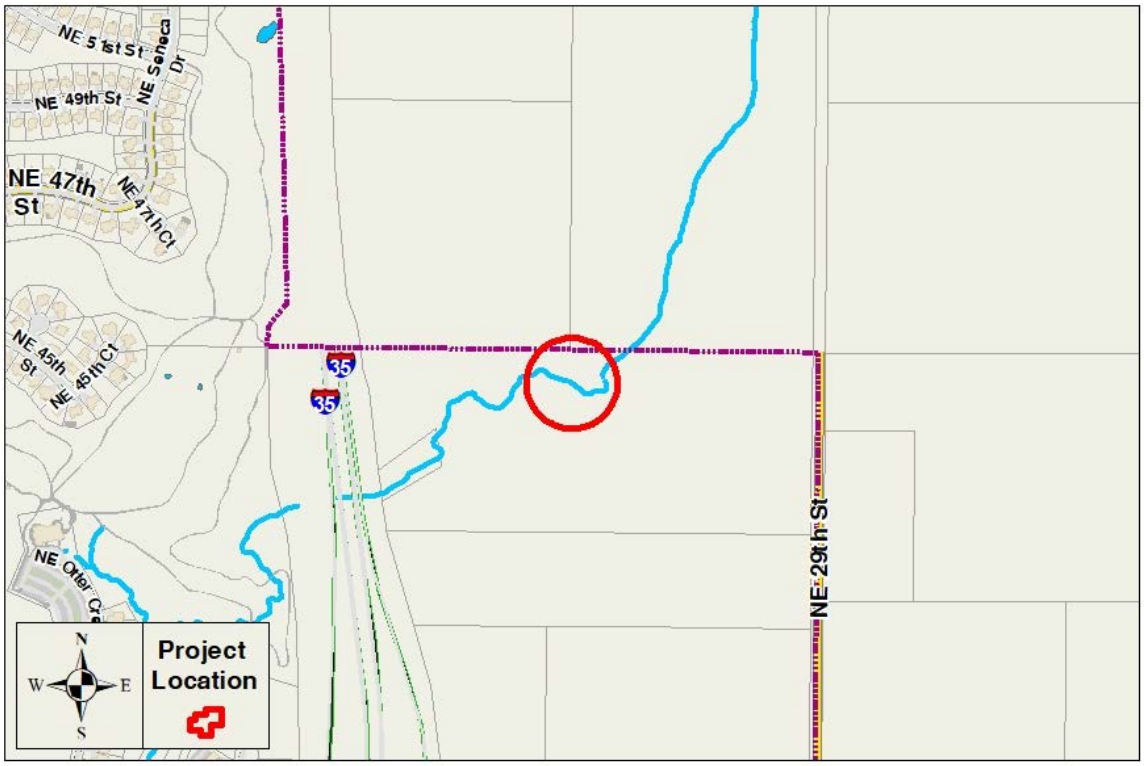
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-22-004**
Project Name	**NE Spectrum Drive RCB Culvert for Otter Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **BRG-23-001**
Project Name **NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Bridge/Box Culvert

Description

This project will replace an old farm access culvert with a reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert. The existing culvert is in poor condition and not rated for typical vehicular traffic. The culvert is located west of NE Delaware Avenue and just east of NE Hillcrest Drive along the future alignment of NE 62nd Street allowing the crossing of an unnamed tributary to Four Mile Creek. This project includes engineering design in 2023, with construction and engineering services in 2024.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to design and construct a new RCB culvert to convey flow from the unnamed tributary of Four Mile Creek under the future NE 62nd Street extension west from NE Delaware Avenue. The new RCB culvert will support development west of NE Delaware utilizing NE 62nd Street as a future collector level street to connect North Ankeny Boulevard.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	75,000					75,000
Engineering-Construction Services		90,000				90,000
Construction Costs		500,000				500,000
Total	75,000	590,000				665,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	75,000	590,000				665,000
Total	75,000	590,000				665,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new RCB culvert will have a negligible impact on the City's Maintenance costs. The RCB culvert(s) will be added to the Annual Bridge Inspection Program for monitoring purposes, following construction.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

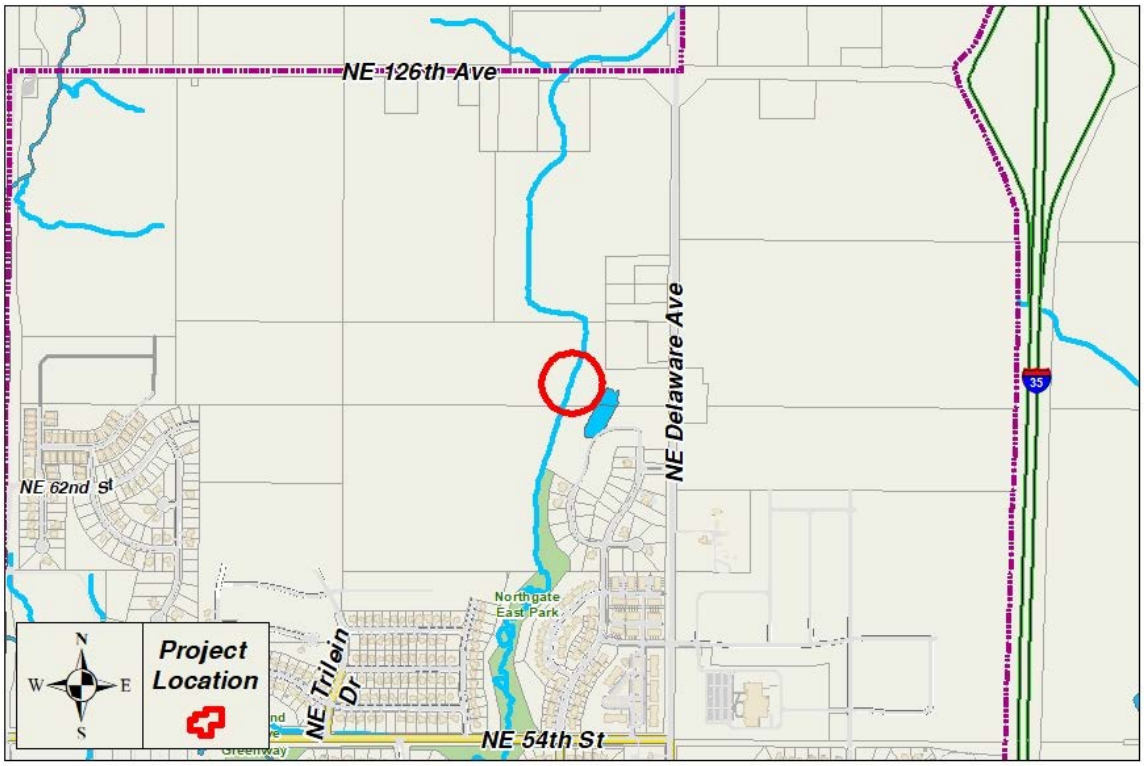
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**BRG-23-001**
Project Name	**NE 62nd Street RCB Culvert for Four Mile Creek**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-00-002**
Project Name **Annual Park Development Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

The Annual Park Development Program consists of improvements to existing park facilities or construction of new parks. Improvements include such amenities as shelters, play structures, picnic amenities, landscaping, etc.

Justification

2023
• Aspen Ridge Park Development: trail connection and turf improvements
• Creekside Mini-Park

2024
• Watercrest Park Expansion: splash pad, shelter, trail loop, etc.

2025
• Kimberley Crossing Park Development: playground, trail connection and shelter

2026
• Other projects TBD based on park dedication, development funding and pace of development

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	230,000
Construction Costs	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
Total	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	2,230,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	5,000					5,000
G.O. Bonds	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	365,000	1,825,000
Park Dedication Fund	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	400,000
Total	450,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	445,000	2,230,000

Budget Impact/Other

Aspen Ridge Park and Creekside Mini-Park construction will increase operating and maintenance costs by a negligible amount.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,500
Total	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-00-002**
Project Name	**Annual Park Development Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-18-003**
Project Name **Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Hawkeye Park Sports Complex – Tennis Courts Reconstruction

Justification

The playing surface on the Hawkeye Park Sports Complex tennis courts (six courts) is in fair condition. In 2008, the City contracted Tennis Surfaces of Iowa to provide a temporary playing surface instead of the traditional asphalt overlay (which was occurring every 5-7 years). This temporary surfacing material, attached to the subsurface asphalt with fiberglass, has done an adequate job providing a safe playing surface, but does not provide a true competitive tennis court surface. The Parks Department continues to receive many complaints on the alternate court surfacing currently in place.

Additionally, with high school tennis in the spring taking precedence at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex, the tennis community complains about the congestion and lack of quality courts available for the public to utilize. The proposed project would demo the existing playing surface and subsurface asphalt, provide a new rock subbase, 5” asphalt playing surface and new nets/posts. The new 5” asphalt depth would provide the community another sufficient tennis option and would prolong any needed repairs due to the surfaces freeze/thaw process.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			75,000			75,000
Construction Costs			775,000			775,000
Total			850,000			850,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			850,000			850,000
Total			850,000			850,000

Budget Impact/Other

None, as this project renovates a current park amenity.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

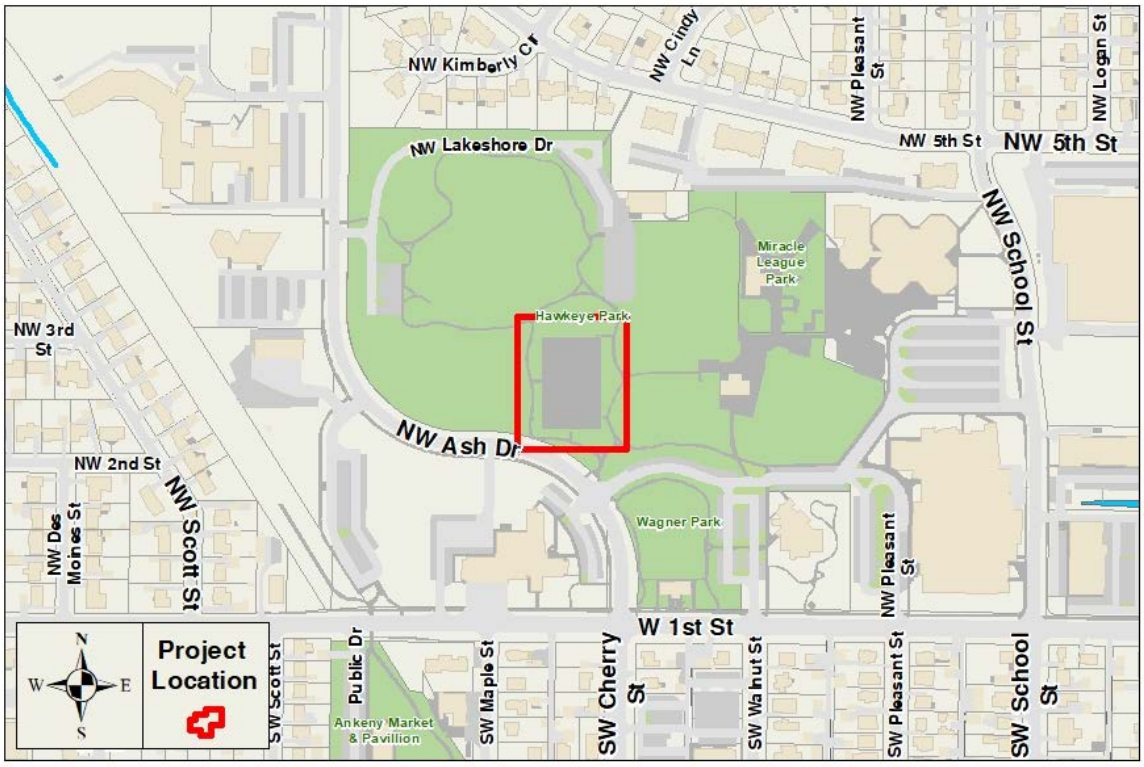
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-18-003**
Project Name	**Hawkeye Park Tennis Courts Reconstruction**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-21-002**
Project Name **Des Moines Street Parks**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Des Moines Street Parks Development

Justification

The Des Moines Street Master Plan was completed in 2019. The plan includes developing 50 total acres into three community parks (north, middle, and south) suitable for active park space, large stormwater management corridors and passive natural areas. The desired park elements include picnic shelters, playgrounds, practice fields, pickleball courts, trails and passive open space. Grading, utilities, parking lot and trail connections were completed for the middle park in 2022.

Proposed Design/Construction Phasing:

2023: Middle Park – Construction (playground, shelter with single family restroom and park amenities)
2023: South Park and trail connections – Design and construction (shelter, restrooms, pickleball courts, ballfields and park amenities)
2025: North Park and Trail Park – Design and construction

These projects would qualify for Civic Trust Funds.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	115,000		32,000			147,000
Construction Costs	2,375,000		290,000			2,665,000
Total	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Civic Trust Fund	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000
Total	2,490,000		322,000			2,812,000

Budget Impact/Other

The maintained park space will include 20 active space acres and 30 natural acres.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	4,700		750			5,450
Total	4,700		750			5,450

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

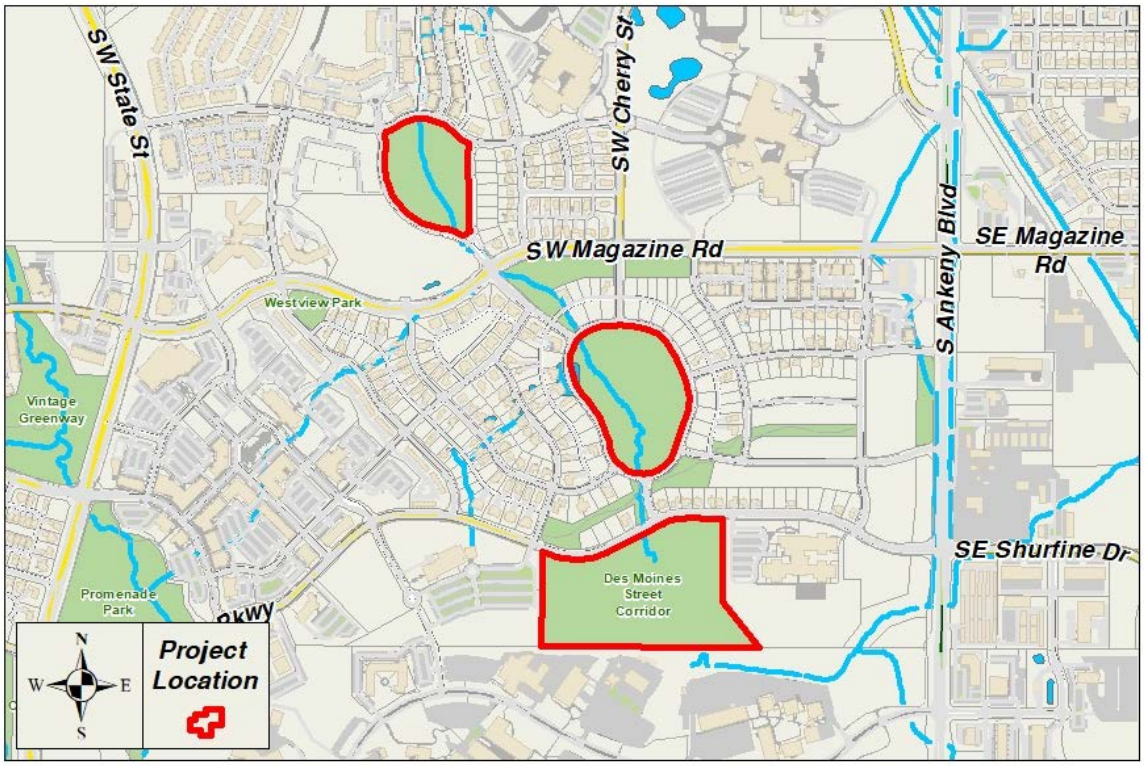
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-21-002**
Project Name	**Des Moines Street Parks**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-22-005**
Project Name **High Trestle Trail Experience Park**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

This request is for funding improvements to the High Trestle Trail corridor from the Senior Community Center on West 1st Street to the underpass under South Ankeny Boulevard. Improvements will include grading, importing soil, native plantings, 80+ trees, and installing lighting along this nearly 5,000 LF of trail right-of way. Grading will prepare the trail right-of-way for future public art projects, trail side paths/detours, and other interactive enhancements on both sides of the trail corridor from SW Cherry Street to South Ankeny Boulevard (or approximately 3,000 LF). The total area impacted will be approximately nine acres.

Justification

This work began with our Bicycle Tourism and Economic Development Strategy. One component of this work was enhancing the trail corridor, which lead to the creation of the High Trestle Trail Corridor Public Art Plan, and subsequently a specific vision for this area. The improvements associated with this request will begin to create a linear park on existing City-owned property in the center of Ankeny.

These site-preparation improvements will enhance the trail with landscaping and lighting, but also set the stage for adding interactive enhancements strategically placed along the trail to create a unique experience for both residents and visitors and trail users and non-trail users to enjoy. Regional and federal grants, along with private donations, will be pursued to support the enhancements after the grading and lighting is complete.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs	650,000		500,000		500,000	1,650,000
Total	700,000		500,000		500,000	1,700,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	400,000					400,000
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	300,000		400,000		400,000	1,100,000
Other Grants			100,000		100,000	200,000
Total	700,000		500,000		500,000	1,700,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operating impacts include ongoing park maintenance, including cleaning, trash removal, general maintenance of landscape, and electricity costs for lighting.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	1,500					1,500
Personnel Costs	2,500					2,500
Utilities	750					750
Total	4,750					4,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

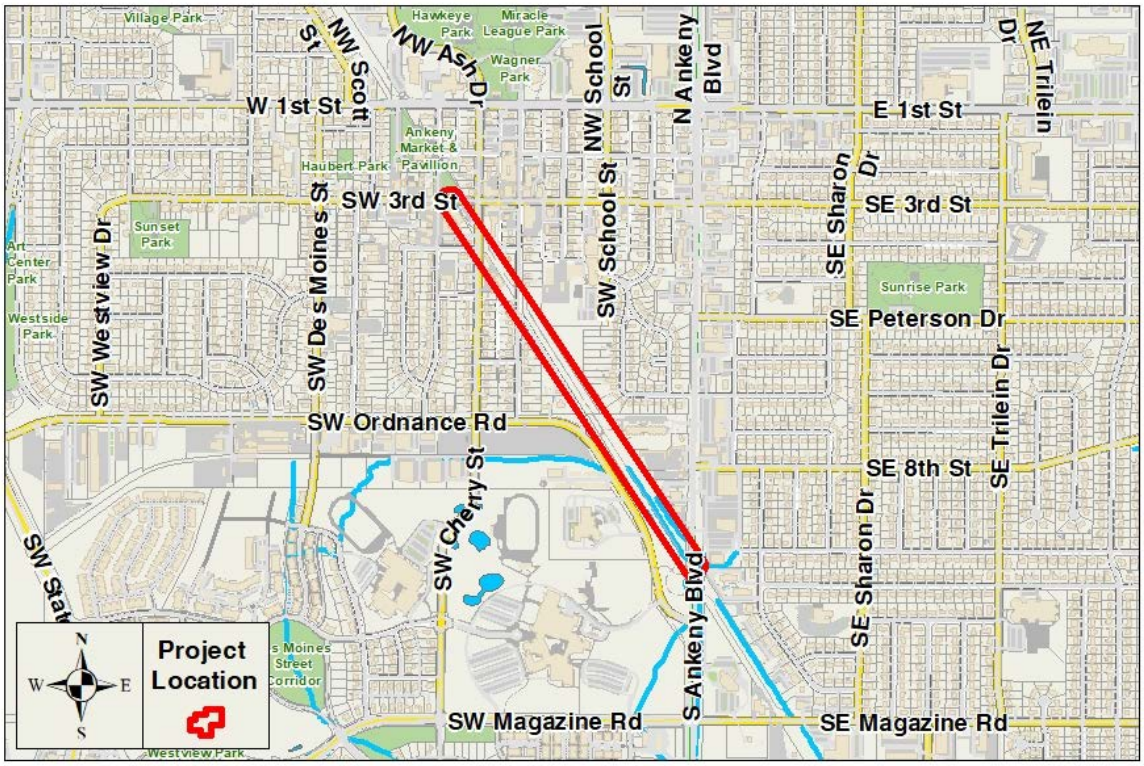
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-22-005**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Experience Park**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-22-006**
Project Name **Cherry Glen Ballfield**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Construct a 200' baseball/softball field in the Cherry Glen neighborhood in northwest Ankeny. Additional park amenities include parking lot, batting cages, connecting trails, shelter, drinking fountain, etc.

Justification

Community use and limited access to baseball/softball fields are at an all-time high demand. This project would help alleviate field congestion and provide an additional ballfield (skinned infield) for community use. The project site is a good location to add a ballfield as it is City-owned, bordered on the west by Highway 415, will have minimal impact on neighboring property owners and is accessible from NW 8th Street. Department staff would plan on reserving the field through the current community lottery system administered each spring.

Snyder & Associates is currently under a Professional Services Agreement for design and construction administration. The project is scheduled to be bid November 2022.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	625,000					625,000
Total	625,000					625,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	500,000					500,000
Civic Trust Fund	125,000					125,000
Total	625,000					625,000

Budget Impact/Other

Minimal impacts expected on department operations would include annual field maintenance and snow removal. No field lighting is included with this project.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000
Total	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

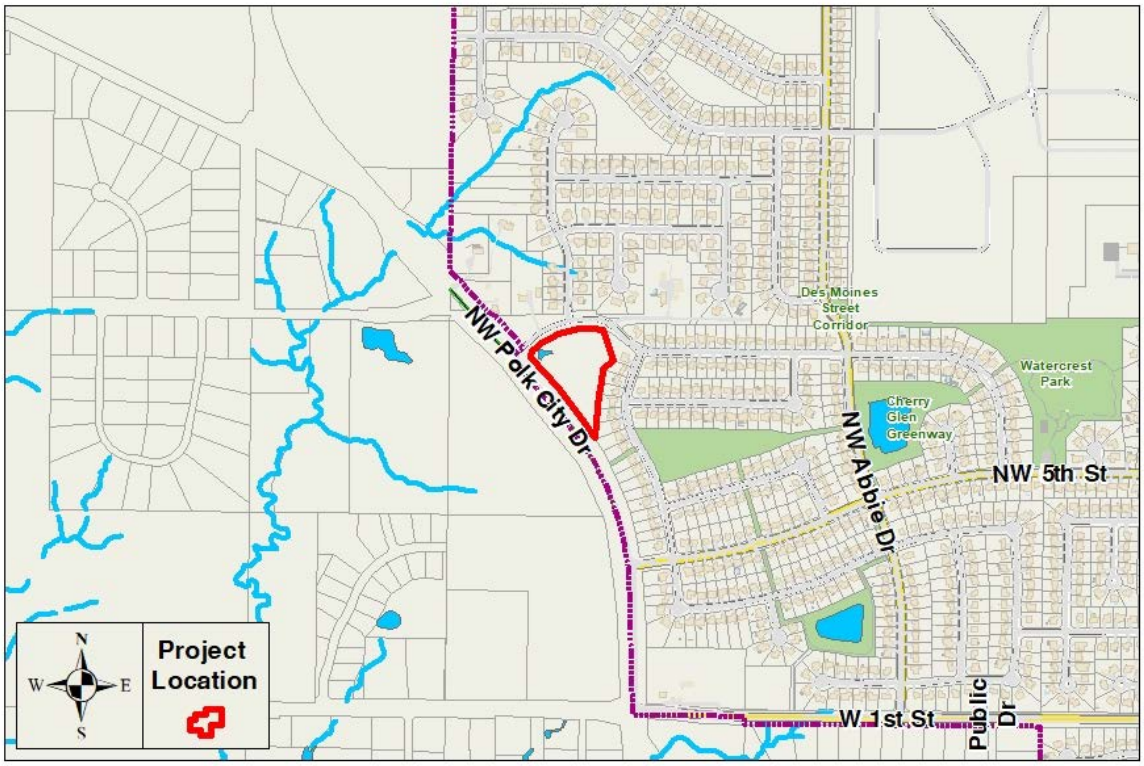
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-22-006**
Project Name	**Cherry Glen Ballfield**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation
Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project # **PRK-23-001**
Project Name **Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Park Facilities

Description

Overlay of eight tennis courts at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex.

Justification

In 2007, the City and School District entered into a 28E Agreement to construct eight (8) tennis courts at the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex. The City committed $200,000 towards the construction of the courts. As part of the mutual responsibilities regarding costs, future maintenance, which includes resurfacing, shall be jointly paid for by both parties on a 50-50 basis.

The eight (8) east tennis courts are now in need of an overlay as annual crack sealing and other maintenance measures are no longer allowing for a safe and competitive playing surface. During the annual review of the courts in the fall of 2022, City and School District staff agreed that the overlay of the eight (8) courts needs to be completed. The School District has funding set aside to complete the overlay in 2023.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	65,000					65,000
Construction Costs	655,000					655,000
Total	720,000					720,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	100,000					100,000
G.O. Bonds	260,000					260,000
Private Contributions	360,000					360,000
Total	720,000					720,000

Budget Impact/Other

None, as this project renovates a current park amenity.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

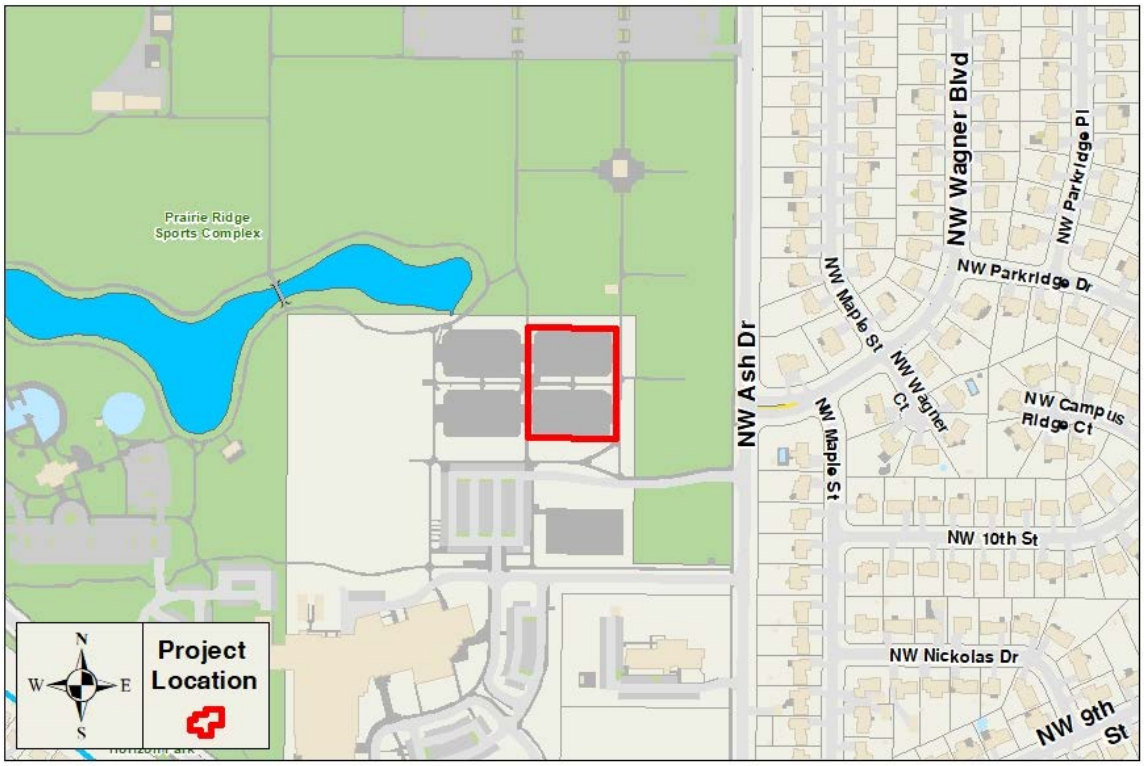
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Parks and Recreation

Contact Parks and Recreation Director

Project #	**PRK-23-001**
Project Name	**Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Tennis Courts Overlay**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **SDW-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Sidewalks/Trails

Description

The Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program includes constructing pedestrian improvements adjacent to City streets:

• Pedestrian ramp improvements for ADA compliance, 2023 to 2027 - $325,000/year (construction)
• Sidewalk and pedestrian ramp gaps along City property and 8-ft. sidewalk and 10-ft. trail panel replacements, 2023 to 2027 - $150,000/year (construction)
• Development sidewalk oversizing, 2023 to 2027 - $60,000/year (previous development agreements)

The projects that are constructed annually from this program are designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Development sidewalk oversizing is funding set aside for reimbursement to developers when constructing 8-ft. sidewalks on one side of collector streets within subdivisions.

The projects that are constructed annually from this program are designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff.

Justification

The purpose of this program is to bring existing pedestrian ramps into Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance (per requirements mandated by the Federal Government) and provide new sections and/or replace deteriorated panels of 8-ft. sidewalks and 10-ft. trails adjacent to the City's arterial and collector streets in order to promote non-motorized travel and a corresponding healthier lifestyle within the City. These projects are often completed in conjunction with the Parks & Recreation Department to maximize the connectivity of the overall sidewalk and trail system.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000
Total	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	1,050,000
Road Use Tax Fund	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	1,625,000
Total	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	2,675,000

Budget Impact/Other

Upgrading existing pedestrian ramps and bringing them into ADA compliance may reduce the number of complaints City staff follow up with regarding non-compliant or hazardous ramps. The additional 8-ft. sidewalks will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance that will be required. However, having a more connected trail system should make winter maintenance operations more efficient for Parks & Recreation staff.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	2,600	3,000	3,400	3,800	4,200	17,000
Total	2,600	3,000	3,400	3,800	4,200	17,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**SDW-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-00-001
Project Name Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of sanitary sewers and structures and the Sewer Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects. Specific projects for 2023 to 2027 include:
•CIPP sanitary sewer lining: 2023 to 2027 - $500,000/year even years
•Manhole major adjustments/repairs: 2023 to 2027 - $25,000/year
•Sanitary sewer spot repairs: 2023 to 2027 - $50,000/year
•Development sanitary sewer oversizing: 2023 - 2027 - $30,000/year
•1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)
•1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering); 2027 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

Justification

The City's sanitary sewer system is routinely inspected and monitored by Municipal Utilities staff in order to assess the condition of the infrastructure and identify any portions that may need to be repaired or replaced. Municipal Utilities staff has determined the projects in this program by visual inspection of the sanitary sewer system, including manholes and pipes and from investigations following resident complaints. The projects in this program are justified by the need to maintain a functional sanitary sewer system, reduce inflow and infiltration, reduce long-term maintenance issues and address resident complaints. This is continuing the increased request for Cured in Place Pipe (CIPP) sanitary sewer lining bi-annually as we have approximately 230,000 LF of Vitrified Clay Pipe (VCP) within our system and even at the newly requested rate it will take 18 years to get all of our VCP lined. CIPP lining reduces approximately 20% of the Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) in the line segment it is installed in and it also prevents root intrusion within City mains, which is a major contributor to sewer backups and service calls. This CIPP lining however, does not prevent I&I or root issues within private lines or services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	705,000	1,055,000	625,000	1,205,000	705,000	4,295,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	4,615,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	45,000	430,000		515,000		990,000
Sewer Fund	700,000	700,000	710,000	750,000	765,000	3,625,000
Total	745,000	1,130,000	710,000	1,265,000	765,000	4,615,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will provide a cost savings over time due to the replacement of old and deteriorating sanitary sewer with new PVC mains, relined mains and repaired pipes. This will reduce the I&I and lower our WRA flow. These areas will be placed on our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs at the end of the maintenance bond, reducing our maintenance cost for that period. The number of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) and basement back-ups that Municipal Utilities staff will have to respond to should be reduced in the near term, with the upgraded infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	100	100	100	100	100	500
Total	100	100	100	100	100	500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-12-001
Project Name Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 4,000 LF of 24" diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the north end of Otter Creek Trunk Sewer – Phase 3 north to NE 54th Street along the creek west of NE Four Mile Drive.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to extend sanitary sewer service north to the area around NE 54th Street and NE Four Mile Drive. The timing of this project will depend upon development in the area of the NE 36th Street interchange.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	152,000					152,000
Engineering-Construction Services		152,000				152,000
Construction Costs		1,521,000				1,521,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	100,000					100,000
Total	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000
Total	252,000	1,673,000				1,925,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being a large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

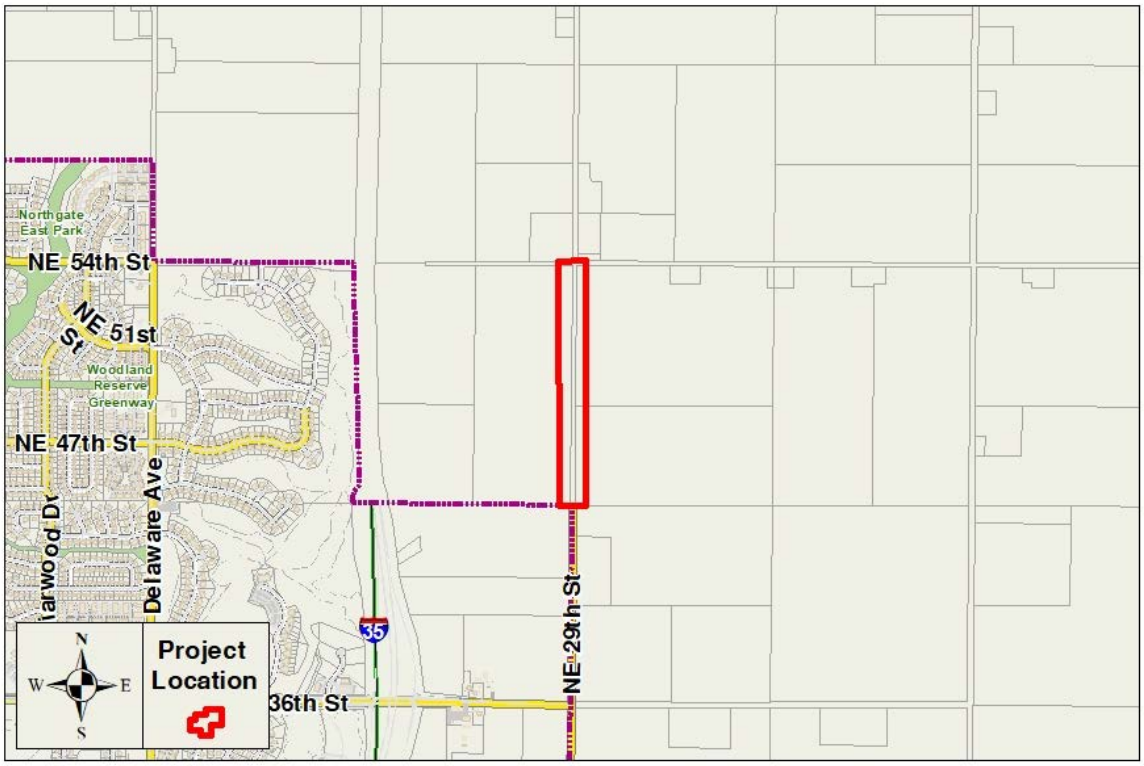
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-12-001**
Project Name	**Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-20-001
Project Name Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 4,400 LF of 30” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30" sanitary line at west side of Northgate Plat 3 on the north side of NE 54th Street to about 700' north of NE 62nd Street on the east side of North Ankeny Boulevard.

Justification

This project has become a need due to recent development and annexations north of NE 54th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of developable land north of NE 54th Street. The timing of this project is proposed to be moved up due to a planned annexation of all property between North Ankeny Boulevard and NE Delaware Avenue, south of NE 126th Avenue.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	250,000					250,000
Construction Costs	2,500,000					2,500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	15,000					15,000
Total	2,765,000					2,765,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	2,765,000					2,765,000
Total	2,765,000					2,765,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

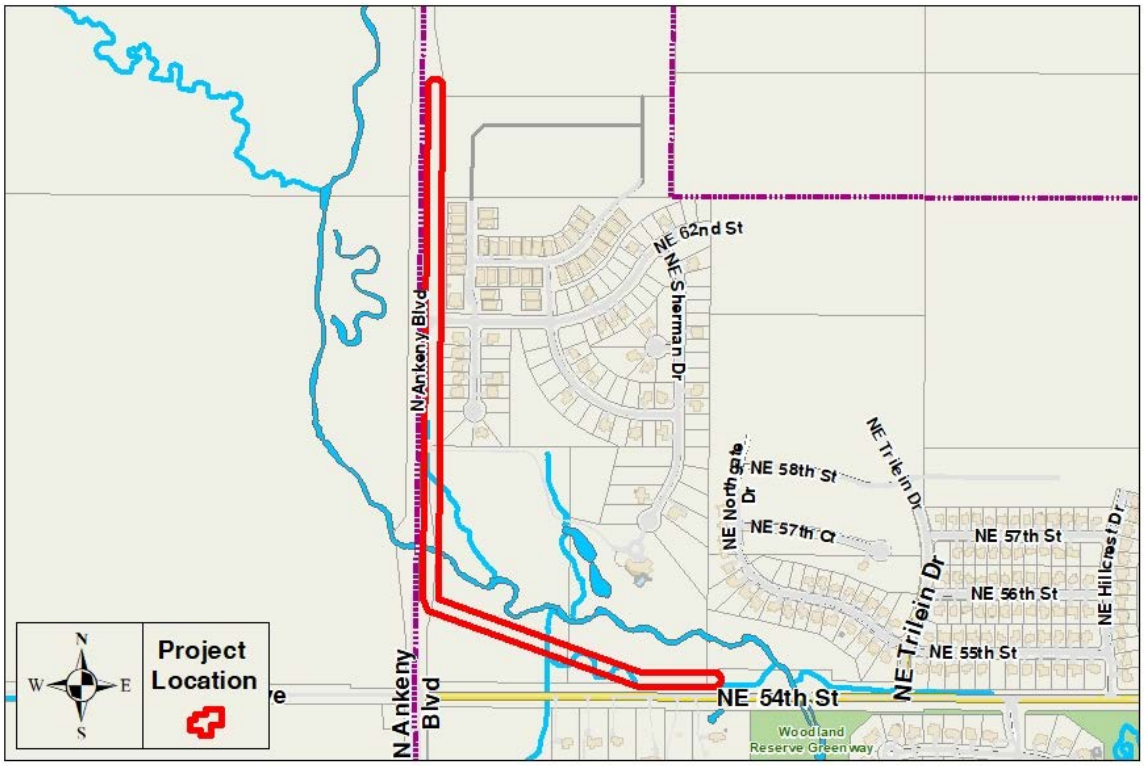
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-20-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-20-002
Project Name SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 1,300 LF of 15” sanitary sewer along SE 3rd Street, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive. Additionally, the existing 4” water main within that same corridor will be replaced and upsized to 8” main (1,600 LF). The project will utilize open cut construction, and a temporary water supply system will be utilized to keep the existing homes within the area in service.

Justification

This project is necessary as many residences within the subject area have experienced historical basement flooding issues. Additionally, data from the June 30, 2018 rain event showed that a significant number of homes within the subject area experienced basement backups, with excess of 24” of water in the basement. With the extensive amount of disturbance needed to complete this project, it becomes more cost effective to upsize/replace the existing water main at this time as well. The proposed project will need to be coordinated with the Public Works proposed SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements along this corridor.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		20,000				20,000
Construction Costs		1,110,000				1,110,000
Total		1,130,000				1,130,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund		1,130,000				1,130,000
Total		1,130,000				1,130,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance. Upsizing of the water main will help to reduce friction losses within the distribution system, and provide better hydraulics to serve the demand within the area. It will take approximately 25,100 gallons to fill and flush the new water main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

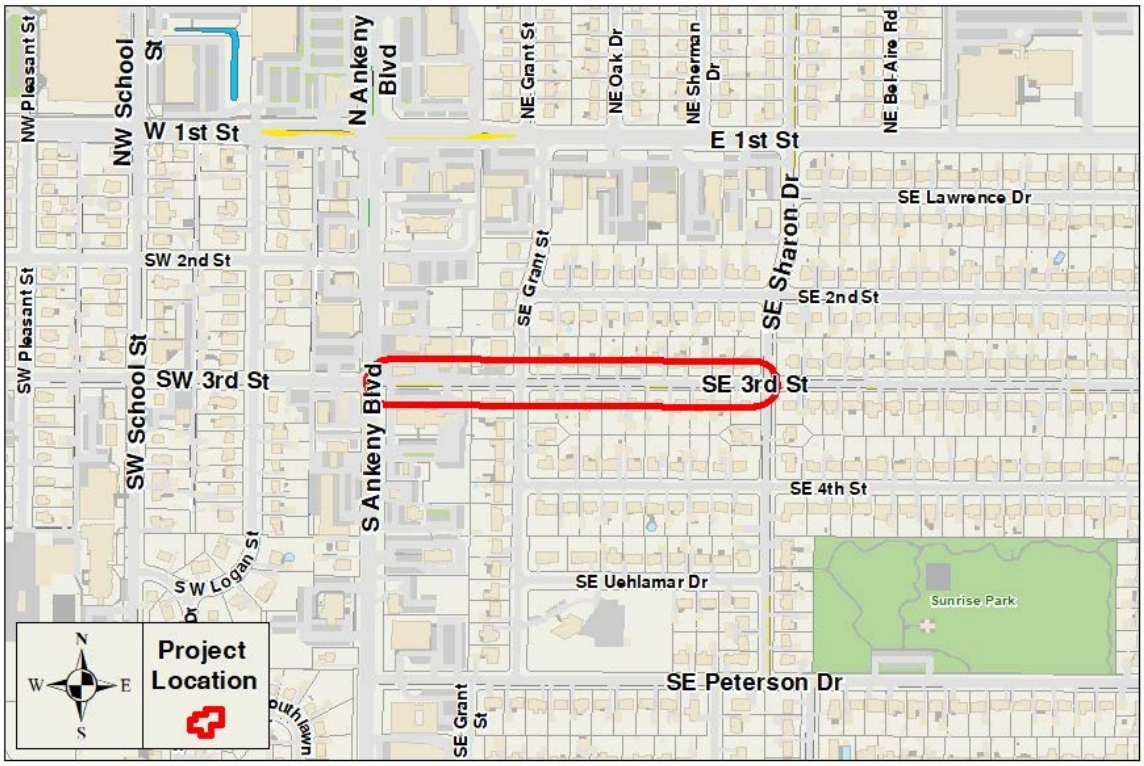
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-20-002**
Project Name	**SE 3rd Street Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-001
Project Name Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project will include installation of approximately 1,600 LF of 24" sanitary sewer in 2023 and approximately 2,700 LF of 21" sanitary sewer in 2024. The Phase 1 trunk sewer will connect at an existing manhole at the northwest corner of Trestle Ridge Estates Plat 6 and continue north under NW 36th Street, terminating just north of NW 36th Street. Phase 2 will start at the north end of the Phase 1 limits to approximately 2,700 feet north of NW 36th Street and 1,400 feet west of NW Irvinedale Drive.

Justification

The Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share project is being proposed due to the developer planning to provide sanitary sewer to a subdivision north of NW 36 Street and west of NW Irvinedale Drive. The sanitary sewer (Phase 1 & 2) is approximately 4,300 feet short of serving this subdivision. We are proposing to pay the cost difference of upsizing from an 8" line in order to avoid creating a development agreement that will result in hundreds of acres of credit due to the developer that will take an unknown amount of time to pay out. This method should be cost beneficial for both the City and developer in the long run. This project was proposed for FY 2022 but the development project didn't occur so this cost share is being proposed for FY 2023 in anticipation the development occurs next year. We splitting this project into two phases in 2023 and 2024 to account for the possibility that the land along this trunk line gets developed in phases similar to what we have shown.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	300,000	400,000				700,000
Total	300,000	400,000				700,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	300,000	300,000				600,000
Sewer Fund		100,000				100,000
Total	300,000	400,000				700,000

Budget Impact/Other

N/A

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-001**
Project Name	**Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-002
Project Name NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 600 LF of 8” sanitary sewer along NE Crestmoor Place, between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street. This replacement project will utilize open-cut construction within the ROW.

Justification

This project is necessary due to the deterioration of the existing vitrified clay pipe which is nearing its useful lifespan. Several locations within this segment of pipe have sags ranging between 30-50%. Replacement is necessary in order to eliminate future backups which could adversely impact upstream development. With the proposed alignment located within the pavement, half-street improvements (paving, curb and gutter) will also need to be replaced.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	50,000					50,000
Construction Costs	470,000					470,000
Total	520,000					520,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund	520,000					520,000
Total	520,000					520,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

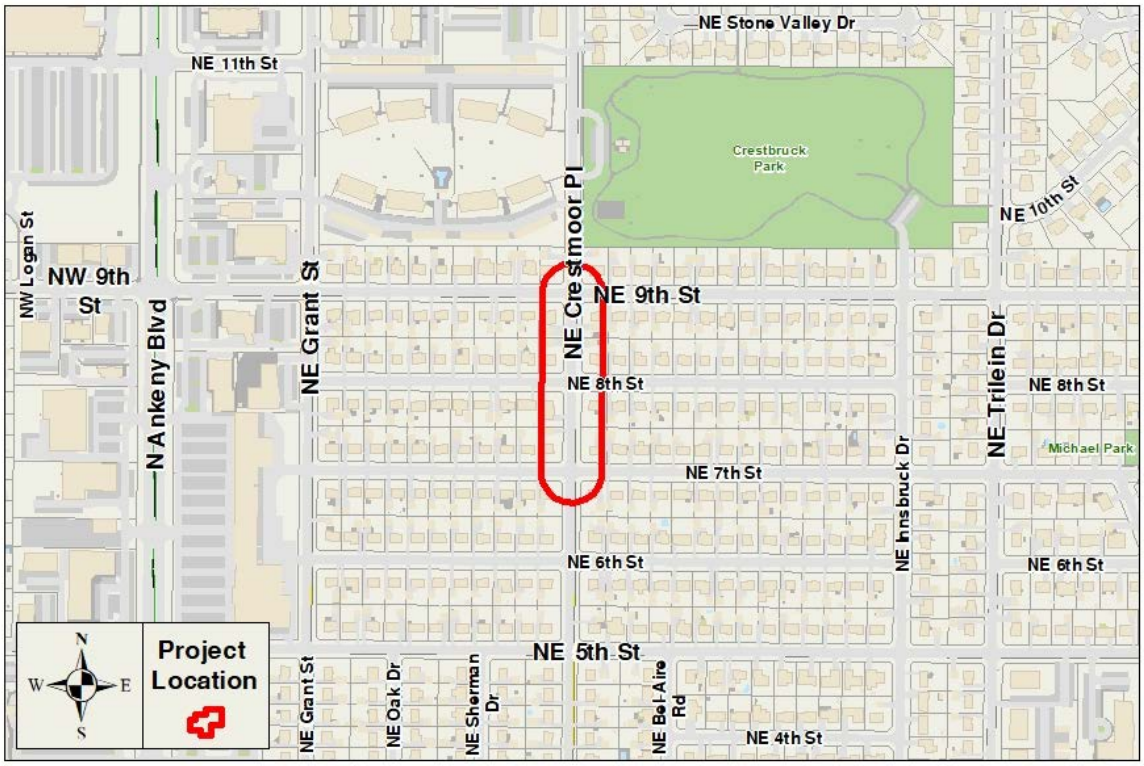
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-002**
Project Name	**NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-003
Project Name Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 1,375 LF of 24” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 24" sanitary line at west end of SE 17th Street, north to NE 86th Avenue (NE Magazine Road). The project will primarily utilize open-cut construction, with approximately 40 LF of trenchless construction beneath the existing road (NE 86th Avenue).

Justification

This project has become a need due to recent interest in the development of land and potential annexations within the vicinity of the East 1st Street/NE 29th Street intersection. This trunk line will serve a large portion of developable land south of East 1st Street. The timing of this project is dependent upon the annexation of much of the land within this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		90,000				90,000
Engineering-Construction Services			75,000			75,000
Construction Costs			749,000			749,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		11,000				11,000
Total		101,000	824,000			925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund		101,000	824,000			925,000
Total		101,000	824,000			925,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

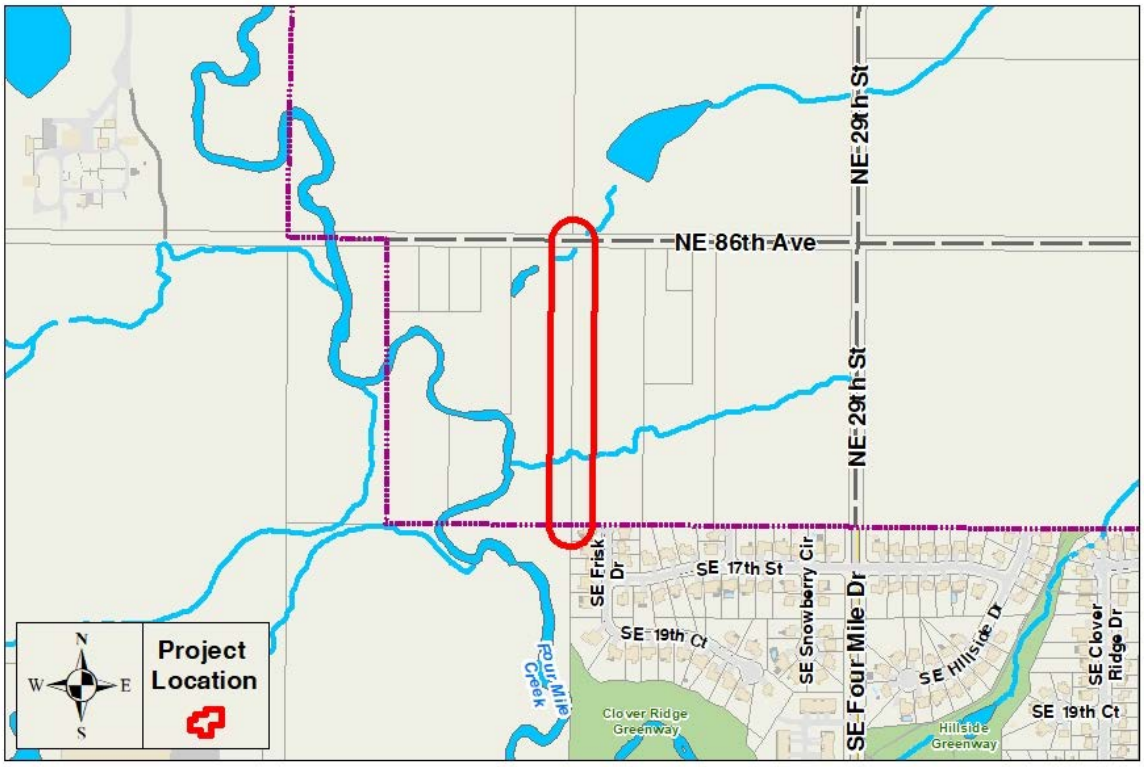
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-003**
Project Name	**Clover Ridge Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-22-004
Project Name Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

The project to decommission the Polk County Lift Station will include installation of approximately 2,850 LF of 12" sanitary sewer under Interstate 35 to connect existing manhole 23N 18 near the lift station to manhole 23N 3 south of SE Convenience Boulevard.

Justification

This lift station is currently owned and maintained by Polk County. The City has an agreement with them to overtake the ownership and maintenance once the land this lift station supports is 75% or more developed within the City of Ankeny. With the growth and development that has occurred in this area, we believe this will be the City's responsibility within the next couple of years. This project will connect an existing manhole near the lift station to an existing manhole east of Interstate 35 so the sanitary sewer will bypass the lift station via gravity flow.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			104,000			104,000
Engineering-Construction Services				104,000		104,000
Construction Costs				1,042,000		1,042,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			1,000			1,000
Total			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000
Total			105,000	1,146,000		1,251,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is a new sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

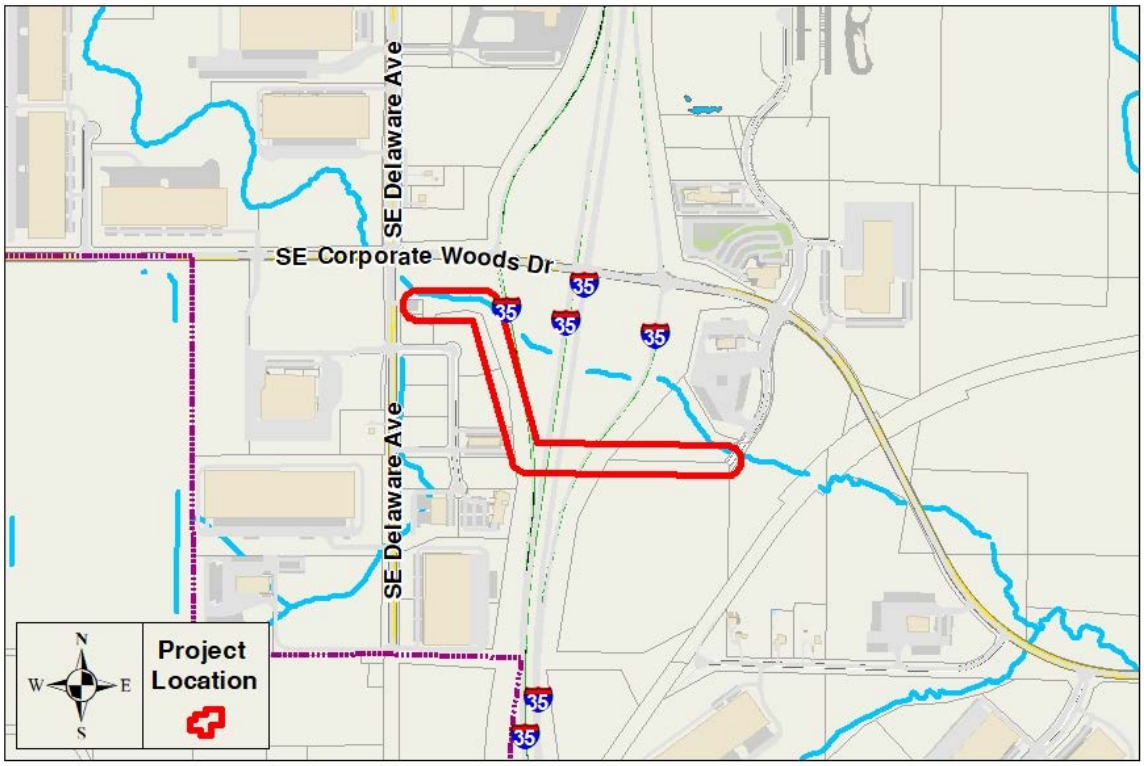
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-22-004**
Project Name	**Polk County Lift Station Decommissioning**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-23-002
Project Name SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Type Replacement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Installation of approximately 200 LF of 8” sanitary sewer west of SW Irvinedale Drive and south of West 1st Street. This replacement project will utilize open-cut construction.

Justification

This project is necessary due to a roughly 40% sag in the existing segment of pipe. Replacement is necessary in order to eliminate future backups and reduce the amount of maintenance the City currently performs on the line.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				11,000		11,000
Engineering-Construction Services					9,000	9,000
Construction Costs					104,000	104,000
Land/ROW Acquisition					1,000	1,000
Total				11,000	114,000	125,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund				11,000	114,000	125,000
Total				11,000	114,000	125,000

Budget Impact/Other

It is anticipated that construction of this project should have an immediate benefit to the sanitary sewer within this area by increasing system capacity, and reducing the frequency of basement backups. This should result in a reduced need for inspection and maintenance.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

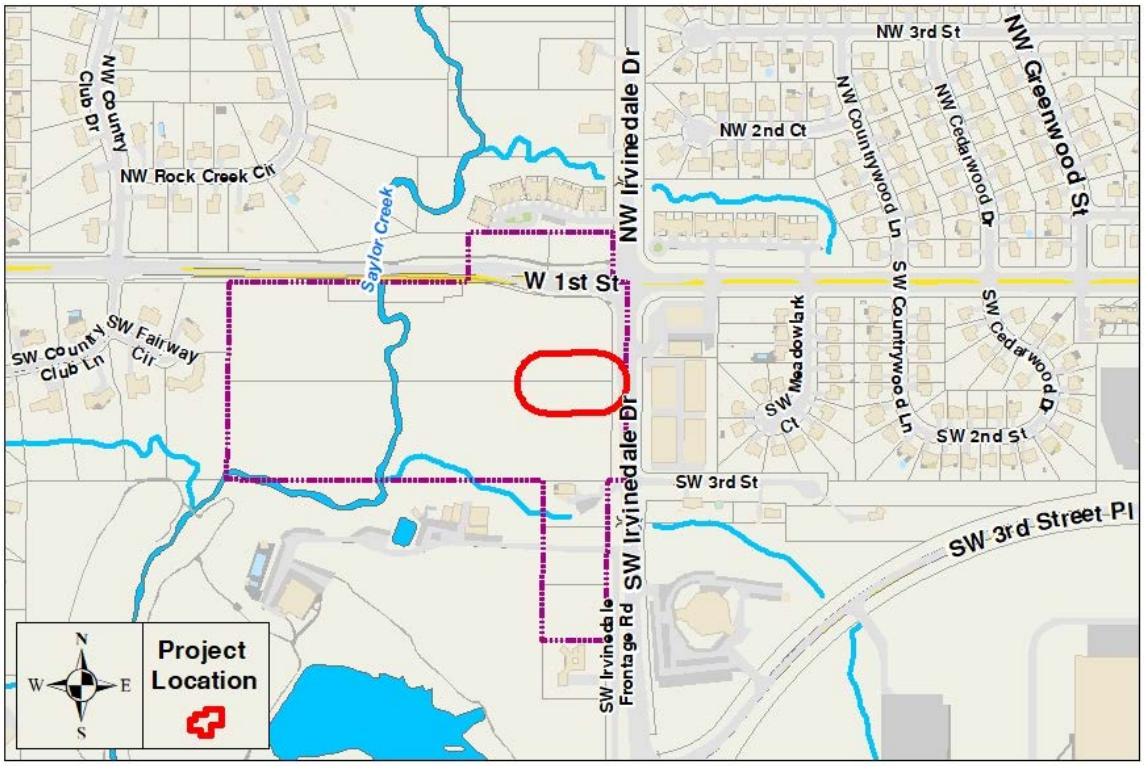
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-23-002**
Project Name	**SW Irvinedale Drive Sanitary Sewer Replacement**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # SNS-23-003
Project Name Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Sanitary Sewers

Description

Install approximately 2,900 LF of 30” diameter sanitary trunk sewer from the existing 30” sanitary line from the south side of NE 18th Street to about 2,800 feet north of NE 18th Street.

Justification

This sanitary sewer project is needed for future land to be annexed and developed north of NE 18th Street. This trunk line will serve a large portion of development land north of NE 18th Street and east of NE 29th Street (county) to our 2040 projected growth boundary. The construction cost and engineering construction services costs for this project are estimated to total $1,807,000 in 2028.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					193,000	193,000
Total					193,000	193,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Sewer Fund					193,000	193,000
Total					193,000	193,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is new trunk sewer, it is not anticipated that there will be any maintenance required initially. It will be added to our routine pipe cleaning and inspection programs once the maintenance bond period has passed. However, being large diameter trunk sewer, this would have a lower frequency of maintenance and it would likely be hired out as we do not have the equipment to televise this size of active sewer.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

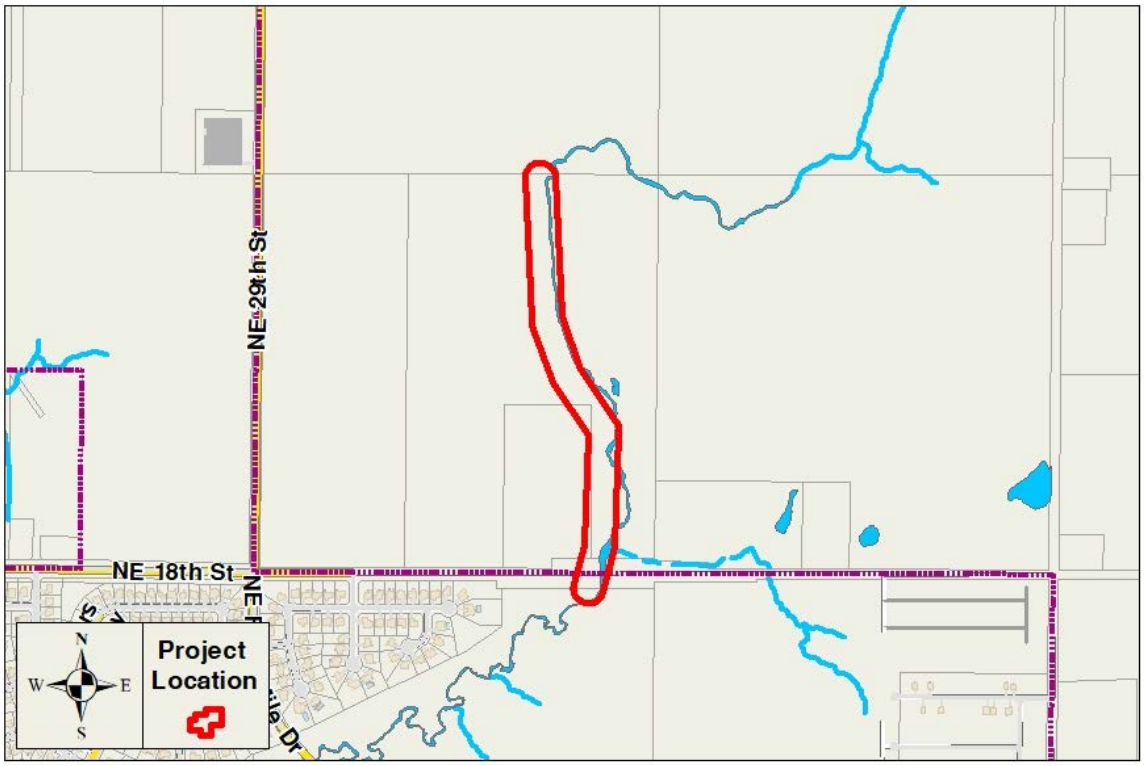
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Sewer Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**SNS-23-003**
Project Name	**Deer Creek Trunk Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Storm Water Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of storm sewer, structures, channels, etc. Specific projects, listed in order of priority, for 2023 include:

1.Small open cut repairs to storm sewers and/or structures near NW Briargate Drive, 700 block of NE 5th Street, SW 2nd Court, 1500 block of NW Linwood Street, 700 block of NE Hayes Drive, and NE 31st Street and NE Trilein Drive – $160,000
2.Repairs to flow control structures/orifice plates in Renaissance Park, NE Briarwood Drive and the Public Services Building – $50,000
3.Erosion repairs at SW Ordnance Road and SW State Street and NW Greenwood Street – $40,000
4.Cost share to repair/replace a culvert under SW Ankeny Road – $25,000
5.Survey, analysis and design of streambank repairs and bioretention cells located along Saylor Creek between Old Magazine Road and Vintage Greenway, with construction to occur in 2024 – $130,000
6.Storm water conservation project to be designed and constructed in 2023 – $15,000
7.Minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs (locations TBD) – $30,000

Due to the increasing amount of stormwater infrastructure in the City, an increase in the cost of annual repairs and maintenance is expected in future years.

Justification

The purpose of these projects is to repair or improve stormwater infrastructure and associated areas to manage storm water more effectively, and stabilize and repair areas of erosion or structural issues. The open cut repairs will repair or replace failed or damaged storm sewers and/or structures. Repairs to flow controls will include replacement of failed orifice plates. The erosion repairs will include grading, stabilization, and permanent erosion controls. The streambank repairs and bioretention cell project will include clearing and grubbing in order to allow for survey work to be completed, and design of a project that will include stabilizing streambanks and repairs to the bioretention cells that required emergency repair work in 2021. Storm water conservation design projects will be added on City property to provide water quality improvements and serve as a demonstration for residents. Throughout the year, additional locations for minor storm water management and storm sewer improvements and repairs will likely be identified and need to be addressed.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	325,000
Construction Costs	385,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	385,000	1,925,000
Total	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	2,250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	100,000	50,000	50,000			200,000
Storm Water Fund	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000	2,050,000
Total	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	2,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

Repairing and improving the storm water management system will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to continue regularly addressing the maintenance issues caused by deficiencies in the storm water management system.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-8,000	-10,000	-10,000	-12,000	-12,000	-52,000
Total	-8,000	-10,000	-10,000	-12,000	-12,000	-52,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Storm Water Replacement Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-19-004**
Project Name **Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address functionality, safety and associated issues with the Sawgrass Park Dam. The improvements will likely include grading to install an emergency overflow, outlet structure modification and slope armoring to reduce downstream risks.

Justification

The Sawgrass Park Dam was identified as deficient by the Iowa DNR in 2018 because the dam does not meet the Iowa DNR's current design criteria. Due to the dam's age, it likely did not need a permit when it was originally constructed. This project will improve the functionality of the upstream storm water detention basin by modifying the size of the outlet structure opening and providing a more efficient emergency overflow path. The downslope of the dam will likely be hard-armored to protect from slope failure if overtopping occurs in the future. These improvements will allow the dam to be in compliance with current Iowa DNR standards for low hazard dams.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		90,000				90,000
Engineering-Construction Services			30,000			30,000
Construction Costs			415,000			415,000
Total		90,000	445,000			535,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		90,000	445,000			535,000
Total		90,000	445,000			535,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the dam and the basin's outlet infrastructure will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works and Parks & Recreation departments should not have to repair the dam's slope and the basin's outlet infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				-500	-500	-1,000
Total				-500	-500	-1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

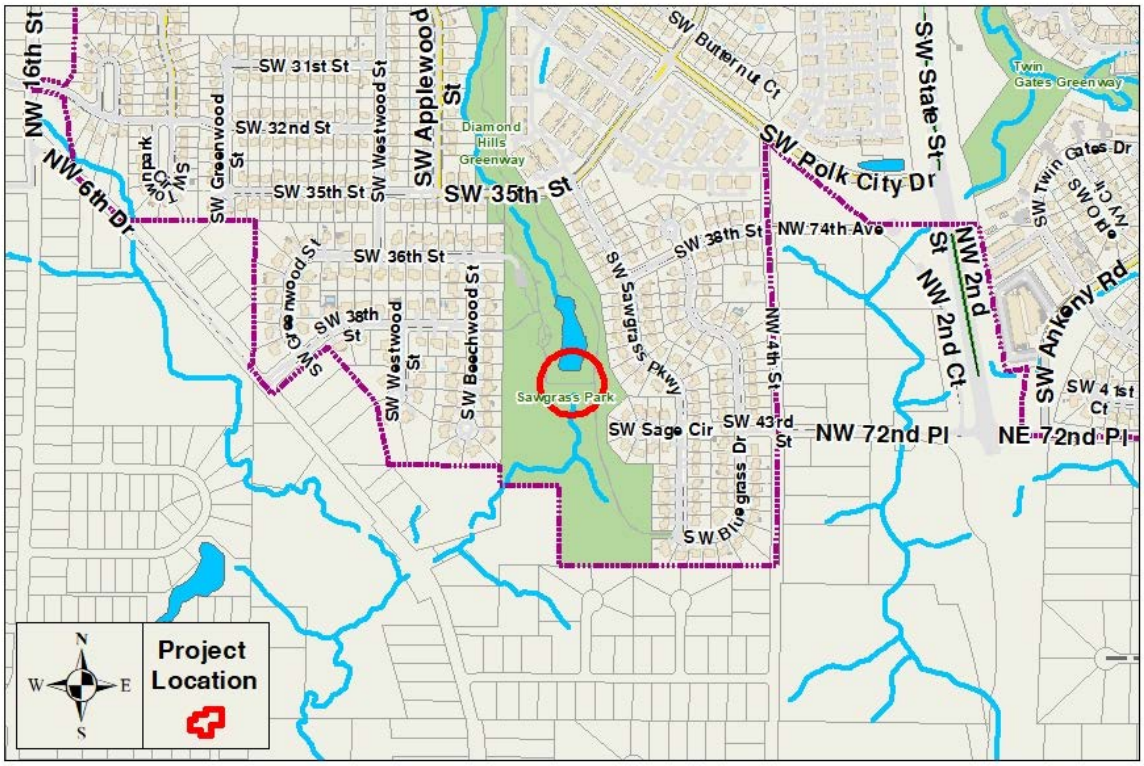
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-19-004**
Project Name	**Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-001**
Project Name **Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and significant invasive tree growth; targeted reshaping of the channel to establish stable slopes; repairing a horseshoe bend at risk of eroding and causing a shortened flow path; and establishing native/wetland plantings.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair a horseshoe meander, and remove debris and invasive vegetation which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the permitting and final design in 2023 and 2024, and construction scheduled in 2024 and 2025. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	65,000					65,000
Engineering-Construction Services		55,000	40,000			95,000
Construction Costs		500,000	400,000			900,000
Total	65,000	555,000	440,000			1,060,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		275,000	210,000			485,000
Other Grants		280,000	230,000			510,000
Storm Water Fund	65,000					65,000
Total	65,000	555,000	440,000			1,060,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City as the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-750	-1,500	-1,500	-3,750
Total			-750	-1,500	-1,500	-3,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

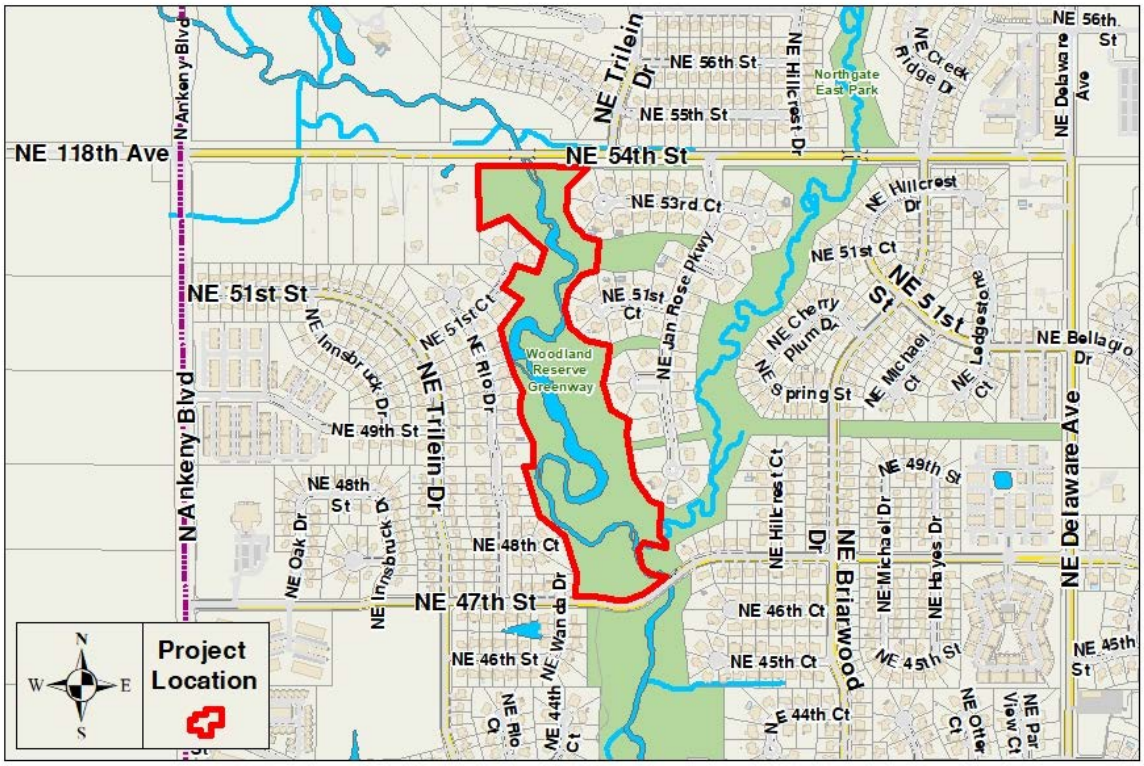
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 47th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-20-002
Project Name High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within the existing drainage channel on the west/south sides of the High Trestle Trail from north of West 1st Street to NW 18th Street. The improvements will include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; addressing diminished flow capacity; providing toe protection; and establishing native/wetland plantings.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, re-establish flow capacity, and remediate drainage and erosion issues which have caused safety, health and infrastructure concerns. The survey, concept plan and design work were completed in 2021 and 2022 with construction of the project scheduled for 2023 and 2024. This project will be included with the Municipal Utilities Department's High Trestle Trail Water Transmission Main project which is proposed in the same corridor and on the same schedule.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	40,000	20,000				60,000
Construction Costs	440,000	290,000				730,000
Total	480,000	310,000				790,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	165,000					165,000
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		310,000				310,000
Storm Water Fund	315,000					315,000
Total	480,000	310,000				790,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do spot repairs within the existing channel and storm water will not be standing or within public infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-2,500	-4,500	-4,500	-4,500	-16,000
Total		-2,500	-4,500	-4,500	-4,500	-16,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

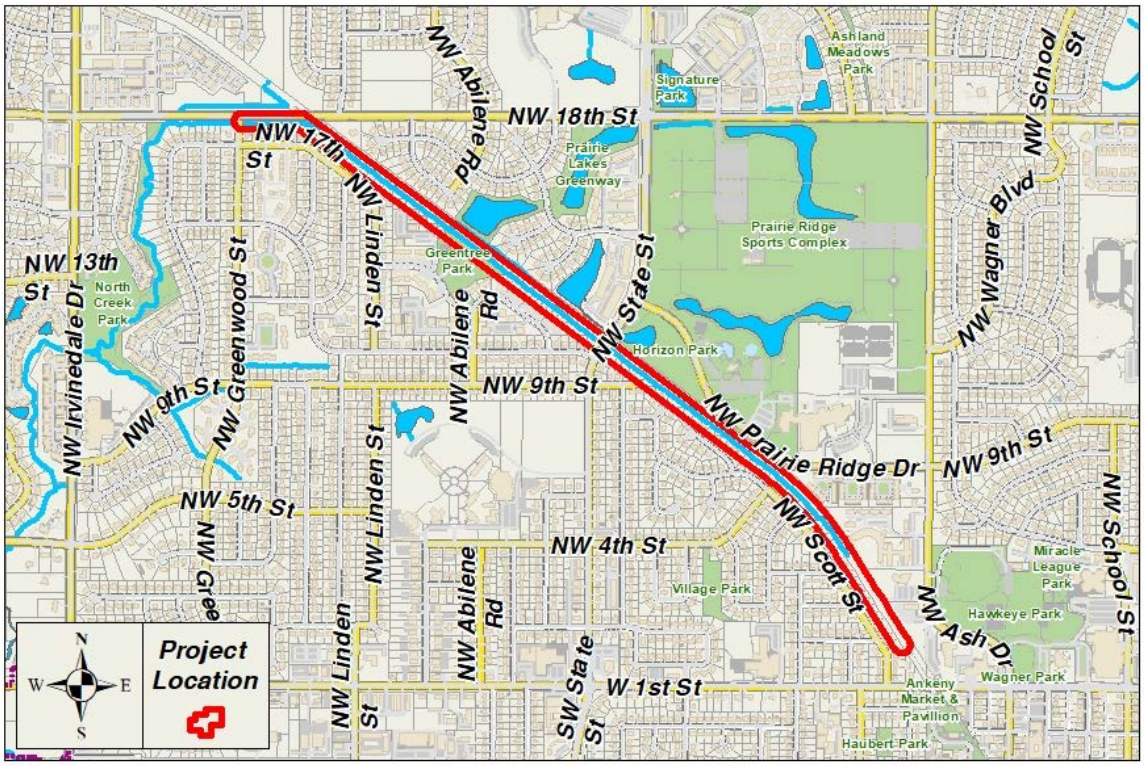
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-002**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Channel Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-004**
Project Name **Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within the tributary to Four Mile Creek, east of St. James Place, between NE 47th Street and NE 54th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments, reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes, reconnection to the floodplain, reestablishing the channel bottom, providing toe protection, repairing gully erosion, repairing undermined outlet structures, repairing and modifying an existing storm water detention basin, and establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, repair and modify a storm water detention basin, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the permitting and final design in 2023 and 2024, and construction scheduled in 2024 and 2025. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		165,000	110,000			275,000
Construction Costs		1,110,000	1,110,000			2,220,000
Total	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			2,745,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated	250,000	235,000	180,000			665,000
Other Grants		640,000	640,000			1,280,000
Storm Water Fund		400,000	400,000			800,000
Total	250,000	1,275,000	1,220,000			2,745,000

Budget Impact/Other

Improving the channel will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-2,000	-4,000	-4,000	-10,000
Total			-2,000	-4,000	-4,000	-10,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

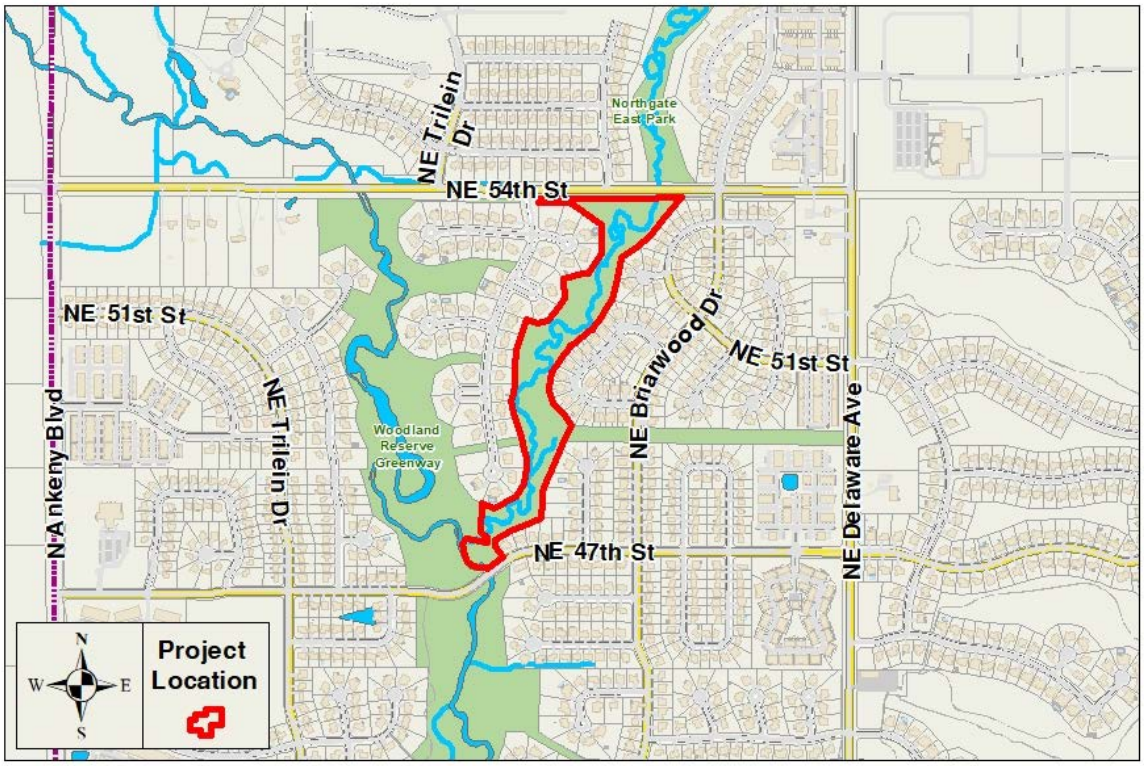
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-004**
Project Name	**Tributary to Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-005**
Project Name **Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the Westlawn area, which is located south of West 1st Street, north of SW Ordnance Road, east of SW State Street, and west of SW Des Moines Street. The proposed storm sewer improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipes, intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes survey and concept design in 2025, design work in 2026, and construction of the project in 2027 and 2028 (cost estimate = $1,600,000).

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			150,000	250,000		400,000
Engineering-Construction Services					40,000	40,000
Construction Costs					1,600,000	1,600,000
Total			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	2,040,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			150,000	250,000	1,240,000	1,640,000
Storm Water Fund					400,000	400,000
Total			150,000	250,000	1,640,000	2,040,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

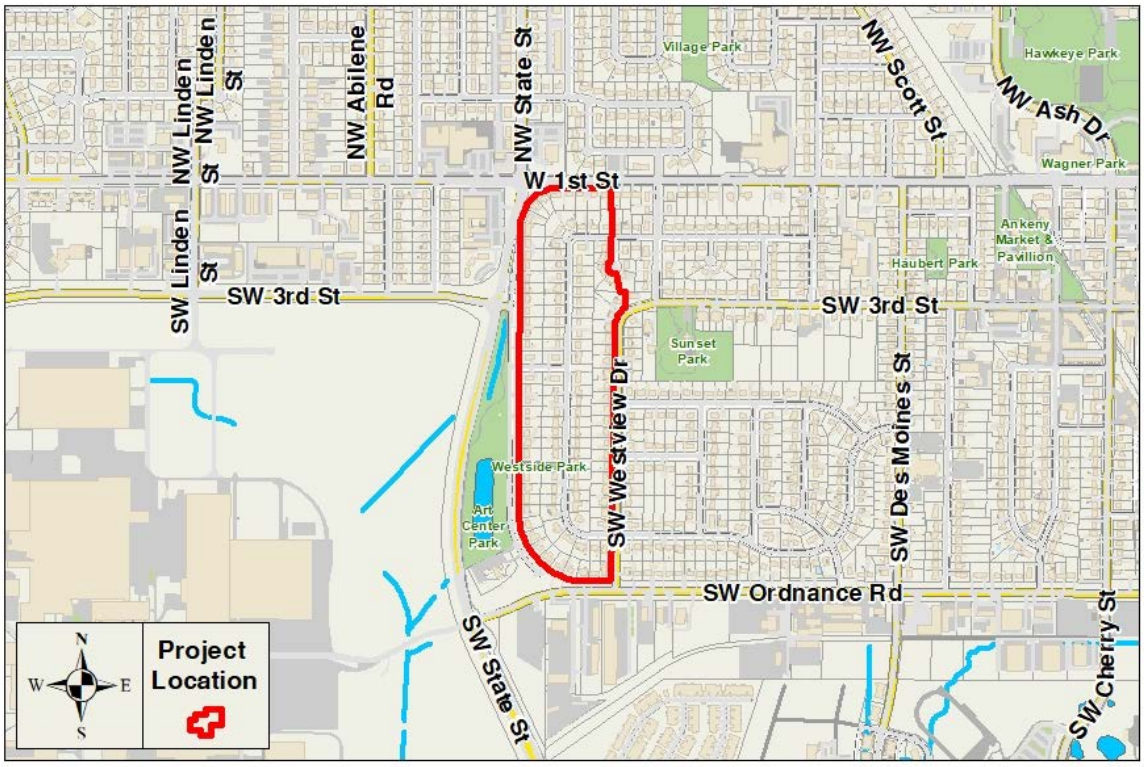
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-005**
Project Name	**Westlawn Area Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-20-006**
Project Name **SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Sharon Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install a trunk storm sewer along SE 3rd Street from South Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-draining soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes construction in 2024. The proposed storm sewer improvements on SE 3rd Street will need to be coordinated with the Municipal Utilities Department's proposed SE 3rd Street Trunk Sanitary Sewer replacement, between South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Sharon Drive, and water main replacement along SE 3rd Street. The 2024 construction costs include approximately $170,000 of water main improvements.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services		25,000				25,000
Construction Costs		1,250,000				1,250,000
Total		1,275,000				1,275,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		1,275,000				1,275,000
Total		1,275,000				1,275,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-7,000
Total		-1,000	-2,000	-2,000	-2,000	-7,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

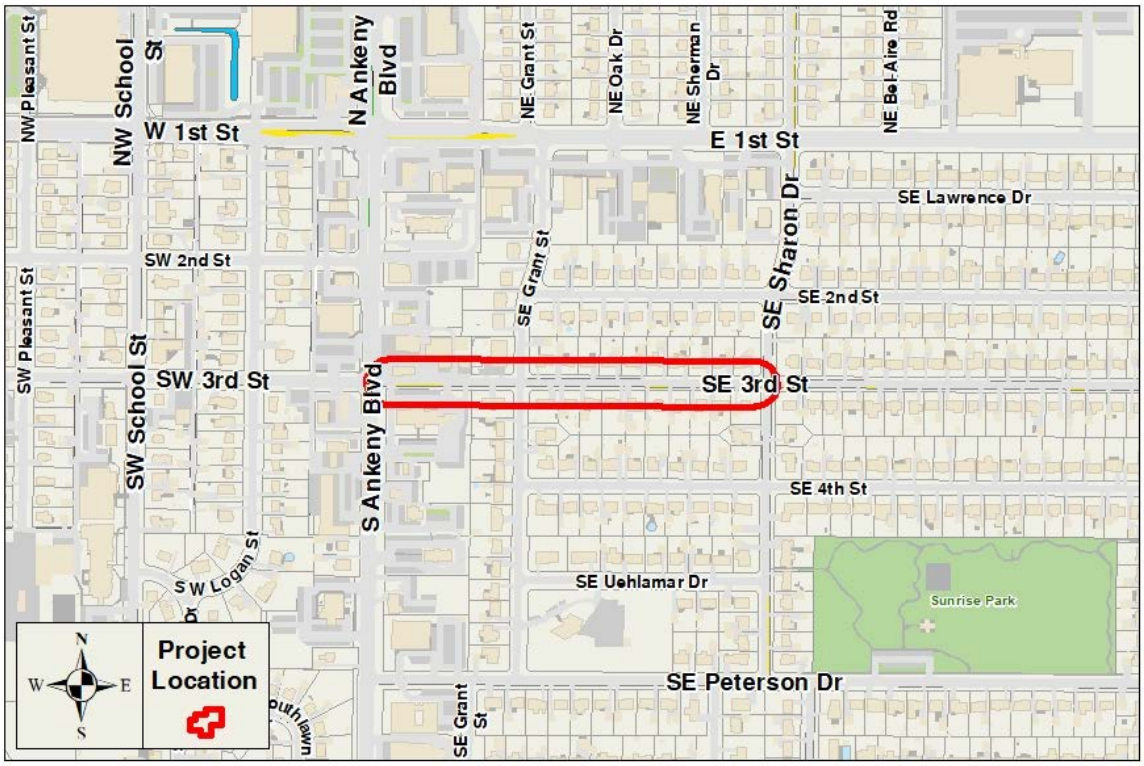
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-20-006**
Project Name	**SE 3rd Street Area Trunk Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-21-001**
Project Name **SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Construction of storm sewer infrastructure improvements in underserved sections of the SE 3rd Street area, which is located south of East 1st Street, north of SE Peterson Drive, east of South Ankeny Boulevard, and west of SE Trilein Drive. The proposed storm sewer infrastructure improvements will include footing drain/sump collector lines, storm sewer pipe, and associated intakes, utility accesses, and related pavement removal and replacement necessary to install collection storm sewer in the area. The proposed improvements schedule will include constructing new storm sewer along SE 4th Street from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE Lawrence Drive from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive in 2025. New storm sewer along SE Uehlamar Drive from SE Grant Street to SE Sharon Drive and along SE 2nd Street from SE Sharon Drive to SE Trilein Drive is being proposed for construction in 2026.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to address areas that lack storm sewer infrastructure or have known capacity issues within the existing storm sewer network. The June 30, 2018 extreme flash flooding event and other high intensity rainfall events in the past several years have demonstrated the need for adding storm sewer infrastructure in this low-lying area with poorly-drained soils. Adding sump collector lines and storm sewer will help reduce drainage issues and minor flooding on public and private properties. The project's proposed schedule includes survey and design work in 2024 through 2025 and construction of the projects in 2025 through 2026. The construction cost estimate for 2025 includes $100,000 of water main replacement (upgrade existing 4" to new 8") along SE 4th Street.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		180,000				180,000
Engineering-Construction Services			210,000	30,000		240,000
Construction Costs			1,170,000	1,300,000		2,470,000
Total		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		2,890,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated		180,000	1,380,000	930,000		2,490,000
Storm Water Fund				400,000		400,000
Total		180,000	1,380,000	1,330,000		2,890,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long term, adding new storm sewer infrastructure to the City's storm water management system will reduce annual maintenance costs for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and it should reduce the amount of Storm Water Division staff time needed to address drainage issues and concerns in this area of the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				-1,000	-2,000	-3,000
Total				-1,000	-2,000	-3,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

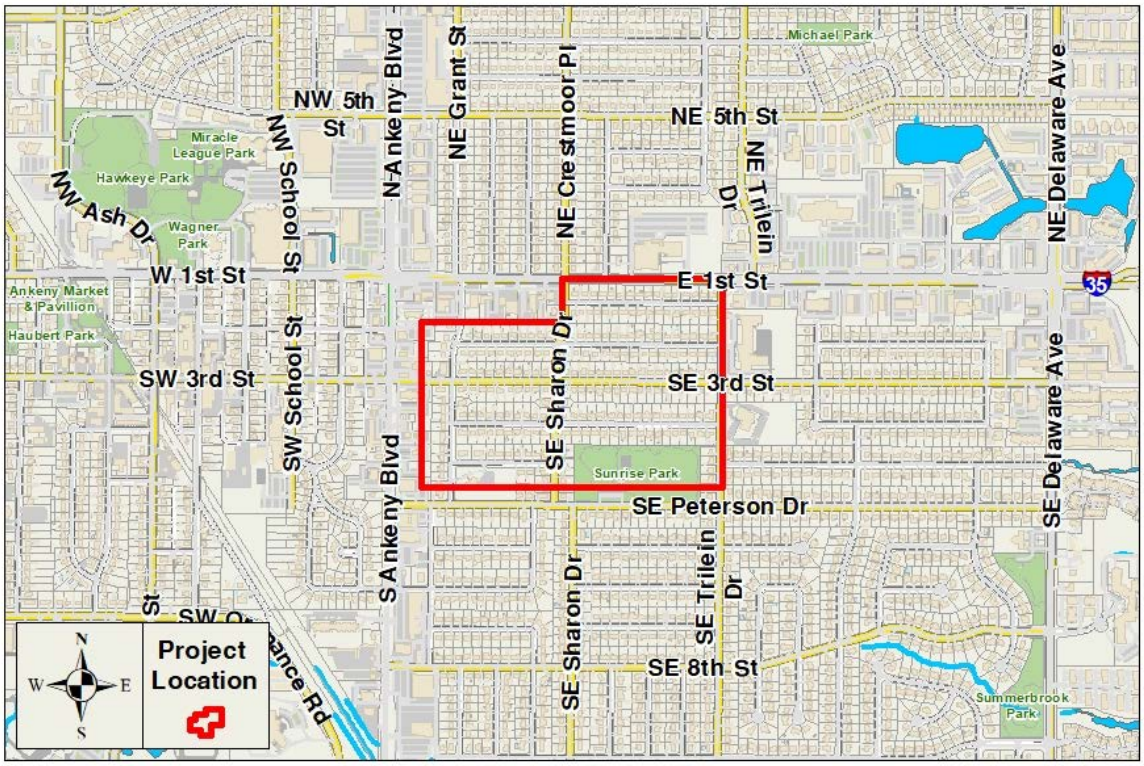
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-21-001**
Project Name	**SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-21-002
Project Name Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

The project will include extending an existing storm sewer in the Westwinds neighborhood, between 2012 and 2016 SW Westwinds Drive, in order to outlet the stormwater flow near the base of the channel.

Justification

Extending the existing storm sewer outlet and repairing erosion at the project site will help reduce future erosion issues.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	35,000					35,000
Construction Costs	160,000					160,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	15,000					15,000
Total	210,000					210,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	190,000					190,000
Storm Water Fund	20,000					20,000
Total	210,000					210,000

Budget Impact/Other

Extending the storm sewer will reduce Public Works staff time that is being spent on regularly reviewing this issue, and it will reduce the potential for future stream bank erosion at this location.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-4,000
Total		-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000	-4,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

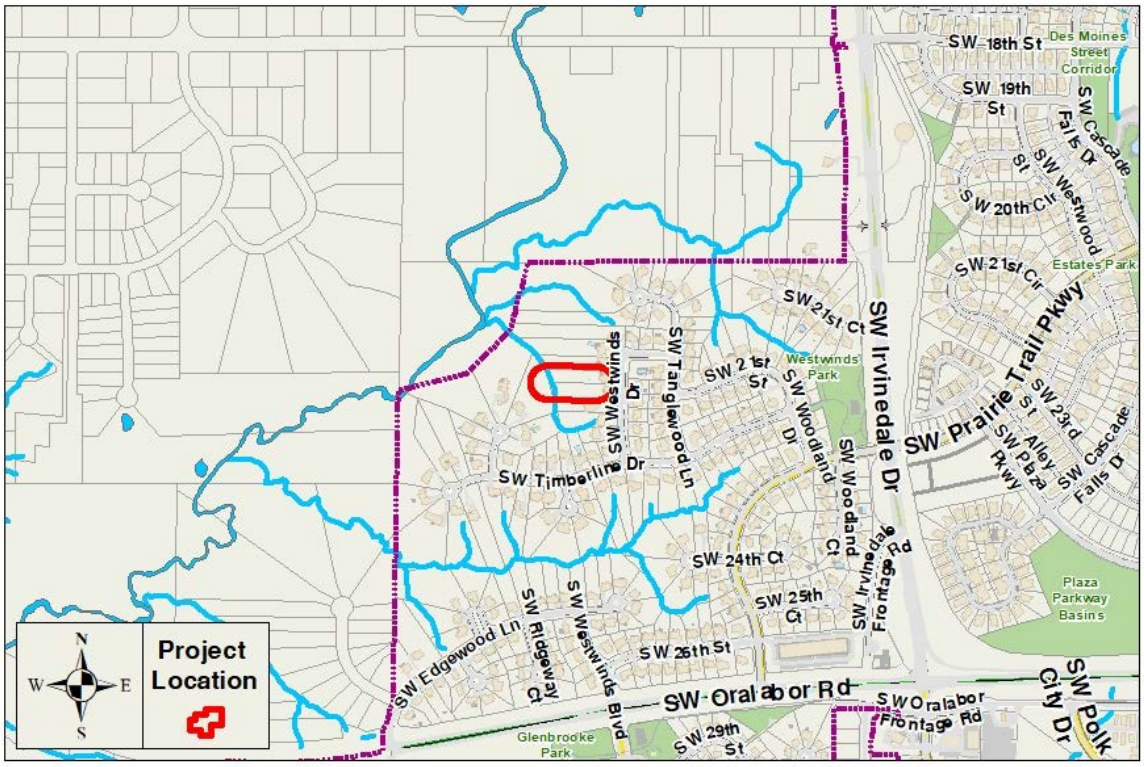
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-21-002**
Project Name	**Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-22-001
Project Name SE Creekview Drive Wetland

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Storm Water

Description

The proposed project will use an undevelopable area for a new wetland on the east side of SE Creekview Drive, south of East 1st Street. The wetland will be designed to store approximately 30 acre-feet of stormwater, and treat approximately 250 acres of drainage area. The improvements will include grading, native vegetation, and flow control devices. The wetland design will be similar to other existing wetlands located within the City.

Justification

The current property owner is interested in donating the land to the City for the construction of a wetland, as this area of land cannot be developed. The location is near other City property and has a 422-acre drainage area of which approximately 250 acres will be treated through the wetland. The wetland will be designed in 2022 through 2023 and constructed in 2023 through 2024. The funding sources for the design and construction of project include grants from the Iowa Finance Authority, IDALS, and Polk County.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	200,000					200,000
Construction Costs	1,300,000					1,300,000
Total	1,500,000					1,500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Other Grants	1,350,000					1,350,000
Private Contributions	150,000					150,000
Total	1,500,000					1,500,000

Budget Impact/Other

After construction is complete, the City will be responsible for maintaining the wetland. It is expected to cost approximately $5,000 to $10,000 every 5 years to perform maintenance on the wetland.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs					5,000	5,000
Total					5,000	5,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

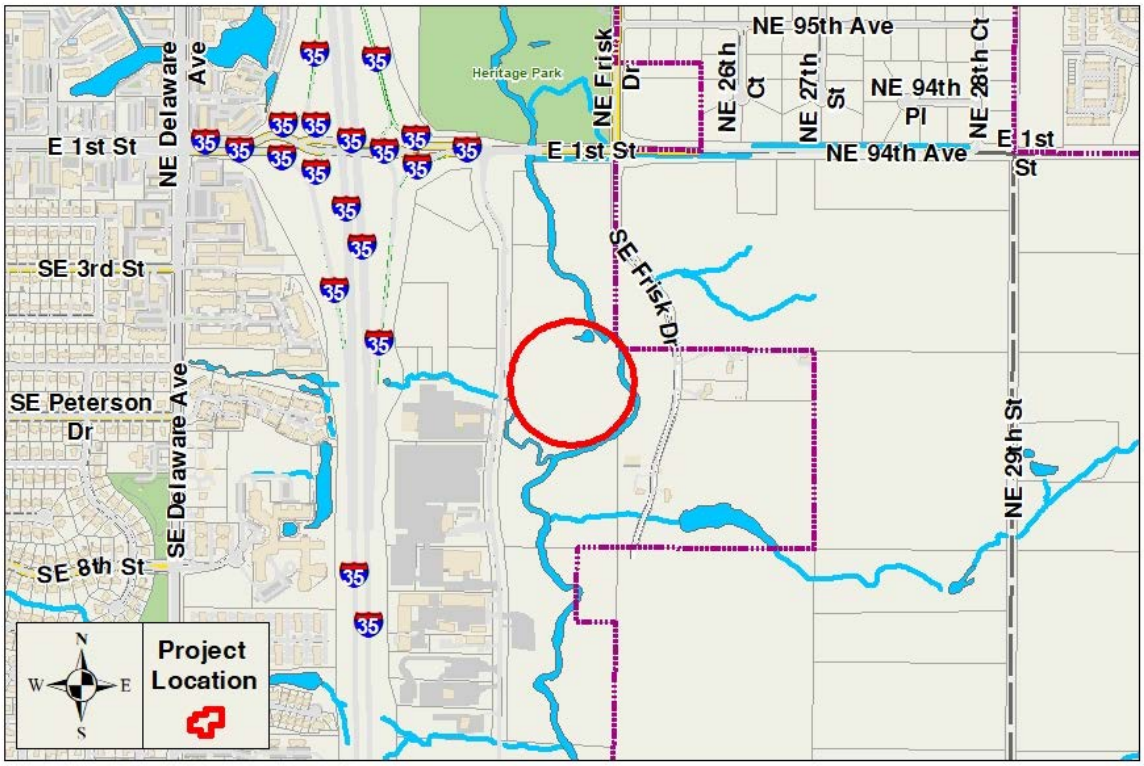
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-001**
Project Name	**SE Creekview Drive Wetland**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-002**
Project Name **Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW Applewood Street and Sawgrass Park. The improvements will include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments and provide access to culverts for maintenance; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; extending storm sewer; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Temporary easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, preliminary design, and survey in 2025, design in 2026, and construction in 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			75,000	75,000		150,000
Engineering-Construction Services					80,000	80,000
Construction Costs					1,530,000	1,530,000
Total			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000
Total			75,000	75,000	1,610,000	1,760,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

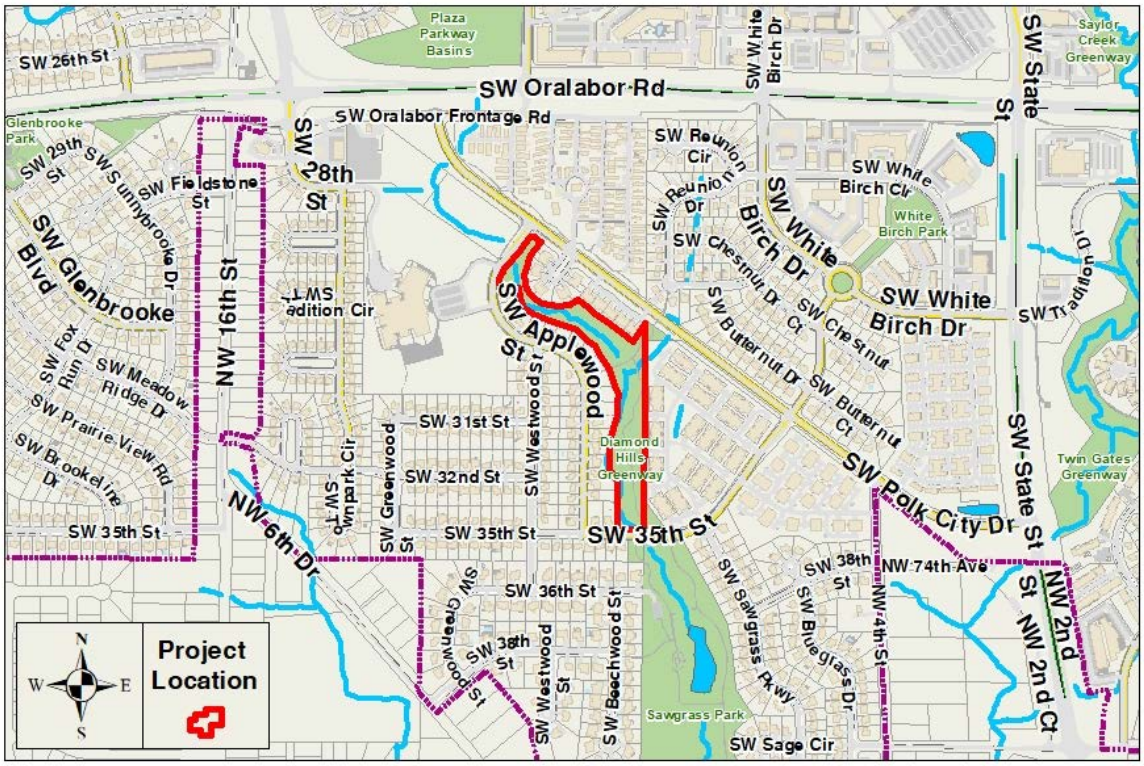
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-002**
Project Name	**Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Stabilization**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-003**
Project Name **Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located downstream of East 1st Street for approximately one-quarter (¼) of a mile. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $1,320,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					150,000	150,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				160,000		160,000
Total				160,000	150,000	310,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				95,000	90,000	185,000
Other Grants				65,000	60,000	125,000
Total				160,000	150,000	310,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

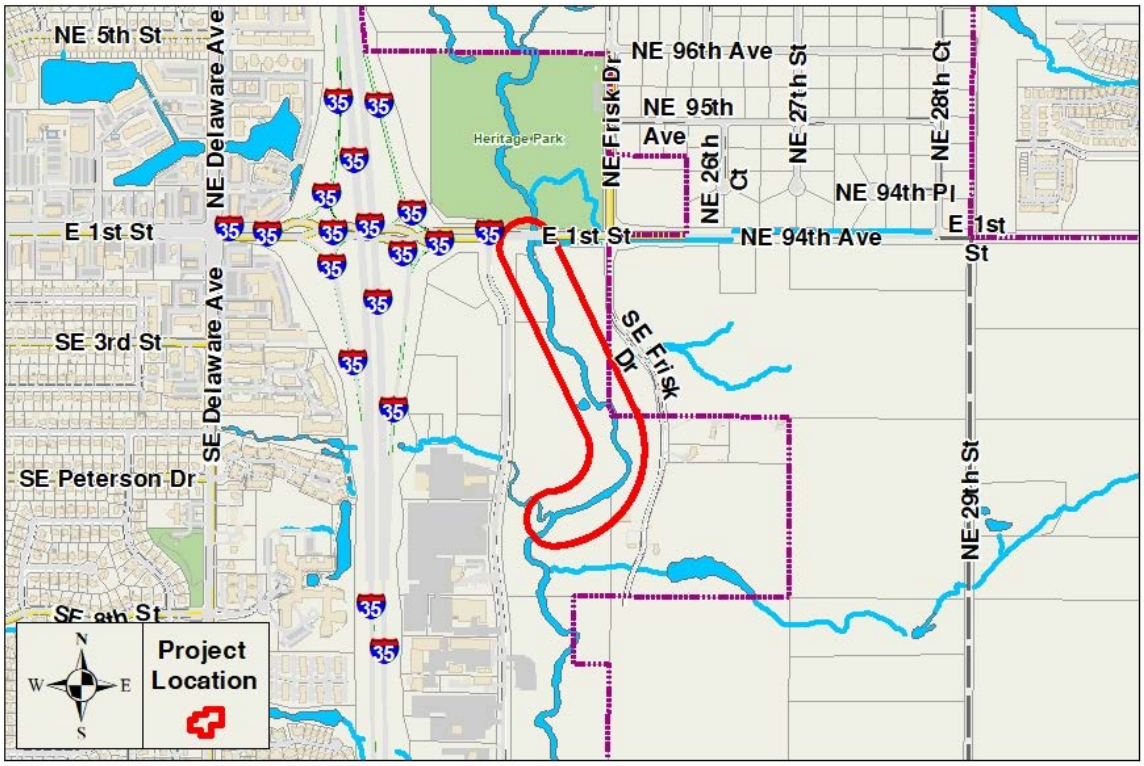
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-003**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-East 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # STM-22-004
Project Name Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, between NE 36th Street and NE 47th Street. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $2,265,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					260,000	260,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				270,000		270,000
Total				270,000	260,000	530,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				165,000	155,000	320,000
Other Grants				105,000	105,000	210,000
Total				270,000	260,000	530,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

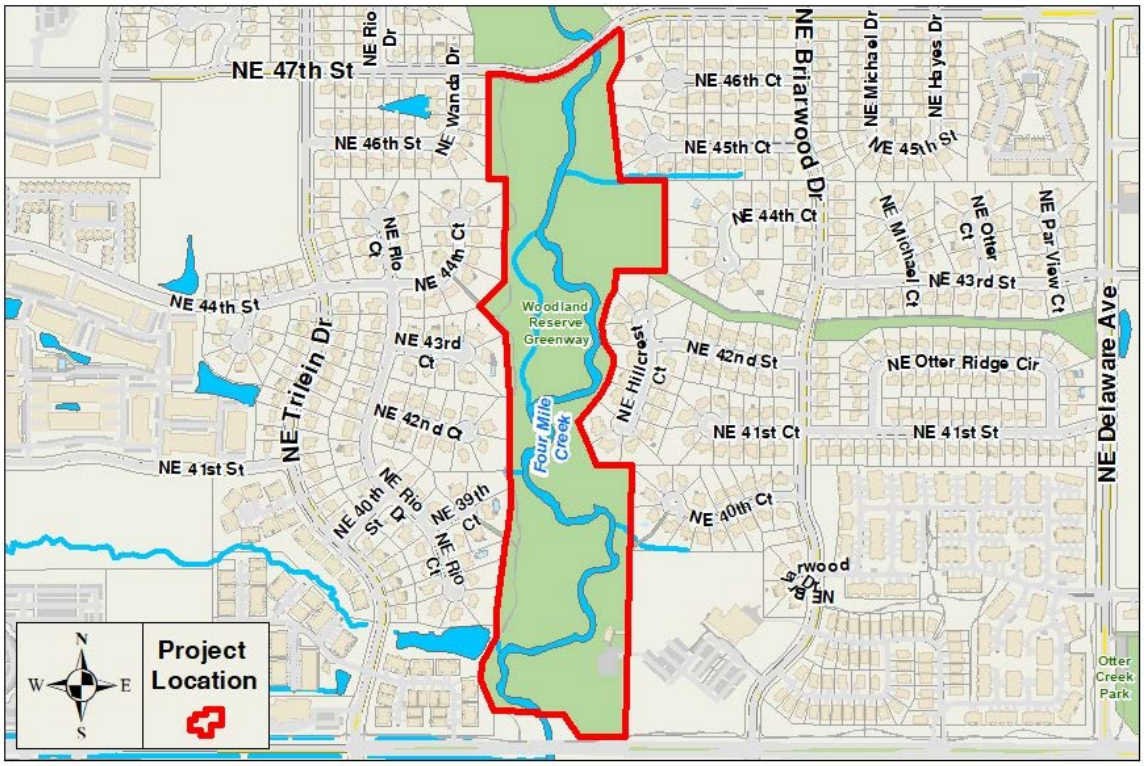
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-004**
Project Name	**Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization-NE 36th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-22-005**
Project Name **Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Comprehensive improvements to address safety, capacity, functionality, sedimentation, erosion, and associated issues within a tributary to Saylor Creek, between SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing to remove flow impediments; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the concept study, survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2027; and the final design and permitting in 2028. Construction (including construction engineering) is anticipated to occur in 2029, and the estimated construction cost is $3,400,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Survey/Preliminary Analysis					190,000	190,000
Total					190,000	190,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated					190,000	190,000
Total					190,000	190,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-22-005**
Project Name	**Saylor Creek Tributary Channel Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STM-23-001**
Project Name **Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Storm Water

Description

Improvements to address safety, functionality, sedimentation, erosion and associated issues within Four Mile Creek, located through Heritage Park. The improvements may include clearing and grubbing; reshaping the channel to establish stable slopes; reconnection to the floodplain; re-establishing the channel bottom; providing toe protection; repairing gully erosion; repairing undermined outlet structures; and where possible, establishing native/wetland plantings. Permanent drainage easements may need to be acquired in conjunction with this project.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to stabilize the channel, repair gully erosion, extend and repair outlet structures which have caused safety and functionality concerns. The project costs are shown for the survey and preliminary design to be completed in 2026, permitting to be completed in 2026 through 2027, final design in 2027, and construction in 2028. This project is included in a Polk County led NRCS WFPO study to be completed early 2023, which is expected to result in 50% NRCS funding for design (not including permitting), 75% NRCS funding for construction observation and 50% NRCS funding for construction of the project. The construction cost estimate is $770,000.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					90,000	90,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis				95,000		95,000
Total				95,000	90,000	185,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - Storm Water Abated				45,000	40,000	85,000
Other Grants				50,000	50,000	100,000
Total				95,000	90,000	185,000

Budget Impact/Other

After the channel is improved, the annual maintenance costs for the City will be reduced because the Public Works Department will not have to perform spot repairs within the existing channel to protect infrastructure.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

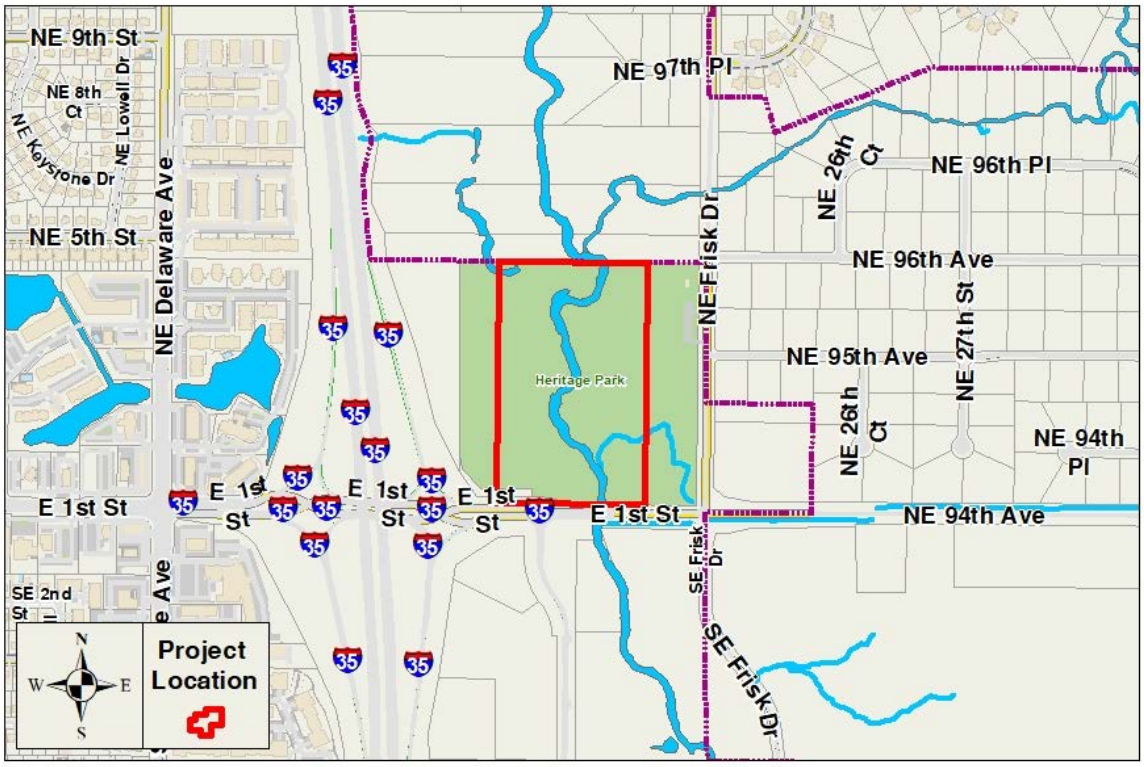
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Storm Water Utility

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STM-23-001**
Project Name	**Four Mile Channel Stabilization-Heritage Park**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-001**
Project Name **Annual PCC Street Patching Program**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This program includes both small-scale and large-scale PCC street patches on local, collector, and arterial streets along with manhole boxout repairs throughout the City. The Annual PCC Street Patching Program project is designed and inspected in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff. Patching locations are selected based on an annual field assessment of existing deteriorated street conditions.

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program, along with Annual Sanitary Sewer Replacement Program and the Annual Water Main Replacement Program, also funds one-third of the annual Neighborhood Utility Improvements projects. These include:

• 1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)

• 1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering)

Justification

The Annual PCC Street Patching Program addresses the most critical street defects on the City's streets. Once the condition of the deteriorated streets is beyond being maintained by preventative measures such as joint preservation and partial depth repair, it becomes very important to maintain the older streets as they continue to deteriorate over time in order to delay cost-prohibitive full street reconstruction. The types of patching included with the annual project range from small-scale isolated patches (three panels or less) to large-scale truss screed patches (up to one city block in length). The funding allocated for the Annual PCC Street Patching Program project included within the table below assumes a $850,000 patching project in 2023 with incremental $50,000 increases each year to $1,050,000 in 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	1,450,000	1,350,000	1,470,000	1,600,000	1,650,000	7,520,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000
Total	1,490,000	1,425,000	1,555,000	1,660,000	1,710,000	7,840,000

Budget Impact/Other

The utility and pavement improvement projects will replace and upgrade existing sanitary sewer, water main, storm sewer, and pavement infrastructure which will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities Departments. The street patching will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-48,000	-60,000	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-360,000
Total	-48,000	-60,000	-72,000	-84,000	-96,000	-360,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual PCC Street Patching Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-002**
Project Name **Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program focuses on the HMA overlay of County rural roadways now within the City of Ankeny corporate limits. Future projects would focus on overlaying existing asphalt streets within the interior of the City which are typically designed and construction administered in-house by Public Works Engineering Division staff.

The specific projects for 2023 include:
•SW Ordnance Road, SW Cherry Street to SW Railroad Drive, HMA Overlay ($365,000 construction)
•County NE 38th Street, East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, HMA Overlay ($75,000 cost share with Polk County)
•County NW 4th Street, South City Limits to SW Polk City Drive, HMA Overlay ($35,000 cost share with Polk County)

Potential future projects:
•SW Ordnance Road, SW Des Moines Street to SW Cherry Street, HMA Overlay ($360,000 construction)
•NE Frisk Drive, East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, HMA Overlay ($60,000 cost share with Polk County)
•NE 18th Street, NE Frisk Drive to Four Mile Drive, HMA Overlay ($55,000 cost share with Polk County)
•SW Ordnance Road, east of SW Westview Drive to SW Des Moines Street, HMA Overlay ($350,000 construction)
•SW Ordnance Road, west of SW Westview Drive to east of SW Westview Drive, HMA Overlay ($225,000 construction)
•SW Goodwin Street, HMA Paving ($150,000 construction)
•SW Ankeny Road from SW State Street to SW Oralabor Road - HMA overlay or diamond grinding
•NW 5th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive - HMA overlay or slurry level
•NE Delaware Avenue from NE 36th Street to NE 54th Street - HMA overlay or slurry level
•Public alleyways between SW Cherry Street and SW Walnut Street, from West 1st Street to SW 3rd Street - HMA overlay
•SE Oralabor Road, east of SE Convenience Boulevard to PCC - HMA overlay

Justification

Significant progress has been made on overlaying existing asphalt rural roadways along the exterior of the City. Public Works staff has identified potential projects in the interior of the City that could benefit from the annual HMA program by overlaying existing asphalt streets.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000
Total	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000
Total	475,000	475,000	350,000	375,000	350,000	2,025,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing asphalt streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000
Total	-10,000	-12,000	-14,000	-16,000	-18,000	-70,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-002**
Project Name	**Annual Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-003**
Project Name **Annual Pavement Preservation Program**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The Annual Pavement Preservation Program addresses the need for routine, preventative maintenance of the existing concrete streets within Ankeny. The pavement preservation work consists of: (1) sawing, cleaning, and filling existing joints and cracks, and/or (2) performing partial depth repair (PDR) patches of deteriorated concrete pavement adjacent to joints.

Justification

This program is very important in extending the useful life and improving the aesthetics of the City's concrete streets. Public Works Engineering Division staff completes the design and administers the construction for this program. In 2023, the allocation will be used for joint and crack filling on residential streets. In future years, it will be used for joint and crack filling and/or partial depth repair to City streets (residential/collector/arterial) that are approximately 20 years old.

These preventative maintenance measures are the primary and most economical means of extending the useful life of the City's streets and maintaining the Pavement Condition Index (PCI), thereby reducing the need for more expensive pavement repair methods such as full depth patching and complete reconstruction. Industry standards published by the Concrete Pavement Technology Center (CP Tech Center) at Iowa State University recommend that pavement preservation be performed on existing streets every 8 to 10 years in order to extend their useful life.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000
Total	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000
Total	350,000	375,000	400,000	425,000	450,000	2,000,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will extend the service life of existing concrete streets and reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. asphalt cold patching) on the existing pavements.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-9,000	-11,000	-12,000	-14,000	-15,000	-61,000
Total	-9,000	-11,000	-12,000	-14,000	-15,000	-61,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-003**
Project Name	**Annual Pavement Preservation Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-00-004**
Project Name **Annual Street Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Full-depth pavement removal and replacement of concrete streets determined to be in poor to very poor condition as rated by the Pavement Condition Index (PCI). The primary focus has been on the City's collector streets as identified in the 2008 Pavement Management Study. However, there is also a need to reconstruct numerous residential streets and, in some locations, portions of arterial streets.

Projects generally include pavement reconstruction with C-SUD concrete mix, rock subbase, and longitudinal subdrain, along with spot location replacement of deteriorated storm sewer intakes and pipes and/or full replacement of undersized water main. Public Works Engineering Division staff coordinates with the Stormwater Division and also the Municipal Utilities Department to determine whether existing public utilities within the street reconstruction corridor need any repair and/or replacement.

•2023: SE Creekview Drive - SE Oralabor Road to 400' north of SE Tones Drive (NB Lanes) - $625,000 (construct); SE 8th Street - SE Rio Circle to SE Michael Drive - $825,000 (construct)

•2024: NW Ash Drive - Prairie Ridge Sports Complex Access Drive to NW 18th Street - $800,000 (construct); NW Westwood Street - NW 5th Street to 9th Street - $925,000 (construct);

•2025: NE Trilein Drive - East 1st Street to NE 5th Street - $950,000 (construct); TBD - $800,000 (construct)

•2026-2027: TBD

Justification

The older sections of Ankeny have streets that are deteriorating at an advanced rate. Many of these interior streets are generally the same age, with serious cracks, spalls, joint failures, poor subgrade, etc. Public Works has the above locations and numerous additional streets targeted for replacement. The engineering design and construction inspection associated with this program will be primarily completed by in-house Engineering Division staff with a few of the projects targeted for an engineering consultant to complete the professional services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000
Total	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	6,975,000
Road Use Tax Fund	1,450,000					1,450,000
Total	1,450,000	1,725,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	8,425,000

Budget Impact/Other

This program will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavements. Projects with proposed water main replacement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Municipal Utilities Department will not have to repair existing water pipes and appurtenances.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-150,000
Total	-20,000	-25,000	-30,000	-35,000	-40,000	-150,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-00-004**
Project Name	**Annual Street Replacement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-14-006**
Project Name **NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to a four-lane divided urban street with left turn lanes at the intersections from just north of NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street. The project also includes new permanent traffic signals at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 5th Street and NE 18th Street intersections, fiber optic interconnect from East 1st Street to NE 18th Street, and removal of the existing reinforced concrete box (RCB) culvert and replacement with a triple 12 feet x 8 feet RCB culvert for Tributary A to Four Mile Creek.

Justification

Widening and reconstructing the roadway will allow for improved traffic mobility and safety in the NE Delaware Avenue corridor, as the City continues to grow. The project's final design has been completed; construction is scheduled for 2023 and 2024; and the landscaping improvements are anticipated to occur in 2025. Federal STBG-Swap funding in the amount of $3,000,000 has been obtained through the Des Moines Area MPO. Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) funding in the amount of $500,000 has been obtained through the Iowa DOT.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	300,000	325,000	25,000			650,000
Construction Costs	5,100,000	5,550,000	125,000			10,775,000
Street Lighting	275,000	200,000				475,000
Total	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			11,900,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,500,000					1,500,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	250,000				500,000
G.O. Bonds	2,170,000	4,325,000	150,000			6,645,000
MPO/STBG Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000				3,000,000
Special Assessments	255,000					255,000
Total	5,675,000	6,075,000	150,000			11,900,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing on the existing pavement. The traffic signal, fiber optic interconnect, and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new traffic signal and streetlights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	14,000
Utilities		3,500	6,000	6,000	6,000	21,500
Total		5,500	10,000	10,000	10,000	35,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

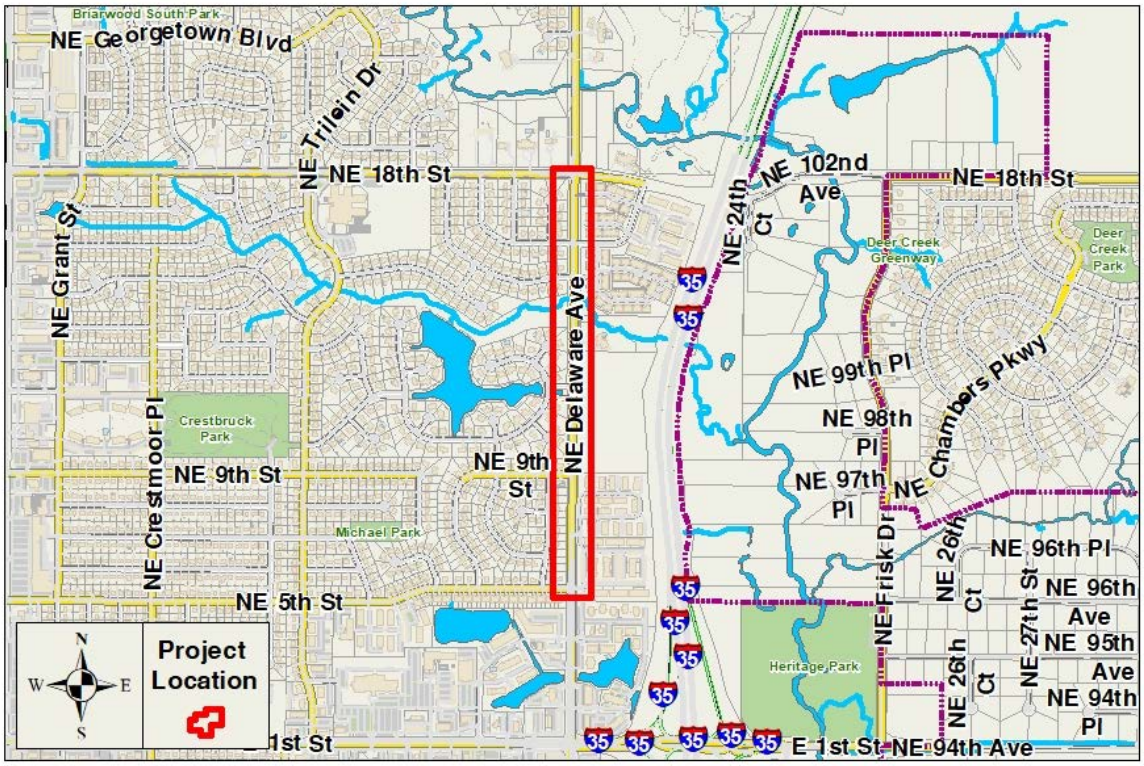
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-14-006**
Project Name	**NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction-5th to 18th**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-16-003**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of the SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection. The project includes a traffic study, conceptual design, and surveying in 2024; design engineering services, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations in 2025; and construction engineering services and project construction in 2026. Due to SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) being a joint jurisdictional roadway, the proposed improvements would need to be coordinated with the Iowa DOT. The SW Oralabor Frontage Road and SW 28th Street intersection located directly south of the main intersection would also be included as a part of the traffic study, and may be improved with the project.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to improve traffic safety and mobility at the SW Oralabor Road and SW Irvinedale Drive intersection. This project will modify the configuration of the traffic lanes to achieve better traffic operations and mobility and improve safety at the intersection. From 2017-2021, there were more than 50 crashes at this intersection. It is anticipated that the City would apply for Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP), Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP), and Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding through the Iowa DOT. In addition, it is anticipated that the Iowa DOT would contribute Resurfacing, Restoration, or Rehabilitation (3R) funds to this project due to SW Oralabor Road being a State highway.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		250,000	450,000			700,000
Engineering-Construction Services				350,000		350,000
Construction Costs				3,950,000		3,950,000
Street Lighting				50,000		50,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			50,000			50,000
Total		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		5,100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund		250,000	500,000	3,000,000		3,750,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants				1,000,000		1,000,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated				350,000		350,000
Total		250,000	500,000	4,350,000		5,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the City's maintenance costs should not increase because no additional traffic lanes on SW Irvinedale Drive are anticipated at the intersection, and the pavement and traffic signal infrastructure will be improved. The Iowa DOT maintains SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415).

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

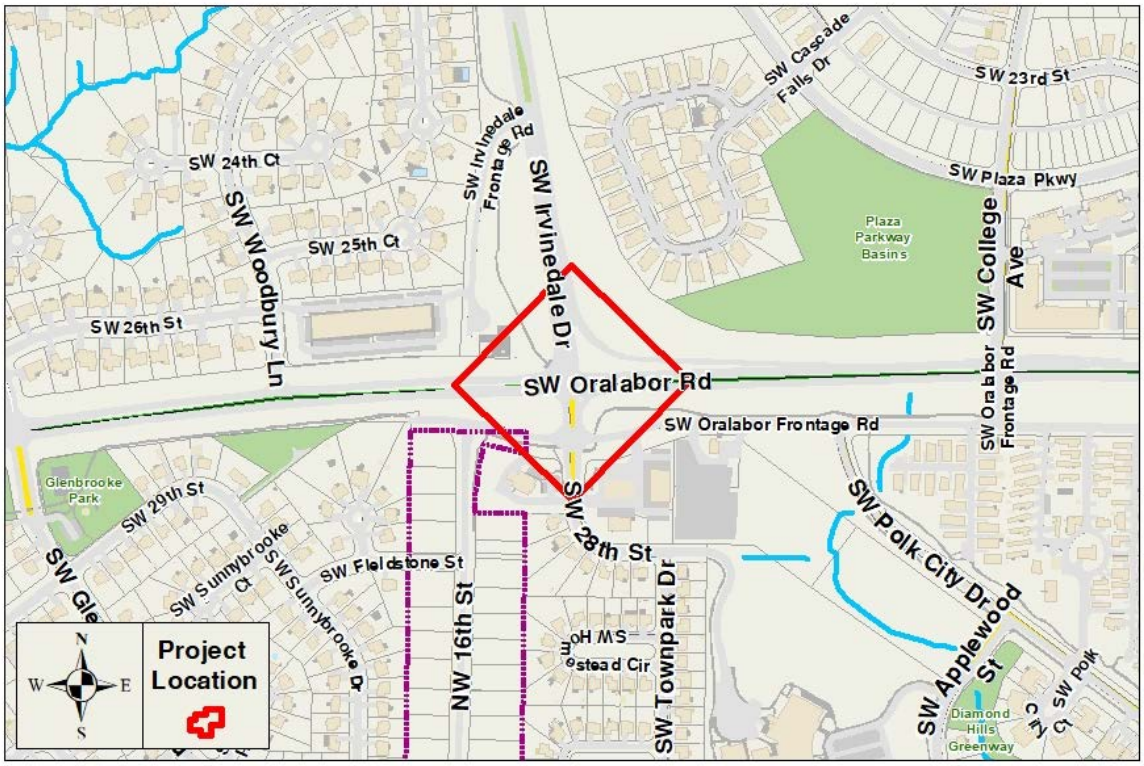
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-16-003**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW Irvinedale Dr Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-001**
Project Name **N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The project will realign the medians on North Ankeny Boulevard/U.S. Highway 69 to improve left-turning drivers' sightlines to on-coming traffic, and replace existing landscaping in the medians with turfgrass and low maintenance plantings. The pedestrian ramps will be reconstructed to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and accessible pushbuttons (APS) will be installed, and new landscaping areas will be added in each corner. Due to planned City and Iowa DOT reconstruction and improvement projects in 2023 and beyond, the work at the project intersection is proposed to be completed in 2023.

Justification

An action item for the Public Works Department from the 2016 Strategic Planning process was to develop concepts for improving the landscaping in the City's rights-of-way and medians. The existing landscaping in the medians is in poor condition, visually unappealing, and difficult to maintain. The proposed landscaping improvements concept and associated costs were presented to the City Council at a work session on October 16, 2017. The proposed concept has also been reviewed with the Iowa DOT, and they were accepting of the landscape improvements. Median modifications to address safety concerns have been coordinated with Iowa DOT.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	40,000					40,000
Construction Costs	400,000					400,000
Total	440,000					440,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	200,000					200,000
G.O. Bonds	240,000					240,000
Total	440,000					440,000

Budget Impact/Other

The existing landscaping in the medians is difficult to maintain, and the proposed landscaping is low maintenance. Therefore, the additional maintenance cost for the Public Works Operations Division is considered negligible. The proposed landscaping will result in additional maintenance costs due to mowing the new turfgrass areas and normal maintenance of the new irrigation system. Irrigating the landscaped medians and intersection corners will result in additional water usage by the City during the spring and summer months. There is no operating impact associated with new pushbuttons or modifying the existing medians for improved driver sightlines to on-coming traffic.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				250	750	1,000
Utilities					1,000	1,000
Total				250	1,750	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

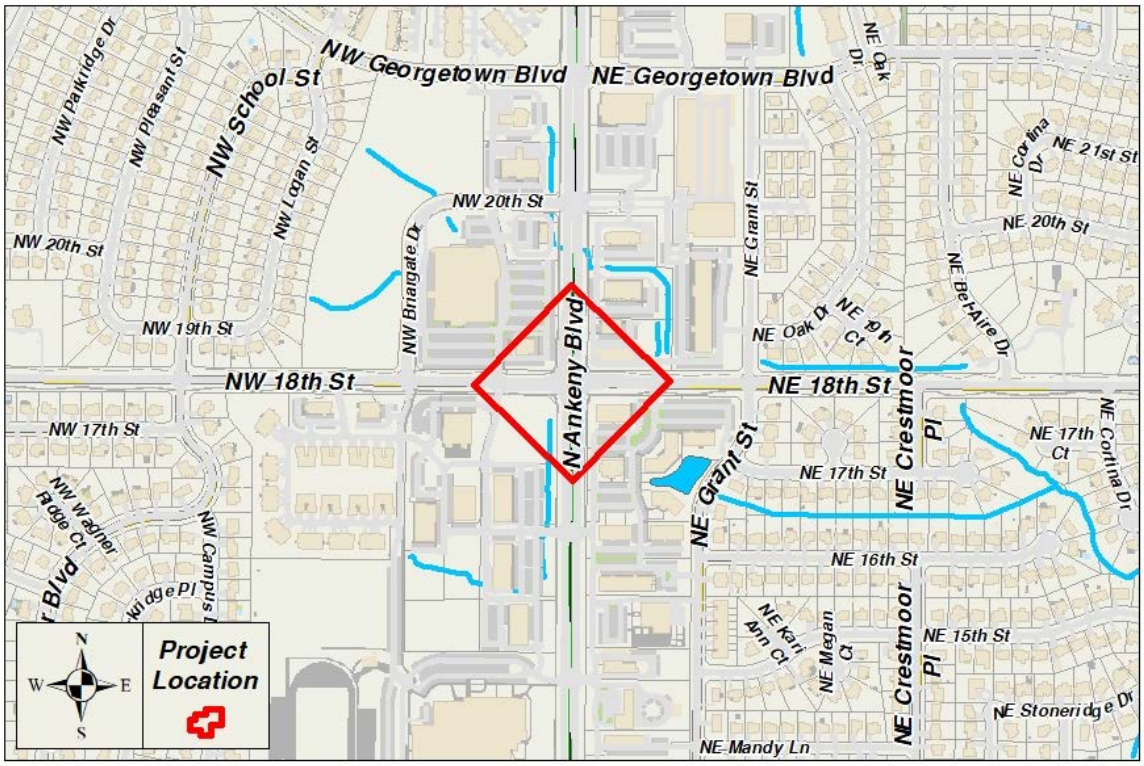
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-001**
Project Name	**N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Intersection Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-003**
Project Name **NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project is the reconstruction of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road. The project includes construction of a new two-lane concrete urban street that will serve as the eastbound lanes when the four-lane divided street is constructed in the future. Storm sewer improvements to accommodate the future four-lane divided street are also included. Sanitary sewer and water main are assumed to be constructed with development along the corridor in advance of the roadway reconstruction. This project includes the reconstruction and traffic signalization of the NW 36th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive intersection and adding left and right turn lanes at all four legs of the intersection. The project also includes adding left turn lanes, a westbound right turn lane, and traffic signalization at the NW 36th Street and NW Abilene Road intersection. The existing 5' wide sidewalk along the majority of the south side of NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road will be replaced with an 8' wide sidewalk.

Justification

It is anticipated that traffic volumes will necessitate reconstructing NW 36th Street from NW Irvinedale Drive to NW Abilene Road within the next five years. This segment of NW 36th Street received an asphalt overlay in 2015; however, traffic is expected to continue increasing due to Rock Creek Elementary and adjacent development to the west and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. Survey and preliminary design are planned for 2024; final design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations are planned for 2025; construction is planned for 2026; and landscaping improvements are planned for 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		250,000	700,000			950,000
Engineering-Construction Services				550,000	25,000	575,000
Construction Costs				7,000,000	100,000	7,100,000
Street Lighting				200,000		200,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			100,000			100,000
Total		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	8,925,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		250,000	800,000	7,000,000	125,000	8,175,000
Special Assessments				750,000		750,000
Total		250,000	800,000	7,750,000	125,000	8,925,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement and 8 ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing asphalt roadway with a concrete street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do pavement preservation on the existing asphalt. The additional storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments, and the new traffic signal and street lights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs					1,500	1,500
Utilities					4,000	4,000
Total					5,500	5,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

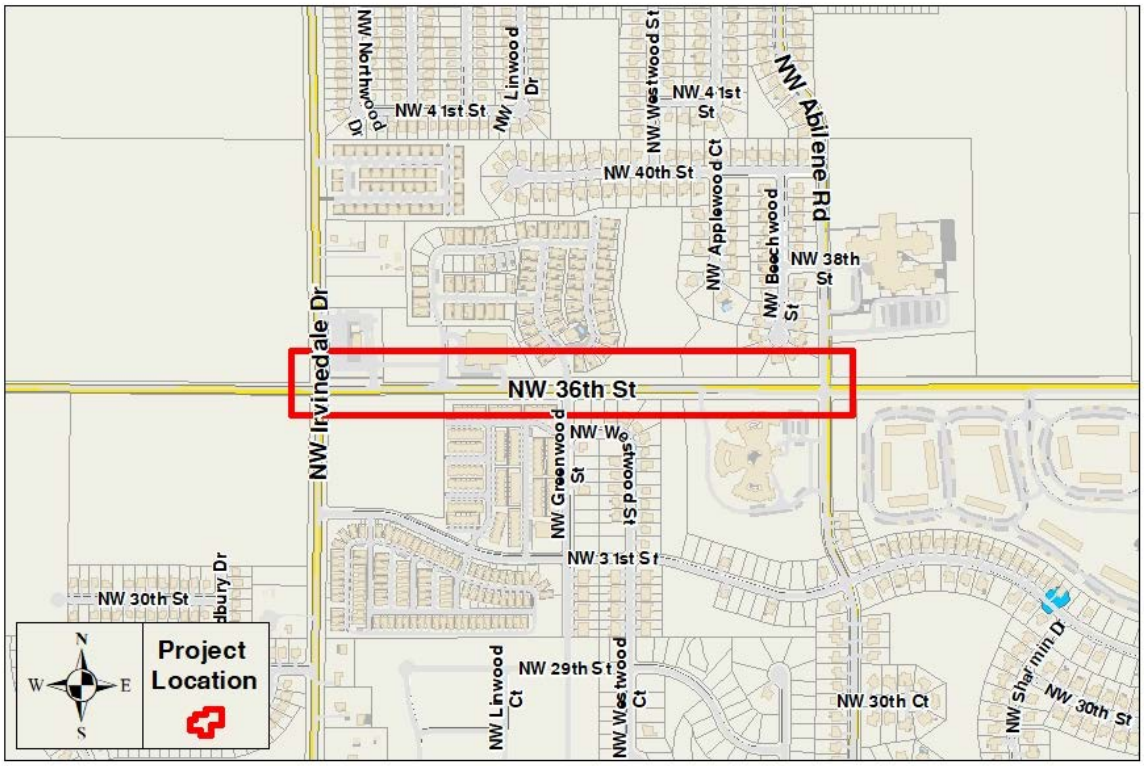
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-003**
Project Name	**NW 36th St Reconstruction-Irvinedale to Abilene**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-18-004**
Project Name **NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Extension of NW 18th Street from NW Spruce Drive west approximately 2,700 LF to Iowa Highway 415. It is proposed to be a 41-ft. wide concrete street with a two-way left turn lane and curb and gutter. The project will also include 8-ft. wide sidewalk on the south side, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main, street lighting, fiber optic and conduit, street trees, and signing. In addition, the proposed project includes traffic signals at the intersection of NW 18th Street and Iowa Highway 415, and northbound and southbound turn lanes from Iowa Highway 415 onto NW 18th Street. Approximately $1,900,000 of the estimated $7,000,000 total construction cost is associated with the construction work on Iowa Highway 415. It is anticipated that the engineering and construction work on Iowa Highway 415 would be cost-shared with Polk County and the Iowa DOT. The proposed project schedule assumes concept study and survey in 2027, design and right-of-way acquisition in 2028, and construction in 2029.

Justification

This street extension will improve traffic mobility and support the current and anticipated future development in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny. The west portion of this project, where it ties into Iowa Highway 415, is currently outside the existing City limits.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds					50,000	50,000
Total					50,000	50,000

Budget Impact/Other

The added public street pavement and 8-ft. sidewalk will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional sanitary sewer, storm sewer and water main infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new street lights will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-18-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th Street Extension-Spruce to Highway 415**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-19-004**
Project Name **NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project involves Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing on NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive. NW 36th Street is an existing gravel roadway, and the proposed surface would be 24-ft. wide and 8" thick HMA with 1.5-ft. wide granular shoulders. This project also includes extending an existing reinforced concrete box culvert and consultant engineering design and construction services.

Justification

This project will improve the driving surface of the existing gravel roadway, reduce the amount of dust coming from the roadway, reduce the maintenance associated with gravel roads, and help support the existing and future development occurring in this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	115,000					115,000
Engineering-Construction Services		80,000				80,000
Construction Costs		950,000				950,000
Total	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000
Total	115,000	1,030,000				1,145,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to regularly maintain the existing gravel roadway.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-12,500	-12,500	-12,500	-37,500
Total			-12,500	-12,500	-12,500	-37,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

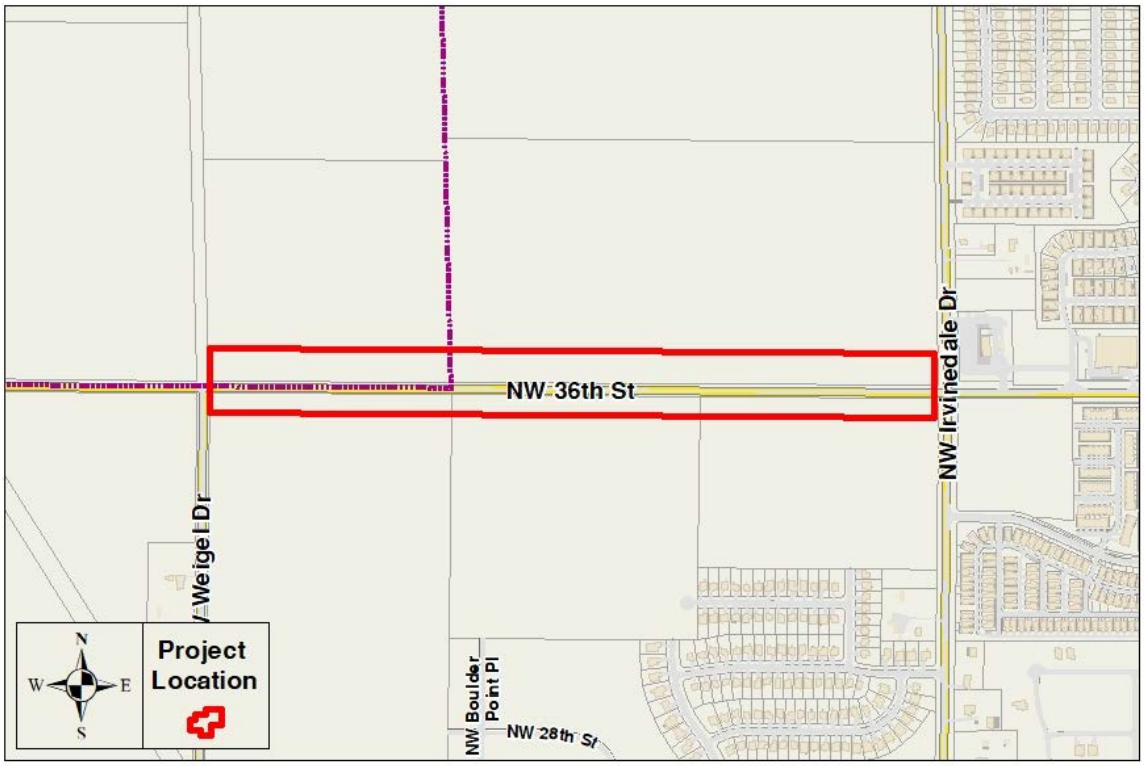
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-19-004**
Project Name	**NW 36th St Asphalt Overlay-Weigel to Irvinedale**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-19-006**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Add 150' long eastbound and westbound left turn lanes on SW Oralabor Road at the SW Edgewood Lane/SW Stonehaven Lane intersection. Since SW Oralabor Road is also Iowa Highway 415, the project would be coordinated with the Iowa DOT. It is anticipated that Public Works Engineering Division staff would survey, design and inspect this project in-house.

Justification

The SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415) and SW Edgewood Lane/SW Stonehaven Lane intersection is the only intersection along SW Oralabor Road that does not have dedicated left turn lanes for westbound and eastbound traffic. Traffic volumes will likely continue to increase on SW Oralabor Road, and the speed limit in this section is 50 MPH. Therefore, adding left turn lanes at this intersection should improve traffic safety and mobility. The Iowa DOT supports the proposed project and has indicated to the City of Ankeny that the project would be eligible for U-STEP funding.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Construction Costs	200,000					200,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
County Contributions	50,000					50,000
FHWA/IDOT Grants	100,000					100,000
G.O. Bonds	50,000					50,000
Total	200,000					200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT maintains SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highway 415), so this project would not have an operating impact on the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

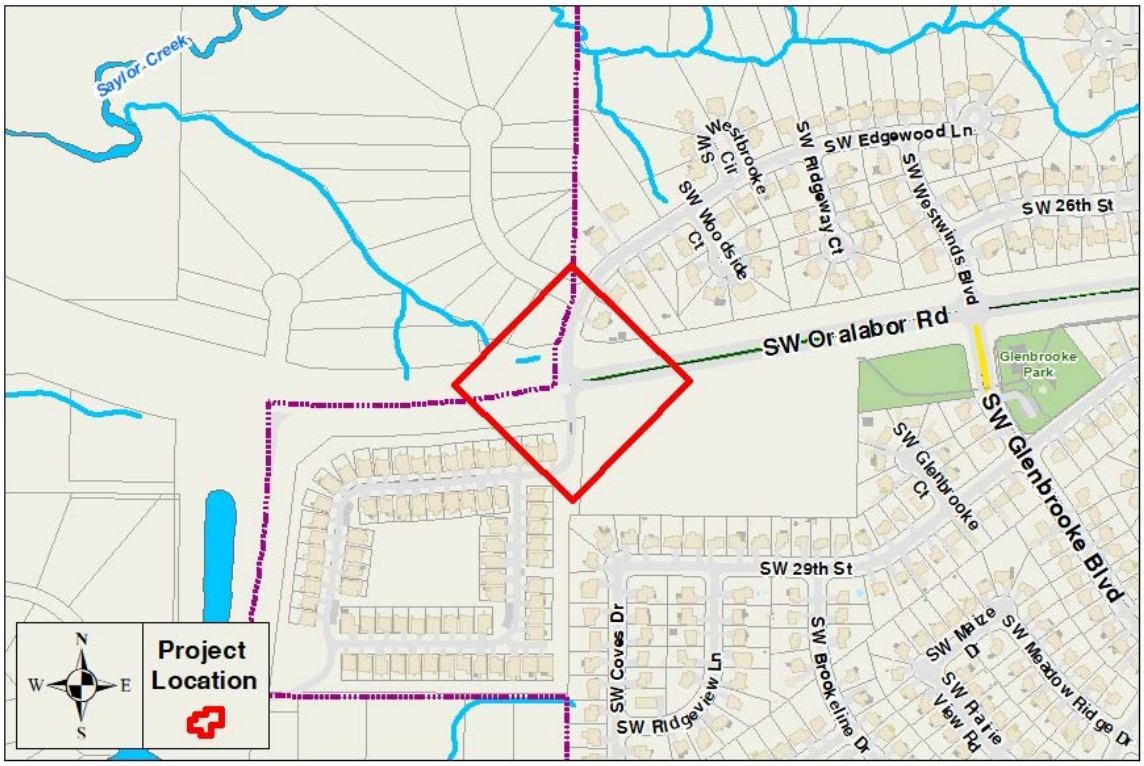
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-19-006**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW Edgewood Ln Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-004**
Project Name **NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes reconstructing and widening NW 18th Street from approximately 300 feet west of NW Ash Drive to approximately 250 feet west of North Ankeny Boulevard. The existing two-lane street will be improved to a three-lane street with left turn lanes, right turn lanes where needed at intersections, and a raised median between NW Briargate Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes construction of storm sewer, fiber optic cable in conduit, sidewalks, utility adjustments, replacing the traffic signal at the NW Ash Drive intersection and adding a traffic signal at the NW Briargate Drive intersection. This project also includes consultant construction engineering services.

Justification

This segment of NW 18th Street is experiencing significant deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations Division to maintain a drivable street surface. The project's construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	400,000					400,000
Construction Costs	4,950,000					4,950,000
Street Lighting	50,000					50,000
Total	5,400,000					5,400,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	5,400,000					5,400,000
Total	5,400,000					5,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-7,500	-7,500	-7,500	-7,500	-30,000
Utilities		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	6,000
Total		-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-6,000	-24,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

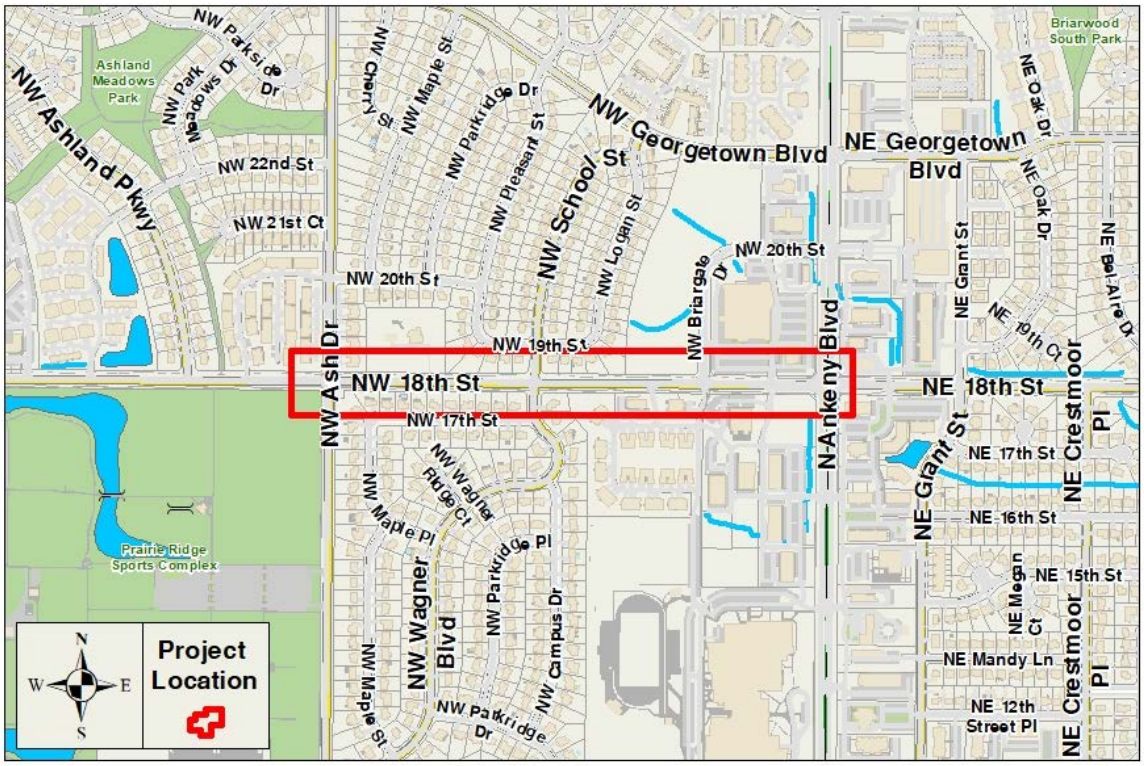
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th Street Reconstruction-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-005**
Project Name **NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project will install landscaping at the North Ankeny Boulevard and NW 36th Street intersection and plant trees along the north side of NW 36th Street, between NW Ash Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard. The landscaping project will follow the widening of NW 36th Street, between NW Ash Drive and North Ankeny Boulevard, to four lanes which is expected to be substantially completed in 2022. It is anticipated that the landscaping project would be completed in either the spring or fall of 2023.

Justification

This project will complete the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project. The landscaping improvements are designed and constructed as a separate project from the street widening project in order to help ensure that a quality contractor will perform the landscaping work.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	25,000					25,000
Construction Costs	100,000					100,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	125,000					125,000
Total	125,000					125,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional landscaping at the intersection and street trees on the north side of NW 36th Street will require some additional maintenance by the Public Works Department.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		250	250	250	250	1,000
Total		250	250	250	250	1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

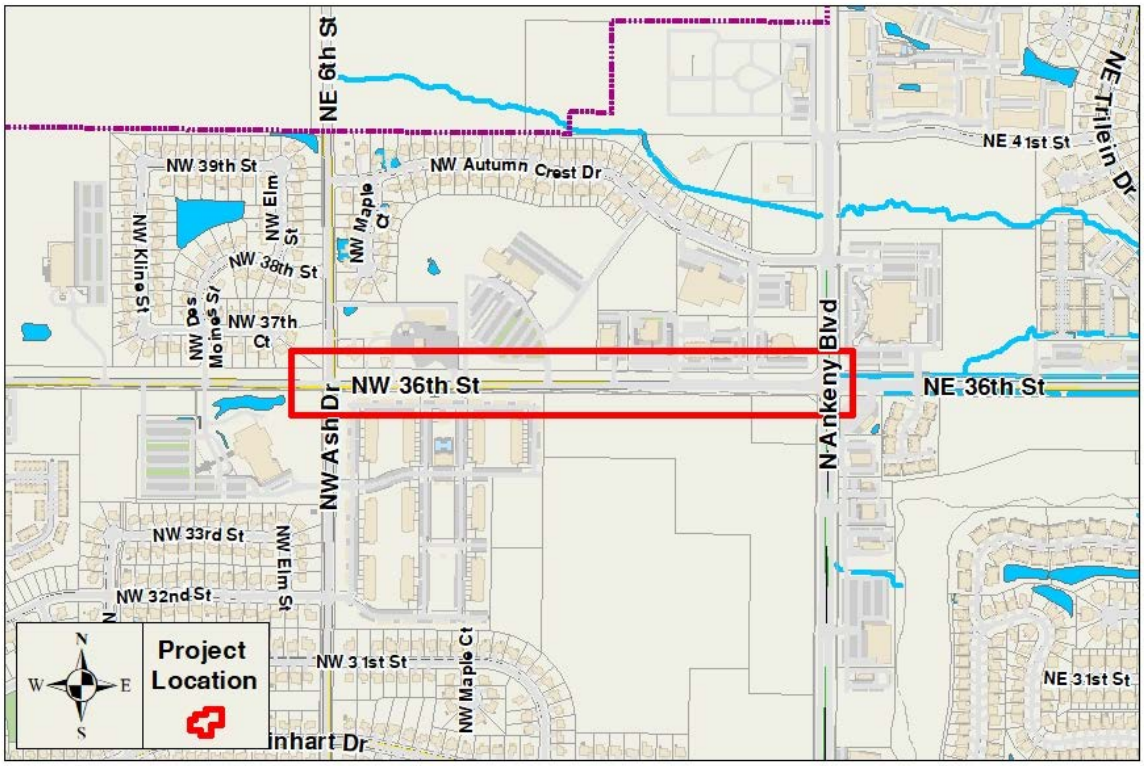
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-005**
Project Name	**NW 36th Street Widening-Ash to Ankeny Blvd**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-20-008**
Project Name **SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The proposed project will widen all legs of the intersection to provide right-turn lanes and dual left-turn lanes on all approaches. The project also includes traffic signal and pedestrian ramp upgrades.

Justification

The SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street intersection was listed in the 2019 Iowa Department of Transportation's (DOT) Top 20 Safety Improvement Location Candidates at #6. The City's safety study found that traffic demand on the intersection exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a regional trail connection between the Neal Smith system (to the west) and the Gay Lea Wilson Trail and High Trestle Trail systems (to the east). The trail is a 10' wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of SW/SE Oralabor Road across the south side of Ankeny. The trail is very popular with recreational users and commuters. The current at-grade crossing at SW State Street is very wide due to the rural roadway and granular shoulders on SW State Street. The street approach and the intersection as a whole carries an extremely large traffic volume. This includes a high number of right-turning vehicles. This results in an at-grade trail crossing that is difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of accidents between vehicles and pedestrians. A grade-separated crossing at this location would eliminate this situation. SW State Street and SW Oralabor Road (Iowa Highways 415 and 160) are joint jurisdictional streets with the Iowa DOT, so the project will involve a DOT bid letting and continued coordination during the construction phase. The construction cost estimate includes $370,000 for water main relocation. It also includes $250,000 for a separate fiber optic relocation project which will occur prior to the beginning of this project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	280,000	120,000				400,000
Construction Costs	3,369,000	1,456,000				4,825,000
Street Lighting	30,000					30,000
Total	3,679,000	1,576,000				5,255,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,751,087	749,752				2,500,839
FHWA/IDOT Grants	822,500	352,500				1,175,000
MPO/STBG Grants	1,105,413	473,748				1,579,161
Total	3,679,000	1,576,000				5,255,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement on SW State Street, at the intersection's north approach, will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. The Iowa DOT maintains Iowa Highways 415 and 160, so they would be responsible for maintaining the additional public street pavement at the intersection's south, west and east approaches. The traffic signal improvements will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or may be reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. After completion, the new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks & Recreation Department would be required to maintain the tunnel during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		400	400	400	400	1,600
Total		400	400	400	400	1,600

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

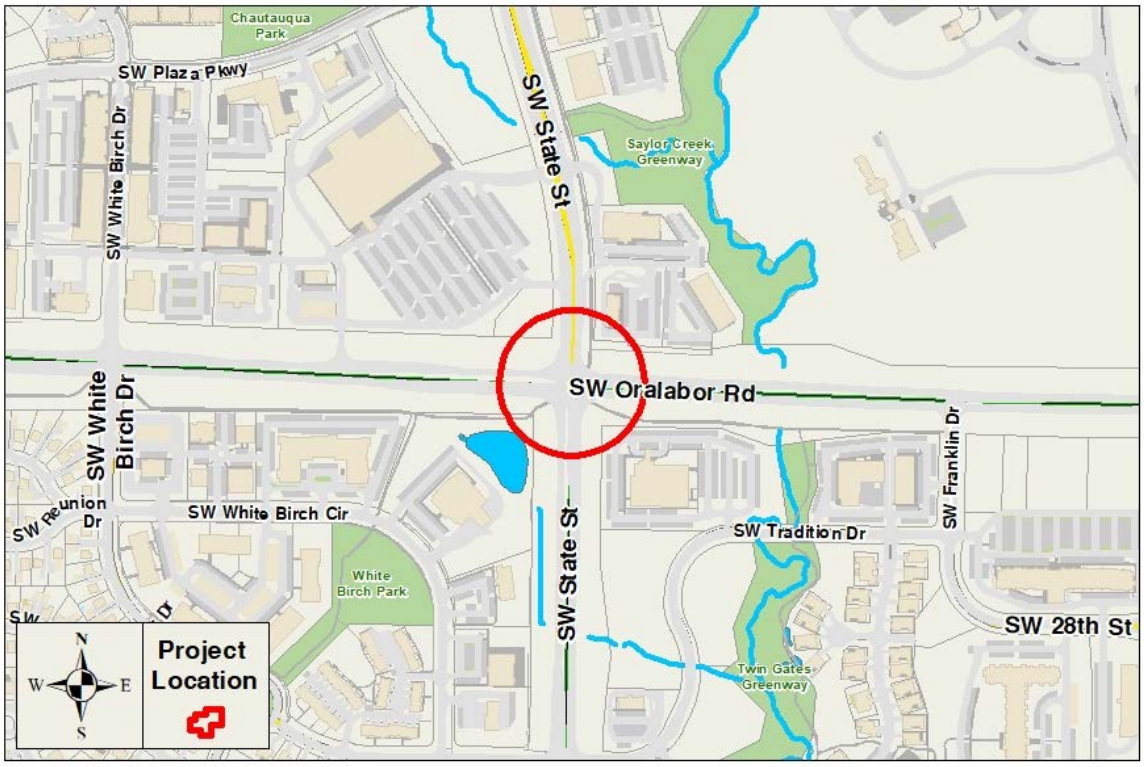
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-20-008**
Project Name	**SW Oralabor Rd and SW State St Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-001**
Project Name **SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of the PCC pavement in the southbound lanes of SW State Street from just north of SW Ordnance Road to approximately 100 feet south of West 1st Street. This project includes removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure along with subgrade, subdrain, and subbase improvements. The project also includes consultant design engineering and construction engineering services.

Justification

This segment of SW State Street is experiencing deterioration of the existing joints and pavement structure. It requires regular maintenance (primarily cold patching) by the Public Works Operations Division. The project's construction costs assume full depth removal and replacement of the existing pavement structure.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	125,000					125,000
Construction Costs	1,700,000					1,700,000
Total	1,825,000					1,825,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	1,825,000					1,825,000
Total	1,825,000					1,825,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-22,000
Total		-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-5,500	-22,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

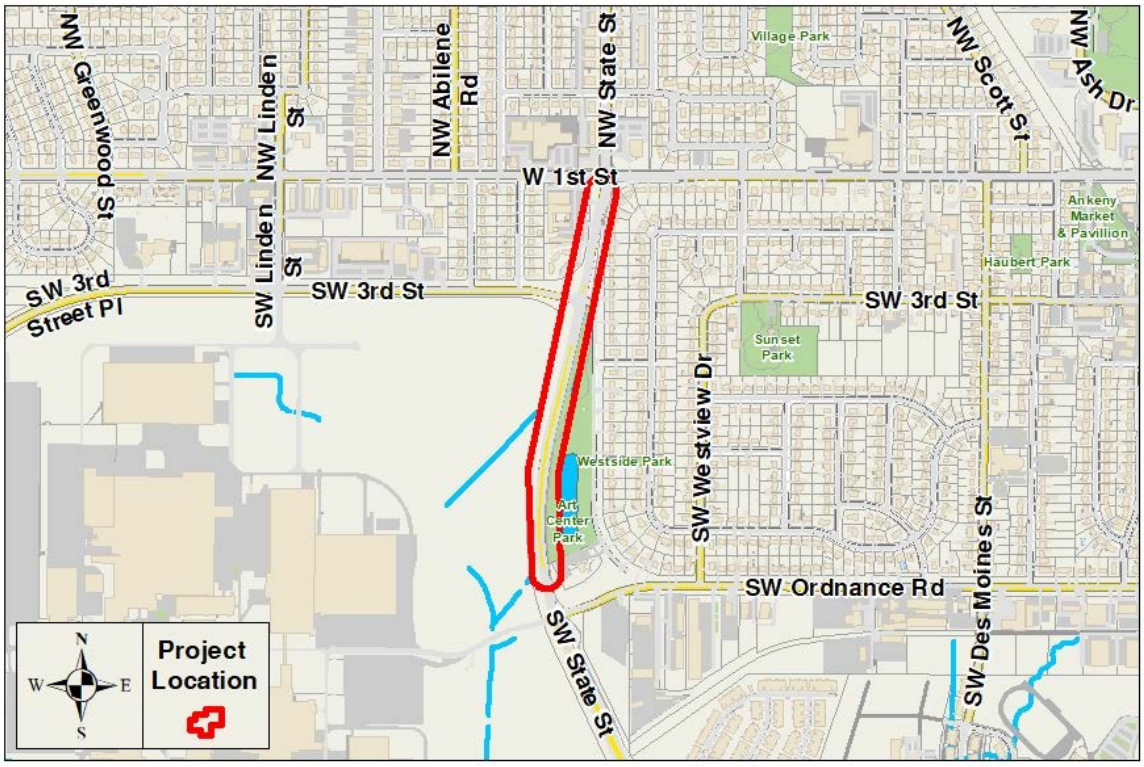
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-001**
Project Name	**SW State St Reconstruction-Ordnance to 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-004**
Project Name **NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of the NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street intersection to improve traffic capacity, mobility, and safety. It is anticipated that dedicated left and right turn lanes will be provided at all four legs of the intersection. Traffic signal improvements will also be needed to accommodate the new turn lanes. The reconstruction will provide an urban cross section on all legs of the intersection. Storm sewer infrastructure and subdrain are also included with the proposed improvements.

Justification

NW Irvinedale Drive and NW 18th Street are arterial streets that serve a large portion of the traffic in the northwest part of the City. The intersection's current geometry creates bottlenecks due to the lack of left and right turn lanes. Additionally, there are locations along NW Irvinedale Drive with steep side slopes that are considered potential safety issues should a driver errantly leave the road. This project will improve traffic capacity, mobility and safety.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	100,000	350,000				450,000
Engineering-Construction Services			300,000			300,000
Construction Costs			3,325,000			3,325,000
Street Lighting			100,000			100,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			25,000			25,000
Total	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000
Total	100,000	350,000	3,750,000			4,200,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, the additional pavement and storm sewer infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				500	500	1,000
Total				500	500	1,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

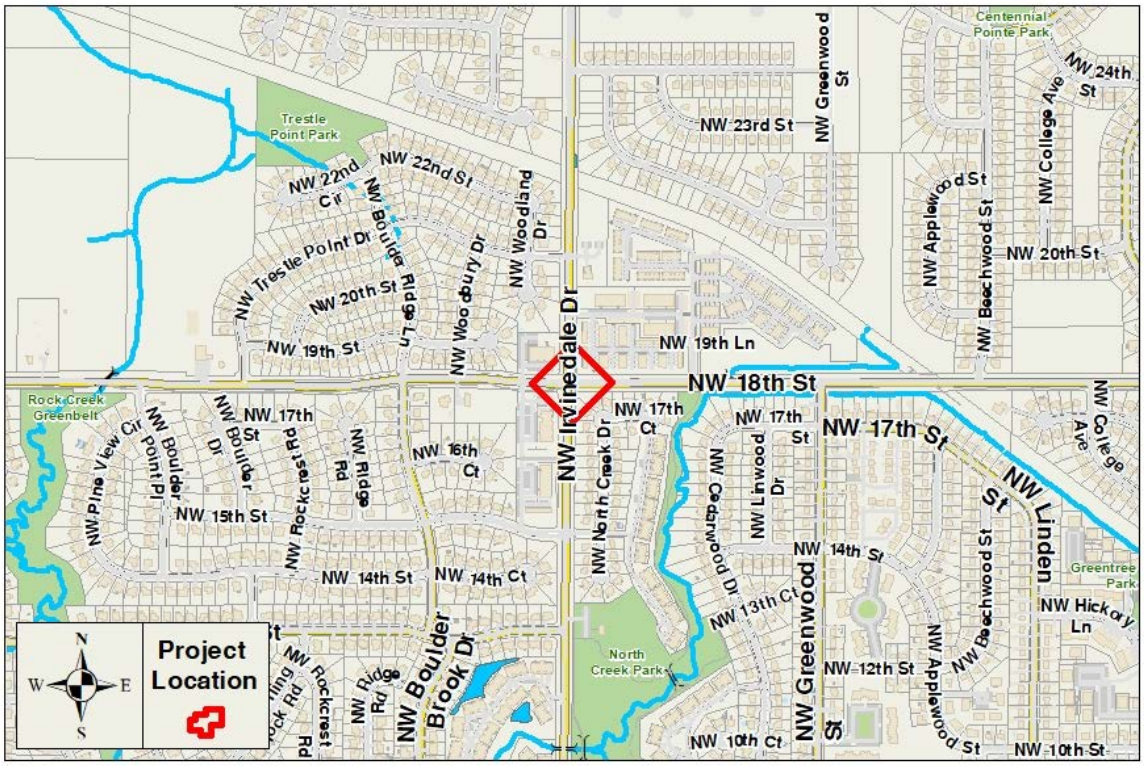
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-004**
Project Name	**NW Irvinedale Dr and NW 18th St Intersection**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-005**
Project Name **South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The proposed project concept will widen all legs of the intersection to provide right-turn lanes and dual left-turn lanes on all approaches. The project includes traffic signal and pedestrian ramp upgrades, and construction of a grade-separated crossing at the south leg of the intersection for the Oralabor Gateway Trail.

Justification

The South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road intersection was listed in the Iowa Department of Transportation's (DOT) Top 200 Safety Improvement Location Candidates in recent consecutive years. The City's safety study in 2020 found that the traffic demand on the intersection exceeds its capacity during peak periods and identified a pattern of correctable congestion-related crashes. The project will address the safety issues by providing additional capacity. These roads are joint jurisdictional with the Iowa DOT as U.S. Highway 69 and Iowa Highway 160, and Iowa DOT concurs with the study findings. Additional study proposed in 2024 will evaluate non-traditional intersection configurations. Funding applications to the Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP), Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP), and Urban-State Traffic Engineering Program (U-STEP) are anticipated. The Oralabor Gateway Trail is a regional trail connection between the Neal Smith Trail system (to the west) and the Gay Lea Wilson Trail system (to the east). The trail is a 10' wide PCC trail that runs along the south side of Oralabor Road. The intersection carries high traffic volumes at high speeds, and the current at-grade trail crossing is wide, difficult to maneuver and has a higher probability of conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians. The grade-separated crossing has received $440,000 of STBG-TAP funding from the Des Moines Area MPO, and additional funding will be requested.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		50,000	250,000		150,000	450,000
Planning Study		50,000				50,000
Total		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000
Total		100,000	250,000		150,000	500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Iowa DOT maintains U.S. Highway 69 and Iowa Highway 160, so they would be responsible for snow removal and maintenance of the additional public street pavement at all of the intersection's approaches. The traffic signal improvements will replace existing City-owned infrastructure, so impacts to utility and maintenance costs will be negligible, or maybe reduced with use of low-voltage equipment. The new grade-separated structure should require only a minor amount of maintenance each year. The Parks & Recreation Department would be required to maintain the structure during the winter months when plowing snow for the Oralabor Gateway Trail. If a tunnel is used, electricity and maintenance for lighting will be the City's responsibility.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-005**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Blvd and SE Oralabor Rd Safety Impr**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-21-006**
Project Name **Uptown Parking Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Street and sidewalk construction to add diagonal parking stalls on SW Cherry Street, south of SW 3rd Street, and new diagonal stalls on SW 3rd Street, west of SW Pleasant Street. The stalls on SW Cherry Street will support redevelopment of two commercial sites on each side of SW Cherry Street. The 2023 parking project areas are identified as Areas A, B, D, and I in the Uptown Ankeny Parking Study.

Justification

Parking in certain areas of Uptown is at a premium during peak times or events. Demand for parking is being driven by an increase in hospitality businesses that draw customers from the entire City and region. Coffee, lunch, dining, and brewery crowds have led to more complaints from professional service businesses in Uptown who need parking for their customers. The Uptown Ankeny Parking Study identified several areas where additional on-street parking might be added within existing City right-of-way. The 2023 request supports the implementation of additional spaces in the areas with highest satisfiable demand. Other areas will be evaluated for improvement, with anticipated construction in Areas E, F and G in 2024.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	160,000	90,000				250,000
Construction Costs	250,000	450,000				700,000
Total	410,000	540,000				950,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	138,000					138,000
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated	272,000	540,000				812,000
Total	410,000	540,000				950,000

Budget Impact/Other

Operating impact includes snow removal from additional on-street parking stalls and long-term maintenance of signs, markings and the pavement surface.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs		200	600	600	600	2,000
Total		200	600	600	600	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

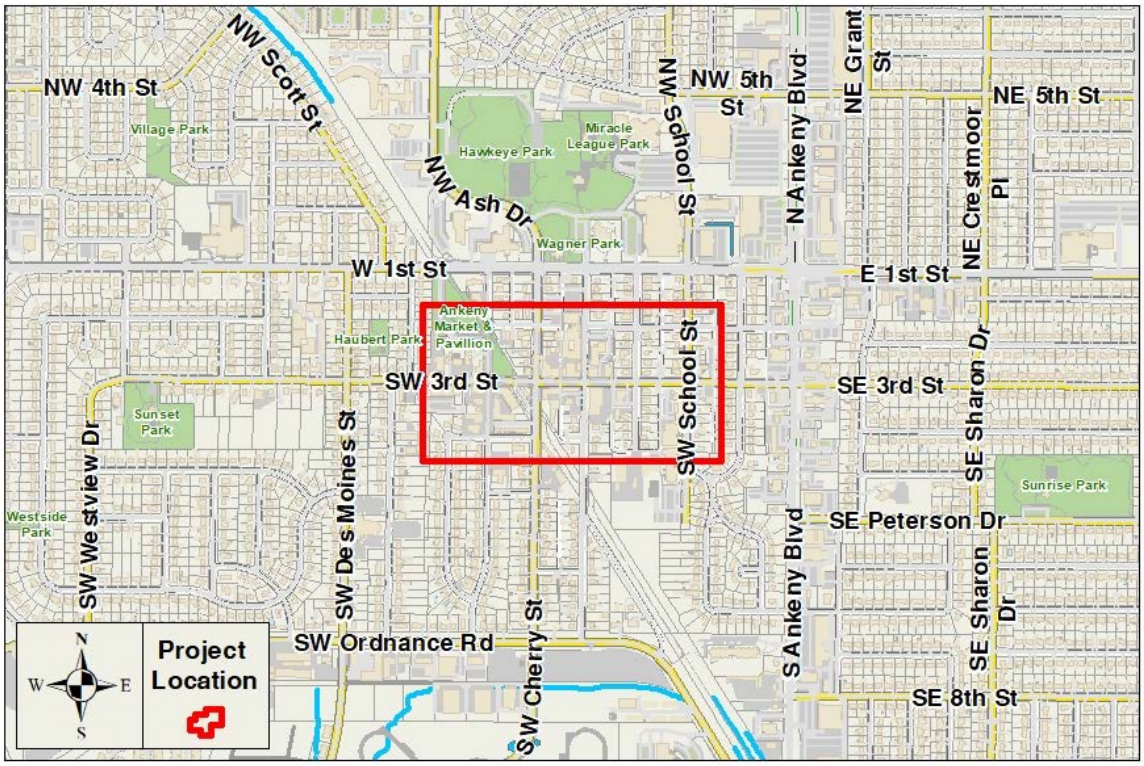
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-21-006**
Project Name	**Uptown Parking Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-002**
Project Name **NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project involves Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing on NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street. NW Weigel Drive is an existing gravel roadway, and the proposed surface would be 24-ft. wide and 7" thick HMA with 1.5-ft. wide HMA shoulders. This project also includes consultant engineering design, construction engineering services, and construction.

Justification

This project will improve the driving surface of the existing gravel roadway, reduce the amount of dust coming from the roadway, reduce the maintenance associated with gravel roads, and help support the existing and future development occurring in this area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	130,000					130,000
Engineering-Construction Services		90,000				90,000
Construction Costs		1,100,000				1,100,000
Total	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000
Total	130,000	1,190,000				1,320,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to regularly maintain the existing gravel roadway.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			-17,500	-17,500	-17,500	-52,500
Total			-17,500	-17,500	-17,500	-52,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

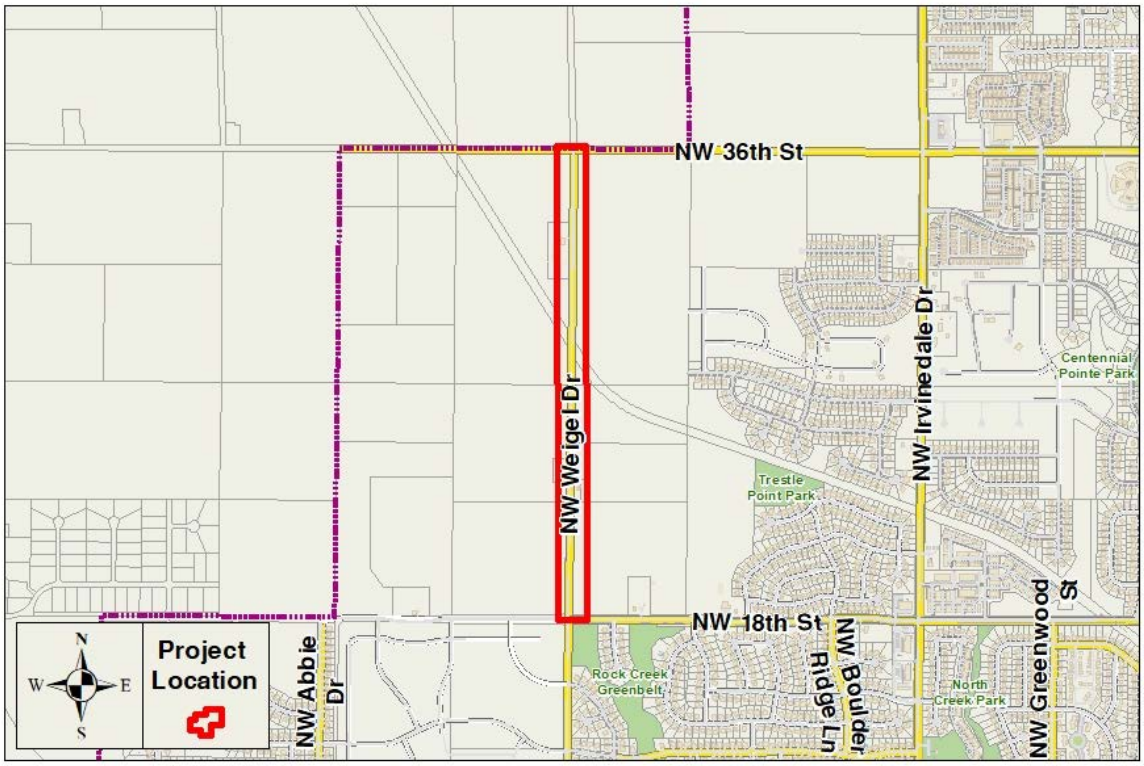
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-002**
Project Name	**NW Weigel Dr Asphalt Overlay-NW 18 St to NW 36 St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-003**
Project Name **West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of West 1st Street from just east of NW Greenwood Street to just west of NW/SW State Street. The existing four-lane street is only 41' wide and is proposed to be removed and replaced with a new five-lane street that is a minimum of 60' wide and includes a center two-way left turn lane. Additional improvements include water main and storm sewer upgrades to replace the 50-year-old underground infrastructure; the addition of a new traffic signal at the West 1st Street and NW/SW Linden Street intersection; and the addition of approximately 20 streetlights. Similar to the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project which is being completed in 2022, it is anticipated that a joint utility trench will be necessary. Along with City/School fiber and other private utilities, it is assumed the existing overhead electric on wood poles would be placed underground adjacent to the joint utility trench. The Public Works Department is proposing that this project's construction be scheduled for 2026 and 2027, with the joint utility trench construction in 2025.

Justification

The existing four-lane undivided street has operational and safety issues because the left-turning vehicles block the inside through traffic lanes. This results in traffic backups and increased accident potential along the corridor. West 1st Street carries heavy daily traffic, and the pavement requires regular concrete patching and asphalt cold patching and at 50 years old is at the end of its service life. In addition, the existing 10' wide lanes do not meet the minimum acceptable widths per SUDAS design standards. It is anticipated that the project's construction will be completed over the course of two years due to the overall duration needed to reconstruct ½-mile of urban arterial street and the time constraints necessitated by maintaining a minimum two lanes of traffic flow at all times along the major arterial corridor. The topographic survey, stormwater study, and preliminary design are scheduled to occur in 2024; and the final design, property acquisitions, and utility relocations are planned for 2025. The City has been awarded $1,151,500 in Federal Fiscal Year 2026 STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO, and intends to apply for additional STBG funding in future years. In addition, it is anticipated that the project would be eligible for other external funding such as the Iowa DOT's Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP).

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		500,000	750,000			1,250,000
Engineering-Construction Services				375,000	425,000	800,000
Construction Costs			1,500,000	4,125,000	4,125,000	9,750,000
Street Lighting				100,000	100,000	200,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			100,000			100,000
Total		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	12,100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds - TIF Abated		500,000	2,350,000	3,448,500	4,650,000	10,948,500
MPO/STBG Grants				1,151,500		1,151,500
Total		500,000	2,350,000	4,600,000	4,650,000	12,100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the mid-term and long-term, replacing the existing street will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do less effective preventative maintenance (e.g. cold patching) on the existing pavement. In addition, replacing the deteriorating underground infrastructure will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Municipal Utilities Department will not have to perform as much water maintenance and repairs (e.g. water main breaks on existing ductile iron water pipe). The new streetlights will result in additional electric power costs to the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

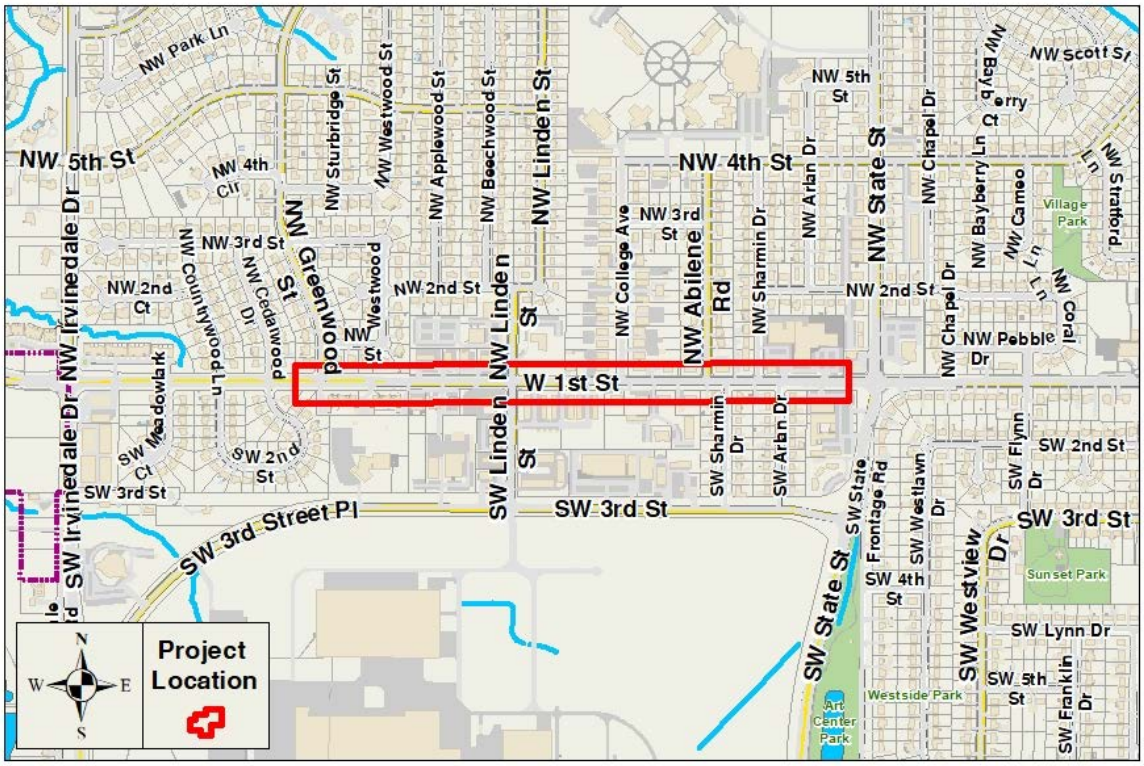
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-003**
Project Name	**West 1st Street Widening and Improvements-Phase 2**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-22-004**
Project Name **NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the reconstruction of the existing street pavement on NW 18th Street from approximately 450 feet west of NW State Street to approximately 350 feet west of NW Ash Drive. The project will include removing and replacing existing pavement, storm sewer intakes, and some sidewalk. New PCC pavement, modified subbase, subdrains, pavement markings, and left and right turn lanes will be constructed. The project also includes a new traffic signal at the entrance of the existing north parking lot of the Prairie Ridge Sports Complex (PRSC). The traffic study will determine the proposed cross-section and geometry for the street. The project also includes consultant survey, design, and construction services.

Justification

The purpose of the project is to replace significant deteriorated pavement along the NW 18th Street corridor, along with providing additional turning capacity to improve traffic safety and mobility at major intersections. The project will also improve mobility for ingress and egress traffic using the parking lot in the northern portion of the PRSC. The concept study completed in 2021 identified the preferred improvements as adding an eastbound right turn lane on NW 18th Street, a northbound right turn lane on the PRSC driveway, and a traffic signal. The traffic signal will operate in coordination with the existing signals on NW 18th Street at the NW State Street and NW Ash Drive intersections. The anticipated project schedule includes consultant survey and conceptual design in 2025; preliminary and final design in 2026; and construction and consultant inspection in 2027. An estimated $100,000 is anticipated for aesthetic enhancements at the PRSC access (e.g. landscaping, monument sign) in 2028.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			100,000	415,000		515,000
Engineering-Construction Services					350,000	350,000
Construction Costs					4,325,000	4,325,000
Street Lighting					100,000	100,000
Land/ROW Acquisition				10,000		10,000
Total			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000
Total			100,000	425,000	4,775,000	5,300,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project will reduce the annual maintenance costs for the City as the Public Works Department will not have to do frequent preventative maintenance. The impact will not be realized until after construction, beginning in 2028. Widening the PRSC driveway will add pavement maintenance costs for the City's Parks & Recreation Department. Adding turn lanes on NW 18th Street will increase snow removal costs for the Public Works Department, as well as maintenance and power costs for the traffic signal.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

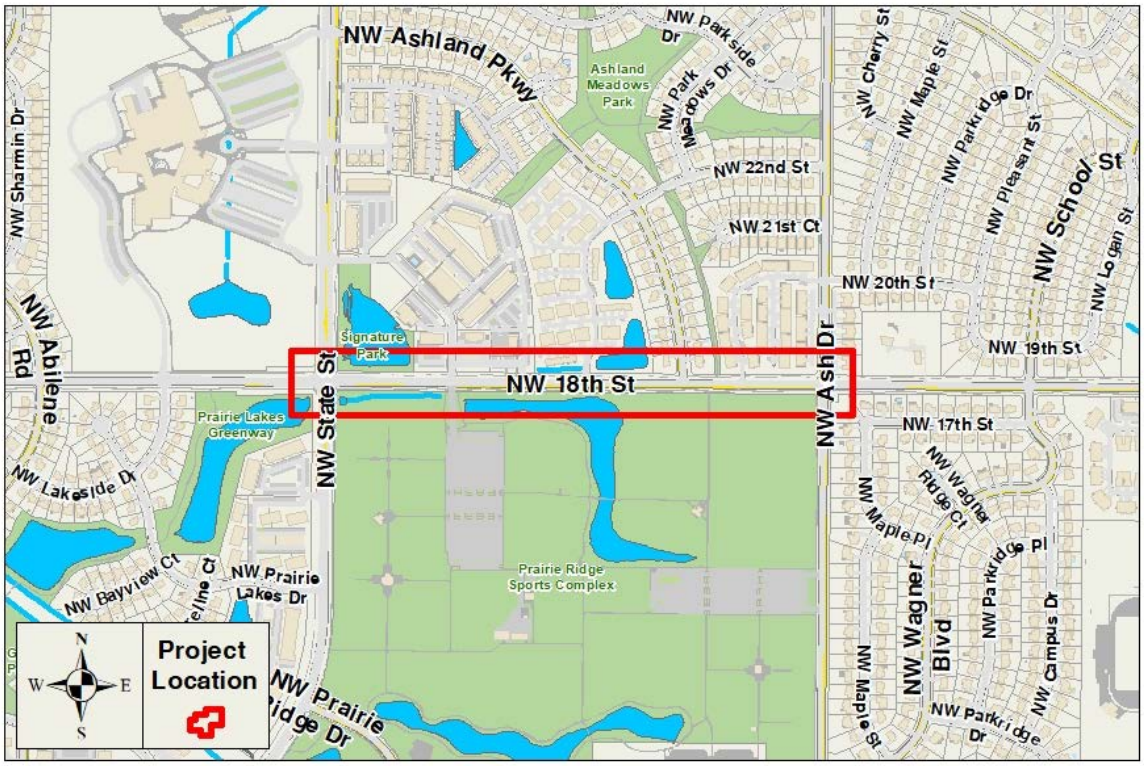
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-22-004**
Project Name	**NW 18th St Reconstruction-NW State St to NW Ash Dr**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-001**
Project Name **N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to add right-turn lanes, repair failing pavement, replace aged traffic signal infrastructure, upgrade pedestrian ramps, and replace existing landscaping in the medians and at the intersections with low maintenance plantings on North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 11th Street.

Justification

Iowa DOT had planned a PCC inlay for northbound North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 5th Street; and a PCC inlay for southbound North Ankeny Boulevard, between 1st Street and 11th Street, in 2025. Iowa DOT agreed to expand the scope of their project to include right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard and the side streets, with the City's streetscaping and traffic signal improvements at the 5th, 9th, and 11th Street intersections and in the medians. Iowa DOT will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the PCC inlays and right-turn lanes on North Ankeny Boulevard. The City will be responsible for the costs associated with designing and constructing the right-turn lanes on the side streets and the streetscaping and traffic signal improvements at the intersections and in the medians. The landscaping improvements at the intersections and in the medians would be completed as a separate City project in 2026. Applying for Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding for the project will be considered.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	500,000	55,000				555,000
Engineering-Construction Services			120,000	30,000		150,000
Construction Costs			3,975,000	300,000		4,275,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		150,000				150,000
Other Costs			225,000			225,000
Total	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		5,355,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	250,000	20,000	2,450,000			2,720,000
G.O. Bonds	250,000	185,000	1,870,000	330,000		2,635,000
Total	500,000	205,000	4,320,000	330,000		5,355,000

Budget Impact/Other

Iowa DOT is responsible for maintenance and snow removal on U.S. Highway 69, so additional pavement maintenance and snow removal costs for the City will be limited to the new right-turn lanes on the side streets. Replacing the traffic signal equipment with more energy-efficient equipment may reduce maintenance and electric utility costs in the long term. The existing landscaping in the medians is difficult to maintain, and the proposed landscaping is low maintenance. Therefore, the additional landscape maintenance cost for the Public Works Operations Division is considered negligible. The new irrigation system will require normal maintenance, and irrigating the landscaped medians and intersection corners will result in additional water usage by the City during the spring and summer months.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs				250	750	1,000
Utilities					1,000	1,000
Total				250	1,750	2,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

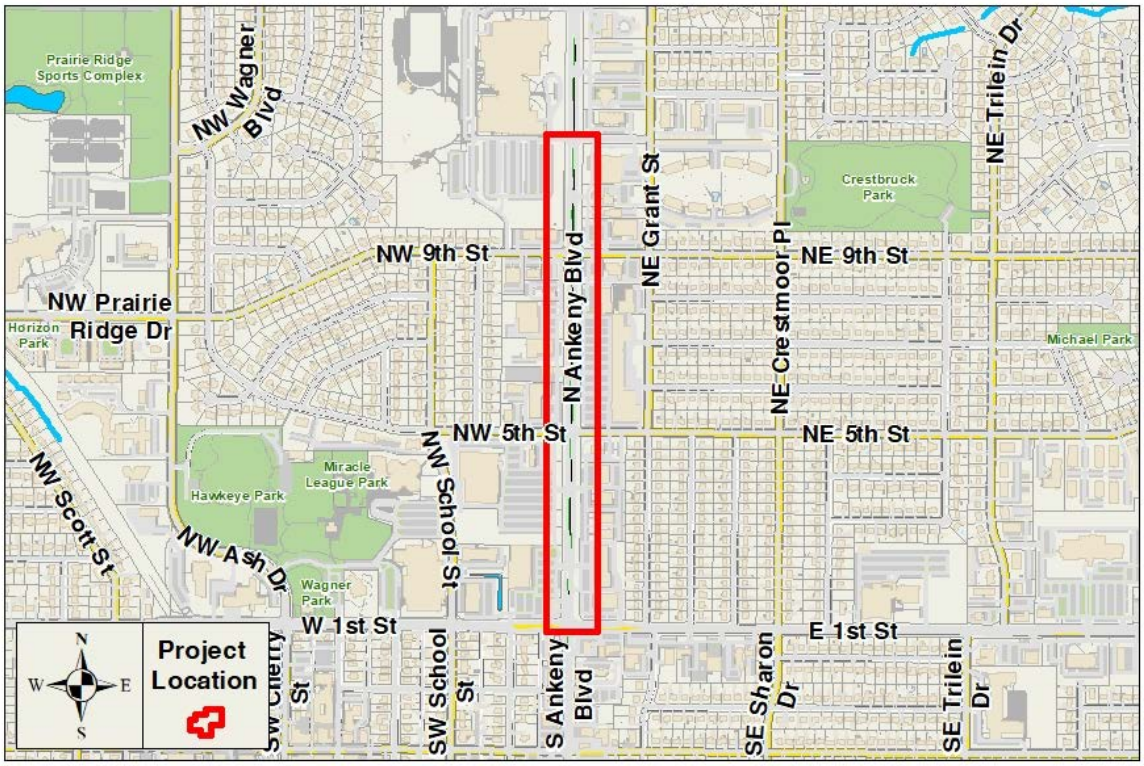
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-001**
Project Name	**N Ankeny Boulevard Improvements-1st St to 11th St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-002**
Project Name **NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

Reconstruction of NE Delaware Avenue from a two-lane rural roadway to an urban section (three-lane, four-lane divided, or five-lane) with left and right turn lanes, depending upon the results of a consultant-prepared traffic study in conjunction with the conceptual design of the project.

The project may also include either a new Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) or a High Intensity Activated Crosswalk (HAWK) signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 28th Street intersection. It is currently assumed that the existing traffic signal at the NE Delaware Avenue and NE 36th Street intersection would not be modified or replaced, and that no other signals would be necessary along the corridor as a part of the planned improvements. Other construction improvements are expected to include storm sewer and subdrain. It is anticipated that sanitary sewer and water main improvements would be minimal.

Justification

The previous traffic study completed by Snyder & Associates, Inc. in 2013 did not show a need to widen this street based on then-current traffic volumes. However, having this street widened will allow for improved traffic safety and mobility as the City continues to grow both to the north of NE 36th Street and also to the east of I-35. The project's construction would be completed over the course of either one or two years, depending upon the scope of improvements needed. The project is planned for the traffic study, conceptual design, and survey to occur in 2027; preliminary design, final design, and utility relocations in 2028; construction in 2029 possibly 2030; and the landscaping improvements in either 2030 or 2031. Property acquisitions are assumed to be limited to temporary construction easements only. The City will likely apply for Federal-aid STBG funding through the Des Moines Area MPO to assist with funding the construction of the project.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design					250,000	250,000
Total					250,000	250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds					250,000	250,000
Total					250,000	250,000

Budget Impact/Other

The additional public street pavement will increase maintenance costs for the City due to the additional winter maintenance and street sweeping that will be required. In the long-term, replacing the existing pavement will reduce annual maintenance costs for the City because the Public Works Department will not have to do patching and crack and joint sealing. The new pedestrian signal and public utility infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works and Municipal Utilities departments. The new pedestrian signal and streetlights will also result in additional electric power costs for the City.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-002**
Project Name	**NE Delaware Reconstruction-Four Mile to NE 36th**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-003**
Project Name **NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 18th Street is currently an undivided four-lane major arterial street with dedicated left turn lanes only at the West 1st Street and NW 18th Street intersections. There are existing traffic signals at the West 1st Street, NW Prairie Ridge Drive, and NW 18th Street intersections. City of Ankeny traffic count data from 2021 shows this corridor has almost 12,000 vehicles per day traveling upon it.

From north of West 1st Street to the High Trestle Trail (HTT) crossing (south half of the corridor), the travel lanes are 11' wide with no curb and gutter section, and the existing right-of-way is only 80' wide. The pavement is approaching the end of its useful life, having been constructed in the early 1970's, and is showing signs of significant deterioration. As a part of the Study, it is anticipated that the south half of the corridor would have its right-of-way widened, and the existing four-lane street would be reconstructed to a five-lane street. The addition and/or lengthening of left turn lanes on the side streets along with potentially adding a traffic signal at the NW 9th Street intersection would also be analyzed.

From the HTT crossing to NW 18th Street (north half of the corridor), the travel lanes are 12' wide with no curb and gutter section, and the existing right-of-way is 120' wide. The pavement was constructed in the late 1990's, and it is showing signs of significant deterioration at the transverse joints. As a part of the Study, it is anticipated that the north half of the corridor would receive full depth patching at the transverse joints, and the existing four-lane street would be widened to a five-lane street. The addition and/or lengthening of left turn lanes on the side streets along with upgrading the traffic signal at the NW Prairie Ridge Drive intersection would also be analyzed.

Justification

This Study would analyze traffic patterns, volumes and crash history to determine if additional turn lanes are needed on NW State Street and/or at the side street intersections; if widening NW State Street from four lanes to five lanes is necessary; and if any intersections warrant the addition of traffic signals. The Study would also recommend any pavement rehabilitation methods that could be used to repair the existing deteriorating concrete pavement or if full reconstruction is needed on either the south or north half of the corridor, along with determining what storm sewer improvements are needed. Pending the results of the Study, it is anticipated that there would be two separate, future improvement projects: (1) NW State Street from West 1st Street to the HTT crossing; and (2) NW State Street from the HTT crossing to NW 18th Street. Based on the recommendations of the Study, a possible project development schedule for the north half of the corridor would be: 2024 survey; 2025 consultant design, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocations; and 2026 construction and consultant inspection. The schedule for the south half of the corridor would be dependent upon the Municipal Utilities Department's need to upgrade the existing 6" water main along the west side of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street to a 12" water main, with construction currently programmed for 2027.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Road Use Tax Fund		100,000				100,000
Total		100,000				100,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project is only a study; therefore, there are no operating impacts.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

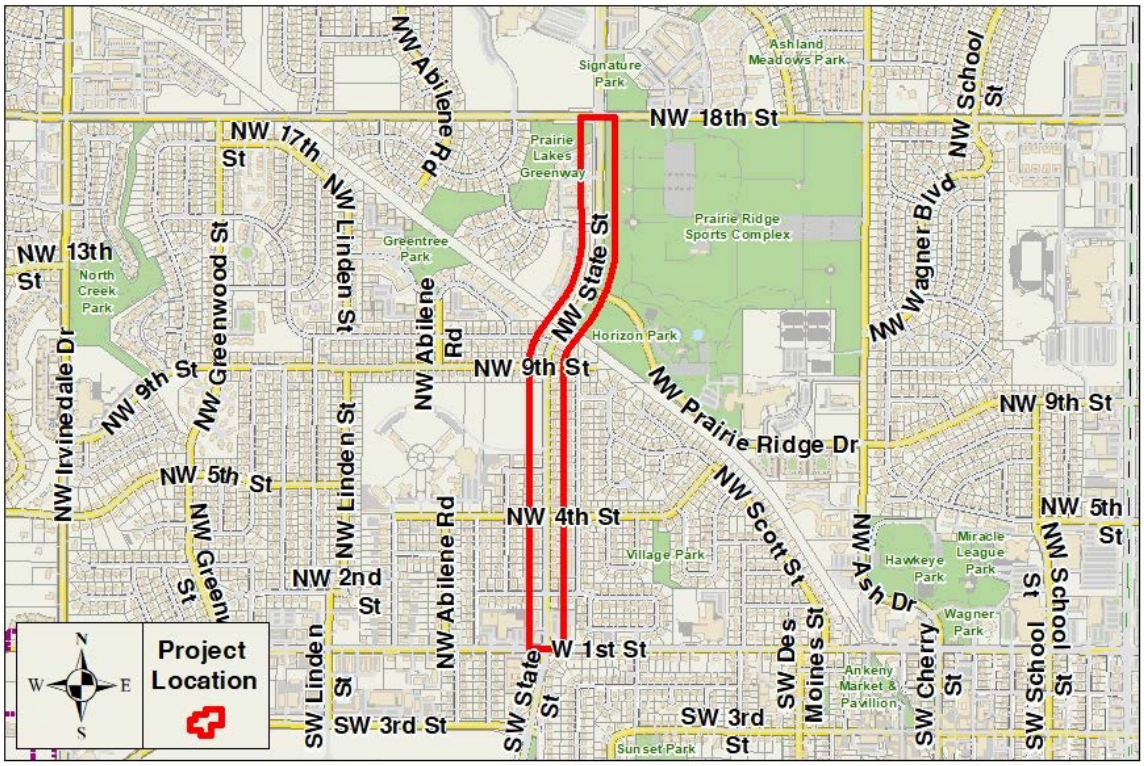
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-003**
Project Name	**NW State Street Corridor Improvements Study**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-004**
Project Name **NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This project includes the survey, traffic study, and preliminary design of the NW State Street extension from NW 36th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive at the NW 54th Street/County NW 126th Avenue intersection. The preliminary design will be based on a 4-lane divided roadway with left and right turn lanes, where necessary as determined by the traffic study. Preliminary design will also include storm sewer, water main, sanitary sewer, traffic signal, and pedestrian facilities.

Justification

A study was performed in 2017 to evaluate alignments for the NW State Street extension from NW 36th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive at the NW 54th Street/County NW 126th Avenue intersection. The study assessed potential land use, drainage, environmental and access impacts to aid the City in making decisions regarding the street extension and future development. The study identified a preferred horizontal alignment for NW State Street that will be used as the basis for the survey, traffic study and preliminary design.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	500,000					500,000
Total	500,000					500,000

Budget Impact/Other

Since this is only for the project's preliminary design, there are no operating impacts at this time.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

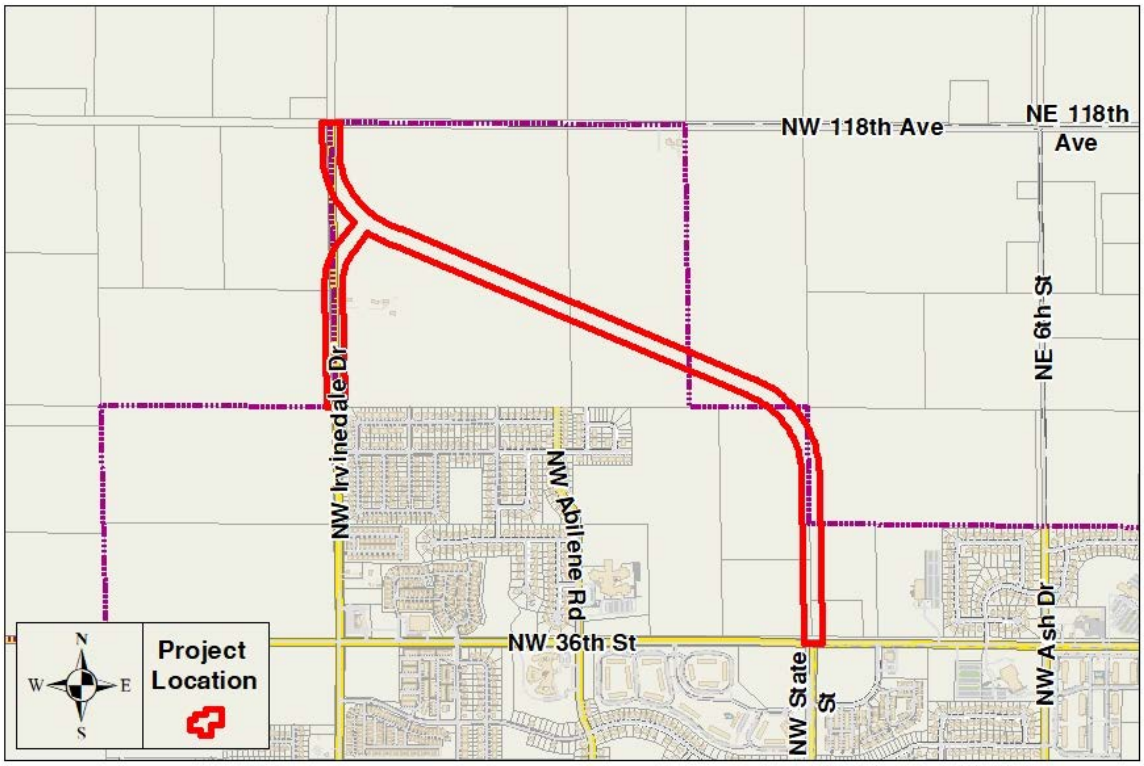
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-004**
Project Name	**NW State Street Extension Preliminary Design**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-005**
Project Name **S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

This is a joint project with the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) to reconstruct South Ankeny Boulevard from SE Peterson Drive to 1st Street. The anticipated work will include the replacement of the aging 4-lane, undivided urban section with a 5-lane, divided, urban section and right turn lanes where applicable. The project will include the replacement of pavement, sidewalk, storm sewer, possibly water main, possibly sanitary sewer, the traffic signal at SE 3rd Street and subsequent fiber optic interconnect. Consultant-led survey, design and utility relocation coordination is expected to occur from 2023 to 2025 with construction programmed for 2026.

Justification

A study was completed in 2020 documenting the traffic operations and safety issues and recommended improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Ordnance Road to 1st Street. The study also recommended improving access management and safety due to the frequency of access points to adjacent properties. This project is the first phase of improvements to South Ankeny Boulevard. It is anticipated that there will be a future improvement project between SE Peterson Drive and SW Ordnance Road. The Iowa DOT has proposed that the City would manage and pay for the consultant-led survey, design and utility relocation coordination, and the Iowa DOT would manage and pay for the right-of-way acquisition, construction and construction engineering services.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	200,000	400,000	150,000			750,000
Engineering-Construction Services				500,000		500,000
Construction Costs				5,000,000		5,000,000
Street Lighting				150,000		150,000
Land/ROW Acquisition			225,000			225,000
Total	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		6,625,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants			225,000	5,500,000		5,725,000
G.O. Bonds	200,000	400,000	150,000	150,000		900,000
Total	200,000	400,000	375,000	5,650,000		6,625,000

Budget Impact/Other

The Iowa DOT maintains South Ankeny Boulevard/U.S. Highway 69; therefore, it is anticipated that the project will not have an operating impact to the City. Due to the potential for City utility relocations and/or improvements being needed as part of the project, the operating impact to the City will be reviewed further after the preliminary design has been completed.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

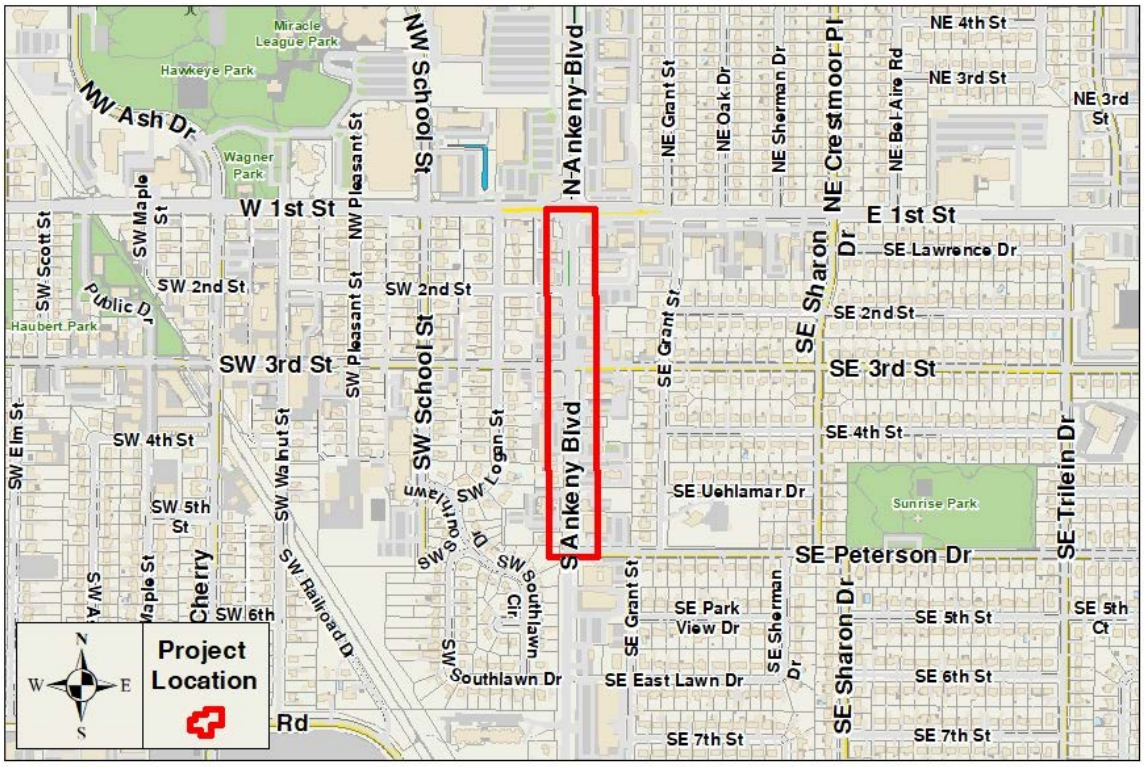
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-005**
Project Name	**S Ankeny Blvd Improvements-SE Peterson to 1st St**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **STR-23-006**
Project Name **SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Streets and Alleys

Description

The project will widen SW Magazine Road to provide a second eastbound through lane on the west leg approach to the intersection with SW State Street. The widening will be on the south side of SW Magazine Road, for approximately 400 feet, and will align with the two existing eastbound receiving lanes on the east side of SW State Street. The median in the west leg will be modified and extended to provide additional left-turn storage, and it will convert the accesses immediately west of SW State Street to right-in/right-out-only operation.

Justification

With the traffic impact study completed to analyze increased traffic volumes associated with proposed developments in Prairie Trail west of the project intersection, an existing capacity issue was identified for eastbound traffic during peak hours. The existing short left-turn lane and single shared thru/right-turn lane do not provide sufficient capacity: long delays and queues are common for eastbound drivers on the west leg. Adding a second thru lane and increasing the length of the left-turn lane will support the overall intersection operation and reduce eastbound delays significantly.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	60,000					60,000
Engineering-Construction Services		40,000				40,000
Construction Costs		500,000				500,000
Land/ROW Acquisition		10,000				10,000
Total	60,000	550,000				610,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	60,000	550,000				610,000
Total	60,000	550,000				610,000

Budget Impact/Other

The new pavement area will be relatively small, but it will result in additional pavement and sign maintenance and snow removal costs.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Maintenance Costs			100	100	100	300
Total			100	100	100	300

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

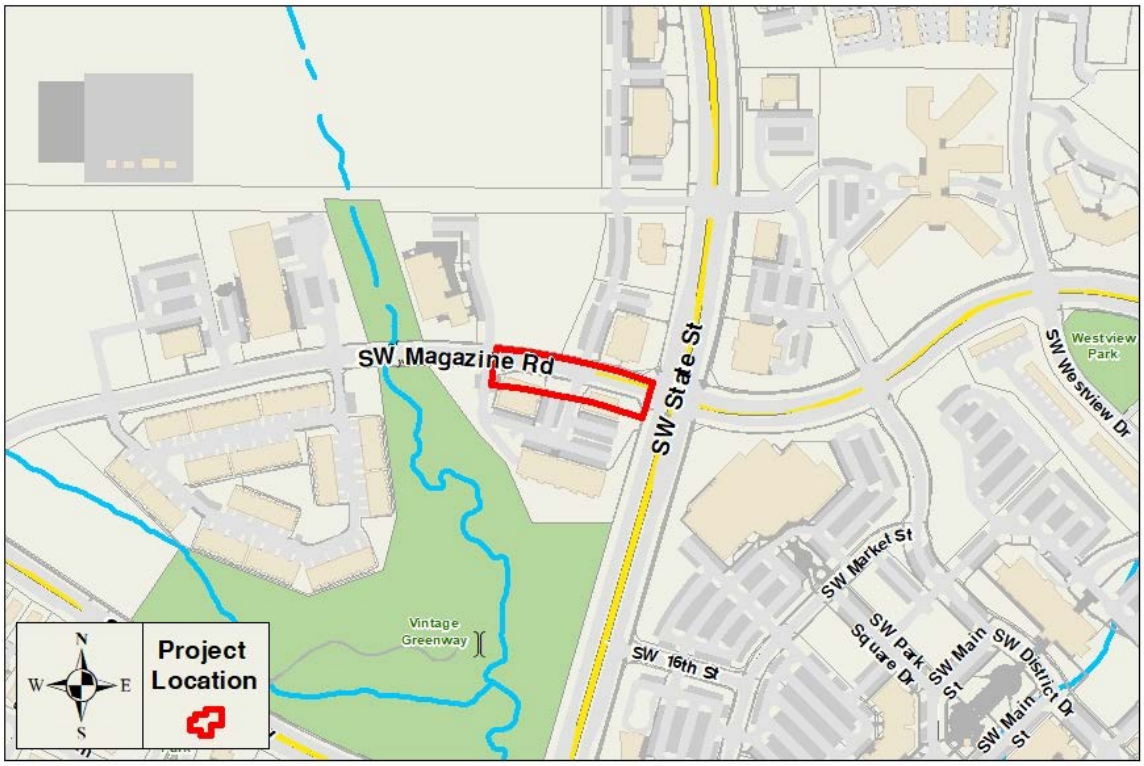
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**STR-23-006**
Project Name	**SW Magazine & State St Intersection Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

Proposed locations of new traffic signals and fiber optic upgrades (listed in order of priority):

2023 – NW 36th Street Fiber Optic Redundancy - $50,000 (construction and materials, in-house design and administration)
2023 – High Trestle Trail Crossing Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB), SE Magazine Drive and SE Shurfine Drive - $20,000 per site (materials and installation), $40,000 (total)
2023 – NW Prairie Ridge Drive/Ash Drive/9th Street intersection, concept study - $35,000
2023 – SE Oralabor Road and Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive, traffic signal replacement - $30,000 (consultant design), $350,000 (construction and materials), and $20,000 (consultant construction administration and observation)
2023 – School Walkability Improvements - Pedestrian ramp upgrades - $100,000; School Speed Zone Beacons (Heritage Elementary School and St. Lukes the Evangelist Catholic School) - $60,000; Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (3 sets, $60,000)
2023 – SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street, new traffic signal - $80,000 (design and inspection), $300,000 (construction and materials)
2024 through 2027 – Traffic signal project, to be determined - $100,000 (design and inspection), $450,000 (construction and materials)
2023 through 2027 – Miscellaneous upgrades associated with other City projects - $80,000
2023 through 2027 – Cost sharing for traffic signal improvements related to private development projects - $300,000
2024 through 2027 – Existing traffic signal infrastructure replacement - $250,000
2024 through 2027 – Traffic signal and fiber optic projects - $550,000 - $885,000

Justification

An effective and efficient traffic signal system improves traffic safety and mobility, reduces energy costs and enhances the quality of life for residents. A robust and dependable communication system is key to management of the street network. The proposed locations of traffic signals and fiber optic upgrades are reviewed annually and planning level costs are used. Several traffic signal installations are being constructed with development in 2022 and 2023. Traffic counts in September 2022 and review of crash experience will identify intersections for signalization in year 2024 and beyond. There is potential to obtain federal and/or state funding for traffic signals proposed at intersections with state highways.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	130,000	100,000	100,000	135,000	150,000	615,000
Construction Costs	1,150,000	890,000	890,000	890,000	1,140,000	4,960,000
Planning Study	35,000					35,000
Total	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	5,610,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	40,000					40,000
G.O. Bonds	875,000	740,000	740,000	775,000	1,040,000	4,170,000
Road Use Tax Fund	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,400,000
Total	1,315,000	990,000	990,000	1,025,000	1,290,000	5,610,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. New traffic signals will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	4,300	5,500	6,100	6,700	7,300	29,900
Total	4,300	5,500	6,100	6,700	7,300	29,900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-21-001**
Project Name **I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

Interchange Justification Report (IJR) as required by the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for modification or reconstruction of the existing Interstate 35 interchange with SE Corporate Woods Drive.

Justification

When the Interstate 35 interchange with SE Corporate Woods Drive was constructed in 2004, traffic volumes were expected to reach 19,000 vehicles per day in 2025. Peak hour traffic counts from 2018 indicated the daily traffic volume had already exceeded 22,000 vehicles per day with 7-10% heavy truck traffic. With the on-going and expected industrial, warehousing and distribution land development in the southeast quadrant of the City, additional traffic demands are being placed on the interchange and additional capacity will be needed on entrance and exit ramps and on SE Corporate Woods Drive itself. The initial concept includes widening SE Corporate Woods Drive through the interchange and adding loop ramps for both the northbound and southbound I-35 entrances. The Iowa DOT will manage the project, and the City will cost share for the engineering services necessary to complete the IJR.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Planning Study	100,000					100,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
FHWA/IDOT Grants	50,000					50,000
Road Use Tax Fund	50,000					50,000
Total	100,000					100,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project is a report only, and therefore no operating impacts are expected.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

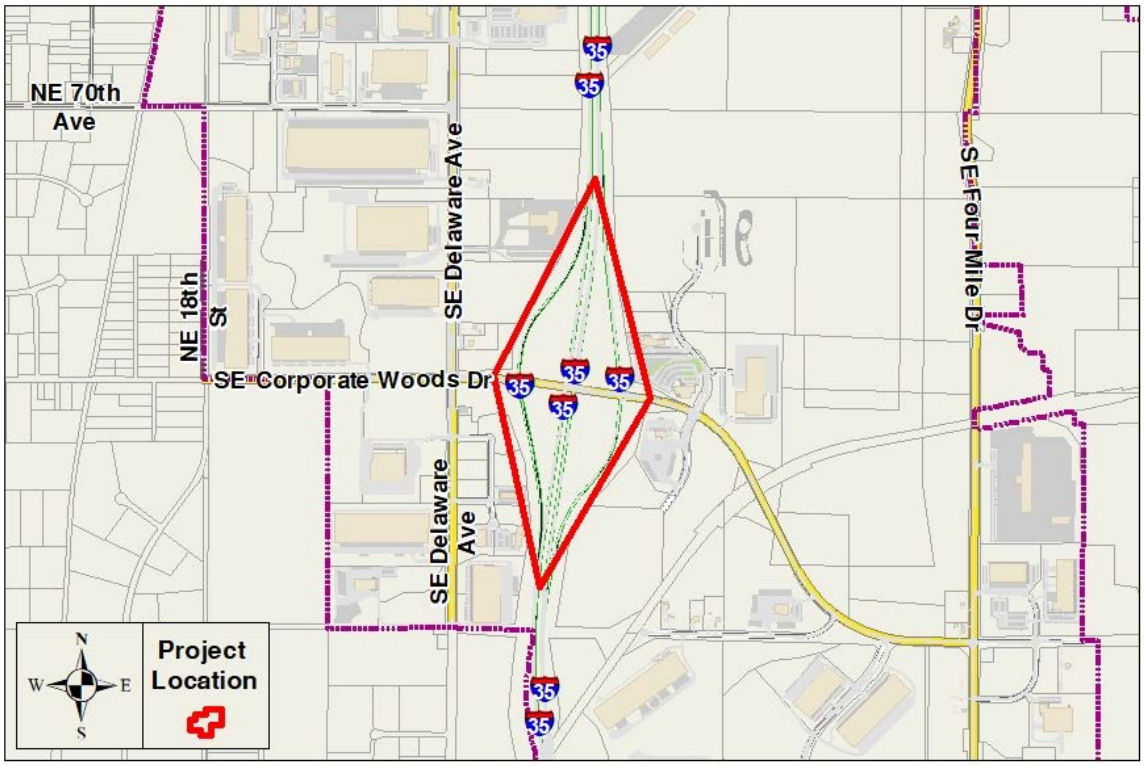
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-21-001**
Project Name	**I-35 & SE Corp Woods Dr Interchange Justification**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # **TRF-23-001**
Project Name **Fiber Optic Network Upgrade**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

This project implements the master fiber optic redundancy needed for both the traffic signal communication network utilized by the Public Works Department and the overall City operations network managed by the Information Technology (IT) Department. The project will place approximately 180,000 feet of fiber optic cable and 100 splice enclosures to implement efficient path-diverse fiber optic rings for primary and secondary communications between traffic signals and between City facilities.

Justification

The Fiber Optic Master Upgrade will implement Phase 1 of the ultimate fiber optic network build-out identified in the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan. The Plan's purpose is to provide a more reliable and maintainable network while allowing flexibility and scalability to support future growth and expanded use of technology. Completing the improvements as a nearly-single project will reduce the "lost" costs associated with completing multiple smaller segments, and it will result in a more robust system overall. This project will also replace much of the fiber optic infrastructure construction or relocation included with other future capital improvement projects, except as needed for expansion to new areas or facilities. At this time, the planning-level cost estimates are broad and conservative, and it is expected that preliminary design in 2023 will provide numerous opportunities for value engineering. The proposed schedule includes final design and purchase of fiber optic cable and conduit in 2024, with construction of the conduit system in 2025 and 2026, followed by fiber optic cable placement, splicing, and terminating the fiber in 2027. Applying for Iowa Clean Air Attainment Program (ICAAP) funding for the project will be considered.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	200,000	200,000				400,000
Engineering-Construction Services			30,000	30,000	60,000	120,000
Construction Costs			470,000	470,000	850,000	1,790,000
Other Costs		425,000				425,000
Total	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000
Total	200,000	625,000	500,000	500,000	910,000	2,735,000

Budget Impact/Other

The project upgrades the City's existing fiber optic system to provide more reliable service and reduce outages, so a minimal impact to operating costs is expected.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

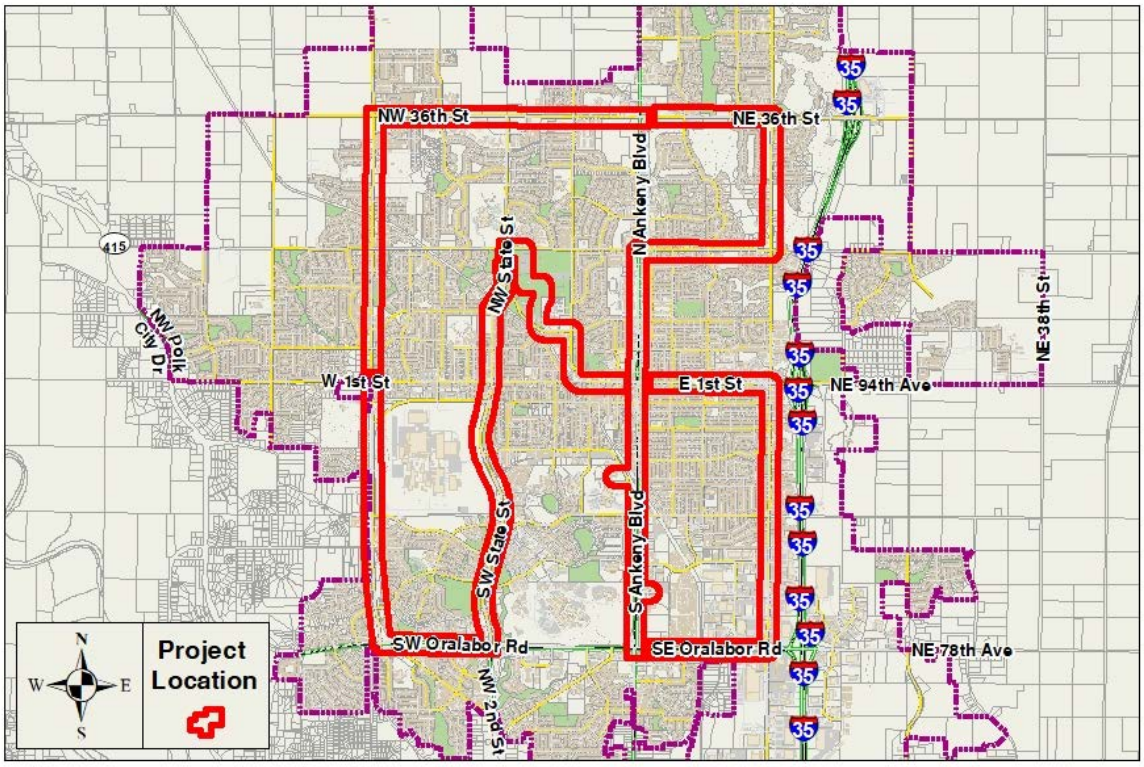
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-23-001**
Project Name	**Fiber Optic Network Upgrade**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works
Contact City Engineer

Project # TRF-23-002
Project Name SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal

Type New Construction
Useful Life 20 years
Category Traffic Control

Description

The project includes design and construction of a traffic signal at the SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive intersection.

Justification

The project will fulfill the City's commitment established in the development agreement with Crosswinds Business Park Building I, LLC (developer) in March 2021, to construct a traffic signal at the intersection of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Crosswinds Drive when needed and warranted. Developer agreed to provide any right-of-way and/or easements needed for the project at no cost to the City and to reimburse the City for 25% of the traffic signal construction cost. The maximum reimbursement amount is adjusted for inflation over ten years.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	40,000					40,000
Engineering-Construction Services		5,000				5,000
Construction Costs		280,000				280,000
Other Costs		100,000				100,000
Total	40,000	385,000				425,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
G.O. Bonds	40,000	305,000				345,000
Private Contributions		80,000				80,000
Total	40,000	385,000				425,000

Budget Impact/Other

In the long-term, the additional traffic signal infrastructure will add annual maintenance costs for the City's Public Works Department. Industry standards recommend one FTE signal technician per 30-35 traffic signals, plus one FTE fiber optic technician per 100 devices. The new traffic signal will result in additional electric power costs for the City.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities			300	300	300	900
Total			300	300	300	900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

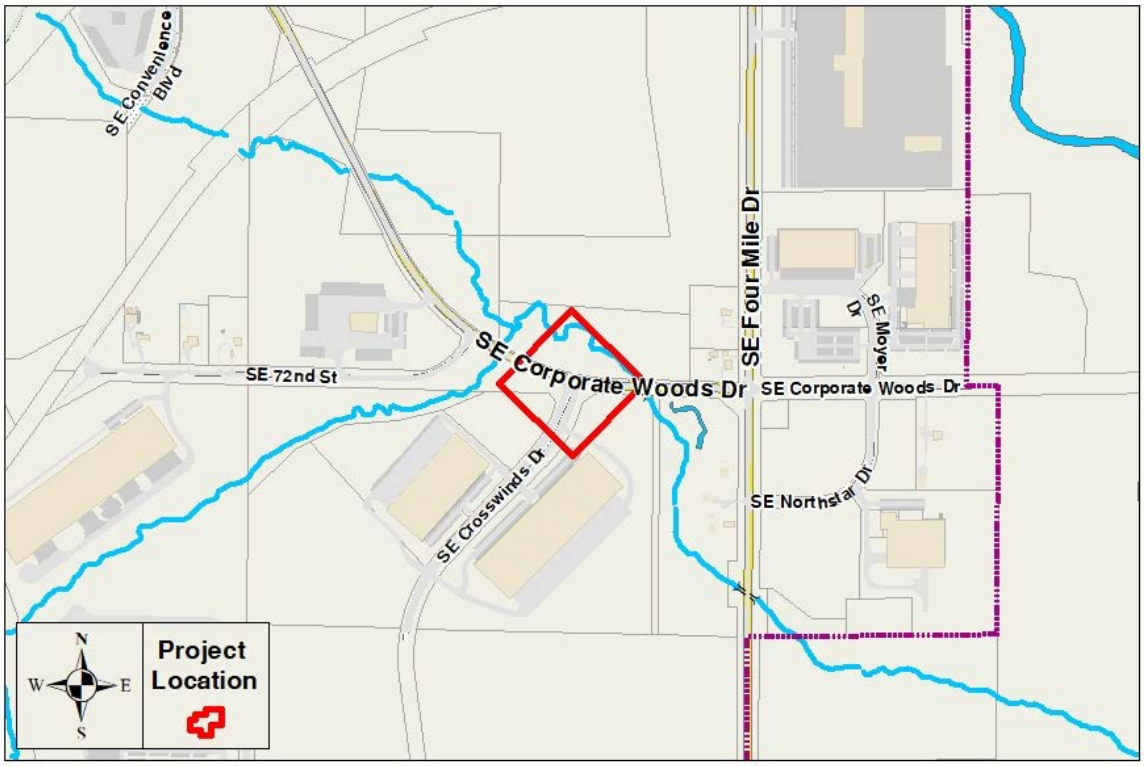
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Public Works

Contact City Engineer

Project #	**TRF-23-002**
Project Name	**SE Corporate Woods & Crosswinds Traffic Signal**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-00-001**
Project Name **Annual Water Main Replacement Program**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Annual allocation of capital improvement funds for repair and replacement of water utility infrastructure and the Water Fund's portion of the neighborhood projects. Specific projects for 2023 to 2027 include the following:
•Development water main oversizing: 2023 to 2027 – $125,000 for 2023 then $100,000/year
•1/3 NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements (3 of 4 Phases Remaining): 2023 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $25,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering); 2024 - $450,000 (Phase 3 Construction) and $15,000 (Phase 3 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 4 Design Engineering); 2025 - $520,000 (Phase 4 Construction) and $25,000 (Phase 4 Construction Engineering)
•1/3 Original Ankeny Area Utility Improvements (number of phases still TBD): 2024 - $30,000 (Survey and Conceptual Design); 2025 - $60,000 (Phase 1 Design Engineering); 2026 - $600,000 (Phase 1 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 1 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Design Engineering); 2027 - $600,000 (Phase 2 Construction) and $30,000 (Phase 2 Construction Engineering) and $30,000 (Phase 3 Design Engineering)

Justification

The water main proposed for replacement are primarily 4" iron pipe prioritized based upon their history of water main breaks. They are inadequate for supplying fire flows based on industry and SUDAS standards and require additional O&M to maintain water quality. Development Engineering staff will be used for the design and construction observation whenever possible; however, the full reconstruction and utility replacement projects (NW Northlawn and Original Ankeny projects) anticipate the use of a consulting engineer for design and construction management. The water main oversizing has increased due to the use of 16" main that will be cost shared for several upcoming projects along major corridors.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	25,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	175,000
Engineering-Construction Services	15,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	115,000
Construction Costs	725,000	550,000	620,000	700,000	700,000	3,295,000
Survey/Preliminary Analysis		30,000				30,000
Total	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	3,615,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	165,000	25,000	105,000	160,000	160,000	615,000
Water Fund	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,000,000
Total	765,000	625,000	705,000	760,000	760,000	3,615,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact for this project will be negligible from the maintenance aspect due to the replacement of old and deteriorating water main with new PVC main. There will be staff hours during design and engineering for administration personnel, and field services personnel during construction. Researching old plans, field verifications, contract and plan reviews, operating valves, locating, and on-site observations. Water will be needed for testing, flushing, and filling the various mains.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	350	350	350	350	350	1,750
Total	350	350	350	350	350	1,750

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-00-001**
Project Name	**Annual Water Main Replacement Program**

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-17-001**
Project Name **High Trestle Trail Transmission Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 9,900 LF of 24" transmission water main along the High Trestle Trail and abandoned railroad grade from the Ash Water Tower north to NW 18th Street and then west along NW 18th Street to NW Irvinedale Drive. This project will complete the 24” water main loop to the NW Booster Station. This project will be coordinated with a storm water project in the same area.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to improve the performance and operation of our overall water system by allowing the southwest and east pressure zones to be combined into one zone. This transmission main will allow the NW Booster Station to draw suction supply water from both water towers as needed. This will supply the booster station with adequate water for full build out of the area in the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	386,000					386,000
Construction Costs	3,860,000					3,860,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	8,000					8,000
Total	4,254,000					4,254,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Capital Project Fund	4,254,000					4,254,000
Total	4,254,000					4,254,000

Budget Impact/Other

This is a new transmission main, it is not a replacement. Based on the HDR model, we will no longer have to throttle flows from DMWW to fill or drain the SW Water Tower now that we will have a looped 24” transmission main. Both towers should operate as one and we will only have two pressure zones including the normal city pressure we have always had and the boosted pressure in the northwest part of town. It will take almost 2,800,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	8,400					8,400
Total	8,400					8,400

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

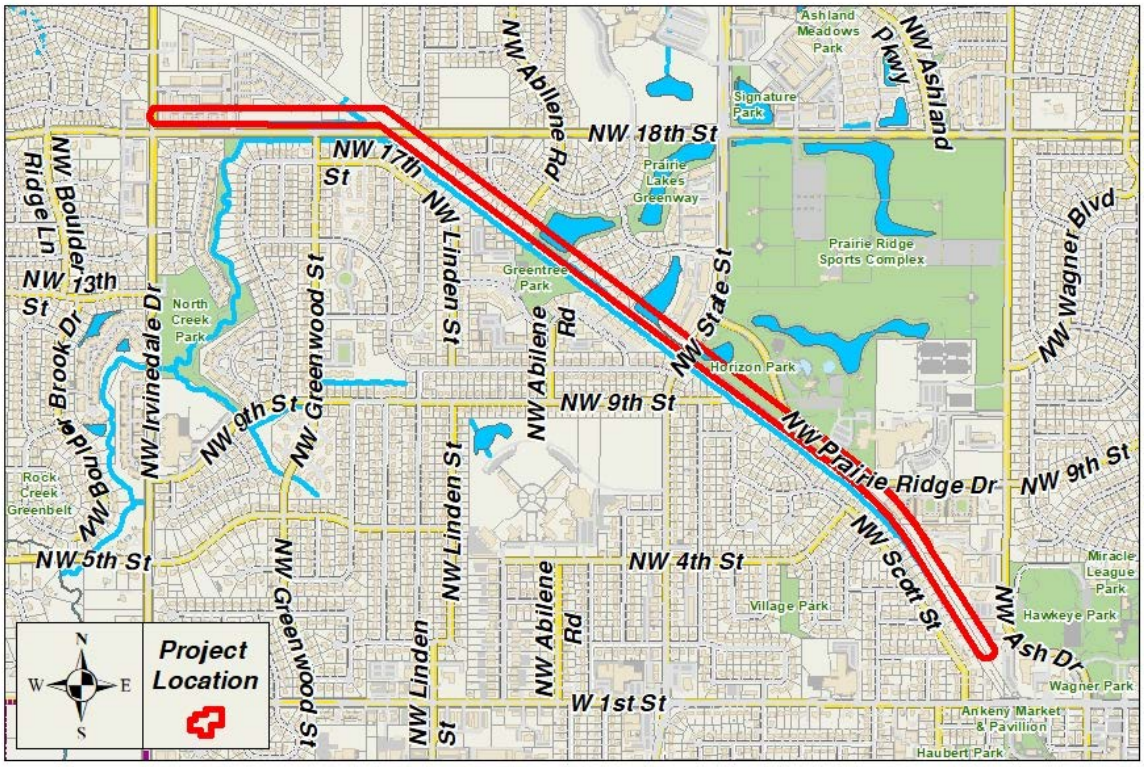
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-17-001**
Project Name	**High Trestle Trail Transmission Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-17-008**
Project Name **Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Purchase the remaining capacity in the Saylorville Water Treatment Plant north feeder main, which is an existing 24" transmission main that extends north along NW 26th Street from NW 66th Avenue through our meter pit to SW Oralabor Road. Des Moines Water Works (DMWW) has extended a new 20" water main to provide water to Polk City allowing all of the 24" main to be used to supply water to the City of Ankeny.

Justification

The purpose of this purchase is to provide additional transmission pipe capacity to support future water needs in the City.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Legal-General/Spec. Assessment		1,000				1,000
Other Costs		603,000				603,000
Total		604,000				604,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		604,000				604,000
Total		604,000				604,000

Budget Impact/Other

Additional source capacity for future growth and water demands. Since we are just purchasing the remaining capacity within the existing 24" water main, there are no expected costs for an operational impact.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

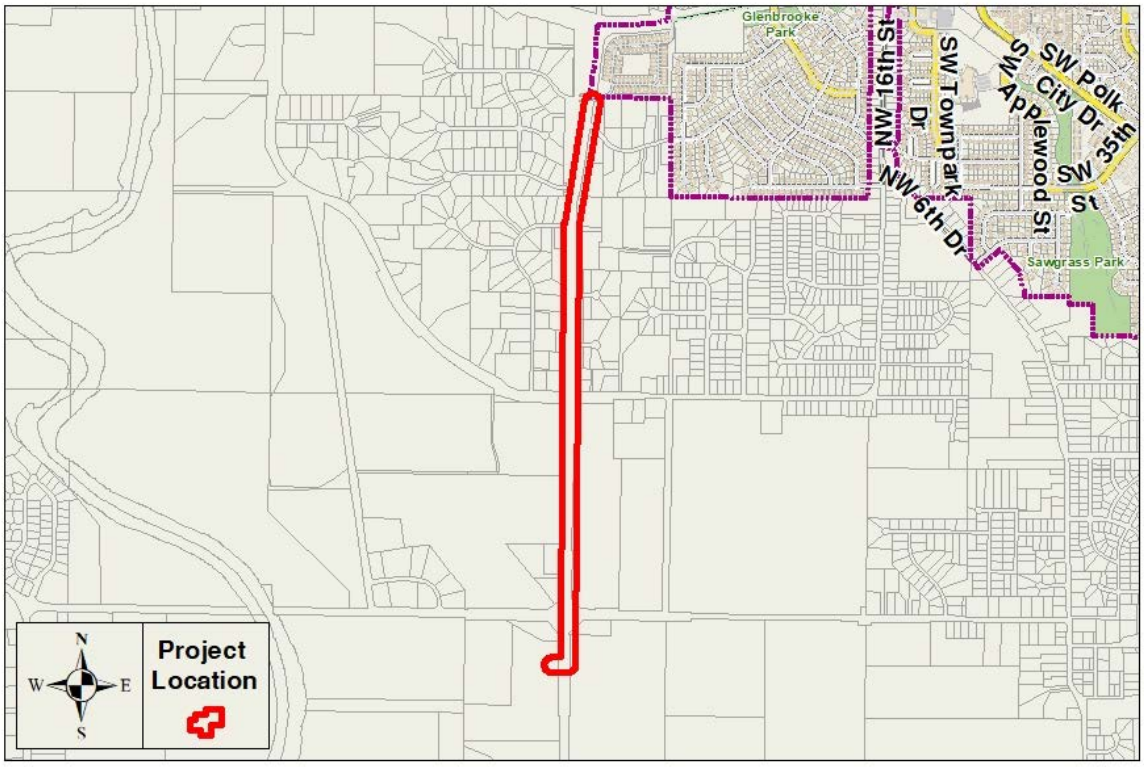
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-17-008**
Project Name	**Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-18-001**
Project Name **South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 5,500 LF of 24" transmission main along South Ankeny Boulevard from SW Magazine Road south to SE Oralabor Road and a new main across Ankeny Boulevard. This section of transmission main will complete the line from our Polk County meter pit to the Ash Water Tower.

Justification

This section of 24" transmission main will loop both of our 24" connections to DMWW source water. This line connects all of our water towers and the NW Booster station with a redundant source water. This allows us to have non-interrupted source water if any of the pump stations or transmission mains are out of service.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	227,000					227,000
Construction Costs	2,710,000					2,710,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	13,000					13,000
Total	2,950,000					2,950,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds	2,950,000					2,950,000
Total	2,950,000					2,950,000

Budget Impact/Other

This is a new transmission main, it is not a replacement. The existing distribution mains will remain in service after this project is complete. Larger diameter mains have fewer valves and hydrants installed, theoretically reducing maintenance cost. Because of the nature of a transmission main the water contained in them is almost constantly in motion, so the water quality should remain high. It will take almost 1,550,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	4,650					4,650
Total	4,650					4,650

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

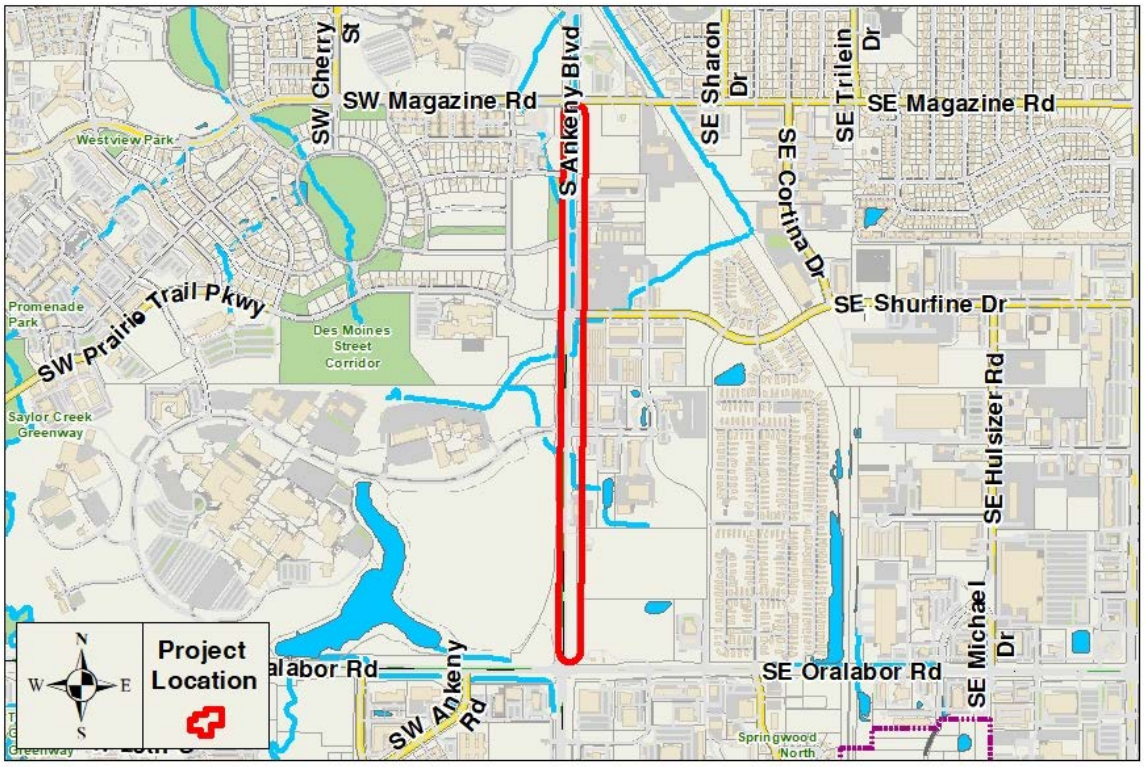
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-18-001**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-19-001**
Project Name **South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 3,150 LF of 16” water main extension along the east side of South Ankeny Boulevard from just north of SW Ordnance Road to SE 3rd Street. This project will provide increased reliability within the transmission/distribution system within this area of the City. The project will utilize both open-cut and trenchless construction, in order to minimize disruption to the existing businesses along South Ankeny Boulevard.

Justification

Existing waterlines within the subject area have experienced frequent breaks due to age. Construction of this transmission main will help maintain system pressure and reduce maintenance issues within the service area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design			222,000			222,000
Engineering-Construction Services				148,000		148,000
Construction Costs				1,880,000		1,880,000
Total			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000
Total			222,000	2,028,000		2,250,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project can reduce the frequency of maintenance of the pumps at the Magazine Pump Station as they will not have to work as hard to get water into our distribution system. Less friction loss in larger diameter pipes means pumps will not have to work at higher internal pressures, reducing wear and tear and possibly lowering electrical costs due to lower amp draw. It will take about 197,500 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

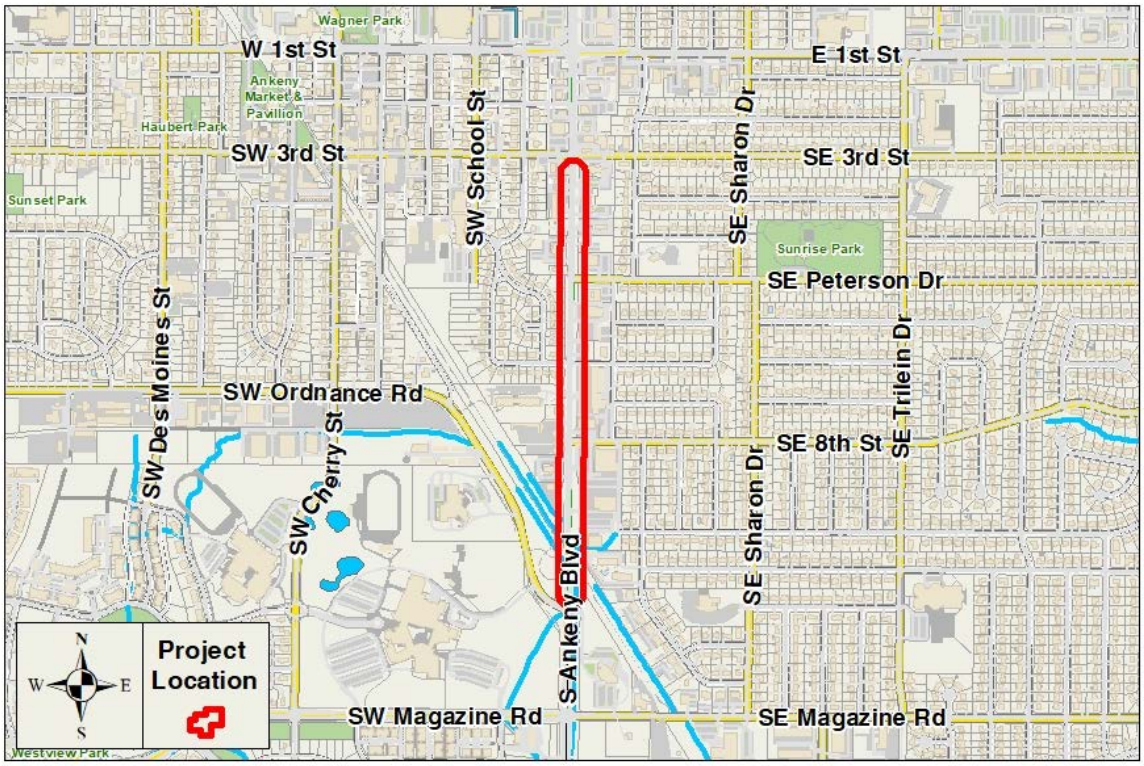
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-19-001**
Project Name	**South Ankeny Boulevard Water Main Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-19-003**
Project Name **NW State Street Water Main Improvements**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 2,800 LF of 12" distribution water main on the west side of NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street. There is an existing 6" water main in this section that needs to be upsized.

Justification

The purpose of this project is to connect the 12" distribution water main along NW State Street from West 1st Street to NW 10th Street in order to remove a bottleneck during high water demand periods and improve fire flows northwest of this location.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				125,000		125,000
Engineering-Construction Services					110,000	110,000
Construction Costs					1,165,000	1,165,000
Total				125,000	1,275,000	1,400,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund				125,000		125,000
Water Revenue Bonds					1,275,000	1,275,000
Total				125,000	1,275,000	1,400,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project was included in the 2016 Water Study Master Plan and the operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will mostly help the fire flows in the area. It will also take about 400,000 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities					1,200	1,200
Total					1,200	1,200

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

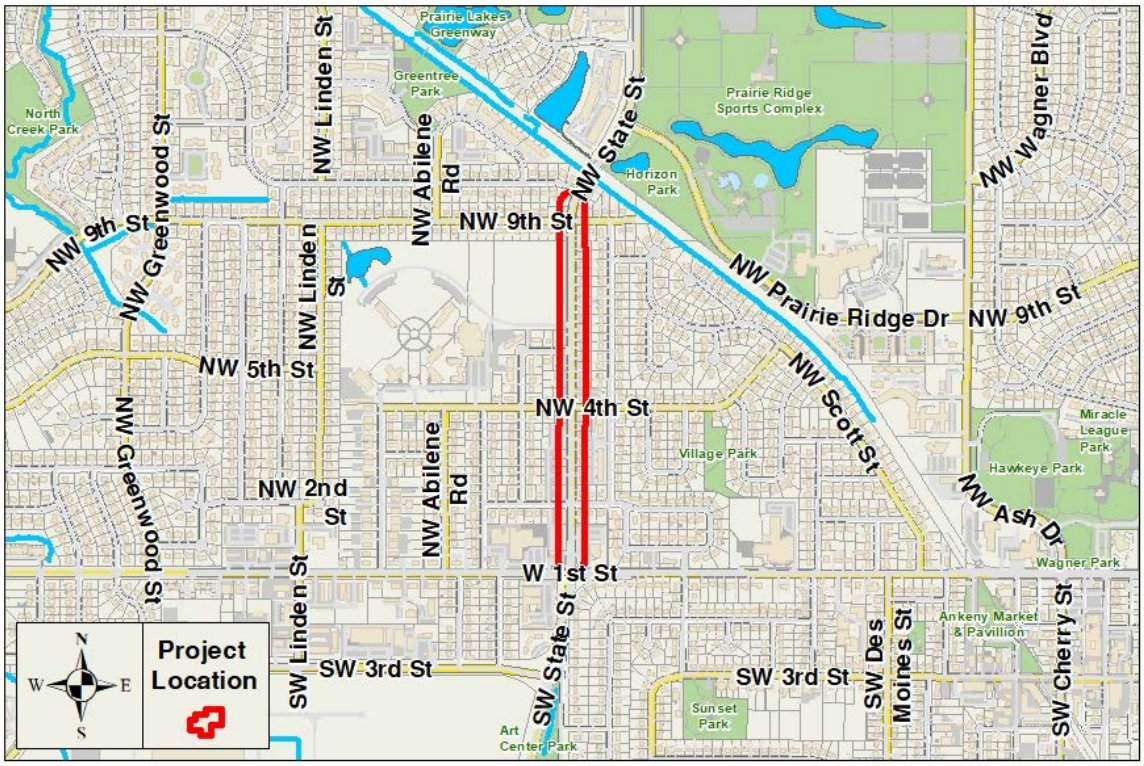
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-19-003**
Project Name	**NW State Street Water Main Improvements**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-20-002**
Project Name **SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

Install approximately 3,600 LF of 8" water main on along the west side of SW Walnut Street from SW 3rd Street to the north side of SW Ordnance Road, and along SW Ordnance Road from SW Cherry Street to an existing main adjacent to the police station. The project will provide increased reliability of the transmission/distribution system within this area, as the main will be upsized from 4" to 8". The project will utilize open cut construction, and a temporary water supply system will be utilized to keep the existing homes within the area in service.

Justification

The existing 4" water main within the area is undersized by current standards. Installation of the larger water main, along with connection to surrounding main(s) provides a reliable looped system and helps to maintain better distribution system pressures and fire flows within the area.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design		211,000				211,000
Engineering-Construction Services			141,000			141,000
Construction Costs			1,423,000			1,423,000
Total		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000
Total		211,000	1,564,000			1,775,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will have negligible cost implications as it will primarily help the fire flows in the area. It will take about 56,500 gallons to fill and flush the new main.

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-20-002**
Project Name	**SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTM-21-009**
Project Name **NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Mains

Description

The NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street water main loop project will include installation of approximately 11,500 LF of 16" water main on the south side of NE 36th Street and the west side of NE 38th Street to create a loop between the 16" water main that ends north of NE 18th Street along NE 38th Street and the 16" water main along NE 36th Street.

Justification

This project will connect the 16" distribution main near the intersection of NE 36th Street and NE Four Mile Drive to the 16" distribution main near the intersection of NE 18th Street and NE 38th Street. This will improve fire flows and provide a redundant water main connection that will allow future repairs to be done with minimal impact to the surrounding properties.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	250,000					250,000
Engineering-Construction Services		250,000				250,000
Construction Costs		2,472,000				2,472,000
Land/ROW Acquisition	3,000					3,000
Total	253,000	2,722,000				2,975,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	253,000					253,000
Water Revenue Bonds		2,722,000				2,722,000
Total	253,000	2,722,000				2,975,000

Budget Impact/Other

It will require about 720,000 gallons of water to fill and flush the new main.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		2,160				2,160
Total		2,160				2,160

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

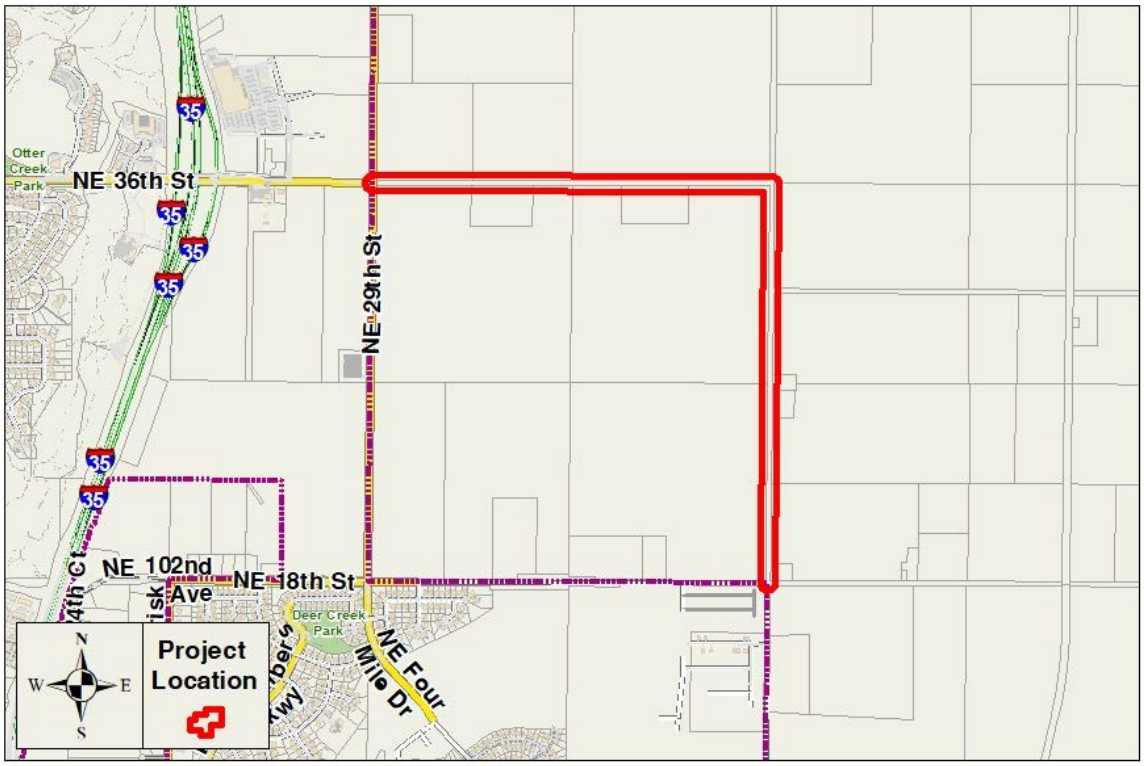
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTM-21-009**
Project Name	**NE 36th St and NE 38th St Water Main Loop**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-19-002**
Project Name **Northwest Water Tower**

Type New Construction
Useful Life 40 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

Construct a new 2.5 million gallon elevated water storage tank in the NW quadrant of the City to provide additional water storage and more reliable water pressure and flow to the NW quadrant of the City.

Justification

The site for this future water tower, located just north of NW 36th Street on the east side of NW Irvinedale Drive, was selected and purchased in 2018.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Construction Services	400,000					400,000
Construction Costs	10,520,000					10,520,000
Vehicle/Equipment	25,000					25,000
Total	10,945,000					10,945,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Revenue Bonds	10,945,000					10,945,000
Total	10,945,000					10,945,000

Budget Impact/Other

This project will provide some savings in electricity and maintenance of the pumps at the NW Booster Station as they will not need to work as hard to maintain pressure within the northwest portion of the City as the tower will reduce fluctuation in pressure based on the elevation of the water in the tank versus the continuous change in pressure from the pumps. Filling and flushing of mains and the new NW Water Tower would take approximately 5,000,000 gallons of water.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		15,000				15,000
Total		15,000				15,000

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

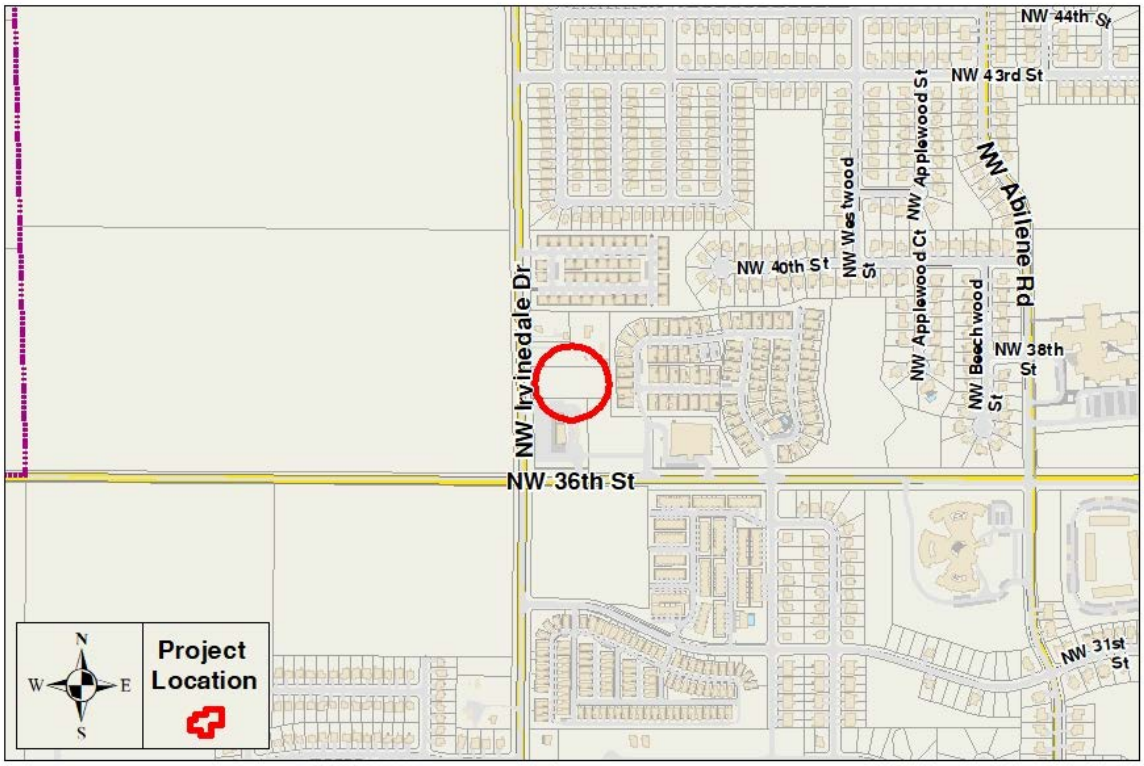
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-19-002**
Project Name	**Northwest Water Tower**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-20-001**
Project Name **SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint**

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. This ground storage tank was last painted around the year 2000.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. Dixon Engineering completed a maintenance inspection and made recommendations to bring the tank into compliance with DNR rules and re-coat the exterior with containment system. This tank is showing signs of streaking and spotting rust in areas. A dry abrasive blast cleaning will be required to remove the existing coatings; overcoating is not recommended due to the age of the existing coatings.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	60,000					60,000
Construction Costs	307,000					307,000
Total	367,000					367,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	367,000					367,000
Total	367,000					367,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 150,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities	450					450
Total	450					450

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

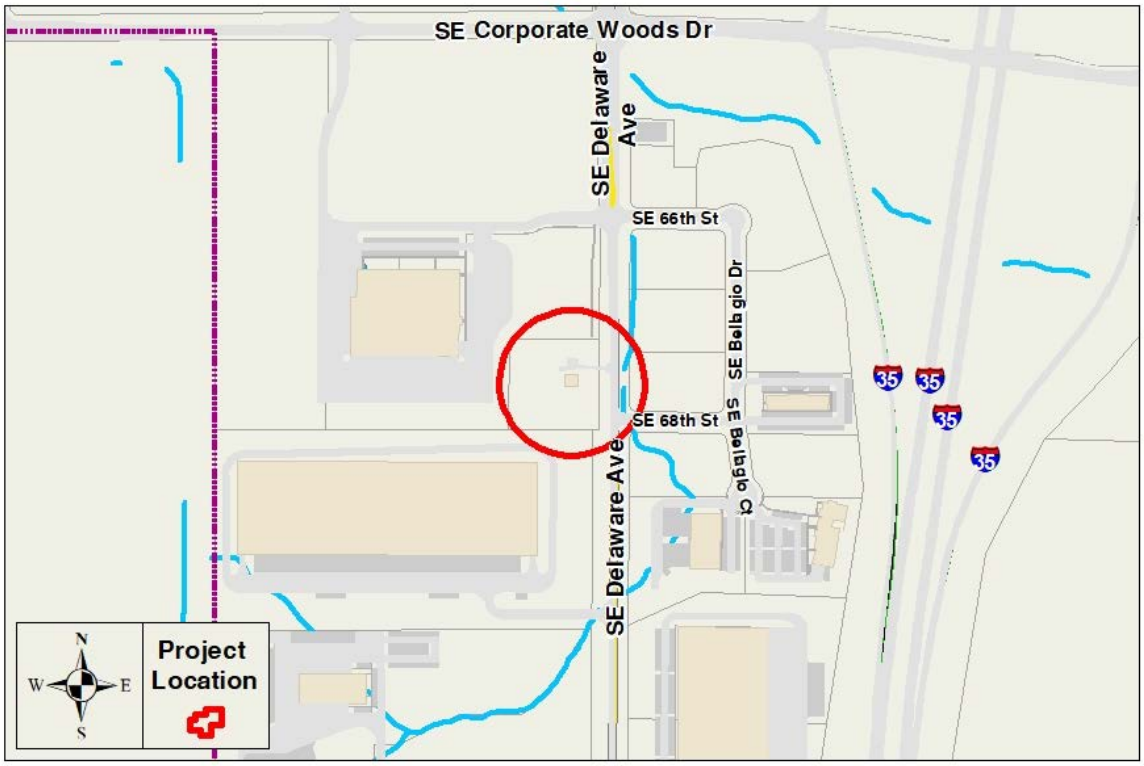
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-20-001**
Project Name	**SE Delaware Ground Storage Tank Repaint**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # WTT-20-002
Project Name SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint

Type Maintenance
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. This ground storage tank was last painted around the year 2002.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. Dixon Engineering completed a review of our existing water storage infrastructure and made recommendations to recoat both the interior and exterior of the SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank. This tank is showing signs of streaking and spotting rust in areas on both surfaces. A dry abrasive blast cleaning will be required to remove the existing coatings; overcoating is not recommended due to the age of the existing coatings.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design	50,000					50,000
Engineering-Construction Services		42,000				42,000
Construction Costs		612,000				612,000
Total	50,000	654,000				704,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund	50,000					50,000
Water Revenue Bonds		654,000				654,000
Total	50,000	654,000				704,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 300,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities		900				900
Total		900				900

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-20-002**
Project Name	**SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint**



2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility
Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project # **WTT-23-001**
Project Name **SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint**

Type Improvement
Useful Life 20 years
Category Water Towers/Storage

Description

This project is to repaint the interior and exterior of the SW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank. The existing paint is starting to show signs of wear as the usefulness of the existing coating is breaking down. Typically, one can expect painted surfaces to last in the 15-20 year range. With the exception of interior spot repairs in 2020, this tower has not been repainted since it was installed in 2009.

Justification

This project is needed to maintain the ability to provide safe and potable drinking water to Ankeny residents. The existing the paint has some spot failures, showing signs of streaking and spotting rust on both surfaces, and the exterior topcoat shows signs of delamination. To overcoat this facility, it would require a brush blast to rough up the existing surface to allow for a better bonding of new coating to existing coating.

Expenditures	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Engineering-Design				90,000		90,000
Engineering-Construction Services					77,000	77,000
Construction Costs					1,110,000	1,110,000
Total				90,000	1,187,000	1,277,000

Funding Sources	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Water Fund				90,000		90,000
Water Revenue Bonds					1,187,000	1,187,000
Total				90,000	1,187,000	1,277,000

Budget Impact/Other

The operating impact will include approximately 1,500,000 gallons to flush out the existing tank.

Budget Items	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Total
Utilities					4,500	4,500
Total					4,500	4,500

2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program

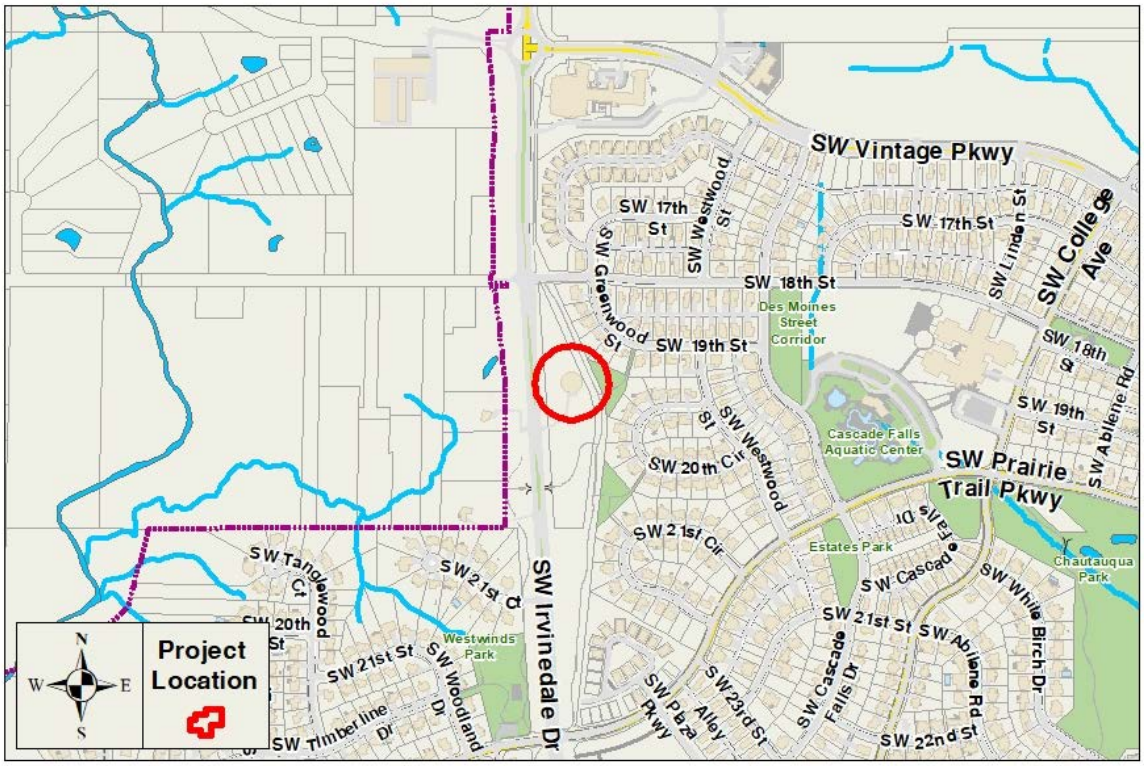
2023 *thru* 2027

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Department Water Utility

Contact Municipal Utilities Director

Project #	**WTT-23-001**
Project Name	**SW Irvinedale Elevated StorageTank Repaint**





Ankeny City Hall • 410 West First Street • Ankeny, Iowa 50023
515.965.6400 • www.ankenyiowa.gov

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard (PH 2022-76)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9” thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7” thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9” thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of

subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, December 13, 2022. Six (6) bids were received as follows:

1. Elder Corporation $4,355,000.00

2. Concrete Technologies, Inc. $4,423,888.88

3. All Star Concrete, LLC $4,613,146.35

4. Alliance Construction Group, LLC $4,659,185.70

5. Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. $5,054,711.05

6. Reilly Construction Co. Inc.. $5,459,350.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 4,988,357.25. The bids ranged from approximately 13% below to 9% above the estimate. Elder Corporation has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project to Elder Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 27, 2023 and no later than April 17, 2023.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in one hundred thirty (130) working days. The overall project includes Site A, Site B, and Site C. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, sidewalk and traffic signal construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic, and the new traffic signal fully operational. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in ten (10) working days commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($4,988,357.25), and enhancement of payment.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 13, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Elder Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as December 13, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as December 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on April 28, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract. estimate of cost $4,988,357.25 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Elder Corporation in the amount of $4,355,000.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tab
RES - making award
RES - approving contract

Location Map
Contract

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

WHEREAS, on the **21st** day of **November**, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor achieves substantial completion for Site A and Site C on or before August 21, 2023, or before the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-204 school year, whichever comes first, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) will be issued to the Contractor. In addition, if the Contractor achieves substantial completion of the overall project on or before September 23, 2023, an

enhancement of payment in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) will be issued to the Contractor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

REC'D & FILED
BY CITY COUNCIL
12/19/22

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **DECEMBER 13, 2022**

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BLVD

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by McClure Engineering Company.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

Project Estimate of Cost $ 4,988,357.25

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Absolute Concrete Construction DBA Absolute Group 1800 Burr Oak Blvd Granger IA 50109	5,069,696.05	
2)	✓	Concrete Technologies Inc 1001 SE 37th St Grimes IA 50111	4,396,888.88	
* 3)	✓	Elder Corporation 5088 E University Ave Des Moines IA 50327	4,355,000.00	
4)	✓	Reilly Construction Co, Inc 110 main Str PO Box 99 Ossian IA 52161	5,459,000.00	
5)	✓	Alliance Construction Group LLC 9400 Plum Dr Ste 100 Urbandale IA 50322	4,659,185.70	
6)	✓	All Star Concrete LLC 4989 NW Johnston Dr Johnston IA 50131	4,613,146.35	

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of December 19, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

Mark Mueller
Mark Mueller, Public Works Director

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

BID TABULATION
NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION
NW ASH DRIVE TO N ANKENY BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA
McCLURE PROJECT # 211008

LETTING DATE: DECEMBER 13, 2022 AT 10:30 AM				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 Elder Corporation Des Moines, IA		2 Concrete Technologies, Inc. Grimes, IA		3 All Star Concrete, LLC Johnston, IA		4 Alliance Construction Group LLC Urbandale, IA		5 Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. Granger, IA		6 Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK																
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	166.4	$ 150.00	$ 24,960.00	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 47.25	$ 7,862.40	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 135.00	$ 22,464.00	$ 150.00	$ 24,960.00	$ 60.00	$ 9,984.00
2.02	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE, 6-INCH DEPTH	CY	2024	$ 20.00	$ 40,480.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 26.25	$ 53,130.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 31.50	$ 63,756.00	$ 64.00	$ 129,536.00	$ 50.00	$ 101,200.00
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	10618	$ 15.00	$ 159,270.00	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 11.75	$ 124,761.50	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 4.25	$ 45,126.50	$ 7.50	$ 79,635.00	$ 20.00	$ 212,360.00
2.04	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	22247	$ 3.00	$ 66,741.00	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 2.90	$ 64,516.30	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 2.25	$ 50,055.75	$ 3.00	$ 66,741.00	$ 5.00	$ 111,235.00
2.05	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	4450	$ 7.00	$ 31,150.00	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 6.25	$ 27,812.50	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 5.00	$ 22,250.00	$ 5.50	$ 24,475.00	$ 7.00	$ 31,150.00
2.06	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, VIRGIN AGGREGATE, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	21170	$ 12.00	$ 254,040.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 10.50	$ 222,285.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 11.50	$ 243,455.00	$ 13.50	$ 285,795.00	$ 17.00	$ 359,890.00
2.07	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURE, PARK SIGN FOUNDATION	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 830.00	$ 830.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 830.00	$ 830.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
	DIVISION 3 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL																
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 2,050.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
	DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS																
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15-INCH DIAMETER	LF	902	$ 110.00	$ 99,220.00	$ 92.00	$ 82,984.00	$ 133.50	$ 120,417.00	$ 92.00	$ 82,984.00	$ 127.00	$ 114,554.00	$ 133.00	$ 119,966.00	$ 100.00	$ 90,200.00
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18-INCH DIAMETER	LF	96	$ 120.00	$ 11,520.00	$ 184.00	$ 17,664.00	$ 142.00	$ 13,632.00	$ 184.00	$ 17,664.00	$ 135.00	$ 12,960.00	$ 140.00	$ 13,440.00	$ 100.00	$ 9,600.00
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24-INCH DIAMETER	LF	190	$ 140.00	$ 26,600.00	$ 163.00	$ 30,970.00	$ 160.50	$ 30,495.00	$ 163.00	$ 30,970.00	$ 153.00	$ 29,070.00	$ 160.00	$ 30,400.00	$ 125.00	$ 23,750.00
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30-INCH DIAMETER	LF	56	$ 180.00	$ 10,080.00	$ 138.00	$ 7,728.00	$ 166.00	$ 9,296.00	$ 138.00	$ 7,728.00	$ 158.00	$ 8,848.00	$ 165.00	$ 9,240.00	$ 150.00	$ 8,400.00
4.05	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, LESS THAN 36-INCH DIAMETER	LF	781	$ 40.00	$ 31,240.00	$ 27.50	$ 21,477.50	$ 21.00	$ 16,401.00	$ 27.50	$ 21,477.50	$ 20.00	$ 15,620.00	$ 20.00	$ 15,620.00	$ 15.00	$ 11,715.00
4.06	SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, TYPE 1, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	6103	$ 27.00	$ 164,781.00	$ 35.00	$ 213,605.00	$ 17.00	$ 103,751.00	$ 35.00	$ 213,605.00	$ 18.00	$ 109,854.00	$ 40.00	$ 244,120.00	$ 45.00	$ 274,635.00
4.07	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B, 24-INCH DIAMETER	EA	8	$ 2,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 22,400.00	$ 1,470.00	$ 11,760.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 22,400.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 20,000.00
4.08	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, OUTLET INTO STRUCTURE, CMP, 8-INCH DIA.	EA	52	$ 400.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 630.00	$ 32,760.00	$ 450.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 630.00	$ 32,760.00	$ 500.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 31,200.00	$ 750.00	$ 39,000.00
4.09	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF	269	$ 12.00	$ 3,228.00	$ 18.00	$ 4,842.00	$ 13.75	$ 3,698.75	$ 18.00	$ 4,842.00	$ 3.25	$ 874.25	$ 20.00	$ 5,380.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,690.00
	DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES																
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8-INCH DIAMETER	LF	36	$ 110.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 127.00	$ 4,572.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 127.00	$ 4,572.00	$ 142.00	$ 5,112.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,400.00
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	238	$ 120.00	$ 28,560.00	$ 172.00	$ 40,936.00	$ 145.00	$ 34,510.00	$ 172.00	$ 40,936.00	$ 136.00	$ 32,368.00	$ 160.00	$ 38,080.00	$ 250.00	$ 59,500.00
5.03	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 870.00	$ 870.00	$ 700.00	$ 700.00	$ 870.00	$ 870.00	$ 665.00	$ 665.00	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
5.04	FITTING, 11.25 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 925.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 885.00	$ 885.00	$ 925.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
5.05	FITTING, 45 DEGREE BEND, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 885.00	$ 1,770.00	$ 925.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00
5.06	FITTING, TEE, 8-INCH X 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,260.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
5.07	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 12-INCH DIAMETER	LF	275	$ 20.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 23.00	$ 6,325.00	$ 13.70	$ 3,767.50	$ 23.00	$ 6,325.00	$ 13.00	$ 3,575.00	$ 15.00	$ 4,125.00	$ 15.00	$ 4,125.00
5.08	VALVE, GATE, 6-INCH DIAMETER, AUXILIARY	EA	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,865.00	$ 1,865.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,775.00	$ 1,775.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
5.09	VALVE, GATE, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 2,800.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00
5.10	VALVE, GATE, 12-INCH DIAMETER	EA	2	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,305.00	$ 8,610.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,100.00	$ 8,200.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00
5.11	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	1	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 660.00	$ 660.00	$ 525.00	$ 525.00	$ 660.00	$ 660.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00
5.12	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL FIRE HYDRANT	EA	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 1,680.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00
	DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-401, 48-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3	$ 6,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 15,900.00	$ 4,935.00	$ 14,805.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 15,900.00	$ 4,700.00	$ 14,100.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60-INCH DIAMETER	EA	3	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 22,200.00	$ 6,825.00	$ 20,475.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 22,200.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 22,500.00
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-402, 4-FT X 5-FT, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
6.04	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00
6.05	INTAKE, SW-504, MODIFIED, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 17,000.00
6.06	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	24	$ 6,500.00	$ 156,000.00	$ 5,700.00	$ 136,800.00	$ 4,515.00	$ 108,360.00	$ 5,700.00	$ 136,800.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 103,200.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 108,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 168,000.00
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 8,190.00	$ 24,570.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 8,300.00	$ 24,900.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 33,000.00
6.08	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MINOR, SELF-LEVEL CASTING	EA	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 2,415.00	$ 2,415.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
6.09	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, SELF-LEVEL CASTING	EA	2	$ 6,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 9,200.00	$ 2,625.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 9,200.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 5,500.00
6.10	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, SANITARY, MAJOR, TYPE C CASTING	EA	1	$ 5,300.00	$ 5,300.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
6.11	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	1	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 790.00	$ 790.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
6.12	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	22	$ 2,200.00	$ 48,400.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 24,200.00	$ 790.00	$ 17,380.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 24,200.00	$ 750.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 750.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 22,000.00
	DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	933	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 87.00	$ 81,171.00	$ 85.00	$ 79,305.00	$ 77.00	$ 71,841.00	$ 69.75	$ 65,076.75	$ 100.00	$ 93,300.00
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8-INCH DEPTH	SY	3647	$ 88.00	$ 320,936.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 90.00	$ 328,230.00	$ 92.00	$ 335,524.00	$ 83.25	$ 303,612.75	$ 100.00	$ 364,700.00
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 9-INCH DEPTH	SY	14678	$ 90.00	$ 1,321,020.00	$ 95.00	$ 1,394,410.00	$ 93.75	$ 1,376,062.50	$ 95.00	$ 1,394,410.00	$ 94.00	$ 1,379,732.00	$ 107.00	$ 1,570,546.00	$ 105.00	$ 1,541,190.00
7.04	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 9-INCH DEPTH, FULLY-REINFORCED	SY	143	$ 120.00	$ 17,160.00	$ 150.00	$ 21,450.00	$ 181.25	$ 25,918.75	$ 150.00	$ 21,450.00	$ 127.00	$ 18,161.00	$ 185.00	$ 26,455.00	$ 205.00	$ 29,315.00
7.05	CURB AND GUTTER, 2.5 FOOT WIDTH, 8-INCH THICKNESS	LF	9	$ 110.00	$ 990.00	$ 53.00	$ 477.00	$ 110.00	$ 990.00	$ 50.00	$ 450.00	$ 112.00	$ 1,008.00	$ 315.00	$ 2,835.00	$ 105.00	$ 945.00
7.06	CONCRETE MEDIAN, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	197	$ 100.00	$ 19,700.00	$ 83.00	$ 16,351.00	$ 135.00	$ 26,595.00	$ 78.00	$ 15,366.00	$ 67.00	$ 13,199.00	$ 130.00	$ 25,610.00	$ 125.00	$ 24,625.00
7.07	CONCRETE MEDIAN, DOWELED, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	63	$ 125.00	$ 7,875.00	$ 86.00	$ 5,418.00	$ 190.00	$ 11,970.00	$ 81.00	$ 5,103.00	$ 90.00	$ 5,670.00	$ 600.00	$ 37,800.00	$ 165.00	$ 10,395.00
7.08	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 21,300.00	$ 21,300.00	$ 17,055.00	$ 17,055.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 24,500.00	$ 24,500.00
7.09	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	2557	$ 15.00	$ 38,355.00	$ 6.25	$ 15,981.25	$ 12.60	$ 32,218.20	$ 6.25	$ 15,981.25	$ 8.00	$ 20,456.00	$ 12.00	$ 30,684.00	$ 13.00	$ 33,241.00
7.10	REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY	SY	349	$ 15.00	$ 5,235.00	$ 9.00	$ 3,141.00	$ 12.60	$ 4,397.40	$ 9.00	$ 3,141.00	$ 12.00	$ 4,188.00	$ 12.00	$ 4,188.00	$ 13.00	$ 4,537.00
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4-INCH THICK	SY	869	$ 65.00	$ 56,485.00	$ 59.00	$ 51,271.00	$ 61.25	$ 53,226.25	$ 55.00	$ 47,795.00	$ 48.00	$ 41,712.00	$ 82.00	$ 71,258.00	$ 52.00	$ 45,188.00
7.12	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5-INCH THICK	SY	1224	$ 75.00	$ 91,800.00	$ 63.00	$ 77,112.00	$ 62.00	$ 75,888.00	$ 59.00	$ 72,216.00	$ 51.00	$ 62,424.00	$ 90.00	$ 110,160.00	$ 55.00	$ 67,320.00
7.13	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6-INCH THICK	SY	361	$ 85.00	$ 30,685.00	$ 65.00	$ 23,465.00	$ 140.00	$ 50,540.00	$ 61.00	$ 22,021.00	$ 53.00	$ 19,133.00	$ 105.00	$ 37,905.00	$ 135.00	$ 48,735.00
7.14	DETECTABLE WARNING, GALVANIZED STEEL	SF	434	$ 65.00	$ 28,210.00	$ 53.00	$ 23,002.00	$ 57.50	$ 24,955.00	$ 60.00	$ 26,040.00	$ 65.00	$ 28,210.00	$ 76.00	$ 32,984.00	$ 60.00	$ 26,040.00
7.15	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 6-INCH DEPTH	SY	45	$ 80.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 76.00	$ 3,420.00	$ 86.00	$ 3,870.00	$ 70.02	$ 3,150.90	$ 70.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 220.00	$ 9,900.00	$ 75.00	$ 3,375.00
7.16	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, TYPE A, 7-INCH DEPTH	SY	244	$ 85.00	$ 20,740.00	$ 76.00	$ 18,544.00	$ 85.50	$ 20,862.00	$ 70.50	$ 17,202.00	$ 75.00	$ 18,300.00	$ 110.00	$ 26,840.00	$ 80.00	$ 19,520.00
7.17	SUBBASE OVER-EXCAVATION	TON	1055	$ 12.00	$ 12,660.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 47.25	$ 49,848.75	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00	$ 45.00	$ 47,475.00	$ 50.00	$ 52,750.00
7.18	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	15637	$ 18.00	$ 281,466.00	$ 9.00	$ 140,733.00	$ 12.60	$ 197,026.20	$ 9.00	$ 140,733.00	$ 11.00	$ 172,007.00	$ 11.50	$ 179,825.50	$ 12.00	$ 187,644.00
7.19	TEMPORARY GRANULAR ACCESS ROAD	TON	184	$ 30.00	$ 5,520.00	$ 64.00	$ 11,776.00	$ 41.00	$ 7,544.00	$ 64.00	$ 11,776.00	$ 70.00	$ 12,880.00	$ 52.00	$ 9,568.00	$ 65.00	$ 11,960.00

LETTING DATE: DECEMBER 13, 2022 AT 10:30 AM				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1		2		3		4		5		6	
						Elder Corporation		Concrete Technologies, Inc.		All Star Concrete, LLC		Alliance Construction Group LLC		Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.		Reilly Construction Co., Inc.	
						Des Moines, IA		Grimes, IA		Johnston, IA		Urbandale, IA		Granger, IA		Ossian, IA	
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW ASH DRIVE	LS	1	$ 272,000.00	$ 272,000.00	$ 223,000.00	$ 223,000.00	$ 219,875.00	$ 219,875.00	$ 209,406.00	$ 209,406.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 210,000.00	$ 210,000.00	$ 240,000.00	$ 240,000.00
8.02	TRAFFIC SIGNAL, NW 18TH STREET AND NW BRIARGATE DRIVE	LS	1	$ 252,000.00	$ 252,000.00	$ 218,000.00	$ 218,000.00	$ 241,495.00	$ 241,495.00	$ 204,279.00	$ 204,279.00	$ 245,000.00	$ 245,000.00	$ 205,000.00	$ 205,000.00	$ 235,000.00	$ 235,000.00
8.03	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	LS	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 14,265.00	$ 14,265.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 13,585.00	$ 15,750.00	$ 15,750.00
8.04	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS, NW 18TH STREET AND N ANKENY BOULEVARD	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,090.00	$ 6,090.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 5,798.00	$ 6,750.00	$ 6,750.00
8.05	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	176.54	$ 125.00	$ 22,067.50	$ 101.00	$ 17,830.54	$ 100.00	$ 17,654.00	$ 95.00	$ 16,771.30	$ 120.00	$ 21,184.80	$ 95.00	$ 16,771.30	$ 125.00	$ 22,067.50
8.06	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EA	42	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 160.00	$ 6,720.00	$ 157.50	$ 6,615.00	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 165.00	$ 6,930.00	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 450.00	$ 18,900.00
8.07	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EA	102	$ 151.00	$ 15,402.00	$ 26.50	$ 2,703.00	$ 26.25	$ 2,677.50	$ 25.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 27.50	$ 2,805.00	$ 25.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 15.00	$ 1,530.00
8.08	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	37.37	$ 100.00	$ 3,737.00	$ 101.00	$ 3,774.37	$ 100.00	$ 3,737.00	$ 95.00	$ 3,550.15	$ 105.00	$ 3,923.85	$ 95.00	$ 3,550.15	$ 75.00	$ 2,802.75
8.09	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EA	4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 160.00	$ 640.00	$ 157.50	$ 630.00	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 165.00	$ 660.00	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 120.00	$ 480.00
8.10	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	138.2	$ 100.00	$ 13,820.00	$ 69.00	$ 9,535.80	$ 68.50	$ 9,466.70	$ 65.00	$ 8,983.00	$ 71.50	$ 9,881.30	$ 65.00	$ 8,983.00	$ 98.00	$ 13,543.60
8.11	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	42	$ 150.00	$ 6,300.00	$ 128.00	$ 5,376.00	$ 126.00	$ 5,292.00	$ 120.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 135.00	$ 5,670.00	$ 120.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,400.00
8.12	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 42,000.00	$ 42,000.00	$ 40,850.00	$ 40,850.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 38,900.00	$ 52,000.00	$ 52,000.00
8.13	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	70	$ 150.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 107.00	$ 7,490.00	$ 105.00	$ 7,350.00	$ 100.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 125.00	$ 8,750.00	$ 100.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 120.00	$ 8,400.00
8.14	RELOCATE EXISTING FIBER CABLE	LF	1755	$ 2.70	$ 4,738.50	$ 6.50	$ 11,407.50	$ 6.30	$ 11,056.50	$ 6.00	$ 10,530.00	$ 7.00	$ 12,285.00	$ 6.00	$ 10,530.00	$ 7.00	$ 12,285.00
8.15	RELOCATE EXISTING TRACER AND PULL TAPE	LF	1305	$ 1.05	$ 1,370.25	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.10	$ 1,435.50	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.25	$ 1,631.25	$ 1.00	$ 1,305.00	$ 1.50	$ 1,957.50
8.16	TRACER WIRE AND PULL ROPE	LF	510	$ 1.50	$ 765.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.30	$ 663.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.50	$ 765.00	$ 1.25	$ 637.50	$ 1.50	$ 765.00
8.17	CONDUIT, FIBER OPTIC, BLUE HDPE, 2 INCH DIAMETER	LF	1765	$ 22.00	$ 38,830.00	$ 13.25	$ 23,386.25	$ 13.10	$ 23,121.50	$ 12.50	$ 22,062.50	$ 15.00	$ 26,475.00	$ 12.50	$ 22,062.50	$ 15.00	$ 26,475.00
8.18	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE	EA	108	$ 65.00	$ 7,020.00	$ 66.00	$ 7,128.00	$ 65.25	$ 7,047.00	$ 62.50	$ 6,750.00	$ 70.00	$ 7,560.00	$ 66.00	$ 7,128.00	$ 72.00	$ 7,776.00
8.19	TYPE III HANDHOLE, 36" X 24" X 30"	EA	5	$ 1,700.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,770.00	$ 8,850.00	$ 1,685.00	$ 8,425.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 1,685.00	$ 8,425.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 10,000.00
8.20	TYPE IV HANDHOLE, 48" X 30" X 36"	EA	2	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 2,790.00	$ 5,580.00	$ 2,655.00	$ 5,310.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 2,655.00	$ 5,310.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00
8.21	SPLICE CASE	EA	1	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,525.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
8.22	INSTALL FIBER ENCLOSURE PANEL, SPH-01P, DIN RAIL MOUNTED, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	$ 360.00	$ 720.00	$ 355.00	$ 710.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
8.23	INSTALL CCH PANEL, CCH-CP-12-A9-P03RH, CITY-FURNISHED	EA	2	$ 300.00	$ 600.00	$ 360.00	$ 720.00	$ 355.00	$ 710.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 338.00	$ 676.00	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
8.24	REMOVE EXISTING HANDHOLES	EA	5	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 850.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 840.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 950.00	$ 4,750.00
8.25	TRAFFIC SIGNS BY AREA	SF	117.8	$ 25.00	$ 2,945.00	$ 43.00	$ 5,065.40	$ 42.00	$ 4,947.60	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,712.00	$ 35.00	$ 4,123.00
8.26	WOOD POSTS	LF	122	$ 10.00	$ 1,220.00	$ 21.50	$ 2,623.00	$ 21.00	$ 2,562.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 35.00	$ 4,270.00
8.27	ROUND STEEL POSTS	LF	68	$ 20.00	$ 1,360.00	$ 32.00	$ 2,176.00	$ 31.50	$ 2,142.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 50.00	$ 3,400.00
8.28	ROUND STEEL POST ANCHORS	EA	7	$ 250.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 160.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 160.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 150.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 450.00	$ 3,150.00
8.29	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	2	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 270.00	$ 540.00	$ 265.00	$ 530.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 350.00	$ 700.00
8.30	REMOVE AND SALVAGE TRAFFIC SIGN ASSEMBLY	EA	33	$ 500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ 270.00	$ 8,910.00	$ 265.00	$ 8,745.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 250.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 75.00	$ 2,475.00
	DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	3.1	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,100.00	$ 480.00	$ 1,488.00	$ 475.00	$ 1,472.50	$ 450.00	$ 1,395.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 450.00	$ 1,395.00	$ 515.00	$ 1,596.50
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 6	AC	3.1	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,300.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 7,130.00	$ 2,260.00	$ 7,006.00	$ 2,150.00	$ 6,665.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,750.00	$ 2,150.00	$ 6,665.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 5,735.00
9.03	FILTER SOCK, 9-INCH	LF	8400	$ 3.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 2.00	$ 16,800.00	$ 1.90	$ 15,960.00	$ 1.80	$ 15,120.00	$ 2.25	$ 18,900.00	$ 1.80	$ 15,120.00	$ 2.50	$ 21,000.00
9.04	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL	LF	8400	$ 1.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 0.25	$ 2,100.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.50	$ 4,200.00	$ 0.35	$ 2,940.00	$ 0.50	$ 4,200.00
9.05	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	6.2	$ 3,700.00	$ 22,940.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 19,840.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 19,530.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,600.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 21,700.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,600.00	$ 3,625.00	$ 22,475.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE APPLIED	EA	37	$ 200.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 128.00	$ 4,736.00	$ 126.00	$ 4,662.00	$ 120.00	$ 4,440.00	$ 150.00	$ 5,550.00	$ 180.00	$ 6,660.00	$ 85.00	$ 3,145.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	68	$ 200.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 128.00	$ 8,704.00	$ 126.00	$ 8,568.00	$ 120.00	$ 8,160.00	$ 150.00	$ 10,200.00	$ 180.00	$ 12,240.00	$ 195.00	$ 13,260.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	136	$ 50.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 16.00	$ 2,176.00	$ 15.80	$ 2,148.80	$ 15.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 15.00	$ 2,040.00	$ 29.00	$ 3,944.00
9.09	REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	88	$ 15.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 45.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 45.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 43.00	$ 3,784.00	$ 30.00	$ 2,640.00	$ 10.00	$ 880.00	$ 50.00	$ 4,400.00
	DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS																
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$ 325,000.00	$ 325,000.00	$ 89,430.64	$ 89,430.64	$ 132,000.00	$ 132,000.00	$ 388,200.00	$ 388,200.00	$ 450,000.00	$ 450,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 330,000.00	$ 272,830.15	$ 272,830.15
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 530.00	$ 530.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
11.03	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 5,175.00	$ 5,175.00	$ 10,625.00	$ 10,625.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	2	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 1,735.00	$ 3,470.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 4,750.30	$ 9,500.60	$ 6,000.00	$ 12,000.00
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT, ROLL-OFF CONTAINER	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 9,020.00	$ 9,020.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 10,750.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00
11.06	PARK SIGN CONCRETE FOUNDATION	LS	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 3,675.00	$ 2,970.00	$ 2,970.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
11.07	REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATE MAILBOX	EA	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 480.00	$ 480.00	$ 1,900.28	$ 1,900.28	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
				TOTAL AMOUNT BID:	$ 4,988,357.25		$ 4,355,000.00		$ 4,423,888.88		$ 4,613,146.35		$ 4,659,185.70		$ 5,054,711.05		$ 5,459,350.00
				BID SECURITY:	10%		10%		10%		10%		10%		10%		10%

Notes:

Denotes math error. Unit prices were held and highlighted cells reflect corrected amounts.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT TABULATION OF BIDS RECEIVED ON DECEMBER 13, 2022 FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Scott Port

December 13, 2022

SCOTT E. PORT, P.E. LICENSE NO. 20264 EXP. 12/31/2022 DATE

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, _____, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on December 19, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$4,355,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Elder Corporation** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$4,355,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **December**, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NW 18th St. Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd.
Map is for Location Purposes Only

W S E N

1 in = 2,000 ft

Date: 9/9/2022

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of December 2022, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Elder Corporation, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7" thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9" thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Four Million Three Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($4,355,000.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

Completion of Work

A. Overall Project Completion: Site A, Site B, and Site C

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in one hundred thirty (130) working days. The overall project includes Site A, Site B, and Site C. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, sidewalk and traffic signal construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic, and the new traffic signal fully operational. **A mandatory six-day work week is required and working days will be charged on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

An enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor if substantial completion for the overall project is achieved on or before Saturday, September 23, 2023.

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **ten (10) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

B. Interim Project Completion: Site A and Site C

The Contractor shall not close NW Ash Drive, NW 18th Street west of NW Ash Drive, and associated driveways and sidewalks (Site A) as well as NW Briargate Drive, entrance to Northview Middle School, NW 18th Street east of NW Briargate Drive, and associated driveways and sidewalks (Site C) until June 1, 2023 or after the last day of school for the Ankeny Community School District, whichever comes later. Site A and Site C shall be substantially completed and open to vehicle and pedestrian traffic by August 21, 2023, or the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-2024 school year, whichever comes first. Substantial completion shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, new pavement markings and signs installed with the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages in the amount of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

An enhancement of payment in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor if substantial completion for Site A and Site C is achieved on or before Monday, August 21, 2023, or before the first day of school for the Ankeny Community School District's 2023-2024 school year, whichever comes first.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____

CONTRACTOR:

Elder Corporation
Contractor

By _____
Signature

Vice President
Title

5088 E University Avenue
Street Address

Des Moines, Iowa 50327
City, State, Zip Code

515-266-3111
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C13063-34 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 19th day of December, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Brent Thompson and N/A, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Vice President, and N/A, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) ~~(the seal affixed thereto is the seal of)~~ the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Brent Thompson and N/A acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Linda K. Breeden

LINDA BREEDEN
Commission Number 746801
My Commission Expires
5/18/25

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires May 8, 2025

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	166.4	$135.00	$22,464.00
2.02	Topsoil, On-site, 6-Inch Depth	CY	2,024	$31.50	$63,756.00
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	10,618	$4.25	$45,126.50
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6-Inch Depth	SY	22,247	$2.25	$50,055.75
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	4,450	$5.00	$22,250.00
2.06	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6-Inch Depth	SY	21,170	$11.50	$243,455.00
2.07	Removal of Structure, Park Sign Foundation	LS	1	$830.00	$830.00
2.08	Compaction Testing	LS	1	$3,100.00	$3,100.00
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL				
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
	SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15-Inch Diameter	LF	902	$92.00	$82,984.00
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18-Inch Diameter	LF	96	$184.00	$17,664.00
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24-Inch Diameter	LF	190	$163.00	$30,970.00
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30-Inch Diameter	LF	56	$138.00	$7,728.00
4.05	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than 36-Inch Diameter	LF	781	$27.50	$21,477.50
4.06	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 1, 8-Inch Diameter	LF	6,103	$35.00	$213,605.00
4.07	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24-Inch Diameter	EA	8	$2,800.00	$22,400.00
4.08	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet into Structure, CMP, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	52	$630.00	$32,760.00
4.09	Removal of Subdrain	LF	269	$18.00	$4,842.00
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES				
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 8-Inch Diameter	LF	36	$127.00	$4,572.00

5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC C900, 12-Inch Diameter	LF	238	$172.00	$40,936.00
5.03	Fitting, 11.25 Degree Bend, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$870.00	$870.00
5.04	Fitting, 11.25 Degree Bend, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
5.05	Fitting, 45 Degree Bend, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$2,000.00	$4,000.00
5.06	Fitting, Tee, 8-Inch x 12-Inch Diameter	EA	1	$1,300.00	$1,300.00
5.07	Water Main Removal, Less Than or Equal to 12-Inch Diameter	LF	275	$23.00	$6,325.00
5.08	Valve, Gate, 6-Inch Diameter, Auxiliary	EA	1	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
5.09	Valve, Gate, 8-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$2,400.00	$4,800.00
5.10	Valve, Gate, 12-Inch Diameter	EA	2	$4,000.00	$8,000.00
5.11	Valve Removal	EA	1	$660.00	$660.00
5.12	Remove Salvage, and Reinstall Fire Hydrant	EA	1	$9,700.00	$9,700.00
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS				
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 48-Inch Diameter	EA	3	$5,300.00	$15,900.00
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 60-Inch Diameter	EA	3	$7,400.00	$22,200.00
6.03	Manhole, SW-402, 4-Ft x 5-Ft, Modified, Cast-In-Place	EA	1	$14,000.00	$14,000.00
6.04	Intake, SW-501	EA	2	$3,400.00	$6,800.00
6.05	Intake, SW-504, Modified, Cast-In-Place	EA	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
6.06	Intake, SW-505	EA	24	$5,700.00	$136,800.00
6.07	Intake, SW-506	EA	3	$9,000.00	$27,000.00
6.08	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Self-Level Casting	EA	1	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
6.09	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Major, Self-Level Casting	EA	2	$4,600.00	$9,200.00
6.10	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Major, Type C Casting	EA	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
6.11	Remove Manhole	EA	1	$1,400.00	$1,400.00
6.12	Remove Intake	EA	22	$1,100.00	$24,200.00
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7-Inch Depth	SY	933	$85.00	$79,305.00
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8-Inch Depth	SY	3,647	$90.00	$328,230.00
7.03	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9-Inch Depth	SY	14,678	$95.00	$1,394,410.00

7.04	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9-Inch Depth, Fully-Reinforced	SY	143	$150.00	$21,450.00
7.05	Curb and Gutter, 2.5' Width, 8-Inch Depth	LF	9	$53.00	$477.00
7.06	Concrete Median, 6-Inch Depth	SY	197	$83.00	$16,351.00
7.07	Concrete Median, Doweled, 6-Inch Depth	SY	63	$86.00	$5,418.00
7.08	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	$18,000.00	$18,000.00
7.09	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	2,557	$6.25	$15,981.25
7.10	Removal of Driveway	SY	349	$9.00	$3,141.00
7.11	Sidewalk, PCC, 4-Inch Thick	SY	869	$59.00	$51,271.00
7.12	Sidewalk, PCC, 5-Inch Thick	SY	1,224	$63.00	$77,112.00
7.13	Sidewalk, PCC, 6-Inch Thick	SY	361	$65.00	$23,465.00
7.14	Detectable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	434	$53.00	$23,002.00
7.15	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A, 6-Inch Depth	SY	45	$76.00	$3,420.00
7.16	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A, 7-Inch Depth	SY	244	$76.00	$18,544.00
7.17	Subbase Over-Excavation	TON	1,055	$50.00	$52,750.00
7.18	Pavement Removal	SY	15,637	$9.00	$140,733.00
7.19	Temporary Granular Access Road	TON	184	$64.00	$11,776.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.01	Traffic Signal, NW 18th Street and NW Ash Drive	LS	1	$223,000.00	$223,000.00
8.02	Traffic Signal, NW 18th Street and NW Briargate Drive	LS	1	$218,000.00	$218,000.00
8.03	Traffic Signal Removal	LS	1	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
8.04	Traffic Signal Modifications, NW 18th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard	LS	1	$6,200.00	$6,200.00
8.05	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	176.54	$101.00	$17,830.54
8.06	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	42	$160.00	$6,720.00
8.07	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	102	$26.50	$2,703.00
8.08	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	37.37	$101.00	$3,774.37
8.09	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	4	$160.00	$640.00
8.10	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	138.20	$69.00	$9,535.80
8.11	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	42	$128.00	$5,376.00
8.12	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$42,000.00	$42,000.00

8.13	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	70	$107.00	$7,490.00
8.14	Relocate Existing Fiber Cable	LF	1,755	$6.50	$11,407.50
8.15	Relocate Existing Tracer and Pull Tape	LF	1,305	$1.00	$1,305.00
8.16	Tracer Wire and Pull Rope	LF	510	$1.25	$637.50
8.17	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2 Inch Diameter	LF	1,765	$13.25	$23,386.25
8.18	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	108	$66.00	$7,128.00
8.19	Type III Handhole, 36" x 24" x 30"	EA	5	$1,800.00	$9,000.00
8.20	Type IV Handhole, 48" x 30" x 36"	EA	2	$2,800.00	$5,600.00
8.21	Splice Case	EA	1	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
8.22	Install Fiber Enclosure Panel, SPH-01P, DIN Rail Mounted, City-Furnished	EA	2	$360.00	$720.00
8.23	Install CCH Panel, CCH-CP-12-A9-P03RH, City-Furnished	EA	2	$360.00	$720.00
8.24	Remove Existing Handholes	EA	5	$850.00	$4,250.00
8.25	Traffic Signs by Area	SF	117.8	$43.00	$5,065.40
8.26	Wood Posts	LF	122	$21.50	$2,623.00
8.27	Round Steel Posts	LF	68	$32.00	$2,176.00
8.28	Round Steel Post Anchors	EA	7	$160.00	$1,120.00
8.29	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2	$270.00	$540.00
8.30	Remove and Salvage Traffic Sign Assembly	EA	33	$270.00	$8,910.00
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	3.1	$480.00	$1,488.00
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	3.1	$2,300.00	$7,130.00
9.03	Filter Sock, 9-inch	LF	8,400	$2.00	$16,800.00
9.04	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	8,400	$0.25	$2,100.00
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	6.2	$3,200.00	$19,840.00
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied	EA	37	$128.00	$4,736.00
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	68	$128.00	$8,704.00
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	136	$16.00	$2,176.00
9.09	Removal of Fence	LF	88	$45.00	$3,960.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				

11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	$89,430.64	$89,430.64
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$530.00	$530.00
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	2	$2,200.00	$4,400.00
11.05	Concrete Washout, Roll-off Container	LS	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
11.06	Park Sign Concrete Foundation	LS	1	$3,200.00	$3,200.00
11.07	Remove, Salvage, and Relocate Mailbox	EA	1	$480.00	$480.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT = $4,355,000.00

Bond No. IAC593391

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Elder Corporation, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Four Million Three Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS ($4,355,000.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of December, 2022, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

NW 18TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION – NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD

The NW 18th Street Reconstruction – NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard project includes reconstructing NW 18th Street from a 2-lane urban roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway with a median and designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 400 feet west of NW Ash Drive to North Ankeny Boulevard. The project also includes reconstructing NW Ash Drive with designated left and right turn lanes from approximately 200 feet south of NW 18th Street to approximately 300 feet north of NW 18th Street.

The improvement includes replacing the traffic signal at NW Ash Drive and adding a new traffic signal at NW Briargate Drive, approximately 14,700 SY of 9" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 3,700 SY of 8" thick PCC street pavement, approximately 900 SY of 7" thick PCC street pavement, 200 SY of 9" thick full-reinforced PCC street pavement, 200 LF of water main, 1,300 LF of storm sewer, 6,100 LF of subdrain, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City of Ankeny will furnish the combination traffic signal / lighting poles, street name signs, ATC 48VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories, and fiber optic cable for installation by the Contractor.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its

subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

   A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

   B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

   C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

   A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

   B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

   C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

   D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of December, 2022.

PRINCIPAL:

Elder Corporation
Contractor

By _____
Signature

V. P.
Title

SURETY:

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)
Surety Company

By _____
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Anne Crowner, Attorney-in-Fact
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Holmes, Murphy and Associates, LLC
Company Name

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
Company Address

Waukee, IA 50263
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 223-6800
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Ben Williams; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Cindy Bennett; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Greg Krier; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Kate L Fineran; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Michelle R Gruis; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Stacy Venn; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 18th day of August , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.
On this 18th day of August 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this **19th** day of **December** , **2022** .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/15/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Holmes Murphy & Associates - WDM 1-800-247-7756	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
PO Box 9207	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
Des Moines, IA 50306-9207	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: ZURICH AMER INS CO	16535
INSURED	INSURER B: CINCINNATI INS CO	10677
Elder Corporation,	INSURER C:	
Elder Properties, LLC	INSURER D:	
5088 East University Avenue	INSURER E:	
Pleasant Hill, IA 50327	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 67330990 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			GLO3757123	11/01/22	11/01/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 300,000
	X Contractual Liability						MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BAP3757124	11/01/22	11/01/23	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	X ACV or Cost							$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR			EXS0593401	11/01/22	11/01/23	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 10,000,000
	X EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000
	DED [X] RETENTION $ 0							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			WC3757122	11/01/22	11/01/23	X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: NW 18 STREET RECONSTRUCTION - NW ASH DRIVE TO NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD
City of Ankeny and McClure Engineering Company are Additional Insureds on GL, Auto, and UMB as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny

410 W 1st Street

Ankeny, IA 50023 USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement (PH 2022-77)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" diameter sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 lineal feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three sanitary manholes, and extension of 4 sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, December 12, 2022. Six(6) bids were received as follows:

1. Absolute Concrete Construction $405,605.00

2.On-Track Construction, LLC $428,428.00

3.Granite Excavating $413,575.00

4. Rognes Corp $424,894.50

5. J&K Contracting, LLC $448,448.00

6. Vanderpool Construction, Inc. $469,565.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 452,474.00. The bids ranged from approximately 11% below to 4% above the estimate. Absolute Concrete Construction has completed similar underground utility projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Municipal Utilities Department recommends awarding the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project to Absolute Concrete Construction of Grainger, Iowa**.**

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 13, 2023 and no later than July 10, 2023.

The Contractor shall fully complete the project in fifty-five (55) working days. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost of $402,605.00.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on December 13, 2022.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Absolute Concrete Construction, of Grainger, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction, in the amount of $ 402,605.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

November 21, 2022: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as December 13, 2022, and setting the public hearing date as December 19, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $452,474.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received December 13, 2022; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of $402,605.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of $402,605.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tab
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map
Contract

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

WHEREAS, on the **21st** day of **November**, 2022, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

REC'D & FILED
BY CITY COUNCIL
12/9/22

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **DECEMBER 13, 2022**

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Nilles & Associates.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

Project Estimate of Cost $ 452,474.00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
*	1) ✓	Absolute Concrete Construction DBA Absolute Group 1800 Burr Oak Blvd Granger IA 50109	402605.00	
	2) ✓	OnTrack Construction, LLC 1435 West F Ave, PO Box 524 Nevada IA 50201	428428.00	
	3) ✓	Granite Excavating 1212 E Walnut St Unit A Elkhart IA 50073	413575.00	
	4) ✓	Rognes Corp 1689 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 310 Ankeny IA 50023	424894.50	
	5) ✓	J+K Contracting LLC 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	448448.00	
	6) ✓	Vanderpool Construction, Inc 1100 N 14th St Indianola IA 50125	469565.00	

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (none) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of December 19, 2022 at 5:30 P.M.

Donald Clark
Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

				Engineer's Estimate		Absolute Concrete Construction 1800 Burr Oak Blvd Granger, IA 50109 *Apparent Low Bidder		Granite Excavating 1212 E. Walnut Elkhart, IA 50073		J&K Contracting 10703 Justin Drive Urbandale, IA 50322		On Track 1435 West F Ave Nevada, IA 50201		Rognes Corp 1609 N. Ankeny Blvd. Ste 210 Ankeny, IA 50023		Vanderpool Construction Inc. 1100 N. 14th Street Indianola, IA 50125	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
2.01	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-IN. DEPTH	SY	1,466	$20.00	$29,320.00	$8.00	$11,728.00	$15.00	$21,990.00	$6.00	$8,796.00	$16.00	$23,456.00	$5.00	$7,330.00	$10.00	$14,660.00
2.02	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$725.00	$725.00	$3,700.00	$3,700.00	$550.00	$550.00	$808.00	$808.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$725.00	$725.00	$2,600.00	$2,600.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,010.00	$1,010.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS, 10-INCH	LF	596	$100.00	$59,600.00	$150.00	$89,400.00	$161.00	$95,956.00	$130.00	$77,480.00	$157.00	$93,572.00	$155.00	$92,380.00	$225.00	$134,100.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	EA	4	$3,000.00	$12,000.00	$3,775.00	$15,100.00	$2,000.00	$8,000.00	$6,500.00	$26,000.00	$3,505.00	$14,020.00	$2,950.00	$11,800.00	$3,900.00	$15,600.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, 8-INCH	LF	588	$30.00	$17,640.00	$15.00	$8,820.00	$10.00	$5,880.00	$10.00	$5,880.00	$16.00	$9,408.00	$8.00	$4,704.00	$12.00	$7,056.00
4.04	SUMP SERVICE CONNECTION, 1.5-INCH	EA	2	$1,750.00	$3,500.00	$2,500.00	$5,000.00	$1,400.00	$2,800.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$3,146.00	$6,292.00	$1,125.00	$2,250.00	$2,200.00	$4,400.00
5.01	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP CAP REPLACEMENT	EA	4	$500.00	$2,000.00	$125.00	$500.00	$120.00	$480.00	$500.00	$2,000.00	$136.00	$544.00	$170.00	$680.00	$200.00	$800.00
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	1	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$8,250.00	$8,250.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$11,000.00	$11,000.00	$6,140.00	$6,140.00	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$7,000.00	$7,000.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	2	$8,500.00	$17,000.00	$11,000.00	$22,000.00	$7,200.00	$14,400.00	$11,500.00	$23,000.00	$11,930.00	$23,860.00	$8,000.00	$16,000.00	$11,500.00	$23,000.00
6.03	INTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	1	$1,750.00	$1,750.00	$1,900.00	$1,900.00	$2,200.00	$2,200.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$5,488.00	$5,488.00	$2,425.00	$2,425.00	$900.00	$900.00
6.04	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	2	$5,000.00	$10,000.00	$4,600.00	$9,200.00	$1,900.00	$3,800.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$9,939.00	$19,878.00	$10,000.00	$20,000.00	$4,800.00	$9,600.00
6.05	SANITARY STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT	EA	1	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	$3,250.00	$3,250.00	$600.00	$600.00	$4,500.00	$4,500.00	$3,745.00	$3,745.00	$1,325.00	$1,325.00	$2,800.00	$2,800.00
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,429	$80.00	$114,320.00	$88.00	$125,752.00	$88.00	$125,752.00	$80.00	$114,320.00	$76.00	$108,604.00	$100.00	$142,900.00	$82.00	$117,178.00
7.02	PCC SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,250.00	$3,250.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,424.00	$2,424.00	$5,100.00	$5,100.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1,429	$60.00	$85,740.00	$16.00	$22,864.00	$21.00	$30,009.00	$15.00	$21,435.00	$14.00	$20,006.00	$15.00	$21,435.00	$18.00	$25,722.00
7.04	SIDEWALK PAVEMENT, PCC, 5-INCH	SY	75	$20.00	$1,500.00	$120.00	$9,000.00	$96.00	$7,200.00	$75.00	$5,625.00	$66.00	$4,950.00	$78.00	$5,850.00	$68.00	$5,100.00
7.05	SIDEWALK RAMP, PCC, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	452	$12.00	$5,424.00	$28.00	$12,656.00	$14.00	$6,328.00	$95.00	$42,940.00	$26.00	$11,752.00	$11.00	$4,972.00	$26.00	$11,752.00
7.06	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	125	$25.00	$3,125.00	$16.00	$2,000.00	$21.00	$2,625.00	$15.00	$1,875.00	$9.00	$1,125.00	$12.00	$1,500.00	$20.00	$2,500.00
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	80	$65.00	$5,200.00	$72.00	$5,760.00	$49.00	$3,920.00	$65.00	$5,200.00	$71.00	$5,680.00	$58.00	$4,640.00	$74.00	$5,920.00
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$11,750.00	$11,750.00	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$13,500.00	$13,500.00	$10,302.00	$10,302.00	$13,150.00	$13,150.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	$3,500.00	$700.00	$3,000.00	$600.00	$3,150.00	$630.00	$6,000.00	$1,200.00	$3,030.00	$606.00	$10,200.00	$2,040.00	$4,200.00	$840.00
9.02	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	0.40	$3,500.00	$1,400.00	$4,500.00	$1,800.00	$4,725.00	$1,890.00	$6,000.00	$2,400.00	$4,545.00	$1,818.00	$6,500.00	$2,600.00	$3,200.00	$1,280.00
9.03	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-IN. DIA.	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00	$2.50	$1,525.00	$3.00	$1,830.00	$3.00	$1,830.00	$2.50	$1,525.00	$4.00	$2,440.00	$2.20	$1,342.00
9.04	WATTLES REMOVAL	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00	$0.50	$305.00	$0.50	$305.00	$1.00	$610.00	$0.50	$305.00	$0.75	$457.50	$0.50	$305.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	45	$15.00	$675.00	$20.00	$900.00	$32.00	$1,440.00	$60.00	$2,700.00	$36.40	$1,638.00	$48.00	$2,160.00	$34.00	$1,530.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	6	$200.00	$1,200.00	$185.00	$1,110.00	$200.00	$1,200.00	$180.00	$1,080.00	$187.00	$1,122.00	$240.00	$1,440.00	$125.00	$750.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1	$250.00	$250.00	$185.00	$185.00	$200.00	$200.00	$120.00	$120.00	$187.00	$187.00	$240.00	$240.00	$250.00	$250.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	18	$60.00	$1,080.00	$25.00	$450.00	$30.00	$540.00	$30.00	$540.00	$25.50	$459.00	$32.00	$576.00	$10.00	$180.00
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$45,000.00	$45,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$40,367.00	$40,367.00	$46,694.00	$46,694.00	$38,500.00	$38,500.00	$55,000.00	$55,000.00
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$1,100.00	$1,100.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,010.00	$1,010.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
	Total of All Items Above:				**$452,474.00**		**$402,605.00**		**$413,575.00**		**$448,448.00**		**$428,428.00**		**$424,894.50**		**$469,565.00**
					Submitted Bid:		$402,605.00		$413,575.00		$448,448.00		$428,428.00		$424,894.50		$469,565.00

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2022, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on December 19, 2022, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Absolute Concrete Construction** of **Granger, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$402,605.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Absolute Concrete Construction** of **Granger, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$402,605.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

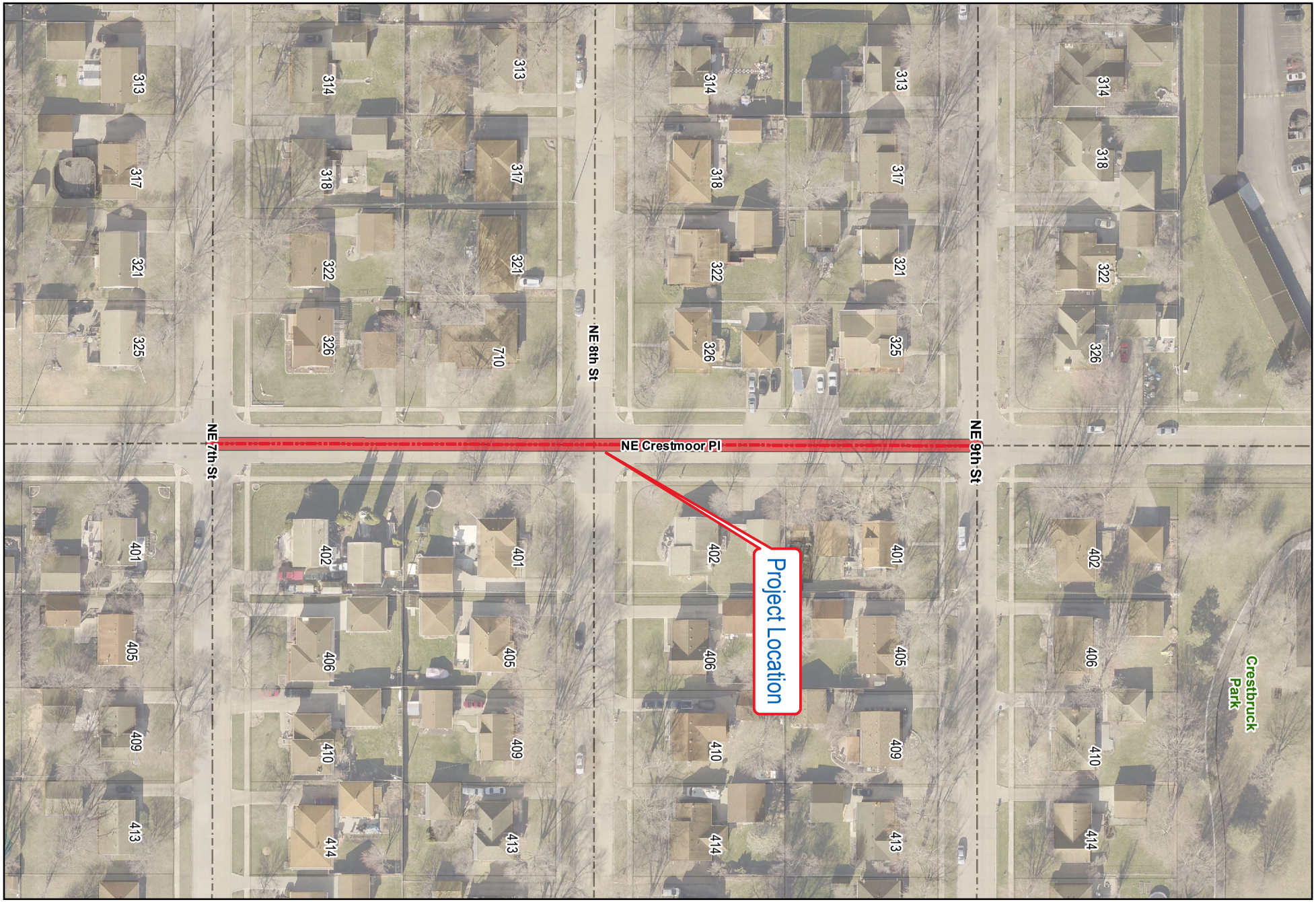
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **December**, 2022.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NE Crestmoor Sewer Improvements
Between NE 9th & NE 7th 2023

W S N E

1 in = 100 ft

Date: 10/4/2021

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of December, 2022, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvements as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the **City Clerk**. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvements:

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 linear feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three (3) sanitary sewer manholes, and extension of four (4) sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards (SY) of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Four Hundred Two Thousand Six Hundred Five and 00/100 DOLLARS ($402,605.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **fifty-five (55) working days.** Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, restoration, seeding, erosion control, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Eight Hundred Dollars ($800.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By: _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____

CONTRACTOR:

Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Contractor

By: Randy Oldfield
Signature

V.P. operations
Title

1800 Burr Oak Blvd.
Street Address

Grimes, IA 50109
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 270-2428
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C0860-62 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Dallas County)

On this 14th day of December, 2022, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Randy Aldridge and ___, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Vp of Operations, and ___, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Randy Aldridge and ___ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
LOGAN D PETERSEN
Commission Number 809602
My Commission Expires
3/22/2024

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires March 22, 2024

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and ___ _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____ _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____ _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____ _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to twenty percent (20%) or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	EARTHWORK				
2.01	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-IN. DEPTH	SY	1,466	$8.00	$11,728.00
2.02	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$725.00	$725.00
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL				
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1	$725.00	$725.00
	SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS, 10-INCH	LF	596	$150.00	$89,400.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4-INCH	EA	4	$3,775.00	$15,100.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER ABANDONMENT, FILL & PLUG, 8-INCH	LF	588	$15.00	$8,820.00
4.04	SUMP SERVICE CONNECTION, 1.5-INCH	EA	2	$2,500.00	$5,000.00
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES				
5.01	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP CAP REPLACEMENT	EA	4	$125.00	$500.00
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY & STORM SEWERS				
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	1	$8,250.00	$8,250.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-303, 48-INCH DIA.	EA	2	$11,000.00	$22,000.00
6.03	INTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	1	$1,900.00	$1,900.00
6.04	CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	2	$4,600.00	$9,200.00
6.05	SANITARY STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT	EA	1	$3,250.00	$3,250.00
	STREETS & RELATED WORK				
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7-INCH NON-REINFORCED	SY	1,429	$88.00	$125,752.00
7.02	PCC SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1	$3,250.00	$3,250.00
7.03	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	1,429	$16.00	$22,864.00
7.04	SIDEWALK PAVEMENT, PCC, 5-INCH	SY	75	$120.00	$9,000.00
7.05	SIDEWALK RAMP, PCC, 6-INCH, NON-REINFORCED	SF	452	$28.00	$12,656.00

7.06	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SY	125	$16.00	$2,000.00
7.07	DETECTABLE WARNINGS, CAST-IN-PLACE	SF	80	$72.00	$5,760.00
	TRAFFIC CONTROL				
8.01	Traffic Control	LS	1	$11,750.00	$11,750.00
	SITE WORK & LANDSCAPING				
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, TYPE 1	AC	0.20	$3,000.00	$600.00
9.02	MULCHING - BONDED FIBER MATRIX	AC	0.40	$4,500.00	$1,800.00
9.03	WATTLES, STRAW, 9-IN. DIA.	LF	610	$2.50	$1,525.00
9.04	WATTLES REMOVAL	LF	610	$0.50	$305.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	45	$20.00	$900.00
9.06	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	6	$185.00	$1,110.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, SURFACE	EA	1	$185.00	$185.00
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	18	$25.00	$450.00
	MISCELLANEOUS				
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	$1,100.00	$1,100.00

TOTAL AMOUNT BID = $402,605.00

Bond No. NIA4331

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Four Hundred Two Thousand Six Hundred Five and 00/100 DOLLARS ($402,605.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of December, 2022, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvements:

NE CRESTMOOR SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT

The NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement project includes the replacement of sanitary sewer between NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, in Ankeny, Iowa. The replacement includes abandonment of the existing 8" sanitary sewer, removal of structures, addition of a new 10" sanitary sewer, new sanitary manholes, pavement removal and replacement, installation of erosion and sediment control devices.

The improvements include approximately 600 linear feet of 10-inch sanitary sewer, three (3) sanitary sewer manholes, and extension of four (4) sanitary sewer services. The improvements will also include 1,400 square yards (SY) of 7" PCC pavement removal and replacement. Other associated improvements include temporary traffic control, surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvements, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price which the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

    A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

    B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

    C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

    A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

    B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than twenty percent (20%) of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

    C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

    D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorney's fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself with respect to any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated with respect to this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefore by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of December, 2022.

Surety Countersigned By:

Signature of Agent

Abigail R. Mohr
Printed Name of Agent

Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management
Company Name

4201 Westown Pkwy, Suite 120
Company Address

West Des Moines, IA 50266
City, State, Zip Code

515-309-6200
Company Telephone Number

PRINCIPAL:

Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc.
Contractor

By:
Signature

Vice President
Title

SURETY:

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Surety Company

By:
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Abigail R. Mohr
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Company Name

P. O. Box 14498
Company Address

Des Moines, IA 50306
City, State, Zip Code

515-243-8171
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate of Power or Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,
Abigail R Mohr; Laura Peiffer; Mat DeGroote; Matthew R Fay; Michael L McCoy; Sandy VanOsten

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 8th day of March , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.
On this 8th day of March 2022 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

POLLY MASON
Commission Number 750576
My Commission Expires
January 07, 2023

Polly Mason
Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 19th day of December , 2022 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/20)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/14/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. 4200 Corporate Drive Ste 160 West Des Moines IA 50266	**CONTACT NAME:** Francisco Honzura **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 515-309-6220 **FAX (A/C, No):** 515-457-8964 **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** Francisco_Honzura@ajg.com
INSURED Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. PO Box 148 Slater, IA 50244	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** INSURER A : Zurich American Insurance Company — 16535 INSURER B : American Guarantee and Liability Ins Co — 26247 INSURER C : Ironshore Specialty Insurance Co — 25445 INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 556501446 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR X Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:	Y		GLO442528100	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO [ ] OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			BAP442528300	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [ ] RETENTION $			AUC459652600	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC442528200	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A C	Leased/Rented Equip Pollution Liability			CPP569800200 ICELLUW00107934	5/3/2022 5/3/2021	5/3/2023 5/3/2023	Ded $1,000 Limit/Agg:$1M/$2M	$1,000,000 Retention $10,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

RE: Project: NE Crestmoor Sanitary Sewer Replacement, NE 7th Street and NE 9th Street, Ankeny, Iowa

City of Ankeny is additional insured on General Liability policy per form UGL1175FCW (04/13) if required in a written contract.

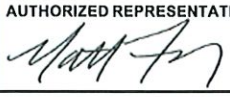
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Nilles Associates, Inc.
1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Additional Insured – Automatic – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors

ZURICH

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
GLO442528100	5/3/2022	5/3/2023	5/3/2022			

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

Named Insured:

Address (including ZIP Code):

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

A. Section **II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or written agreement. Such person or organization is an additional insured only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or

2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf,

in the performance of your ongoing operations or "your work" as included in the "products-completed operations hazard", which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.

However, the insurance afforded to such additional insured:

1. Only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. Will not be broader than that which you are required by the written contract or written agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to:

"Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services including:

a. The preparing, approving or failing to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of or the failure to render any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

C. The following is added to Paragraph **2.** Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

The additional insured must see to it that:

1. We are notified as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or offense that may result in a claim;
2. We receive written notice of a claim or "suit" as soon as practicable; and
3. A request for defense and indemnity of the claim or "suit" will promptly be brought against any policy issued by another insurer under which the additional insured may be an insured in any capacity. This provision does not apply to insurance on which the additional insured is a Named Insured if the written contract or written agreement requires that this coverage be primary and non-contributory.

D. For the purposes of the coverage provided by this endorsement:

1. The following is added to the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

   Primary and Noncontributory insurance

   This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured provided that:

   a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

   b. You are required by written contract or written agreement that this insurance be primary and not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **4.b.** of the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

   This insurance is excess over:

   Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by a written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

E. This endorsement does not apply to an additional insured which has been added to this policy by an endorsement showing the additional insured in a Schedule of additional insureds, and which endorsement applies specifically to that identified additional insured.

F. With respect to the insurance afforded to the additional insureds under this endorsement, the following is added to Section **III – Limits Of Insurance**:

The most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the written contract or written agreement referenced in Paragraph **A.** of this endorsement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations,

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Provide Regional Leadership

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed 2023 State Legislative Priorities

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, the City establishes State legislative priorities that assist the Mayor, City Manager and staff in intergovernmental relations. The proposed legislative priorities are attached.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve attached resolution establishing the City’s 2023 State legislative priorities

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION establishing the City of Ankeny's 2023 State Legislative Priorities.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Legislative Priorities

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-_____

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE CITY OF ANKENY'S 2023 STATE LEGISLATIVE PRIORITIES

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is a fast-growing municipality in Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and other cities play a crucial role as economic drivers in the State of Iowa's economy; and

WHEREAS, cities need to partner with the State of Iowa to ensure they receive the support they need to energize their own and the State's economic futures; and

WHEREAS, an ongoing dialogue on key legislative matters between City policymakers and staff with the State's legislators and Executive Branch is an important component of any community's success.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Ankeny hereby approves the attached list of 2023 State Legislative Priorities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager and staff pursue these priorities on behalf of the City Council during the 2023 State Legislative session.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this nineteenth day of December 2022.

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE FUNDING OF EXPANSION OF TAX CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

During the 2021 legislative session, legislation was approved that included a new elderly tax credit/property tax freeze provision for property owners who reach 70 years of age and earn less than 250% of the federal poverty level. Unlike existing credits that are paid for by the State pursuant to Chapter 25 of the Iowa Code, the new credit/freeze was exempted from the provisions of Chapter 25, meaning the associated revenue losses will be absorbed by local governments. City's revenue losses will grow exponentially over time. In 2022, the legislature replaced a business tax credit with a bifurcated rollback percentage for commercial and industrial properties, with a fixed appropriation to replace revenues lost by local governments. If the State evaluates additional tax credits and exemptions of property taxes—which are local revenues and not state revenues and remain Ankeny's primary source of funding essential services—it is important that the State recognize the expansion of credits without funding or with fixed funding will result in increasing revenue losses for cities.

EXPLORING EFFICIENCIES FOR STAFFING CHALLENGES

Chapter 400 of the Iowa Code requires Ankeny to maintain a Civil Service Commission. While the City doesn't seek to abolish the Commission and recognizes the protections it offers to public employees, all cities should have similar flexibility in recruiting, testing and evaluating prospective employees. For example, more explicit latitude to waive statutory and Administrative Code requirements for physical agility and other pre-employment tests, particularly when recruiting certified officers who may have very recently undergone nearly identical testing.

EVALUATE GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDING LIMIT

Chapter 384 of the Iowa Code spells out bonding limitations for general corporate purposes. Cities of Ankeny's size can borrow $700,000 annually for a general corporate purpose project. Construction costs have increased substantially since **this amount was established in 1992** and is not indexed to inflation. Using average inflation (Consumer Price Index), which is generally about one-half of long-term construction inflation, $700,000 in 1992 has a current day purchasing power of more than $1.48 million. While the City expects to hold elections for larger community projects and is not seeking an expansion of essential corporate purpose uses, an increase in the general corporate purpose bonding limit—along with language that would index it to inflation—would assist in the City's financial planning efforts and allow for the continuation of basic projects, like community trails and parks, to proceed.

ADDRESSING EMPLOYER-PAID COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF IOWA (MFPRSI)

While the City of Ankeny values its police officers and firefighters who bravely serve in critical roles in local government, the costs of providing these public safety employees' pension benefits are unfairly disproportionate, with employer rates increasing to as high as 30.41% (fiscal year 2015) without any additional employee contributions. As a result, the City of Ankeny has seen its Municipal Fire & Police Retirement Fund levy increase from 39.624 cents in fiscal year 2011 to 55 cents today. Additionally, the City transferred $750,000 during fiscal years 2013 and 2014 to the Police and Fire Retirement Fund to help cover rising costs. The City's growth demands in the area of public safety will necessitate the hiring of additional employees in the short term and beyond, further increasing projected public safety pension-related costs. A rational, thoughtful solution to long-term public safety pension funding is needed to ensure cities can attract and retain public safety employees but ensure their pension system is sustainable and an employer/employee cost-sharing approach to future rate increases is a reasonable, viable approach.

Unlike Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) contribution rate increases—which are shared between employees (40%) and employers (60%)—MFPRSI contribution rate increases fall solely on the employer. With fiscal year 2024 employer contribution rates at 22.98% of payroll and long-term projected costs remaining above 20%, a plan is needed that ensures that cities will not indefinitely bear the full cost of any future contribution rate increases.

Moreover, current statutory language that maintains employee contribution rates and by definition places the entire burden for increased contribution rates on employers is unacceptable to Ankeny. Another significant stock market decline could send contribution rates soaring once again. A well-thought-out, methodical implementation of a fairer distribution of costs could be accomplished in a way that preserves retirement security and, like IPERS, requires employees and employers to share in contribution rate increases and benefit when contribution rates decrease. Further complicating Ankeny's individual circumstances is the fact that Ankeny public safety employees participate in Social Security, while the super majority of MFPRSI-eligible employees in other communities do not. This adds an additional cost of 6.2% of payroll each for the employee and employer for Ankeny's police officers and full-time firefighters. Consideration should be given to the concept of alternate cost-sharing formulas that can preserve the system but provide for a fairer distribution of its costs.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)

Cities have limited economic development tools to attract new businesses and retain expanding businesses. The current TIF law works well for Ankeny, including the ability to use annual appropriation debt for larger-scale projects. Existing TIF laws include provisions to hold local governments accountable for decisions they make through substantial reporting requirements. Any efforts to limit TIF's scope or flexibility will have negative impacts on Iowa's ability to compete in the global economy. Efforts to exclude some jurisdictions (e.g., school districts) from sharing in the costs of TIF could have harmful effects on city budgets and result in longer incentive periods. Without all taxing jurisdictions participating in economic development

projects to help bridge financial gaps for businesses making large-scale investments, the costs get distributed on a larger scale to the local municipality participating. Those who benefit from tax increment financing should participate in its costs.

.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes

Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), and estimated total cost; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes project includes the full depth removal and replacement of PCC street pavement for the southbound lanes from SW Ordnance Road to just south of West First Street in the City of Ankeny.

The improvement includes the construction of approximately 8,750 SY of 9" PCC Class C-SUD pavement, 400 SY of 9" full depth PCC Class C-SUD patching, 2,600 LF of subdrain, removal of 10,100 SY of subgrade to a depth of 6" and replacement with subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, new pedestrian push button and associated traffic signal work at the SW State Street and SW Ordnance Road intersection, cast-in-place replacement of storm sewer intakes, water valve installation and water valve removals, City—owned electric line installation and electric line removals, pavement removal, pedestrian ramps, pavement markings, signs, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than June 12, 2023. The contractor will have 75 Working Days to substantially complete the overall project and another 10 Working Days to fully complete the overall project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: December 19, 2022

2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: December 21, 2022

3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: December 30, 2022

4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): January 10, 2023

5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: January 17, 2023
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as January 10, 2023 and setting the public hearing date as January 17, 2023 for the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on December 21, 2022 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on December 30, 2022.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on Thursday, November 17, 2022. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 1/10/23 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hearing: 1/17/23 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Notice
Location Map
Resolution

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

SW STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION – SOUTHBOUND LANES
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost, for the **SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of January, 2023,** in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
   https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09
   Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
   Dial: +1 312 626 6799
   Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **10th day of January, 2023,** at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 10th day of January, 2023,** in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 17th day of January, 2023,** in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than June 5, 2023 and no later than June 12, 2023,** and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in April 2023.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from McClure Engineering, 335 SE Oralabor Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars ($50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-512-1361 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

SW STATE STREET RECONSTRUTION – SOUTHBOUND LANES

The SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes project includes the full depth removal and replacement of PCC street pavement for the southbound lanes from SW Ordnance Road to just south of West First Street in the City of Ankeny.

The improvement includes the construction of approximately 8,750 SY of 9" PCC Class C-SUD pavement, 400 SY of 9" full depth PCC Class C-SUD patching, 2,600 LF of subdrain, removal of 10,100 SY of subgrade to a depth of 6" and replacement with subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, new pedestrian push button and associated traffic signal work at the SW State Street and SW Ordnance Road intersection, cast-in-place replacement of storm sewer intakes, water valve installation and water valve removals, City—owned electric line installation and electric line removals, pavement removal, pedestrian ramps, pavement markings, signs, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in **seventy-five (75) working days.** Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, pavement, and traffic signal construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, the new streets, driveways and sidewalks fully open to traffic, and the new pedestrian push buttons and crossing fully operational. **A mandatory six-day work week is required and working days will be charged on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall **substantially complete Stage 2B work within fifteen (15) working days**. Substantial completion for Stage 2B shall be defined as all grading and pavement construction associated with Stage 2B completed, with the pavement constructed in Stage 2B fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work associated within the Stage 2B within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract terms(s). **These fifteen (15) working days are included within the seventy-five (75) working days for substantial completion of the overall project.**

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **ten (10) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **19th day of December, 2022.**

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

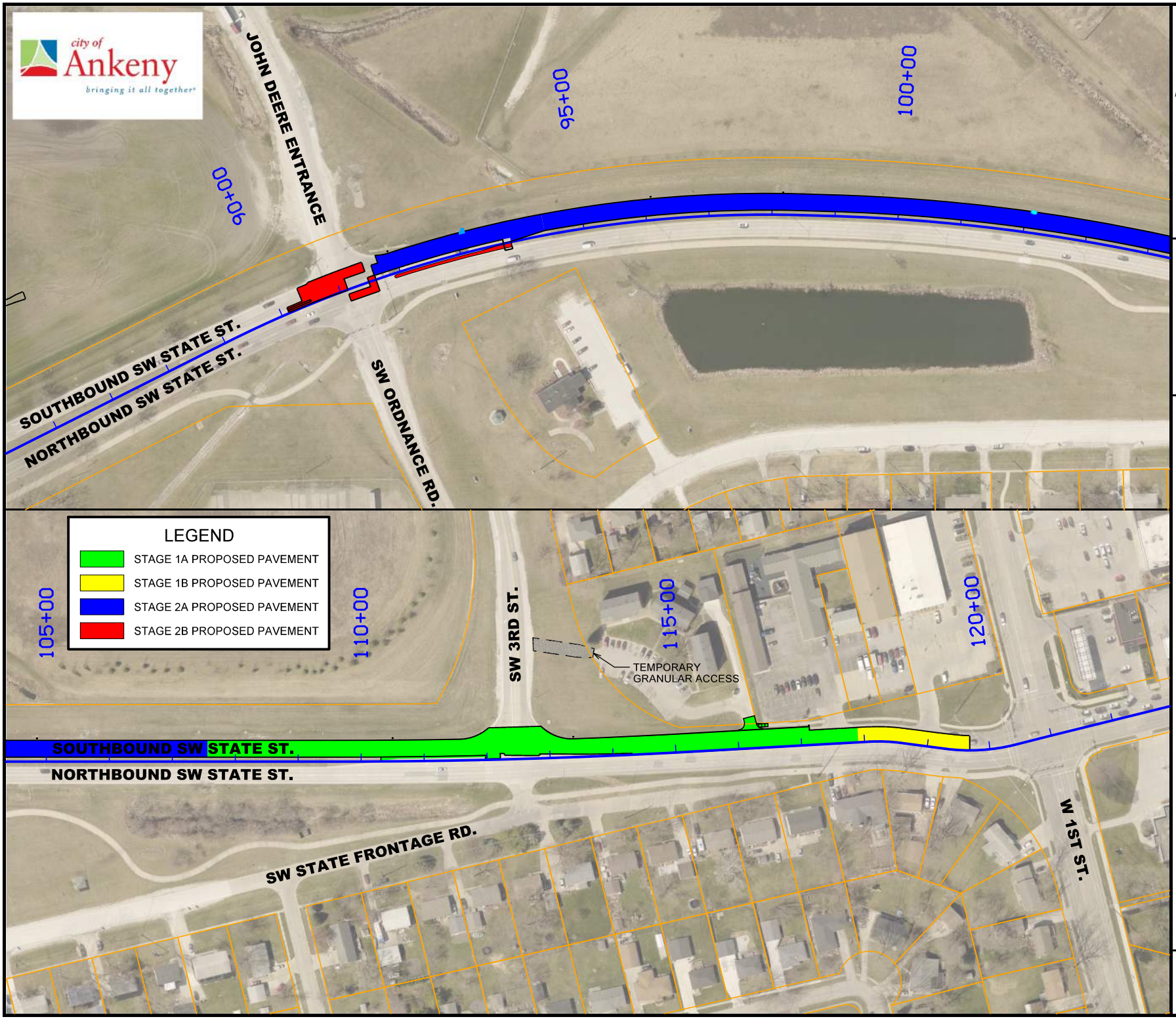
ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **21st day of December, 2022.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the **30th day of December, 2022.**



McCLURE™
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, IA 50021
main 515.512.1361

Ankeny,IA | Carroll,IA | Clive,IA
Cedar Rapids,IA | Fort Dodge,IA
North Liberty,IA | Sioux City,IA
Macon,MO | Columbia,MO
North Kansas City,MO
Lenexa, KS

N

100 50 0 100

SW STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION - SOUTHBOUND LANES
SW ORDNANCE ROAD TO WEST FIRST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA

PROJECT INFORMATION MEETING

5:59:33 PM 11/2/2022 choffmann P:\2022\000919-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Dgns\Exhibits\20220000919_SHT_PIM_STAGING_EXHIBIT.dgn

DRAWING NO.
EXHIBIT

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SW STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION - SOUTHBOUND LANES, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SW STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION - SOUTHBOUND LANES, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, final grades have been established by ordinance, consistent with the plans for all street improvements included in the proposed construction; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SW State Street Reconstruction - Southbound

Lanes, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

> The SW State Street Reconstruction – Southbound Lanes project includes the full depth removal and replacement of PCC street pavement for the southbound lanes from SW Ordnance Road to just south of West First Street in the City of Ankeny.
>
> The improvement includes the construction of approximately 8,750 SY of 9" PCC Class C-SUD pavement, 400 SY of 9" full depth PCC Class C-SUD patching, 2,600 LF of subdrain, removal of 10,100 SY of subgrade to a depth of 6" and replacement with subgrade preparation, modified subbase, paved medians, driveways, sidewalks, new pedestrian push button and associated traffic signal work at the SW State Street and SW Ordnance Road intersection, cast-in-place replacement of storm sewer intakes, water valve installation and water valve removals, City—owned electric line installation and electric line removals, pavement removal, pedestrian ramps, pavement markings, signs, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to January 10, 2023, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on January 17, 2023, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on January 17, 2023.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of December, 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

December 19, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- ***Public Hearing - SRF Loan - 1/3/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - NE Delaware Ave Reconstruction - NE 5th St to 700 feet north of NE 18th St - 1/3/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - SW State St Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes - 1/17/23 @ 5:30 p.m.***

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available